

# Runyakitara

Western Uganda (Bunyoro, Tooro,  
Butuuku, Rwenzori)

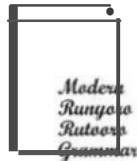
# Dictionary

**First Edition**

---

# Dictionary

L.T.Rubongoya



MODAUG PUBLISHERS

---

---

L.T. Rubongoya

Katondogorozi y'Orunyoro-Rutooro n'Orungereza  
Runyoro-Rutooro-English  
and  
English-Runyoro -Rutooro  
Dictionary



MODRUG ASSOCIATION LIMITED

---

Katondogorozi y'Orunyoro-Rutooro o'Orungereza  
Runyoro-Rutooro-English Dictionary

MODRUG PUBLISHERS

MODRUG ASSOCIATION LTD  
KAMPALA, FORT-PORTAL  
P.O.Box 24744 Kampala  
684 Fort-Portal

Tel: +256 772 494 249/ +256 772 488 942

Email: [modrugpublishers@gmail.com](mailto:modrugpublishers@gmail.com)

ISBN 978-9970-9160-0-9

A Publication of MODRUG ASSOCIATION LTD.

First Publication 2013

02013

All Rights reserved

Printed and bound in Kampala by:

ASHEK. SYSTEMS  
Plot 59 Nasser Road  
P.O.Box 15024, Kampala.

---

## PREFACE

It is an honour and privilege for me to write a preface for this great publication. I have known Mr. L.T. Rubongoya since 1957 when I was working in the Tooro Kingdom Rukuralo as assistant Secretary to Mr. Sylvester Baguma when Mr Rubongoya was awarded a scholarship to study Bantu Linguistics at the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, UK under Dr. Tucker. There was heated debate as to the uses of Bantu grammar, but those who regarded Rutooro as an important subject deserving of a scholarship, carried the day. That was the beginning of the journey of this dictionary.

On his return, Mr Rubongoya was expected to compile a Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary, to improve on the one written by Ms. Margaret B. Davis, a Pharmacist at Kabarole Hospital. It is more than fifty years since the idea of writing a new dictionary was mooted. Mr. Rubongoya has been working on this assignment and now is the time to reap the fruits of his labour. Truly, this has been a labour of love. However, in the intervening years, he has managed to write several books and accompanying readers in Runyoro-Rutooro, for a wider audience.

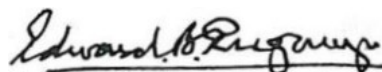
Runyoro-Rutooro language is undergoing rapid structural changes, but the basics of grammar remain unchanged, and the author has maintained this dynamism of the ever changing vocabulary landscape. This dictionary is a successor of Mr. Rubongoya's other seminal work, A Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar. A serious student of Runyoro-Rutooro is advised to have both books by his or her side.

During the last few years, Mr. Rubongoya has been confined to a wheel chair, following an accident which resulted in his incapacitation. However, this did not deter him from compiling and proof reading his magnum opus, his great work. At eighty-nine, he is still intellectually alert and productive, and this dictionary is proof enough of his enduring intellectual resilience, dedication, stamina and determination.

I dedicate this dictionary to all lovers and students of Runyoro-Rutooro and to future generations of speakers and students of this language, and this Dictionary should prove an excellent resource for teachers of the language at teacher training College and University level.

I congratulate Mr. Rubongoya for accomplishing the fifty years' assignment which has been transformed into a scholarly legacy for those who will come after us.

Thank you very much, Webale muno, Atwoki, for giving us such a great Runyoro Rutooro Dictionary.



Prof. Edward B. Rugumayo,  
Chancellor, Mountains of the Moon University, Fort Portal  
Chairman, Tooro Elders Forum, Tooro Kingdom

December, 2012

---

## EDITORIAL

This first comprehensive Dictionary of the Runyoro-Rutooro language shows well the structures of our linguistic and cultural foundation for both the spoken and written principles.

That it has taken just over half a Century to produce shows that its idea-concept processes have fully matured. Therefore, the modernized book industry is expected with greater ease, to expedite its publication for usage in every household, by the Ministry of Education and Sports and the different learning institutions.

Lastly, this Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary is not just great literature to be admired; but is full of African wisdom to be learnt and respected by all its readers everywhere: a message they should understand and apply in their daily life.

It is with all our heart as an Editorial Team that we wish for this edition to fully accomplish the Author's intentions.

### MODRUG Editorial Team

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Chief Editor:      | - Charles Drake Rubongoya  |
| Senior Editors:    | - Dorothy Nyakato Abooki<br>- Gladys Winyi<br>- Sylvia Nyaogoma<br>- Richard Mwebesa Rubongoya<br>- Ruth Nnansiimbe. |
| Phonetics Editors: | - Reges K. Rubongoya<br>- Dorothy Nyakato Abooki   |
| Editors:           | - Ruth Nnansiimbe<br>- Sylvia Nyangoma   |

### MODRUG PUBLISHING TEAM

- |                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Chairman :     | - Richard Mwebesa Rubongoya |
| Vice Chairman: | - Deo Katekere Rubongoya    |
| Secretary:     | - Viola Kiiza Mutebezi      |
| Finance:       | - Lillian N. Kusemererwa    |

---

## AUTHOR'S FOREWORD

When I was studying Bantu linguistics at the School of Oriental and African Studies University of London in 1958-59, Professor A.N. Tucker (RIP) of the Department of East African language studies recommended that I compile an English-Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary upon my return to Uganda. This Dictionary was to replace that of M.B.Davis (1952). Prof.A.N. Tucker writes thus;

"He Mr. L.T. Rubongoya, wishes on his return to Uganda to continue with the work he has been doing here, notably;

- a) an account of his language, its history and construction, with a view to making African School teachers and others thoroughly acquainted with its use in school and in literature.
- b) The compiling of a Dictionary to take the place of that by Davis."

Therefore, this Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary comes in place fifty years later. However, for the past mentioned years, I have managed to accomplish number (a) above, researching and compiling a Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar. I must acknowledge that the compiling of this dictionary faced very many unforeseen problems that delayed it.

In 1995, the Runyoro-Rutooro Orthography Rules and Principles were amended to remove certain loopholes that were contained therein. Since then, the people who may have wished to practise the language have been lacking a Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary written in accordance with the amended rules of Orthography. It is therefore, my pleasure to present to the lovers of Runyoro-Rutooro a Modern Runyoro-Rutooro- English and English Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary written in accordance with the amended Runyoro - Rutooro orthographic rules and principles.

---

## PREAMBLE

This New Runyoro-Rutooro-English and English-Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary has been compiled after a Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar in modern African linguistics is in place. The parts of speech in the Dictionary are in accordance with Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar and in line with M.C. Doke's Bantu Linguistic Terminologies. However, to someone who is accustomed to reading English Dictionaries where words are analysed in accordance with Latin concepts, he/she will find some of the terms used rather exasperating. In this regard therefore, it is a matter of considering the way the words in Bantu language are formed that one will have to realise that Bantu languages differ considerably from the way European languages are formed. Since the purpose of a Dictionary is to help a reader or writer of a certain language understand what is written or know the spelling of a word intended to be used, the Runyoro-Rutooro reader and writer will certainly find this Dictionary very useful.

This section therefore, is a presentation of the way the Dictionary has been structured and written.

### ARTS OF SPEECH

1. Nouns:- In Runyoro-Rutooro each Noun must have a class to which it belongs. The class is determined by the Noun Prefix which is attached onto its stem or root. Usually it has a Pre-Prefix called the Initial Vowel (i.v.), which in Speech is sometimes dropped out. Having dropped the Initial Vowel, in this dictionary, a noun is entered with only its prefix, the pre-prefix is put at its end. The Class to which the Noun belongs and its plural form (in brackets) comes next to it thus:- *mul1l1l, o-, n. cl./, (pl. bant1l, a-)*.

Classes to which Runyoro-Rutooro Nouns belong are given here below for ease of reference.

cl.1	cl.2	cl.3	cl.4	cl.5	cl.6	cl.7	cl.8
Omu-	Aba-	Omu-	Emi-	Eri-	Ama-	Eki-	Ebi-
Omw-	Abe-	Omw-	Erny-	Ery-	Ame-	Eky-	Eby-
	Abo			i-	Amo-		
cl.9	cl.10	cl.11	cl.12	cl.13	cl.14	cl.15	
En-	En-	Oru-	Aka-	Oru-	Obu-	Oku-	
Em-	Em-	Orw-	Ake-	Otw-	Obw-	Okw-	
			Ako-				

2. Verbs:- Unlike Nouns all Prefixes of Verbs are detached from them and written separately at the end of their stems. The stems of verbs which begin with a Consonant are words which can be used in commands, but the stems of Verbs which begin with Vowels hardly express my meaning. To be used as commands they need a *y* at the beginning of their stems thus: *ega* becomes *yega*, (learn). So putting the prefixes of Verbs at their end makes them meaningful as the reader can easily make use of those
-



---

Prefixes to form the infinitives thus: *ega, kw-, okw-* = *olovega*, (to learn, study). The same is true of; *teera, ku-, oku-* = *okuteera* (to beat)

The prefixes are followed by the name of the kind of the Verb Stem entered, transitive (v.tr.) or intransitive (vi.). Each of these two kinds of Verbs is capable of being extended by means of suffixes to form what is known as Derivatives or Derived Verbs. There are about eight kinds of derivative verbs (sometimes referred to as Derived Forms), namely; prepositional, causative, passive, neuter, conversive., associative or reciprocal, reflexive and reduplicative.

Of these eight derivatives mentioned only two may be common to the two kinds of Verbs, prepositional and causative. The passive is *only* for transitive verbs (v.tr). In word entry these forms come immediately after a Simple Verb has been entered. Other derivatives are entered as Simple Verbs. But there are cases where Prepositional, Causative and Passive forms are also given their own entries.

Both Simple and Derivative forms must have a *Perfect form* (pf.). This form has to be shown as *perfect*. Forms differ from verb to verb; all depending on the Syllable in which the Verb ends and the number of syllables it contains where it has been possible, examples of the form of verbs shown has also been given, thus:

Kama, *ku-, okll-*, v.tr. (pf. – kamire), to milk; *pl: form, kamira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – kamiire); *nyineeka akamira eka ye*, the head of the home milks/or his home; *c.form, kamisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. kamisize); *tiinylna mun/ll w'okunkamisa*, I do not have any one to help me with milking; *pass. form, kamwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kamirwe); *ente ikaminve abeega*, the cows have been milked by novices.

3. Adjectives:- An Adjective comes into formal agreement with the Noun it qualifies. This means that one Adjective should have to be entered as many times as there are classes of the Nouns. That would be too much. To avoid this problem only the Stems of Adjectives have been entered. The user of the dictionary is expected to give the Adjectival Stem the Prefix agreeing with the Noun it is used with.

Some of the adjectival stems are given here below:-

*hi*, bad, evil, dangerous;

*-gazi-*, wide, broad.

*-rllngi*, good, nice, fine, beautiful, pretty;

*-hyaka*, new.

*-taito*, small, few;

*-ceke*, weak, feeble.

*-to*, small, not fully grown;

*-ICllru*, old, mature, adult, great

---

4. Other parts of speech:

The rest of speech in Runyoro-Rutooro have no prefixes and therefore, they are entered without anything attached to them.

5. Looking for a word needed from this dictionary.

Affixes play a great role in the formation of some words in Runyoro-Rutooro. A word to which all Affixes have been attached consists of the prefixes, the root and the suffix. In the word "*Nkimuhaire*" the root of the word is *ha*, (give). It is the centre of both prefixes and suffix on it. The prefixes are *ll-ki-mu-* and the suffix is *-ire*. If you want to find the verb in a word or phrase from this dictionary always remember "affixes". Affixes attached to the verb are many and varied.

Except for the Present Continuous tense, a root of the Verb will be preceded by: a subject, personal prefix or pronominal concord, a tense Prefix and an object, pronominal Prefix or concord. The Suffix comes at the end of the Verb Root. If you

- remove the suffix what remains is the root of the Verb with Prefixes attached to it. It will be easy to identify the Verb Root.

---

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The publication of this Dictionary is an outcome of so many years of hard work, commitment and passion for promoting the Runyoro-Rutooro language and its culture.

Indeed, a culture without a language is no culture and a people without a language have no culture. Therefore, I would like to express my sincere gratitude and appreciation to all lovers of Runyoro-Rutooro literature and culture.

The precious time spared in compiling this Dictionary is invaluable and I owe it to so many people. Never the less, it is my humble request that if there are any mistakes or omissions detected in this Dictionary, it is solely my responsibility and such detections should be brought to my full attention.

In a special way, I wish to thank the following people for their enormous support and contribution towards the publication of this Dictionary:

First and foremost, M.B Davis deserves great thanks for the materials she collected in 1952. It is on her effort that the compilation of this Runyoro-Rutooro Dictionary has been founded. I greatly thank her, for her intellectually provoking initiative and may her soul rest in peace.

Omukaikuru Dorothy Nyakato, Dip. Educ. (MUK), alumna Bristol and Leeds Universities, a former Runyoro-Rutooro Tutor at Nyakasura Core P.T.C, an all time educationist and teacher of English language, who stood her ground on the Principles and Conventions of writing the Runyoro-Rutooro Language. I thank you for being firm and strong in defending the Orthography in which this edition of the Dictionary is written.

Ms. Nyangoma Sylvia, a teacher and trained editor and proof-reader (UPA), I have no words to thank you for the hard work you exhibited in editing the Runyoro-Rutooro version.

Mr. Charles Drake Rubongoya, M.A (HRTS), B.A. (A) (MUK), Dip. Educ (ITEK), a Senior Secondary School teacher of literature and English language, I sincerely thank you for the general editing of the Dictionary and the technical skills you provided towards the success of this publication.

Special thanks to Beatrice Bakuraira Nyakaana, M.Ed Boston University, a colleague and former Principal Kinyamasika T.T.C, for her great concern and in-put to the English-Runyoro-Rutooro section of the Dictionary.

M.M. Mwebesa Richard is especially thanked for his great work of compiling the English-Runyoro-Rutooro section of the dictionary.

Ms. Gladys Winyi, a former Lecturer at Nairobi University and member of the Runyoro-Rutooro Foundation and Tooro Kingdom Language Board, I really thank you for your interest in interpreting and commenting on the basic grammatical structures contained herein.

I would like also to register my heartfelt appreciation to Rev. Richard Baguma Adyeeri for his advice and moral support accorded to me. Adyeeri, your support for this Dictionary and love for the Runyoro-Rutooro language was indeed a great source of inspiration.

---

Dr. Fr. Kabura Pascal Adyeeri, I truly thank you for your relentless counsel, spiritual and moral support. It was your words of spiritual wisdom that inspired me to accomplish the task that lay ahead of me. May God bless you all.

Am equally indebted to Rev. Fr. Izidoro Kaakyomya for his support rendered in the research of Runyoro-Rutooro words shared by other Bantu languages. Araali thank you very much for your unflinching academic support.

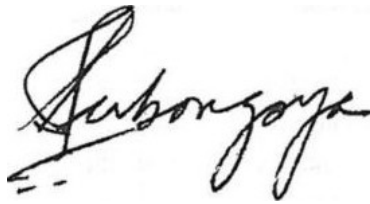
The expertise of Ms. Nnansimbe F. Ruth in the success of this publication cannot be underestimated. The zeal, patience and care she took in typing the manuscript is just a manifestation of her commitment and diligent service. Thank you very much and may God bless you.

Last but not least, I wish to extend my regards and appreciations to the Editorial Team and the entire members of (Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar) MODRUG for their tireless effort, support and courage in facilitating the compilation and eventual publication of this Dictionary. May you always be highly spirited to pursue the object of the MODRUG establishment.

My deep heart felt love and appreciation goes to my dear wife, Nyinabarongo Reges K. Rubongoya, for her boundless moral, physical and material support extended during the struggle to achieve this work. Her love and care were my greatest source of inspiration. She tirelessly and endlessly contributed in discussing with me examples that were extremely ideal to this work. Her contribution is quite enormous that words alone are not enough to thank her. May she be blessed always.

Finally, I give glory back to the Almighty God for the gift of life and wisdom.

Habwa Ruhanga n'Ihanga Lyange

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Rubongoya', with a horizontal line drawn underneath the name.

LT. Rubongoya

---

## Abbreviations

The abbreviation of the words used in this dictionary is as follows:

additionally	etc.	passive form	pass. form
Adjectival concord	Ac.	passive verbs	v. pass.
adverbs	adv.	perfect form	pf.
causative form	c. form	plural	pl.
class	cl.	plural form	pl. form
declinable.	del.	possessive	poss.
demonstrative	dem.	prepositional form	<i>pl. form</i>
for example	e.g.	prepositional verb	v. pr.
foregone	foreg.	pronominal	pronom.
foreign	f.	pronominal concord	p.c.
genitive particle	gen. part	pronouns	pron.
ideophones	ideo.		
initial vowel	i.v.	reduplicated verb	red.v.
interjection	int.	reflexive verb	ref.v.
interrogative particle	int. particle	relative concord	r.c.
intransitive verb	v.i.	singular	sg.
joining particle	j. particle	subjective	subj.
joining words	j. word	that is	ie.
metaphor	met.	undeclinable	undecl.
noun prefix	o. prefix	verb	v.
nouns	o.	verbs causative	v.c.
numeral	num.	verbs transitive	v.tr.
Numeral concord	N.c.	word of affirmation	w.of affir.
objective	obj.	words of negation	w.of neg.

- A. One of the five vowels in Runyoro-Rutooro. Its sound may be short or long. When it is short, in the spelling it is indicated thus *a*. When it is long it is indicated with *aa*, e.g. *amata*, milk and *amaato*, boats; respectively. Sound change takes place when *a* is followed by *e* or *o*: *aha-egi*=*abeegi*, learners'*abaojo*'"*aboojo*, boys. Sound change does not take place when *a* functioning as *sing. subj. pronom. prefix* for the third person is followed by *a*, *e*, or *o*. Instead the two vowels are separated by *y*: *aangire*=*ayangire* he/she has refused; *aega* = *ayega*, he/she learns; *aoga*=*ayoga*, he/she bathes. There is no intervention of *y* when *a* or *aa* is followed by *i*. The vowel must be retained so as to form diphthong *ai* or *aai*, e.g. *aija*, he/she comes, *caai* tea, tea plants or tealeaves.
- a! *int.* for many expressions in Runyoro-Rutooro, depending on how one uses the sound; single sound, successive sounds, low tone, high tone, glottal tone or prolonged tone. Some of its expressions are; *A! omwigo gw'abandi noogutwaraha?* Stop it! Where are you taking the walking stick belonging to some other person? *Al n,ukwo ali ati!* lam disappointed to learn that, that is the way he/she behaves? *Al A! Al Al Al* said by a person when calling a free goat with an intention of persuading it so that he/she may be able to catch it and put it back to the place where it stays. He/she must be holding a banana fiber in his left hand, which he stretches towards it so that it may come to him/her to catch it.
- a, {1} *Possess. particle, ro which obj. rel. conc.* of all the classes of the noun must be attached to form gen. particles or words which relate one word to another, or a noun to its possessor. They may also function as *obj. rel. concords* before nouns: *ou + a = owa*, *aba + a = abaa* (*aba*), *ogu + a = ogwa*. When emphasis is not required gen. particles lose their I.V. and before nouns with I.V. the possess. particle is replaced by an apostrophe: *omwana w 'Omukama*, the King's child; *abanfl b 'owaitu*, people at our borne; *omusiri gw'omukazi*, a woman's garden.
- a-, (1) *sing. subj. pronom. prefix* for the third person, he/she. For its use see under *A.y* is retained when the suffix *-ire* is added to it.
- (2) *i.v.*, or pre-prefix for noun prefixes which end in *a*, e.g. *abaana*, children, *abakozi* labourers.
- (3) *Sing. Subj. rel. prefix* for the third person, who, that, *araakulyaho ebyawe akunwekamveka*. The person that will get all what you have from you, flatters you.
- a-, (1) *Sing. subj. pronom. Prefix* for third person, he/she, used after present continuous tense prefix *ni-* and the negative prefix *t-*: *naasoma*, he is reading; *tarukusoma*, he is not reading.
- (2) *sing. subj. rel. pronom. prefix* for the third person, who, used after the genitive particle *owa* so as to remove the ambiguity that exists when only *a-* (see below) is used as the *sing. subj. rel. pronom. prefix*: *atendeka atalekere obundi agwa n'igabiro = owaatendeka ata/ekere ob1111di agwa n'igabiro*. He that initiates people into the spirit cult unceasingly will some day fall down while carrying the herbs for the ritual.
- (3) tense prefix for things which are about to happen or are just happening. (virtual present tense); *enjura yagwa*, it is starting to rain.
- aa aa! *int.* two long a's signify a person's delight upon bearing that a person who does not show sympathy at other people's trouble is also in trouble: *aal aa!* leka nawe *aldbone*, let him /her

also face it.	moulded.
aa! <i>int.</i> long deep sound denoting disappreciation of what is done by a person who was expected to perform better. <i>Aal na iwe nukwo wakora?</i> What is all this! Have you also done the same thing?	aba-, <i>subj. rel. cone.</i> , who, that; <i>abakozi abaalimire omusiri babasaswire</i> , they have paid the workmen who dug the garden. The last vowel changes <i>toe</i> before verb stems beginning with <i>e</i> , to <i>o</i> , before, verb stems beginning with <i>o</i> ; <i>abeegi abeegere</i> , the learners that have studied; <i>abeegi aboosire</i> , learners who have not come to study. The last vowel is dropped before verb stem beginning with a vowel followed by a nasal compound; <i>abeegi abangire kmaaha onwkitebe</i> , learners that have refused to get into the classroom.
-aa-, tense prefix for the not still tense; <i>naalimire oho, kangye kwereetera amaizi</i> , I have dug enough, let me go to fetch myself some water.	abaabana, <i>kw-</i> , <i>okw-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -abaabaine); to disperse, separate, wail with signs of despair; <i>abeemi bakaabaabana amahe g llianga obu gaabagwireho</i> , when the national army came across the rebels, they all dispersed; <i>pr. form, abaabatlira, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabaniire); <i>c. form, abaaballiza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabaniize); <i>pass. of c. form, ahaabaniubwa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabaniziibwe).
aba (1) <i>obj. rel. concord for nouns in cl.2</i> , whom; <i>abagenyi aba yaraize bakaba bafi balvenda b 'Onwkama</i> , the visitors he accommodated were the King's envoys. (2) <i>gen. particle for nouns in cl. 2</i> , capable of being added to possessive roots to form possessives. <i>Abange</i> , of mine; <i>abaitu</i> , of ours. <i>Abaawe</i> , of yours (sg.); <i>abaanyu</i> , of yours (pl.); <i>abaabo</i> , of theirs; <i>abaayo</i> , of it (cl. 9). The two vowels are dropped before the possessive root <i>-e</i> , e.g. <i>abe</i> , of his/hers; his/her relatives. The last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe before nouns or pronouns beginning with a vowel. <i>Abaana ab 'owanyina nubo baizire kumurora</i> , it is his brother's children that have come to see him.	abaabata, <i>kw-, okw-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -abaabasire); to grope about, feel for; <i>etaara obu yaraire kuzoora ekintu rwayabaabataga kwonka</i> , when the lamp got out in order to find out something we had only to grope about; <i>pr. form, abaabatira, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabatiire); <i>c. form, abaabasa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabasize); <i>pass. of c. form, ahaahasihwa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abaabasiibwe); <i>omunlu ayabaabasibwa omwirima</i> , it is darkness that causes a person to grope about.
aba, <i>kw-</i> , <i>okw-</i> <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -abire); to become broken or cracked (e.g. pot); be weak; bulge, have bumps; <i>pr. form, abira, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abiire); <i>akanaga k'amukaikuru kakaabira hamahiga</i> , the old woman's pot broke while heated on fire; <i>c. form, ahya, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abize); <i>amaizi obu ogata omukinaga ekitookiibwe kunngi gakyabya</i> , if you put water into a pot that is not well heated it will break it; <i>pass. of c. form, abibwa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -abiibwe); <i>ebinaga byabibwa amaizi habw 'kutabyo'o'a bikahya kurungi hanyuma }lo kubibumba</i> , water will break pots if they were insufficiently heated after being	Abbooki, <i>n. cl. I a</i> , (pl. Baabbooki); pet name usually given to a male or female child by parent(s) at birth.
	abe, <i>possessive</i> for the sg. third person of his/hers; his/her relatives.

- Abeeka, 11. *cl.* 2, people of the home, members of the family.
- abiirra, kw-, okw- *v.i.*, (pf. -abiriire); to show signs on the face of approaching death, be near death. *Obu yaboine omurwaire we yatandika lwabiirra aho yamanya ngu okufa !we kwahika*, she realized that her patient was near death when his face started showing signs of dying; *pr. form, abiriirra kw-, okw-* (pf. -abiriire), *omurwaire akabiriirra omumikono ya mukazi we*. the patient showed signs of dying in the arms of his wife.
- abo, *dem.* for nouns in *cl.* 2, for people who .. are not far from the speaker, those.
- abuka, kw-, okw- *v.i.*, (pf. -abukire); to come to an end, come to a stop, break up (e.g. market, festivity); *Nkasanga obugenyi bwabukire ira*, I arrived only to find that the festivity had already ended; *c.form, abukya, kw-, okw-* (pf. -abukize); *ekyabukize akatale obwire bwalw butakahikire kiki?* what has caused the market to come to an end before it is lime for it to end? *pass.form, abukibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -abukiibwe).
- abura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -abwire); to groan, wail, lament; to bring to an end (a session), see *abirra, kw-, okw-*; *Ali omzmju naayabura habw'okufa kw'amwana we*, she is in the house lamenting the death of her child; *akatale kaabwire*, all the people in the market have gone; *c. form, abirra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -abwire), *ekirikumwabuza kiti kiki?* what is making her groan like this?.
- abuuka, kw-, okw- *v.i.*, Q1f. -abuukire); to rise quickly; *Nkabon naayabuuka hakitabu naagenda*, I just saw him rise up quickly from the bed and then go; *c.form, abuukya, kw-, okw-* (pf. -abuukize), *ekyamwabu ukya haikaliire kiki?* what has made him/her rise up quickly?
- abuurra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -aburwire); to undo, unfasten; *isumi eritaroho mpururuzo ligumire kwabuurra*, a knot without a sliding loop is hard to unfasten; *p1: form, aburirra, kw-, okw-* (pf.-abururwire); *c.form, aburuza, kw-, okw-*(pf. -aburwize); *pass. form, aburirwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -aburwirwe); *amasumi goona gaburwirwe*, all the knots have been imfastened
- Abwoli, *n. cl.*, 9a (pl. Baabwoli); pet name usually given to a male or female child by parent(s) at birth. Cats may also be petted so.
- Acaali, 11. *cl.*, 9a, (pl. Baacaali); pet name given to a male person by his/her parents at birth, but dogs may also be petted so.
- Adyeri, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. Baadyeri); pet name given to a person by his/her parents at birth, particularly if the name given to her/him is Kaikara (woman) or Rwakaikara (man).
- aga- *gen. part.for nouns in cl.6*, to which possessive roots and self-standing pronouns are added to form possessives; *amapapa agaakyo nigeera*, It's wings are white; see details under *abo*.
- aga, *gen. part.for nouns in cl. 6*, of used before nouns without *l.v.*, to emphasize a possession or single out something out of many things; *amata nywire aga Kitale, aga Ruzinda ganywirwe nyineeka*, I have drunk the milk from Kitale (cow), that from Ruzinda (cow) has been drunk by the head of the family.
- aga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -agire); to melt,



- become liquid; *amagita obu ogata hamusana gaga*, butter will melt if you put it under the sun; *pr. form, agira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -agiire); *c. form, agya, kw-, okw-* (pf. -agi.ze); *pass. of c. form, agibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. agiibwe).
- aga**, *obj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.6, which; *amakuru aga ntungire*, the news which I have received.
- aga-**, *subj., rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.6, which, that, *amaiba agasomere ensoga*, the pigeons which pecked the castor-oil seeds. The last vowel changes to *e* before a verb stem beginning with *e*, to *o*, before a verb stem beginning with *o*. *amahanga ageteeraine*, the united nations; *amataagi agoomere hamuti bagatemereho*, the branches which are dry have been cut from the tree. The last vowel is dropped before verb stems beginning with a vowel followed by a nasal compound: *onguurre amapaapaali agengere*; buy me pawpaws which are ripe.
- agaaga**, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -agaagire); to stroke, rub dewlap of cattle; *ira ente obuyabaga neekamwa baagyagaagaga*, long ago a cow would be stroked when being milked; *pl: form, agaagira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -agaagiire); *c. form, agaagisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -agaagisize); *ente bazaagaagisa engaro*, cows are stroked with fingers; *pass. form, agaagwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -agaagirwe).
- agagara**, *kw-, okw- v.i.*, (pf. -agagaire); to sprawl, sit at ease; *Bakamusa Iiga ayagagaire hakitabu kya mugenzi wenka Ilyineeka*, They found him sprawling on his brother's bed as if he was the owner of the house.
- agisa**, *kw-, okw-, vc.*, (pf. -agisize); to cause to melt, make liquid; *pl: form, agisiza, kw-, olov-* (pf. -agisiize); *amagita gakwasire kugoorobya багааgисиза омуsafуliya hamuurro*, in order to turn the solid butter into liquid, people melt it in a sauce pan over the fire; *pass. of c. form, agisibwa, kw-, /nv-* (pf. -agi.siibwe); *amagita gaagisibwa omusana*, butter is melted by the sun.
- ago**, *dem.* for nouns in cl.6, for things in mind, that, those; *amakuru ago na nyowe Iikagahuurraaho*, I also heard of that news.
- agura**, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -agwire); to scratch the body: *nyagura omumugongo oku*. scratch me at back; *c. form, aguzwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -agwize); *akamwaguzwa enono ezitacwire*, he/she scratched him/her with uncut nails; *pass. form, agurwa, lov-, okw-* (pf. -agwirwe); *araayagwwa oha obu atagira mwijukunt!* who will scratch him/her since he does not have a grand child!
- Agutamba**, *n. cl. 1a* (pl. Baagutamba); title given to the Kings of Bunyoro and Tooro; meaning medicine of tribulation.
- aguurra**, *kw-, okw- v.ti.*, (pf. -agurwire); to thin out seedlings; *pr. form, aguruurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -aguliire).
- aha**, negation root that needs appropriate genitive particle to mean that something or a person is not there. *Kyomya aroho aho? waaha, taroho*, Is Kyomya there? No, he is not there.
- aha-**, *subj. rel. cone.* of place. *Nyikaliire ahatamkuhwezeka kurungi*. I have sat in a place where light is not enough.
- aheru**, *adv.*, out, outside.
- aho**, *adv.*, there.

aho, *dem.*, for place that is not far from the speaker, or which has been mentioned, or which is known by both the speaker and the person spoken to; *ikaarra alto*, sit there; *Ohu baahikire aho baaltuumura*, when they got there they rested.

abonaaho. *adl* . immediately, at once.

abukana, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ahukaine); to part from. *differ; pr. fonn, a/lllka llira, kw- okw-* (pf. -ajmkaniire); *embuzi 11'entaama byahukanira habwoya obwa hamibiri yazo*, goats and sheep differ from each other by the hair on their skin; *c. form, ahukalliza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahukaniize); *kigumire omwana lhllto kwahukaniza embuzi hantaama*, it is difficult for a young child to differentiate a goat from a sheep; *pass. form, altukallitibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ahukanizjibwe); *embllzi n'e lllaama byahukanizibwa obwoya obwa hamibiri yazo*, goats and sheep are differentiated by the hair, on their skin.

ahukaniza, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -ahukaniize); to separate, divide, differentiate; *pl: form, allllka llirita, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahukaniriize); *abontu babaalmkamriza harangi z'emibiri yobo*, people are differentiated by the colour of their skin; *pass. of c. form. a/lllka llizibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahukaniziibwe); *omuntu ayalmkonizibwa oimagezi okuniga habisoro ebindl*, man is differentiated by intelligence from other mammals.

ahukira, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -ahukiire); to begin to graze cattle; hasten to; *e111e ze obu zikaba zaatandika kwalwkira obunyansi obu akaba azitwairamu, ahonaaho akabona ehyamaiswa neezigwomu*. when his cattle had started grazing on the pasture he took them

to, he immediately saw a wild animal attacking them; *ekisembo yamutwaliire atakyahukire*, he/she did not hasten to receive the gift he/she took him/her; see below.

ahukiza, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -ahukiize); to taketo good pasture or water; *azaahukiize omunlhiira oruhyaka zaalya obunyasi obunikurokera zaiguta*, he took the cattle to newly burnt grass and they ate the sprouting grass to the full.

ahura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ahwire); put a side, store, take care of; *pl: form, altuurra kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahuliire); *c. fonn, ahuza, kw, okw-*, (pf. ahwize); see also below. *pass. fonn, a/IU rwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahwirwe).

ahuza, kw-, okw- *v.c.*, (pf. -ahwize); entrust with; *pl: form, ahuliza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ahuliize); *sente ezi na ll lwahll/iize Buganda bakazimwibaho*, they stole from him/her the money 1 entrusted with him while we were in Buganda; *pass. of c. form, ahuzibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ahuziibwe); *sente baamwibireho akaba azaahuzilbwe munyaanya*, the money they stole from him/her had been entrusted with him/her by his/her brother/sister.

ahya, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ahize); to drive from lair.

Ai! *Int.*, Oh! Ai bambi! expresses entreaty, Alas!

ajura, kw-, okw-, *vi.* (pf. -ajwire); to crawl (baby); *pr: form, q uurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ajuliire); *omwana ogu akaajuurro hameezi ataano*, that child crawled at the age of five months; *c. form, ajM, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ajwize); *ekyajuza bwangu omwana. nukwo kuba n'ebyokuzaanisa*. what helps a child crawl are the toys it

- gets; *pass. of c.form, ajuzibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ajuziibwe); *akaajuzibwa kuba n'ebyukuzaanisa*, it crawled soon because it had toys to play with.
- aka, (1) *gen. particl e* for nouns in cl. 12, (diminutive cl.); of, to which possessive roots and self-standing pronouns may be added to form possessives; *akange*, of mine; *akaitu*, of ours; its dropped vowel is restored before consonants; *akaawe*, of yours; (pl.) *akaako*, of it's own, etc.
- (2) *obj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl 12 which, that; *akame aka yaguzire hati kazaire*, the rabbit that he/she bought has now littered.
- aka-, (1) *prefix* for nouns in cl.12 the stems, of which begin with a consonant or the vowel i; *akasaaja*, the small man, *akaibo*, the small basket; (2) *sing. subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.12, which; that; *kanu nuko akahyo akansazire*; this is the small knife that has cut me.
- aka, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -akire); (of motor), to be in operation.
- aka, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -akire); to bum, blaze, be hot (of sun); *pr. form, akira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiire); *omuurro ogwayakiraga omubusozi ekiro gwateekerezibwahoga okuba ogwahembwaga Abacwezi*, the fire which blazed on top of hills at night was thought of to have been lit by the Abacwezi (spirits and rulers); *c. form, akya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akize); *akaana kato tikasobora kwakya muurro*, a little child cannot blaze a fire; *pass. of c. form, akihwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -akiibwe); *omuurro gwakiibwe omuyaga*, it is the wind that caused the fire to blaze.
- Ake-, *prefix* for nouns in cl. 12 the stems of which begin with the vowel e; *akeeko*, a little girdle.
- Akiiki, *n.cl.la* (pl. Baakiiki); pet name usually given to a male or female child by parent(s) at birth.
- akiiira, *kw-, okw-, v. pl.*; (pf. -akiriire); to answer, reply; *pl: form, akiriira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiriire).
- akirirwa, *kw-, okw-, vi.*, (pf. -akiriirwe); be very thirsty; *pr. form akirinva, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiriirwe).
- ako, *dem.* for nouns in cl.12, and for things in mind, that; *Akaara ako kirungi kukallvarra omufumu akarora ekikazimbize*, it is better to take that little finger to the doctor so that he can find out the reason why it is swollen.
- akuura, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -akwire); to take an offered thing in the hand, accept; *pr. form, akuruurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akuruliire); *akanga kurugaho habwokuba akaba ataina muntu ow'okumwakuurra ekisembo kye*, he/she did not want to go away as he/she did not have anyone to accept his/her present, on his/her behalf.
- akya, *kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -akize); to get started.
- akya, *kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -akize); to cause to bum, light, blow up (fire); (of motor) get start engine, put in operation; *pr. of c. form, akiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiize); *omuurro agubaakiize bahweze*, he/she has lit fire for them in order that they may see well; *pass. of c. form, akibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiibwe); *omuurro gusobora n'okwak:ibwa omuyaga*, fire may also be lit by wind.
- akya, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -akize); blossom, bloom; *pr. form, akiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -akiize); *ebihimba byakiza ameezi*

- agataligal1111*, beans blossom at different months.
- aliirra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -aliriire); to level, flat.
- aJiirra, kw-, Ok\-. *1\*pr.2.*, (pf. -aliriire); to spread for; *p1*: of *pr.form 2*, *aliriirra*, kw-, okw-, (pt: aliriire); *omukaikun1 ansabire kwmwliriirra enkoko ye*, the old woman has asked me to make a nest for her hen to lay eggs; *c.form*, *aliriza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -alirize); *haroho ensi e:itasangwamu bintu by'olcwa/iriza ebyokulya ebirukugya kucumbwa*, there are countries which do not have materials for spreading at the bottom of **pats** for food that is going to be cooked; *pass. form*, *alirinva*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -aliriirwe); *ebyokulya ebitaaliriirwe bisiriira*, food that is cooked in a pot the bottom of which is not spread with cooking materials gets burnt.
- alika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -alikirwe); to come to an end of a move in a game *ofor1Isoro*.
- alika, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -alikirwe); to lay eggs; put in the sun to dry (new pots); *enkoko ez 'amahuli ag'akatale zaalika k11111ngi ziriisiibwe*, layers for commercial purpose will lay many eggs when properly fed; *p1*: *form*, *a/ikira*, kw-, okw- (pf. -alikiire); *enkoko tizaalikira 011111/cyererezi*, hens do not lay eggs in broad light; *c.prm*, *alikisa*, kw-, okw- (pf. -alikisize); *haroho ebyok11/ya ebyalikisa enkoko ama/111/i maingi*, there are feeds which make hens lay many eggs; *pass.form*, *alikwa*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -alikirwe); *ama/111/i agaaliJ.wa enkoc eziriisiibwe ebyolculya \ gaahukana 11'amahuli agenkoko ezee'liisa zonka*, eggs laid by hens which are fed on chicken feeds are different from eggs laid by free-range hens.
- alimansl, *n. c/9*, (pl. same); f. diamond.
- alinga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -alingire); to laze, be good for nothing; *pr. fon n*, *alingira*, kw-, okw- (pf. -alingiire), *omutalxmi akaalingira kulasoma*, his son lazed as a result of not going to school; *c.form*, *alingisa*, kw-, okw- (pf. -alingisize); *busaho muntu n'amu amanyire ekyamwalingisize*, nobody knows the cause of his lazing; *pass. of c.form*, *alingisibwa*, *Im>*, okw- (pf. -alingisiibwe); *ogu akaalingisibwa maarwa*, it is alcohol that made him lazy.
- ali2a, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -aliiize); to spread plantain fibre etc. or fastening up a bundle before the cooking is done.
- ama-, prefix for nouns in cl.6, the stem of which begin with a consonant or the vowel i; amasumi - knots; amaizi -water; the last vowel changes to e if the stem begins with e and to o if it begins with o e.g. ameezi - months; amoozi - edible gourds.
- ambika, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ambikire); to give a feast when baby cuts first teeth.
- ambuka, kw-, okw-, *v.11.*; (pf. -ambukire); to cross a swamp or river, to bathe, wash (of king only).
- ambura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ambwire); to make to cross, take across a swamp or river.
- ambuurra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -amburwire); to exercise, remove evil (e.g. medicine, etc. used by witch doctors) and put it in cross roads.
- amiirra I, kw-, okw-, *v.11.*; (pf. -amiriire); to call a bud.
- amtirra 2, kw-, okw-, *v.11.*; (pf. -amiriire); to mix omugaju with other perfumes.

---

<p>amira, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf amiire); to shout at.</p> <p>amiza, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -amize); to speak to (about) dead relative.</p> <p>Amooti, n. cl.la (pl. baarooti); pet name given to a person by his/her parents at birth, particularly if he/she is the first of the twins.</p> <p>amuka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -amukire); to pass over (of rain, clouds' wind).</p> <p>amuliza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -amulize); to be silent (of house); be clear (of sky).</p> <p>amura, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. amwire); to withhold rain (old belief).</p> <p>amuza, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -amwize); to shout, cry out in distress; be clear (sky).</p> <p>amya, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -amize); to mention name of dead person, speak scornfully of the dead.</p> <p>ana, kw-, okw-, v.tr., &amp; v.i., (pf. -anire); to bear, produce fruit; grow thin and weak (child); be care free; croak (frogs); <i>ensenene nizaana</i>, grasshoppers are croaking.</p> <p>anamira, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -anamiire); to pay a friendly visit in the evening.</p> <p>andaara, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -andaire); to trail along the ground; be idle, loiter.</p> <p>andabana, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -andabaine); to be exhausted (with diarrhoea).</p> <p>andakaarra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -andakaraire); to be scattered about, in disorder; be tired out, exhausted.</p> <p>andakaraza, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -andakaraize); to scatter, exhaust.</p> <p>andamira, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -andiire); to sit mourning a long time; pay a call at night and sit chatting.</p>	<p>anduza, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -andwize); to be very tired, worn out.</p> <p>anga, kw-, okw-, v.i., &amp; v.tr., (pf. -angire); to say no, deny, refuse.</p> <p>angarra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -angaraire); to be left friendless.</p> <p>angana, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -angaine); to leave husband, divorce.</p> <p>angangana, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -angangaine); to bate each other.</p> <p>angasana, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -angasaine); to shine.</p> <p>anguha, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -anguhire); to be quick. Hasten, hurry, be easy, be light.</p> <p>anguhiirra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -anguhiriire); to be easy, quick light.</p> <p>anguhiriza, kw-, okw-, v.pr., (pf. -anguhiriize); to do too quickly, do carelessly, rash.</p> <p>anguhya, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -anguhize); to hasten, accelerate; <i>yanguhya ebyokulya</i>, be quick with the food.</p> <p>angura, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -angwire); to use (a pot) for the first time.</p> <p>aniirra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -aniriire); to groan, moan (as dying person).</p> <p>anika, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -anikire); to spread out on the ground, put out to dry; <i>engoye obll bazoogya bazaanika hamuguha rundi harwoma</i>, when people wash clothes they put them out on a line or wire to dry; pl: form, <i>al likira kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -anikiire); <i>bbula lligiti bagyanikiire hallsi</i>, they have spread the blanket on the ground (to get the heat of the sun); c. <i>fonn, anikisa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -anik:isize); <i>Bijoomunda naayanikisa nyina ebyokubyamira</i>, <i>Bijoomunda</i> is helping</p>
--	---

---

- her mother spread the bedding under the sun; *pass. form, allikwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -anikirwe); oburo tibwanikirwege kiro kya hati, finger millet was not spread out to dry today.
- aoikiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -anikiriize); to dry slowly.
- anisa, kw-, okw-, *v.c.* (pf. -anisize); to make, to bear (fruit).
- anjara, kw-, okw-, *v.11.*; (pf. anjasire); to spread out; *oburo obu babumiisa, bakabuswekeerra* 11 'anfuka banjara omusiri ogu babumisiren, when people spread out the millet grains after using a boe to cover them, they spread out the soil in which the seeds are planted.
- anjuka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -anjukire); to be lascivious, licentious.
- anjura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -anjwire); to make lascivious, licentious.
- anjuruuka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. -anjunuukire); to be spread, come untied.
- anjurukuka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. -anjurukukire); foreg.
- anjuurra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -anjurwire); to open (book); untwist (string) unfold.
- anuka, kw-, okw- *v.i.*, (pf. -anukire); to become lean or wasted.
- anura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -anwire); to take out of the sun, take in from drying; make thin, diminish; hasten the business of.
- anuukura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -anuukwire); to answer, reply, take an offered thing in the hand.
- anziira, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (*p* -anziire); to dawdle, idle; wail (many people).
- anzika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -anlikire); to disembark, go aground (boat); embark, push off.
- Apuuli, *n. cl.la*, (pl. baapuuli); pet name given to a male child by his parents at birth.
- ara, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.* (pf. -azire); to spread out, lay out (beds, etc.), make the bed; *Nyinabwenge naayara ekitab11*, the house wife is spreading out the bed; *pi: form, alilra, kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -aliriire); *pass. form, arwa kw-, okw-*, (pf. -aziirwe); okasanga ekitab1 kimazire kwarwa, I arrived to find that the bed had already been prepared; *c.form, aza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -alize); *ningoza omuntu aranyaza ekitab1 kinu*, I want someone to help me prepare this bed.
- Araali, *n. cl.la*, (pl. baaraali); pet name given to a male child by his parents at birth.
- araara, kw-, okw-, *v./I.*, (pf. -araire); to question deceitfully, provoke.
- arra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -aliire); to be level.
- arra, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.* (pf. -aliire); to spread for, entertain, spread mats, straw and grass.
- aruka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -arukire); to spring up (grain, etc. just appearing).
- arura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -arwire); to take (hen) outside after chickens are hatched.
- aruurra, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -arurwire); to take up (mats), take off (coverings).
- anva, kw-, okw-, *v. pass.*, (pf. -azirwe); to be spread, furnished; *ekitabu kyazirwe omwana*, the bed has been spread by child.
- asa, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -asize); to split, cleave, chop; a. *ihano*, reveal a secret,

- talk of what is not spoken about openly.
- asama, kw-, okw-, v.11.; (pf. -asamire); to open (of mouth).
- asamiirra, kw-, okw-, v.pr.2, (pf. -asamiriire); agape, to keep the mouth open, swallow up.
- asamya, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -asamize); to open the mouth.
- ata, kw-, okw-, v.lr., {pf. -asire); to crack, smash, spill; talk loudly (in hunting) and scare the animal from its hideout; *a. ensita*, reveal a secret; *a. enju*, enlarge a house; *a. amata*, spill the milk.
- atangura kw-, okw-, v.lr., (pf. -atangwire); to crush, pound.
- Ateenyi, *n.c.l* la, (pl. Baateeyoi); pet name given to a person(s) by his/her parents at birth.
- atiirra, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -atiriire); to be audible, distinct, become known (words).
- atika, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. atikire); to become broken or cracked, be spilt; *endekuyange eyatikire*, my gourd with a long neck has been broken; *pr. form*, atikira, kw-, okw- (pf. -atikire); *endeku ye ekatikira omumuhanda nibajja*, h.is gourd was broken while on their way borne.
- atira, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -atiire); to hatch out
- atukiirra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -atukiriire); to be well known, famous.
- atura, kw-, okw-, v.i., & v.tr., (pf. -atwire); to speak loudly and distractly (open confession).
- atura, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -alwire); to speak loudly and distinctly (open confession); *akasoma naayatura*, he/she read/prayed loudly; *c. form*, aruza, kw-, okw- (pf. -atwize); *akamwaruza ensita*. be made him/her utter a secret; *pass. of c. form*, atuzibwa kw-, okw- (pf. -atuziibwe); *enkoonyeIwa bazaatuza n'enyatuzi*, vowels make consonants sound loudly; *enkoonyeJWa zoonza zaatuzibwa enyatuzi*, all consonants are given sounds by vowels.
- aturamu kw-, okw-, v.11.; (pf. -atwiremu); to pick out or cut down from among many.
- atuurra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -aturwire); to hatch out, to help to hatch; *enkoko yange eyaturwire*, my chicken has helped its eggs to hatch; *pr. form*, atIrruIrra, kw-, okw- (pf. -aturuuliire); *eIlkoko yaawe ekaaturuurra nkaha?* where did your chicken have its eggs hatched? *pass. form*, atIrrIrra, kw-, okw- (pf. -aturuliirwe); *ganu amahuli gakaatulirwa nkaha?* where were these eggs made to batch?.
- Atwok.i.n., a pct name given to a person(s) by his/her parents at birth.
- aya, kw-, okw-, v.11; (pf. -ayire); to raid, pillage, cut down food plants, loot; *pass. form*, aywa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -ayairwe).
- ayaaya, kw-, okw-, v.11.; (pf. -ayaayire); to force open and tie (mouth of cow), *pass. form*, ayaaywa, kw-, okw-; (pf. ayaayirwe).
- aza, kw-, okw-, v.c. (pf. ya liz.e); to ransack, search for stolen property (but see also under *ara, kw-, okw-*).

- B. One of the bi-labial consonants in Runyoro-Rutooro. Since it is normally pronounced very softly it is referred to as a 'bilabial fricative': e.g. *okubaba*, to bum; *akabwa*, puppy; However in a few Runyoro-Rutooro and many foreign words it is pronounced hard and it is referred to as a 'bilabial explosive'. In spelling such words are written with double *b* e.g. *ibbango*, hump; *bbaasi*, bus.
- ba**, a-, *gen. particle* for nouns in cl. 2; *Abakozi ba Gavumenti*, Government's Civil Servants. Its final *a* is replaced by an apostrophe before a noun beginning with a vowel and a noun in cl.5 beginning with *i*: *Abaana b'engoma*, the Royal children; *abaana b'isomero*, school children.
- ba**, ku-, oku-, *v. aux.* (pf. -baaire), to be; *nkaba liliigenda*, I was traveling; it may also stand alone; *obaire ki?* What is the matter with you? *Baho*, happen, befall; *bayo*, happen over there; *bamu*, contain, consist of, be in; *kikabaho di?* When did it happen? *Ok11 haabaya ki?* What has happened there? *Omukuzaara habamu okusalilwa n'okusemererwa*, there is pain and happiness in giving birth. *Omwofisi abamu di111111adimu*, he/she seldom comes to office; *ba na*, have, be in the hands of; *timba na bwire obw'okwija lrukurora*, I have hardly any time to come and see you.
- ba-**, a- (1) prefix for nouns in cl.2 beginning with a consonant or the vowel *i* *bantu ki ababaza Orungereza?* which people speak English? (2) *gen. particle* for nouns in cl.2; *abaana ba mukuruwe*, his/her elder's children. Self-standing possessive roots and self-standing pronouns are attached to it for the same purpose. *Baana bange*, my child Its dropped vowel is restored before a pronominal root or self-standing pronoun beginning with a consonant that is not combined with *ni*. *bagenzi baabo*, their brothers; *bakama baabyo*, their masters; by an apostrophe before a noun beginning with a vowel; *abaana b'engoma*, royal children. Its final vowel is completely dropped before the possessive root -e: *bakama be*, his/her masters.
- ba-**, (1) *obj. p. c.* for nouns in cl.2, *abagenyi babailiire embuzi*, they have slaughtered a goat for the visitors; (2) *subj. p. c.* for nouns in cl.2, used after present continuous tense prefix *ni-*, and the negative prefix *ti-*, *nibasoma*, they are reading; *libarukusoma*, they are not reading.
- baabu**, a-, *pass. n. cl.2*, relatives; *abaabu baizire*, his/her relatives have come.
- baaga**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -baagire); to skin, flay, cut up dead carcass; operate surgery; *pl jon11, baagira, ku-, ok11-*, (baagiire); *c. form, baagisa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -baagisize); *pass. form, baagwa, ku-, oktt-*, (pf. -baagirwe).
- baajura**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr. & i.*, {baajwire}; to dig over lightly, =*jaag11ra*; *owange bakabaajura bubaaajura kwonka, batalime*, at my home they only dug over lightly, they did not dig; *pr. form, baajuurra, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -baajuruliire); *omukiikaro ky'okundimira inywe nimumbajuurra bubaaajura kwonka!* Instead of digging deeply for me, you are only digging over lightly! *pass. form, baajurwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -baajwirwe); *omusiri gubaajwirwe tigulimif we kwo*, the garden is slightly dug and not really deeply dug.
- baanuukuzi**, a-, n., *cl.2, (pl. of mwanuukuzi, o-)*; chorus, choir.
- baarra**, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.* (pf. -baliire); to reckon, estimate, aim at in shooting; *Asaro kabiri enyama naata omwitama tabaarra waabu maim*, he/she that cuts



- meat twice and eats it while his/her relative is looking on forgets that his/her relative also has desire for it; *pr. of pr. fom 1, baliirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -baliiriire); abaateeraga abaana baabaliirraga, those who used to beat children had to put into consideration their age and health; *pass. of pr. form, balirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -baliirwe).
- baata, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -baasire); to do continually; = *lraata, k11-, oku-*; (*baata or haata oije*) (*ra-* then unpopular), come often.
- baata, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -baasire); to slander, calumniate.
- baba, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -babire); to smoke, heat over fire, burn designs on (stick), sting (e.g. nettle); *embabi ez1 bajungiraho ebitooke baibaba*, they burn over fire, banana leaves on which ripe plantains are trodden on to extract banana juice; *bantu bake abaamanyaga J.ubaba emiigo*, there were few people who knew how to embe!Jish designs on walking sticks; *akamyakengeye kababa*, the stinging nettle stings; *pr. form, babira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -babiire); *c. form, babisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -babisize); *pass. form, babwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -babirwe).
- babiikira, n., cl. 1a**, (sg. mubiikira, o-); nun.
- babiirra, ku-, oku-, v.i. & Ir.** (pf. -babiriire); to be very hot mustard; *kaamurali ebabiirra ogu anyakugiliire*, pepper burns that person who has eaten it
- babirirwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass.**, (pf. -babiriirwe); to have burning sensation (on body or in mouth); *emimva kubabirirwa buli ehikitweho kaamurali*, lips will feel a burning sensation only when they have come into contact with pepper.
- babuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -babJire); to be blistered, be painful, (burn); crackle (fire); *eminwa ye ebabukire habw 'omuswija*, his lips are blistered due to fever; *pr. form, babukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -babukiire); *c. form, babukya, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -babukize); *pass. form. babukibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -babukiibwe) .
- bafuta, n. cl. 9a, f.**, bleached calico (best quality).
- baga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bagire); to fix reeds on side of poles for a wall of a building (e.g. a mud and wattle wall); *pl: form, bagira, k11-, oku-* (pf. -bagiire); *c. form, bagisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bagisize); *pass. form, bagwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -bagiibwe); *enju yabo ekabagwa banywani baabo*, it is their friends who fixed/fined reeds oo sides of poles for walls of their building.
- bagana, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -bagaine); to share apportion among selves; *pl: form, bagallira, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -baganiiire); *pass. form, bagallwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -bagainwe); *sente zikabagamva abo bonka abaaziko/eriire*, money was shared among only those who worked for it.
- baganiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -baganiiize); to divide into sections or parties; often with the adverbial prefix-11111 or -110. *Enyama egi nkoolo muno gibaganizeemu*, that piece of meat is too big, divide it into two parts; *ha mugabo gw(lwe baganizaaho ekicweka okihe bagenzi baawe*, take a portion from your share and give it to your brothers; *pr. form, bagalliriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -baganiriize); *bagen;*; *I be ababaganiriizeho ekicweka*, he has taken a portion from his share and given it to his brothers; *pass. form, bagallizibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -baganiziibwe); *ebihimba binu bibaganiziibwemu oha?* who has divided these beans into parts?
- bagan uka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -baganukire); to come apart; *oroko rw'ekitooke*

- nsangire rubaganukiremu habiri*, found the plantain cluster divided into two pans; *pt:form, bagallukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -baganuk:iire); *oruko rw'ekitooke rllbaga111kiire hagari*, the plantain cluster has been divided equally into two parts.
- baganura, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -baganwire); to pull apart. spilt. open; *enkoz'ekuooke 1111ta=ibagall11ra, muzite omunsaho nkooku zikali*. do not split the plantain clusters, put them into the suck as they are; *prfonn, buganuurra, lm-, oku-* (pf. -baganuJiire); *c.form, baganuzi, ku-, oku-* (pf. -baganwize); *pass.form, baganunva,ku-,oku-*(pf.-baganwirwe) ; *oruko runu rwabaganunva oho?* who has split this plantain cluster?.
- baguka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bagukire); to speak loudly with anger; *pt: form, bagllkira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bagukiire); *tikiri kinngi okubagllkira omwalla*, it is not good to shout angrily to a child; *c.form, bagulya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bagukize); *pass.fonn, bagukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bagukiibwe).
- Bahemukiraataafe, n., cl. 9a**, (pl. Zaabahemukiraataafe); King Kasagama's Royal drum.
- baija,ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.tr.**, (pf. -baizire); to do carpentry, chope into shape; *pr.fonn, baitira,ku-,oku-* (pf. -baiziire), *c.form, bai'Osa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -baizisize); *pass.form, baijwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -baizirwe); *emebe ye ekabajwa Musinguzi*, Itis chair was made by Musinguzi.
- baiseemu, n., cl.2**, (used in pl.); brothers, children of one father; *twali baiseemu rwaimukya orugendo*, we were brothers and we set off on a journey.
- baitu, join. word** for senlf nces of co-ordinate rank; *ml1ru11gi baitu mugara*, he is handsome but lazy.
- baka, ku-, oku-, v.tt:** (pf. -bakire); to catch in the hands; *abaisiki bagonza muno kubaka akapiira*, girls are very fond of playing handball; b. enda, be one month pregnant; *prfonn, bakira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bak.iire); (but see below), *akapiira abaisiki bakabakira omuzigati*, girls play hand ball in the compound; *pass. fo 1m, bakwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bakirwe).
- bak:ira, ku-, oku-, v.rr.** (pf. -bakiire); to set light to, kindle; breathe quickly, pant.
- bak:iriza, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -bak iriize); to light (from another fire); *omuurro gw'okuhemba akataara akagubakiriza omukyoto*, he/she used the fire from the hearth to light the stick which lit the small lump.
- bakisaagya, adv.** beyond expectation; taho b., exaggerate.
- bakura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -bakwire); to seize on, catch; *ekitabu kyange nooha ayakibakura hanu?* who has just taken my book away from here? *pass.form, bakunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bakwif^ve).
- bakwa, ku-, oku-, v. pass ..** (pf. -bak irwe); to catch fire (house); *b. omuurro*, caught fire.
- bakwana, a-, n.c/.2**, (used in pl.); twins.
- Balaza, n., cl.9a**, (pl. same); Monday; *omumwaka harumu Balaza zingiha?* How many Mondays are there in a year?
- balUrta, ku-, oku-, v.i. & tt:** (pf. -baliriire); to estimate, budget, calculate; be economical, be miserly; *kinngi kuba/iirraaga emahya n'enrurukya ya sente zaawe*. it is good to budget your income and expenditure; *abakurasi nibabaliirra sente eziraakozesibwa mwaka gunu*, Councillors are preparing this year's budget; *passform, balirirwa, ku-,oku-* (pf. baliriirwe).

- baJiisiriza**, ku-, oku-, v. *pr. c.* (pf. -baliisiriize); to converse with a person with intent to make him forget his sorrow, or get something from him; have continual talk with a person who is weary; *munywani we nuwe asobora kumuba/iisiriza*, it is only his friend that can have a continual talk with him/her; *pr. of c. form, 2, ba/iisiririTa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -baliisiriize); *pass. of pr. c. form, baliisiritibwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -baliisiriziibwe).
- bamba**, ku-, oku-, v.*tr.* (pf. -bambire); to peg out (e.g. hide); *b. halmlti*, peg out on a tree, crucify; *b. oruhu*, peg out skin on the ground; *b. endingidi*, put skin on a hallowed out cylindrical wood, to make a musical instrument; *b. engoma*, cover top and bottom of wood with skin to make a drum; *pr. fonn, bambira, kll-, oku-* (pf. -bambiire); *nituseerra omun/11 ow'okutubambira engoma*, we are looking for a person to make us drums; *c. fo rm, bambisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bambisize); *engoma enu bakogibambisa onihu nv'entulege*, they used a zebra's skin to make this drum; *passform , bambwa ku, oku-*, (pf. -bambirwe); *engoma ezibambirwe 11'onihu rw'antulege tizikira Jaaooko*, drums made of Zebra skin are seldom seen.
- bambaara** , ku-, okn-, v.*i.* (pf. -bambaire); to behave in mad fashion; *ekiteteeyi kyange wabambaara na/.yo ota?* why do you wear my dress without my consent? *pr. f onn, bambaarra, k11-, oku-* (pf. --bambaiire); *bambaarraayo oku, orugoye lwange orulekeho aho*, away with your mad behaviour, leave my cloth where it is.
- bambaga**, ku-, oku-, v.*i.*, (pf. -bambagire); to be nearly full to the brim; lacking in fulness full to the brim, (e.g. Iqasket containing millet flour); *yongeraho esaano, ekigega tikakambagire*, put on more millet flour the basket is not yet full to the brim; *c.fonn, bambagya,ku-, oku-* (pf. -bambagize); see also below, *pass.form, bambagibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bambagiibwe).
- bambagya** ku-, oku-, v.*i.* (pf. -bambagizi); to bejoyfu l;*omwisikl ogu akabambagya*, that girl is everjoyful.
- bambatara** ,ku-,oku-,v.*l.*.(pf.-bambataire); to be squashed (soil).
- bambataza**, ku-, oku-, v.*c.*, (pf. -bambataize); to squash.
- bambika**, ku-, oku-, v.*l.*;(pf. -bambikire); to fulfill.
- bambira**, ku-, oku-, v.*rr.*, (pf. -bambiire) ; to fasten down securely; attack, assault; buy meat (straight from the carcass).
- bambu ka**, ku-,oku-, v.*i.*, (pf.-bambukire); to peel off (e.g. skin, plaster), break away, come unpegged.
- bambura**, ku-, oku-, v.*tr.*, (pf.-bambwre); to unpeg, puU up, take off top layer, peel off outer skin.
- bambuura**, ku-,oku- (pf. -bamburwire); to take skin off, to completely unpeg.
- banda**, ku-, oku-, v.*i.*, (pf. -banzire); to stick finnlly, adhere; be hard trodden down(earth).
- banda**, ku-, oku, v.*tr.*, (pf. -banzire); to press down, run into, knock down.
- bandaara**, ku-, oku-, v.*i.*, (pf. -baodaire); to stay, wait a while.
- bandaatuka** ,ku-,oku-,v.*i.*,(pf.-bandatukire); to spring up quickly(from sitting).
- bandaatura** , ku-, oku-, v.*ll.*; (pf. -bandatwire) ; to lift up, raise(also bandura, ku-, oku-, (pf. -bandwire).
- bandwa** ,ku-, oku-, v.*pass.*, (pf.-banzirwe); to be possessed by a mucwezi, practice divination.

**banganira, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -banganiire); to help.

**bangira, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bangiire); to support, keep from falling.

**bankizaki**, 11. *cl.9a*. (pl. nil); large purple orchid (*lisrnclilus arenarius*).

**banyamalindwa, a-, n., cl.2**, (used only in pl.), guardians of others' flocks (mostly of Kings).

**banza, ku-, oku- v.i. & v.tr.**, (pf. -bandize); to begin, do first, precede; b.oleke, wait a bit; *pass.form*, **banzibwa, ku-, oku-** (pf. -banziibwe).

**banzlika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -banziikire); to tack for sowing, make a rough copy 'of, draft.

**bara, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bazire); to count, calculate; *pl/form*, **baarra, k11-, ok11-** (pf. -ba liire); *c.form*, **baza, ku-, oku-** (pf. -balize); see also below.

**barabaata, ku -, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -barabaasire ); to bum (pepper in the mouth), smart, sting; *pass.form*, **barabaatwa, ku-, oku-** (pf. -barabaasirwe); *nimbarabaatwa nk 'anyakuliire kaamurali*, lam feeling hot like a person who has taken pepper.

**baro, n., cl.1a**, (pl. not practical ); your husband.

**Barozi**, 11. *cl. 1a*, (pl. baabarozi); a governor.

**barweguhira, n. cl. 1a** (pl. baabarweguhira); oaroe given to one who looks for trouble; species of cassava which produce giddiness.

**batiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -batiize); to baptize; *pl:form*, **batiriza, k11-, oku-** (pf. -batiriize); *passform*, **batizibwa k11-, oku-** (pf. -batiziibwe).

**baza, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, of c. origW (pf. -balize); to talk, converse; *b. ebihwa*, whisper; *b. ebinyanyindo*, talk through the nose; *b. obulimi*, lisp, rap; *b. oruhonderaniize*,

talk rapidly; *pl: form*, **baliza, ku-, oku-** (pf. -ba Jiize); *akambaliza ebigambo bingi*, he/she told me many things; *c. form*, **badsa, ku-, oku-** (pf. -bазisize); *obujune 11ubwo bwamubazisize ebigambo ebi byona*, it was grief that made him/her talk all those things; *pass. of c.form*, **bazisibwa, ku-, oku-**, (pf. – bazisiibwe); *akabibazisibwa obusaalizi baamuboneseze*, what he/she said was out of pain inflicted on him/her.

**bazigya, n. cl. 9**, (pl. same); small insects which eat food.

**baziira, ku-, oku-, v.n.**; (pf. -baziire); to sew; bazi irraamu, mend, *patch*; *pl:form*, **baziirra, ku-, oku-** (pf. -baziriire) ; *ekooti ye akagibaziirra Kampala*, bis coat was sewn in Kampala; *c.form*, **baziiza, ku-, ok11-** (pf. -baziize); *akagenda kubaziiza orugoye rweyasanga omubaziizitaliyo*; he/she went to have his/her cloth sewn, but the tailor was not at work; *pass.form*, **badirwa, ku-, ok11-** (pf. -baziirwe); *ekooti ye ekabaziirwa omwega*, his coat was sewn by a learner.

**bbaama, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bbamire); to be bent, warped (e.g. hoe, stick), to be obstinate, disobedient; *Zinu embaaho zibbaamire*, these boards are bent; *pl: form*, **bbaamira, ku-, oku-** (pf. -baamiire); *c.form*, **bbaamya ku-, oku-** (pf. -bbaamize); *pass. of c. form*, **bbaamibwa, ku-, oku-** (pf. -bbaamiibwe).

**bbaamuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. – bbaamuukire); to go one's own way, walk out resentfully, be rude, naughty, etc.; *ogu omwojo akaba ki, kanibamweta naabbaamuuka kwonka!* what's wrong with that boy, he is called by name but he simply goes his own way!

**bbaamuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bbaamwire); to straighten, unbend.

**bbaamya, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bbaamize);

<p>to make crooked, warp.</p> <p>bbaasi, <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaabbaasi); f. bus.</p> <p>bbabban a, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. bbabbaine); to be stiff, bard (e.g. skins); <i>orohu robbabbana rutainve omumusalla</i>, a skin becomes stiff when put under the sun; <i>pass. of c.form, bbabballisibwa, ku-, okl1-</i>, (pf. -bbabbanisiibwe).</p> <p>bbabaasa, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); envelope.</p> <p>bbakuli, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); enamel bowl for rel ish.</p> <p>Bbala, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Baabbala); pet name given to male person by his parents at birth.</p> <p>bbamu! i *<sup>o</sup> intensive with <i>okubbamllra</i> to dash down; <i>mpuliire ekintu kyagira bbamu</i>, I heard a strong noise of a falling object.</p> <p>bbamuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -bbamukire); to come unexpectedly(enswa), break out (rash).</p> <p>bbana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.II;</i> &amp; <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bbanire); to pulJ tight, stretch; be stretched.</p> <p>bbanga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -bbangire); to cut a notch, mortise.</p> <p>bbangaarra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -bbangaraire); to be very erect, hold oneself well.</p> <p>bbani, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); buffalo hide.</p> <p>bbanika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.II;</i> &amp; <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bbanikire); to stretch tightly; be taut.</p> <p>bbanka, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. zaabbanka); f. bank.</p> <p>bbanura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -bbanwire); to dash down; b., ekibbamu, dig again a falJow plot.</p> <p>bbanuora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, &amp; <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bbanwire); to speak forcibly, be entertaining, amusing; b. amakuru, speak forcibly the news.</p>	<p>bbarangura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.II;</i> (pf. -bbarangwire); to hit (a hard thing) hard and break it into pieces.</p> <p>bbaraza, e-, <i>II. cl. 9</i>. (pl. same), f., veranda; council.</p> <p>bbaruha, e-, <i>II. cl. 9</i> (pl. same); letter, certificate, epistle. diploma.</p> <p>bbaruka, ku-, oku-, <i>cl.</i> (pf. bbarukire); to burst; <i>pr. form. bbarukira, kl1-, oku-</i>, (pf. -bbarukiire); <i>akahu llahaga oruhago lw'omupiira gw'okllsalllba ll'0lllu1lllll-a nvamubbarukira /101111nwa</i>. he/she was inflating the football bladder using the mouth and the bladder burst while it was still on his/hermouth; <i>c.form, bbarukya, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -bbarukize); <i>0lwoya oruhillguraille omunwpiira ogwilla ekiraka rugllbbarukya</i>, over inflating the tube which has a patch on it makes it burst; <i>pass. of c.form, bbarukibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bbarukiibwe).</p> <p>bbasitooro, <i>n. cl. 9</i> (pl. same or zaabbasitooro); f., pistol, revolver.</p> <p>bbasuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -bbasukire); to spring (trap or stone etc.); <i>obu o/ibata omumutego gw'embasuko gubbasuka, gllkllkwata</i>, if you tread on a trap it will spring up and get hold of you; <i>pl: form, bbasukira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bbasukiire), <i>abaire naalima yatema ibaalelyabbasukira omwana /yamu teera omuliiso</i>, as she was digging her hoe accidentally hit a stone, that sprang and injured the child in the eye; <i>c. form, bbasukya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bbasukize); <i>ekintu kyona ekibbasuka habaho eki11111 ekikibbasllkya</i>, for anything to spring there must be a cause for it; <i>pass. of c. form, bbasukibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bbasukijbwe).</p> <p>bbayura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> (pf. -bbaywire); to beat hard, smack; take foreign body out of eye with tip of tongue; <i>pr. form, bbayuurra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bbayuliire);</p>
---	---

- nyina akamubbayuurra klllllagaza*, her mother smacked her on account of being restless; *c. form*, *bbayuzā, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbaywize); *pass. form*, *bbayurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbaywirwe); *omwana tiyabbayunvaga atali muzaire we*, a child was never smacked by someone who is not his/her parent.
- bbeeru, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); flag, banner, sail.
- bbeeseni, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. bbeeseni); f. basin.
- bbinika, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same), f. kettle.
- bboi, *int.*, imitates the sound made by a dog when barking, *naaboigora bboi nk'embwa*, he/she barks like a dog.
- bbomba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); f., bicycle pump.
- bbomooka, ku-, olru-, v. i., (pf. -bbomookere); to come off, peel off (as skin, plaster); have mange (cattle, dogs).
- bbongooka, ku-, oku-, v. i. (pf. -bbongokere); to be poured away; go incrowds; have a piece broken out.
- bbongoora, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -bbongoire); to pour away, break a piece cut; *pr. form*, *bbongoorra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bbongoliire); *c. form*, *bbongooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbongoize); *pass. of c. form*, *bbongoorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbongoirwe).
- bbomooka, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -bbomookere); to collapse, fall down (wall), come off (plaster).
- bbootoka, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -bbootokere); to collapse completely; *ekinaga kibbootokere nibakita /iamaliega*, the earthenware cooking pot collapsed as it was being put on the firestone.
- bbubura, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pij -bbubwire); to roar (as a lion); *pl: fonn, bbubuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbubuliire); *otallima abaana haiziba ekiro entale eraire neebbubuurraayo*, do not send children to the well, as last night a lion was roaring from there; *c. form*, *bbubuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbubwize); *ekibbubuza entale nugwo omwiguto*, it is eating to satisfaction that causes a lion to roar; *pass. of c. form*, *bbubulibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbubuziibwe).
- bbukura, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -); dig deep.
- bbuukura, ku-, oko-, v. i., (pf. -bbuukwire); to roar (lion).
- bbwa, *adv.*, openly (utterance).
- bbwalruza, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -bbwa kwize); to crunch, snap (stick, etc.); *pr. form*, *bwakuliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bbwakuliize); *ekiti omwana akakimubbwakuliza haihi yayekanga*, she snapped the stick near the child and it got frightened; *pass. form*, *bbwuk uzibwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -bbwakuziibwe).
- be-, a-, n. cl. 2, (pl. of owe); relatives, kinsmen.
- beeba, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -beebere); to lift or move painfully (injured limb); *pass. form*, *beebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -beebere); *mmurozirege nvebagyo omukono gubeeberwe ningira aganlkire yaguhenda!* I saw him/her yesterday moving with a painful arm in a sling possibly he/she has broken it again!
- beene, n. cl. 2, (pl. of mwene); relative; *b. baitu*, my brethren, kinsmen; *beene baabo nkoko*, relatives of chicken
- bega, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -begerere); to spy on and report facts about a person or thing to be kept secret; *pr. form*, *begera, ku-, okll-* (pf. -begiire); *akasaba munywani we kumubegeraga ebirukufa omuka ye*, he/she asked his/her friend to spy on and report to him anything that is happening at his borne; *pass. form*, *begwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -begerere).
- bega, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -begerere); to serve

- food, portion out; *pr. fonn, begera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -begiire); *ira nyinabwenge yabegeraga abantu be hakihuro*, the female bead of a house used to portion out food to people at a meal time; *c. fom l, begesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -begeseze); *ebiyokulya babibegesa esahaani*, food is today portioned by means of a plate; *pass. form, begwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -begerwe).
- begebege, *adv.* intensive with *okwokya*; to be very hot.
- bemba, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -bembere); to offer (to spirits, etc).
- bemba, *ku-, oku-, 1r.*, (pf. -bembere); to pile up, arrange.
- bembeka, *ku-, oku-, v.II.*, (pf. -bembekere); *b. amag11n1*, walk on heels; (=okucaca).
- bendabenda, *ku-, oku-, v.i.* (pf. -bendabenzire); to walk bending forward. stoop.
- bendera, *e-, n.cl.9*, (pl. same); flag, banner, sail.
- beregesa, *ku-, oku-* *v.i.*, (pf. -beregeseze); to talk very fast; *pr. form, beregeseza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -beregesiize); *naaberegesa habw 'esaha ze ez 'kubalizaamu kumusiga*, he/she is talking very fast because the time allocated to him/her is about to end; *c. form, beregesesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -beregesiize); *bwire nubwo burukumuberegesesa*, limited time makes him talk very fast; *pass of c. form, beregesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -beregesiibwe).
- berekera, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -berekiire); to begin growing grey hair; *ak11zire n'ejju omumutwe niiberekera*, he/she is getting old such that grey hair has started to grow on his/her head.
- berenguka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (<sup>t</sup>pt -berengukire); to be crushed, broken to pieces (hard things); be very hot, very dry; *ekisisi obu kiruga hamurwe kikagwa hansu kiberenguka*, when a guard falls down from the head it gets crushed; *ebicooli byezire obu biracwibwa byomera omumusiri biberenguka*, if ripe maize com is not reaped early it gets very dry in the field; *emyali tibagiihura etakahiire ekaberenguka*, newly moulded pots are never removed from the furnace until they are red-hot; *pl: form, berel1gukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -berengukiire).
- berengura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -berengwire); to break up, crush (beans); make very hot; *pl: form, berel1guurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. berenguliire); *c. form, berenguza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -berengwize); *pass. form, berel1gurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -berengwirwe).
- bi-, (1) *obj. p.c.* for nouns in cl. 8. *Ebinmgi babireka nibinura*, people give up good things despite their sweetness. The last vowel changes into *y* before vowels *a, e, o*. *Ebikopo babyanikire*, they have put the cups out to dry; (2) *subj. p.c.* for nouns in cl. 8, in the positive present continuous tense and in negative phrases: *ebibi nibiija*, dangers are coming; *tibihikiirra*, things are never perfect.
- bi-, (2) *subj. p.c.* for nouns in cl.8; *ebinyonyi bihaarruukire*, birds have flown; the last vowel changes into *y* before the vowels *a, e, o*. *Ebicooli bil1111 byezire*, these maize cobs are ripe.
- bi-, *adj.*, bad, evil, dangerous. *Siraani mubi*, Satan is bad.
- bi-, *e-*, prefix for nouns in cl.8, beginning with a consonant or the vowel *i*. *Talya bil111mba*, he does not eat beans; *biina bingaha ebi wakalima?* how many holes have you dug so far?
- bibika, *ku-, oku-, 1r.*, (pf. bibikire); to cover completely (e.g. rash on the body);

<p><i>oruseru rubibika omubiri gw'omuntu arurwaire</i>, measles cover the whole body of the person who suffers from it.</p> <p><b>bibirikana, ku-, oku-</b> v.i. (pf. -bibirikaine); to jostle one another; drudge, wear oneself out; <i>pl. form, bibirika lira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bibirikaniire); <i>abantu obu obona nibabirikana, baba bai lla eki barukubirikanira</i>, when people jostle one another there must be something why they do so; <i>c. form, bibirikaniza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bibirikaniize); <i>pass. of c. form, bibirikanizibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bibirikaniziibwe).</p> <p><b>bibugano, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); semen.</p> <p><b>bibugo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); grave clothes.</p> <p><b>bibya, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); enkaito z'ebibya, sandals.</p> <p><b>bicoboyo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); young beans.</p> <p><b>bicubyiguru, ll. cl. 8</b>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); one of the names of fashions displayed by girls when playing the game of strings (cat's cradle).</p> <p><b>bicucuke, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); dust, rubbish.</p> <p><b>bicumu ro, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (sg. kicumuro, e-); burning sticks in fire, an insolent woman.</p> <p><b>bicwe, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); broth.</p> <p><b>bicwereriirwe, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, invited thing (esp. song).</p> <p><b>bidubudubu, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); relish cooked without salt or butter.</p> <p><b>bifu, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (pl. of <b>kif</b>; dead goats; rotten seeds.</p> <p><b>bifunjo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (pl. of kifunjo); papyrus</p>	<p>collectively.</p> <p><b>bifuzi, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); froth in the mouth, phlegm.,-</p> <p><b>bigendezo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used "ofy in <i>pl. form</i>); old clothes worn when traveling.</p> <p><b>bigene, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (pl. of .kigene); entertaining conversation; mucwl w'ebigene, an entertaining person who makes people laugh, comedy:</p> <p><b>bigenge, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only <i>iiJii'H</i>); leprosy. . . ;*..*</p> <p><b>Bigere-bisaaga-omumuh anda, n. cl. I a</b>, (Baa bigere-bisaaga-omumu hand a); title of great honour given to King or to Omucwezi Wamara.</p> <p><b>bigesera, n., cl. 8</b>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); = ebirambi; hair plaited style.</p> <p><b>bigesero, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); stubble, straw.</p> <p><b>bigisa, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); child's cowrie and bead necklace, chains.</p> <p><b>bigisi, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); swollen gland in the neck.</p> <p><b>bigoonyo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (sg. kigoonyo, e-); classified camp houses in the palace.</p> <p><b>bigogo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (pl. of kigogo, e-); dry plantain fibre (used as a rope, etc.).</p> <p><b>bigoyo, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); rolls of fat.</p> <p><b>bigondonka, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); happenings, occurrences.</p> <p><b>bigono, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); snoring.</p> <p><b>bigoye, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (pl. of kigoye, e-); string; cwa ebi., recover.</p> <p><b>biguuna, e-</b>, <i>ll. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); ringwonn.</p> <p><b>bihaarro, e-</b>, <i>n. cl. 8</i>, (used only in <i>pl. form</i>);</p>
--	---



millet left on the stirrer.	be deceived like a child.
bihana, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); dyspepsia pains.	biihabiiha, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -biihabiihire); to entice, seduce; <i>pr.form</i> , <i>biitabiitira</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihabiihire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>biihabiillisa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihabiihisize); <i>pass.form</i> . <i>biuhabiitwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihabiihirwe); <i>akabiuhabiihwa omusaija yamuswera atakahikire</i> , she was seduced by a man who took her in marriage while she was still young.
bibande, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); coarse flour, roughly ground millet flour.	
bibaniirro, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i> ); warning, caution.	
bihebyo, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); leaves etc. used for cleaning oneself after defecation.	
biherehere, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); scabies all over the body.	bihiirra, ku-, oku-, v. pr., (pf. -biihiriire); attribute words to a person falsely; <i>pr. of pr. form</i> , <i>biitiriirra</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihiririi re); <i>akamubihiriirra habw okwnukia obuganzi</i> , he/she attributed words falsely to her because she was favoured more than them; <i>pass. of pl: fonn</i> , <i>biitiriirwa</i> , k11-, oku- (pf. -biihiriirwe); but see below, <i>akabihiirirwa bagenzi be akora nabo</i> , he/she was attributed words falsely by people he/she works with.
bihinga, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); over lapping teeth; debts.	biibire, <i>adj.</i> , bad, ugly.
bihogo, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaabihogo); reddish cow.	biibirwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -biihiriirwe); be vexed, annoyed, troubled; <i>pr. of pass form</i> , <i>biitiriirwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihiriirwe); <i>abiihiriilwe omuntuanyakuge 11ziren legaali ye atamusabire</i> , he/she is annoyed with the person who took his/her bicycle without asking him/her.
biboiga; e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fon 11</i> ); bits of grass and stick, rubbish.	
bihunda, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fom 1</i> ); rubbish, refuse.	
bihuruguto, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); rotten pulp of gourd; matter inside a boil.	
bihwa, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); whispered words.	
biiga, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); disease (esp. of cows); (knees' swollen with effusion).	
biiha, ku-, oku-, v.i. & v.tr., (pf. -biihire); to become bad, be ugly, deceptive (used in pres. perf. only); deceive, exaggerate: <i>b. ebisuba</i> , tell falsehoods, lie; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>biitira</i> , k11-, oku- (pf. -biihire); <i>amubiihire ebisuba 11g11 uwe a11lugo11ze</i> , he/she told falsehoods to him/her in order that he/she may win love from him/her; <i>c. form</i> , <i>biitisa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihisize); <i>kukaguliriza kubiihisa omwana 1111110 ebisuba</i> , asking the child this and that makes him/her tell falsehood; <i>pass. form</i> , <i>biitwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -biihirwe); <i>leka kubiihwa nk 'omwana 1111110</i> . do not	biikira, ku-, oku-, v. 11.; (pf. -biikiire); to choose leader of a herd; <i>omutungu w'ente abiikira engzmdu 11ulovo esobole kuteegesa bwangu ente ze</i> , a herdsman chooses one bull as leader of his herd so that it may cause his cattle to be on heat periodically; <i>pass. fonn</i> , <i>biikin11a</i> , k11-, ok11- (pf. -biikiirwe).
	biikiza, ku-, oku-, v.fl.: (pf. biikiize); to set down.
	biikuurra, ku-, oku-, v.11.; (pf. -biikuliire); to kill chief buJI of herd; <i>engundu</i>

<p><i>obu yakuraga muno aboonkanda beesorroo:a hagibiikuurra</i>, when the chief bull of the herd got very old, clansmen gathered together and slaughtered it; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>biikurunva</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf.-biikurwirwe).</p> <p><b>bijaga</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); severe chronic syphilis.</p> <p><b>bijwajwa</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); saliva, dribble.</p> <p><b>bijwenge</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>inpl.form</i>); long thick hair; fringe.</p> <p><b>bika</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>vtr.</i>, (pf. -bikire); announce the death of; <i>pr. form</i>, <b>bikira</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf -bikiire); to <i>pass. form</i>, <b>bikirwa</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. bikiirwe).</p> <p><b>bikaca</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); roughness of the skin, nodules caused by leprosy.</p> <p><b>bikaiga</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); young beans.</p> <p><b>bikambi</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (sg. kikamb e-); dregs, refuse, rubbish.</p> <p><b>bikamburo</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. fonn</i>); materials of ruin, old house.</p> <p><b>bikaogaara</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); old leaves of herbs (not eaten).</p> <p><b>bikangaarra</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); skeleton.</p> <p><b>bikaoja</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>inpl.form</i>); dregs of beer, etc.</p> <p><b>bikanka</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); <i>kucwa ebikanka</i>, make threats.</p> <p><b>bikeerranwa</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. fonn</i>); <i>okwezi kwebikeerranwa</i>; waning moon.</p> <p><b>bikerenju</b>, e-, (also <b>bikereeo</b>, e-). <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used in <i>pl. form</i>); scum, oily film on the surface of water; fat on gravy.</p> <p><b>bikiiso</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used in pl.); something</p>	<p>obtained at right time, <i>ebikiiso batema nte</i>, when you are in need of meat a cow is slaughtered in your area.</p> <p><b>bikiratima</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); <i>teerwa eb.</i>, have palpitation.</p> <p><b>biko</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> {used only in <i>pl. fonn</i>}; leaves of omuko tree.</p> <p><b>bikobokobo</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); pieces of withered plantain bud (fallen off the tree).</p> <p><b>bikoko</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); crust of millet or maize flour left in the cooking pot; wax in the ears or nose.</p> <p><b>bikoorra</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); leaves, runners, dry tobacco.</p> <p><b>bikoorro</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (pl. of <i>kikoorro</i>); sputum.</p> <p><b>bikududu</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>inpl. form</i>); dregs of sweet banana juice.</p> <p><b>bikuti</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl. form</i>); middle husk of millet (<i>oburo</i>).</p> <p><b>bikwato</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (pl. of <i>kikwato</i>); valuables, weapon, property (of a chief).</p> <p><b>Bikwebe</b>, <i>int.</i> = <i>Rukwebe</i>, a response to <i>koikoi</i> said by one attempting to solve a riddle to someone who has proposed it.</p> <p><b>bikya</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 8.</i> (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); neck.</p> <p><b>bimba</b>, <i>ko-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bimbire); to bubble, boil over, foam, effervescence; <i>pl. fonn</i>, <b>bimbira</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. -bimbiire); <i>ebihimba bicumbiirwe omukasafu/iya kataito biburwa h'okubimbira</i>, beans cooked in a small sourcepan lack space to bubble freely in water; <i>c. fonn</i>, <b>bimbya</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. -bimbize); <i>omuurro llugwo gubimbya amaizi agacumba ebihimba</i>, it is fire that makes water bubble when cooking beans; <i>pass. of c. fo1111</i>, <b>bimbibwa</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf <i>bimbiibwe</i>).</p>
--	---

## bimira

- blmira**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); mucus of the nose.
- bimwenwe**, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); smile.
- binagwa**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); mucus of the nose.
- binda**, ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.o; (pf. -binzire), to wear a loin-cloth; *b. omukira*, of dog; bend the tail between hind legs.
- binga**, ku-, oku-, v./1; (pf. -bingire); to drive away, turnout, expel, drive (a vehicle); *pr. form, bingira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bingiire); *abakozi bababingira kmahikiriza emirimo yabo kurungi*, labourers are expelled because they do not fulfill their duties well; *c. form, biligisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. bingisize); *engeso ze embi zikamubingisa haisomero*, his/her bad behavior caused him/her to be expelled from school; *pass. form, bingwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bingirwe) ; *oml1pa11gisa akabingwa omunju habw 'okwanga kusasura obusuuru bwe*, a tenant was expelled from his rented home because he/she failed to pay bis/her rent.
- binkuti**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); *seka eb.* force a laugh; *mira eb.*, swallow (saliva only), gulp.
- binkwabwa**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); hair in the armpits.
- bintu**, e-, n. cl. 8, (pl. of kintu), things, wealth; *akagwetenva eb. bya ise*, he/she inherited his/her fathers property.
- binyansi**, e-, n. cl. 8, (pl. of kinyansi); weeds; worms (intestinal).
- binyiga**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); relish cooked without salt, smashed food.
- binyoobwa**, e-, n. cl. 8, (sg. kinyoobwa, e-); ground outs.
- binzaaH**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*), curry powder.

## biroro

- birapara**, adl. carelessly, hurriedly; n., cl. 1a, (pl. baabirapara); careless in dressing, writing; a person who does not mind of how he/she dresses or write.
- biralikizo**, n., cl. 1, (pl. baabiralikizo); a person with squinted eyes; person who is always unsteady.
- birama**, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); eczema.
- birambi**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); arrangements of the hair in lines; striped cloth.
- bireju**, e-, n. cl. 8, (metaphorically used only in *pl. form*, instead of sg. ekireju, especially in poems), beard.
- birerya**, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); husks of simsim.
- birezi**, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); secretion from eyes.
- biri**, num. root, two.
- birigitwa**, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -birigisirwe); to have gripping internal pain; *pr. form, birigitirwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -birigitirwe).
- biribwa**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); eatables, food.
- biriirra**, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf -biririire); to discharge, water (eyes).
- birika**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*); snow.
- birikiirra**, ku-, oku- v. pl., (pf. -birikiiriire); accuse, tell tales about; *pass. form, birikirirwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -birikiiriire).
- biro**, e-, n. cl. 8, (sg. Kiro, e-); days; periods; *eb. byona*, all the time, *eb. n'eb.* for ever and ever.
- birooro**, n. cl. 8, (sg. kirooro); *enyana z'ebirooro*, young calves kept in the pen.
- biroro**, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in *pl.form*);

---

<p>sleepiness in the eyes.</p> <p>birumizo, e-, 11. cl. 8. (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); button mushrooms and millet cooked by a mother or her representative and given to the bride or bridegroom or both on the day of their marriage.</p> <p>birungo, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used in <i>pl.</i>); seasoning, spices.</p> <p>birusu, e-, 11. d. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); saliva.</p> <p>bisa, e-, n. cl. 8, (pl. of kisa, c-); labour pains.</p> <p>bisa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bisire); to prepare for (a guest); <i>pl.form</i>, <i>bisira, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -bisiire); <i>c.form</i>, <i>bisira, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -bisize); <i>pass.form</i>, <i>biswa, ku-, ok11-</i> (pf. bisirwe).</p> <p>blsaaniiko, e-, n., cl. 8, (pl. of kisaaniiko, e-); plantain leaves used to cover row food when cooking.</p> <p>bisagazi, e-, 11. cl. 8, (pl. of kisagazi); young reed.</p> <p>bisahi, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.</i>); place in a house where milk vessels are kept, (dairy).</p> <p>bisajwa, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); fat of animals.</p> <p>bisaka, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); herbal medicine.</p> <p>bisanku, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); dry cow dung.</p> <p>bisaraganyu, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); millet porridge mixed with water and strained ready for drinking.</p> <p>bisasara, e-, 11. cl. 8, (pl. of kisasara); bee wax, cells of termites.</p> <p>biseereere, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); beans etc. fried and grounded.</p> <p>bisekule, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); relish cooked without salt or butter.</p>	<p>bisengere, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); ironstone, dross, slag.</p> <p>-bisi, <i>adj.</i>, raw, uncooked, unripe, fresh.</p> <p>bisi, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); small millet stored without being threshed.</p> <p>bisohoro, e-, n., cl., (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); small millet (oburo) when in flower.</p> <p>bisonde, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); syphilis, yaws.</p> <p>bisoobooza, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); leaves of young beans = bisokooro, e-.</p> <p>bisoodo, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); fowls' dung, birds' droppings.</p> <p>bisuba, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); (but sg. kisuba is possible), lies, deceit</p> <p>Bisuma, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); the Great Bear, Constellation.</p> <p>bisunga, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i>); husks, shavings, refuse.</p> <p>bisuai, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); variola, chicken pox.</p> <p>bisuosa, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); disease infected in the private parts of a woman.</p> <p>bisunsa, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); edible leaves of a species of gourd or pumpkin.</p> <p>bisuyaga, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); sodomy; /<i>ya ebisuyaga</i>, commit sodomy.</p> <p>bitaigi, e-, n. cl. 8, (sg. kitaigi, e-); maize before it is fully-grown.</p> <p>bitakuji, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i>); garden of potatoes, tubers produced by these plants.</p> <p>bitale, c-, n. cl. 8, (pl. nil); the King's hands and fingers; okwezi kw 'ebitale, full moon.</p>
--	---

---

bitanaki	bobera
bitanaki, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.fonn</i> ); vomit.	amahuli g'ebiyaga, addled infertile eggs.
bitanta, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.fonn</i> ), labia.	biyengeyenge, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); stars apparently seen in front of eyes; heat flimmers from the sun.
bitaarra, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.fonn</i> ); whiskers.	biyengo, e-, 11. cl. 8, (sg. kiyengo, e-); members of a household who are fed by the house bolder.
bitebe, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fom 1</i> ); court dues, costs.	biyogoma, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); <i>okwenaga ebiyogoma</i> , flop down.
bitege, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); maguru g'bitege, bandy legs.	bizinda, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); dirt in stem of pipe, nicotine.
bitemagwa, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); anything felled in the bush.	bizinda, e-, n. c/8, (pl. of kizinda); destructive things; <i>omuurro Iiku bizinda, byahansi</i> , fire and lightning are destructive things on earth.
bitembe, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.fonn</i> ); round black seeds of the wild plantain tree (used for decorating diviner's crown and (or game of orusoro).	bo, self standing pron. for nouns of <i>cl2</i> , they, <i>bo, aboojo, bakaba ba/i nkaha?</i> where were the boys?
bitengo, e-, 11. cl. 8, (pl. of kitengo); ragged clothes or skins.	bo, self standing pronoun for nouns in <i>cl.2</i> , <i>bo nibateekereza ki?</i> what are they thinking?
bitontoorro, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); birds' droppings = bisoodo.	boba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); jackal, fox.
bitote, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.form</i> ); millet Hour cooked with too much water pap.	boha, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bohere); to fasten, tie up; <i>pl: form, bohera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bohiire); <i>c. fonn, bohesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bobeseze); <i>orugo 1we akarubohesa obugoigo</i> , he used sisal to fasten his fence; <i>pass.form, bo/1111a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -boherwe); <i>emirimo ye ekalema habw'ola1bohwa omwwaire</i> we, her work was retarded because she was tied up to her patient.
bitugunda, n., cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); of eyes hence Bitugunda, cl.1a, (pl. Baabitugunda), nickname of person with extra large eyes.	bobeerra, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. boheriire); to fasten up for (as food for one going on ajourney); compel, exert by force.
bituju, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.fonn</i> ); polypus, occurring usually in nose uterus or bladder.	bohera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bohiire); to cast a spell to a person (chann him/her), as to stop him/her from doing his work successfully.
bitutu, e-, 11. cl. 8, (pl. of kitutu); buds; fringe of a woman's cloth or men's robe; women's arrangement of hair in tufts.	bohera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bohiire); to
bituutu, e-, n., cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); of eyes on, amaiso g'eb., one having eyes which Cape gooseberries.	
biwaati, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only <i>inpl.fom 1</i> ); grass (found in swamps) which contains a black dye.	
biyaga, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> );	

- pack food for a traveler.
- bohoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bohoroire); unfasten, untie; *pr. form*, bohoroorra, ku-, oku- (pf. bohoroliire); *isumi obulyamulemere kulibohoorra, yayeta omuntu ondiaiyea/imubohoorre*, when he could not untie the knot, he appealed to another person to come and untie it for him; *c. form*, bollorot11, ku-, oku- (pf. -bohoroze); *pass. form*, bollororwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -bohoroirwe).
- bohorrooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -bohorrooke re); to unfasten ; *pr. form*, boltorrookera, ku-, oku- (pf. -bohorrookiire); *ebintu bye bikabohorrokera hagaali byaragara*, his/her things unfastened and fell off the bicycle.
- boiga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -boigere); to be fat; *pl: form*, boigera, ku-, oku- (pf. -boigiire); akaboigera kunywisibwa amata, he/she became fat because she was fed on milk ; *c. form*, boigesa, ku-, oku- (pf. -boigeseze); *pass. form*, boigesebwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -boigesibwe).
- boigoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -boigoliire) ; bark at, abuse. speak roughly to; *pr. of pr. form*, boigoleerra, ku-, oku- (pf. -boigoliire); *embwazikababoigoleerra omunkiro batakahikire owaabuzo*, the dogs barked at them when they even had not reached at their home.
- boigora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -boigoire); to bark; speak roughly; *c. form*, boigoza, ku-, oku- (pf. -boigoize); *embwa egi ina ekintu ekigiboigoize*, there is a reason why that dog has barked.
- boija, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -boizire); to pick up and eat uncooked termites; *pl: form*, boijera, ku-, oku- (pf. -boiziire); *abantu enswa bazib,o ijera hakiswa niihuka*, people pick and eat uncooked termites at the ant hill when they are being trapped in a hole; *c. form*, boijesa, ku-, oku- (pf. -boijeseze) ; *atabe na muntu ow'okumubojesa n'omu*; he/she did not have a single person to pick and eat uncooked termites with; *pass. form*, boijwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -boizirwe).
- boijana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -boijaine); to be left alone, part; *omuntu abe obu bamuhwaho aboijana*, when all relatives of a person die he/she remains alone.
- Boma, *n.*, *c./9a*, (pl. zaabbooma); f., foot, fenced enclosure, Government station. Abbreviation for British Overseas Military Administration.
- bomba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bombcere); to creep away ashamed, slink; have mange (disease cattle, dogs); *pr. form* 1, bombera, ku-, oku- (pf. bombiire); *omun111 abombera kukora ekitahikire omumaiso g'abantu*, a person will creep away ashamed if he/she has done something that brings shame to him/her; *c. form*, bombesa, ku-, oku- (pf. -bombeseze); *ekimu ha bintu ebisobora kubombesa omuntu nukwo kwesanga ajwaire engoye ezitasemiire omu bantu*, one of the things that can make a person creep away ashamed is to appear wearing clothes which are detested by the public.
- bomooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bomookere); to completely come off; peel off (as skin, plaster); have mange (cattle, dogs).
- bomoora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bomoire); to completely take off the outer skin covering of something.
- bomwiboolezo, *a-*, *n. cl. 2*, (pl. of w'omwihoolezo); market toll collectors.
- bona, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -boine); see experience (trouble, etc.), *Zirikubona*, Woe to you! *Ebi babona byona tinibyo bagamba*, people do not have to say all the things they see; *pf. form*, bonera, ku-, oku- (pf. -boniire); *timumbonera nyana yange?* could you by any chance

- have seen my *calf*? But see below, *c. form, bonesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boneseze); but see below *amaiso gakambonesa bingi*, eyes have made me see many things; *pass. form, bonwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boiowe), *haroho enyunyuzi ei beeta Kibonwomu*, there is a shooting star called Kibonwomu.
- bonabona, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bonaboine); suffer; *pr. form, bollabolera, kll-, oku-* (pf. -bonaboniire); *akabonabonera busa batagire eki bamuhaire*, he/she suffered for nothing, they did not give him any thing; *c. form, bollabollesa, ku-, okll-* (pf. -bonaboneseze); see also below; *abaamubonabolleseze nwkama akabasasura*, the Lord repaid those who made him/her suffer.
- bonabonesa, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -bonaboneseze); to make one suffer, afflict; *pass. of c. form, bollabollesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bonabonesiibwe); *akabonabonesebwa oruzaaro rwe*, she suffered because of her children.
- bonda, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -bonzere); to collapse, subside, sink down.
- bonderenva, ku-, oku-, (pf. -bonderiirwe)**; to be heavy with sleep.
- bondeerra, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -bonderiire); = foreg, to dissolve.
- bonekera, ku-, oku-, v.ll.**; (pf. bonekeriize); to give someone something to start with (as grasshopper captors do to some one newly coming to catch grasshoppers); *akllbolleekereza raklllanga kurahya*, the person who gives you grasshoppers as you arrive in the place where they are being caught does not hinder you from looking for your own.
- boneka, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -boneke); to appear, become visible, be new(moon), eat or drink (of King only); *pr. fom l,*
- bonekera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bonekiire); Yesu akabonekera Saulo, Jesus appeared to Saul; *pass. form, bonekenlla, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bonekiirwe).
- bonekera, ku-, oku-, v.pr.** (pf. -bonekiire); to appear to.
- bonera, ku-, oku-, v.pl.**; (pf. boniire); to have first menstruation after giving birth, look tidy.
- bonesa, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -boneseze); to hurt, punish.
- booga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bongere); sway about (when ill or tired).
- boogoya, ku-, oku-, v.u.**, (pf. -bongoyere); to strut about, walk showing off fine clothes.
- bonjooka, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -bonjookere), to go stealthily, shame facedly.
- boobeera, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -boobiire), to be thoroughly cooked; *pr. form, boobereerra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -boobereriire); *ebyolmha biboobeer!a hamuurro muke*, food is thoroughly cooked on little fire.
- booboita, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, pf. -booboisire); to roar (as a lion), growl, groan, (= huruguma), *obu baahuliire ekinru ekinikubooboita hamuhanda rubajll ahonaaho baalllallya egi oku eri nrale baayetegeka kurwana nayo. when they heard something growling by the side of the path, they immediately realized that, that was a lion and they got ready to fight with it; pl: form, booboitera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -booboitiire); *c. fon ll, boobois, ku-, oku-* (pf. -booboiseze).
- booga, ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.fl.**; (pf. -boogere); to overflow banks; bring back food or milk (little child): vomit (*king*); *pl: form, boogera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boogiire); *akonka yaiguta yamuboogera*, he/she sucked to the full and brought back milk on her; *pass. fol'm, boogebwa,*

- ku-, oku-* (pf. - boogiibwe); *ensimbi ezakozesebwaga hanu nka senre zabaga ziboogiibwe enyanja*, the cowry shells that were used as money here, came from the ocean.
- boogabooga, *ku, oku-, v.i.* (pf. -boogaboogere), to be limp, flabby, floppy, (child or old person).
- boogo, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); tiny conical shells washed up by the waves.
- boota, *ku-, oku-, v.i.* (pf. -boosere); to feeble old person; be flabby, decay (mushrooms); die in old age; *oblllllzi obu batazwiha bwangu buboota*, if people do not pluck mushrooms quickly or on time, they will decay; *pt. form, bootera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bootiire); *c. form, boosa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -booseze); *pass. of c. form, boosibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boosiibwe).
- borogota, *ku-, oku- v.i.*, (pf. -borogosire); to sleep very soundly; describes sound of rushing water; perish; *abyamire yaborogota, omulimo gwe gwayeba*, he/she slept so soundly that he/she forgot all about his/her job; *amaizi gaborogota obugaba nigagera, nigagwa omukiikaro eJ.yeculikire*, water will make noise when rushing from a high to a lower place; *eryato obulidikira ababa baliri llllll baborogota na/yo*, when a boat capsizes, passengers in it also perish with it; *pr. form, borogotera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -borogotiire); *c. form, borogosa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -borogoseze); *pass. of c. form, borogosebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -borogosiibwe).
- borooga, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -boroogere); to groan, moan, roar, bellow; speak in a boastful manner, brag; increase. multiply; *pt. form, boroogera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boroogiire); *c. form, boroogya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boroogeze); *pass. of c. form, boroogebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boroogiibwe).
- boroogereza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -boroogeri ize); to much pain to someone to the extent of causing him/her to make a continuous pitched cry.
- boroogo, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); wailing, lamentation.
- botoka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -botokere); to fall in, partially collapse; *enjura obu yagwire ekiina kye kyabotoka*, when rain fell his pit latrine partially fell in.
- boya, *ku-, oku-, , , .* (pf. -boyere); to smell fragrantly; be quarrelsome, ready to fight; *pt. form, boyera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyiire); but see below, *ebyokulya binu tibimboyiire kunmgi*, this food has not smelled fragrant to me; *c. form, boyesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyeseze), *haroho ebisaka ebifutanwa habw'okuboyesa kllrungi akanwa*, there are herbs which are chewed for the sake of making the mouth smell well; see also below, *pass. form, boyesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyesiibwe).
- boyera, *ku-, oku-, v.pl.*; (pf. -boyiire); to quarrel with, attack; *pr. form, boyerra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -boyeriire); *omusaija akamboyerra omwnuhanda nintaaha*, the man attacked me on my way home; *c. of pr. form, boyesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyeseze); *ekyamumuboyeseze nllkwo oli msiga yamuduwra*, the reason why he attacked him was that he scorned at him before he left the place where they were; *pass. of pl. form, boyesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyesiibwe); *akaboyesebwa ebigambo aikara naamugamba*, he was forced to attack him/her because of the words he frequently said to him/her.
- boyerangana, *ku-, oku-, v.rec.*, (pf. -boyerangaine); to attack each other; *pr. form, boyerangallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyeranganiire); *c. form, boyertmganisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -boyeranganisize); *pass. form,*



<p><i>boyeranganisibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -boyeranganisiibwe).</p> <p><b>boyesa, ku-, oku-, v.c.,</b> (pf. -boyeseze), scent, perfume; <i>pass. of c. form, boyesebwa, ku-,oku-</i> (pf.-boyesiibwe); <i>omukubi guboyesebwa ebirungo</i>, it is the spices that make sauce have good scent</p> <p><b>bu-, o-, class pref for nouns of cl.14,</b> obutuzi, mushroom ; <i>bu-, subj. pron. cone.</i> for nouns in cl.14; <i>obunyonyi bugonza oburo</i>, small birds are fond of millet grains; <i>-b11-</i>, <i>obj. pron. cone.</i> for nouns in cl.14; <i>oburo babulnvire</i>, they have threshed millet; <i>subj. pron. cone.</i> for nouns in cl.14 in the present continuous tense and in the negative form; <i>obubuzi nibulya</i>, small goats are eating; <i>Jibunkulya</i>, small goats are not eating.</p> <p><b>bubaagi, o-, 11., cl.14</b> (pl. nil); flaying, <i>enyama y'obubaagi</i>, portion of meat given to a flayer.</p> <p><b>bubaizi, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); carpentry, joinery.</p> <p><b>bubaliirizi, o-, n. cl.14,</b> (pl. nil); economy. stinginess.</p> <p><b>bubambaazi, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); mad behavior.</p> <p><b>bubbaani, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); species of resin, incense; <i>cuucuulya obu., bum</i> incense.</p> <p><b>bubi, o-, 11. cl. 14</b> (pl. nil); evil, harm; excrement (see amafakubi).</p> <p><b>bubtihi, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); lying, deceitfulness.</p> <p><b>bubojjana, o-, n. cl.14,</b>(pl. nil); loneliness, friendlessness, solitude.</p> <p><b>bubu, e-, n. cl. J4,</b> (pl. same); large edible mushroom.</p> <p><b>buburwa, o-, n. cl. 14,</b>(pl. nil); lackvant of, usually of necessities.</p> <p><b>bubuura, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); loneliness.</p>	<p>solitude.</p> <p><b>bubya, o-, n. c/.14,</b> (pl.nil); craving for salt water (cattle).</p> <p><b>bu caca, o-, 11. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); meal on top part of backbone.</p> <p><b>buceke, o-, n. c/.14,</b> (pl. nil); weakness, feebleness.</p> <p><b>buculeezi, o-, n. cl.14.</b> (pl. nil); humility, meekness, docility, gentleness.</p> <p><b>bucwangya, o-, n. cl.14,</b> (pl. nil); deceit, fraud.</p> <p><b>bucwekaih embe, o-,adv.,</b> tirelessly; <i>kukora obucwekaillembe</i>, work tirelessly, relentlessly.</p> <p><b>bucweke, o-, n. cl.14,</b> (pl. ni l); loss of children, bereavement.</p> <p><b>buda, ku-, oku-,v.n.;</b> (pf. -budi re); to knead (cooked plantains) ;pl/onn, <b>budira ku-, oku-</b> (pf. -budiire); <i>omukazi atamanyire kubuda ebilooke asaba anyakubimanyire kwija mbimubudira</i>, A woman who does not know bow to knead cooked plantains will ask the one who knows to come and knead them for her;<i>pass. form,</i> budwa ku-, oku- (pf. -budirwe).</p> <p><b>budaida, o-,adv.,</b> ceaselessly.</p> <p><b>budomadoma, o-,11. cl.14,</b>(pl. nil); to folly, nonsense.</p> <p><b>budongo, o-,11. cl. 14,</b>(pl. nil); mud, mortar, clay for building.</p> <p><b>budoolidooli,adj.</b> little, tinny.</p> <p><b>buduupe, o-, 11. cl.14,</b> (pl. nil); cunning, craftiness.</p> <p><b>buduuzi, o-, 11. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); scorn, derision.</p> <p><b>bufaakatl, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); widowhood</p> <p><b>bufu, o-, n. cl. 14,</b> (pl. nil); greediness, selfishness.</p>
---	---

bufuka	bugoorra
bufuka, <i>adv.</i> , cumita b., spear (stab thrust) at close range.	clasped him wbolly, be sure that you will not throw him down.
bufumu, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); profession or work of a doctor.	buga.njaine, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. ni l); friendship, affection.
bufuoda, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. nil); narrowness, compression.	buganjani, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. nil); =forcg.
bufuodaano, o-, <i>11.</i> , suffocation, stifling, asphyxia.	buganyizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); pity, mercy
bufundi, o-, <i>n., cl.13</i> , (pl. oil); skill, knowledge about technical work.	buganzi, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. nil); affection, favoritism.
bufuuhi, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); jealousy (esp. of husband or wife).	bugara, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); idleness, laziness, weakness, impotence; tuft on top of papyrus.
bufuuzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); orphanhood.	bugazi, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); width, breadth, thickness; <i>adv.</i> , lay on the back.
buga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bugire); to go to and fro, be restless, wander aimlessly, toss about (in illness), throb; <i>pr. form</i> , bugira, ku-, oku- (pf. -bugiire); akabugira akaa lya kake kati yakoba, he/she tossed about for quite a short time and then died.	bugeme, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); sap of the wild date palm made into a very intoxicating drink.
bugaajuki, o-, <i>n., cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); redness.	bugeoyi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. magenyi, a-); feast
bugabe, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); freedom, right.	bugeregere, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); sores between the toes.
bugabi, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. nil); generosity, booty, = bwenda.	bugizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); ability, power.
bugabuga, ku-, oku- <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bugabugire); see buga, also = to be near death.	bugobya, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); deceit, fraud, hypocrisy.
bugambirambere, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. nil); baza ob., talk at random.	bugoga, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); nature, disposition. way etc.
bugana, o-, <i>adv.</i> , at liberty, e.g. lya bu., eat at liberty (goat), etc.	bugoigo, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. njl); sisal, hemp fibre.
buganga, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); gunpowder; skill or work of a doctor (omuganga).	bugole, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); wedding.
buganiza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -buganiize); to clasp; <i>pr. form</i> , buganiriza, ku-, oku- (pf. -buganiriizc); omullt otanmkwasire okamubuganiri: a kimu weella tosobora kumuteera lumsi, if you wrestle with a person and find that you have not	bugombe, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); plant with berries which make a lather in water = omwetango.
	bugoodo, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. of kagondo, a-); small white spot, e.g. on cattle.
	bugoonyo, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); place where travelers can sleep for a night, lodge.
	bugoorra, o-, <i>n. c/.14</i> , (pl. same); a plant the leaves of which are eaten as a relish ( <i>Solanum Macrocarpan</i> ).

bugoro	buheke
bugoro, o-, <i>adv.</i> , liisa ob., feed (cattle) early.	indecency.
bugoro, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); snuff.	bugwaizooba, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. oil); the west.
bugubugu, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); crackling, splutter (of fire), b. tiguli muurro, aJI that crackles is not fire.	bugweterano, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); inheritance, succession.
bugufu, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); shortness of stature.	bugwetwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); inherited property.
bugujaguja, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. kagujaguja, a-); edible berries of a plant.	bugyaiswa, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); fee paid to doctor before treatment (consultation fee).
buguma, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); breeding sheep, goat etc., but not cattle	buha, <i>adv.</i> , for nothing. gratis; ente akagimuha bu/ta, he/she was given a cow freely.
buguma, ku-, oku- <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. bugumire); to bum brightly (fire), crackle.	buhaba, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); folly = obugwagwa.
bugumangani, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); stiffness, firmness, hardness, rigidity.	buhambirize, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); force, compulsion.
bugumba, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); barrenness, sterility.	buhamizo, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); stronghold, support, influence.
bugumiro, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); reliance, security, strength, refuge.	bubao diike, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. oil); written matter, correspondence.
bugumizo, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); foreg.	buhanga, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. same); distant country.
bugumu, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); firmness, hardness, durability, boldness, hardihood.	bubangaazi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); longevity, durability.
buguniiriza, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); stubbornness.	buhangami, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); scarcity.
bugunule, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); insolence.	buhangirizi, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); slander.
bugurusi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); old age (usually males).	buhango, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); weight, size, bulk.
buguta, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -bugusire); to rustle, (skin, gannent); roar (lion); <i>pr. form</i> , bugutira, ku-, oku- (pf. -bugutiire).	buhangwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); inherent nature.
buguuda, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); wealth, riches.	buhara, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. same); girlhood, maidenhood.
buguzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); merchandise, trade, price.	buhate, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); spitefulness, bullying.
bugwagwa, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); foolishness,	buheereza, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); service.
	buheke, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (used only in pl.);

## bubemu

grains of millet (*oburo*) rubbed in the hands and eaten: mixture of simsim and millet.

buhemu, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); shame, disgrace.

bubendeke, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); fracture, sprain.

buhere, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. of kahere, a-); scabies, the itch.

buhetezi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); prolonged sleep (in the morning), sleepiness, sloth.

buhiihi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); an uncountable number, multitude, abundance.

buhiire, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); good fortune, prosperity, success.

bubike, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); end of life, time of death; *a nob.*, die in old age.

bubonoro, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); soft mud, cattle dung, just dry on the surface but wet underneath.

buhoozozi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); extortion, rapine, plunder, fraud.

buhuole, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); insolence, self-will, naughtiness, profligacy.

buhulizi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); order, discipline, obedience.

buhumbe, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (sing. *kahumbe*); multitude, crowd; delicacy (of children).

buhumuuro, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); rest, peace, freedom! Tom worry.

buhunda, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (used in *pf. form*); little bits of grass, specks.

buhunduguru, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); dung of goats and sheep.

buhungu, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (used in *pf. form*); flour.

bubungu, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); folly, indecency.

## bujwabi

bobuta, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); wound, injury.

buhuhirizi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); fine rain, drizzle.

bubuule, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); *kama ob.*, milk as a novice without making froth.

bubwite, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); senility, senile, decay.

buhya, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. mabya, a-); pitfall for animals.

buhyaka, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); newness.

bujabara, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (sing. *kjabara*, a-), small edible berries of a species of saJanum.

bujamaali, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), stupidity.

bujenjeere, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (used mainly in *pl. form*); heat haze; small biting aots.

bujojo, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); elephantiasis.

bujolejole, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same); small things of different kinds (together).

bujonjo, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); secretion of the eyes.

bujulizi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. same); evidence, testimony.

bujomba, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. oil); dirt in a pipe, nicotine; red sap of backcloth tree.

bujunaanizibwa, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); responsibility.

bujune, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); sorrow, trouble, misery, melancholy.

bujungi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); share given to some one who has squeezed banana juice.

bujungiro, o-, *n. cl. 13*, (pl. nil); mushroom that grows in a place where plantain juice ferments into beer.

bujwahi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); weariness, fatigue.

## bujwarro

bujwarro, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); ob. *bw'enkwanzi*, wrist, ankle.

bujweoge, o-, *n. cl.14*, (used in *pl.form*); split hair, small leaves (as of papyrus).

bukaikuru, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), old age (usually female), infirmity.

Bukama, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. makama, a-), Kingdom.

bukambi, o-, *n. cl.13*, (pl. oil); grass material which has been used in squeezing juice out of plantain when used again to induce fermentation of the same.

bukanga, *adv.*, at a high price.

bukara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bukaire); take on one's lap for blessing (welcome, congratulate); *pr. fonn*, bukaarra, ku-, oku- (pf. -bukaJiire); *abantu bababukaarra hamulyango*, people are taken (bride and bride groom) on laps in the sitting room; *pass. Jann*, bukanva, ku-, oku- (pf. -bukairwe); *omwana ataina ise abukarwa isento*, a fatherless child is taken on lap by his paternal uncle.

bukatuzi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); violence, plunder.

bukaya, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); fierceness, bad temper.

bukazi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); womanhood, female genitals.

buke, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); littleness, fewness.

bukeeto, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); stewardship.

bukene, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); *fa* ob., die uncared for.

bukerembe, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); infancy.

bukigi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); trypanosomiasis.

bukiika, o-, *adv.*, horizontally.

## bukwasizo

bukiika, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); direction, breadth.

bukiiioiki, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); sarcasm.

bukiiouuki, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); rudeness, unkindness, unsociability.

bukiizi, *adv.*, broadwise, crosswise.

buko, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); espousals of a woman's betrothal; the home where one's wife comes from; sharing illness of a mother-in-law or father-in-law supposed to be obtained as a result of contact mixing or sharing food and drink with son-in-law.

bukoko, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. of kakoko, a-); small chicken, parasitic growth (e.g. fungi on trees), ob. *bw'ibaale*, moss, lichen.

bukoon yezi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); help, assistance.

bukooto, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); size, bigness.

bukorongu, *n.*, (pl. nil); blood pudding beaten up while in process of cooking.

Bukristaayo, o-, or Bak.ristu, o-, *n., cl.14*, (pl. nil); Christianity.

bukuku, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), stinginess, rancidity.

bukungani, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); discord, strife.

bukungu, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); minor chieftainship.

bukunya, o-, *adv.*, with nothing, naked, uncovered, nudeness.

bukuru, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); greatness, age, seniority, importance.

bukorongutaniza, o-, *n., cl. 14*, (pl. nil); cunningness, craftiness.

bukwasizo, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); assistance, support.

bukwataoe, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); relationship.	down; buli omu aije, all of you come.
bukwatwa, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); captivity, imprisonment.	bull, join. word, <i>ogu f.! Ukukoorra omulimu buli omuhairi sente</i> , that one will only do the work for you if you give him money.
bukwenda, o-, n. c/. 14, (pl. nil); deputed authority, ambassadorship, ministry, commission.	buli, o-, n. c/. 14, (pl. nil); appetite.
bukyabukya, o-, <i>adv.</i> , daily, always.	buliba, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); rat trap.
Bula aya, n. cl.9a, {pl. Zaabulaaya}; Europe.	bulibweoguzi o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); corruption
bulebeya, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. of kalebeya a-); skin appendages on goat's neck; fringe.	buliga, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); dried cassava or plantain flour.
bulebule, <i>adv.</i> , completely (used of disappearing inside).	buliiririzi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); greed.
buleegi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); begging, parasitism.	bulliro, o-, 11. cl.14, (pl. nil); source of food supply, pasture.
bulehe, o-, n. c/. 14, (pl. nil); compensation, reparation.	buliisa, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); work of a shepherd; pastorate.
bulema, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); to be blemish, deformity, malformation, lameness.	bullisizo, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. -); pasture.
bulembo, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); sticky substance used by bees for building.	bulime, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); land tilled but not sown.
bulemeezi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); weight, difficulty.	bulimi, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); baza ob., lisp.
bulemi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); rule, control, government, force.	bulimi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); cultivation, agriculture.
bulemo, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. malemu, a-); war, battle, struggle, conflict.	bulimiro, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); earth that clings to the legs when digging; a piece of land with a large space for one to till.
bulengerezi, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); careful measurement (of food).	bulindi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); teera ob., use the method of procuring fire by rubbing two sticks together.
bulengi, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); stinginess.	bulindwa, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); protection – bulinzi, o-.
bulezi, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); care of children.	bulingiri, o-, 11. c/.14, (pl. nil); unsociability.
buli <i>adv.</i> , that day, <i>nkora llika buli</i> , treat me like you did that day.	bulinzi, o-, n. c/. 14, (pl. nil); guardianship, protection; thrift.
buji, <i>adj.</i> , every, each, all; <i>abasuma bakaragira buli 1111111111 kubyama halisi</i> , the thieves ordered everybody to lie	bulyeradi, 11. cl.9a, (pl. zaabulyeradi); bird heard when millet is nearly ripe.
	bulyo, o-, n. cl.14, right, justice, reason, omukono ogw'obulyo, the right hand.

bumanyi	bundabunda
bumanyi, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. oil); knowledge, understand recognition.	bumuga, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. oil); lameness, disableness.
bumanyiizi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. ojl); experience.	bumwemwe, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); <i>seka obu.</i> , smile.
bumanzi, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); courage, bravery, boldness.	bumyoka, o-, n. cl. (pl. nil); office of one second in command (omumyoka).
bumara, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. rut); poison; <i>nywa ob.</i> , under go ordeal by poison; <i>nywisa ob.</i> , try by ordeal, adjure.	bu nabbi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); f. prophecy.
bumba, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bumbire) ; mould, form (out of clay); <i>b. 01111f11</i> , lay out a corpse; <i>b.entomi</i> , clench the fist; <i>b. eminwa</i> , purse up the lips.	bunaku, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); poverty.
bumbaataniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -bumbaataniize); to clasp, tightly.	bunananga, o-, n. cl.13, (pl. kaanananga, a-), tubers mixed with other plants to produce <i>omugaju</i> .
bumbaatira, ku-, oku-, v.ll.; (pf. -bumbaatiire); to gather under wings (as hen); <i>pl: form b11mbaatiirra, ku-, ok11-</i> , (pf. -bumbaatiri ire); <i>form, b1111baatiza, ku-, ok11-</i> {pf. -bumbaatiize); <i>pass of c.form, bumbatiz.ibwa, k11-, oku-</i> (pf. -bumbatizi ibwe).	bunanasi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); redness.
bumbaatiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -bumbaatiize); to clasp tightly.	bunanu, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); trustfulness, confidence.
bumbtirra, ku-, oku-, v.pl.; (pf. bumbiriire); to repair, mend (clay vessels, ant hill).	bunanuki, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); = foreg.
bumbuguzza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. bumbugwize); = bumbuzza, ku-, oku-.	bunda, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -bunzire); to crouch, lie low, hide (animals); b. hansi, lie down (sru of a dog).
bumbulikwa, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -bumbulikirwe); to be afraid, to own up.	bundaara, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -bundaire), to be low, crouch for a spring, <i>pl: form, bundaarra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -bundaUire); see also below. <i>c.form, b1111daar,a, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. bundaize); see also below, <i>pass. of c. form, b1111daazib11la, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -bundaziibwe).
bumburu, o-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); species of beer banana (embiira).	bundaarra, ku-, oku-, v.ll.; bundaliire); to lie in wait, for.
bumbu ruka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -bumburukire), to emerge from undenvater, bumburuka omumaizi.	bundaaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -bundaize); to humble, abase; <i>pass of c. form. b1111daatib11la, ku-, ok11-</i> (pf. -btmdaaziibwe); kirungi omuntu kwebuadaaza wenka okukira okubundaazjbwa abanru, it is better for a person to humble him/her self rather than being humbled by others.
bumbuzza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -bumbwize); to go through a dark place or short-cuts unafrud.	bundabu nda, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -bundabunzire) ; to be over cast (sky), lower (clouds); bow low (sign of respect), stoop, droop; <i>atasobole kwlja habw 'okurora iguru libundabunzire</i> , he could not come seeing that there was an
bumome, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); rust, sŕin.	
bumu, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); oneness, unity.	

## bundiika

overcast in the sky.  
**bundiika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -bundiikire); to press down, squash; pl: *form*, *blllll diikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bundiikiire); *pass.form*, *bundiikibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bundi ikiibwe).

**bunduguza, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bundugwize); to wake up early and start off alone; fumble about.

**bune, o-, n.** (pl. nile), liver.

**bunga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -bungire); to go visiting, pay a call; *pr.form*, *buligira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bungiare); *c.form*, *bungisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bungisize); *pass.ofc.form*, *blmgisibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -bungisiibwe); *bakabungisibwa Rukirabasajja Omukama*, they were hosted by Rukirabasajja the King.

**bungabunga, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -bungabungire); to go visiting, walk about, stroll; *c.form*, *bungabllllgisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bungabungisize); *pass.ofc.form*, *bungabllllgisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bungabungisiibwe) .

**Bungereza, ll, cl. 9a**, (pl. same); England.

**bungira, ku-, oku-, v.pr.**, (pf. -bungiare); to visit (socially or for a purpose) call on; *omunyoro abungira abantu be*, a chief visits his people to see whether or not they have any problem.

**bungisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -bungisize); to host; invite someone to come and see one, take visiting, take out for a walk.

**bungulya, adv.**, *mira ob.*, bolt (food), gulp = bunkuli.

**buogwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass**, (pf. -bungirwe); to be bored into by insects, be worm-eaten, = mungwa; *pl: form*, *bungirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bungii',ve); *ebihimba bye bikabullgirwa omllnsahl*, her beans have been wonn eaten from the sack.

## bunymarumbu

**bungya, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -bungize); to hawk; take about, show off, advertise, *bungyamu amaiso*, look around about.

**bunihe, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); satisfaction, repletion.

**bunkenke, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); on ones toes, on tiptoes; expectantly.

**bunkohoobo, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (mainly used in *pl.form*); inedible termites.

**bunkuli, adv.**, *mira b.*, bolt food, gulp, = *bllllgllyla*.

**buoobi, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (used in *pl.form*); hatred.

**bttnsibi, o-, n. cl. 14**, (pl. nil); cluster of plantains nearest flowerbud.

**buntamantama, o-, n, cl. 14**, (used only in *pl.form*); *baza ob.*, mumble, mutter, murmur.

**buotu, o-, n. cl. 14**, (pl. niJ); being, humanity.

**bunu, buouuna, adv.**, now; *dem. adj.*, this.

**bunuliirizi, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); sweetness.

**bunuzi, o-, n, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); flavor, taste.

**bunwekinweki, o-, n, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); flattery

**bunyaamu, o-, n. cl. 14**, (used only in *pl. form*); small pieces of wood used for cooking.

**bunyaata, o-, n, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); eating without a relish.

**bunyagi, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); plunder, violence, rapine.

**bunyagwa, o-, n, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); captivity.

**buoyakantu, o-, ll, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); hasty, temper

**bunymarumbu, o-, n, cl. 14**, (pl. nil); stiffness, aching.



bunyamibwa	burangasa
bunyamibwa, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); good looks.	<i>mbuzirwe ekyoklillywa</i> , I have nothing to drink.
bunyamunwa, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); disease of goat and sheep, goat-pox.	bura, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); height, length.
bunyankomo, o-, n., imprisonment.	bura ara, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); plant with hairy stinging leaves ( <i>Vrica Massaiica</i> ).
bunyansi, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); grass.	buraaro, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); lodging.
bunyanzigwa, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); enmity.	burabo, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); path, passage, way
bunyaruguru, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); position, place (above).	burabura, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -burabuzire); to get lost frequently, go astray now and again.
bunyeete, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); stoutness.	burabuza, ku-, oku-, v. c., (pf. -burabulize); to confuse, make it difficult for one to understand.
bunyiigi, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); meanness, stinginess, miserliness.	buraguzi, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); divination.
bunygita, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); waist (as of thing tightly tied) neck of gourd.	burairuTa, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); height = bura.
bunyigitiro, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); = foreg.	buraira, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); length, height.
bunyimanyimya, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); dazzlement, sparks, small sparkling things.	buramata, adv., fixed, firmly, (from okuramata)
bunyuunyambuzi, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); plant like clover.	buranga, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); service of a young girl in Kings Palace.
bunyu unyuguru, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); tickling sensation.	burangana, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -burangaine); to wander about and be lost, be brought to nought; <i>pl. form</i> , buranganira, ku-, oku- (pf. -buranganiire); <i>c. form</i> , buranganiza, ku-, oku- (pf. buranganiize); <i>pass. of c. form</i> , buranganizibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -burangabiziibwe).
bunyuunyuguzi, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); foreg.	buranganiza, ku-, oku-, v. c., (pf. -buranganiize); to bring to naught, confuse, make to work hard; <i>pass. of c. form</i> , buranganizibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -buranganizi ibwe).
bunywani, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); friendship, blood brother-hood.	burangara, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); cwa ob., stir up trouble.
bunywenyewezi, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); = <i>bullyuunyuguru</i> .	burangasa, o-, n., cl. 14, (pl. nil); clear space.
bura, ku-, oku-, v. i. (pf. -buzire); to get lost, go astray, disappear; <i>b. n'eki</i> . completely disappear; <i>pl. form</i> , <i>bullyrra</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -buliire); <i>ekitabu kimbuliireho omllhandaniinyija</i> , I have lost the book on my way coming; <i>c. form</i> , <i>bu;a</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -bulize); <i>tinkabuzaagakintllykyangekyona</i> , I have never lost any of my belonging; <i>pass. form</i> , <i>burwa</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -buzirwe);	

- burangura, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); ophthalmia, trachoma.
- buraro, o-, n. c/.14. (pl. same); bridge, teera ob. bridge a swamp.
- buro, o-, n. cl. 14. (pl. nil); small millet (staple grain of the country).
- burofu, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil), filth., dirtiness, slovenness.
- burogo, o-, n. cf. 14. (pl. nil); witchcraft.
- burole, o-, n., c/.14, (nil); openness; baza ob., speak the truth, frankness.
- burolerezi, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); post of overseer; office of a bishop, diocese; beggary.
- buromborombo, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. of karomborombo, a-); customs internal dispute, ritual, struggle, procedure.
- buronde, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); forced labour.
- burooro, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. of karooro, a-); tiny fleas found on fowls, uncountable things.
- buroro, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); sight.
- burubatiro, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); tread of foot, sole.
- burugaizooba, o-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); the East.
- burugo, o-, n., cl.13, (pl. nil), place of origin.
- buruguta, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf.-burugusire); roar, sound (drum); *pl: fon n, burugutira, ku-, okII-* (pf. -burugutiire); *c. form, burugusa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -burugusize); *pass. of c. form, burugusibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -burugusiibwe).
- burukwera, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); holiness.
- burumi, o-, n. cf. 14, (pl. nil); ache, pain.
- burumuka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. urumukire); to rustle, swish, (when one puts on a tight cloth and runs it will swish).
- burundu, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil); smallpox.
- burungi, o-, n. c/.14, (pl. nil), beauty, goodness.
- burungurungu, *adv.*, alone (e.g. solitary tree or person).
- burungutana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -buruogutaine), to bustle about, hustle; *pl: form, bllrunglltallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -burungutaniire); *tukahuiwra abantu nibaburungutanira omunju*, we heard some people hustling in the house; *c. form, burllnglltanira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -burungutaniize); *pass. of c. form, burullglltanir, ibllla, ku-, okII-* (pf. -burungutaniziibwe).
- bururumi, o-, n., cl.14, (pl. nil); fierceness, ferocity, harshness.
- buruutura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf.-buruutwire); rip, tear; *pr. form, buruutuorra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -buruutuliire); *c. form, buruutuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf.-buruutwize); *pass. of c. fon n, buruuturwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buruutwirwe).
- burwa, e-, n. cJ.14, (pl. nil); ashes of burnt cow-dung.
- burwaire, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); illness, sickness, disease.
- busa, *adv.*, to no purpose, in vain, naked; *ootalibanira busa, ogu tasobora kukutiiza gaali ye*, all you are doing is of no purpose as that person cannot lend his bicycle to you.
- busa, *neg. aux.*, not (after a verb); *tindikumanya busa, do not know at all; busaho, nothing; busayo, there is none.*
- busa, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. masa, a-); dung of animals.
- busaalizi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); bitterness, tingling; sorrow, grief, pain.
- busaasi, o-, n. cl.14, (pl. nil); grief, sorrow,

pain.	busiisi, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); sin, evil.
busabasabali, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); leaves tom into strips.	busiisikazi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); evil, corruption.
busabi, o-, n. <i>cJ.14</i> , (pl. nil); begging, supplication.	busiita, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); acne.
busagildro, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); prop, support.	busimba, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); length; <i>adv.</i> , vertically, upright; koma b., vote directly.
busahuzi, o-, o. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. oil); plunder.	busindage, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); plant with many small roots from which a perfume is obtained.
busa ija, o-, o. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); manhood, male genitals.	businde, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); = foreg; trail, track.
busajwa, o-, n. <i>cL14</i> , (pl. nil); barrenness, sterility of animals.	businge, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); reign. period, peace; also as a salutation; Businge <i>Akiiki? Akiiki, are you alright?</i>
busansa, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); plantain leaves tom into strips.	businguzi, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , {pl. same}, victory, triumph.
buseegu, o-, n., <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); shamelessness in uttering obscene words.	businsa, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); small millet just beginning to ripen.
buseesega, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , (used on <i>Jy in pl.</i> <i>form</i> ); shower, gentle rain.	busitama, n. <i>cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaabusitama); sword.
buseesi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); extravagance.	busito, o-, n. <i>cl. (pl. nil)</i> ; ba n'ob., be pregnant (cows); amata g'ob., milk of a cow for three days after going with a bull.
buseezi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); cheating, charge highly.	buso, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (used mainly in <i>pl. form</i> ); forehead, brow; edge of drum.
busegwe, o-, also busegu-, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); poison. (of snake or insect).	busobozi, o-, n. <i>cl.14</i> , (pl. niJ), power, ability, authority.
busekerezi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); mockery.	busooki, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil), insolence.
busense, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (used mainly in <i>pl.</i> <i>form</i> ); very ragged clothing.	busookoomi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil), = foreg., disobedience.
busera, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); gruel porridge (made from millet, maize, rice).	busoromi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil), present given to a native doctor before treatment.
busezi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); profession of magic, witchcraft.	busuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. busukire), to drink salt spring water (cattle).
busigazi, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); young manhood, male youth.	busuma, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> (pl. nil); theft, greed.
busigHdro, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); theme, point of an argument, ground, starting point.	busumba, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); work of a shepherd; pastorate.
busiha, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); irritable rash caused by hair of plants etc.; acne.	
busiiani, o-, n. <i>cl. 14</i> , (pl. same), adultery.	

## busumi

busumi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); time.

busumiikiranizo, o-, *n. cl. (pl. same)*, fastening joint.

busunsu, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), hair of child shaved in a spiral pattern.

busura, ku-, oku-, *v. 11.*; (pf. -buswire), to take (cattle) to salt spring water.

busura, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), genital organs of a child.

busurungu to, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), dung (of goat and sheep).

busuubuzi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), trade.

busuuh uuki, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), exile, emigration.

busuuru, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), ground-rent.

busuuti, *11. cl. 9a*, f., (pl. zaabusuuti), Arab robe.

buswagirizi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), flattery.

buswahirizi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), provocation, taunting, booing.

buswale, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. maswale, a-), raffia.

buta, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. -busire); be feeble; *pl. form*, butira, ku-, oku- (pf. -butiire); *c. form*, busa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -busize); *pass. of c. form*, busibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -busiibwe).

buta, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), bow; spleen.

butaahi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), neighbourhood, neighbourliness.

butaaho, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), residence, dwelling place.

butaami, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), foolishness (bad sense).

butaara, *adv. gwa b.*, be **ety.** deserted (e.g. house); lya b., be free, Sbsolutely or completely free.

butabuta, ku-, oku-, *v. i.* (pf. -butabusire),

## butara

to bend low before superior, bend due to old age; *pr. form*, bu tabutira, ku-, oku- (pf. -butabutiire).

butagali, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); weakness, thinness of the legs.

butagasi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); warmth.

butabweza, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); blindness.

butaikya, o-, *adv.*, (pl. nil); unceasingly.

bu taito, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); littleness, smallness, fewness.

butaka, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); freehold property, family estate, chieftainship; *11aga b.*, fail or miss to score; *akagihul Igllurra icumu lyagwa blllaka*, he threw a spear at it and missed.

butale, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. same); iron ore.

butama, ku-, oku-, *v. i.* (pf. -butamire); to collapse, fall in; *pl. form*, butamira, ku-, oku- (pf. butamiire); *c. form*, butamya, ku-, oku- (pf. -butamize); see also below; *pass. of c. form*, butamibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -butamiibwe).

bu tambara, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); unforeseen occurrence, accident.

butami, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. same); thin strips of dried papyrus used for making baskets.

butamilzi, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (used in *pl. form*); drunkenness, intoxication.

bu tamyā, ku-, oku-, *v. c.* (pf. butamize); cause to collapse; b. enda, arrest pregnancy.

butandikiro, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); starting point.

butandwa, o-, *11. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); unforeseen peril, accident.

butanwa, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); accidental occurrence (""butandwa, o-).

butara, o-, *11. cl.* (pl. nil); frame work table on which peeled plantains or meat are spread to dry or bake.

butasi, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); espionage.	butiime, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); minced meat.
butatara, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -butataire); to spread about (spilt liquid); sit about (invalid); <i>p1: form, butataraarra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -butataraliire); <i>c. form, butataza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -butataize); <i>pass. of c. form, butatazibwa, k11-, ok11-</i> (pf. -butataziibwe).	butiini, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); fear, cowardice.
butebezi, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); preaching.	butika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> (pf. -butikire); to dump down.
butebuzi, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); sarcasm.	butiti, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); cold wind met within mountain forests.
buteeraniro, o-, <i>14</i> , (pl. nil); joint.	butitizi, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); skin trouble caused by insects.
buteere, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); flour of dried plantains, cassava, etc.	buto, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. same); childhood, youth.
buteero, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); <i>aina ob. bw'amabega</i> , he has someone to fall back on.	butogoro, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); blood pudding (= <i>obukorongo</i> ).
buteerre, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); slipperiness.	butoigo, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. matoigo, a-); first season of sowing millet ( <i>oburo</i> ). (about March).
butembane, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); inbreeding.	butooganiro, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); excuse, defence.
butende, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); initiation ceremony of diviner ( <i>embandwa</i> ).	butoorre, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); offering of food put by for a diviner ( <i>embandwa</i> ).
buteodebeki, o-, <i>11. cl.13</i> , (pl. nil), task	butoosa, o-, <i>adv.</i> , always, unceasingly.
buteogen ene, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); insecurity (on the feet), unsteadiness on ones toes; <i>omwana naayemeerra obutengenene</i> , the child is unstead when standing (learning to stand).	butorwa, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> (pl. nil); sweet grass eaten by cattle.
butengo, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (used mainly in <i>pl. form</i> ); rug.	botumwa, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); conuission, apostleship, ministry.
butentebeke, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); impossibility, difficulty.	butungi, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); wealth.
butere, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); fat tail (as of sheep).	butonu, o-, <i>11. cl. 14</i> , (pl. nil); rora b., gaze, stare, caught redhanded.
butesi, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); behaviour of a petted person.	butura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -butwire); buy for a low price, get a bargain;.
butida, <i>11. cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaabutida), catapult.	butura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -butwire); to lift (very heavy weight), heave.
butigi, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); forW.rdnness, perversity.	buturukaizooba, o-, <i>11. cl.14</i> , (pl. nil); the East (= <i>ob11r11gahooba</i> ).
	buturumuki, o-, <i>n. cl. 14</i> , (pl. oil); sloth, slackness.
	butuzi, o-, <i>n. cl.14</i> , (used mainly in <i>pl. form</i> ); button mushrooms ( <i>termitomyces</i> )

- microcalpus*).
- butwa, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); poison.
- Butwarane, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. Zaabutwarane); large drum of the King of Tooro (beaten when he goes out to fight).
- butweke, o-, *n. cl.14* (pl. nil); pregnancy of unmarried woman.
- butweki, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); fornication(male).
- butwera, o-, *adv.*, zaara ob., bear children frequently.
- buura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. bwire); give warning.
- buurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*; (pf. -buurwire); open the eyes; *pr. form*, *b1lurr1111rra, k11-*, oku- (pf. -buuruliire); *0111walla tabuuruurra 01111111da ya nyina atakahikire kicaalwa*, a child does not open the eyes before it is born; *c.form*, *buuruza, k11-*, oku- (pf. -buurwize); but see below, *ekibuuruza om1111tu nu/cv.10 kugonza kurora ekyerere:zi*. what causes a person to open his eyes is the need for him/her to see light; *pass of c. form*, *buuruzibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -buuruziibwe).
- buurru, e-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); cloud of dust, etc. stirred up, muddy water.
- buuruza, ku-, oku-, *v.l.*, (pf. -buurwize), to wake with eyes closed.
- buuta, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); very feeble person; idiot.
- buuta, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -busire), to store, hoard (esp. millet).
- buutabuuta, ku-, oku-, (pf. -buutabuusi re); stoop (usu. due to old age), be very old.
- buutikira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. buutikiire); to smother, cover up; fini thatching; *pl: form*, *buutikiirra, k11-*, oku- (pf. -buutikiiriire); *c. form*, *buutiki;a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buutikiize); *mnuuufikiize*
- bbulangiti yamulemesa kwikya kurungi*, she has smothered him/her in a blanket, which made breathing difficult for him/her; *pass form*, *buutikinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buutikiirwe).
- buya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -buyire); to be sleepless; *pi: form*, *buyira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -buyiire); *c. form*, *buyisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -buyisize); *pass. of c. form*, *buyisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buyisiibwe).
- buya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -buyire); to dress a wound, set a broken bone, attend to the sick, treat (as a doctor), operate; *pr. form*, *buyira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buyiire); *c. form*, *buyisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buyisize); *pass. of c. form*, *buyisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buyisiibwe).
- buyambi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); help, aid, assistance.
- buyangana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -buyangaine); to be fussy, restless, be in a commotion; *pl: form*, *b1lyal1gallira, k11-*, oku- (pf. -buyanganiire); *c. form*, *b1lyangallisa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -buyanganisize); *pass. of c. form*, *b1lyal1ganisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buyanganisiibwe).
- buyanja, o-, *11 cl.14*, (used only in *pl. form*), wavelets, ripples.
- buyondo, o-, *n. cl.14*, (used only in *pl. form*), twisted fringe.
- buyungiro, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); joint, splice.
- buza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -bulize); lose willfully or accidentally; *omwana abu/i; e ekisumuruzo ky'orwigi*, the child has misplaced the key to the door; *pr. of c. form*, *buliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buliize); *pass. form*, *buzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buziibwe).
- buzaahi, o-, *11. cl.14*, (pl. nil); emigration, state of being in a distant country.
- buzaale, o-, *n. cl.14*, (used mainly in *pl. form*); clanship, relationship, kinship.

buzaana

bwangu

- buzaana, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); slavery, servitude(of women).
- buzarraanwa, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); birth, nature received at birth.
- buzarwa, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); parentage, birthplace.
- buzaire, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), lochia after childbirth; parenthood; *omutima gw'obuzaire gutamwikirize ltrangira aba/emi ebibi by'awanawe*, the spirit of parenthood could not allow him/her to disclose his/her child's misdeeds to the authority.
- buzigaijo, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), position of first born child, birthright; *onu move omwana we ow'obuzigaijo*, this is her first bOm.
- buzigu, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), hostility, enmity; smallpox.
- buzimba, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), tuberculosis(of cattle); small swellings.
- buzimbira, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), bulk.
- buzindaazi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil), hoarseness.
- buzinzi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); violence, highway robbery; very small potatoes.
- bwabwanura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bwabwanwi re); to crunch; *amaino agarwaire tigasobora kubwabwa1111ra igufa*, faulty teeth will not crunch a born.
- bwadi, o-, *adv.*, long ago; used to inquire indirectly about the time one has taken doing something; *mbere akaiziire obwadi?* Hasn't he been here long enough?
- bwafundi, o-, *n. cl.14*, (pl. nil); work or skill of a mechanic, artisan or skilled workman.
- bwagaarra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bwagaraire) ; to be squashed; *pr. form, bwagaraarra,*
- ku-, oku-, (pf. -bwagaraliire); *akahimba omusisigw'obuseragwamubwagaraarra omungaro*, he lifted a large calabashful of gruel porridge only to get crushed in her hands; *c. form, bwagarar,a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bwagaraize); *pass. of c. form, bwagarazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bwagaraziibwe).
- bwagura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf -bwagwire); to bear (puppy, cubs); *pr. fmm, bwaguurra ,ku-,oku-*(pf. -bwaguliire); *pass. form, bwagurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -bwagwirwe).
- bwahuzi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), storing up, stewardship.
- bwakabiri, *adv.*, second time; *bunu bwakabiri naamjuma*, this is the second time he is insulting her.
- bwakaiso, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), witness, testimony, evidence.
- bwakuuma, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), cud.
- bwakyo, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. kaakyo, a-), tinny flowers; ob. bw'esojo, fluffy spike of a grass (esojo).
- bwalingi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), laziness, fool ishness.
- bwamata, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), tonsils.
- bwamba, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), copious Row of blood; ob. bw'esagama.
- bwana, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. kaana, a-), small children; childhood.
- bwanda, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); small yellow stonecrop (*Portulaca quadrifida*).
- bwanga, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. kanga, a-), hollows in orusoro board.
- bwangi, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); refusal.
- bwangu, *adv.*, quickly.
- bwangu, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), quickness, haste.

- bwanyakatagara**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), priesthood, priest's office.
- bwara**, ku-, oku- *v.i.*, (pf. -bwaire), to creep quietly; *pr. form*, *bwarra*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwaliire); *omuhiigi obu aba naagonza kucumita ekisoro bufuka aija naakibwa"u mpora okuhika obu aldhika haihi*, when a hunter wants to spear an animal at close range, he comes creeping quietly until he comes near it; *c.form*, *bwaw*, *k11*, oku- (pf. -bwaize); *pass. of c. form*, *bwavbwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwaziibwe).
- bwarabwara**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. *bwarabwaire*); to crouch down, hide; *pr. form*, *bwarabwarra*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwarabwaliire); *c.form*, *bwarabwaza*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwarabwaize), *pass. of c.form*, *bwarabwat*, *ibwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwarabwaziibwe).
- bwarangasa**, *adv.*, in the atmosphere, in thin air.
- bwarubanga**, o-, *n.cl. 14*, (pl. oil); godhead, divinity.
- bwasi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), *kamwa*, *ob.*, be milked after death of calf.
- bwasiogo**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), dry cowdung used for making fire for cattle.
- bwate**, o-, *cl. 14*, (pl. nil), envy, jealousy, disagreeableness, unsociability.
- bwati**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), fissures of childbirth.
- bwato**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. *maato*, a-), canoe, boat; trough in which beer is made.
- bwatuka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bwatukire), to make noise (thunder), explode.
- bweculiko**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); slope.
- bwecumi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil); neatness, smartness, cleanliness, adornment.
- bwecwiso**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), expiation.
- bwcganyi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same); self-pity.
- bwcganyirizi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), slackness, laziness.
- bwgege**, *adv.*, carefully.
- bwgendereza**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), carefulness, circumspection, thrift.
- bwgesa**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), teaching.
- bwgcgsibwa**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), civilization.
- bwcgombi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), covetousness.
- bwbinduurro**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), room to tum, freedom.
- bwcka**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bwekere); to hide in a safe place; *pr. form*, *bwekera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -bwekiire).
- bwekambi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), deligeocc, zeal, earnestness, zest.
- bwckanasi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), laziness, idleness, indolence.
- bwekiiko**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. oil), bend, curve, tum.
- bwckobi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), conspiracy, plot.
- bwekubizo**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), careful upbringing, petting.
- bwekuniki**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), conceit, showing off.
- bwemi**, *adv.*, upright, lengthwise.
- bwemi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. same), rebellion, treachery; civil war.
- bwenda**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), generosity, liberality, bounty.
- bwenderezi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), oppression, bullying.
- bwcnobi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, = bwenugi, o-.
- bwenugi**, o-, *n. cl. 14*, (pl. nil), neglect of



personal appearance, unsociability.	sit on a chair without a prop.
bwerebwerc, <i>adv.</i> , openly (doing, showing).	bwigamo, o-, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.</i> 13, (pl. nil), shelter.
bwereme, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), willfulness, rebellion, impudence.	Bwigara, <i>int.</i> , expression of pity.
bweremera, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), exclusively one's own without encumbrances (of rule or property), sole ownership.	bwigara, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), smallpox.
bwengcrezi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), bullying, scornfulness.	bwigaramatu, <i>n. cl.</i> 13, (pl. kaigaramatu), small insects like white ants.
bwerindwa, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), fragility.	bwigunda, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil). (= <i>bwigurumba</i> , o-)
bwerre, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), open country, land (as opposed to sea), plains.	bwiguru, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 13, (pl. nil), word used to express one's frankness.
bweru, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), whiteness, clearness; roughness of the skin.	bwigurumba, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil); bigness, bulk.
bwesaganirizo, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), rustling.	bwiguu gu, <i>n. cl.</i> 1a, (pl. baabwiguu gu). bully; <i>akeefoora bwiguugu</i> , he/she is a great bully.
bwesengeze, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), leasehold land.	bwihulebwona, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), stinging centipede.
bwesereko, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), hiding place, refuge.	bwihwa, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. same), relation of a person with members of his/her mother's clan.
bwesige, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), trust, confidence, assurance.	bwijukuru, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), ancestry, generations; <i>ndi mwihwa w'Abacwezi, mwijukunt w'Abagahi hantbaju rwa iseIlyowe</i> , I am a nephew to the Bacwezi clan and a grandson to Bagahi clan on my paternal side.
bwesigwa, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), trustworthiness, faithfulness.	bwikaro, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), dweUing-place, residence, abode.
bwesumbo, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), shelter from rain.	bwikazi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), = foreg.
bwesumikiri, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), lumps (in flour), etc.	bwikizo, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), refuge.
bwesungi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), cheek, impudence, naughtiness.	bwiko, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), mutual hatred, enmity.
bweyaganuurro, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), room to move, freedom, spacious.	Bwikya, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. maikya), house of the queen consort.
bwezigooro, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil). curve, bend, round about.	bwimi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), meanness, stinginess.
bwibi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), theft.	bwina, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. of kaina, a-), linle holes, tunnels.
bwigamiro, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 14, (pl. nil), support, prop.; <i>omwwaire w'omugongo taikaarra ntebe etaina bwigm iro</i> , a person suffering from backache will not	

- bwinazi, o-, n. cl. 14. (pl. nil), poverty, bad luck.
- bwingi, o-, n. cl. 14. (pl. nil), plenty, more than one in number; *obwiliigi bw 'ditabu lili bwo ebitabu*, the plural of a book, is books.
- bwingira, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. maingira. a-), cave. den.
- bwinike, o-, 11. d. 13. (pl. nil). serfdom.
- bwino, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same ); f., ink
- bwire, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil), time of day, weather, darkness; long-legged beetle.
- bwiru, o-, n. cl. 14. (pl. nil), slavery, servitude, bondage.
- bwirukiro, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil), place of refuge, retreat.
- bwisampundu, o-, n. cl. 14, (used mainly in *pl. form*), little scarlet and black seeds of a creeper.
- bwisi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil), murder.
- bwisiki, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. of. kaisiki, a-), girlhood.
- bwituzo, o-, n. cl. 14, (used only in *pl. form*), grass (esojo) used for smoking milk vessels.
- bwizi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil), banana wine with plenty of water in it; *ijura ob.*, be full to the brim.
- bwo, self-standing pron., for nouns in cl.14, *obwalla bw'embeba bukuza obw'enjangu, kandi bwo obw'enjallgu bukuza ki?* if the young ones of a rat are prey (food) for the kittens, whose prey are the kittens themselves?.
- bwogi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); (pl. same); sharpness, edge.
- bwogo, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil)i, (pl. same); tumult, uproar.
- bwojo, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); boyhood (sex, not period).
- bwoki, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); honey.
- bwomangane, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. nil); toughness.
- bwomeezi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. same); health, life, soul.
- bwomi, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil); dryness.
- bwomoomo, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil); dryness; *rra ob.*, cry without shedding tears; *ya ob.*, eat without drinking.
- bwomuntu, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil); humanity.
- bwona, *adv.*, always, all times.
- bwongo, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil); brain.
- bwonjooka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf -bwonjookere), to go away stealthily.
- bworobi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. oil); softness, tenderness.
- bworoozi, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. oil); guardianship.
- bwose, o-, n. cl. 14, (used mainly in *pl. form*); hair from tail of cow, goat, etc.
- bwotere, o-, n. cl. 14, (pl. oil); *amagita g'ob.*, butter mixed with perfume.
- bwoya, o-, 11. cl. 13, (pl. of kooya, a-), hair; *ndagaliza akooya kamu*, shed for me at least one feather.
- bwoyooyo, o-, 11. cl. 14, (pl. nil); nothing at all; good looks; *bamutuzire ob.*, they accused him for no reason; *akateekwa ob.*, he had nothing but **RUS** looks to recommend him.
- bya, (bya-), *gen. particle* for nouns in cl.8. *Bikya bya mbili tityanga muguha*, the goat's neck does not object to a rope; *ebitabu byange*, my books; *ebyoya byakyo*, its feathers.
- byaba, ku-, oku-, v.fl., (pf. -byahire); to long for, hanker after, press (clothes).

---

byahi, e-, 11. cl.8, (pl. of kyahi, e-); skin mats, child's bedding.	taken her to hospital.
byakeeri, e-, n. cl.8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); hair in the annpit.	byeyera, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); bald patch from front to top or back of head.
byama, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -byamire); to lie down, go to bed; <i>pr.form</i> , <i>byamira</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -byam iire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>byamya</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -byamize); <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>byamibwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -byamiibwe).	byeyererwa, e-, n. cl. 8. (pl. nil); = <i>ebyeyerre</i> ; <i>gwa 011111by.</i> , find no one in, etc.
byamba, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); dirt (eaten by small children).	byo, self-standing for nouns in cl.4, they; <i>byo bakabita byonka</i> . they put them separately.
byaoa, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); fruit, offspring.	byobwomeezi, e-, 11 <sup>th</sup> cl.8. (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); from obwomeezi; health, sanitation matters.
byara, e-, n., cl.8, ( <i>pl. of kyara, e-</i> ); fingers.	byokera, ku-, oku-, v.II:, (pf. -byokiire), to attack (on set of illness); <i>pr. form</i> , <i>hyokeerra, k11-</i> , oku- (pf. -bokeriire); <i>ekihinzi kimubyokeriire omumuhanda naija</i> , she has been attacked by cold while on the way coming; <i>pass.form</i> , <i>byokerwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -byokiirwe) .
byara, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. -byai re); to plant; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>byarra, k11, oku-</i> (pf. -byalii re); <i>obu yarwaire akasaba banywani be kumubyarra ebihimba bye</i> , when she fell sick she requested her friends to come and plant beans for her; <i>c. form</i> , <i>byaza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -byaize); <i>omuntu anyakwina banywani be tabunva muntu ow'okumubyaza</i> , a person with friends never fails to get someone to help him/her with the planting; <i>pass. form</i> , <i>byarwa ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -byairwe).	byokulya, e-, 11. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); food.
byeoda, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl.form</i> ); entrails.	byomunda, n., cl. 8, (used in <i>pl</i> ), children's stomach pain believed to be brought about by chann.
byenga, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); slag of iron, dross.	byondo, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); bog.
byeosoni, e-, n., cl.8, (used in <i>pl.</i> ), acts not allowed to be said or done openly, shameful things; private parts.	byorwaoju, e-, n. cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); immorality.
byeyerre, e-, n., cl. 8, (used only in <i>pl. form</i> ); = place where one visits only to find a person or people one intends to meet gone; <i>obu nagenzire kurora mukaaka nkagwa omubyeyerre nkasanga baamut. vara omI Ji/warro</i> , when I went to see my grandmother I fell sorry because I found they had just	byoya, e-, n. cl. 8, (pl. of kyoya, e-); feathers, fur (animal hair).

---

C.	Cc	capira
<b>C.</b> one of the consonants in Runyoro-Rutooro. voiceless and post alveolar affricate.	-cambaitwirwe).	
caacaalya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -caacaalize); to be always visiting.	canda, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -canzire); to be in agony, be tortured, suffer; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>candira</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -candiire); <i>c. form</i> , <i>canza</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -candize); <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>candhwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -canziibwe).	
caacaara, ku-, oku-, <i>l<i>.</i>i.</i> , (pf. -caacaire); to roam about =janjaara.	candabana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -candabaine); to be in trouble, ill or tired; <i>pl: form</i> , <i>calldaballira</i> , <i>kll-</i> , oku- (pf. -caodabaniire); <i>c. form</i> , <i>candabaniza</i> , ku-, <i>okll-</i> (pf. --candabaniize); <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>calldaballizibwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. canclabaniziibwe).	
caai, <i>n. cl. 9.</i> (pl. same), f. tea, tea leaves, tea plant.	candakaarra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. --candakaraire); to be exhausted (with coughing, weeping etc.); <i>pl: form</i> , <i>calldakaraarra</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -candakaraliire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>candakaraza</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -candakaraize); <i>pass. of c.fonn</i> , <i>candakaraizibwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -candakaraziibwe).	
caaka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -caakire), to begin, start; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>caakira</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -caak.iire), <i>c.form</i> , <i>caakisa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -caakisize); <i>pass.form</i> , <i>caakisihwa</i> , <i>kll-</i> , oku- (pf. -caakisiibwe).	canku nya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -cankunyire); to chew, masticate, eat with mouth open; <i>pl: form</i> , <i>callkllllyira</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -cankunyiire); <i>c. form</i> , <i>callkllllyisa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -cankuoyisize); <i>pass. form</i> , <i>cankunywa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -cankunyrwe).	
Caali! <i>int.</i> expresses pity, admiration etc.	canza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. --candize); torture; <i>pi:form</i> , <i>candiza</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -candiize); <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>canzibwa</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -canziibwe).	
caayura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.ll:</i> , (pf. -caaywire); clean, brush (esp. milk vessels, skin, mats; <i>pi: form</i> , <i>caayllllrra</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -caayuliire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>caayuz</i> , ku-, <i>okll-</i> (pf. -caaywize); <i>pass.form</i> , <i>caayllrwa</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -caaywirwe).	capa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (teera), slap.	
caca, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. <i>cacire</i> ); to walk on the heels, walk with flat feet, <i>omuntu obu ahutaara hansi y'ekigere arubata naacaca</i> , when a person is hurt under the foot, he/she walks on the heels; <i>pi:form</i> , <i>cacira</i> , <i>kll-</i> , <i>okll-</i> , (pf. -caciire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>cacisa</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -cacisize); <i>pass. form</i> , <i>cacwa</i> , ku-, <b>OKU-</b> , (pf. -cacirwe); <i>amaguru gacacwa abarwazi b'enjūza</i> , it is people who are eaten by jiggers that walk on their heels.	capati, <i>n. cl.9a</i> , (pl. nil), kind of bread locally known as capati f.	
cambaituka, ku-, oku- <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -cambaitukire); to spill over, shake about (e.g. water in a pail. contents of bundle).	capira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -capiire); to be excitable, want to see what is going on; bubble (when boiling fast); <i>pl: form</i> , <i>capiirra</i> , ku-, <i>okll-</i> (pf. -capiiriire); <i>c. form</i> , <i>capiza</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -capiize); <i>pass. of c. form</i> , <i>capizibwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -capiziibwe).	
cambaitu ra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -cambaitwire); to shake about, spill (water); <i>pl:form</i> , <i>cambaituurra</i> , ku-, oku- (pf. -cambaituliire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>cambaitllza</i> , ku-, oku-, (pf. -cambai vize); <i>pass. form</i> , <i>cambailurwa</i> , ku-, oku- (pf		

- capuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -capukire); to be chipped.
- capura, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -capwire): to chip, break off (a small piece); *pr. form, capuurra, ku-, okII-* (pf. -capuliire); *pass. of c. form, capurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. --capwirwe).
- carama, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -caramire); to be free, be at ease.
- ccba, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. -cebere), to pound, crush; *pr. form, cebera, ku-, oku-* (pf. cebiire); *c. form, cebesa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cebeseze); *oruguhyo barucebesa ibaale, haibaa/e erindi*; a potsherd is crushed with a piece of stone on another stone; *pass. form, cebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ceberwe).
- cebaceba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -cebacebere); to trot.
- ccccba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -cecebere), to mock.
- cccba, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -ceebere); to wear many clothes in the waist (woman); *pr. form, ceebera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ceebiire), *bakamusaba omwanya gw'okuceeberamu eby'dukjwara byabo*, they requested him for a room where they could wear their inner clothes; *pass. form, ceebwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -ceeberwe).
- cececeba, ku-, oku-, v.i. = *cebaceba*.
- ceenya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ceenyere); to be painful, to ache (esp. bones); *amagufa ge goona IligamIleenya*, all his/her bones are aching; *pr. form, ceenyera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ceenyiire); *pass. form, ceelywa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -ceenyerwe); see also below.
- ceellywa, ku-, oku-*, v. pass., (pf. -ceenyerwe); to suffer pain in (bones), ache.
- cei, adv.*, intensive with *culeera*; *inywena*
- mIIgire cei. IIIIIt<IIhwgarIIkamu kigambo kyona*, you must all of you observe silence.
- ceka, ku-, oku-, v.I, (pf. -cekere); to grow feeble, be weak; *pI: form, cekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cekiire); *c. form, cekya, kII-, oku-* (pf. -cekeze), see also below; *pass. of c. form, cekebwa. kII-, okII-* (pf. -cckiiibwe).
- cekc, *adj.*, weak, feeble.
- cekeca, ku-, oku-, III. (pf. -cekecere); to dance, leap; *pr. form, cekecera. ku-, oku-* (pf. -cekeciire); *c. form, cekesa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -cekeseze); *pass. of c. form, cekecebwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -cekesiibwe).
- cekeceke, *adv.*, completely; *nikyoroba c.* it is very soil; *kyatikire c.*, it is completely broken.
- cekenyuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -cekenyukire); to be broken into tiny pieces (a hard thing); *pr. form, cekellyIIkira, ku-, okII-*, (pf. -cekenyukiire).
- cekcnyura, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. -cekenywire), to break into tiny pieces; *pr. form, cekellyIIIIrra, ku-, okII-* (pf. -cekenyuliire); *pass. form, cekenyrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cekenywirwe).
- cekya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -cekeze); to weaken.
- cencebuka, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. cencebukire); to be torn, ragged; *pi: form, cellceblIkira, kII-, okII-* (pf. -cencebukiire).
- cenccbura, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -cencebwire); to tear into pieces; *pr. form, cellceblIIIIrra, kII-, okII-* (pf. -cencebuliire); *pass. form, cellceblIrlIla, kII-, oku-* (pf. -cececebwirwe).
- cenkaccnka, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. cenkacenkere); to chew; *pr. form, cenkacellkera, kII-, okII-* (pf. -cenkacenkire); *pass. form, cenkacenkwa, ku-, oku-* (pf.

- cenkacengerwe).
- ci na me! word expressing loneliness in life; tingira ci na me *omubwomeezi bivange bwona*, I do not have any person to keep me company in my life.
- cika, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*; (pf. -cikire); discuss thoroughly; *pl: fonn, cikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cikiire); *pass. form, cikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cikirwe).
- cikinya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -cikinyire); be tidy, neat, quiet.
- cikinyiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -cikinyiize); to shake about, strew.
- cikya, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*; (pf. -cikize); to shake about, (in a vessel), to shake together; *c. om11ti*, shake the tree; *pr. form, cikiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cikiize); *akatamba omuti kucikiza muto we ekitaagi ekiroho amapeera agengere nukwo gagwe agakome*, he climbed up the tree to shake the branch which had ripe guavas so that they might fall down for his young brother to pick; *pass. form, cikibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cikiibwe); *amaju gacikibwa omusisa*, houses are shaken by the earthquake.
- co! *int.*, said when scaring away an animal.
- co, *adv.*, upright.
- coi! *int.*, word used mostly by children daring playmates for a fight, to dare one.
- compacompya, ku-, oku-, *id.* (pf. -compacompeze); to be deceitful; *pl: form, compacompeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -compacompiize).
- concobaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -coocobaniize), to be very thin and weak.
- concoboza, ku-, oku-, *ll.v.i.*, (pf. -concoboize); to become" destitute; *pr. form, collcobo/eza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -concoboliize).
- concona, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*; (pf. -concoine); to crush, pound; *pl: form, collcollera, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -conconiire); *c. form, collcom'sa, k11-, ok11-* (p f. -conconeseze); *pass. form, concollwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -concoine).
- conya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -conyere); to walk slowly (as women wearing long garments); *pr. form, colllyera, k11-, oku-* (pf. -conyiire).
- cooka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -cookere); to arrange in lines or grades, put in order, show off, select; *pl: form, cookera, k11-, oku-* (pf. -cook iire); *pass form, cookwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cookerwe).
- cooma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -coomere); to be clumsy, awkward, foolish; *pl: form, coomera, k11-, oku-* (pf. -coomiire); *c. form, coomya, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -coomeze); *pass. of c. form, coomebwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -coomiibwe).
- coomera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -coomiire); to rebuke, sharply, scold; scare away an animal by shouting using the sound *col c. kiginage*, shout using the sound *co* so that the animal abandons what it is carrying away; *pl: form, coomeerra, ku, ok11-* (pf. -coomeriire); *pass. form, coomerwa, kt-, oku-* (pf. -coomiirwe).
- copora, ku-, oku-, *v.fl.*, (pf. -copoire); to steal daily in small quantity; *pl: form, cpoorra, ku-, okit-* (pf. -copoliire).
- coroko, *ncl.9, f.*, (pl. same); plant with edible seeds like small peas.
- cubira, ku-, oku-, *vi.* (pf. -cubiire); sleep(child).
- cucu!, *int.* expression of fright.
- cucuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -cucukire); to lose luster, fade, become rough; *pl: form, c11c11kira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cucukiire); *c. form, cucukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cucukize); *pass. form, c11c11rwa, ku-, oku-* (pf.

- <:ucwirwe).
- cuga, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -cugire); to have intercourse with (a woman).
- cugura, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -<:ugwire); to have diarrhoea, c. esamaga, have dysentery; *pl: form, cllgllll'a, kll-, okll-* (pf. -cuguliire); *c. form, cllgllza, ku-, okll-* (pf. -cugwize); *pass. fom l, cllgllnlla, ku-, okll-* (pf. -<:ugwirwe).
- Cukanaho!, *int.*, Get out! Get away!
- cukumbura, ku-, oku-, v.II. (pf. -cukumbwire); to shake, jerk, swing about (e.g. person in hammock); *akaleeko kacukumbura omunru o11 bakahibiramu.* a hammock swings about a person being carried in it; *pr. form, cllkllllllbllllrra, ku-, okll-* (pf. -cukumbu l iire); *pass. fonn, cllkllmblllla, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cukumbwirwe).
- cukumuka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -cukumukire); to fall in a mass, pelt (rain); *pl: fonn, cukumukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cukumuki ire).
- cukumura, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -cul'Umwire); to empty, shake out contents; *pl: form, cukumuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cukumuliire); *pass. form, cllkllllrrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cukwnwirwe).
- cukuuko, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -cukuukire); to be discarded.
- cukuura, ku-, oku-, v.Ir. (pf. -cukwire); to discard (e.g. old garments, pot, etc.).
- culecra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -culiire); to be quiet, modest, humble; *pr. fom l, cll/eerra, ku-, okll-* (pf. culeeriire); *c. fon ll, culeeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cuLiize); *pass. of c. form, cll/eezebllla, ku-, oku-* (pf. -culeeziibwe).
- culcezi, *adj.*, quiet, modest, humble.\
- cullikana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -culiikaine); to over lap; *c. form. cu/iikalli, a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -culiikaniize); *pass. of c. fon ll, culiikanir.ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -culiikaniziibwe).
- cuUka, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -culikire); to tip-up, tilt, tum upside down, castdown (eyes); *pl: form, cu/ikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -culikiire); *ncu/ikiraho ekikopo ky'ensande nklhe omukazi o11111*, tip-up a cup of juice for me from that container to give to this woman.
- cumo, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. -cumire); to push ; *cwnamu.* poke up fire; *c. ensambu.* clear and dig ground after harvest; c. orububa, root up stubble; *p1: form, cumira, k-, oku-* (pf. -cumiare); *nclllniramll omuurro gwange ogu,* poke up the fire for me.
- cumanga, kn-, oku-, v.tr. (pf. -cumangire); to push repeatedly, neglect; *pr. form, cumangira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cumangiire); *pass. form, cumangwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cumangirwe).
- cumanganiza, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -cumanganiize); to refuse; *pass of c. fonn, cllllllallgallizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -<:wnanganiziibwe).
- cumba, ku-, oku-, v.Ir., (pf. -<:umbire); to cook, boil; *pr. fo rm, cumbira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -<:wnbi ire); *c. form, cumbisa kll-, oku-* (pf. -cumbisize); *pass. form, cumbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cumbirwe) , *Nincumbwa agaazo llk 'enumbu,* "I am being roasted in my own juices!" meaning, I am so desperate that I cannot even get relief from my own people.
- cumbagira, ku -, oku-, v.i., (pf. -cumbagiire); to limp; *c. form, cumbagiza, ku-, okll-*, (pf. -cumbagiize); *pass of c. form, cumbagizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cwnbagiziibwe).
- cumiikiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr. (pf. -cumiikiiriire); to give an inJialation or herbal steam bath; to smoke (milk

- vessels etc.; *pl: form, cumiikiriirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cumiikiririire); *ebibazi bakabimucumiikiriirra omukisiika kye*, they gave him/her a herbal steam bath in bjs/her room; *pass form, cumiikirirwa, ku-, oku-* {pf. -cumiikiriirwe); *akacurruikfirirwa mukazi we*, he was given by his wife a herbal steam bath.
- cumiitiriza, *kn-, oku-, v. pr. c.*, (pf. -cumiitiriize); to ponder over, meditate, consider, reflect.
- cumika, *ku-, oku-, v.11:*, (pf. -cumikire); to set fire to; *pl: form, c:umikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cumiki ire); *c. ebyokulya*, put wood and fire under the cookffig pot and start cooking; *pass form, cumikwa, ku-, oku-* {pf. -cumikirwe); *oruhiira rukacumikwa abaliisa*, the fire was set to the grass by the herdsmen.
- cumiriza, *ku-, oku-, v.p1:c.*, (pf. -cumiriize); to push along, thrust out.
- cumita, *ku-, oku-, v.11:*, (pf. -cumisire); to stab, spear, pierce, (often used of pams and aches); *okutu nikuncumita*, my ear is aching; *c. ekifilm*, stab at close range; *pl: form, cumitira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cumitiire); *c. form, cumisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cumisi.le); *pass. form, c11mitwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cumisinv); *omllima gwe g11kac11111twa n'icumu*, his heart was pierced by a spear.
- cumura, *ku-, oku-, v.11:*, (pf. -cumwire); to remove sticks from fire; *pass. form, c11mun11a, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -cumwirwe).
- cumya, *ku-, oku-, v.c.* (pf. --cumize); to dip or take food (mainly cooked plantains) with a liule salt or pepper ground together with salt; *pass. fonn, cumib111a, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -cumiibwe); *ebyokulya ebicumibwa bikira muno kuba bitooke*, the food that is dipped intl.; alt or pepper is mainly plantains.
- cuncubira, *ku-, oku-, v.i.* (pf. cuncubiire); of a baby to go to sleep.
- cuncubiza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -cuncubiize); to pat, soothe to sleep, hush; *pr. form, c1111c11biriza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. cuncubirijze); *omwana bamucuncubiri=a omungaro bamukwasire*, a baby is hushed while it is held in arms.
- cuncumuka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -cuncumukire); to be driven away, run away; *pr. form, cuncumukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cuncumukiire).
- cuncumura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -cuncumwire); to drive away, scare away; *pass. form, cul1c11m1m11a, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cuncumwirwe).
- cunda, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -<:unzire); to churn, pull, draw, stretch; *pr. form, cundira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cundiire); *amara bagacundira lngaihamu amagita*, people chum milk in order that they may get butter from it; *c. form, cwulisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cundisize); *pass. form, c1111d111a, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cunzirwe).
- cunduka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -cundukire); *c. enda*, be corpulent, *pr. form, c1111dukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cundukiire); *enda emucundukiire bulcun1*, he/she has developed an extended belly recently in his/her old age.
- cudukana, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. cundukaine), to walk with difficult or wearily (esp. pregnant women); *pl: form, cmrdukanira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cundukaniire); *c. form, cund11ka11iza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cundukaniize); *pass. of c. form, cwrduka11izib111a, ku-, oku-*, (pf. cundukanizjibwe); *naacundukanizibwa ebyetaago by'ekaye*, it is the needs of her home that make her walk with difficulty.
- cungira, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -cungiire); to dam (water); wear many (bracelets); finish edge of papyrus *mat(ekis1111gu)*;



- pl: fonn, cullgiirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cungiriire); *pass.form, cungirwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cungiirwe).
- cunguk a, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -cungu!Ore); to grow tall.
- cungura, ku-, oku-, *v.n.*; (pf. -cungwire); to buy back, redeem; *pl:fo rm, clllgllurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cunguliire); *Yesu akatucunguurra hamusalaba*, Jesus redeemed us on the cross; *c. form, cunguza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cungwize); *akatucunguza esagama ye*. he redeemed us with his blood *pass form, clllgurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cungwirwe); *buli weena anyakumwikiriza akacungunva*, whoever believes in him was redeemed.
- cunguurra, ku-,oku-, *pl:.*(pf.-cunguliire); to let (water) run away, clean (nails).
- cungya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cungize); to throw far (as spear, arrow); *c. amaiso*, see far away.
- cunkura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-cunkwire); to suck dry.
- cupa, e-, *n.c./ 9*, (pl. same);/. bottle.
- cura, e-, *n. c/9*, (pl. same); old cow, old woman.
- cura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -cuzire); to cry, weep; *pr. form, cuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -culiire); *c. fonn, cuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -culize); *pass.form, cur.ibwa,ku-, oku-*, (pf.-cuziibwe).
- cura , ku-, oku-, *v.11:*, (pf. -cuzire); to twitch.
- curaamiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -curamiire) = *curama, Jat, oku-*; *ebikya nibinsaasa ndaire ncuramiire*, I am feeling pain in the neck for lying on a bed without a pillow.
- curagura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-curagwire); to shake (milk) pot with hrbs and hot water to clean them); *pr form,*
- curaguurra,ku-,oku-*,(pf.-curaguliire); *amwesire kumucuraguurra ekisaabu ye*. she has invited her to clean her gourd which is used as a cbun; *c.form, curaguza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. curagwize); *pass.form, curagurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -curagwirwe).
- curama, ku-, oku-, *v.l.*, (pf. -curamire); to be on a slope, lie without a pillow, lie down anyhow; *pl: form, curamira, ku-, okl1-*, (pf. -curamiire); *c. form, curamya. ku-, oku-*, (pf. -curamize); *pass. ofc.form, curamibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. curamiibwe).
- curru, *adv.*, omunaku c., a destitute person.
- cuucu, e-, *11. cl.9*, (pl. same); dust.
- cuucucu, *adv.*, intensive with nunka, worse.
- cuucuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*,(pf. -cuucuukire); to smoulder, smoke, rise (dust, etc.), and be blown about, evaporate, tum to powder; *pr. from, cuucuukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cuucuukiire); *akaseesa iju omukiina lyamucuucuukira omumaiso*, he/she poured ashes into a pit and the wind blew some of it into his/her eyes; *c. form, cllllc1lllkya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cuucuukize); *cuucuukya obubbaani*, bum incense; *pass.fonn, cllllc1lllkibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cuucuukiibwe).
- cuucuura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-cuucwire); to stir up (dust), drive very fast; *pl:form, cllllc1lllrra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. cuuculiire); *akatiina kubacuucuurra ecuucu*, she feared to stir up dust on them.
- cuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -cuul<!re); to be weaned; ascend (smoke); *pl: form, cuukira, ku-, okl1-*, (pf. -cuukiire).
- cuukun, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cuukwire); wean; *pr. form, cuukuurra, k ll-, okl1-* (pf. -cuukuliire); *omwana we akamucuukuurra emyaka ebiri*, her child was weaned at the age of two

- years; *c.form*, *cuukuza*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cuukwize); *pass.form*, *cuukurwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -cuukwirwe).
- cuurra, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -culiire); to return to upright position; *v.i.*, return (as from a visit).
- cuuyaaya, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -cuuyay ire); to walk smartly, walk with a swing; *pl.form*, *cuuyaayira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cuuyaayiire).
- cwa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -cwire); to escape, break away from imprisonment; *pr.form*, *cwera*, *k11-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cweriire); *akacwera omunkomo ya Katojo*, he escaped from Katojo prison; *c.form*, *cwisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwisize); *omuseruka/e ayacwisize abanyankomo nawe bakamuboha*, the police officer who made the prisoners escape was also imprisoned; *pass of c.form*, *cwisibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwisiiibwe).
- cwa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cwire); to break; *c. amacwanta*, spit; *c. amagezi*, devise a plan; *c. amakuro*, talk falsely; *c. ebigoye*, recover; *c. engondo*, make cuts on the body, *c. enkizi*, frighten, startle: *c. ente*, crack the fig joints; *c. epumpu*, throw into a panic; *c. mukeke*, perform a certain dance; *c. obulemu*, start a fight; *c. omuhendo*, fix a price; *c. omukeeka*, finish a mat; *c. omukira*, wag the tail; *c. omusango*, give judgement; *c. orufumu*, tell a proverb; *pr.form*, *cwera*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cweriire); *c.form*, *cwisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwisize); *pass form*, *cwihwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwirwe).
- cwacwana, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cwacwaine); to divide, cut up, break into pieces; *pr.form*, *cwacwanira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwacwaniire); *ekitooke bakacicwacwanira omuff"niya*, the bunch of matooke was divided into pieces and put in a sack; *c.form*, *cwacwanisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwacwanisize); *akeeta omuntu ondi yaija yamucwacwanisa ebilooke*, he/she invited another person to come and help in dividing up the bunch of plantains; *pass.form*, *cwacwamva*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwacwainwe).
- cwacwaouka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -cwacwanukire); to be broken to pieces; *pr.form*, *cwacwanulrira*, *ku-*, *ok11-*, (pf. -cwacwanukiire).
- cwagura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cwagwire); to eat ravenously; *pr.form*, *cwag111Irra*, *k11-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwaguliire).
- cwamu ebigambo, settle matters.
- cwanganiza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.11:* (pf. -cwanganiziire); to go across; *tikirikirzngi kucwanganiza oruguudo, otabandize kurora orubaju n 'arubgu*, it is not good to cross the road before checking either side of it; *pr.form*, *cwanganiriza*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwanganiziire); *c.form*, *cwanganizisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwanganizisize); *cwanganizisa abaana abo oruguudo*, help those children cross the road; *pass. of c.form*, *cwanganizisibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -cwanganizisiiibwe); *oruguudo akarucwanganizisibwa muhara we*, her daughter helped her cross the road.
- cwanganizaamu, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cwanganiziieemu); to divide up; *akasaba omwana omukuru kucwanganirizaamu muto we caai*, he asked the elder child to divide up the tea for her.
- cwaogya, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -cwangize); to be cunning, crafty, sly.
- cwankuna, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -cwankunire); to chew = *cankunya*.
- cweka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -cwekere), to break; *obu yalengiire entale yagira ati "kucweke nteho ekiti"*, when he/she sighted a lion, he/she decided to take to his/her heels.

cweka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -cwekere); to become broken; rush; *c. edokoli*, be exhausted; *c. epumpu*, be in panic; *olaiguru kwe kucwekere*, his leg is broken, *pr. form, cwekera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cwekiire); *Jhwa limucwekiire omukigere*, the thorn pricked him/her and broke leaving part of it in his/her feet.

cwekana,ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. cwekaine); to succumb; *pr. form. cwekallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -cwekaniire); *omwana we akamucwekanira omumikono ye*, her child died while she held him/her in her arms.

cwekanira, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.*, (see foreg.); rush at joyfully . .

cwereeira, ku-, oku-, *v.pl.*, (pf. -cwereriire); to invent; *c. omusango*, ju dge with partiality; *c. embwa*, breed dogs; *c. abaana*, bear children successively; *pl: form, cwerereerra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -cwereriire); *embwa akagimucwerereerra kugihigisa*, he

bred a dog for him to use for hunting.

*cwi*, *adv.*, used to describe the dawning of the night, *obunyonyi obu buba ni bugira cwi naarabamu*, as the morning birds begin to twitter he gets out of the house, *obu yahuliire obunyonyi butairemu "cwi/cwi" yamanya ngu ekisoro kiri haihi*, when he/she heard the birds twittering *cwicwi*, he/she realized that a dangerous animal was near him/her.

cnisikaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -cwisikanijze); cross a path (=cwa1lgalliza), interrupt; *akamutanga kumucwisikanizaamuga obu araabaga naabaza*, be warned him/her never, ever to interrupt him while speaking.

D. one of the consonants in Runyoro-Rutooro. It is an alveolar explosive consonant but often it is used as an alternative to *l* and *r* in words such as *l'0a =dora*. see; *leka=deka*, do not mention. See also under *l* and *r*.

Da!, *inr.* Look! Behold!

daata, ku-, oku-.*v.11*; (pf. -daasire); to walk majestically; *pr. form*, *daatira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -daatiire); *c. form*, *daatisa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. --<laatisize); *pass. for m*, *daatibwa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. --<laatisiibwe).

dai, *adv.* intensive with *guma*. *nikiguma d.*, it is very hard.

daimoni, *11. cl. 9a*, (pl. *zaadaimoni*); **f.** slemon, devil, evil spirit.

dakiika, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); **f.**, minute.

dakitaali, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. *baadakitaali*); **f.** doctor.

dalizi, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); **f.**, woven border on cloth.

dambakaarra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*  
(pf. *dambakaraire*); to be flabby, inert;  
*pr. form*, *dambakaraarra, k11-, oku-*,  
(pf. -*dambakaral iire*); *c. form*, *dambakara; a, ku-, oku-*, (pf. --<lambakaraize); *pass. of c. form*, *dambakarazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. --<lambakaraziibwe).

damura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -damwire); to move (*f11ruka*).

damura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -damwire); to dump down; *ekiba /y 'ellal obu lcyamumigire 11111110 yakidamura hansinukwo akikeehye*, when the bundle of firewood hurt him exceedingly he/she dumped it down so as to reduce on it; *pr. form*, *dam1111rra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -damuliire); *c. for m*, *dam11za, ku-, oku-*, (pf. damwize); **P** of *c. form*, *damurwa, kn-, oku-*, (pf. -damwirwe).

dangura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -dangwire);

to be intemperate, be drunk; *pr. form*, *dallgullrra, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -danguliire); *c. form*, *dallguza, ku-oku-*, (pf. -dangwize); *pass. of c. form*, *danguzibwa, ku oku-*, (pf. --<languziibwe).

dara! *Int.* said when giving away something, meaning, here you are! *d. hanu*, come here; **d.** *iwe da!* you, look here; (imposite way). *dar(IWe)*, here he/ is; *dara weewe!* 1 say! (or this way please), I want to speak to you.

dcbe, *e-, 11. cl. 9*, (pl. same), **f.** kerosene tin, tin, can.

dceru, *adv.*, (= *leeru*); this time around, now now!

degedura, ku-, oku-, *v.11*; (pf. -degedwire); to sieve, sift (e.g. grain) from chaff with sideways (movement); *pl: form*, *deged1111rra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. --<legeduliire); *obw"O bab11degeduurra har11gali*, they sieve millet on a wicker tray; *pass. form*, *deged11rra, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -degedwirwe).

demba, ku-, oku-, *v.11*, (pf. *dembere*); to lap (esp. dogs); *pl: form*, *dembera, k11-, ok11-* (pf. --<lembiire); *embwa zidembera habibba/i*, dogs lap from crocks.

dengadenga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. --<lengadengere); to be tall and thin, be lanky.

dengeda, ku-, oko-, *v.i.*, (pf. -<lengedere);

to walk without a load (when others have one).

dere, *adv.*, word explaining a rattling sound caused by falling objects into a hollowed object such as calabash; *nahuurra akanlu kagira d.*, I heard something with a clatter.

dj?, *intel: particle*, when?

diba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -dibire). to be left over, remain unsold; fall into disuse.

become obsolete, degenerate; have a motion (dogs); <i>pr. form</i> , <i>dibira, kll-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , (pf.-dibiire); <i>c.form</i> , <i>dibya, ku-, okll-</i> , (pf. -dibize); <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>dibibwa, ku-, okll-</i> , (pf.-dibiibwe).	(pf.-dikiize); <i>pass. for m</i> , <i>dikibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf.-dikiibwe).
dibika (dublka), <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tl.</i> ; (pf. -dibikire/dubikire); to cook mushrooms without salt.	dimiryangombe, <i>n. cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaadimiryangombe) : blue soap.
dibisa, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -dibisize); to rundown, defame.	dimu, <i>adv.</i> , once.
dibya, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -dibize); to abolish, annul, cancel, disparage, cheapen, discourage.	dimunadimu, <i>adv.</i> , seldom, once in a while.
digidigi, <i>adv.</i> , intensive with boha (fasten) = firmly, securely.	dinga, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -dingire); to become stupid, deteriorate, be backward.
diidigiza, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -diidigiize); tie tightly, tighten; <i>pr. form n</i> , <i>diidigiriza, ku-, okll-</i> (pf. -diidigiriize); <i>ekiba ky'ebihimba akakiboha yakidiidigiriza kimu</i> , he tied the bundle of beans very tightly.	dogoma (dogomera), <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -dogomere/dogomiire); to bubble.
diini, <i>e-</i> , <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); f. religion.	doma, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.*</i> (pf. -domere); to be stupid, silly, foolish.
diira, <i>e-</i> , <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); f. compass.	domahara, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -domabaire); to become stupid, foolish, = <i>doma</i> .
dikira, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -<likiire); to sink; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>dikiirra, kll-, oku-</i> , (pf. -dikiriire); <i>elya10 /ikodikiirro omukicweka ekitali kyobo baobunvo ow'okubairukiirro</i> , the boat sunk while in a place that did not belong to them and they lacked rescuers; <i>c. form</i> , <i>dikir.a, ku-, okll-</i> , (pf. --dikiize); ebintu ebihinguraine muno bidikiza obwato, over loading makes a boat sink; <i>pass. of c.form</i> , <i>dikizibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -dikiziibwe).	domya, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -domeze); to stupefy.
dikiza, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v. c.</i> , (pf. -dikiize); to cause to sink; accuse indirectly.	doodokya, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tl.</i> , (pf.-dondokeze); to mock, ridicule.
dikya, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -dikize); to hit hard [= <i>dukura</i> ]; dash down; <i>tikiri kirungi omuntu kudikya mug pzi we</i> , it is not good for a person to hit his neighbour; <i>pl: form</i> , <i>dikiza, kll-, oku-</i> ,	dongobuJaaya, <i>n.c/9</i> , (pl. nH); f. cement.
	dongoitoka, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -dongoitukire); to be tall and lanky.
	dongoro, <i>n. cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaadongoro); native soap.
	dooba, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf.-doobere); to be stripped of <b>au</b> , become poor.
	doodo, <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); vegetable like native spinach, ( <i>amaranth11s dubius</i> ).
	doodooka, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.i.</i> , (pf.-doodookere); to grow thin, become emaciated, become infirm; <i>pl: form</i> , <i>doodookera, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf.-doodookiire).
	doodoora, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -doodoire); to make thin.
	dookooli, <i>e-</i> , <i>n. cweka d</i> , be exhausted, done up.
	doomoora, <i>ku-</i> , <i>oku-</i> , <i>v.tl.</i> ; (pf. doomoire);

- to give good measure or good value.
- Dora! *int.*, Look! Behold! (see also rora),
- du, adv.*, sound used to denote the manner in which an action is done; *omutima nigumuteera du,du,du*, his/her heart is throbbing; exactness of action, *yazibaarr a kimu, ikumi du, yazimuha*, he/she counted exactly ten and gave it to him/her; sound used in children's song at the end of each line of rhyme; *nkaba ningenda du, nasanga embogo egwire du, etc.*, I was going, and I came across a dead buffalo etc.
- dubuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -dubukire); to break through, burst, wear into holes.
- dubuoguka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. --dubungukire); to be hollow, have a deep bole inside.
- dubungura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. --dubungwire); to hollow out, probe, lance.
- dubura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -dubwire); to pierce, make boles in, perforate.
- duduma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -dudumire); to rumble, whirr, hum.
- dudura, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -dudwire); beat unmercifully, flog.
- dukura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -dukwire); to thump, hit hard; dig energetically.
- dunduka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -dundukire); to be eager, be anxious.
- dundukya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -dundukize); to tantalize.
- dundumuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. --dundumukire); to grow very quickly (e.g. vegetation); be in a panic.
- dunga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. --dungire); to be very tall.
- dungadunga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. --dungadungire); to sway about (tall thing).
- duraamu, e-, n., c/.9, (pl. same); f. barrel.
- duubuuda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. --duubuudire); to waste.
- duuka, e-, n.cI.9, (pl. same); f., shop, bazaar.
- duuma, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. --duumire); to announce, command, proclaim, interpret.
- duupa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. --duupire); to secretly incite to rebel, trick, lie.
- duura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. --dwire); to deride, scorn.
- duurra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -duuliire); to show off to, mock, deride.
- dwaogya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. --dwangize); to speak a foreign language.
- dwiro, n., c/.9a, (pl. zaadwiro), f. drill.
- dya! *int.*, said by respondent to a riddle given to him/her when he/she fails to get an answer to it e.g. *ekihindura Isaza*, something that causes the King to turn behind; "surrender to you", says the respondent. "The cow" replies the riddler.
- dyanga, ku-, oku-, v.i (pf. -dyangize); = *dillga, ktt-, oku-*.

E. ne of the five vowels in Runyoro-Rutooro. Its sound may be short or long. When it is short in the spelling, it is indicated by writing only *e* when it is long it is indicated by writing *ee*. Very often length takes place as a result of a merger of *a* into it, thus producing *ee*, e.g. *aba-egi=abeegi*, learners. When it is followed by *i*, the vowels merges into it to make *ii*: *okubeiha=okubiiha*, to lie, tell false-hood, exaggerate. This merging, however, does not take place in words like *enjejeza*, attendant of King or Chief page. It also remains intact when it is followed by *i* to form an *obj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl. 4 and 9: *emiti ei yaguzire*, the trees that he bought; *embogo eiyarozire*, the buffalo that he/she saw. When *ei* functions as a prefu for nouns in cl.5, *e*, gives way to *i* though the length of *i* is never indicated by *ii*; *eibaa/e=ibaale*, stone. In reflexive form of verbs the *e* is preserved before *i*; *Okweita*, to commit suicide; *okweiragu:a*, to dirty oneself. When making single commands with reflexive verbs *e* must be preceded by *we*, e.g. *weebale!* Well done; *weerinde*, take care of yourself. *m* is added to *ii* for plural commands thus causing *e* coming after it to be dropped: *mwebale*, well done (pl.) *mwerinde*, take care of yourselves.

-e, (1) *Sing. possessive* root for third person to which all genitive particles of the noun may be added so as to express the possessor: *omwana we*, bis/her child; *omllli gwe*, bis/her tree; *orugoye rwe*, his/her cloth etc.; (2) suffix for some deverbative nouns, which express the state of a person, or state itself, etc.; *omuseege*, (poor person, beggar) from *okuseega*, to become very poor; *omwwaire*, sick person. † (3) used, according to mood and teise of the verb expressed, as a verbal suffix e.g.

imperative, subjective and indicative moods; *tuhe amai=I*, give us water; *mugende*, go; *Nyen4ya oije kara*, come early tomorrow; *ndeete amaizi?* May I bring water? *kiro kinu taayege*, he will not go to school to day; *entaama etazaale*, the sheep did not produce etc.

e-, (I) i.v.. for noun prefixes which end in *i* and those which consist of the nasal *ii* or *m* and demonsrratives for things in mind which also end in *i*. e.g. *emili*, trees; *ente*, cow: *embuzi*, goat; *emiti eri ogiteme*, cut down those trees; (2) *subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.4 and 9. *Emiti egwire ingaha?* How many trees have fallen? *Nie ki etakamirwe?* Which cow has not been milked?

eba, kw-, okw-, ld., (pf. -ebere), to be forgotten; *kiinyebere*, I forgot it; *pr. form, ebera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebiire); *omwana ayebere 01111kitabu*, the child has been forgotten in bed; *c.form, ebesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebeseze); *obulemu bwa Uganda 1979 bukeebesa abazaire abamu abaana baabo omumaju*. the 1979 Uganda war made some mothers forget their children in houses; *pass. form, ebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebcrwe); *abantu beebwa*, people forget.

ebaarra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ebal iire); to be cautious; *p1: form, eba/iirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebaliriire); *haroho aballtu abafya bateebaliriire*, there are some people who eat without caring of how much they eat.

ebaba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ebabire); to be nearly ripe (small millet).

ebabara, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf.-ebabaire); to beware.

ebabara, kw-, **OKW-**, v.tr., (pf.-ebabaire); to avoid, to take great care of; *Ira 0111111111 tiyayebabaraga 0111u1lyabuzaale we*, long ago a person did not take great care

- of his/her relative; *c. form, ebabaza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebabaize); *pass. form, eabatanva, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebabairwe); *omuntu anyakwebabarwa nuwe ogu anyakukubazaaho kubi omubantu*, a person that one should avoid is the one who speaks ill of others among other people.
- ebabura, *kw-, okw-*, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ebabwire); to dry oneself at a fire; *pr. form, ebabuurru, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebabuliiire); *naaseerra akaanya kokwebabuurramu*, be/she is looking for a space to dry oneself at a fire.
- ebaganizaamu, *kw-, okw-*, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebaganiizeemu); to withdraw oneself; *pl: form, ebagallirizaamII, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebaganiiri izeemu).
- ebagiza, *kw-, okw-*, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebagiize); to help oneself, put one self forward, take heart; *pl: forIII, ebagirha, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebagiriize).
- ebairuka, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebairukire); to be startled.
- ebalika, *kw-, okw-*, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebalikire); to stand finny in one's position, take position.
- ebamba, *kw-, okw-*, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebambire); to straighten oneself, draw oneself up; stand out distinctly; attempt an unknown thing; usurp; be taut (drums).
- ebamba lika, *kw-, okw-*, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebambalikiire); to take a seat or position uninvited.
- ebanda, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebanzire); to be very joyful, jump for joy; sponge oneself with worth water!herbs; *pl: form, ebandira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebandiire).
- ebara, *kw-, okw-*, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ebazire); to count oneself, reckon oneself; *pl: form, ebaarra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebaliire); *obu oba nooyebaarra kulima, ekookoro neeyebaarra omukono*, as one plans to till the land, a catastrophic disease like cancer (*ekookoro*) is also planning to attack his/her arm.
- ebbanaaza, *kw-, okw-*, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ebbanaize); to think too highly of oneself, boast; *pl: form, ebbanaa/iza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebbanaaliize).
- ebbanika, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebbanikire); to get dry and stiff (e.g. tent, skin); *pl: form, ebbanikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebbanikiire).
- ebburru, *v.i.*, akasozi Nambere Omukama yaterraga engoma= a hill top on which the King sounded drums.
- ebembera, *kw-, okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. ebembiire); to lead, go first, guide; *ayebembiire nooha? Who is leading? pl: form, ebembeerra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebembiire); *Bilamazireakeebembeerra mukitebe ky'okubanza, kandi ByarufuI yayebembeerra mukitebe kya kabiri*, Bitamazire was the 1.. in class one, while Byarufu was the first in class two; *c.fonn, abembeza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebembiize); *ayebembiize omwihwa, omwijuktM yamusiga enyuma*, she has put her niece forward and left her grand child behind; *pass. form, ebemberwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. - ebembiirwe); *tukeebemberwa kubi okumara emyaka nyingi!* We were badly led for many years.
- eberengura, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -eberengwire); to be intensely hot (weather); *pr. form, ebereIIgIIIIrra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eberenguliire); *gunu omusana kweberenguurra ebiro bisatu, ensi neeyakwamu omuurro*, if this kind of heat lasts for three days, the land will be set ablaze.
- ebeteka, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebetekere); to sit down carelessly; *pr. form, ebetekera,*



- kw-, olnv-* (pf. -ebetekiire).
- ebi, *subj. and obj. rel. concord* for nouns in cl.8; *ebisoro ebinkangire zibairege mpunu*, the animals that scared me were pigs; *ebisoro ebi narozire*, the animals that I saw.
- ebi, *dem.* for nouns in cl.8, for the things which are near or in mind. *Ebintu ebi akabita nkaha?* Where did he/she put those things?
- ebi, *obj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl. 8; *ebigambo ebi yamugambiire*, the words which he told him/her.
- ebi-, *subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.8; *ebisoro ebifiire*, the animals that have died.
- ebiihabiiha, *kw-, okw-, v. refl.*, (pf. -ebiihabiihire); to deceive oneself; *p1: form, ebiihabiihira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebiihabiihire); *wayebiihabiihira ki kandi kunu omanyire l1gt1 n'ogu omukozi toruJwija kwikara nawe habwokuba munywi w'amaarwa*, why do you have to deceive yourself, when you well know that even that workman will not stay long with you because he/she takes alcohol.
- ebiihiirra, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ebiihiiriire); to boast groundlessly; *pr. form, ebiihiiriirra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebiihiiriire); *oyebiihiiriire omunvanjale 1-w'abantu boona nibahuurra*, you have boasted groundlessly open in public and they all heard you.
- ebiihiraniza, *kw-, okw-, v.rec.*, (pf. -ebiihiraniize); to provoke one another; *p1: form, ebiihiralirir,a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebiihiraniize).
- ebiijagura, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. ebiijagwire); to belch, eruct; *te; pr. form, ebiijaguurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. ebiijaguruliire); *c. fom l, ebiijagul, l1, lnv-, olnv-* (pf. ebiijagwize); *pass. of c. fom l, eblijagu; bwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebiijaguziibwe).
- ebinda, *kw-, okw-, v.reji.*, (pf. -ebinzire); to wear a loincloth; *pr. form, ehilldira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebindiire); *c. form, ebilldisa, kw-, olnv-* (pf. -ebindisize); *pass. form, ehilldwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebinzirwe).
- ebin ga, *kw-, okw-, v.reji.*, (pf. -ebingire); to fly for refuge; *e. ensohera*, chase away flies from body.
- ebisa, *n., cl.9*, (sg. ekisa); labour pains.
- ebobeerra, *kw-, okw-, v.refj.*, {pf. eboheriire); to pack up, make provision for a journey; demand uncompromisingly; *abakozi be bamweboheriire kubasasura omusaara gwabo*, his/her labourers are demanding for their wages uncompromisingly from him/her.
- bohera, *kw-, okw-, v.refj.*, (pf. -eboniire); to get or provide for oneself.
- ebondoiga, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. ebondoigire); to vomit (dog etc.); *pr. form, ebolldoigira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebondoigii re); *c. form, ebondoigisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebondoigisize); *pass of c. form, ebolldogisibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebondoigisiibwe).
- ebuga, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ebugire); exult, proclaim one's bravery before a superior; *pr. form, ebugira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebugiire); *c. form, ebugisa, kw-, olov-* (pf. -ebugisize); *pass. form, ebugwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ebugirwe).
- ebumba, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ebumbire); to close (flower); sit with knees close together.
- ebumbiirra, *kw-, okw-, v.rejl.*, (pf. ebombiriire); to wrap oneself up.

- ebundaaza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. – ebundaize); to humble oneself; *pr. form, ebmrdaiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ebundaliize).
- eburabuza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. – eburabulize); to slip off, creep away; *omu/1/u atarukugonza kukora ekintu ayeburabuza*, a person who is not willing to do something creeps away from the group of people who are willing to do it; *pr. form, eburabuliza, kw-, okw-* (pf. – eburabuliize).
- eburanganiza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – eburanganiize); to wonder about, get lost.
- eburugura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. – eburugwire); to move about, under a covering, turn over; *pr. form, eburuguurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. eburuguliire).
- ebutika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ebutikire); to sit down carelessly or sit in a dirty place.
- ebuutikira, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. – ebuutikiire); to cover oneself right up; *pl: form, ebuutikiirra, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ebuutikiriire); *c. form, ebtmikiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ebuutikiize); *ayebuutikiize ebyokwesweka*, he/she has covered him/herself right up with beddings.
- ebuza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ebulize); to sulk; disappear from one's sight; *eb. omwanya*, spend one's time unprofitably, *eb. obusinge*; be sulky.
- ebwa, kw-, okw-, *v. pass.* (pf. – eberwe); to forget.
- eeceba, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. – eecebere); to wear many clothes (woman); *pl form, eecebera, kw-, okw-* (pf. – eecebiire).
- ecencura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. – encwire); to fully understand, comprehend; *pr. form, ecencuurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ecenculiire); *c. form, ecellcuza, J: w-, okw-* (pf. – encencwize); *pass. form, ecencurwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ecencwirwe).
- ecikinyiza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ecikinyize); to be dressed well and behave nicely; *pr. form, ecikillyiriza, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ecikinyiriize).
- ecooka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ecookere); to collect together in large numbers; show off; *pl: form, ecookera, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ecookiire).
- eculeeza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – eculiize); to quieten down, bumble, cool down; *pr. form, ecillereza, kw-, okw-* (pf. – eculeriize); *abantu beecillereza Mukama*, people humble before the Lord.
- eculika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – eculikire); to be sloping, be steep, bend; lay with feet at head of the bed; stand on one's head; *pr. form, ecillikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – eculikiire); *akeeculikira omumarambi ag'ok:urugayo gaalema*. he/she laid with his/her head at the foot of the bed and was unable to return to the right position.
- ecuma, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ecumire); to be careful of one's personal appearance or hygiene, be clean, be smart, be tidy; *pr. form, ecumira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – ecumiire); *turagiinve kwecumira emibiri yaitu*, we must keep our bodies clean; *c. form, ecumisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – ecumisize); *eki twecumisa nukwo kwerinda endwara*, we keep clean in order to prevent ourselves from diseases; *pass. c. form, ecumisibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – ecumisiibwe); *abantu beecumisibwa bingi*, there are many reasons why people keep clean.
- ecumiitiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ecumiitiriize); to think deeply.

- ecunda, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ecunzire); to drag oneself along.
- ecundacu nda, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ecundacunzire); to rock oneself.
- ecungya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ecungize); to jump high or far, soar, go far away.
- ecura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ecuzire); to be startled, start; strain oneself; *pl: fon 1, ec1111rra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eculiire); *c. form, ecuzza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eculize); *omgamba kw 'enundu Imkeecuzza baingi*, the sound of rifles startled many people; *pass. of c.form, ecu; Jbwa, kw-, ok111-*, (pf. -ecuziibwe).
- ecuraniza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ecuraniize); to sit properly.
- ecwa, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ecwire); to crack one's bones when stretching; *ecwalto*, separate oneself from.
- ecwacwana, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ecwacwaine); to writhe, wag, wriggle; *pl: form, ecwacwallira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ecwacwaniire).
- ecwamu, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ecwiremu); to detach oneself from the grip of another person, separate oneself from a group.
- edangya, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -edangize); to make a fool of one self; *pr. form, edangiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -endagiize).
- edendekeerra, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -edendekeriire); to balance something on the head; *pr. form, edendekereerru, kw-, okw-* (pf. -edendekeriire).
- edikya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -edikize); to fall heavily; *pr. form, edikiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -edikiiize).
- edungamya, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -edungamize); to exalt oneself, peuppish.
- eduuda, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -eduudire); to behave badly or in a forward manner (as a child who sits on its parent's chair); *pl: form, ed1111dira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eduudiiire); *ayeduudiiire omuntebe ya ise baamuzaitura*, he/she sat in his/her father's chair and as a result he/she was whipped.
- eduu ku ura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -eduukwire); to turn fierce, fly into rage; *pr. Jann, ed1111klwrra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eduukul iire); *omusaija akamweduukturra, takyaba=a nawe*, her husband turned fierce towards her such that he no longer talks to her.
- efaafaaniza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. -efaafaaniize); to be dirty, slovenly; *pr. form, efadaa11iriza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efaafaaniriize).
- efakaza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -efakaize); to be dirty, neglect oneself, become slack.
- efilsa, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -efiisize); to pretend to be dead.
- efiisa, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. -efiisize), see *erekesa*, to deny oneself, abstain from.
- cfoobeka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -efoobekere); to enter unannounced, intrude.
- efookoora, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -efookoire); to be estranged towards, turn fierce, alter, fly into rage; *pl: fon 11, f ookoorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efookoliire); *obu baahikire omumuhanda yabeefoo koorra*, when they were travelling, he/she turned fierce against them.
- efoora, iw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. --efoire); to pretend to be.
- efuba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -efubire); to hide (from fear or shame); *pl: form, fubira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efubiire).
- efUbika, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -efubikire); to cover, wrap oneself up; *pr. form, fubikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efubikiire);

- abantu beefubikira obutiti*, people wrap themselves up because of cold.
- efitka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -efukire), to blow one's nose; *p1: form, eflikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efukiire); *Icy 'ensoni omuntu kweflikira omwnwanya kwonka*, it is shameful for a person to blow his/her nose without a handkerchief.
- efuma, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -efumire); to go into another country, rush into danger, dare, risk; *c. form, efumya, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efumize); *eky 'ayefinnize Abajungu kwija omu Afrika kikaba kuseerra ensi z'okuguzamu ebintu baakoraga*, the reason why Europeans risked to come to Africa was to look for the market for their manufactured goods.
- efungiza, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -efungiize); to turn up one's sleeves, hitch up one's clothes; *pr. form, efimgiriza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -efungiriize); *beefimgiriza kurwana*, people hitch up their clothes for a fight.
- efunya, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -efuoyire); to draw up the legs or arms, double oneself up, contract.
- ega, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -egere); to learn; *pr. fon n, egera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egiire); *okeegeraha?* where did you go to school? *c. form, egesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egeseze); *enaku eyegeza 011111ntu ebin/11 bingi*, poverty made man learn many things; hence *egesa, kw-, okw-*, see below; *passfon n, egwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egerwe), *kuganikya n'okukoikya nibyo ebimu ha bintu ebyegwa omumasomero*, story telling and riddling are some of the things taught in schools.
- cgaarraaho, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egarwireho); to take to oneself; recover from the state in which one has been; *abaire yazooka nk'oml11lak11, baitu hati ayegarwireho*, he/she appeared as if he/she was getting poor but he/she now has recovered from that state; *p1: fon n, egarurraalto kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egaruuiliireho).
- egaa rraamu, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egarwiremu); e.g. *omwoyo*, to pluck up courage.
- egadika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egadikire); to behave scornfully, show contempt; *p1: form, egadikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egadikiire); *omwana obu aba araaba muhoole, otandika kwnweta naayegadika*, the sign that the child will soon become insolent is behaving scornfully when he/she is called upon.
- egadya, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egadize); to weary oneself, take trouble; *pr. form, egadiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egadiize); *akeegadiza busa 11'ente baamuhair e abasuma bakagiiba*, his/her efforts of looking after the cow he/she was given were rendered futile as thieves stole it.
- egalika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egalikire); to lie on the back; fall open; *pl: form, egalikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egalikiire),
- egama, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egamire); to starve.
- egambiiira, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -egambiriire), to exhort oneself.
- cgambisa, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egambisize); to talk to oneself; speak without thinking; *pr. form, egambisiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egambisiize).
- egangaaza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egangaize); to put on airs, be affected; keep to oneself, behave disobediently; *p1: form, egallgaa/iza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egangaliize).
- egangalika, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egangalikire); to throw oneself full length.
- eganira, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egaoiire); to

- leave off doing; *obzlllyallsi bwingi muno, ente ziriire zaayeganira*, there is plenty of pasture and the cattle have fed to their fill.
- eganya, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf.-eganyire); to be lazy, weak; *pl: form, eganyira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. eganyire); *akaba ateganya emirimo agyeganyiire bukuru*, he/she used not to be lazy about work, it is now that he/she is old that be/she has become lazy. But see below; *c.form, egallyisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eganyisize); *pass. of c. form, eganyisibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. eganyisiibwe).
- eganyiirra, kw-, okw-, v.pr., (pf. -eganyiriire); become lazy.
- eganyira, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. eganyire); to pity oneself.
- egaranjura, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -egaranjwire); to tum over and over in bed, turn a somersault; *pr. form, egaranjuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. egaranjuliire); *c.form, egaranjuza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egaranjwize); *tukalengaho kuzoora ekirukwnwegaranjuza kyatubura*, we tried to find out what caused him/her to tum over and over in bed without success.
- egarukamu, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -egarukiremu); to repent, reconcile; *pr. form, egarllkiranlll, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egarukiiremu); *wegarukiremu bagenzi baawe boona aba wakozire llbi*, reconcile with all your neighbours whom you have offended; *c. form, egarukisamu, kw-, okw-* (pf. egarukisizeemu); *haroho abantu abegarukisaamu abakorallgaille lmbi*, there are some people who reconcile those who are at variance.
- egeecrra, kw-, okw-, v.tr; (pf. -egegeriire); to handle carefully.
- egegeeza, kw-,okw-, v.refl., (pf. -egegiize); to move slowly and carefully;pretend to be good; ill or poor; insinuate oneself.
- egejageja ,kw-,okw-,v.i.,(pf.-egejagejere); to malinge; *pr. form, egejagejera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egejagejiire); *c. form, egejagejesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egejagejeseze).
- egeka, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -egekere); to lay on the ground.
- egema, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -egemere); to bend, be flexible; *eg. amako0li*.be round shouldered; *pr. form, egemera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egemiire); *c.form , egemya, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egemeze).
- egemba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -egembere); to shave oneself; *pl: form, egembara, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egembiire); *c. form , egembesa, kw-,okw-*(pf. -egembeseze).
- egemuliza, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -egemuliize); to fetch one's food from a distance; *pl: form, egemuliriza, kw-, okw-* {pf.-egemuliriize).
- egemura, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -egemwire); to deliver oneself up to justice; take risks;*pl: form, egemllllrra, kw-, okw-* (pf.-egemuliire).
- egendera, kw-, ol."W-, v.refl., (pf. -egendiire); to take oneself off; *yaizire kwija akasanga omuntll ou yasigire haka, ayegendiire ira*, by the time be/she returned he/she found the person be/she had left home already gone.
- egendereza, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -egenderiize); to go carefully, be circumspect.
- egenya, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -egenyere); to frown; *pr. form, egeleyera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egenyiire); *c.form, egeleyesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egenyeseze).
- egereka, kw-,okw-,v.refl.,(pf.-egerekere);

- to wear outer cloth(women) extending from the shoulders down to the legs.
- egerekera, kw-, okw-, uejl., (pf. – egerekii re); to fall on the top of; *akagwa hanshi owenyuma yayija yamwegerekera*, she fell down and her playmate fell on top of her.
- egesa, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -egeseze); to teach, educate; *pr. form, egeseza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egesiize); *kwegeseza abeegi hanshi y'omuti kireetwaho ibura ly'ebiyombeko*, lack of buildings causes pupils to be taught from outside under trees; *pass. form, egesibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egesiibwa); *okutesibwa kinhl kibi*, ignorance is a very bad thing.
- egiza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -egirize); to pretend; *tanvaire naayegiza kwonka*, be/she is not ill, he/she is only pretending to be; *pr. form, egiriza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egiriize); *ebi naabyegiriza omba nyine llkunt, omba ise tasobora kubyegiza*, be/she can afford to pretend while at his/her grandmother's place, but not at his/her father's.
- Ego, word of *affir.*, yes, as in; *Aboomllka obaramukye*, extend regards to the people at home; *ego*, yes.
- egogeza, kw-, okw-, v.rejl., (p[ -egogiize); to be self.
- egomba, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -egombere); to desire, covet, lust after; *pl: form, egombera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egombiire); *engeso nk ezi tilldllklzeegombera owange*, I do not desire my relative to have such kind of behavior; *c. form, egombesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – egombeseze); *ekyegombesa abaana b'abantuabakwemara kiki?* what causes children of well to do ople covet? *pass. form, egombwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – egombenve); *Tooro eyegombwa abantu baingi*, Tooro is desired by many people.
- egomboza, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. – egomboize); to choose for one self; *omunte ezi baamwolekere akeegombozamll isatu*, among the cattle he/she was shown, he/she chose three cows; *pl: fon ll, egombo/eza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egomboliize); *tosobora kwegomboleza omuntu ondi ekintu*, you cannot choose something for another person.
- egondeza, kw-, kw-, v. refl., (pf. -egondiize); to love, choose for one self, (as girl choosing husband); *kambonese habwokuba nkamwegondeza*, I don't mind his/her making me suffer for it is I who chose her for myself.
- egonesa, kw-, kw-, v., refl., (pf. -egoneseze); to feign sleep; *baanyinaamaka abamu beegonesa llukwo abantll bateekereze ngu bagwijagiire*, some beads of houses feign sleep so that people may think that they are a sleep; *pl: form, egoneseza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egonesiize).
- egooora, kw-, okw-, v. ll., (pf. -egonoire); to wash down (food with drink), *abantu abarllklkllkira obwingi bagonza kwegonora hanywna y'okumara kulya*, most of the people are fond of drinking something to wash down the food they have eaten; *c. form, egonooza, ku-, okll-* (pf. -egonoize); *ndaayegonooza caai*, I shall wash down the food I have eaten with tea.
- egonyoorra, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. – egonyoroire); to stretch oneself; *yemeerra oyegonyoorreemu wajwaha*, stand up and stretch your self a bit, you look tired; *prform, egolhyoroora, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – egonyoroliire); *kangende nyegonyoroorre omukizaanairo oku*, let me go and stretch myself in the playground.
- egooza, kw-, okw-, v.rejl., (pf. -egondeze);

- to enjoy oneself; *pr. form, egondez.a, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -egondiize); *ensi tugegondezaamu baitu teri yaitu*, we enjoy ourselves in this world but it is not ours.
- egoora, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egoire); to fall into bad ways; go to another country unwillingly; *pr. form, egoorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egooliire); *but see below: bantu baingi abeegoorra bukuru*, there are many people who fall into bad ways at old age.
- egoorra, kw-, okw-, *v.rr.*, (pf. -egoire); to stretch oneself; *pi: form, egoroorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egoroliire); *abantu abamu begoroorra omubitabu byabo batakaimukire*, some people stretch themselves on their beds before waking up.
- egomora, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egomoroire); to throw oneself into danger, exile oneself; *pt: form, egoromoorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egoromoliire); *bagira ngu Abacwezi bakeegoromoorra omllnyallja*, they say that the Bacwezi drawed themselves in a lake; *c.fonn, egoromoza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egoromoize); *ekyayegoromoize Abacwezi niyo emigayo*, the Bacwezi drawned themselves in the lake on account of contempt from their subjects.
- egotagota, kw-, okw- *v.rejl.*, (pf. -egotagosere); to coil oneself round (e.g. snake); *pi: form, egotagotera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egotagotiire); *enjoka eyegotagotiire hamuhanda rubaju*, a snake has coiled itself by the side of the way.
- egumya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egurnize); to refrain; bear up; restrain oneself; *deero ekiro eki nawe akeegumya, (Jarre, she too on that day refrained herself, she did not cry; pt: form, egumiza, kw-, okw-* (pf.-egumize); *akeegumiza harofu rwa nyinazaara*, she refrained herself from crying at the funeral of her mother in law.
- egunga, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -egungire); to give oneself air; ape one's superiors; *abandi nibakora emirimo uwe ali aho ayegllllgire omullebe kwonka*, other people are working while be/she is only sitting in the chair.
- egura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -eguzire); to come upon unexpectedly; *eg., omwoyo*, risk one's life.
- egurukya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -egurukize); to deny having done; *ekaga kwegurukya ekintu eki okozire*, never deny having done something when you have actually done it.
- eguruma, kw-, okw-, *vi.*, (pf. -egurumize); to walk elegantly, put on ajrs.
- egwizagwiza, kw-, okw-, *v. rejl.*, (pf. -egwizagwirize); to deteriorate, fall into bad ways; *pi: form, egwizagwizira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -egwizagwiziire).
- ebaabaatira, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebaahaatiire); to depend on one's own efforts (said of an active poor person); *pl: form, ehaahaatiirra, kw-, olov-* (pf. -ebaahaatiiriire); *akehaahaatiirra kutagira baabo*, she depended on her own efforts because she did not have any relatives.
- ebaabira, kw-, okw-, *v. rejl.*, (pf. -ebaahiire); to boast; *pr.form, eltaalriirra, /o11-, okw-* (pf. -ehaabiriire); *c. form, eltaaltiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehaahiize); *enju ye emwehaahiza muno*, bis/her house makes him/her very proud.
- ehaga, kw-, okw-, *v. rejl.*, (pf. -ehagire); to puff oneself out; lift with great force; *pr. form, eltagira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehagiire); *tikiba kinmgi kwehagira ekintu*

- ekiremiire kukukira*, it is not advisable to force yourself to Lift up something that is heavier than what you can lift.
- ehaisa, kw-, okw-, v. refl., (pf.-ehaisize); to flatter oneself, boast, take credit; *pr. form, eltaisiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehaisiize); *akeehaisiza omudaa/i yatingire*, he/she boasted about the medal award he/she received.
- ehakana, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf.-ebakaine); to deny knowledge of; *pr. form, eltakanira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehakaniire); *akamwehakanira kutiina nawe AlmlIvita*, he/she denied knowledge of him/her for fear of being killed too.
- ebanguura, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. ehangwire); to clear the throat noisily, gargle; *pr. form, elralIglIrra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -changuruliire); *ogendege halIbajI nuho oyehangururreege*, you should always step aside if you are to clear your throat.
- ehanuuzza, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. – ebanwize); to seek advice from, consult.
- ehara, kw-, okw-, v., refl., (pf. -ehazire); to scratch oneself, avoid; *oyehalege kuteera ebisimba* 11 *'abantu aba mutarukusisaniza ngeso*, avoid making company with people whose behaviour is different from yours; *pr. form, eltaarra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehaliire); *ebisimba araabyehaarra Iikaha ataina mulimo ogu arukukora*, bow can he/she avoid bad company when he/she is idle?
- eharaigura, kw-, okw-, v refl., (pf. – eharaigwire); to shed leaves of branches.
- ehayo, kw-, okw-, v., refl., (pf. -ehaireyo); to offer oneself, deliver oneself up; *Yesu akeehayo wenka 011111miko110 y'abanyanzigwa be*; Jesus delivered himself up into the haids of his enemies; *pr. form, eheerayo, kw-, okw-* (pf. -echeeriireyo); *bakeeherayo habw 'okubunva ebyokwwanisa*, the reason they delivered themselves up was because they lacked ammunition.
- eheerraaniza, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. – eheerraniize); to come in close contact with; *mu/eke kweheerraniza n 'omurwaire w 'ebisuni bilaija na inywe kubakwata*, do not come in close contact with a chicken pox patient lest you contract the same disease.
- eheha, kw-, okw-, refl. v., (pf. -ehehere); to clean oneself after defecating.
- ehehenura, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. ehehenwire); to try to do good work like others do.
- ehemba, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf.-ehembere); to think too highly of oneself, be conceited; *pl:/or111, ehembera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehembiire); *olekege kwehembera hamuntu akukizire*, it is not good to show conceit to a person of a higher rank than yours; *c. form, ellembesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehembeseze); *abantu abandi beehemba bataina kinlu na kim11 ekirukubeehembesa*, some people think too highly of themselves when they do not have anything to make them feel so.
- ehemura, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. – ehemwire); to debase oneself; *pr. form, ellemuurra kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehemullire); *nooyehemuurra busa kuhakaniza ekintu eky'amananu agarukweyoleka gonka gati*, you only debase yourself to oppose something the truth of which is clear.
- ehenda, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -ehenzere); to break a limb; behave well, give up bad practice.
- ehehenura, kw-, okw-, v.i. (pf. ehehenwire); to try to do something though you know that you may not succeed.



<p>ebengeka, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehengekere); to lean sideways.</p> <p>ehengesa, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. ehengeseze); to pretend to be alright, satisfied or not to desire to do something; <i>p1: form, ellengeseza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. ehengesiize); <i>ebitaku/i akabyehengeseza buko. baitu omuka ye abirya</i>, he pretended not to eat sweet potatoes while he was at the home of his wife's parents yet he eats them.</p> <p>ehenya, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehenyere); to search diligently.</p> <p>ehenyenga, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehenyengere); foreg.</p> <p>ehiga, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehigire); to step out of the way, dodge, shrink back.</p> <p>eh.tita, kw-, okw-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -ehiisire); to work tirelessly; <i>pr. form, ehiitira, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. --ebiitiire); <i>owanyina noobu araaba yamwehii tiire, uwe atamwehiitiire</i>, although he/she worked tirelessly for him/her, he/she did not do likewise.</p> <p>ebikya, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehikize); to cleave, cling.</p> <p>ehimba, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehimbire); to bold oneself well, walk uprightly.</p> <p>ehindura, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehindwire); to disguise oneself; turn from one side to another, go round and round; <i>p1: form, eltilduurra, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -ehinduliire); <i>olekege kwehinduurra omukiti nkendemu</i>, never go round and round (changeable), like an axe that has lost grip in a wooden handle.</p> <p>ehingahingisa, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehingahingisize); to be changeable.</p> <p>ehinguliriza, kw-, okw-, <i>v.ti</i> (pf. -ehinguliriize); to surround, go round.</p>	<p>chinya, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehinyire); to draw up the limbs; shrink; give up bad practice.</p> <p>chinyira, kw-, okw-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -ehinyiire); to do diligently, work hard at.</p> <p>chinza, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ebindize); to suddenly change one's mind, repent; <i>pr. form, ehilidiw, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -ehindiize); <i>ayali abeebembiiire akeehindiza omumuhanda eby'okubeebembera yabirugaho</i>, the person who was leading them suddenly changed his/her mind and gave up leading them.</p> <p>ehiringisa, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. ehiringisize); to roll; <i>ekiiruka kikagwa kyayehiringisa</i>, a vehicle overturned and rolled down the valley.</p> <p>ehohoorra, kw-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -chohoire); to shed skin (as snakes); <i>p1: form, ehohoorra, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -ehoboriire); <i>enjoka ekehoho0Ira 01111bitooke byabo</i>, a snake shed its skin in their plantain garden.</p> <p>ehoima, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehoimere); to be quarrelsome.</p> <p>ehonda, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehonzire); to hit oneself by mistake.</p> <p>ehonga, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -ehongere); to dedicate oneself, enlist; <i>p1: form, ehongera, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -ehongiire); <i>ediini ya Kristo etanga abaikiriza baayo kwehongera Sitaani</i>, Christianity prohibits Christian converts to dedicate themselves to Satan.</p> <p>chongora, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ehongoire); to be ajar (of dam and water) to break the dam and escape; <i>akasanga amaizi geehongoire nigagera</i>, he/she found water had broken the dam and was surging through.</p>
---	---

- ebooga, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ehoogere); to repudiate an acquaintance, deny knowledge; *III' e. omusango*, plead not guilty; *III: form, ehwojera, Jw-, okw-* (pf. -choogiire); *Petero, Yesu akamwehoog!ra kutiina Jarfa*, Peter denied knowledge of Jesus for fear of being killed; *c. form, ehoogesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -choogeseze).
- ehotoleza, kw-, okw-, *vi.*, (pf. -ehotoliize); to twist; appear weak, hungry, sad or tired.
- ebotoora, kw-, okw-, *v.rej/.*, (pf. -ehotoroire); to rub oneself (e.g. to remove dirt); *pr. form, ehotoroorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehotoliire).
- ehotora, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ebotoire); to wind (e.g., road, snake etc.); *pr. form, ehotoorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehotoroliire).
- ehoza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ehoize); to lend; *p1: form, eholeza, Jw-, okw-* (pf. -eholiize); *akamutonga sente eze yamwoholiize omukatale kugura ebi arukwenda*, he/she demanded from him/her the money he/she lent him to buy the articles he/she wanted while they were at the market; *pr. form, eltoorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehorolire); *c. form, eltozesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehoizesize), see also below; *pass. of c. form, elrozesebwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehozesiibwe).
- ehugika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. ehugikire); to be tipped up, be awry.
- ehugura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ehugwire); to avoid, get out of the way of; *pr. form, ehuguu'a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehuguliire); *motoka tugeh!lg!ll!rra hoona hoona mbere tuba III/iomuruguudo*, we get out of the way for a motor car wherever we happen to be on the road. 1
- ehugya, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ehugize); to ignore/pretend, cut (acquaintance); *pr. form, ehugfr.a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehugiize); *namwehugiza omu bantu ob!l! baba bali bonka bamanyangana muno*, he/she ignores him amidst people but when they are alone they show signs of intimacy.
- ehugyabugya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ehugyahugize); to be deliberately inattentive.
- ehungura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. ehungwire); to put on airs.
- ehungutura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ehungutwire); to talk or act wildly; be deceptive (in appearance); *pr. form, elumgutuorra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehungutuliire).
- ebungya, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ebungize); to wash one's feet in the dew; flick away.
- ehuga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ehugire); to rinse the mouth; *pr. form, e/iugira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehugiire); *c. form, elr!ll!gisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehugisize).
- ehuura, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.* (pf. -ebwire); *e. hansu*, to throw oneself on the ground; with suffix *-mu*, *akabeeh!luramu batamwetegekere*, he/she came to them without notice.
- ebuura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ebuliire); to think highly of oneself, be arrogant, be conceited; have sensation; *p1: form, elt!l!irra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehuliriire); the suffix *lro* is usually added to it; *tikiri kinngi omuntu kwehu/iiraho bagenzi be*, it is not good to be arrogant over your neighbours; *c. form, e/ll!iza, Inv-, olw-* (pf. -ehuliize); *itungo lye nirimwehuliza*, his/her wealth makes him/her think highly of himself/herself; *pass. of c. form, ehulhibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehuliziibwe).
- ehuuta, kw-, okw-, *vi.*, (pf. -ehuusire); to walk very fast; *pr. form, ehullira, kw-*,

- okw-* (pf. -ehuutiire); *bakeehuutira kugya kurora omwana owaakaba azairwe*, they walked very fast to go and see the newly born child; *c.form, ehuisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehuisize); *kugya kuroraho omwana ogu nukwo kwabeehuise*, it was the need to go and see the child that made them walk very fast.
- ehwenjeka, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ehwenjekere); to withdraw from company, keep to oneself; *pr. form, ehwelljekera, kw-, okw-* (pf. ehwenjekiire); *akeehwenjekera bagenzi be kutamufaaho*, he/she kept to bimselti' herself because bis/her relatives did not care a thing about him/her (when she was with them); *c.form, ehwenjekesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ehwenjekese.ze); *pass. of c.form, ehwenjekesebwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ehwenjekesiibwe).
- ehwisa, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ehwisize); to feign ignorance or innocence; *pr. form, eJIHJisiza, kw-, olov-*, (pf. -ehwisiize); *amaarwa ageehwisiza omubantu abata manyire, baitu omu be aganywa*, he/she claims not to drink beer when among strangers but while with his/her own people he/she drinks it.
- ebyahyaniza, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ehyahanize); to fidget; *pr. form, e/lyahyaniri't;a, kw-, olov-* (pf. ehyahaniriize).
- ebyohya, *kw-, okw-, v. refl.*, (pf. -ehyoheze); to change one's mind; *pr. form, ehyo/leza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ebyobiize); *akeehyoheza omusaara baamuraganiize kwnuha*, he/she changed her mind because of the salary they promised to give him/her.
- ei, *obj. rel. concord* for nouns in classes 4 and 9 *emiti ei baguzire*, the tns which they have bought; *ente ei batuhairu*, the cow which they have given us.
- ei-, *obj. rel. conc.* for nouns in cls.4 and 9. (see E.)
- einganiza, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -einganiize); to pull down and arrange one's clothes; compare oneself with; *pr. form, eilgaliriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -einganiriize).
- einun, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -einwire); to leave off working on one's own responsibility; eat rich food.
- ejaahiika, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ejaahiikire); to dress up in beautiful clothes; *pr. form, g'uahHkira, Jov-, olov-* (pf. -cjaahiikiire); *omllgole ayejaahiikira kusemera*, a bride dresses up in beautiful clothes so that she may look beautiful.
- ejubura, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ejubwire); to wash in a hurry; *pr. form, ejubuurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. ejubuliire).
- ejugumura, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ejugumwire), to shake itself (animal when wet, etc.); behave like or turn into a wild animal, be quarrelsome; *pr. form, ejugumuurra, lov-, o/ov-* (pf. -ejugumuliire); *obu baahikire omullllhanda yamwejugumuurra, yafooka kisoro*, while on their way going, he fiercely turned against him/her like a wild animal.
- ejulinga, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ejuJingire); to roll in mud, play in dirt; *pl jorm, eju/lllgira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ejulingiire); with the suffix *-nlll* at the end; *ebisaabu abyejulingiiremu nkaha?* Where did he/she roll himself/herself in mud
- ejumba, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ejumbire), to rush in doors or into a hole or forest.
- ej unjubika, *kw-, okw-, v.refl.*, (pf. -ejunjubikire); to wrap oneself up in a piece of cloth as result of cold; *pr. form, ejlñjubikira, lov-, okw-* (pf. -ejunjubikiire); *omurukyakya abaana*

- beejunjubikira embeho*, in early morning some children wrap themselves up in cloth because of cold .
- ejuumika, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. – ejuumikire); to lie on one's stomach and face, fall forward; place upside down; *omukaikuru akagwa ayejuumikire*, the old woman fell face down; *pl: fonn, ejuumikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ejuumikiire). *akej uumikira kurumwa omullda*, he/she lay on his/her stomach and face because of stomach ache; *c. form, j uumikiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – ejuumikiize); *akeejwnikiza ekigea nukwo asobole kwesereka abanyanzigwa be*, he/she covered him/herself with a basket so as to hide from his enemies.
- ejuumura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. – ejumwire); to tum oneself right way up.
- ejuura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -ejwire); to undress oneself; *pr. form, j uurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ejuuliire).
- ejwaogajwanganiza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ejwangajwanganiize); to mix with others as one of them; be filled with confusion, *omutasi obu agonza okwiha amakn-u 01111banttt ayejwal lgajwanganiza nabo*, when a spy wants to get information from people he/she mixes with them.
- ejweka, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ejwekere); 111 dn:s oneself; *01111ntu ob11 atunga '1111 eze habwe ayj weka*, when a person gets money of his/her own he/she provides clothes for him/herself.
- ekaakura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. – ekaakwire); to scratch oneself; *c. form, ekaaklza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekaakwize); *akarwara kulibwa omubiri, ayekaakuza oruguhyo*, he is suffering from some itches and scratches him/herself with a potsherd.
- ekaarraamuza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – ekaarraamwize); to gargle, clear the throat; *pr. form, ekaarrumuliza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekaarrarnuliize); *eba ngeso mbi kwekaarraumuliza omubantu*, it is bad manners to clear one's throat amidst people.
- ekabisa, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekabisize); to pretend to be dead; *pi: form, ekabish.a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekabisiize); *abeekabisa bagendeerra kuheebwa sente kuruga omu bairukiirizi*, people who pretend to be dead, do so in order to get money from sympathizers.
- ekagura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekagwire); to taste (food) again, repeat.
- ekaguzza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.* (pf. -ekagwize); to examine oneself, reflect.
- ekamba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekambire); to be diligent, work hard; *pr. form, ekambira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekambiire); *twekambire eby'omwoyo okukira eby'ensi*, let us work harder for spiritual gains rather than earthly things; *c. form, ekambisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekambisize); *akaburwa 01111mtu ow'okumwekambisa omumirimoye*, he/she lacked a person to give him/her courage in what he/she was doing; *pass. of c. form, ekambisibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekambisiibwe).
- ekamuura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekamwire); to squeeze oneself; to give out what you have and remain with nothing.
- ekanaisura, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekanaiswire); to rebuff, shake off, tum angrily away from; *pr. form, ekanaisuurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekanaisuliire); *c. form, ekanaisuza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekanaiswize); *pass. form, ekanaisurwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. – ekanaiswirwe).
- ekanasasa, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekanasize);

- to be indolent, lazy, *fas tidious*; *pr. form, ekanasiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekansiize); *akeekanasiza kllmwinlllky nyenkyakara lrunywa*, he/she became indolent about waking him/her very early in the morning to drink.
- ekanga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekangire); to startle, jump with fright; *pr. form, ekangira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekangiire); *ente zikeekangira omukiikaro ekilaina bwirukiro*, the cattle were startled in a place where they could not escape for refuge.
- ckangaara, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekangaire), to hung back, be afraid of coming near.
- ckanika, l'w-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekanikire); to run steadily, work vigorously, exert all one's strength; *pr. form n, ekanikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekanikiire).
- ckankabura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ckankabwire); to shake off, shake the head etc.; *pr. form, ekankabuura, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekankabuliire).
- ekanyagiza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekanyagiize); to be active or energetic; *pr. form, ekanyagiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekanyagiriize); *ka amanya kwekanyagiriza hamagenyi agabataahi be, kaaswa obw'wanyina*, if he/she always works energetically on other people's weddings how much more will he/she be on his/her brother's.
- ekaranduza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekarandwize); to clear the throat; *pr. form, ekarandurllra, l'w-, okw-* (pf. -ekarandurwize).
- ekebura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekebwire); to turn the back on, turn away; *pr. form, ekebulllra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -kebuliire).
- ekehereza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekeheriize), to draw in stomach; *pr. form, ekeherereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekehereriize).
- ekeerreema, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekeerreemere); to reflect\_ponder; *pr. form, ekeerreemera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekeerreemiire).
- ekekemura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekekemwire), = *ekarauduza*.
- ekendura, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ekendwire); to gird oneself tightly; *pr. form, ekellduurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekenduliire).
- ekeneekuruza, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -ekeneekurwize); to drain (cup, etc.), drink the last drop; *ekyokunywa abasaija eki bakira kwekenekuruza gaba maanva*, the drink which men drain from a drinking vessel is usually beer.
- ekenga, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekengere); to know oneself, be cautious, beware; *pr. form, ekelllgera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekengiire); *okwekengera tibuba butiini*, being cautious is not cowardice.
- ekengesereza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, & *pr. c.*, (pf. -ekengeseriize); to pretend to know, imagine foolishly, guilty consciousness.
- ekenyera, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekenyiire); to creep up, approach timidly, avoid being seen, draw back.
- eki, *dem.* for nouns in cl.7, for things in mind; *ekigambo eki ndaakiteekerezaaho*, I shall think about that matter.
- eki, *obj., rel. concord, cl.1*, which, that.
- eki, *subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.7; *Ekihungu ekitwaire akakoko bakirasire*, they have shot down the bird of prey that carried away the young chicken.
- ekilka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. ekiikire); to be cross wise; *pr. form, ekiikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekiikiire).

ekiima, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-ek.ijmire), to pass stool with force due to constipation; *pr. form*, *ekiimira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekiimiire).

ckima, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekimire); to bide; *pr. form*, *ekimira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekimiire); *ahuliire noiya yakweki mira*, he/she noticed your coming and then hid from you.

ekindikira, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekindikiire); to gird round the waist, prepare for action by tucking up garments; *pr. form*, *ekiIdikiirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekindjiriire).

ekinga, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf.-ekingire); to shut itself {door}, window).

ekingira, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, *pr. .*, (pf. -ekingiire); to shut oneself in.

ckingiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.pr. c.* (pf. -ekingiriize); to use something as a cover from being seen by anyone.

ckingura, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekingwire); to open itself (door, window).

ekitakita, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekitakisire); to Hit hither and thither; *pr. form*, *ekitakitira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekitakitiire); *c. fonn*, *ekitakitisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekhakitisize); *pass. form*, *ekitakitisibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekitakitisiiibwe).

ckoba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekobere), to plot, conspire, join together for a purpose; *pr. form*, *ekobera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekobiire); *kakuba aboomunju boona bataramwekobiire kumujuma tiyaa kugenzire*, bad all the people in the home not joined together to revile her, she would not have gone.

ekoma, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. '-ekomere); to choose oneself; be quarrelsome; *arukugonza kukomwa omu byobulemi*

*ayekoma wenka*, a person wanting to be elected as a representative of the people in politics chooses himself/herself; *nyina akamutanga kwikara naayekoma*, her mother warned him/her against the habit of being quarrelsome; *pr. form*, *ekomera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekomiire), *mbairege ningenda nayekomera ekalaamu etakakozesiibweho*, as J walked along, I picked an unused pencil; *c. form*, *ekomesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekomeseze); *bakamutanga kugendaga naayekomesa ebintu omumuhanda*, they warned him/her against picking articles anyhow while moving on the way.

ekomakom a, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekomakomere); to pilfer, eat a little of whatever item of food that comes in one's way; *okulya lmruga omu kwekomakoma*, eating starts with eating a little of whatever items of food that comes in one's way; *pr. form*, *ekomakomera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekomakomiire); *c. form*, *ekomakomesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekomakomeseze).

ekomba, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, Q>f. *ekombere*); to lick or smack the lips; *embwa neekomba ekihooya kyayo*, the dog is licking its wound; *pr. form*, *ekombera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekombiire); *obu yahuliire nibaihura yatandika kwekombera*, when he scented the food that they were dishing up he started licking his lips.

ekomoorra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekornoroire); to break free, slip away; give away all, spend all; *pr. fonn*, *ekomoorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekomoroliire); *ebintu bye byona ebi akaba aina akabyekomoroleerraaho kuhikiriza ekiragiro ky'obunaku*, he/she gave away all his/her property so that he/she might fulfil the principle of poverty.

ekonga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. kongere); to

- shrug the shoulders; *pr. fom l*, *ekongera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekongiire); *akatanga buli mwana we kumukongera ibega*, he/she stopped every child of his/hers from shrugging shoulders at him/her.
- ekooka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekookere). to retch, *pr. form*, *ekookera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekookiire); *c. fom l*, *ekookesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekookeseze); *pass. of c. form*, *ekookesebwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekookesiibwe).
- ekoonyera, kw-, okw-. *v.i.*, (pf. -ekoonyiire); to help oneself; *pr. form*, *ekoonyeerra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekoonyeri ire); *c. form*, *ekoonya, a, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekoonyiize); *pass. of c. form*, *ekoonyeze bwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekoonyeziibwe).
- ekopa, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekopere); to buy on credit; *pr. form*, *ekopera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekopiire), *enkaito nkazeekopera mutabani wange*, it was on account of my son that I had to buy shoes on credit.
- ekoroza, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -ekoroize); to pretend to cough, announce oneself, (by coughing).
- ekoza, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -ekoleze); to work without supervision, do one's own wish; *tosemeriire kwekoza ebintu ebinl kutuswaza*, you should not do things on your own wish that will put us to shame; *pr. form*, *eko/eza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekoliize).
- ekuba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekubire); to sway, retire to one side; *ek. obusajwa*, be barren; *okwekuba omutima tiriba Ira*, it takes no time to change the mind (and retire to another side); *pl: form*, *ekubira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekubiire); *aka/Jeekubira baamurabaho*, he/she swayed to one side and those who were walking passed him/her.
- ekubakuba, kw-, okw-, *vi.*, (pf. -ekubakubire); to become tangled, *pr. form*, *ekubakubira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekubakubiire).
- ekubirana, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekubiraine); to take one's ease.
- ekubiraniza, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -ekubiramiize); to change mind now and then
- ekubiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekubiriize) ; LO earnestly entreat; *pl: form*, *ekubiririza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekubiririize).
- ekuda, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekudire); go to bed, lie down (used contemptuously as of a dog); *pl: form*, *ekudira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekudiire); *c. form*, *ekudisa, k'v-, okw-*, (pf. -ekudisize); *pass. of c. form*, *ekudisibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekudisiibwe).
- ekugusa, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekugusize); to slip past.
- ekukumika, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekukumikire); to hide, escape.
- ekuliiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -ekuliiriize); to take upon oneself, be officious; *akeekuliiriza yaikaarra omuntebe ya ise*, he took it upon himself and sat on his father's chair.
- ekulinga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekulingire); to sit down in the dirt or mud; *pl: form*, *ekulingira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekulingiire).
- ekulingilra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekulingiriire); to be round, spherical.
- ekulingura, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -ekulingwire); to roll, wallow; *pr. form*, *eku/i lguurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ekulinguliire).
- ekuma, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekumire); to sit nicely.
- ekumba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekumbire);

- to join with others; *prjorm, ekumbira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekumbiire); *embwa zoon zikeekumbira ngemi yazo kugirwanisa*, all the dogs joined together to fight their fellow dog.
- ekumbya, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekumbize); to roll oneself; *p1: form, ekumbiTa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekumbiize); *omugwiraro akeekumbiza omukihanga*, a mad man rolled himself to a ravine.
- ekuoika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekunikire); to be proud, be stuck up, give oneself airs: *abeekIlniki bagira abanywani bake*, those who are proud have few friends; *pr. fon n, ekunikira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekunikiire); see also below; *c. form, kunikisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ekunikisize); *pass. of c. fo rm, ekunikisibwa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekunikisiibwe); *abantu abaingi beekmikisibwa obllgullda baina*, many people are proud because of their wealth.
- ekunikira, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekunikiire); to mock, look down upon.
- ekuJjuukiriza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ekunuukiriize); to reach after, stretch forward for.
- ekuuba, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekuubire); to rub oneself with or against; *emibazi endi eba y'okwekuuba*, some medicine is for rubbing oneself with; *p1: form, ekuubira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekuubiire); *c. form, ekuubisa, kw-, oJw -,* (pf. -ekuubisize); *abantu abamu emibazi bagyektmbisa engaro zaabo*, some people use their hands to rub themselves with medicine.
- ekuuma, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekalumire); to chew the cud.
- ekuurra, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ekurwire); to drag oneself along, crawl, creep; *enjoka kiri ekimu ha bihangwa ebinyakwekuurra*, snakes are among the creatures that creep; *p1: form, ekuruurra, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekuruliire).
- ekuusa, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekuusize); to rub oneself (e.g. goat against tree. But see also *ekuuta*).
- ekuuta, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekuusire); to smear oneself, rub oneself with a sponge; *weekuute n 'ekijumankuba oyere*, scrub hard your body with a sponge and remove all the dirt; *c. form, ekuusa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekuusize).
- ekuuyuyuya, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ekuuyuyuire); to shade wings (termites).
- ekuza, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ekuzize), to exalt oneself, be proud, uppish.
- ekwasa, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekwasize); to make excuses. But see below.
- ekwata, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ekwasire); to take hold of oneself; be selfish, keep to oneself, monopolize; *pr. form, ekwatira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekwatiire); *c. form, ekwasa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekwasize).
- ekweya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekweyere); to trail on the ground, *pr. form, ekweyera, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -ekweyiire); *ekaI2u ye yeekweyiire omumaizi*, his long tunic was trailed in water on the ground.
- ekwatora, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ekwotoire); to steal along, slip away.
- ekya, *gen., part. cl. 7, of; ekitabu mboine ekya Bisereko, ekya Baguma tinkiboine*, I have seen Bisereko's book and not Baguma's
- ema, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emere); to take one's stand, stand up; rebel; be served, conceive (cows); come to throne (archaic); *akeema omukicumbiro yatandika kumujuma*, taking the kitchen as her base, she started scolding him; *p1: form, emera, Jw -, okw-,* (pf. -emiire);



- omunht ayayemeraga omukama ira baamwitaga*, any person who rebelled against the King long ago, was put to death. But see also below; *c. form, emesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emeseze); *abaagiire kutata ensi obu baagarukire baayemesa abantu*, those who went to spy out the land, made the people rebel upon their returning. But see below; *pass. of c. form, emesehwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emesiibwe).
- emaanyura, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emaanywire); to pull out one's hair.
- emaarra, kw-, okw-, *v.refj., pr.*, (pf. -emaliire); to finish by or for oneself; *em. ha*, be intent on determined.
- emangalika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emangalikire); to behave in an unnarural manner when excited, show off; *pr. fonn, emalIga/ikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emangaliire); *c. form, emulIgalikya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emangalikize).
- emanya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emanyire); to be selfish, vain; *pr. form, emalIyira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emanyiiire).
- emanyiikirizo, n., (pl. same); sign.
- emanyilrra, kw-, okw-, *v.reft.*, (pf. -emanyiriire); to know oneself, of one's behaviour.
- emanyiliza, kw-, okw-, *v. refj.*, (pf. -emanyiize); to exercise oneself, practise, become accustomed to, gain experience; pl: *form, emanyiiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emanyiiriize); *kubinga egaali akakwemanyiriza hagaali ya mukuru we*, he practised riding on his elder brother's bicycle.
- emanyisa, kw-, okw-, *v.ret1.*, (pf. -emanyisize); to make oneself koqwn.
- emara, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emazire); to have enough money for one's needs, to
- satisfy oneself.
- emaramara, kw-, okw-, *v.I.*, (pf. -emaramazire); to work with IittJe result; stroll about. pass the time away; *pr. form, emaramaarra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -emaramariire).
- embi, *incl. enumerative root*, both; *inywembi mwije*, come both of you.
- emeenya, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emeenyere); to pull out one's hair; feathers; *pr. form, emeeIryera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emeenyiire).
- emeerra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emeriire); to stand upright, stand still; *pr. form, emereerra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emereriire); *c. form, emereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emeriize); *pass. of c. form, emcrezebwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emereziibwe).
- emera, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -erniire); to rebel against, disobey; be guarantor for.
- emererwa, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emeriirwe); to have pain (esp. in the side/chest).
- emereza, kw-, kw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -emeriize); to make to stand, bring to a stand still, erect.
- emcsa, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -emeseze); to stir up, invite, take to stud.
- emeza, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emereze); to spring up from selfsown seed.
- emigiza, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emigiize); to squeeze oneself against; *pr. form, emigiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emigiriize).
- emiima, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emiimire), to gather one's force for a jump.
- emiimigiza, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -emiimigiize), to hold oneself in, restrain oneself, refrain; *pr. form, emiimigirha, kw-, okw-* (pf. -emiimigiriize).
- emogora, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -emogoire); to make a grimace.

emwa, kw-, okw-, *v.refi.*, (pf. -emwire); to shave oneself; *em. omulejt1*, shave one's beard; *pr. form, emwera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emweriire); *c. form, emwisa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -emwisize).

emya, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -eroeze); to serve (bulls; cows), cause to conceive: *pl: form, emeza kw-, okw-*, (pf. eroiize); *em1111i ekagyemeza haiziba nizir11ga kullywa*, the bull served the cow at the well after they had just drunk water.

emyalyamyalik'a, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. emyalyamyalik'ize); to be covered with confusion; *pr. form, emyalyamyalikita, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -emyalyamyalikiize).

ena, *incl. enumerative root*, all of me, us, you, *nyowe nyeena*, all of me; *itwe itwena*, all of us; *inywe inywena*, all of you, (pl.) *iwe weena*, all of you (sg.); *11we weena*, all of him/her; *weena oguyafaaki?* What a waste of him/her.

-ena, *pron. root, first and second pers.*, all of me, us, you, *nyowe nyeena, iwe weena, uwe weena, inywe inywena*.

eoaga, kw-, okw-, *v.refi.*, (pf. -enagire); to throw oneself about, sway (in dancing); *en. iraro*, behave like a mad man, *en. ebisazi*, pretend to be very weary; *pr. form, enagira kw-, okw-* (pf. -enagiire); *iraro akalye11agira kutiina kuha omusoro*, he behaved like a mad man for fear to pay tax.

enagira, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -enagiire); to throw oneself cloth over the shoulders (women).

enda, kw-, okw-, *v.lr.*, (pf. -enzere); to procure by one's own efforts, like, want; *tindukwenda kubyama*, I don't want to sleep; *pr. form, endera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -endiire); *om1111yaihali taye11djra 011di kt1111nga ekint11 kirungi*, a jealous person does not want another person to get

anything good.

endereza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. enderiize); to oppress, bully, afflict; *okwendereza bagenzi baiht kibi muno*, it is very bad to bully our neighbours; *pr. form, e11derereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -endererjize); *akamwenderereza omumuhanda obu bakaba nibataaha*, he bullied him/her on their way home; *pass. form, euderezibwu, kw-, okw-* (pf. -enderezibwe), *akenderezibwa Basemera*, he/she was bullied by Basemera.

enegura, kw-, okw-, *v.refj.*, (pf. -enegwire); to regain one's strength.

enekya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -enekeze); to pretend to be weak, relax; *pr. form, enekerereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -enekereriize); *yayenekererez aaga ali omba isenkuru obu yarugireyo okwenekereza f. "11la/mvaho*, he/she used to pretend to be weak while he/she was at the home of his/her grand father, but when he/she left it that was the end of it.

enga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -engere); to grow ripe, mello; get red; turn reddish from over growth (negro hair); *pl: form, e11gera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -engiire); see also below, *c. form, e11gesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. engeseze); *pass. of c. form, e11gesibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -engesiibwe), *ebilooke byengesebwa ob11lagasi bw'om1111rro*, it is the heat from fire that makes bananas ripe.

engengeta, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. engengesere), to shine, glitter, be dazzling; *c. form, e11ge11gesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -engengeseze); *izooba ni1yo lyengengesa okwezi*, the sun makes the moon glitter.

engcra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -engiire); to put salt in water and bring cattle to drink; be ripe; *pr. form, engeerra, kw-, okw-*,

- (pf. -engeriire); *ente ezikira obwingi bazengeen-a omubwaato*, most cattle are given salt water in a trough.
- eogereza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -engeriize); to be nearly ripe, be red hot; make red-hot; *pr. form, engerereza, kw-, of<w... (pf. -engereri ize); ekyoma bakyengerereza omumuurro*, iron is made red hot in the fire.
- enguka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -engukire); to be yellow, become red hot; *pl: form, e11g11kira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -engukiire).*
- eoka, *EXCL. enumerative root* alone, self, selves; *ndaagenda nyenka*, I shall go alone, *ndaakyekoorra nyenka*, I will do it myself.
- eoka, *pron., root first pers.,* alone, self, selves, *nyowe nyenka, irwe itwenka, iwe wenka, nywe inywenka, uwe wenka.*
- enomba, kw-, okw-, v. *reft., (pf. -enombere),* to paint one's face with chalk, etc. (as King's cooks on State Occasions, traditional doctors when divining).
- enuuba, kw-, okw-, v.i. (pf. -enuubire); to become miserable, unhappy; *pl: form, en1111bira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -enuubiire); c. form, e11111bisa, kw-, olw-, (pf. -enuubisize); pass. of c. form, e11111bisibwa, kw-, okw-, (pf. -enuubisiibwe).*
- enyanyaiba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -enyanyaihire); to shrink in disgust from looking at or touching.
- enyeesa, kw-, okw-, v. *rejl., (pf. -enyeeseze);* to puff oneself up, pride of oneself; *pr. form, elyeeseza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -enyeesiize); abantu abamu eki beenyeseza nukwo kuseerra ekitiinisa omubanru*, the reason why some people take pride of themselves seeking respect from people.
- eoyini, *selective e111111era* live, self, selves; *nyowe nyeellyini nkamweroorra*, I myself saw him/her personally.
- enyinya, kw-, okw-, v. *tr., (pf. -enyinyire);* to take up handful of termites, etc. and eat them raw; *pl: form, euyinyira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -enyinyifre); omwisi w'enswa, enswa azeenyinyira omwy'ubu*, a termite trapper eats raw termites in a handful from the hole that he/she uses to trap them at the antihill.
- enyonza, *11., (of bird),* a nightingale; (of fruit), a wild berry; *enyamakara.*
- eoyuma, *adv.,* behind.
- enywagiza, kw-, okw-, v. *reft., (pf. -enywagiize),* to put oneself forward, be proud, laughty; *pr. form, e1lywagiririza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -enywagiririize), abatungwa beenywagiririza hali Omukama wabo*, subjects put themselves forward when they are before their King.
- epaoka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -epankire); to be proud; *pr. form, epa11kira, kw-, okw-' (pf. -epankiire); c. form, epankisa, kw-, okw-, (pf. -epankisize); pass. of c. form, epa11kisibwa, kw-, okw-, (pf. -epankisiibwe).*
- epipiza, *R'W-, okw-, v. reft., (pf. -epipiize);* to fan oneself, (sign of getting too hot); *pr. form, epipiriza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -epipiriize), obu baamugamba kugya k11kora yayepipiriza kimu*, when they asked him/her to go and work he/she fanned him/herself the more.
- era, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ezire); to be white, be clear, be plentiful, be ripe (millet); laugh (King); *ensi emkwera*, open country; *pl: form, erra, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eriire); oburo bwerra ameezi asatu*, mmet ripen after three months; *c. form, eza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -ereze); bakeeza ebicooli bingi*, they produced plenty of

maize; *pass. of c. form, ezibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eziibwe); *ebicooli ebiruJ.-wingana aho tibikeezibwaga omuka munu*, there has never been so much maize like this produced in this home.

**eraami!** *Int.* word of entreat said by a person when praying for mercy to an executor he knows very well; *eraami otaanyita engandainywanira hara*, beseech you, do not kill me! for you don't know whether or not members of my clan entered into blood brotherhood with members of your clan.

**eraga, kw-, okw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -eragire); to vow, pledge, promise; *pr. form, eragira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eragiire); *siringi omutwaro gumu akagweragira Kasinde kandi emitwaro ebiri yagyeragira Kabende*, he/she pledged to pay Ten Thousand while at Kasinde and Twenty Thousand while at Kabende.

**eraganiza, kw-, okw-, v. refl.**, (pf. -eraganiize); to promise to give or pay = *foreg*; *pl: form, eraganirit. ll, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eraganiriize).

**eragaza, kw-, okw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -eragaize); to wipe oneself; *pl: form, eraga/iza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eragaliize); *ebvolm/ya ebikaba bikwatiire hamimva yabo bakabyeragaliza omumuhanda nibagenda*, they wiped themselves food off their lips while on the way going; *c. form, eragaziisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eragazisiize), *abamu bakeeragazisa engaro, abandi baayeeragazisa ebitambaara*, some wiped with their hands and others with their handkerchiefs.

**eragiisa, kw-, okw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -eragiisiize); to do something one will not do again at the eve of one's departure.

**erahira, kw-, okw-, v. refl.**, (pf. -erahiire); to make a vow, scratch for oneself (hen),

*akeerahiire tikaba kato (kaana k'enkoko)*, the chick that has begun to scratch for itself (for what it will eat) can no longer be called chick.

**erahiirra, kw-, kw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -erahiriire); to make a vow.

**erabura, kw-, okw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -erabwire), to be insolent, inquisitive; *pr. form, erahuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -erahuliire); *nyina akamutanga kwerahuurra habintu byabandi*, his/her mother warned him/her against being inquisitive about things which are not his/hers.

**eraihiriza, kw-, okw-, v.refl. pl:c.**, (pf. -eraihiriize); to stand on tiptoe.

**eramaza, kw-, okw-, v.refl.**, (pf. -eramaize); to make oneself lame; fall into bad ways; *pr. form, eramali' ll, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eramaliize); *akeeramaliza omumyaka y'obusigazi obu ya tandikire kugenda ayekiikire*, he/she made him/herself lame during youth when he/she developed a habit of walking sidewise.

**erambira, kw-, okw-, v.tr.**, (erambiire); to lick up one's lips; *pr. form, eramhiirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -embiriire); *ekeerambirra omubantu baamuseka*, he/she licked up his/her lips amidst people and was laughed at.

**eraoga, kw-, okw-, v. refl.**, (pf. -erangire); to announce oneself; *pl: form, era ll gira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -erangiire); *akeerangira edakiika makumi abiri goona batakam ll ki ll guliire*, he/she announced his/her arrival for twenty minutes before they opened for him/her.

**eraramira, kw-, okw-, v.tr.**, (pf. eraramiire); to drink face upwards so as to drain to the last drop; *pr. form, eraranriirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. eraramiriire); *abeeraramira evum bagyeraramiirra okunura kwayo*, those

who drain the wine to the last drop do so because of its sweetness.	burden oneself; <i>olaliba mukuru okeeremeza</i> , never burden yourself when you are a boss.
erasa, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf.-erasire); to go off by itself (gun); go precipitately; p1: form, <i>erasim, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf.-erasiire); <i>emundu ekeerasira 011111katala abamu baatandika kwinkwa</i> , the bullet went off the gun by itself while in the market and people started running.	eremera, kw-, okw-, v. refl., (pf. eremiire); to rebel against. <i>rule</i> one's own property; <i>omwana obu akura ayeremera wenka eka ye</i> , when a child grows up he/she rules his/her home alone.
ereega, kw-, okw-, v. refl., (pf. -ereegere); to be taut, tightened.	erenga, kw-, okw-, v.refl., (pf. -erengere); to try on (clothes), pretend to make oneself equal to someone else; <i>ayerenga Baguma ebitooke atema miniara</i> , he/she that thinks that he/she is equivalent to Baguma in every thing he/she cuts down immature plantains for beer.
ereera, kw-, okw-, v.i.,(pf. -ereriire); to fly high up, soar.	erengeerra, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -erengeriire); to bully, oppress, look down on; scorn; <i>think</i> of oneself as being able to manage something; <i>hamili eyeekaba eri hansa akamusaba arolemu gumu ogw'arukwerengeerra agende nagwo</i> , he/she asked him to identify one pole he/she could carry among those laid down and go with it; <i>pr. form, ereIlgeree" a, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -erengereliire); <i>akamwerengereerra obIlgujil</i> , he/she looked down on him because of his/her shortness.
ercesa, kw-, okw-, v.lr., & v.i., (pf. -ereeseze); to come or bring unbidden; do something as a cover up for a mistake one has done; <i>amalZI ageerezeze habw'okugonza kwebesa IlyiIla eIIsobi ye ey'okwebwa kugenda mbere abaire amutumire</i> , he/she has brought water on his/her own in order to cover up his/her mistake of failing to go where his/her mother had asked him/her to go; <i>pr. form, ereeseza, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -ereesiize).	ehengekereza, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -erengekeriize); to balance on the head.
erkesa, kw-,okw-, v.refl., (pf. -erkeseze); to deny oneself, abstain from; pretend as if one does not do a thing; <i>ensingato nizekambisibwa kwerekesa ebyobusihani</i> , the youth are encouraged to abstain from sex; <i>pr. form, erekeseza, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -erkesiize); <i>amaarwa akageerekeseza omu ba muko we</i> , he/she abstained from taking alcohol when he/she was at the home of her son in-law.	erengura, kw-, olnv-, v.refl., (pf. -erengwire); to put finger down one's throat to induce vomiting; <i>pr. form, ereIlguurra, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -erenguruliire); <i>aballu beerenguurra hvejuna ekiba kibali hamumiro</i> , people insert fingers down their throat so as to remove obstructions; <i>c.form, erenguza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -erengwize).
erema, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eremere); to be rebellious; independent; p1: form, <i>eremera, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -eremiire); <i>omwana ayeremera bazaire be tatunga migisa</i> , a child who rebels against his/her parents does not get any blessing.	crengya, kw-, okw-, v.l., (pf. -erengeze); to disappear from sight.
eremceza, kw-, okw-, v. refl., (pf. -eremiize); to boast of one's superiority;	creruka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ererukire); to

- become pale.
- eri, *dem.* for nouns in cl.5, for things which are in mind. *lhano nk'eri toligambira muntu*, it is not good to tell a shameful thing like that to someone; (2) *obj.*, *rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.5; *icllmu eri nkwasire*, the spear lam holding; *subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl.5 *ihwa erintiire*, the thorn that has pricked me, *iziba eri baalimire likooma*, the well they dug dried up.
- eriira, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eririire); to eat by oneself, (greed).
- eriisa, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eliisize); to feed oneself, provide one's own food; *pl. form*, *eriisiza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eriisiize).
- erimalima, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erimalimire); to be restless, inquisitive, quarrelsome, interfering, curious; *pl. form*, *erimalimira*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erimalimiire).
- erimba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erimbire); to hide; *pl. form*, *erimbira*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erimbiire); *akabeerimbira haihl n 'eka ye*, he/she hid himself/herself from them near bis/her home.
- erinda, kw-, okw-, v., *refl.*, (pf. -erinzire); to take care of oneself, be cautious, beware of, guard oneself against; *mwerinde abarangi b'ebisuba*, be careful of false prophets; *pr. form*, *erindira*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erindiire); *ka akamanya kwerindira omuntbuga kaaswa omukyaro?* If she was able to take care of herself in town, what about in the village? *pass. form*, *erindwa*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erinzirwe), *omuntu tayerindwa*, man is not easy to guard against.
- erinduka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erindukire); to wince, start.
- erlza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eririze); to weep or cry without cause; *pr. form*, *eririza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eririize); *ayeririize omumuhanda ngu uwe bamuhimbe*, he/she cried on the way so as to be carried.
- erofohaza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erofohaize); to be dirty in one's person; *pl. form*, *erfoha/iza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erofohaliize); *abaana bato beerofohali2a obutamanya*, children dirty themselves due to lack of knowledge.
- erora, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -erozire); to examine or see oneself; *pr. form*, *eroorra*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eroliire); *weeroorre omundeeberwamu*, see yourself in a looking glass.
- eroza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eroleze); to stare into space when spoken to.
- erozaroza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erozaroleze); to pretend to search.
- erruukan a, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -erruukaine); to be light in colour, become pale, be clear (sky); *pl. form*, *ernmkallira*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erruukaniire); *c. form*, *errullkalliza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -erruukaniize).
- eruguru, *adv.*, up above (there).
- erumika, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -erumikire); to cup oneself, bleed at the nose; *kujwa emireju abanlll bakweta kwerumika*, bleeding from the nose is referred by some people as cupping oneself.
- erunda, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -erunzire); to pile up together at one place.
- eruoga, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -erungire); to scent oneself, improve one's appearance or condition; curry flavour.
- eruuba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eruubire); to mix with; *ai=ire yabeerouba11111*, he/she came and mixed with them.
- erwaza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -erwaize);

to pretend to be ill; <i>p1: form, enva/iza, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf.-erwaJiize).	<i>kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -esamize); <i>pass. of c. form, esamibwa, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. – esamiibwe).
erya, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. -eriire); <i>er. eminwa</i> , suck the lips; <i>er. omujuju</i> , raise ones grief; <i>pr. form, eriira kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -eriiriire).	esamba, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf.-esambire); to kick oneself; break down (sore etc.); <i>ekihooya kye kyesambire kyagarukamu bu/Jyaka</i> , his/her sore has broken down again, it now looks a fresh wound; <i>pr. form, esambira, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. – esambiire); <i>kyesambiire kukirubasa</i> , it has broken down as a result of traveling before it is completely healed.
esa! <i>int.</i> , used when calling a dog.	
esaaka, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. -esaakire); to put ground medicine into one's body through incisions so that it can act as anti-witchcraft in one's body.	esamiirra, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i.</i> , (pf.-esamiri re); to stand open-mouthed, be amazed at, leave a house open, be agape at; <i>p1: form, esamiriirra, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -esamiri ire); <i>akeesamiriirra omwinvarro obu yaboine akaju akanyakutembya abantu nikabatwara haigura na hans</i> , he/she was amazed when he/she saw a lift at the hospital taking people up and down.
esaaliri.za, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i.</i> , (pf.-esaaliriize); to make a fuss about nothing; pick a quarrel.	esangiirra, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. – esangiriire); to cover oneself with (e.g. leaf or umbrella); <i>p1: form, esangiirra, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. esangiriire); <i>abantu beesangiirra elljllra rundi omusana</i> , people cover themselves with an umbrella so as to protect themselves from rain or blazing sun; <i>c. form, esangiriza, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. esangiriize).
esaasa, <i>kw-, okw-, v. reji.</i> , (pf.-esaasire); to bun oneself, exert pressure on oneself; <i>leka kurra kw'esaasa n'owaitu abanmgi ba/iyo</i> , do not exert pressure on yourself by weeping when there are good people at our home too.	esansara, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i.</i> , (pf. -esansaire); to scatter.
esaganyiza, <i>kw-, okw-, v.reji.</i> , (pf. – esaganyiize); to be restless, ramble about in dry grass or anything that makes a rustling noise.	cseemura, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i.</i> , (pf. -eseemwire); to sneeze; <i>p1: fo1111, eseemuurra, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -eseemuliire); <i>c. form, eseemuza, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -eseemwize).
esagika, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. -esagikire); to support oneself, lean on, = <i>esigika</i> ; <i>p1: form, esagikira, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. – esagikiire).	eseera, <i>kw-, okw-, v.reft.</i> , (pf. -eseeri ire); to cheat oneself, take less than one's share; <i>omugabi tayeseera</i> , a distributor is never mean to himself/herself when giving out something.
esagura, <i>kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -esagwire); to pillow one's self; <i>pr. form, esag1111rra, kw-, okw-</i> , (pf. -esaguliire); <i>eharaiga akagyesaguurra kuburwa ekisago</i> , he/she pillowed him/herself with dry plantain leaves for lack of a cushion.	
esaliirra, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. -esaliriire); to remove a piece of one's skin from a fresh wound; <i>es. ebigambo</i> , invent lies about people.	
esama, <i>kw-, okw-, v.rejl.</i> , (pf. -esamire); to open the mouth; <i>p1: form, esamiza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -esamiize); <i>c. form, esamya,</i>	

- esecsera, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf.-eseesiire); to pour over oneself, wet oneself; *es. amaarwa*, be drunk; *ayeseesiire*, he/she has wetted him/herself.
- esecta, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -eseesire); to rub the naked bottom on the ground in order to clean oneself after defecating (children of long ago in some homes).
- esegya, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -esegeze); to move off.
- esekesa, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.*, (pf. -esekeseze); to force a laugh, giggle.
- esemeza, kw-, okw-, *v.rej/.*, (pf.-esemiize); to please oneself, clean oneself, be se\fish; *p I: form, esemereza, kw-, okw- (pf.-esemeriize)*.
- esengereza, kw-, okw-, *v.lr.*, (pf. esengeriize); to beseech, beg, entreat, plead with; *p I: form, esel lgerereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esengereriize).
- esenguJa, kw-, okw-, *v. rej/.*, (pf. esengiizire); to settle on lees = (strain itself); *pr. form, esengiitira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. esengiiziire); *amaanva agasigara omubikanja ebiri omubwato geesengizira omubwato bwago*, banana wine that is left in lees in the trough will strain itself from the same trough.
- esera, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -esezire); to escape with force (e.g. water of hot spring), boil; *pr. form, eseerra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eseeriire); *amaizi g 'orubiga geeseerra okuzimu*, water from hot springs gets hot under the surface of the earth.
- escra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -esiire); to give water (cattle); *pr. form, eseerra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eseriire); *ira ente ezimu baazeeseerraaga 011lubIsaat11*, some cattle were long ago taken to water at the river.
- esereka, kw-, okw-, *v. reji.*, (pf. -eserekere); to hide oneself; *p I: form, eserekera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eserekiire), *akamweserekera kutajwara*, he/she hid him/herself from him due to being naked; *c. form, eserekesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf.-eserekeseze); *kuburwa ekyokujwara kikamweserekesa mukama we*, lack of something to wear made him/her hide himself/herself from his/her master.
- eserekeerraogana, kw-, okw-, *v.reji.* (pf.-eserckeerrangaine); to play game of hide and seek.
- eserekuurra, kw-, okw-, *v. reji.*, (pf. – eserekurwire); to reveal oneself, come out of hiding; *p I: form, eserek lmmrra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eserekurwire); *akeeserekuurra kutiina kutatalibaniza bazaar be bataina maani*, he/she came out of the hiding for fear of troubling his weak parents.
- esibiirra, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -esibiriire); to stick on; insist; *es. omuntu*, stick on someone; *p I: form, esibiriirra, kw-, okw-*.(pf. -esibiririire).
- esiga, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -esigire); to trust, rely on (lit. leave oneself with); *pr. form, esigira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esigiire); *akamwesigira b11sa*, he/she trusted him/her for nothing.
- esigura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. esigwire); to be proud or self satisfied; *p I: form, esg uurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiguliire); *omuntu tavesiguurra habilltu ebilali bye*, a person should not be proud over property that does not belong to him/her; *c. form, esg uza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – esigwize).
- esiiga, kw-, okw-, *v.ref/.*, (pf. -esiigire); to smear oneself; *p I: form, esiigira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiigiire); *c. form, esiigisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiigisize); *pass. of c. form, esiigisibwa, kw-, okw-*



- , (pf. -esiigisiibwe); *amagita g'ente ageesiigisiibwe kubunva ag'Ekijungu*, she has smeared herself with cow butter due to lack of modern cream.
- esiiganiza, kw-, okw-, v.rejl., (pf. -esiiganiize); to shirk, leave to another; *p1: form, esigalliriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiiganiriize); *emirimo naagyesiiganiriza abandi, Iwe tarukukora*, be/she leaves the duties to others while he/she does nothing at all.
- esiikiriza, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. -esiikiiriize); to cover oneself, camouflage; *pr. form, esikiririza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -csiikiririize); *abahiigi beesiikiririza ebisora baru* "Ihiiga kutabarora, hunters camouflage themselves so that the animals they are hunting may not see them.
- eslima, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -esiimire); to be pleased, satisfied, contented; *pr. form, esiimira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiimiire); *olekege kwesiimira eki otakaliire*, never count your chks before they are batched; *c. form, esiimisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -csiimisiize).
- esiisa, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. -esiisire); to spoil or defile oneself; *pr. form, esiisira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. --esiisiire); *akeesiisira kubi lIga omukozi we*, he/she caused him/herself problem to have discharged his/her servant;
- esiisiriza, kw-, okw-, v.rejf., (pf. -esiisiriize); to smear, rub oneself dry with the hand; *weesisirize amagita hamaiso gataahe*, rub yourself hard so that the jelly on your face may disappear; *p1: form, esiisiririza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiisiririize); *amagita akageesiisiririza omukiirima*, he/she smeared himself/herself with jelly in darkness. "
- esiitara, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -esiitaire); to stumble, trip; *pr. form, esiitaarra, kw-*,  
*okw-*, (pf. -esiitaliire); *c. form, esiitaza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -esiitaize).
- esika, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -esikire); to pull, tug; walk arrogantly.
- esiku ra, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. esikwire); to jerk oneself free, hoist oneself up.
- esimba, kw-, okw-, v.rejf., (pf. -esimbire); to become surety; fix oneself upright, *es. hmzsi*, cast oneself down; accept to be a candidate in an election.
- esimbagiriza, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. -esimbagiriize); to walk with a stick (for support).
- esindika, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. -esindikire); to walk heavily (as fat person).
- esingisa, kw-, okw-, v. rejf., (pf. -esingisiize); to brush or scrub oneself with something; *ekikonko nikyo ekimu ha bintu abantu ebi beesingisa ebigere*, an empty maize cob is one of the things which people use in scrubbing their feet; *p1: form, esillingisiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esingisiize); *ebibaa/e abantu babyesingisiza kubaihaho e11kyakya*, people scrub their feet with stones to remove cracks on them.
- esingoleza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -esingoliize); to sweep idly.
- esiril<ra, kw-, okw-, v.rejl., (pf. -esirikiire); to immunize. take a remedy; *omuntu ayesirikiire endwara noobu emukwata temukora lmbi 11111110*, a person who has been immunized even if attacked by disease, it does not weaken him/her; *p1: form, esirikiirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esirikiriire).
- esisaniza, kw-, okw-, v.pr., (pf. -esisaniize); to have the picture in mind, try to resemble, imitate, imagine, visualize; *pr. form, esisalliriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf.

- esisaniriize); *omuntu ayesisanmza ekinlu eki aikara naahuurra abantu nibabazaaho*. a person will visualize something that people talk about frequently.
- esiza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, & *v.i.*, (pf. -esirize); to be quiet. stop crying (child); *p I: fonn, esiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esiriize); *ayesiriize kubona omugaate*, he/she kept quiet upon seeing a piece of bread.
- esobwa, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -esoberwe); to miss; *tayesobwa kantu*, nothing escapes his notice.
- esohoka , kw-, okw-, *v. rejf.*, (pf. -esohokere); to pass gas, pass wind = *Ilyampa;pr. form, esolzokera,kw-,okw-*, (pf. -esohokiire); *ky'ensoni omul ltl kwesohokera omubantu*, it is shameful for a person to pass gas amidst people.
- esohoka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejf.*, (pf. -esohokere); to pass wind (used in some homes and taken to be more polite than nyampa).
- esoka, kw-, okw-, *v. rejf.*, (pf. -esokere); to gorge oneself; *pr. fonn, esokera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esokiire); *otalyesokera ebyolrulya bugizansoni*, never gorge yourself with food while in the home of your in-laws.
- esokoora, kw-, okw-, *v. rejf.*, (pf. -esokoire); to clean, pick out, use a toothpick; *abali b'enyama nubo bakira kwesokoora*, people who eat meat are the ones who use toothpicks most;*pI: form, esokoorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esokoliire); *kwesokoorra 011111 bantu tikiri kirungi*, it is not good to toothpick amidst people.
- esoleka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -esolekere); to hide, disappear into lomp grass (leaving no trail); *abasuma b'J!manyire muno kwesoleka*, thieves are fond of disappearing from people's sight.
- esoma, kw-, okw-, *v.rejf.*, (pf. -esomere); to peck (self); flicker; lose interest in life; *enkoko zeesoma obu ziba ziina ekirukuzirya hansi y 'amapapa gaazo*, chicken will peck themselves when there is something that is itching them under their wings; *omuurro gw'onlbingo gulemesa kuguraaza habw 'okwesoma kwagwo*, people find it difficult to stop fire burning from thick elephant grass due to its flickering; *akeesoma habw 'endwara yarwaire labaza na bamu*, he/she lost interest in life due to illness and as a result, he/she does not speak to any one.
- esomba, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -esombere); to crowd, to gather, stream; *pI: form, esombera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esombiire); *abantu beesombiire owe ofi rundi nuwe ahiisize*, people have crowded at his home as if he is the one who has brewed.
- esomeka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejf.*, (pf. -esomekere); to slip into clothes, (said of a person), or bole, (said of a snake).
- esonga, kw-, okw-, *v.rejf.*, (pf. -esongere); to attempt to do something too hard, overtire oneself; *waakozire aho, inuka otaahe, oli munvaire otaija kwesonga*, what you have done is enough, leave off work so that you do not overtire yourself as you have been ill.
- esonseka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejf.*, (pf. -esonsekere); to put up the nose (e.g. bean).
- esonsogora, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -esonsogoire); to plume feathers, preen; *pr. form, eso lIsogoorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esonsogoliire).
- esonsoleka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -esonsolekere); to hide oneself in a place which is difficult to find out.
- esooboora, kw-,okw-, *v.i.*, (pf.-esooboire);

- to slink off; *obu yaboine buli muntu ali omukuzina yayesooboora mpora yaturuka yagenda*, when he/she saw that everybody was busy dancing he/she slinked off and went away; *pr. form, esooboorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. esooboliire).
- esoroorra, kw-, okw-, v., *refl.*, (pf. – esoroire); to separate oneself, withdraw; *okwesoroora kookuroorraaho k'obubi bw'amuntu*, to separate oneself from others is a sign of a person's bad attitude.
- esorooza, kw-, okw-, v., *refl pr.*, (pf. – esoroize); to assemble, come together; *abantu beesoroza krlhalluuraho ebirikubakwataho*, people assemble to discuss matters that concern them; *pr. form, esorooleza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -esorooliize); *beesorooliize hakitahlmizo*, they have assembled at the community hall.
- esumba, kw-, okw-, v. *rej.*, (pf. -esumbire); to hide, dodge; *pl: form, esumbira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esumbiire).
- esunga, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (pf. -esungire); to be haughty, mischievous, naughty, cheeky, put on airs; *pr. form, esungira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -esungiire), *tagonza mwana kumwesungiraho*, he/she does not like a child who behaves naughtily; *c. form, esungisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – esungisize); *pass. of c. form, esungibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esungiibwe).
- esungunika, kw-, okw-, v. *reff.*, (pf. – esungunilire); to keep to oneself; *omwana atarukwegonza na bagezi be nuwe ayesungunika*, it is the child who is not free with his/her playmates that will keep to himself/herself.
- esungusura, kw-, okw-, v. *rej.*, (pf. – esunguswire); to withdraw<sup>10</sup>, go away alone; *omumu aina obujune bwe ayesungusura bagenzi be*, a distressed person will withdraw from others; *pl: form, esungusuriire, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – esungusuliire).
- esusura, kw-, okw-, v. *rej.*, (pf. -esuswire); to wipe, oneself, rub off; *pl: form, esusuriire, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esusuliire); *bakeesusuurra omukizaaniri ky'omupiira*, they wiped themselves in the football ground; *c. form, esusuzwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -esuswize); *amaiso bakageesusuzwa ebitambaara byabo*, they wiped their faces with their handkerchiefs.
- esusuura, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – esuswire); to shed skin (snake), peel off (bark); *pr. form, esusuriire, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esusuliire); *enjoka ekeesusuurra omubitoke byaitu*, the snake shedded its skin in our plantain garden.
- esuukura, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – esuukwire); to uncover oneself, appear; *pr. form, esuukuriire, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – esuukujiire); *bamutangirekweusuuk:uurra embeho, naasobora kuhaswa*, they have prevented him/her from exposing himself/herself to cold as he/she may contract pneumonia as a result.
- esuuliika, kw-, okw-, v. *reff.*, (pf. – esuuliikire); to go off in a rage; *pr. form, esuuliikira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. – esuuliikiire); *c. form, esuuliikya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esuuliikizc).
- esuurra, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -esuurwire) = *esuururiire; pr. form, esuururiire, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esuuruliire).
- esuusa, kw-, okw-, v. *rej.*, (pf. -esuusize); to swing oneself; strut about, show off; *pl: form, esuusiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -esuusiize), *beesuusiza owaabu*, they swing themselves at their home.
- cswaza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. eswaize); to bring shame to oneself; *pr. form,*

- eswa/iza, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -eswaliize); *abantu batiina muno kweswaliza omubanlll*, people are very careful about bringing shame to themselves while they are amongst people.
- esweka, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -eswekere); to cover oneself; *pr. form, eswekera, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -eswekiire); *abantu ba haihi 11'enyanja beeswekera kutiina emibu kubaruma*, people near the lake cover themselves for fear of mosquito bites; *pass.form, eswekwa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -eswekerwe), *embugo zikeeswekwa abaira*, backcloths were used as covers by people of long ago.
- eta, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -esire); to call, invite; *v. refl.*, place oneself; be interfering; *pr. form, etera, kw-, okw-'* (pf. -etiire); *balcwetera kulya ngu olikaanyihaho*, people invite you to eat and you say to them that they are inviting trouble for themselves; *c.form, esa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -eseze); *naamwesa ekyara nk'embwa*, be/she calls one snapping a finger as it is done to a dog; *pass.form, etwa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -esinve); *akeetwa bwangu yagenda*, he/she was urgently called and then be/she went
- etaaga, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ataagire); to need, require, want, desire; *okuba mwomeezi omuntu ayetaaga ki?* what does a person need in order to have life? *pl: form, etaagira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -etaagiire); *Gavumenti tugyetaagira kutukoorra ebi tutaro kusobora kwekoorra*, we need the government to do for us what we cannot do for our selves; *c. fom 1, etaagisa, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -etaagisize); *eld kikaba Jitanikumwetagisa kuguza enju ye*, that did not require him/her to ell bis/her house; *pass.form, etaagwa, /OV., okw-,* (pf. -etaagirwe).
- etaabya, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. -etaahize); intrude; *el. obugenyi*, attend a party un invited.
- etaba, kw-, kw-, *v.rejff.*, (pf. -etabire); to entangle oneself, pry, interfere, join with others; *omlmtu ataba namugaso nuwe ogu ateetaba na bagenzi be omumirimo y'okukuza ihanga lye*, A useless person is that one who does not join others in his/her country's developmental activities; *pass.form, etabwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -etabirwe); usu. with the suffix -*mu*; *abazini bakeetabwamu omutamizi yasiisa omwoleko gwabo*, the singers were joined by a drunkard who spoiled their show.
- etabaga, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -etabagire); to splash about in mud; *pr.fonn, etabagira, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -etabagiire).
- etabangura, kw-, okw-, *v.rejff.*, (pf. -etabangwire); to be churned or stirred up, become muddy.
- etabatabika, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -etabatabikire); to be mixed up.
- etabura, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -etabwire); to boil, bubble, effervesce; be quarrelsome; *pr. form, etabuurra, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -etabuliire); *akeetabuurra habw'engoye ze kuziiba*, be/she was angry because bis/her clothes were stolen.
- ctaho, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -etaireho); to mind, attend to, take trouble over; *pr. form, eteerailo, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -eteeriireho); *aye/eeriireho ki omuntu atamuroho?* Why does be/she have to bother about a person who does not mind about him/her.
- etaisura, kw-, okw-, *v. rejff.*, (pf. -etaiswire); to free oneself, break away; *pr. form, etaisuu"u, kw-, okw-,* (pf. -etaisuliire); *akomwetaisuurra ho omuzigati*, he/she freed bimseWherself from him in the compound.

- etalika, kw-, okw-, v. *rejl.*, (pf. etalikire); to dry oneself at a fire or under the sun; sunbathe.
- etamika, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -etarnikire); to put food into mouth forcefully.
- etamya, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -etamize); to make oneself odious, make food distasteful; *orurusu onl niirwija kukwetamya abantu kwikara naiwe*, that salivation will make you odious to the people.
- etanga, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -etangire); to control oneself, refrain; *pr. form, etangira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etangiire); *banlil baingi abeetangira kulya rundi kllnywa ekihinglliraine*, there are many people who control themselves from too much eating or drinking.
- etantara, kw-, okw-, v. *tr.*, (pf. -etantaire); to refrain, to avoid, get rid of; *abantu ababi obeetantalege*, always do avoid the bad people; *pr. form, etantaarrll., kw-, okw-* (pf. -etantalifire); *abantu ababi babeetantaarra ebyohyo byabo*, people avoid bad people because of their snares; *c.fonn, etantar.a, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etantaize); *ekikwetantaza eka yange enll kiki?* what makes you avoid this borne of mine? *pass. form, etantarwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etantairwe); *ebisimba byetantarwa omuntll ayakuziibwe kumngi*, it is the person who was well brought up that avoids peer groups.
- etara, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -etazire); to move here and there; get ready for battle, *fonn* in battle array.
- eteba, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (etebere); to dodge, sway; *pr. fom l, etebera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etebiire); *obu bamuhambize kyaira yabeetebera omukasaka baamllrabaho*, when they chased him for tong, he swayed to a near by bush and they passed; *c.form, etebesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etebeseze), *ekyamwerebeseze nukwo kuhuurra amaani ga muhoiremu*, he dodged them when he realised that he was getting weak.*er.*
- etebeekeerra, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -etebeekeriire); to be easy going, good-natured, give in to; be experienced, accustom self to; *pr. form, etebeekeerra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etebeekeriire); *bakabyetebeekereerra obllliilli*, they accustomed themselves to them because of fear.
- etebuka, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (pf. -etebukire); to answer when called, echo.
- eteega, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eteegere); to gird oneself; *pl: form, eteegera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eteegiire); *omuntu allJkamImwa enjara ayeteegera lmgumya enda ye*, a hungry person girds him/herself so that his/her stomach may be held firm; *c. form, eteegesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eteegeseze); *twereegesa emyeko*, we gird ourselves with girdles.
- eteega, kw-, okw-, v. *tr.*, (pf. -eteegere); to play about, skip (animals).
- eteegura, kw-, okw-, v. *rejl.*, *pr. c.*, (pf. -eteegwire); to ungird oneself; *pr. form, eteeguura, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eteeguliire); *beeteeguura klljlluramu ebi babaire bajwaire*, people ungird themselves so as to undress themselves.
- eteekaniza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eteekaniize); to get ready, prepare; *pr. form, eteekanirir.a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -eteekaniriize); *kwija kwe bakweteekaniriize*, they are prepared for his coming.
- eteekerezaaho, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eteekeriizeho), to think only at oneself, be selfish.
- eteera, kw-, okw-, v. *rejl.*, (pf. -etiire); to beat oneself, amend one's ways, refrain;

## eteerana

*pi: form, eteerra, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eteeriire); c. form, eteeza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etiize); hakaba haroho abasomi abaayeteenzaaga enkoba, there were some religious people who whipped themselves with thongs; But see below.*

eteerana ,kw-,okw-, *v.rec.,(pf.-eteeraine);* to be united, agree; meet for a purpose; *p1: form, eteeranira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eteeraniire); abalimi beeteeraniire omba mukuru w'Entebe, the farmers have met at the home of the Chairperson of the association.*

eteeraniza , kw-, okw-, *v. refl., (pf. -eteeraniize);* to assemble together, join together, *bakeeteeraniza hamu kuti lida ekisaani, they joined together to construct a bridge across the swamp.*

eteerateera, kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf. -eteeratiire);* to beat oneself in astonishment; give away the Little that is left for oneself; *akamwesengereza haakire ayeteerateere amurooreeyo akasente akaguze ekyokulya, he/she entreated him/her to get for him/her the least amount of money he/she can find so that he/she buys something to eat.*

eteeza, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.c., (pf. -eriize); e. omuhanda, trouble oneself to come or go; pr. form, eteereza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eteeriize); nyeteeriize b'Isa omuhanda orukurato tin'baireyo, I wasted my time to go, as the council did not sit.*

etegeka, kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf.-etegekere);* to get ready, be prepared; *p1: fonn, etegekera, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etegekiire); l'libetegekera obuge l'lyi bwa mutabani wabo, they are getting ready for their son's wedding.*

etegereza , kw-, okw-, *v. refl., (pf. -etegeriize);* to fully understand, perceive, grasp; be clever; *pr. form, etegerere'(l, kw-, okw-, (pf.-etegereriize); ebigambo*

## etengencka

*bye bakabyetegerereza ha kuhumbuka kwe, they understood his words when he rose up from the dead.*

etegya, kw-, okw-, *v. refl., (pf. -etegeze);* to securitise, examine, understand; *pr. form, etegeza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etegeize).*

etema, kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf. -etemere);* to say something independently, when not spoken to; intrude; cut one self; *eki arukubaza eki akyetemere wenka omuma/mru tikibairemu, he is telling his own story for what he is saying was not in the news bulletin.*

etembeeka, kw-, okw-, *v. refl., (pf. -etembeekere);* to presume, take upon oneself; *pr. form, etembeekera, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etembeekiire); beetembeekiire ha kibataasobole, they presumed to a fight which is beyond their strength.*

etendebeka, kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf. -etendebekere);* to balance oneself; *pr. form, etendebekera, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etendebekiire); olekege kwetendebekera hakintu otaasobole, you should never dare balance yourself on something that is beyond your power.*

etendiiga, kw-,okw-, *v.i., (pf. -etendiigire);* to skip, gambol; *pr. form, etendiigira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etendiigiire); enyana zisemeriire kwetendiigira omukiikaro ekitarumu biina, calves should gambol in a place where there are no pits.*

eteneka, kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf. -etenekere);* to throw oneself about in passion; *pr. form. etenekera, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etenekiire); ayetenekiire ekintu kyamwecuza orubaju, she threw herself against an object and it bruised her rib.*

eteogeesa kw-, okw-, *v.refl., (pf. -eteengeeseze);* to fidget.

etengencka, kw-, okw-, *v. refl. (pf. -etengenekere);* to balance oneself; *pr.*

<p><i>form, eJellgeleleker, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etengenekiire).</i></p> <p>etera, kw-, okw-, <i>vpr.</i>, (pf. -etiire); to call for, send for, call to come.</p> <p>eterega, kw-, okw-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -eteregere); to gambol, skip.</p> <p>eterereka. kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -etererekere); to grow easier (in suffering), temporarily, quieten down.</p> <p>ctereza, kw-, okw-, <i>v.pr.c.</i>, (pf. -eteriize); to call (many times).</p> <p>ctesa, kw-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -etesere); to behave childishly.</p> <p>etiitiiza, kw-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -etiitiize); to deck oneself up; <i>abantu bakira mullo kujwara bakeetiitiiza habiro bikuru</i>, people deck themselves up on festive days; <i>pr. form, etiitiiriza, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etiitiirize).</i></p> <p>etinda, KW-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -etinziire); to fall on one another (flat things); paid up; crowd together, <i>ha yagwire atarugeho. abakaba bali enyuma nabo llllho baagwire, boona baayetinda hamu</i>, he/she did not get up from the place where he/she fell and those behind him/her fell over and they all piled up; <i>pr. form, etindira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etindiire).</i></p> <p>ctinira, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -etiniire); to trip up; <i>pr. form, etiniirra, kw-, okw-<sup>v</sup></i> (pf. -etiniiriire); <i>abantu beetiniirra omwnihanda nibarubasa ebigere</i>, people trip up on the way when walking.</p> <p>etiniirra, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -etiniiriire); to have fear for oneself, be scared of oneself.</p> <p>etiriginya, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -etiriginyire); to wriggle; <i>ekibwenguun-a kigenda nikiyetiriginya, a hai</i> stinging caterpillar wriggles when moving.</p>	<p>etiriiba, kw-, okw-, <i>v.refl.</i>, (pf. -etirihiire); to skip.</p> <p>etomera, kw-, okw-, <i>v. reji.</i>, (pf. -etomiire); <i>et. omuhiigo</i>, go hunting alone.</p> <p>etooda, kw-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -etonzere); to assert one's identity, take ones time; apologise; <i>pr. form, etondera, kw-, olov-</i>, (pf. -etondiire); <i>akaragirwa kwetondera abagenyi be habw 'okutamusanga haka</i>, he/she was obliged to apologise to his guests for not having been at home when they arrived.</p> <p>etondoora, kw-, okw-, <i>v. reji.</i>, (pf. -etondoire); to peel oneself, to explain oneself, justify oneself</p> <p>etonganiirra. kw-, okw-, <i>v. rejl.</i>, (pf. -etooganiriire); to plead for oneself.</p> <p>etooliikn, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -etooliikire); to be skilful, romantic; <i>pr. form, etooliirira, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etooliikiire).</i></p> <p>etooyereza, kw-, okw-, <i>v. reji.</i>, (pf. -etoonyeriize); to smarten oneself up; <i>pr. form, etooliyereza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -etoonyereriize); <i>obu haba harolw emikoro y'amaam buli mrmtu we lla ayetoonyereza</i>, when there is an important function every body smartens, him/herself up.</p> <p>etoonyezn, kw-, okw-, <i>v. refl.</i>, (pf. -etoonyiize), to spill something on oneself; mark one's own name; tick; <i>abakozi abandl baragirwa kwetoonyeza omukitabu obu bahika ha barukukoorra</i>, some workers are instructed to rick in the attendance register on their arrival at work.</p> <p>etooratoora, kw-, okw-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -etooratoire); to be handy, skilful; <i>pr. form, etoorutoorra, kw-, okw-, (pf. -etooratoliire); olekege kwetooratoorra habinll ebitali byawe</i>, you should not show your skilfulness on things</p>
---	--

- which are not yours (without owner's permission).
- etooratooza , kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. – etooratooze); to excuse oneself; pilfer; *abazaire abamu tibagonza mbunga 11'abaana abanyakwetooratooza ebintu by'abandi*, some parents do not like to make visits with children who pilfer other people's property.
- etoorra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -etooliire); to like, want, choose from many, be chummy with, have for a special friend; *omubitabu binu weetoorreemu kimu okitwale*, choose one from these books and take it.
- etulingika, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. – etulingikire); to tie tightly, make oneself small, shrink up.
- etumbura, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. – etumbwire); to pride oneself, flatter oneself on, stand on tip toe; pluck up courage; *abantu abamu kwetwmbura kubagiza ensoni*, some people regard flattering oneself as a shameful thing to them ;*pt. form, etumbuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etumbuliire).
- etumiisiriza, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, *pr.c.*, (pf. -etumiisiriize); to go without being sent, ask something on behalf of another person on your own, interfere with.
- etuna, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -etunire); to show off, be conceited, vain; *Ira abaana tibaabaikirizaaga kwetuna omubantu*, long ago children were not allowed to show off before old people.
- etunda, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. -etunzire); to take risks, run into danger, fight against odds; market oneself; *pr. form, etuntlira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etundiire); *bakeetundira obunaku*, Otey marketed themselves due to poverty.
- etungulika, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. etungulikire); to show off, try to do something beyond one's ability.
- ctunguurra , kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. – etungurwire); to slip off; =*ehikya* (cling).
- etuntllui, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. etuntwize); to worry, be anxious (without reason); *pr. form, etuntuliza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etuotu liize); *nooyetuntuliza busa kwegomba eki 01asabora kutunga*, you worry yourself for nothing to long for what you cannot get.
- eturubika, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. eturubikire); to huddle oneself up; *omuntu ayeturubika nukwo asobole kuhika omukaanya akataito akaaba abyamiremu*, a person huddles him/herself up so that he/she can fit in the small space where he/she is lying.
- eturumbwijura , kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. – eturumbwijwire); to be lazy, dawdle; *p1: form, etl Irumbwijlurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eturumbwijujiire).
- cturuukiriza, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, & *pt.c.*, (pf. -eturuukiriize); to show only the head (e.g. animal in hole).
- etuuliika, kw-, okw-, *v.rejl.*, (pf. – etuuliikire); to boast, over estimate ones ability to do something; *pr. form, etuuliikira, J.:w-, okw-*, (pf. --etuuliikiire); *akeetuuliikira ha kubinga motoka ei akaba atakabingaga yagiteera hansi*, he over estimated his ability to drive a vehicle that he had no experience of, as a result he overturned.
- etuuma, kw-, okw-, *v. rej.*, (pf. – etuumire); to crowd together; *pr. form, etuumira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etuumiire); *bakeetuumira Kaziiza batiinisiibwe enyamaiswa*, they crowded together at Kaziiza as a result of being frightened by a wild animal.



- etuura, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -etwire); to take a load off one's head; *haroho ekintu ekiba kyetwekerwe omuntu eki atasobora kwelllura*, there is something that may be carried on the head that one cannot take off his/her head; *pr. form, etuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf.-etuuliire).
- etwara, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -etwaire); to go of one's own accord, be independent; have leisure; *Uganda ekeetwara Okitobba 9, 1962*, Uganda became independent on 9th October, 1962.
- etweka, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -etwekere); to carry or put on the head; (with the suffix -ho); *pr. form, etwekeraho, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -etwekiireho); *akasabo omukaikuru amwikirize amwetwekereho ebintu bye*, he/she asked the old woman to allow him/her help her carry the load she was carrying on her head.
- etwendekeerra, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, *pr.*, (pf. -ctwendekeeriire); to balance on the head = *eheengekeerra*.
- eya, kw-, okw-, v. *tr.*, (pf. -eyere); to sweep up (cow dung) with the hands; *pl. form, eyera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyeriire); *ente ezaaraaraga omungo boazeeyeraga*, people used to care for their cattle by sweeping cow dung and mud from their kraals; *c. form, eyesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyeseze); *ente obu zaabaga ziri nyingi omweyi yayetaga omuntu owa kabiri kwija kumweyesa*, when cattle were many in the kraal, the person cleaning the kraal would call a second person to come and help him/her remove dung and mud (with bare hands).
- eyaarra, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -eyaliire); to spread for oneself (bed etc.); *pr. form, eyaliirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyaliriire); *abasaija beeyaliirra omumahanga bataina bakoonyezi baabo*, mdn spread their beds for themselves when in
- foreign countries due to being without their helpers.
- eyaganura, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (pf. -eyaganwire); to be free, find room; *pr. form, eyaganuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyaganuliire); *bakabyama omukitabu abantu bbana buli muntu yaburwa h'okweyaganuurra*, they lay four people in a bed and each one of them lacked space to feel at ease.
- eyagura, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -eyagwire); to scratch oneself; *pr. form, eyaguurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyaguliire); *c. form, eyagura, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyagwize); *akarwara obuhereyahika ha kweyaguza enguhyo*, he/she was so much infected by itching that he/she reached the extent of scratching him/herself with a potsherd.
- eyahukaniza, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -eyahukaniize); to separate oneself, exclude oneself; *pr. form, eyahukaniriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyahukaniriize); *aboonlganda beeyahukaniriza obutaikiirraaniza omubintu ebi baba nibagonza kukora*, relatives separate themselves from each other due to disagreement on procedural matters.
- eyabuurra, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -eyahuliire); to keep, save, put by for oneself, hoard; *pr. form, eyalturuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyahuruliire); *abantu beeyahliruurra kuba kunngi omubiro by'omumoiso*, people save for themselves in order that they may be well off in future.
- eyamura, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (pf. -eyamwire); to yawn; *pr. form, eyamuurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyamuliire); *abantu tibakanya muno kweyamuurra ha byokulya*, people seldom yawn while at meals.
- eyanduura, kw-, okw-, v. *ref.*, (pf. -eyandwirc); to be very slow, be a long time about

- eyangisa, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – eyangisize); to refuse something when you want it, deny oneself, pretend not to like; *pr. form*, *eyaugisiza, kw-, oklfl-*, (pf. -eyangisiize); *ekintu abantu abandi bakye yangisiza emyehembo*, some people refuse offers out of pretence and conceit.
- eyanikiriza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – eyanikiriize); to bask in warmth of the sun or fire.
- eyanjara, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf.-eyanjaire); to stand astride; spread, (e.g. waves news).
- eyanjuurra, kw-, okw-, v.*refl.*, (pf. – eyanjurwire); to stretch out one's legs, spread the wings; entrust, have confidence in; *pr. form*, *eyanjuruurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyanjurulii re); *batuhabura k:ureeyanjunmrra aban/11 tutamanyire mitima*, we are advised not to put our confidence in people we are not familiar with.
- eyebesa, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – eyebeseze); to pretend to forget, feign ignorance; *01111111111 kweyebesa ekintu kandi kunu akimanyire aba aina eki amkugendeerra*, for a person to pretend to forget something he/she knows, that means that he/she has some hidden intention; *pr. form*, *eyebeseza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. --eyebesiize); *ebi akabyeyebeseza omukooti obu yabaga naatongana*, he/she pretended to forget events of the case while he/she was defending himself/herself in Court.
- eyemereza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. – eyemeriize); to stand in the way, stand by oneself; *omwana hati naayeyemereza wenka*, the child is now standing by him/herself. 1
- eyera, kw-, okw-, v. *tr.*, (pf. -eyeriire): to bring out a new-born child for presentation to friends (about 4 days after birth); clean up; see also under *eya*.
- eyetebukya, kw-, okw-, v.*refl.*, (pf. – eyetebukize); to answer when not called; *pr. form*, *eyetebukiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyetebukiize); *akeeyetebukiza 0111111 Kikaali naaseerra bamumanye nkooku aroho*, he answered when not called while at the Palace with an intention of letting people notice his presence.
- eyetera, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, *pr.*, (pf. – eyetiire); *e. okwwana*, to challenge.
- eyeza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyereze); to sanctify oneself, justify oneself; *p1: form*, *eyereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eyeriize); *abantu baingi bagonza kweyereza onwmaiso g'abantu*, many people are fond of justifying themselves before people.
- eyba, kw-, okw-, v. *i.*, (pf. -eyibiire); to escape, slink off.
- eyigaliriza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. eyigaliriize); to pretend not to hear, refrain from speaking; *pr. form*, *eyigaliririta, kw-, oklfl-*, (pf. eyigaliririize); *ayeyigaliririize 1111/cwo abantu bagire ngu tahuliire*, he/she kept his/her ears deaf so that people may think that he/she has not heard.
- eyihuruza, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. eyihurwize); to get out of place; move.
- eyiha, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyiihire); to take out something painful in one's body for oneself; take oneself out, extract for oneself; *e. enJunza*, extract jigger for oneself; with suffix *-ho* or *-m11*; *eyiiltaho omusango*, clear oneself; *eyiihamu enda*, cause abortion (to oneself); *pl: form*, *eyiiltira, kw-, oklfl-*, (pf. -eyiilhiire); *enWra omumu agyeyiihira kubunva ow'okugimwiha*, a person extracts a jigger by himself/herself due to lack of someone to do it.

- eyi.ita, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyiisire); to commit suicide; *pr. form*, *eyiitira*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyiitiire); *akeyiitira mukazi we amullobera*, he committed suicide because his wife jilted him; *c. form*, *eyiisa*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyiisize); *abandi bagira ensonga zaabo ezibeeyiisa*, other people have their own reasons why they commit suicide; *pass. of c. form 1*, *eyiisihwa*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyiisiibwe); *abanlu abamu beeyisibwa endwara*, some people commit suicide because of sickness.
- eyijukya, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyijukize); to regret; repent, cause oneself to remember; *pr. form*, *eyijukiza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyijukiize).
- eyinika, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eyinikize); to bend the head, stoop, be round shouldered.
- eyoleka, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyolekere); to show oneself; show off; *pr. form 1*, *eyolekera*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyolekiire); *abeeyo/eki beeyolekera kumanywa abantu nkooku bo bali kurungi okukira abandi*, those who show off do so in order to let people know how better off they are.
- eyongerera, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyongiire); to increase in, do or get again, receive more.
- eyongosa, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -eyongoseze); to twist; go unwillingly.
- eyoora, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyoire); to go or rush together (many); *pr. form*, *eyoorra*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyoliire); *ebyokulya abantu babyeyooliire baabirya baabimara*, many people rushed at the food and ate it all
- eyorobyana, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyorobeze); to insinuate oneself, fawn; *pr. form*, *eyorobeza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eyorobiize); *kuba omuseruka/e otamweyorobeza naasobora kukukora kubi*, if you do not humble yourself before a policeman he may mishandle you.
- eyoyesa, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyoyeseze); to be faddy about food.
- eyugi, n., cl.13, (pl. same); small gourd with a curved handle used by people of long ago for getting drinking water from a pot.
- eyugiza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyugiize); to loosen one's tie or bandage, free oneself.
- eyunguura, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -eyungullire); to separate, disperse.
- eza, kw-, okw-, v. c., (pf. -ereze); to make white, whiten; make holy, sanctify; make fruitful; ripen; *omulimi ayereze ebyoku/ya bingi*, the farmer has produced plenty of food; *pr. form*, *ereza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -eriize); *oburo obwakizire kwera akabwereza omukibundwa*, the millet that was more plentiful was that that she grew in the field where she originally had planted beans.
- ezaaliriza, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -ezaaliriize), to keep on putting off, delay procrastinate, postpone.
- ezambisa, kw-, okw-, v. *refl.*, (pf. -ezambisize); to make work for oneself; take do unnecessary thing before finishing work, waste of time and energy; *omuntu anyakubanza kusaaha ekicweka eki arukugenda kuhanga ayezambisiza busa kakuba eldweka obu kiba kitarumu ebinyansi ebikuzire*, a person who slashes the grass first in a piece of land which she is going to dig deep when it does not have bush that person burdens herself; *pr. form*, *ezambisiza*, kw-, okw-, (pf. -ezambisiize).

ezi, (i) *dem.* for nouns in cl. IO, for things which are not far from the speaker; *enkaito ajwaire ezi akaziheebwa isento*, those shoes he is wearing were given to him by his paternal uncle; (2) *obj., rel. cone.* for nouns in cl. IO; *ente ezi ndozire*, the cattle have seen.

ezi-, *subj. rel. cone.* for nouns in cl. IO; *entale eziraire niibbuukura ziriire ente*, the lions which roared throughout the night ate a cow; The last vowel changes to *a* before a verb stem beginning with *a*, to *e*, before *e*, and to *o*, before *o*, *engoye ezaahwirwe*, the clothes which are kept; *embuzi ezeemere*, the goats which have conceived; *ente ezonkeze*, the cows that have suckled their young ones.

ezigisa, kw-, okw-, *v.refl.*, (pf. -ezigisize); to spin go round and round; *pr. form, ezigisiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ezigisiize); *enyege eyezigisiza hansu eterekeriire*, a spinning top spins round on the ground which is flat.

ezigooloza, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ezigooliize); to spin around and round; *v.tr.*, surround, walk round; *pr. form, erigoolereza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ezigooleriize); *abaana tibeezigoolereza omunju*, children do not play the game of spinning in the house.

ezinda, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ezinzire); to destroy oneself esp. by *starving*; *pl: form, ezindira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ezindiire); *akaba naagonza kwezindira gavumenti ye habw 'obutafaaho ebyemizaano*, he wanted to starve to death on account of his government's failure to promote sports.

ezinga, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -ezingire); to curl oneself up; keep to oneself; *ez. hamuntu*, keep to a person' especially when asking for something; *pl: form, ezingira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ezingiire);

*enjoka eyezingiire hamufi*, a snake has curled itself on a tree; *with the suffix -ho*; *akamwezingiraho obunaku*, he/she kept to him/her because of poverty.

ezingiirra, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, & *pr. 2*, (pf. -ezingiriire); to wind round and round; stick to; *akamwezingiirra kuhikya obu yamwihireho eki a kaba naagonza*, he/she stuck onto him/her until he/she got what he/she wanted from him/her; *pr. form, ezingiriirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ezingiririire).

ezingiza, kw-, okw-, *v. refl. c.*, (pf. -ezingiize); to wind oneself round and round, wind round the neck; *embuzi eyezingiize hamuti*, the goat has wound itself on a tree.

ezinguurra, kw-, okw-, *v. refl. pl:2*, (pf. -ezingurwire); to unwind oneself

eziijga, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -eziriire); to gird oneself, run very fast.

eziringiirra, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -eziringiriire); to be persistent, stick on.

eziringura, kw-, okw-, *v. refl.*, (pf. -eziringwire); to wriggle, roll, contort oneself; *pr. form, ezinguurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -eziringuliire); *akeeziringuurra omubisaabu habw 'obusaalizi bwingi*, he/she contorted himself in mud due to too much distress.

- F. A labial-dental affricate consonant in Runyoro-Rutooro. It is pronounced as if it contains a w before vowels *a, e, o*, but in spelling this **W** is not indicated. Thus you *havefa, fe, fo*.
- fa, e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. same); dung from dead animal's stomach.
- fa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fiire); to die, be destroyed, become useless; **f** *amaiso*, become blind; **f** *amatu*, become deaf; **f** *akwanwa*, become dumb; *obusaija*, become impotent; With the suffix -yo or *ho faayo*, be concerned with, mind, *faaho faayo*; *pl form .feera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -feeriire); *Nyineeka afeera eka ye*, the house owner dies for his home; *c. form fiisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fiisize).
- faabbiina, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -faabbiine); to work hard; *kukaba kufnmbbiina kw'amani kwija kumara enju enu*, it was real hard work finishing this house; *pr. form faabhi inira ku-, oku-* (pf. -faabbiiniire), *c. form .fabbi inisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fabbiinise); *pass. of c. fonn, fabbiini sibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fabbiinisiibwe); *Mugume akaba nafaabbiinisiibwa enju ye obu yahoire yahuumura*, it was the construction of his house that made Mugume work hard, he has come to rest after finishing it.
- faafaana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -faafaine); end in ruins, come to nothing, be destroyed, wear out; *pr. form, faafaallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -faafaaniire); *akafaafaanira mukyaro*, he/she came ended up in ruins while in the village; *c. for III .fa'aa11iza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -faafaaniize); *pass. of c. form, faafaanit bwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -faafaaniziibwe); *akakira 11111110 kufaafaanizibwa obu/em11*, he/she was worn out by the war.
- faafaaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.tii* (pf. -faafaaniize); to throw about, give away, waste.
- faahongana, ku-, oku- *v.rec.* (pf. -faaboogaine); to mind each other, care for each other; *Karungi na munyanya bafaahongana*, Karungi and her brother care for each other; *pl: form, /aallo11gallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -faahoganiire); *bafaahonganira omwisomero*, they care for each other when they are at school; *c. form, /aallo11gunisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -faahonganise); *nooha ayafaahonganise abantu abo, ira kabataafahonganaga?* Who has made those people mind each other, they never did so in the past; *pass. of c. fom 1, faallongu11isi bwa ku-, ok11-* (pf. -faahoganiisiibwe); *Bakafaahonganisiibwa isebo*. their father made them mind each other.
- faakalimba, c-, *11. cl.* (pl. nil), rubbish.
- faakara, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -faakaire); to be dirty, be unrepresentable; *enju ye efaakaire kundi*, his house looks very untidy; *c. form .faakuuzu, ku-, oku-* (pf. -faakaize); *pass. of c. form .faakaut bwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -faakaaziibwe); *omwana onu afaakaaziibwe ebisimba?* Could it be bad company that has made this child untidy?
- faakuuza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -faakwize); to make a rustling noise (e.g. animal in grass), scuffle; plunge into pathless jungle; eat fast and noisily.
- faraano, e-, *11. c/.9f*, (pl. same); flannel.
- fataalti, e-, *n. cl.9f*, (pl. same); gun cup.
- feekya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -feekeze); to snuffle;
- feekya feekya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -feekya feekcze), to draw at a pipe.
- feerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2*, (pf. -feeriire); to die for on, on behalf of; *Yest1 Kiristo akatufeerra hamusalaba*, Jesus Christ

- died for us on the cross.
- feerwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -feeriirwe); to be bereaved of, lose.
- feeza, e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. nil); silver.
- fi, *adv.* intensive with *ijura* (=be full).
- filsa, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, *offa*, (pf. -fiisize); to be bereaved of (esp. children); *pr. of c. form, jii siza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fiisiize); *abaana be babiri akabafiisiza Kyaka*, she lost her two children in Kyaka.
- firilji, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); refrigerator.
- firimbi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); /., whistle.
- fooba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -foobere); to plait, interlace; *tack in: pr. form, foobera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -foobiire), *amabingo baakozese::e ekikaali bakagafoobera kukizokesa kurungi*, reeds which they used for the King's enclosure were interlaced so as to make it look smart; *pl: form, foobera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -foobiire); *c. form, foobe sa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -foobeseze); *pass form l, foo bwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -fooberwe).
- foobera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -foobiire); of a soft thing, to be easily compressed, fall in and upward when pressed; *pr. form, foo beerra, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -fooberiire).
- fooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fookere); become, be made, change, draw (a bow); *p l: form, foo kera, k11-, oku-* (pf. -fookiire); *omukazi yalesire akamufookera kasaarre*, the workman he/she employed became a problem to him/her.
- foora, ku- oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -foire); to make, become, change; draw (a bow); *f ebifunjo*, bring the inner part of large intestines out so as to have them washed clean; *c. form, foo za, ku-, oku-* (pf. -foize); *pass form, foorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -foirwe).
- foorogora, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -foorogoire); to change butter sauce from pot to bowl and bowl to pot till water in which butter is being cooked has changed to white; change meaning.
- footooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -footookere); to grow soft and babby, be deflated; *pr. form, foo tookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -footookiire); *omupiira gwa motoka ye gukafootookera omukiikaro ekibi*, the tyre for his/her car got deflated in a dangerous place; *c. form, footookya, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -footookeze); *pass. of c. form, footookebwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -footookiibwe); *01111cullguwa gufoorookebwa J.w engamuno*, an orange gets soft when it gets too ripe.
- footookeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -footookeriire); to be vacillating, unsteady.
- footora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -footoire) = *tug111rjura*; to squash
- foototora, ku-, oku-, *v.n.*, (pf. -foototoire); to defecate, void feces anonymously.
- fu, *adj.* dead
- fuba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -fubire); to cause misfortune, bring bad luck; *endagu ifubire*, divination has given information of misfortune.
- fuba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fubire); to throw away (esp. bad milk), *amata agafiire bagafubire*, milk that has gone bad has been thrown away.
- fubata, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fubasire); to be tightly covered up; *omuhiiha tigifubasire kunngi hal.yanzi*, the lid is not holding tightly on the wooden milk vessel; *p1: form, fubatira, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -fubatiie); *c. form, fuba sa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fubasize); *omukazi onu emihiiha ye tagifubasa kurungi habyanzi*, this woman does not see to it that the lids do

- bold tightly on the wooden milk vessel; *pass. form, fuba sibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -fubasiibwe).
- fubeera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fubiire); to have second thought when you are ready to do something, e.g. spearing.
- fubeereza**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. fubeeriize); dismay, confound.
- fubeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fubeerifre); to slow down, be dismayed, draw back, slacken speed; *p1: form, f11beereerru, k11-, oku-* (pf. -fubeereriire); *c. form, fubeereza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -fubeeriize); *pass. of c. fon 11, f11be ere; ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fubeereziibwe).
- fubika, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, (pf. -fubikire); to wrap up (a person); *p1: form, fubikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fubikiire); *omwana bamufubikira Jwnyuna embeho*, they wrap up a child in order to protect it from cold; *c. form, fubiki sa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fubikisize); *bintu bibiri abakazi ebi bakira kufubikisa abaana baabo*, there are two things which parents commonly use in wrapping their children; *pass. form, fubikwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fubikirwe); *omwana afubikwa nyina*, a child is wrapped up by its mother.
- fubira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fubiire); to punish, frustrate; *p1: form, fubiirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fubiriire); *pass. form, fubirwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -fubiirwe).
- fufuza, ku-, oku- *v.i.*, (pf. -fufuize), to go alone through dense forest, etc.; *pr. form, /1111/iza, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fufuliize); *obu yacwire omunkomo kuhika owaabu akafufuliza omukibira*, when he escaped from prison he walked through a dense forest to reach home.
- fuguta, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, (pf. -fufire); to pump, blow (bellows); *pr. form, fugutira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fuguriire); *omuheesi aheesa n'omwojo ow'okumuf11g111ira omujuba*, a black smith forges iron with a boy who blows the bellows for him; *c. form, fugusa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fugusize); *omujuba bagufugusa orulw orubohwa hankero yagwo*, the bellow is pumped by pressing the skin tied on its nozzle; *pass. of c. form, fugu twa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -fugusirwe).
- fuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fukire); to grow cold; blow nose; *p1: form, fukira, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fukiire); *ebyokulya bikafukira hameeza*, the food got cold at the table; *c. form, fukya, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -fukize); *amaizi akaba naagya kwoga akabanza kugafu/ya*, he/she first made cold the water that he/she was going to use for bathing.
- fukaana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fukaine); to wrestle; *pr. form, f11kua 11ira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fukaaniire); *bakafukaanira harubaju nv'ekisaaru baitu hatabeho n'omu ayanagire mugenzi we hansi*, they wrestled at the side of a river but no one threw the other down.
- fukama, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -fukamire); used of breasts of young girls about 16 years of age; *akaswerwa amabeere nigafukama kugwa*, she got married at the age of 16 years, when her breasts were just beginning to grow.
- fukiiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -fukiriize); to cool with water, refresh.
- fukumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.1.*, (pf. fukumukire); to come out in large amount as water from gourd or rain from sky.
- fukumura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. fukumwire); to shake out (contents of gourd); *p1: form, f11k111111mrra, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fukumuliire); *c. form, /11k111111za, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fukumwize); *pass. of c. form, /11ku111111rwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fukumwirwe).

- fuleeteza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fuleetiize); to tie tightly (as rope around the neck).
- fuliiteza = *ful eeteza, ku-, oku-* *v.tr.*, (pf. -fulitiize); to choke, strangle.
- fuma, ku-, oku-, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -fumire); to prod, thrust; *pl: form, fumira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumiire), *omusuma bokamufumira omumadaara g'ekitobu*, a thief was thrust while he was under the bed; *c.form .JlImisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumisize); *poss. form, fumwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumirwe).
- fumba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. fumbire); to push away through (where there is no path); pass through dewy grass on the way when walking; *pr. fonn, fwnbira, ku-, oklI-*, (pf. -fumbiire); *nambere hataabaga lIguudo abaona abaazindukoga, baafumbaga orwne buli nyenkyo*, where there were no roads children who travelled early in the morning, had to pass through dewy grass on their way daily; *c. form, fumbisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumbisize); *pass. form, fumbwa, klI-, oku-*, (pf. -fumbirwe).
- fumbagiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -fumbagiriize); to elbow one's way through, to push out of the way.
- fumbasa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -fumbasize); to clasp.
- fumbata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fumbasire); to embrace, *pr. form, fumbatira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. fumbatiire); *c.form.fumhasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumbasize); *pass. of c.form, fumhatwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumbasirwe).
- fumbatiza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fumbatiize); to clasp in the hand (covering completely).
- fumbiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -fumbiriize); to push through, push against; dig hard.
- fumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fumukire); to be pierced through; *pl:form, fumukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fumukiire).
- fumura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fumwire), (=dubura, ku-, oku); to pierce, bore, lance; *pl form, fumuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fumuliire); *c.form, fmnuza, ku-, oku-*, (fumwize); *pass form, fumurwa, klI-, oklI-*, (fumwirwe).
- funda, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -funzire); to be narrow, confined; cling to; *pr. form, fundira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fundiire); *oruguudo rufimdiire nambere rukoba rutosemeriire kufimdira*, the road narrowed where it was not supposed to be narrowed; *c. form, ftm ta, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fundize); *poss. of c. form, ftmzi bwa, ku-, oklI-*, (pf. -funziibwe).
- fundaaoa, ku-, oku-, *v. rec.*, (pf. -fundaine); to be crowded together, be stifled, be suffocated; *pr form, flIIdaallira ku-, oku-* (pf. -fundaniire); *c. form, flIIdaaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fundaaniize); *pass. of c. form, fmdaanir; ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fundaaniiziibwe).
- fundikira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fundikiire); to cover, stopper, put on lid; *pl form, flIdikiirra, kw-, oku-* (pf. -fundikiri ire); *c. form, fmdikiw, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fundik:iize); *pass form. flIIdikinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -fundikiirwe); *ebyoku/yo bitafimdikiirwe kurungi bikono*. food that is not well covered when being cooked ends up half cooked.
- funduka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -fundukire); to come up (esp. mushrooms), grow (hump); */.omaiso*, have protruding eyes.
- fundukura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. fundukwire); to uncover, take the lid off; *pl:form, fundukuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fundukuliire); *c.form, fundukuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fundukwize); *ky 'akohi ecupa yo sooda kugifundukuzo amaino*, it is dangerous to open a bottle of soda with



<p>the teeth; <i>pass. of c. form, fu1ld11k11rwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fundukwirwe),</p> <p><b>fundura</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -fuodwire); uncover;/. <i>amaiso</i>, glare, stare; <i>prjorm. funduurra, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -funduliire); <i>c. form, fundu'fa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fundwize), see also below; <i>pass. form, fimd11nva, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -fundwirwe).</p> <p><b>funduza</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.c.</i> (pf. -fundwize); to show signs of coming out; <i>omwana afundwize kuturuka</i>, the baby is showing signs of coming out of the womb.</p> <p><b>funga</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v./J.</i>, (pf. -fungire); to fasten (e.g. button); <i>pl: form. fungira, ku- oku-</i> (pf. -fungiire); <i>c. form. fimgi sa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fungisize); <i>pass. form, fungwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fungirwe).</p> <p><b>fungiirra</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.pr.</i>, (pf. -fungiriire); to hold up (clothes).</p> <p><b>funguka</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -fungukire); to be djluted.</p> <p><b>fungura</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -fungwire); to dilute (esp. milk with water); <i>pi: form, fu1lg111rra, ku-, okll-</i>, (pf. -funguliire), <i>amata g 'amagunga abaana bagabafunguwra nukwo go/eke kubarwaza</i>, milk from a cow that is about to reach milking cessation, is diluted with water so that it may not make children ill; <i>c. form, funguw, k11-, okll-</i>, (pf. -fungwize); <i>pass. form, fimgurwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fungwirwe).</p> <p><b>funuura</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -funwire); to masturbate, push back foreskin of penis.</p> <p><b>fuoya</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -funyire); to fold (trouser or sleeves); drive (flocks/herds); <i>prJorm, fimyira, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -fuoyire); <i>c. form, funyisa, k11-, oku-</i> (pf. -funyisize); <i>pass. form, fimywa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -funyirwe), <i>etlt zifimywa 11iiseetuka rundi nUtaaha</i>, cows are driven only when going to pasture or to</p>	<p>their kraal.</p> <p><b>funyiirra</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.pl:2</i>, (pf. -funyiriire); to turn up (trousers, etc.).</p> <p><b>funyika</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -funyikire); to crumple up, gather (in sewing).</p> <p><b>fuoza</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i> <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -fundize); to make narrow, crush, confine, restrict crowd.</p> <p><b>furafura</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i> <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. furafuzire); to disparage, run down; <i>pl: form, furafimrra, k11-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furafuliire); <i>tikihikire kufurafuurra omul111 omubantu</i>, it is not right to disparage a person in public; <i>pass. form, furafimva, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furafiirwe).</p> <p><b>furuka</b>, <i>e-</i>, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); emigration; <i>busaho furulca etaata kanaga</i>, there is no emigration that ends without a loss of a pot.</p> <p><b>furuka</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -furukire); to desert, migrate; <i>pl: form, 11r11kira, k11-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furukiire); <i>c. fonn, fimkya, ku, ok11-</i>, (pf. -furukize); <i>pass. of c. form, f11r11kibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furukiibwe).</p> <p><b>furungu</b>, <i>n. cl.9</i>. (pl. same);/, corduroy.</p> <p><b>furungura</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -furungwire); to dilute too much; disparage, run down, change meaning (for the worse), <i>eb1gambo bye bakabifimmgura tinukwo yabigambire ati</i>, they changed bis words, that is not the way he/she said them; <i>pass. form, f11r1mg11rwa, k11-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furungwirwe).</p> <p><b>furuuta</b>, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -furuusire), to be blistered, swell (as from bite or sting); <i>pl: form, fim111tira, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -furuutiire); <i>omubiri gwe gukaba nigumufurutira Kampala, obu yaizire Tiutorogwaleka</i>, his/her body used to swell while he/she was in Kampala, when he/she returned to Tooro it stopped; <i>c. form,</i></p>
---	--

- f11r11lusa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -furuusize); *pass. of c. form, furu11sib111a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -furuusiibwe).
- futana, ku-, oku-** *v.tr.*, (pf. -futaine); to chew (soft substance), masticate; *pr. form. futanira, k11-, ok11-*. (pf. -futaniire): *011111:aire nuwe ya.f11talliraga omwww"" 1111111bazi*, (older practice), it was thi.: mother that used to chew medicine for her child; *pass. form, f11ta 11wa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -futanirwe).
- fuuha, e-**, *n.cl.9*, (pl. nil); to creeper with very strong smell (used by magicians to ward off evil).
- fuuha, ku-, oku-** *v.i.*, (pf. -fuuhire), to blow, snort; *p1: form f1111hira, ku-, oku-*. (pf. -fuuhiire); *ente kuk11f11luhira buli neekuseni=a obulemu*, if a cow snorts at you it is a sign of challenging you for a fight; *c.fonn, f1111hisa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -fuuhisize); *enyamaiswa eyeraba /iailii 11'ere ezifuuhisa*, a wild animal passing near by cattle will make them snort.
- fuuba, ku-, oku-**, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fuuhire); to avoid, bejealous of (wife or husband).
- fuuhiza, ku-, oku-**, *v.c.*, (pf. -fuuhiize); to say God forbid; "*Nfuuhiza ekibi!*" said by a diviner when his/her divination show that danger is imminent. *F1111/iyabaras1*, Let God forbid the evil; see below.
- fuubya, ku-, oku-**, *v.c.*, (pf. -fuuhiize); to prevent (evil), ward off, forbid.
- fuuka, ku-, oku-** *v.i.*, (pf. -fuukire); to bubble, boil fast, froth, foam lather; *f ifuro*, ferment; *pr. form, f1111k11ra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fuukiire); *amaanva g'ebitooke gafuukira omubis1s1*, plantain beer froths in the gourds where it is kept; *c. form, fuukisa, kft-, oku-*, (pf. -fuukisize); *ekifaukisa amaanva nubwo obutagasi obugatunga gaf.yali omukiina*, what makes a plantain wine
- to froths is the heat it gets while in the hole where it is kept for fermentation; *pass. of c. form, f1mk1s1 bwa, ku-, ok11-*, {pf. -fuukisiibwe).
- fuukeera, ku-, oku-**, *v.i.*, (pf. -fuukeriire); to breathe with difficulty through the nose, snore, have nose stopped up; *p1: form, ftwkeerra, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fuukeeriire); *af1111keerra omubwire bw 'embeho*, he/she breathes with difficulty during the cold season; *c.fonn, f1mk eeza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fuukiize); *pass. of c.fonn, ft 111keez.1bwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -fuukeezibwe).
- fu urra, ku-, oku-** *v.tr.*, (pf. -fur.vire); to cause to migrate, help one migrate; remove person or thing from one place to another; *p1: form, ft1ru11rra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -furuliire); *abatabani bakamufuruurra Mwenge*, his/her sons helped him/her migrate to Mwenge.
- fuuta, ku-, oku-**, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fuusire); to fill mouth with food; rub (leaves, etc.) in the hands till froth comes; *p1: form fuutira, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fuutiire); *pass. form, f1111twa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fuusirwe).
- fuutafuutiika, ku-, oku-**, *v.tr.*, (pf. -fuutafuutiikire); to bundle in any how, to stuff; *p1: form, f1111taf1111ti ikira, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -fuutafuutiikiire); *pass. form, fuutafuutiikwa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -fuutafuutiikirwe).
- fuza, ku-, oku-** *v.i.*, (pf. -fulize); to sniff, sniffle; *pr. form, ft1/iza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -fuliize); *ky'ensoni muno 0111u11111 kufuliza om11ba11111*, it is shameful for a person to sniffle in public.

- G. This a voiced consonant in Runyoro – Rutooro. It is articulated on the soft palate with back of tongue (velar sound). It is sometimes confused with the voiceless *k* by some people in some words. Thus changing the meaning of a word for instance instead of *okukoonoka*, to fall off itself, they say *okugoonoka*, which has no meaning in Ruoyoro-Rutooro at all.
- ga- a-, (1) *gen. particle* for nouns in cl.6, to which poss. roots and self-standing pronouns are added to express the possessor. *Amaiso gange gafaire*, my eyes are blind. its second *a* is restored before a self-standing pronoun beginning with a consonant. *Amatu gaawe tigarokuhurra*, your ears are deaf; before the poss.root -e its last vowel is dropped. *Amaguru ge g'ebilege*, his legs are bandy; (2) subj. p.c. for nouns in cl.6, *amaisu garora*, eyes see.
- ga-, (1) *obj. p. c.* for nouns in cl. 6. *Amata agafaire baagafuba*, the milk that has gone bad is always poured away; (2) subj. p.c. in phrases in the present continuous tense and in negative phases. *Mpuurra amalellege nigajuga*, I bear whistles sounding; *tingasiga tasiga ntomi*, he that takes banana wine unceasingly does not escape blows.
- ga, a-, *gen. particle without i.v.* for nouns in cl.6, *amagezi ga Ruhanga*, the wisdom of God; the vowel is eluded when followed by a noun with an i.v.; *amatu g'embuzi*, the goat's ears.
- ga, *tense suffix* put at the end of a verb stem to suggest the prolongation or duration of action e.g. *okukoraga*, to do something habitually, or ((*Ir* a time. It is usually used in the present, future and the past tenses. *Emikago yatambiraga*
- abantu*, Blood brotherhood used to save people from trouble.
- gaabatanuka, n. cl. 9, greyish clouded salt.
- Gaagwa amahano!, *int.*, what a wonder!
- gaaju, n. cl. 9a (pl. zaagaaju); reddish brown (cattle).
- gaajuka, ku-, oku-, (pf. -gaajukire); to get ripe, be purplish red in colour
- gaali y'omwika, e-, n. cl. 9. (pl. same); train.
- gaali, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cart, carriage, bicycle, any wheeled vehicle.
- gaarra, ku, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -garwire); to return, put back, recompense, restore to its place; *g. empirima yaaweomukiikaro kyayo*, return your dagger in its place, abase; *gaarraamu*, put back into; *gamraamu omwoyo*, encourage, cheer; *pl: fon n, garuurra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -garuliire); ekitabu kye nkimugaruiire*, I have returned his/her book to him/her; *c. fon n, garuza, ku-, oku-, (pf. -garwize); akaba ayangire, kukigaarra iseyaki muganza*, he/she had refused to return it but his/her father forced him/her to return it; *pass. form, garurwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -garwirwe).*
- gaarubindi, n. cl. 10, (used only in pl.); /, spectacles, telescope, etc.
- gaarucura, n., cl. 9a, (pl. zaagaarucura); species of plantain with long fruits
- gaasa, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -gaasire), to flatten dead meat.
- gaasi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); pith of papyrus.
- gaaya, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -gaayire); to walk slowly and feebly, saunter, lose one's strength; chew (coffee berries or root of plant, etc.); *prjorm, gaayira, ku-, oku- (pf. -gaayire); pass. form,*

- gaaywa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gaayirwe).
- gaba, ku-, oku-**, v.i. (pf. -gabire); to come into breasts (milk); *tosobora kukama ente amabeere gatakagabire*, you cannot milk a cow unless milk comes into its udder.
- gaba, ku-, oku-**, v.rr. (pf. -gabire); to distribute, give away, contribute, give in marriage, send out(army); *Omukama agabire ilte*, the king has sent out an army; *pr.form, gabira, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -gabiire); *ebintl1 bye abigabira abanaku*, he/she gives his/her belongings to the poor; *c.form, gabisa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -gabisize); *ija ongabise ebyokl1/ya*, come and help me distribute food; *pass. form, gabwa, kll-, okl1-* (pf. -gabirwe); *uwe obu ataroho muhara we oraagabwa oho?* As he is not present, who will give out his daughter in marriage?
- gabaituka, ku-, oku-**, v.i., (pf. -gabaitukire); to walk hurriedly and sorrowfully ; *akaba naagabaituka kugya kurora omwana we omunkomo*, he/she was walking hurriedly and sorrowfully to go and see his/her child in prison; *c.form, gabaitukya, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -gabaitukize); *enaku nizo zaamugabaitukize*, it is sorrow that made him/her walk hurriedly and sorrowfully; *pass.form, gabaitl1kibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gabaitukiibwe).
- gabana, ku-, oku-** v.rec. (pf. -gabaine); to distribute among selves, share out, get shares; =*okubaga11a, bll1 mperoy 'omwaka abeeteeraine bagabana amagoba gaabo*, at the end of each year, members of a cooperative society share their dividends; *pass. form, gabanwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gabain\4e); *ensimbi ezigabainwe nizihikya emitwaro makumi asafu*, the money that has been shared amounts to three hundred
- thousand shillings only.
- gabisa, ku-, oku-**, v.c. (pf. -gabisize); to have plenty of milk in the udder or breasts; give presents to a daughter on her marriage, *muhara we akamugabisa enyana*, he gave away his daughter with a heifer when she was getting married.
- gabuka, ku-, oku-**, v.i. (pf. -gabukire); (of a bride), to come to the house of a bride groom and get married; *prjom1, gabukira, kll-, oku-* (pf. -gabukiire); *Lidiya akagabukira Kampala*, Lydia entered the home of her husband in Kampala.
- gabura, ku-, oku-**, v.tr., (pf. -gabwire); to marry (of bride groom), receive a bride and marry; *omusaija agaburo, omukazi agabllka*, a man brings a wife home and a woman goes to a man's home; *pr.form, gabuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gabuliire); *ira omwojo yagabuurraga omunju ya ise*, long ago a boy got married in his father's house; *pass. form, gaburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gabwirwe)
- gada, ku-, oku-**, v.i., (pf. -gadire); to pine away, languish, suffer; *nkasiiba ningada izooba lyona*, I suffered all the day long; *pr. form, gadira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gadiire); *bakagadira Busongoro*, they suffered while in Busongoro.
- gadlsa, ku-, oku-**, v.c.\* (pf. -gadisize); to torment; *omll/emi mubi agadisa abantu be*, a bad ruler torments his people; *pass. of c. form, gadisibwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -gadiisibwe); *haihi buli muntu agadisibwa itl Ingo*, nearly every one is bothered by possessions.
- gadya, ku-, oku-**, v.c. (pf. -gadize); to trouble, worry, bother, afflict.
- gagara, ku-, oku-** v.tr., (pf. -gagaire); to decorate house for a wedding; surround

- ant hill with grass {leaving bole at top).
- gabiiraba**, *n.cl.9*, (pl. *zaagahiiraha*); crested eagle.
- gaigai**, *adv.*, intensive with verbs of walking, talking (=fast).
- gaita**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vr.*, (pf. *-gaisire*); to join together, add, spell (words); pay damages for libel; *oml lntu ohangiriize obuakuronganisaakusingaomugaita*, lfthe person you have slandered pleads against you successfully you pay damages to him/her.
- gaituurra**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *pr.*, (pf. *-gaiturwire*); to spell letters or syllables, pronounce.
- galiba**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-galihire*); to become wide, widen.
- galihire*, *adj.*, wide, thick.
- galihya**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vc.* (pf. *-galihize*); to make wide, widen, broaden.
- galika**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vtr.*, (pf. *-galikire*); to open wide; *pass. form*, *galikwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-galikirwe*); *akasanga ebyoku/ya bye bigalikirwe hameeza*, *yayanga kubifya*, he found his food uncovered on the table and as a result he refused to eat it.
- gamba**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, & *tr.*, (pf. *-gambire*); to speak, say; (of a gun), go off; (of a drum) sound; (of a bell) ring; *pl. form*, *gambira*, *kl-*, *oku-* (pf. *-gambiire*); also see below; *c. form*, *gambisa*, *ku-*, *okl-*, (pf. *-gambisize*); Yesu akagambisa abafu b'eminwa, Jesus made the dumb speak; *pass. form*, *gambwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-gambirwe*); *kikagambwa ira obu anvana tibaramura*, it was said of him/her long ago that when he/she begins to fight no one can stop him/her.
- gambiirra**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, 2, (pf. *-gambiri ire*); to exhort, warn, say something on behalf of someone; *baamugambiirraaga buli kintu kyona eki yagonzaaga kugamba*, someone would speak for him/her whenever he/she wanted to say something.
- gambira**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vpr.*, (pf. *-gambiire*); to tell or say to; *gambira haigl lro*, cry aloud.
- gambirana**, *ku-*, *oku-*. 1<sup>o</sup>.*rec.*, (pf. *gambiraine*), to tell one another; *g. ensita*, conspire against.
- gambisibwa**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *ll.*, (pf. *-gambisiibwe*); to talk nonsense, be delirious.
- gana**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-ganire*); to sing tales.
- ganagana**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-ganagaine*); to grow large, to spread, branch freely, grow busby, spread out, bring forth (fruit, leave), increase in riches.
- gandaara**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-gandaire*); to rest after meals, take a siesta; prepare for a charge (bull); *otalibona igandaire okagira itiinire*, never come out with the conclusion that they are afraid of each other when you see them preparing for a charge.
- ganga**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-gangire*); to spread, grow (e.g. branches); be under hardship; *oml llltu kayaganga kubi*, we are under hardship.
- ganga**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vtr.*, (pf. *-gangire*); to give medicine to, prescribe for; *oml llganga tayeganga*, however experienced a doctor may be, he/she can not prescribe treatment for himself/herself when ill.
- gangaara**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. *-gangaire*);

<p>to go astray, leave home (as disobedient child); be mad.</p> <p>gangabuka, ku- oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. – gangabukire); to talk fast and loudly.</p> <p>gangajuka, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. gangajukire); to walk along weeping towards place where a relative has died. run along lowing (cattle); describes <i>c</i>; of hyena.</p> <p>gangakya, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -gangahize); = <i>kaugauza</i></p> <p>gangalika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. – gangalikere); to throw out. throw about; <i>pass form, galIgalikwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -gangalikirwe).</p> <p>gangama, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -gangamire); to have cerebro-spinal-meningitis; loll.</p> <p>gangamuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. – gangamukire); to speak without thinking, talk nonsense and noisily, make a fuss, be annoyed.</p> <p>gangisa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -gangisize); to treat cruelly, torture; <i>pass. of c. fonn, galIgisibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. – gangisiibwe).</p> <p>gangura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -gangwire); to beat, flog.</p> <p>ganikya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ganikize); to tell stories.</p> <p>gaoja, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -ganjaine); be in favour.</p> <p>ganjana, ku-, oku-, <i>v. rec.</i>, (pf. -ganjaine); to make friends, be friendly; <i>c. form, galrjanisa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -ganjanisize); <i>pass form, galIjalIwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – ganjainwe).</p> <p>gaoura, ku-, oku- <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -ganwire); to eat or wear something for the first time, gather the first fruits.</p>	<p>ganya, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.&amp; tr.</i>, (pf. -ganyire); to be sorrowful, be troubled for a fault lament; <i>naaganya omwana wa nyina</i>: he/she is lamenting his/her sister/brother.</p> <p>ganyira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -ganyiiire); to pity, forgive, have mercy on, exempt from; <i>pass. form, ganyirwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -ganyiiirwe).</p> <p>ganyisa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -ganyisize); to cause grief; <i>ekirukumuganyisa kiti kiki?</i> What makes her so sorrowful?</p> <p>garaamiirra, ku-, oku- <i>v.pr.</i>, (pf. – garaamiriire); throw the head back.</p> <p>garaata, ku-, oku- <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -garaasire); to walk or talk idly, drawl.</p> <p>garagara, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -garagaire); to mourn for the dead; be ill for a long time.</p> <p>garagaza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -garagaize); to cause to mourn; nurse a sick person for a long time; turn over in order to dry (e.g. cloth put out in the sun); make small millet seed with bands, mix thoroughly with soil after sowing</p> <p>garaiha, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -garaihire); to sit lazily, be idle.</p> <p>garama, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -garamire); to lie on the back, lie flat, be at ease.</p> <p>garamya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -garamize); to tilt backwards, make one lie on the back.</p> <p>garangatana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.rec.</i> (pf. – garangataine); to clash together, clatter.</p> <p>garuka, ku-, oku- <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -garukire); to return; as auxiliary = do again; <i>g. enyuma</i>, go behind, go back.</p> <p>garukamu, ku-, oku-, <i>v.II</i>: , (pf. – garukiremu); answer, reply, do again.</p>
---	---

## garukira

garukira, ku-, oku-, *vr.*, (pf. -garukiire); to keep on doing (of illness), relapse; come to an end, stop at; *g. aho*, end there.

garukiza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -garulize); to accompany someone and stop at; *akasendekereza munywani we yamugarukiza omwirembo /y bwaabu*, he/she accompanied bis/her friend and left him/her at the gateway of his/her home.

garuliza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -garuliize); to do over again.

garuuk.iirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, 2, (pf. -garuukiriire); to return the same day; grow slack, be backward.

garuukiirrana, ku-, oku-, *v. rec.*, (pf. -garuukiirraine); to keep on returning, do repeatedly, mend fences.

garuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -garuJiire); to bring back to (or for); recompense.

gasa, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); small tiger-fish.

gasa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gasire); to be of worth, be profitable, suitable.

gasani, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); tomb of King.

gasira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -gasiire); to be worth to, be good for; *pass. form, gasirwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. gasiirwe).

gaya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gayire); to despise, scorn; *pr. form, gayira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gayiire); *c. form, gayisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gayisize); *pass. form, gaywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gayirwe).

gayaara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gayaire); to dawdle, loiter; *pr. form, gayaraara, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gayaliire).

gazihya, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -gazibize); to widen.

-ge, tense suffix for the near past and

## geodeerra

phrases in the subjective mood; *mmurozirege nvebagyo*, I saw him/her yesterday evening; *ogonzeege mutaahi waawe*, always love your neighbour.

-ge, tense suffix for the near past tense; *mmurozirege nvebagyo*, I saw him yesterday.

gegeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gcgeriire); to carry in the arms.

gegena, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gegenere); to cry (child), be fretful.

gegya, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -gegeze), to come unwanted, bring something unexpected; *ebintu bakaba bafantkwe taaga. bakaija kurora omuguwiraro agegeze nabyo. abiresire*, to their surprise, things they did not want were brought by a lunatic.

gejageja, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jejageje re); to persuade by unfair means, fool.

gema, ku-, oku-, (pf. -gemere), to immunise

gema, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gemere); to bend, curve, force, compel; *pr. form, gemera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gemiire).

gemba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gembere); to shave; *pr. form, gembera, k1', ok11-*, (pf. -gembiire); *c. form, gembesa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gembeseze); *pass. form, gembwa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -gemberwe).

gemura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gemwire); to send or take food or any thing eatable to someone's home, present or offer by taking to.

genda, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -genzire); to go, depart, walk; be about to.

gendeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, 2, (pf. -genderiire); to do intentionally, go with purpose of; slowly slip or slide out of position; *pass. form, gendererwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -genderiirwe).

gendekeerra, ku-, oku- *v.pr.*, (pf. -gendekiire); to go for good; keep on doing.

gendesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. gendeseze); make to go, drive; *g.amaju*, crawl; *g.egali*, wheel a bicycle, etc.

genya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -genyere); to frown, be wrinkled.

gera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, {pf. -gezere); to flow; become weak; rot (plantains); *pl:form*, *gererra*, *ku- oku-* (pf. -geriire).

gereerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gereriire); ooze, trickle.

gereka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gerekere); to place on top of; return more; *gerekerera*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gerekiire); *akamusaba kumugerekera enswiga ze hab yokl/ya ebi akaba naacumba*, he asked her to put his green vegetable on top of the food she was cooking (but see below).

gerekerera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -gerekere); to bring forth first leaves (beans).

gerckerana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -gerekeraine); to pile one on top of another; be piled up.

gesa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -gesere); to reap, harvest.

geya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -geyere); to backbite, slander, gossip about; *pl:form*, *geyera*, *kll-, oku-*, (pf. geyiire); *pass. form*, *geywa*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. geyerwe).

gczihara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gezihaire); to become wise.

-gi-, *obj. pron. cone.* for nouns in cl.3 & 9. *Ente bamazire ira kugibaaga*, they have already finished skinnin the cow. The last vowel changes intoy before the vowels *a, e, o*. *Enyama yayo bagyokeze twagbya*, they roasted its meat and we

have eaten it.

giga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gigire); to cut round, eaten off and all around; *orukumo rugigire nk 'oruracwekaho*, the finger joint was eaten round as if it would fall off.

gimba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -gimbire); to row, punt, propel (boat).

gira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, & *v.tl.*, (pf. -gizire); to do, act etc.; (a very indefinite mood); *ogizire ota?* What have you said? *Kiki ekikugizire kiti?*, what has made you like that? *Tagira nsoni*, he/she does not feel any shame; *bagira omwana omu*, they have one child; *pr. form*, *giirra*, *ku-, okll-*, (pf. -giriire); *akugiriire itima*, he/she has refused intentionally to help you; *c.form*, *giza*, *kll-, oku-*, (see below); *pass. form*, *girwa*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gizirwe)

giza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -girize); to cause to do; *kiki ekikugirize kiti?* what made you act thus? *g.ensoni*, cause shame to someone, treat shamefully.

go, *self-standing pron.* for nouns in cl. 6. *Amaanva go habwago tigaba mabi anyakuganywa nuwe aba mubi*, as for the liquor itself, it is not bad, the person who takes it is the one who makes it bad.

goba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gobere), to gain profit, sell and make profit; *pl:form*, *gobera*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gobiire); *c. form*, *gobesa*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gobeseze); *pass. of c.form*, *gobesebwa*, *ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gobesiibwa)

goba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gobere); to steal milk from (cow, etc.).

gobamu, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -goberemu); to make profit out of, gain = *goba*.



- gobeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gobekere); to mate with (female dog, cat, etc.).
- gobeza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -gobiize); to defraud, betray; *pass. of c. form, gobezebwa, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -gobeziibwe).
- goboorra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -gobooroire); to double one's profit.
- gobya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gobeze); to act hypocritically; *agobeza mulhwani we azimba enda*, he that betrays his blood brother will have his/her belly swollen; *pr. form, gobeza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gobiize); *seefo reg.*
- goda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -godere); to bend curve.
- godya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -godeze); to walk with difficulty; *pl: form, godere, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -godiire).
- gogereza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gogeriize), supplement on what has already been talked about.
- gogolekaoa, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.* (pf. -gogolekaine); to clatter (as gourds knocking together).
- gogoma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gogomere); to lean over, bend (as a tree), fall with a crash; *pr. form, gogomera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gogomiire), *omuti gugwa ha gugogomiire*, a tree falls towards the direction it is leaning.
- gogoro, *adv.*, *baza g.*, talk through the nose.
- goma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gomere); to meet together, form a group, stand still.
- gomboorra, e-, *ncl.9*, (pl. same); court house, petty court; sub couq.ty.
- gomeza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -gomiize); to make to stand at, moor (boat).
- gomoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gomokere); to grow fat, be luxuriant.
- gona, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gonere); to snore, purr.
- gondesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -gondeseze); to make to love.
- gondesangana, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -gondesezengana); to make one to love another.
- gondeza, ku-, oku-, *v.pl.c.* (pf. -gondiize); to love or choose for another, make choice for, make preference for another, wish for; see *gol1za, ku-, oku-*.
- gondora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gondoire); to dance vigorously.
- gongonoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gongonokere); to become feeble, be emaciated; become rotten.
- gongoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -gongoroire); to strip, (plantain stem); *pr. form, gol1goroorra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -gongoroliire); *c. fonn, gol1goroza, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -gongoroize); *pass. form, gongororwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gongoroirwe).
- gonza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -goodeze); to love, prefer, like; *pl: fonn, gol1deza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gondiize); *c. form, gonzesa (gondesa), ku-, ok11-* (pf. -gonzeseze) or (goodeseze); *pass. form, gol1zebwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -gonziibwe).
- gooba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -goobere); to interlace (e.g. reeds), bind round, encircle.
- goofu, *11. cl.1a*, (pl. zaagoofu), *j* golf (game).
- gooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -gookere); to be maimed, have a blemish, be out of favour.

## gooleekwa

gooleekwa, ku-, oku- v.i., (pf. -gooleekerwe); to be good for nothing.

gooleekwa, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); disease that turns a person useless, good for nothing.

goonya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -goonyere); to lodge, sleep one night on a journey.

goora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -goire); to maim, damage, disparage.

gooro, *n. cl. 9a*, {pl. same or zaagoora}, f. goal.

gooroobya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. gooroobeze), terminate.

goorrooka, ku-, oku-, (pf. -goorookere); to be stretched out, get straight, be unraveled; *Goorrooka Nzaire*, said to the Kings of Tooro and Bunyoro, when they stand to walk away.

goro, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); species of edible termite, the ant-hill in which they stay.

goromoka, ku-, oku- v.i., (pf. -goromokerc); to go right away for good, fall in danger.

goromora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -goromoi re); to take or send far away, exile, get rid of, put into great danger.

gorooba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -goroobere); to decline (sun).

gosa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gosire); to mount (cock or male bird) for the purpose of mating.

gota, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gosere); to fall upon, attack, surround, besiege.

goya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -goyere); to paddle a canoe; mix, stir together (millet porridge). i,

-gu-, (1) *obj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in cl. 3. *omuti bagutemere*, they have felled

## gumirirwa

a tree. The last vowel changes into *w* before vowels *a, e, i, o*; *011111/ianda bagwisire*. they have blocked the way; (2) *subj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in cl.3, in the present continuous phrases. *Omuyaga niguteera*, the wind is blowing.

gu ba, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -gubire); to be very grubby.

gu girirwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -gugiriirwe), experiencing or having pain between the rectum and anus while excreting.

gugumuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -gugumukire); to be scared off, go off with a rush, stampede.

gugumura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -gugumwire), to cause panic, be scared off, go off with a rush or stampede.

gu guna, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gugunire), to gnaw.

gu ha, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -guhire); to fetch (fire).

gu jura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gujwire); to gobble.

gu lika, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -gulikire); to be piled up.

gu lika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gulikire); to pile up; cast a spell on, bewitch

gu likuurrira, ku-, oku-, v.fl.; (pf. -gulikurwire); remove a spell

gu liza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., (pf. -guliize); to sell for another.

gu ma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -gumi re); be hard, firm, steady, patient, keep on, be alive, be fit; *g.omutima*, pick up courage.

-gu mba, *adj.*, barren.

gu mirirwa, ku-, oku-, v.Jr., (pf. -

- gumiriirwe), constipation.
- gungumara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf -gungumaire); to be sorrowful, be lonely, wait in vain.
- gunguru, adv., tema gunguru, utter, slander about.
- gunguza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf.-gungwize); to go off by oneself, be independent, rebellious .
- gunura, ku-, oku-, vtr., (pf.-guowire); to stare at, gaze fixedly at.
- gura, ku, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -guzire); to buy, sell; be worth, be sold for; *orugoye runu nirugura siring/ zingaha?* what is the cost of this cloth? *pr.form, guurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -guliire); *c.form. guza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gulize), see also below; *pass. form, gurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -guzirwe); *ekibanja kye kikagurwa munyaanya*, her plot was bought by her brother.
- guruba, ku-, oku-, v.i.\* (pf. -gurubire); to run or dance heavily by pounding with the feet, stamp, gallop; *c.form, gurubya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gurubize); *pass.form, gurubibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gurubiibwe).
- guruka, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -gurukire); to jump, pass over, **By**; die (twins); *embuzi kisa tegunka kiswaruguru ekagwakiswaiifo*, a light reddish goat will not jump from one side of the antihill and fall on the other side of it; *pr. form, gurukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gurukiire); *abasaija Ilubo baagurukiraga ekikarabo*, it was the men who used to jump high up for a handful of grass fastened to the framework of a house in the sitting room, but see also below; *f. form, gurukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -gurukize); *g. omwana*, play with a child in hands by pretending to throw him/her up in the sky; *pass. of c.form, gurukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gurukiibwe).
- gurukibwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -gurukiibwe); to miss, fail to get, be omitted.
- guruklza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -gurukiize); to drive away flies from (cow) when being milked; v.i., to trot about.
- gurukyagurukya, ku-, oku- v.i., (pf. -gurukyagurukize) ; to be doubtful, waver, hesitate.
- gurumbuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. gurumbukire); to go all together (a crowd).
- gurusa, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -gurusire); to grow old (people).
- gurusi, adj., old (males).
- gusuka(bo), ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -gusukire(ho)); to be splintered, chipped.
- guurruuma, ku-, oku-, v.i. & tr., (pf. -guurruumire) ; to mutter, mumble; grow very slowly, be stunted (child); have bubbles in stomach; *enda nenguurnwma*, my stomach is bubbling.
- guza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -gulize); to make to buy, sell to; *g. haibanja*, sell on credit; *g. ente*, borrow and pay back calf etc.
- gwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -gwire); to fall; per ext fail in an examination; *g. iraro*, become mad; *g. amabeere*, (of girl) grow flabby breasts after puberty age; *g. ensimbo*, suffer from epilepsy; *g. ensazi*, be exhausted, faint; *g. bugazi*, fall backwards; *g. omugoro*, be worn out (cloth, etc.); *plform, g'vera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -gweriire); *g. ibaale*, fall on stone; *engo egwera embuzi, ekihungukigwera*

- enkoko*, a leopard jumps upon a goat and a bird of prey snatches a chicken; *gwisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -*gwisize*).
- gwaga, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwagire*); to become immoral.
- gwagahara, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwagabaire*); to become foolish (bad sense), become immoral.
- gwagwana, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwagwaine*); to quieten down, cool down, relax.
- gwagwahara, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwagwahaire*); to be filthy immoral.
- gwera, ku-, oku-, v.pr.*, (pf. -*gweriire*); to fall upon, jump upon a person and get hold of him/her, lie in, wait for; *pr. form, gwereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -*gwereriire*); see also below; *abaisi be bakalilil gwereerra omilil handa*, his murderers got him on the way.
- gwerekeerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. 2*, to (pf. -*gwerekeeriire*); to fall down dead; welcome heartily, rejoice over.
- gwerekererwa, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwerekeriirwe*); to be susceptible.
- gwereza, ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -*gweriize*); to take on board; *g. obwato*, push off a boat.
- gwerra, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gweriire*); to start to cross a swamp or river; *g. omubwato*, go aboard, embark.
- gwerwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass.*, (pf. -*gweriirwe*); to be cast down, be sad, morose; *g. omusango*, become guilty of a fault, incur a judgement.
- gweta, ku-, oku-, v.fl.*, (pf. -*gwesire*); to choose the heir, bequeath; *g. ebintu*, mention the person who will administer your estate when you die; *pr. form, gwetera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -*gwetiire*);
- ebintil bye akabigwetera mukazi we*, he bequeathed his property to his wife; *pass. form, gwetwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -*gwesenze*).
- gwibwa, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwirwe*), finally succumb to advice, be satisfied after getting proof or realising.
- gwija, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwizire*); to behave foolishly.
- gwijagira, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*gwijagire*); to sleep.
- gwisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -*gwisize*); to cause to fall, drop; finish digging the intended part, bear fruit (only plantain).
- gwisaniza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -*gwisaniize*); to take by surprise; *pr. form, gwisaniriza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -*gwisaniriize*); *pass. form, gwisanhibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -*gwisaniziibwe*).
- gwo, self-standing pron.* for nouns in cl. 3.; *icumu likaba liri hamlil sago. kandi omwigo gwo gukaba guli nkaha?* the spear was at the top side of the bed and where was the stick?
- gya, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -*giire*); to go (an indefinite word); *tikirikugyamu*, it is not fitting in; *gyamil orofe ekirumu*, get into and see what is there; *pr. form, giira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -*giiriire*); *mutume baitu timmanyire obu araakug; irayo*, send him but I am not sure if he/she will actually carry out your request.

- H. This is the only consonant letter that is glottal fricative in Runyoro-Rutooro, It is aspirate in nature making it difficult for some Runyoro-Rutooro speakers to pronounce. Instead of  $\text{H}$  *Kaahwa* (name of the second child after twins), they say *Kaawa*; *kihoire*, it is finished; they say *kiwoire*, etc. After *h* (or *m*) *li* changes to *p* as in *mpa* (from *nha-mha-mpa*), *J* give 'or' give me.
- ha?, (1) *interrog. particle* put at the end of the verb stem to inquire about the place where the action has been or will be done; *enduuru egambiiraha?* Where has the alarm been raised? *Obu a/iija tuligyaha?* Where shall we go when he/she comes? (2) *interrog. root* to which subject pronominal concords are attached to make questions about a noun e.g. *noogonza oha?* Whom do you want? *Aballubaha?* Which people?
- ha-, *adv., formative prefix*, making the nouns and pronominal roots to which it is added acquire the status of adverb of place or time and thereby being referred to as adverbial nouns and adverbial pronouns respectively; *Dora haiguru*, look up; *garuka harubaju*, get a side; *ekinyonyi kyemerire hanjwerugllrll*, a bird is standing right on top of the house. Sometimes it is referred to as a *join. particle*; *ekinyonyi kiri hamuti*, the bird is on the tree.
- ha, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*; (pf. -haire); to give; *taata ampaire ewe*, my father has given me a cow; *h. ebisa*. bear down (in labour); *hayo*, deliver up; *abantu be bakamuhayo*, his subjects delivered him up; *p1:form, ileera, kll-, okll-*, (pf. -heeriire); *sente nkazimuheera owaabll*, I gave him the money at their home; *c. form, haisa kll-l.wku-*. (pf.-haisize); *engeso mmgi nizo zihaisa omuntu ekitiinisa*, it is good manners that make a person respectable; *pass form, lreebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -hairwe); *ekitiinisa okiheebwa abarufwkugonza*, it is those people who love you that give you respect.
- ha, *obj. relative concord of place*; *ha yagenzire akarugayo hyoisai*, he/she did not get anything from the place he/she went to.
- ha-, *subj., cone. prefix* for adverbial nouns or pronouns; *hanju freemeriireho ekllongodo llgo*, a heron is standing on the house (lit. on the house there stands a heron).
- ha-, (2) *obj., cone. prefix* for adverbial nouns or pronouns; *hanu tibalwsemiize kunngi*, this part is not well cleaned. (2) *subj. cone. prefix* for adverbial nouns or pronouns in the present continuous tense and in negative phrases; *nihairagura*, the place is dirty; *tiharukuhwezika*, it is not clear there.
- ha? *int. root*, where?
- baaga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.\** (pf. -haagire); to be satisfied, replete, grow fat; be filled with milk e.g. milk vessel; *ekyanzi kihaagire*, the wooden vessel is full of milk; to get milked; *ellle =ihaagire*, cows have already been milked; *c.form, haagya, kll-, oku-* (pf. -haagize); *usu*. with the suffix *-mu*, *omwana amata agahagizeenw*, the child has emptied the milk vessel (by drinking it); *omulwma ahaagize*, the herdsman has finished milking.
- baagisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -haagisize); satiate; finish milking (= *haagya, ku-, oku-*).
- haaguka. ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -haagukire); to be replete (with drink), be satisfied.
- haagura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -haagwire); to satisfy (thirst).

<p>baaba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -baahire), to take for granted.</p> <p>haabaara, ku-, oku-, id., (pf. -haahaire); to run away in fright, etc., lose heart.</p> <p>baabira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -haahiire); to praise, flatter; enlarge, widen in words.</p> <p>haabiriza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -haahiriite); to praise, extol.</p> <p>baahura, ku-, oku-, v.lr., (pf. -haahwire); to rub smooth, polish; <i>pl: form, haa/11111rra, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -haahuliire); <i>c. form, ltaa/111za, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -haahwize); <i>pass.form, ltaa/11m11a, k11-, ok11</i>, (pf. -haahwirwe).</p> <p>haaka, ku-, oku-, v.II.: (pf. -haakire); <i>ll.empaako</i>, call by pet name; praise, flatter.</p> <p>haakire! <i>join. \\'Ord</i>, it is better, rather (used with infinitive and subjunctive); <i>h.ogende</i>, you had better go; <i>h.kuseka kukira kurra</i>, it is better to laugh than to cry.</p> <p>baarra, ku-, oku-, vpr. (pf. -harwire); to scrape together.</p> <p>baarruuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. haarruukire); to fly like a bird; speak loudly.</p> <p>haata, ku-, oku-, v.1., (pf. -haasire); to do continuously; <i>ohaate oije 11011dora</i>, keep coming to see me (not highly recommended).</p> <p>haata, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. haasire); to peel.</p> <p>haba. ku-, oku-, li., (pf. -babire); to go astray, lose one's way; <i>prform. habira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -hablire); <i>h. h 01amallywe</i>, go astray to a place you do not know; <i>c. form, ltabisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -habisize), see meaning below; <i>pass.of c. form, ltabisibwa, k11-, oku</i> (pf. -habisiibwe); <i>akahabisibwa omwoleki</i>, he/she was</p>	<p>misled by a guider.</p> <p><b>bababuka . ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -hababukire); to flap the wings; wake up with a start; gabble.</p> <p><b>habangana, ku-, oku-, v.rec.</b>, {pf. -habangaine}; to part company.</p> <p><b>babiri, adv.</b> in two; <i>kicwemu habiri</i>, cut it into two equal parts</p> <p><b>habisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.</b>, (pf. -babisize); to mislead, lead astray.</p> <p><b>babuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -habukire); to turn back into the path; take warning, understand; <i>h. omumutima</i>, grow wise, sensible, comprehend.</p> <p><b>babulyo, adv.</b>, on the right hand side, correct line of thinking or action.</p> <p><b>habumoso, adv.</b> left hand side.</p> <p><b>habunwa, adv.</b>, mouthful, to the brim.</p> <p><b>habura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -habwire); to show the way, warn, caution, admonish, blame; fetch cattle home in the evening; <i>c. form. llabur.a, ku-, ok11-</i>, (pf. -habwize); <i>pass. form, llaburwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -habwirwe).</p> <p><b>babuza, ku-, oku-, v.c.</b>, (pf. -habwize); to ask the way.</p> <p><b>habwa, join. word</b> for the sake of, on behalf of; because (with infinitive); <i>habwa Ruhanga n 'Jhanga yange</i>. for God and my country; <i>naarra habwa nyina kwabaho</i>, he/she is crying because of the absence of his/her mother; before a word beginning with a vowel its last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe, <i>habw "okugona</i>, for the sake of love; it ceases to be independent when possessive roots and selfstanding pronouns are added to it; <i>habwallyu</i>, for your sake; <i>habwe</i>, for his/her sake; <i>habwayo</i>, for its sake (cl.9).</p>
---	---

babwaki

baka

habwaki, *adv.*, why.

babwaki, *inter.* particle, why? *habwaki ijo wayosire?* why were you absent yesterday?

hadadika, *adv.*, clamour, force something against one's will.

hadwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -hadirwe); to worry, persist in argument, be a nuisance, pester.

bagu, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hagire); to be distended, swell; *omuntu akira kuhaga hamaiso*, a person usually swells at the face; *usu.* with the suffix *-ho*, *habanganaho*, take different direction.

haga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hagire); to distend, inflate; *h. omupiira*, inflate the football bladder.

hagalika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hagalikire); to force on, struggle into.

bagamara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bagamaire); to become colossal, frighten away, drive away by ill treatment.

hagana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -hagaine); to jostle one another.

haganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -haganiize); to force a way through.

bagara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hagaire); to be bad, have tapeworms (in entrails); *per ext.*, to become useless, deteriorate.

bagara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hagaire); to tie up (dog, goat) by the neck in the house.

hagatl, *adv.*, in the middle; *joining word, h. ya.*, between, among;

hagatinahagatl, *adv.*, middle, centre

bagatineegati; *adv.*, right in the middle.

hagatira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -liagatiire); to carry like a satchel, shoulder.

haglka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hagikire); to prop up, support, put posts in a house.

baguka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bagukire); to come off, be defected from; to talk very loudly.

hagura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hagwire); to push through the jungle, force a way through; remove posts from a house; wrench (plantains) off stem.

baba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hahire); to become a prostitute.

hahaaza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hahaize); to frighten away, drive away by ill treatment.

babamuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bahamukire); to run off in a flight, flee.

hahamura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hahamwire); to frighten away.

baiga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -haigire); to dig up (potatoes etc.).

haiguru, *adv.*, up above.

haibi, *adv.*, near, close.

haima, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -haimire); to ffit about (bees).

baingi, *adv.*, in many places.

baisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -haisize); to make to receive, praise, give.

baisaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -haisaniize); to express admiration, adulation, praise.

haisiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -haisiriize); to exult over, ridicule, be happy about, be proud of.

baka, ku-, oku-, *tr.*, (pf. -hakire); to stuff, cram; fill (hom) with medicines, etc.

haka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hakire); to be with young (of cows near time of calving).

## bakana

**hakana**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hakaine); to deny, dispute, argue, compute, renounce, play a match.

**bakaniza**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hakaniize); to contradict.

**bakaoyuma**, *adv.*, on, at the rear, behind the house.

**bakiina**, *adv.*, at the grave/hole.

**bakura**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hakwire); to draw out, draw up forcibly; *h.enjoki* or *obwoki*, take honey from bees.

**hakuurra**, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -hakurwire); to dig out, empty, excavate.

**hali**, *join. Word*, to, towards, away from (according to the verb employed), against; *kitaruga hali nyowe*, I should not be the cause; *hali omugonzebwa wange Kusemererwa*, to my beloved Kusemererwa.

**halika**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -halikire); to trap with a pointed stick or spear stuck in the ground obliquely.

**baliza**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -haliize), to spoil by tracking, bring bad luck to (e.g. a new thing or of girls touching bridegroom).

**hama**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hamire); to be deep, take root; *iziba /ihamire*, the well is deep.

**hamaituka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hamaitukire); to start, be taken by surprise.

**hamanga**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hamangire); to grope, feel about in the dark.

**hamantuka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hamantukire); to talk very loudly.

**hamba**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hambire); to take by force, carry off, ravish, rape.

**hambaara**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hambaire);

## handama

to wander far off, run away.

**hambaatira**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hambaaire); to cling to.

**hambiiira**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hambiriire); to support for a long time, sustain, cling to.

**hambiriza**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hambiriize); to compel, urge, vehemently accuse.

**hambuka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bambukire); to elope (of a married woman), leave home and live with a man or girl.

**hambura**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hambwire); to run off with (another man's wife), ravish.

**bambwa**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hambirwe), to be a nuisance, insist on, bother, worry.

**hambya**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hambize), to chase, run after.

**bamira**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hamiire), to muzzle (calf).

**-bamire**, *adj.*, deep, sleep (downwards).

**hamu**, *adv.*, in one place, together; *turaagenda h.*, we shall go together; *h. na*, *join. word*, with, along with; *bakaija hamu na nyina*, they came together with the mother.

**hamusago**, *adv.*, on, upon the pillow or at the pillow side.

**hamya**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hamize), deepen, strengthen.

**bana**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hanire), forbid, rebuke, give advice to; fix with a wooden key; *h. orutara*, fasten a bundle.

**hanamira**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -banamiire), stretch out for (something out of reach).

**handama**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -handamire), stretch out hand to take (when silting or kneeling); begin and keep on doing.



handi, <i>adv.</i> , elsewhere.	hangiriza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hangiriize), to live long (King); honour to the King; <i>Hangiriza Aguiamba (N:zaire)</i> . said to the King of Tooro and Bunyoro when he stands up after he has given a titlk.
handilka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -handiikire), to write, enrol.	hangiza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hangiiize), to support (house) with posts, prop up.
handuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bandukire), to be coarsely ground.	hanguba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hangwire); to become wide, grow fat.
haodura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -handwire), to ground coarsely.	hanguka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -hangukire), to come out of framework or handle.
handuuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -handuukire), to grow fat and strong.	bangura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hangwire), to take out of handle.
-haoga, <i>adj.</i> , tall and big.	hanguuka, ku-, oku-, (pf. -hanguukire); to happen suddenly, fall unexpectedly (rain).
hangn, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bangire); to shine at midday (sun).	hanguura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.II:</i> , (pf. -hangwire), to bring suddenly or unexpectedly (e.g. rain), give medicine to induce pregnancy.
hanga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.rr.</i> , (pf. -hangire), ro create; fix in handle, mortise; dig deep, plough; <i>h.amaiso</i> , gaze; <i>hamaino</i> , make a child cut first teeth by rubbing medicine on its gum or by digging the gum with an object.	bangya, ku-, oku-, <i>vc.</i> , (pf. -hyangize), = <i>foreg.</i> ; to be double tongued
hangaara, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hangaire), to live Jong; talk unceasingly.	baniirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pr.2</i> , (pf. -haniriire), to warn against.
hangaaza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hangaize), to collect (herbs etc.) from field after harvest, pick (vegetables) here and there.	hanika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hanikire), to hang up; set (sail); raise (price).
hangahanga, kw-, okw-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hangahangire), to invent, be creative.	banjaga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hanjagire); to grow strong and big, go ahead; <i>pl:form</i> , <i>haljagira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -hanjagiire), <i>akamutanga kuhanjagiraga ebintu ebirakumukwataho</i> . he/she forbade him/her to keep on talking about things which do not concern him/her.
hangalikwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hangalikirwe), to stand motionless.	hansi, <i>adv.</i> , on the ground, below; <i>join</i> . word <i>h.ya</i> , under, below; <i>hansi y'emeza</i> , under the table.
hangama, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bangamire), to bold off (of rain); be scarce).	hantu, <i>adv.</i> , anywhere; <i>tingende halitu hoona</i> , I shall not go anywhere.
haogiirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -bangiriire), to accuse falsely, slander, calumnate; <i>pl:form</i> , <i>hangiriirra, k11-</i> , oku-, (pf. -hangiriiriire); <i>bakamuhangiriirra busa</i> , they accused him/her falsely; <i>pass. form</i> , <i>ltagirirwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -hangiriirw e); <i>akahpngirinva abanyanzigwa be</i> , he/she was accused falsely by his/her enemies.	hanu, <i>adv.</i> , here.

## hanuura

hanuura, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, (pf. -hanwire); to take down (anything hung up); *h. omutima*, breathe deeply after being frightened or worried, sigh.

hanuura, ku-, oku- *v.i.*, (pf. -hanwire), to take counsel, debate; *hebyaira*, relate tradition. history.

hanuurra, ku-, oku- *v.pr.*, (pf. -hanuliire), to advise, counsel; discuss, relate tradition or history to.

hanya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hanyire), to go about naked.

banyuma, *adv.*, afterwards, presently, finally; joining word, *h. ya*, after, behind; *akaija h.ya lllllgenzi we*, he/she came after his/her brother/sister.

hara, *adv.*, far away.

hara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hazire), to cough (leopard); be rough; *ndaire nimpara nke ligo*, I passed the night awake; *engaro z'abalimi enyingi zihara*, hands of most cultivators are rough.

hara.ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hazire), to scrape (e.g. bide), scratch, chip off; *h.amaino*, sharpen the teeth; *pr. fonn, ltaarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -haliire); *akamuhaarra omugutagwe*, he scraped his hide; but see also below; *c.form, lraza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -halize); *pass.form, llarwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -hazirwe), but see below.

haraatwa, ku-, oku- *v.i.*, (pf. -haraasirwe), to be cheeky, play about, joke, play pranks.

harabana, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -harabaine), to scramble up, try to reach the top.

haragata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -haragasire), to scrape; *pass.fonn, lraragatwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. haragasirwe), *l omllguta gukaharagatwa embeba*, he mice scraped the hide.

## hatana

hara ituka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -haraitukire), to grow tall and weedy; walk very fast.

haramba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -harambire), to clamber up, scramble up.

harana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -haraine), to dispute, compete negatively, to rival.

barangana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. harangaine), to squabble, provoke.

harara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. haraire), to be weary, tired, be restless; *h. 011111ima*, restless.

haroho, there is. there are.

harubaju, *adv.* on. at the side.

haruguru, *adv.* above.

haruza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. harwize), to scrape out with; *enyllllgll y'oburo bagihantza ekiharuzo*, the earthenware pot for cooking millet is scraped out with a flower pot scraper that is made from the flower of a palm tree.

harwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, to have pain during monthly period; dismenorrhoea.

hasana, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hasaine), to grow together (e.g. twin plantains), be superfluous.

haswa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -hasirwe), have pain in the side (pneumonia); *pl: form, lrasirwa, kll-, oku-*, (pf. -hasiirwe).

bata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -basire), to vex, be spiteful to; *pr.form, halira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -hatiire); *akamuhatira busa atabe llllweayasiisire motokaye*, he/she vexed him/her for nothing, be/she was not the one who damaged his/her car; *c.form, lrasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hasize); *pass.form, hatwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hasirwe).

hatana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -hataine), to pick a quarrel; = *hasalla, ku-, oku-*.

## hataniza

hataniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hataniize),  
to press hard, squash.

hati, *adv.*, to-day; *h.bunu*, now; *h.hoona*,  
even now, up to now.

hatika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hatikire), to  
stick up; compel; = *toota* (calf).

bawa-, *gen. particle* for *adv.*, nouns of  
place, added to possessive roots and  
selfstanding pronouns to express the  
possessor of a place. *hawange*, at my  
place; *hawaawe*, at your place; *hawe*,  
at his/her place; *hawakyo* (cl.7), at its  
place; *hawalyo* cl.5, at its place.

Hawaawe Nzaire! Said to th!king of Tooro  
and Bunyoro when he sits on his throne.

hawaawe, at, on your side; at your home.

hawange, at my side.

hawe, at his/her.

-haya, *adj.*, male; *embuzi empaya*, a male  
goat (he goat).

haya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hayire),  
(= *ebuga*), to proclaim one's bravery  
before a superior; to threaten to do  
harm; to struggle when being milked  
(cows).

hayana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -bayaine), to  
rival, vie with.

hayira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -hayiire), to  
hate, threaten to kill.

haza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, of *hara*, = cause to  
scratch, etc., *v.i.*, to cry lustly (children).

bebebera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bebebiire),  
to stammer, stutter; bleat, whinny.

bebuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hebukire), to  
lose one's clothing in a gale.

bedya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -Jl{1(feze), to  
attend on a bride.

heebwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.* (pf. hairwe) =

## heheeza

*haabwa*, to be given.

beeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hekere), to  
carry on the back, pick-a-back; *v.i.*, used  
of maize when it begins to form.

beekana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -beekaine), to  
overlap (as teeth).

beekuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -heekukire),  
to slip off the back.

heekura, ku-, oku-, *vff.*, (pf. -heekwire),  
to put down off the back; *v.i.*, *enda  
eheekwire*, a miscarriage threatens.

hcema, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same), f, tent.

beera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -heeriire), to pay  
wages, hire; et&dog); *akabanyegeerra  
habw 'okumuheera embwa ekamun,ma*,  
he/she accused them of setting a dog on  
him/her that bit him/her.

beereera, ku-, oleo-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -heereriire);  
to pay fees for; give explanation.

beereza, ku-, oku-, *v.*, (pf. -heeriize),  
to serve, male's present to, hand to.

beerezangana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -  
heriizengana/heerezangaine), to pass on  
from one to another.

heerraana, ku-, oku-, *v. rec.* (pf. -  
heerraine), to adjoin, be near, be  
adjacent, be in order, be next to.

beerraaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf.  
heerraniize), to bring near arrange in  
order, pass along.

beesa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -heeseze), to  
forge iron, work in metal, fabricate.

beha, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hehere), to clean  
(a baby), rid a place of human faeces.

hebeera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hehiire); to  
be soft, smooth, supple, delicate.

hebeeza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hehiize), to  
soften.

hehema

hereera

hehema, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hehemere), to be blown about, wave about (e.g. long hair).

hebemukya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -behemukize); to winnow, fan.

hehemura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -behemwire), to winnow by the beep of the wind.

hema, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hemere), to make motion of scorn behind back, or over head.

hemba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hembere), to blow up a fire, kindle a fire.

bemba, ko-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bembere), to take present to, or show to (a superior).

hembera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hembiire), to put dry cowdung on grass which is on fire for cattle through out the night; *pass. form*, *ltemberwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hembiirwe).

hembya, ku-, oko-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hembeze), to do something or come continuously or continually; *ogu obu abaza tahembya*, when that man talks he does not end.

hemuka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hemukire), to act shamelessly, go to the bad; *prform*, *llemukira, ku- oku-* (pf. -hemukiire), see also below.

hemukira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. bemukiire), to leave in the lurch; *munywa lli waawe abhemukira obu akusiga om l muhal l da onvair akagenda*, your friend leaves you in the lurch when he/she finds you on the way ill and then goes away without assisting you.

bemura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hemwire), to put to shame, disrepute, disgrace, disappoint; *ekJraakuhemura okijwarrana*, something that will put one to shame is that thing one hides in one's garments; *pass. form*, *hemurwa*,

*ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hemwirwe), *abantu bahemurwa ebitaroho*, people are put to shame over valueless things.

henangwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.* (pf. -benangirwe), to ache (bomes).

henda, ko-, oku-, *v.i.*, {pf. -henzire), bruise (limbs); fold (chair); shut (umbrella); *h.omuhanda*, beat out a path in the jungle with stjcks; *h.ekimasa*, clear grave or grave side of weeds (last funeral rites)

bendeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -henderiire), to condemn hastily without good cause.

bendeka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hendekere), to become broken or sprained; *h.omugongo*, start monthly periods (girl), first menstruation.

heodera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -hendiire), to make a path for; finish thatching; turn from bottom to side (in weaving a basket).

hendeca, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hendiize); to give poison to; oppress, bully.

hengeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -bengekere); to tHt.

henuka, ko-, oko-, *v.i.*, (pf. -henukire); to be turned up, be pulled or blown up (clothes), be turned back (eyelid).

benura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -henwire); to pull up (clothes), turn back (eyelid).

bera, ku-, ku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -bezire); to scorn, deride, tell a person something that is belittling him/her; remjnd one of how one appears or what one does, or relatives do.

hera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hezire); to be no more (of a person dead and buried), be lost.

hereera, lcu-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hereriire), to be near, close to; *omuurro tigulzereera*

<p><i>kibugo</i>, fire will not come near a small piece of barkcloth.</p> <p>hereeruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -bereeruk.ire); to be last; <i>pl: form. llereerukira, ku-, oklI-</i>, (pf. bereerukiire); <i>Abalroma Abatembuzi aba Kitara bahereerokira hali Isaza Nyakikooto Rugambanaabato</i>, the Abatembuzi Kings of the dynasty of Kitara ended with Isaza Nyakikooto Rugambanaabato.</p> <p>herceza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -heriize), to bring near, being close to.</p> <p>hereka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -berekere); to entrust, leave in charge (esp. cattle); <i>ahereka ataswire bamwetera emiguta</i>, he who entrusts his cattle to another person without monitoring them will only come to collect their hides.</p> <p>herekuurra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. (pf. -herekurwire); to take out of cl, l study or charges</p> <p>herengya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -herengeze); to gossip; sing merilly.</p> <p>berikopita, <i>n.cl.9a</i>, (pl. same or zaaherikopita); f helicopter.</p> <p><b>besa, ku-, oku-, v.11; (pf. -hesite); to</b> backbite.</p> <p>beta, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hesire); to tum (a comer}, bend (e.g.hoop); <i>pr. fom I, lletera, ku-, oklI-</i>, (pf -hetiire); <i>motoka akagihetera omurubaju orutali rwe</i>, he/she drove and turned the corner on the side that he/she was not supposed to drive on. <i>see also below; pass. form, hetwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -heserwe).</p> <p>hetera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hetiire), to oversleep, be a sluggard.</p> <p>heza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -herez l. to bury, make to disappear, lose completely.</p>	<p>higa, ku-, oku-, ltr.,(pf. -higire), to push along, push aside, part, move out of the way of.</p> <p>higiikiriza, ku-, oku-, v.pl:c., (pf. -higiikiriize), to place near together.</p> <p>bjgika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -higik:ire), to put on one side, stuffing or cushioning.</p> <p>higika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -higikire), to support, prop, fix.</p> <p>hlgiza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -higiize); to make room for (to pass), give way.</p> <p>hiiga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hiigire), to hunt.</p> <p>hligana, ku-, oku-, v. vrec., (pf. -hiigaine), to dislike, persecute; <i>h. enzigu</i>, take vengeance.</p> <p>hiiganiza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -hiiganiize), to persecute.</p> <p>hllhiita, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -biihiisire), to be replete, 'Satiated.</p> <p>m<sup>f</sup>hir1t ku-, oku-, v.i., (p<sup>f</sup> -hlihiire), to ;j&gt;ant, breathe with difficulty; be ready to fflowers (millet).</p> <p>blibizi, e-, n.c/9, (pl. same), owl.</p> <p>h<sup>h</sup>l<sup>h</sup>ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -h<sup>h</sup>l<sup>h</sup>re) to pant.</p> <p>h<sup>h</sup>ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hiikire), to threaten; <i>mwiheyo embuzi enjura</i> *neehiika kugwa, bring the goats home it is threatening to rain.</p> <p>hilmiikwa ,ku-,oku-,v.i.,(pf.-himiikirwe),      • <b>to</b> be about to cry, look angry, etc.</p> <p>biira, e-, 11., (pl. nil), fresh beer (amaarwa).</p> <p>biira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hliriire), to give useful thing to, give a fortune; <i>pass. form, hiirwa, klI-, oku-</i>, (pf. -hiriirwe); <i>abeesiga Mulroma bahiiriirwe</i>, blessed are those who trust in the Lord. See also below.</p> <p>hikra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hiriire); to make</p>
---	---

sound of rushing wind or water.	until he comes; pr. of <i>c. form</i> . /Iikiza, ku-, oku- (pf. -hikiize); omukama bakamuhikiza ente, they presented a cow to the King; tohikize kulya okaima omwihwa, you have done wrong to eat and fail to give part of what you ate to your nephew or niece.
biirwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., {pf. -hiiriirwe); to be happy, fortunate, lucky.	hima, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -himire) ; to become dark or coarse(ofskin).
biisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -hiisize); to finish cooking; brew (beer); v.i., be ripe; suppurate.	himba, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -himbire); to lift.
biisiriza, ku-, oku-, v.pr. c., (pf. -hiisiriize); to be ready to burst (abscess).	himbaara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -himbaire); to grow dim (sight), become blind.
biitana, ku-, oku-, v.i., {pf. -hiitaine); to perspire; pr. form, Iitiitana, ku-, oku- (pf. -hiitaniire); c. form, hiitaIha, kI-, oku- (pf. -hiitaniize) ; omulimo gunu gukatuhiitani za, this work made us perspire; pass. of c. form, hiitaIizibwa, kI-, oku- (pf. -hiitaniziibwe).	himbisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -himbisize); to help one lift something, lift with, make pleasant; ekihimbisa omuzini kasaatu kiba ha kibunu, it is the skin that a dancer wears at her/his bottom that helps her/him wriggle.
hiitana, ku-, oku-, v.rec., (pf. -hiitaine); to surpass one another.	binda, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hinzire) ; to thunder, threaten (rain).
bika, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hikire); to arrive, reach; be enough, suffice; be correct; okuhika hati, until now; tuhikire owaitI, we have arrived at our home; pr. form, Itikira, ku-, oku-, (pf. -hikiire); ohikiire hakunjuma? Is scorning me the first thing you should do upon your arrival? c. form, /Iikya, ku-, oku-, (pf. - hikize); anjumire kuhikya ajwahire, he/she scolded me until he/she got tired.	hinda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hinzire); to prevent, hinder.
bikaana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -bikaine); to meet, be in accord.	bindabinduka , ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. - hindabindikire); to be changeable.
hikaaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -hikaaniize) ; to bring up to full measure.	binduka , ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -hindukire); to turn, change, be converted.
hikiirra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -bikiriire) ; to be complete, fulfilled, perfect, righteous.	hinduliza , ku-, oku- v.pr.c., (pf. - hindul iize); to turn inside out, etc.
bikiriza , ku-, oku-, v.pr. c., (pf. -hikiriize); to fulfil, accomplish, achieve, complete.	bindura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hindwire); to tum, change, convert.
hikya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -hik.ize), to cause to arrive, make complete, to be correct or right, take gifts to a superior; (used idiomatically for "until"); okuhikya nkaha? How long? Okuhikya obu aliija,	binga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hingire); exchange, barter; be second or third to spear (in hunting).
	bingama, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -hingamire); to bend, lean over, roll (in walking).
	bingika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -hingikire); to pile up; h. ekifuba, be full-chested.
	hingisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -hingisize); to

eitcbange.	Wrizi, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); charm worn or sewn up in cloth.
hiogisibwa, ku-, oku- <i>v.pass.</i> , (pf. – bingsiibwe); to be changed.	hita, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hisire); to have diarrhoea.
binguliri.za , ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. – hinguliriize); to surround.	bitana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.roc.</i> , (pf. -hitaine); to surpass one another.
hingura (ho), ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. hingwire); to pass by, over, or off.	bitwa, ko-, oko-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -(hisirwe); to be helpless, be very ill.
hioguraoa , ku-, oku-, <i>v.rec.</i> , (pf. – binguraine); to pass one another, exceed, be prolonged, go beyond, overstep, surpass.	hoha , ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hohere); to wither (gourds, etc.), shrink.
Woguraniza , ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. – hinguraniize); to go too far with, prolong, exceed.	hohooka, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hohookere); to slough.
hinguza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -bingwize) ; to take something beyond, to pass.	bohoora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hoboire); to strip off (bark), skjn.
hinjura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hinjwire); to chop into.	bobwa, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); a plant (herb) with mint scent.
binya, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hinyire); to shrink (generally used of inanimate objects).	hoibwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pass.</i> of <i>hwa</i> ; (pf. – hoirwe); <i>ahoirwemu esagama</i> , be/she has no blood in his/her body.
binyahinya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. – binyahinyire); to fold up, crumple up.	hoiga, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); scrap of grass, straw, specks etc.
hinyiira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pr.</i> , (pf. -hinyiriire); to pull up (clothes), roll up (trousers).	hoiga, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -boigire); to bum to ashes, bum down (fire).
birilta, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hiriisire); to breathe hard, wheeze, purr; <i>pr. form</i> , <i>hiriitira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -hiriitiire); <i>c. form</i> , <i>hiriitiza, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. – hiriitiize); <i>pass. of c. form</i> , <i>hiriitizibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -hiriitiziibwe).	hoigoka, .ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hoigokere); to talk without reservation s be disrespectful
hiriitira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hiriitiire), to whiz.	boihoorra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hoiholiire); to tum over in mouth (bot food); <i>nikikwasa enso lli omuntu kuhoihoorra ebyokulya</i> , it is shameful for a person to turn over food in his/her mouth.
hiringisa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hiringisize); to make roll; to bowl.	hoijahojja, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. hoijahozire); to be in the last stage of exhaustion.
hiringita, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -biringisize); to be rolled along, run (wheel).	hoima, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hoimere); to fit about (bees), = <i>haima</i>
biriza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hifrijze); to push along forcibly, roll along the ground.	hoisa, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -boiseze); to go dry (cow); faint.

**bolli•**

**ŋo<sub>p</sub>**, 1cu-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -homere); to smear with cow-dung.

bomeka, ku-, olcu-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -homekere); to throw at (of a soft substance such as mud).

bomooka , ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -homookere); to come off, break away (e.g. plaster).

bornoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -homoire); to pick earth or plaster off a wall.

hona, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bonere); to glide along (snakes etc.).

bonda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -honzere); to thresh, pound, crush.

hondera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hondiire); to folJow after.

bondo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); large fish with whiskers.

bonera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -boniire); to chip off (salt from block).

bonga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hongere); to offer a sacrifice or offering to deity, appease with a gift.

bongo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); sunflower.

hongojora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hongojoire) = *bajura*; to dig over lightly.

bongoka , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hongokere); to be partly broken (e.g. pot. tooth)

hongomeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hongomeriire); foreg; to look vacant.

hongomerc, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hongomiire); to be wide open or empty, be hollow.

hongoorra , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hongoroire); to be em<sup>pt</sup>Y\* and uncovered (gourd).

hongoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -

## hoozo

hongoroire); to kill and dedicate a goat or other offering.

hongora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hongoire); to fasten with a stick, bar doorway.

honkoza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -honkoize); to grunt; be too fond of something, e.g. drink.

bonoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -honokere); to graze the skin.

honongera , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -honongiire); to be sleepy, sleep very heavily.

hononoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hononokere); to fill with tears (eyes); be languid, waste away, sink gradually (in illness).

bonora , lcu-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -honoire); to graze; sweep along.

hooga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hoogere); to peel forcibly, strip off

hoogoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hoogokere); to be broken off, stripped off; speak loudly and angrily.

hoogora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hoogoire); to take by force, extort; strip plantain stems.

booka ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hookere); to survive (severe illness); come off (skin), be grazed; become immoral, be rude, insolent, naughty.

boora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -boire); *h.enzigu*, take revenge (by killing).

hoora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -boire); to pay market dues.

boorana, ku-, oku-, *vrec.*, (pf. -hooraine); to call one another insulting names.

booza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hooleze); to levy dues or customs.

booza, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); market dues.



hora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hozirc); to grow cool; be all alone.	boza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hozire); to cause to go cold.
hora, ku-, oku-, <i>vtr.</i> , (pf. -hozire); to lend (money).	hubiirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bubi riire); to be small, undersized.
horahoza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -horahoize); to cool.	bubya, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hubize); to sit nicely (dressed) in one's best.
borobera, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -horobiire); to faJI into a pit	budu, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); ostrich.
horobokwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -horobokerwe), to speak many words carelessly.	huga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hugire); to be crooked, awry; <i>h.omutima</i> , be forgetful, delirious.
boromoka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. horomokere); to talk loudly or at random.	bugahuga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. hugahugire); to be inattentive.
horonga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. horongere); to cry (beast).	buguka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -bugukire); to recall wandering attention, tum out of the way, be removed from proper place, be dislocated.
horongoka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. horongokere); to be hollow.	buguka, ku-, oku-, <i>vtr.</i> , (pf. -hugikire); to put on one side.
horon gora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -horongoire); to scoop out, hollow out	bugura, ku-, oku-, <i>vtr.</i> , (pf. -hugwire); to take out of the way; put crooked.
horoota, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -horoosire); to grow thin, be emaciated.	hu guta, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hugusire); to draw at a pipe.
boroza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -boroize); to be empty-headed, be deserted.	hugutana, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i> , (pf. -hugutainc); to be distracted, be absent-minded.
bota, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hosire); to twist up (papryus, etc.) into a rope; <i>h.enjuza</i> , twist up papryus strips for use in building.	hugutaniza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hugutaniize); to distract; bewilder.
hotoka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -hotokere); to dry up, wither, sbrival.	buhuma, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -huhumire); to grow fat, bloated, swell (body).
hotoleza, ko-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hotoliize); to wind.	buhura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -buhwire); to smoothen (e.g., plaster).
hotoorra, ku-, oku-, <i>vpr.</i> , (pf. -hotoli ire); to rub (body). massage.	hukura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hukwire); to be eaten by insects or weevil.
botora, ku-, oku-, <i>vrr.</i> , (pf. -hotoire); to twist, mingle, wind (watch), stir (porridge, millet); also describes acute internal pains.	bukura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -hukwire); to dig sideways.
	bulegeza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -hulegiize); to try to get food in other people's houses, sponge.
	buliirikana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf.

<p>huliirikaine); to hear only part of what is said, hear incorrectly.</p> <p>hulliriza, ku-, oku- <i>vpu.</i>, (pf. -huliiriize); to listen to or for. be attentive.</p> <p>huliza, ku-, oku- <i>vtr.</i>, (pf. -huliize), to wait for the out come.</p> <p>bulyahulya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -hulyahu lize); to be careless of one's appearance.</p> <p>bum a, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -humire); to be nearly blind, see dimly.</p> <p>hum agira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -humagiire); to grope one's way.</p> <p>humba ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -humbire); to become mouldy.</p> <p>bumba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -humbire); to glean, gather leftover grain after a harvest.</p> <p>bumbiika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (f. -hombiikire); to bake food, etc., in a leaf.</p> <p>bumbisa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -hombisize); to make mouldy.</p> <p>bumbubara , ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -humbubaire); to be out of sorts , feel miserable, remain motionless.</p> <p>humbuuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -humbuukire); to rise from the dead.</p> <p>bumbuura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -humbwire); to make rise from the dead, resurrect.</p> <p>bumbuuta, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -humbuusire); to be very weak and exhausted, be nearly out (fire).</p> <p>humbuutiirra, ku-, olcu-, <i>v.pr.2.</i>, (pf. -humbuutiiriire); to revive (sick person or dying fire).</p> <p>buoa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bynire); to be very silent, be awesome, speechless.</p>	<p>hunam a, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. hunamire); to talk very little.</p> <p>bunanara, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -huoanaire); to be stupid, empty headed.</p> <p>hunda, e-, <i>Il.cl.9.</i>, (pl. nil); dust in a house, chaff, rubbish; = <i>emburara</i> (grass).</p> <p>hunda, ku-, oku-, <i>v.br.</i>, (pf. -bunzire); to cover with bead-work; <i>hamatu</i>, listen attentively.</p> <p>hundukuurra , ku-, oku-, <i>v.11.</i>; (pf. -hundukuuliire), to bear many children.</p> <p>hunduuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -hundukire), to be very thin and bad coloured.</p> <p>hunduurra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pr.</i>, (pf. -hunduliire); to take off beads, undo beadwork.</p> <p>bunga , ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bungire); to wave about; <i>naahungahungank 'omyaga</i>, he/she is waving about like wind.</p> <p>huoga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -hungire); to catch (locusts or grasshoppers); with a basket.</p> <p>bungiiirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bungiriire); to become weak (sick person or flowers).</p> <p>huogira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -hungiire); to be drowsy, doze, slumber.</p> <p>hunguhara , ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -hunguhaire); to be disrespectful to superiors, have bad manners, deteriorate in self-respect.</p> <p>bunguka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -bungukire); to tumaside, branch off for a while.</p> <p>hungura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -hungwire); to cast, throw; <i>homunwa</i>, be unreliable (speech).</p> <p>hunguutuka, lea-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -huoguutulci:rc); to talk nonsense as in</p>
--	--

## bungya

delirium, be absent-minded, be crazy.  
**bungya**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hungize);  
to wave to and fro, swing; *h.omutwe*,  
shake the head.  
**honiirra**, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -huniriire);  
to be surprised, astonished, marvelled.  
**bun.ika**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hinikire); to  
store in barn.  
**hunioika**, ku-, oku-, *utr.*, (pf. -huninikire);  
to hypnotize.  
**honinikwa**, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -  
huoinikirwe); to hypnotize.  
**huo iriza**, kn-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -huniriize);  
to make to marve astonish.  
**hunjaarra**, ku-, oko-, *vi.*, (pf. -hunjaliire);  
to become temporarily stupid.  
**hunyahunya**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -  
bunyahunyire); to sniff about, nose  
out; find out existence of witchcraft by  
smelling (of witchdoctor).  
**bonyira**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hunyiiire); to  
be feeble.  
**hura**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -huzire); to have  
no appetite, be faddy about food; *kuhura*  
*kukira muno kusangwa omubakazi*  
*b'enda*, being faddy about food is more  
common among pregnant women.  
**hnrubar a**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -burubaire);  
to sit idle.  
**hurubura**, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, (pf. burubwire);  
to pull forcibly; *akamuhurubura hantebe*  
*yamuteera hans*i, he/she forcibly pulled  
him/her off the chair onto the ground.  
**huruguma**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -  
hurugumire); to roar, murmur, grumble.  
**horugura**, kn-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -burugwire);  
to hollow out, scoop out.  
**burugusa**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hurugusize);  
(= *kurugusa*), to intrude.

## hutaara

**buoguta**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hurugusire);  
to rot (gourds); swell, fester.  
**hurumbya**, ku-, okn-, *vi.*, (pf.  
hurumbize); to gossip, tell lies.  
**hurumuka**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf.  
hurumukire); to slip off; race along;  
glide (snake); pelt (rain); *ekicu obu*  
*kirukumara kwemeerra erugunl yaitu*  
*ahonaaho enjura .Ili;! .J. neehurumuka*,  
once a cloud bangs ☉ lis immediately  
rain pelts down.  
**burumura**, ku-, oku-, *ur.*, (pf.  
hurumwire); to flog, beat; strip off (e.g.  
beads).  
**bururwa**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hurwirwe),  
severe body pain.  
**bururwa**, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -  
hurwirwe); to feel pain from abscess, be  
in agony.  
**Burutu**, *11. cl.9*, (pl. zaahurutu); name  
given to a leopard.  
**huruuta**, ku-, oku!, *vi.*, (pf. -huruusire);  
to ache, throb.  
**buruutnka**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -  
huruutukire); to run very fast, beat fast  
(heart); be stripped off (beads, cents),  
slip off, come undone.  
**huruutura**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.  
-huruutwire); strip off, pull undo (e.g.  
loop).  
**huruza**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hurwize); to  
set on (dogs).  
**butaara**, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -hutaire); to  
be wounded, injured; *pr.form*, *liutaa'a*,  
*ku-, oku-* (pf. -butaaliire); *akahutaarra*  
*omumuhiigo*, he got wounded  
during a hunt; *c.form*, *liutaar.a, ku-*  
*oku-* (pf. -butaize); *akamuhutaaza*  
*eriiso*, he injured his eye; *pass. of c.*  
*form*, *hutaar'()bwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -

<p>butaaziibwe); <i>akahutaazibwa ente obu bakaba nibazileera enkinzo</i>, he was wounded by cattle when they were inoculating them.</p> <p><b>hutaazangana</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vrec.</i> (pf. – hutaazangaine); to hurt each other, cause injury; <i>abaana abo nibaija kllhlllaaza llgana</i>, those children are going to hurt one another; <i>p l jorm, Jrutaazanganira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – hutaazanganiire), <i>mukahutaazanganira nkaha?</i> Where were you when you hurt each other?</p> <p><b>buug e-</b>, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same), small gourd cup with handle; =<i>eyugi</i></p> <p><b>huugura</b>, <i>k11-, ok11-</i>, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -hugwire); to yodel.</p> <p><b>huuba</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -buhire); to blow.</p> <p><b>huuhiirra</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -huhiriire); to drizzle; <i>v.pr. 2</i>, blow on continuously.</p> <p><b>buubuuka</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. huuhuukire), to float, disperse (vapour, etc.), be blown away.</p> <p><b>buuhuura</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -huuhwire); to blow away.</p> <p><b>buuka</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -huukire); to come out of ant-hill (termites); be overgrown.</p> <p><b>buukeera</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -buukeire); to walk aimlessly; be out of breath, gasp.</p> <p><b>buukya</b>, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> (pl. same); a plant with edible, purple berries (lantana trifolia).</p> <p><b>buukya</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -huukize); to lay waste.</p> <p><b>buutika</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. huulikire); to burst through, explode, happen suddenJy ; <i>okufa o/w 'olcuhuuilca</i>, sudden death.</p>	<p><b>buulikya</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -huulikize); to cause to burst, strike dead, carry off (e.g. illness).</p> <p><b>buuma</b>, <i>c-, n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); f. fork.</p> <p><b>buuma</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -buumire); to whirr, buzz, whistle (wind), rumble.</p> <p><b>huumira</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -huumiire); to run into accidentally, butt.</p> <p><b>huumirana</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.rec.</i>, (pf. – huumiraine), to collide.</p> <p><b>buumiza</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -huumiize); to cause to butt, knock against.</p> <p><b>huumura</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -huumwire); to rest; <i>h. hamulimo</i>, rest from work.</p> <p><b>huumuza</b>, kn-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -hurnwire); to give rest to, refresh, comfort.</p> <p><b>buuna</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -huunire); to give a little grunt in speaking.</p> <p><b>huunisa</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -huunimize); to put <i>n, ny</i> or <i>m</i> in front of another consonant in speaking or writing as a necessity e.g. <i>okugenda</i>, to go, <i>okusamba</i>, to kick.</p> <p><b>huuouuka</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. huunuukire); make a grunt of denial or anger.</p> <p><b>huura</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -hwire); to tb. rosh com, throw violently, raid cattle; <i>h. ekigwo</i>, burred down.</p> <p><b>huurra</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -hurwire); to give pain (abscess)</p> <p><b>buurra</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -huliire); to hear, obey; <i>vi.</i>, have sensation, feel; <i>h. engabu!</i> pay attention to my heroic recitatfon; <i>omwana ogu tahuurra</i>, that child is disobedient; <i>pr. form, huliirra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -huliriire); <i>ebi ebigambo nlcabanza kubihuliirra omba Biribonwoho</i>, ■ first beard of those matters while I was at Biriboowobas;</p>
---	---

- c.form, /wliz.a,ku-,oki1-*(pf. -huliize); *ataabukutaahye ngu oliba noohuliza*, a person who does not intend to invite you to his feast will say, wait until that day approaches; *pass. form, hulirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buliirwe); *ekigambo eki kikahulirwa hoonahoona*, that talk was heard everywhere.
- huurruuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. – huurruukire), (=haarr111ka); *Ry* as a bird.
- buuru, e-, n.cl. 9,** (pl. same); thin, feeble person or thing.
- huuta, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -huusire); to sip noisily; *pr. form, Juntira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -buutiire); *omucwe bagulwutira omubbakuli*, people sip soup from a bowl; *c.form, huusa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – buusize); *abantu aba biro binu omucwe bag1huusa ekigiiko*, people nowadays sip soup with a spoon; *pass. form, huutwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -'luusirwe).
- huutiirra, ku-, oku-, v.pr.,** (pf. -huutiriire); to blow hard (e.g. on food so as to cool it).
- buuzo, e-, n.c/. 9,** (pl. same); thread, cotton.
- bwa, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -hoire); to come to an end, be finished (Generally used with suffix; *hwaho, hwamu, hwayo. Ob11kama bwe tibulilnvaho*, His kingdom sba11 have no end; *amaanva gahoiremu*, no more beer in it; *ebyokulya byahwayo*, there is no more food left. *pr.jonn, hwera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hweriire); *ag'ckukuhwera, gahwera O11 ot11ma*, instead of you getting worn out your attendant should be; *c.fonn, hoisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -hoiseze); *ekyahoiseze ebitooke byange 11takimanye!* I did not know what caused my plantains to go fruitless; to be very weak, *'hmunvair ahoisize kufa*, the patient is critically ill! *pass. of c. form, hoisibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hoisiibwe); *ebirooke bihoisibwa /w erra hamu bikengera hamu habw 'amusana*, plantains become fruitless because of the dry season which makes them to fruit and rippen at the same time.
- bwanguka, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. hwangukire); to go fast.
- hwangura, ku-, oku-, vrr.,** (pf. – hwangwire); to snatch, grab; *h. engeso*, adopt accustom.
- hwankana, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. hwankaine); to eat gluttonously.
- hwehwerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. – hwehweriire); to whisper.
- bwehwcta, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. hwehwesire); to whisper.
- hwereerra, k1-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -hwereri ire), to fade, 1\1} ish, melt.
- hwereerra, J(ayt oku-, v.pr.,** (pf. – bwererii(c)); to come absolutely to an end very gradually; *ebitaine kirolererwa bihwereerra*, unattended things come absolutely to an end gradually.
- hwerekcerra, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. hwerekeriire); to be destroyed.
- hwerekcreza, ku-, oku-, v.c.,** (pf. – bwerekeriize); to destroy.
- bwereza, ku-, oku-, v.pr. c.,** (pf. -hweriize); to bring to an end, dissolve.
- hwerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. 2,** (pf. -hweriire); to come absolutely to an end, dissolve.
- hwerwa, ku-, oku-, v.v.pass.,** (pf. hweriirwe); to be bereaved of all.
- hwetukahwetuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. hwetukahwetukirc); to walk slowly and shamefacedly.
- hweza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -hwereze); to see clearly; *amaiso ge garomu ensonko*

- tigarukuhweza*, bis eyes have opacity of cornea that cannot make him see clearly.
- bwezeka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hwezekere); to be in place with a clear view; *hanu tihanIkuhwezeka kurungi*, this is not a place with a clear view.
- bwezeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hwezekere), seen, viewed, visible.
- bwezesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. bwezeseza); to make one see clearly, enlighten.
- hwilhwil, *int.* expressing extent of pain caused by abscess; *okuguru kundaizeege hwi!hwi!* I spent the night feeling pain from abscess on my foot (leg)
- bwibaara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -hwihaire); to be ill at ease, dismayed, distracted.
- hwihwi, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. -Baahwihwi); person with harelip.
- bwibwisa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -hwihwisize); to be inquisitive, nose about (as a dog).
- bwita, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hwisire); to grow old and feeble.
- bwitira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hwitiire); severe pain caused by abscess.
- bwituka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -bwitukire); to understand thoroughly, be convinced.
- bya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pl. -hiire); to get cooked, get ripe, be scalded, burn (oneself) met., be dressed up; *h. enyakanyama*, or *h. enyamwenga*, be stiff (limbs); *h. ebimata*, be alarmed, agitated, on tenterhooks.
- byabiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hyabiriize); to go very quickly, hurry.
- byabyana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -byahyaine); to fidget, be restless, be undecided.
- hyabyaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -hyahyaniize); to move about (e.g. to put in a good position).
- byabyanira, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.*, (pf. -hyahyaniire); to be eager to or greedy for.
- byaka, *adj.*, new.
- hyanga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -hyangire); to stir, mix (dry things with liquid); *pr. fonn, hyangira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hyangiire); *omubazi yanywire bakaguhyangira omumaarwa*, the medicine he/she drunk was mixed in beer; *c. form hyangisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -hyangisize); *pass. fonn, hyangwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. hyangirwe).
- hyangaturana, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hyangaturaine); to pour from one vessel to another (esp. when cooking relish called *esabwe*).
- hyangya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hyangize); to tell lies about a person persistently; invent accusations against, fabricate.
- hyanirwa, ku-, oku-, *v. pass.*, (pf. -hyaniirwe); to be jealous of
- byema, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hyemere); to grumble, complain, hesitate.
- hyera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hyeriire); to creak.
- hyoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -hyokere); to be sprained, dislocated; change one's mind.
- hyongya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hyongeze); to steer, punt.
- hyora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -hyoire); to sharpen, whet, grind (teeth).

- i. One of the five vowels in Runyoro-Rutooro. Its sound may be short or long. One *i* is written for a short *i* sound in spelling, and two is for a long sound. The length is due to either accent or a merger of *e* into *i* as in *amuteereire*, which becomes *amuteeriire*, he/she has beaten him/her for. The merger at the beginning of a word is not indicated by *ii*, only one *i* is written. e.g. *eibaa/e* = *ibaale* (stone).
- i- The second or more common distinguished prefix for nouns in class 5. Its i.v. was originally *e* but it has apparently merged into *i* though the length of *i* is not indicated *ii*, e.g. *ibaale* (stone).
- i-, *Subj. pronom. conc.* for nouns in classes 9 when the verb stem begins with the letter *i*, e.g., *ente izire*, the cow has come; and cl. 10, e.g. *ente igonza ekisura*, Cattle love salt.
- i-, (1) *subj. pronom. conc.* for nouns in cl. 10, in the present continuous tense and in negative phrases; *enkoko niikooka*, cocks are crowing; *enju tiimera bantu bakl lnt bonka*, grey hair does not grow on only old people; (2) *obj., pronom. conc.* for nouns in cl. 10: *ente baacwire nzinu twireesire*, here are the cows which they demanded, we have brought them.
- iba, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ibire); to steal, rob; *Ruhanga akatutanga kwiba*, God forbid us to steal.
- iba, *n.*, *cl. la*, (pl. baiba); husband.
- ibaaga, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabaaga, a-); scrap of meat given to flayer.
- ibaagi, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabaagi, a-); slaughter house, abajoir; operating theatre (medical).
- ibaale, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabaale, a-); stone, school slate.
- ibabi, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mababi, a-); leaf.
- ibabo, *n.*, *cl. la*, (pl. baibabo); their husband.
- ibainywe, *n.*, *cl. la*, (pl. baibainywe); your husband
- ibaltwe, *n.*, *cl. la*, (pl. baibaitwe); our husband
- ibaiziro, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabaiziro, a-); carpenter's shop.
- ibamba, *n.*, *cl. 9a*, (pl. zaibamba); spotted cow, sheep, hen, etc. land between swamps (=omugongo); *olol late omugera nyowe nkware ibamba*, travel by the level plain and I shall travel by the hill.
- ibandiro, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (mabandiro, a-); place where diviners (*embandwa*) are possessed.
- ibanja, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabanja, a-); debt.
- ibanyowe, *n.*, *cl. la*, (pl. baibanyowe); my husband.
- ibara, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabara, a-); name, spot.
- ibatirizo, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabatirizo, a-); font.
- ibbaate, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabbaate); iron sheet, tin, corrugated iron.
- ibbango, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabbango, a-); hump
- ibbano, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabbano, a-); person or thing that causes a sensation (being out of the ordinary); waterspout; speak with great force or eloquence, do a very important thing; *noogamba ki ugu, ibbano ly'omuntu?* What can you say about such a terrible man?
- ibebe, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabebe, a-); kestrel.
- ibeere, *n.*, *cl. 5*, (pl. mabeere, a-); breast; head of maize; one plantain.

ibega, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabega a-); back shoulder; (*gen.* in the plural).

ibenga, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabenga, a-); load done up in fibre or grass.

ibika, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ibik:ire); to dip, soak in water; put into danger, get into trouble; *pr. form, ibikira, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ibikiire); *nyibikira engoye zange ezi omumaizi*, soak those clothes in water for me; *pass form, ibikwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ibikirwe); *engoye ziibikinve ira omumaizi*, the clothes have already been soaked in water.

ibiogo, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabingo, a-); reed (*orubingo* is more commonly used).

ibira, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ibiire); to dive, sink in water; *anyakwega Imziha aragiirwe kwega n'okwibira*, he/she that learns how to swim must also learn how to dive; *pr. form, ibiirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibiriire); *abazihi baibiirra kwetegekera eki baakukora kakuba habaho akabi*, swimmers dive so that they may get ready for any eventuality while swimming.

ibiza, *kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -ibiize), to cause to dive, immerse; *pr. form, ibiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibiriize); *tosobora kwibiza muntu otaina kisaaru eki oramwibirizaamu*, you cannot immerse a person unless you have a river to immerse him/her from.

iboga, *n., cl.5*, (pl. nil); young millet (*oburo*) about an inch or so high.

iboهورra, *n.*, sub county = *Egomboorra*.

iboee, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabooa, a-); door handle, knob; a fruit resembling *engusuuru* used for cleaning milk pots and as a cough medicine for children.

ibubura, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ibubwire); to rinse in clean water; *pr. form,*

*ibubuu" a, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibubuliire); *engoye tibaziibubuurra omumazzl marofu*, people do not rinse clothes in dirty water; *c. form, ibubuza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibubwize); *pass. form, ibuburwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibubwirwe); *engoye zinu ziibubwirwe omuntu ondi*, it is some one else that has rinsed these clothes.

ibuga, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabuga); sandy desert or place with sparse grass.

ibuka, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ibukire); come out of water, emerge.

ibumba, *n., cl.5*, (pl. nil); potter's clay.

ibumbakanwa, *n., cl.5*, (pl. oil), be astonished, great surprise.

ibura, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ibwire); to take out of water, etc.; *i. obutuzi oleye*, take mushrooms out of bowl and eat.

iburro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. zaiburro); place where friends or relations have died.

iburruuka, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -iburruukire); to come to the surface; be cross, sulky.

Ibuzabugyo, *n., cl.1a*, (pl. Baibuzabugyo); title of the Kings of Bunyoro-Kitara and Tooro.

ibwa, *n., cl.5*, (pl. mabwa, a-), a verse.

iceeoyo, *n., cl.5*, (pl. oil); pain in bones, rheumatism.

icuba, *n., cl.5*, (pl. macuba, a-); wooden vessel for drawing water for cattle.

icumbiro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. macumbiro, a-); cookhouse, *lcitcheo*.

icumu, *n., cl.5*, (pl. macumu, a-); spear.

idinda, *n., cl.5*, (pl. madinda, a-); pleat.

idirisa, *n., cl.5*, (pl. madirisa, a-); window.

idodoima, *n., cl.5*, (pl. madodoima, a-);



<p>cape tomato.</p> <p>iduli, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. maduli, a-); hemp seed; something tinny.</p> <p>idwidwi, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. madwidwi, a-); see amadwidwi.</p> <p>ifo, <i>adv.</i>, down; <i>ifo oku</i>, down there (by reference).</p> <p>ifubo, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); secret (esp. of diviners), mystery.</p> <p>ifu mbi, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); swelling, abscess.</p> <p>ifunza, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); swelling in the groin.</p> <p>ifuro, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); froth, foam, lather.</p> <p>iga, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -igire); i. <i>enjura</i>, make rain; <i>pr. form, igira, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igiire); <i>omuntu aleeta enjura omubwire bw'ekyanda bamweta omwiga w'anjura</i>, a person who brings about rain during the dry season is called a rainmaker; <i>pass. form, igwa, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igirwe).</p> <p>igaarra, <i>kw-, okw-, v.pr.</i>, (pf. -igaliire); to stop up, put earth round top of hole, protect from enemies.</p> <p>igabro, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); herbs, etc. used by diviners</p> <p>igalja, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. magaija, a-); long royal drum beaten with the hands.</p> <p>igaliriza, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -igaliriize); to silence a person when he/she has a point to raise; stop, prevent, withhold.</p> <p>igallrwa, <i>kw-, okw-, v.pass.</i>, (pf. -igaliirwe); to have involuntary retention of urine in the bladder; asthmatic condition.</p> <p>igama, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i.</i>, (pf. -igamire), to shelter from the rain; <i>c. form, igamya, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igamjze); <i>enjura ekamwigamya omba Ruhuuta</i>,</p>	<p>rain made him/her take shelter from Ruhuuta's home.</p> <p>igama, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -igamire); to support (from behind) a patient to sit; <i>pr. form, igamira, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igamiire); see also below; <i>c. form, igamisa, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igamisize); <i>nyina obu yarwalre atabone muntu n'omu ow'okumwnwigamisa</i>, when her mother got ill there was no single person to help her with the work of supporting her to sit.</p> <p>igamira, <i>kw-, okw-, v.pr.</i>, (pf. -igantiire); to rest on, lean back against.</p> <p>igana, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. magana, a-); flock, herd (of about a hundred cows).</p> <p>igara, <i>kw-, okw-, v.i., &amp; tr.</i>, (pf. -igaire); to be stopped or shut up; <i>Kaigara twahwa</i>, it's a riddle meaning that the way to the ground is shut up, and the end of our life has come; <i>pr. form, igaarra, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -igaliire); to stop up, put earth round top of hole, replace wood in an opening fence to protect from enemies; <i>onyigaarre nk'omwiru waawe</i>, protect me as your subject; <i>c. form, igaza, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -igaize), <i>ija onyigaze ekihuru omurugo rwange</i>, come and help me to block an opening in my fence; <i>pass. form, igarwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -igairwe); <i>omukura gwigaiifwe itaka eriresirwe omugezi</i>, the trench has been blocked by soil which was brought by the running water.</p> <p>igata, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -igasire); to press, massage; <i>pr. form, igatira, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igatiire); <i>omurwaire bamwigatira omulyogero</i>, people massage a sick person (with water and herbs) in a birth room (but see below); <i>c. form, igasa, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -igasize); <i>amahwa baamutaire hamutwe nk'ekondo ye bakagaigasa emiigo</i></p>
---	---

- nukwo gasobole kumukwaliraho*, the thorns they put on his head as his crown were pressed hard down with sticks; *pass. form, igatwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -igasiirwe); *ira omukaikuru/omllgl1r1l1si arukur11mwa omugongo kuguhuwnuza yaigatwaga abaijukuru*, long ago an old man/woman feeling backache would be massaged by his/her grand children.
- igatira, kw-, okw-, v.pr.**, (pf. -igatiire); to press hard; *ensoano ei bata omukigega ly 'okuge1111ra bagiigatira nukwo omukigega hasobole kugyamu ensaano nyingi*, the millet flour which is put in a basket that is to be offered to a person as a present must be pressed hard so that the basket may carry plenty of the flour.
- igatiriza, kw-, okw-, v.pr.c.**, (pf. -igatiriize); to press down, crowd upon.
- igema, n., cl.5**, (pl. magema, a-); hem of trousers, cuff.
- igesa, n., cl. 5**, (pl. magesa, a-); harvest, reaping-time
- igobe, n., cl.5**, (pl. nil); heat (of dogs, etc), mating season.
- igoobe, n., f. c/5**, (pl. nil); stripe of different colour, round neck of cattle.
- igosi, n., cl.5**, (pl. magosi, a-); testicle.
- igotero, n., cl.5**, (pl. magotero, a-); circle where animal is rounded up, snare.
- igufa, n., cl.5**, (pl. magufa, a-); bone.
- igufalimu, n., c/5**, (pl. nil); leguminous plant with orange flowers in terminal raceme, hairy stem, and hairy, flat pods (*Tephrosia paniculata*).
- iguka, kw-, okw-, v.i.**, (pf. -igukire); to be opened, unstopped; **op** (eyes, ears) oneself; *i. omumuhanda*, come back into the way unexpectedly, recover the path.
- igundu, n., c/5**, (pl. nil); disobedience, self-will.
- igura, kw-, okw-, v.tr.**, (pf. -igwire); to open, unstop.
- iguru, n., c/5**, (pl. nil); sky, heaven.
- igusa, kw-, okw-, v.c.**, (pf. -igusize); to satisfy (with food).
- iguta, kw-, okw-, v.i.**, (pf. -igusire); to be satisfied (with food), have enough.
- iguulya, n., cl.5**, (pl. nil); a dance.
- iguurra, kw-, okw-, v.pr.**, (pf. -igurwire); = *igura*; beat King's big drum.
- iguurro, n., cl.5**, (pl. maguurro, a-); = *eduuka*, shop.
- iha, kw-, okw-, v.tr.**, (pf. -ihire); to take away, out or off; generally used with suffix, thus: *ihaho*, take away, *ihayo*; take from there; *ihamu*, take from within; *akaana waroraga kali, hakarugamu ekiti ky'omusaija*, from that small child you used to see, there has come out a very strong man; *iha akagere*, to begin to walk (child); *i. obutuzi*, pull up mushroom out of ground; *pr.form, ihira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ihire); *mukaamwana nuwe amwihira obunyansi ayaara omunju ye*, it is her daughter-in-law that pulls up grass that she spreads on the floor of her house; *c.form, ihisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ihisize); *owoomuruka nuwe yuhisize obunyansi obw'okwarra omuju y'abagenyi*, it was the parish chief that ordered the pulling up of the grass that was spread on floors of the visitors house; *pass. form, ihwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ihirwe).
- lbaarruumi, n., c/5**, (pl. nil); odour of animals (esp. snakes).
- ihaha, n., cl.5**, (pl. nil); parasitic plant

## ibali

which grows on trees.

ibali, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); envy, jealousy, enmity, malice.

ihamba, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); solitude.

ihambiro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahambiro, a-); hole in the earth, burrow.

ihanga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahanga, a-); nation, distant country.

ihangamura, *adv.*, especially, worst of all.

ihangiro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahangiro, a-); small room in a house used for diviner (*enrbandwa*).

ibangwe, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); noon; *ih. ly'akahogo*, the heat of the day; *ih. ly'akanagwa* =foreg.

ihano, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahano, a-); wonder, marvel omen.

ihara, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); girlhood.

iharaazima, *n. cl.5*, (pl. nil); odour of wild animals.

iharaiga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); dry, withered and dry plantain leaves.

ihaya, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); odour of the body.

ibe, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahe, a-); army, host, company, troop.

ihēhe, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); greedy longing for food.

ibezero, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mabezero, a-); forge, smithy.

ihembe, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahembe, a-); horn; syphilitic swelling; *kora bucweka ihembe*, work very hard or tirelessly.

ibere, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); a fish with a large bead.

ihiga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahiga, a-); cooking-stone.

ihiiira, *kw-, okw-, vpr.*, (pf. -ihiiire); to

## ihundi

start from; *okwihiiira oho*, since, from that time onwards.

ihUsizo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahi isizo, a-); brewery.

ihinda, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahinda, a-); white spot on animal's head.

ihonda, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahonda, a-); time for grinding simsim.

ihongero, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahongero, a-); place of sacrifice.

ihongo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahongo, a-); small open space, gap in a fence or house.

iboojo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahoojo, a-), empty house.

ihoozero, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahoozero, a-); place where dues are collected, custom house.

ihoorro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mabooro, a-); night bird that whistles; silence in a deserted place (pl. nil).

ibuka, *kw-, okw-, vi.*, (pf. -ihukire); to get well; come out (hair, teeth); *pr. form, ihukira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ibukiire); *amaino ge gakaihukira omumupiira naazaana*, his teeth came out while playing football; *c. form, ihukya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ihukjze); *omwana anyakwina arukumukurata aihuly a bwangu*, a child with one following it will soon have its teeth come out; *pass form, ihukibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ihukiibwe); *amaino agaihukiibwe obukunt tigamma kwingana ago agaihukiibwe endwara*, teeth that come out due to old age are not as painful as those which come out due to disease.

ihunde, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahunde, a-); a very beautiful thing.

ihundi, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahundi, a-); place where bead work is done.

## ibunga

- ihunga, *n.*, *cl.5*. (pl. nil); storm, tempest, gale.
- ibungyo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); wand, blacksmith's sprinkler (isiza).
- ihura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ihwire); to serve (food), dish up; *pr. form*, *illhurra*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ihuliire); *ihuurra abantu ebyokulya*, serve the people food; *c.form*, *i/llza*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ihwize); *ira omukubi abacumbi bagwihuzaaga ekirati*, long ago cooks used wooden spoons to dish up relish; *pass. form*, *ilturwa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ihwirwe).
- ihurruuka, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -ihurruukire); to be removed, taken away.
- iburuza, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -ihurwize); to tether, move from one place to another; transplant, transfer; *abakozi babaihurra*, *embuzi baziuhuruza*, workmen are transferred while goats are tethered for grass; *pr. of c.form*, *ihuruliza*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ihuruliize); *omukaikuru amusabire kwnwihuntliza embuzize*, the old woman has requested him/her to tether her goats to a new place; *pass. of c. form*, *i/iuruzibwa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ihuruziibwe).
- ihuuga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahuuga, a-); white stripe.
- ihuurra, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ihurwire); to remove, take elsewhere, transfer, take to new place; *abanyoro babaihurra nambere babaire nibakoorra babata handi*, Chiefs get transferred from one area to another.
- ihuurru, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. same); smallest of the royal drums (decorated round the edge with cowrie shells).
- ihwa, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahwa, a-); thorn, prickle.

## ijungiro

- illwebwenge, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahwebwenge, a-); nice-looking person or thing, smart fellow, ripe fruit, etc.
- ibyangga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahyangga, a-); millet flour mixed with water (when not thoroughly cooked).
- ibyoro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mahyoro, a-); whetstone.
- ija, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -izire); to come: b about to; *pl:form*, *izira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (p -iziire); *ogu akaizira kutata hanu*, ti' one came here only to spy.
- ijanjanja, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); dance of divinei (*embandwa*).
- ijo, *adv.*, yesterday.
- ijooje, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil), song sung on the eve of a wedding party at the home of the bridegroom to be, by women returning from collecting grass.
- iju, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); ashes.
- ijugo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. majugo, a-); bell.
- ijuka, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, & *v.tr.*, (pf. -ijukire); remember, recollect, recall; *pr. form*, *ijukira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ijukiire); *akamwijukira hanyuma yaamazire ira kumurabaho*, he/she remembered him/her after he/she had already passed him/her; *pass. for m*, *ijukwa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -ijukirwe); *ebigambo bye nibijukwa buli muntu ayabihuuliire*, bis/her words are remembered by every person who heard th.em.
- ijukura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ijukwire); to take after, be named after or be Like an ancestor, revive a name.
- ijukya, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -ijukize); to remind.
- ijungiro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. majungiro, a-); place where plantains etc. are trodden.

- ijura, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ijwirc); to be full, abound in, be complete; *duraamu ijwire amaizi*, the barrel is full of water; *pr. form, ijuurra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ijuliire); *but see below; eduraamu ij11/iire kimu habunwa*, the drum is full to the brim.
- ijurujumba, 11. cl.5, (pl. nil); odour of animals (Oions, dogs, etc.).
- ijuurra, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -ijuliire); to discard, allow to fall into disuse; *eduraamu obu ijura amaizi gakabooga, bagijuurra bagata handi*, when the drum gets completely full, some water is removed and put in another vessel.
- ijuurraoa, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ijuurraine); to be filled to the brim, overflow, be crowded; *ekisiika kikaba kiijuurraine abanlu 110 habweki nlasobole kumurora*, the room was so crowded such that I was unable to see him/her.
- ijuurruuka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ijuurruukire); to dwindle, be diminished, reduce, deplete; *bakasanga omusisi gw'amaarwa gw'ijuurruukire*, they found the plantain in wine in the calabash diminished; *c. form, ijuurruukya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ijuurruuki ze); *pass. of c. form, ijuurruuk ibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ijuurruukiibe).
- ijuz, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -ijwize); to fill; *pr. of c. form, ijuli1a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ijuliize); *akaburwa omunlu w'okumwijuliza empapuraze*, he/she lacked some one to help him/her fill his/her forms; *pass. of c. form, ijuz.1bwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ijuziibe); *empapura eziijuziibe muzitwale omwofisi*, take the tilled forms to the office.
- ijwekero, 11. cl.5, (pl. majwekero, a-); robbing room in Council house.
- ijweri, *adv.*, the other day.
- ikaali, 11 cl.5, (pl. nil); cunning, slyness, irony.
- Ucaarra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ikaliire); to sit down; *pr. form, ikaliirra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ikaliriire); *bakaikaliirra esaaha isatu abagole batakaizire*, they sat for three hours before the bride and the bride groom arrived; *c. form, ikaliza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ikalize); *abagenyi babaha omuntu w'okubaikaliza*, guests are given someone to show them where to sit; *pass. of c. form, ikaliziibe, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ikaliziibe); *bakaikalizibwa omunju*, they were given seats in the house.
- ikamba, n., cl.5, (pl. makamba, a-); sap of plantain; used metaphorically to mean plantains from which beer is made.
- ikanya, n., cl.5, (pl. nil); slimy fluid produced by pregnant heifer when milked.
- ikara, kw-, kw-, v.i., (pf. -ikaire); to remain, stay, delay; *oikale nondinda*, protect me unceasingly; *c. form, ikaza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ikaize); *ente noozikazaaga muno omwisaazi*, you are keeping the cattle for too long in their resting place; *pass. of c. form, ikazibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ikaziibe); *omwana wange omwisomero aikaziibe woyi ki?* What has made my child stay long at the school?
- ikara, n., cl.5, (pl. makara, a-); piece of charcoal, coal cinder.
- ikarana, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -ikaraine), live or work together.
- ikarana, kw-, okw-, v.tr., (pf. -ikaraine); to stay together for a long time; *abaikaraine ti baserekangana rjuuro*, it is difficult for people who stay together for a long time to bide their nakedness from each other; *ikarwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf.

## ikeerre

-ikairwe); *turuge hanu, kin11 ekiikaro tikirukwikarwa*, let us leave this place, it is difficult to stay in (metopbor).

ikeerre, *n., c/. 12*, (pl. makeerre, a-); grapes.

ikengi, *n., cl.5*, (pl. nil); a slight squint.

ikenyera, *n.*, (pl. nil), groaning state.

ikilraaniza, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. ikiirranjize), agree unarumousJy.

Jkingura, *n., c/.J a*, (pl. baikingura); a title given to the Kings of Bunyoro-K itara and Tooro.

ikiriza, *kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ikiriize); to believe, accept, allow, consent, agree, admit, acknowledge; acquiesce; *pr. fonn, ikiriza, kw-, okw-*, (p( - ikiriize); *okaikiriza Omukeleziya/ Kanisa okuswera omukazi ogu*, you agreed in the Church to marry that woman; *c.form, ikiriza kw-, okw-* (pf. -ikirizize); *obunaku bukamwikirizisa lrura omukono gwe handagaano*, poverty made him sign the agreement; *pass. form, ikiribwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. - ikfrizibwe).

ikiza, *kw-, okw-, v.rr.*, (pf. -ikiize); to help by sharing burden; i. *ha*, have confidence in.

iko, *n., c/.5* (pl. nil); dirt, filth (of body).

ikoita, *n., c/.5*, (pl. makoita, a-); wide iron leg ornament (= *iraganJ!*).

ikomagira, *n., c/.5*, (pl. makomagira, a-); hut where barkcloth is beaten out (manufactured).

ikomamabanga, *n., c/.5*, (pl. makomamabanga, a-); pomegranate.

ikomba, *n., c/.5*, (pl. makomba, a-); lick; a thorny creeper.

ikomyo, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makomya, a-); notched stick for beating barkcloth.

## ikya

ikondere, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makondere, a-); trumpet.

ikongoro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makongoro, a-); long thorn of omukongora .

ikoorro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makoorro, a-); workshop, industry, factory, manufacturing pJace.

ikoro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makoro, a-); root of plantain tree; skin affection of chi ldren (like scabies).

ikuma, *n., c/.5*, (pl. oil); side, edge; season for storing simsim; *ilmma biyengo*, forefinger.

ikumi, *num. adj.*, tea.

ikungu, *n., c/.5*, (pl. nil); sense of one's own importance, "swelled head".

ikura, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makura, a-); knotted piece of skin inside drum; wonderful unseen thing.

ikuratiro, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makuratiro, a-); a place of conference.

ikurugutiirro, *n., c/.5*, (pl. makurugutiirro, a-); trampled-down place.

ikuute, *n., cl.5*, (pl. makuute, a-); a made road, street.

ikwenu, *adv.*, openly, fearlessly (of speaking).

ikya, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ikize); to respire, breathe; *pr. form, ikiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ikiize); *enc11 ikiza omumaizi*, fish breathe in water; *c. for m, ikisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ikisize); *omurwazi w'amacu obu alema lcwi/cya bamuha omubazi gw'ok umwikisa*, when an asthmatic person finds difficulty in breathing, they give him/her medicine which induces his/her breathing; *pass. of c. for m, ikisibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. - ikisubwe).

ikyole, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl.makyole, a-); *rora i.*, look sideways, squinty.

ima, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -imire); to grudge, refuse to give; *pr. form*, *imira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf.-imiire); *c.form*, *imisa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -imisize); *engaro nke ikaimisa omwana ehullkye*, bis/her band being small the child could not receive as many edible berries of *ehukya* as others; *pass form*, *imwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -imirwe).

imira, *n*, *cl.1a*, (pl. baimira); epithet used to describe a person or thing that is horrifying or unpleasant.

imiro, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mamiro, a-); prominent voice.

imuka, *kw-*, *okw-*, *vi.*, (pf. -imukire); to rise up, get up; get out of bed; *im. enyalimu*, get up quickly, all at once; *pr. form*, *imukira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -imukiire); *imukira hamwigo*, have the support of a stick to rise up; *imukira omuntu mukuru hantebe*, surrender one's seat to an important person; *imukira omugenyi*, leave bed for the visitor; *akaba aimukiire kwombera ebihimba bye*, when she set out, her intention was to weed her bean crops; *c.form*, see below.

imukiirra, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v. pr. 2*, (pf. -imukiriire); to make an uproar, riot; keep on getting up and down; *pr. form*, *imukiriirra*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -imukiririire); *amahe gaka mwimukiriirra kutatunga musaara ogurukumara*, the army rioted against him because of receiving insufficient salary; *c. & pass forms*, see below.

imukiriza, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v. pr.c.*, (pf. -imukiriize); to stir up, incite; *pass. pr. c. form*, *imukiriubwa*, *kw'okw-*, (pf. -imukirizHbwe); *obu/emu bwa Tanzania*

*na Uganda bukaiml kirizibwa Uganda kuteera orutindo rwa Kagera amasasi omu 1978*, the war between Tanzania and Uganda was stirred up by the shelling of Kagera bridge in 1978.

imukya, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -imukize); to raise up, lift up; *im. orugendo*, start on a journey, request a person to rise; *pr. of c. form*, *imukiza*, *kw-*, *okw-* (pf. -imukiize); *twimukize Ruhanga emitima yaitu*, let us lift our hearts to God; *pass form*, *imukibwa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -imukiibwe); *ihanga liimukibwa bakama baa/yo*, a country is lifted up (developed) by its own people.

imura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -imwire); *im. orugendo*, continue a journey.

-ina, a verb without an infinitive prefix but which needs pronom. prefixes or cone. to express its meaning. It is sometimes referred to as a particle: *nyina amaiso abiri*, I have two eyes; *omunyeerre gwina omukira*, a mangoose has a tail! *nkaba nyina egaali*, I had a bicycle.

inama, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -inamire); to bow down; *pr. form*, *inamira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inamiire); see also below; *otainamira Sitaani*, do not bow before Satan in expectation that he will give you possession of the world; *c. form*, *inanya*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inamize); *akainamyia Omukama nuko akabaale k'omunkaito*, the only reason that would make a king bend is an irritating small stone in his shoe (answer to a riddle); *pass form*, *inamibwa*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inamiibwe).

inamiirra, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v. pr.2*, (pf. -inamiriire); bow the head in shame or disappointment, devastation; *pr. of pr. form*, *inamiriirra*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inamiririire); *abakozi bakainamiriirra o/..! Ugwa kwa karakita*, the workmen

- were disappointed by the overturning of the tractor; *c. of pr. form, illamiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inamiriize); pass of *pr. form, illamit.ibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. inamiriziibwe).
- ionmira, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -inamiire); to pay last respect to a dead person; bow the head when going to pass a respectful person or a thing.
- inangira, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -inangiire); to bend the head (as a bride), keep head down; *pl: form. illallgiirra, lov-, okw-* (pf. -inangiire); *anyakwinangila obu ahika abantu ainangiirra kimu*, a person who walks head down will bow the more upon meeting people; *c. for m, inallgiza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -inangiize); *pass. of c. form, illallgit; ibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inangiziibwe).
- inara, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -inaire); to be very poor; *pI: form, inaarra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inaliire); *nikikwasa ensoni omlllltu lmgya omwihanga akainaarraayo*, it is shameful for a person to go to a distant country and there he/she becomes very poor; *c. form, illaza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -inaize); *ekiinaza omwoyo kwehurra kw'omuntu*, what causes extreme poverty to one's soul is none other than pride; *pass. of c. form, inazibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inaziibwe).
- ioara, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -inaire); to string (beads, etc.); *pr. form, illaarra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inaliire); *nibainaarra 0llllgole enkwanzi ez'olmmugabisa*, they are stringing the beads for the bride to take when she is given in marriage; *c. form, inaza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -naize); *enkwanzi baziinaza ehuzo*, they use a thread to string the beads; *pf&S. form, inarwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inairwe).
- iogaha? *int.*, word in connection with numerals, how many? It takes numeral concords, e.g. *abantu baingaha?* How many people?
- ingana, kw-, okw-, *vi.*, (pf. -ingaine); to be equal; height, age or size; *omwana we nainganaha?* How old is his/her child.
- ingaoingan a, kw-, okw-, *v. rec.*, (pf. -inganaigaine); to be of equal size; be abreast.
- inganiza, kw-, okw-, *vc.*, (pf. -inganiize); to make equal; *pr. of c. form, illgalliriza, kw''' okw-*, (pf. -inganiriize); *pass. of c. form, inganit.ibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -inganiziibwe).
- ingi, *adj.*, many, much, abundant. ingiirra, kw-, okw-, *li.*, (pf. -ingiriire); to marry widow of a relation.
- inika, kw-, okw-, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -inikire); to bend down; tip up, trap, snare; *i. akaara*, tip up.
- inioika, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ininikire); to put leaves, etc. on top of open vessel of water to prevent spilling when carrying; *c. form, illilikisa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ininikisize); *ensoha z'amaizi abaabaga nibaroga haiziba baaziinikisaaga ebikoora*, people who would fetch water from a well used to put some leaves on top of water vessels in order to prevent spilling when carrying them; *pass. form, illilikwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ioinikirwe); *amam ag'omunsoha etaininikirwe gacambaituka*, water in a jar which does not have leaves on its top spills.
- inoni, *n.*, *cI.5*, (pl. nil); white (china) clay, chalk.
- inugangaine, *n.*, *cI.5*, (pl. nil); surliness, shunning.
- inuka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ioukire); to leave off work; *pr. form, inukira, kw-*,



- okw-*, (pf. -inukiire); *bakainukira kuya ekyamusana*, they left off work in order to have lunch.
- inunuka, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -inunukire); to straighten one's neck and look straight; *pr. form*, *inunukira*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inunukiire); *akasanga a/i muntu ahoiseze alant'lisobora n 'dkumwinunukira*, he/she found him/her so weak that he/she could not even lift up the head to see him/her.
- inunura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -inunwire); to cut the first teeth; *pr. form*, *inunuurra*, *kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -inuouliire); *omwana ainunuurra ameezi mwenda*, a child cuts the first teeth at the age of nine months.
- Jnunura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -inunwire); *i. amaiso*, lift up your eyes(hearts)
- inura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -inwire); to make a feast, entertain; let off work, dismiss (workmen).
- inuunu, *n. cl.*, (pl. manuuu, a-); young plantain tree sucker.
- inywe, *pron.*, you (pl. same).
- inywenka, *pron.*, you yourselves.
- inywero, *n. cl.5*, (pl. manywero, a-); drinking-trough.
- ipaapaali, *11. cl.5, f*, (pl. mapaapaali, a-); pawpaw fruit.
- ipapa, *n. cl.5*, (pl. mapapa, a-); wing.
- ipeera, *n. cl.5, f*, (pl. mapeera, a-); guava.
- ipeesa, *n. cl.5, f*, (pl. mapeesa, a-); button.
- ipipa, *n. cl.5, f*, (pl. mapipa, a-); keg, barrel, cask.
- ipooli, *n. cl.*, (pl. mapooli, a-); a private place; lump (of simsim, fltfur, etc.).
- ira, *adv*, long ago, some time ago, in the future; *ira naira*, very long ago.
- ira, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -izire); to grow dark; *obwire bwaira*, the day is declining; *pr. form*, *irra kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -iriire); *bwaira bwanyirra*, said by a sick person suffering from aching to mean that it has grown dark to pass the night suffering; *c. form*, *iza, kw-*, *okw-* (pf. -irize); *pass. of c. form*, *izibwa, kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -iziibwe).
- iragane, *n. cl.5*, (pl. maragane, a-); wide iron ornament formerly worn on the leg by old women.
- iragura, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -iragwire); to be black, dirty.
- iraguurro, *n. cl.5*, (pl. maraguurro, a-), clinic, divination center.
- iraguza, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -iragwize); to blacken, dirty; *pr. form*, *iraguliza, kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -iraguliize); *leka kukwata omwana ataina kyahi taikara kukwiraguliza onJgoye*, do not hold a child without a wrapper lest it dirtens you; *pass. of c. form*, *iraguiibwa, kw-*, *okw-*, (pf. -iraguziibwe).
- iragwe, *n. cl.5*, (pl. maragwe, a-); place where diviners (embandwa) meet.
- irali, *n. cl.5*, (pl. marali, a-); squint.
- irambi, *n. cl.5* (pl. marambi, a-); level place, plateau; *teera ir.* play *aInakolldere* a certain way.
- iramizo, *11. cl.5*, (pl. maramizo, a-); place of worship.
- iranga, *n. cl.5* (pl. maranga, a-); lily.
- iraro, *n. cl.5* (pl. nil); madness; *gwa ir.*, become mad.
- irebe, *n. cl.5*, (pl. malebe, a-); water-lily.
- iregete, *n. cl.5*, (pl. malegete, a-); small packet (of salt, tobacco, etc.).

- irebe, *11. c/5*, (pl. malehe, a-); deep hole in swamp, etc.; (pl. nil); greed.
- Iremangoma, *11.*, formerly title given to the King of Bunyoro-Kitara and Tooro now title of the King of Rwenzururu in Kasese.
- irembo, *n. cl.5*, (pl. malembo, a-); gateway.
- ireme, *n.*, (pl. same), cruelty, bullying, over-bearing behaviour; a plant used for cleaning churns and rubbing on the body (*Lagdera alata*).
- irenge, *n. c/5*, (pl. malenge, a-); whistle.
- irere, *11. cl.5*, (pl. mnlere); bracken.
- irigi, *n. cl.5*, (pl. nil); heat, mating season (-igobe).
- iriuro, *11. cl.5*, (pl. maliuro, a-); part of a house reserved for eating, dining-room.
- iriura, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -iriire), to come close; getting dark.
- irima, *n. c/5*, (pl. malima, a-); digging season.
- irima, *n. c/5*, (pl. nil); to grow dark.
- irirwa, *kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -iriirwe); to fast, spend the day.
- iriza, *kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -iriize); to make to approach, receive (guests); i. *yo*, move farther off.
- irobo, *n. cl.5*, (pl. marobo, a-); fish-hook = *endobo*.
- irogo, *n. cl.5*, (pl. marogo, a-); charm, spell.
- iromba, *n. cl.5*, (pl. maromba, a-); protruding narvel.
- ironde, *11. c/5*, (pl. maronde a-); metal dog-bell.
- irooko *li.ogende!* form of dismissal (=you may go now).
- irra, *kw-, okw-, v.I.*, (pf. -iriire); to approach, draw near; *i. hameeza*, come to communion.
- irubatiirro, *n. cl.5*, (pl. marubatiirro, a-); trampled-down place.
- iruka, *kw-, okw-, v.i., & v.tr.*, (pf. -irukire); to run, run away from; *pr. form, irukira, kw-, okIII-*, (pf. -irukiire); *c. form irukya, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irukize) *see also below; pass. form, irukibwa, kII'-okIII-*, (pf. -irukiibwe).
- irukana, *kw-, okw-, v. rec.*, (pf. -irukaine); to run together.
- irukiira, *kw-, okw-, v.pr.2*, (pf. -irukiriire); to comfort in sorrow; reinforce; *pr. form, irukiriura, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irukiriire); *abasigazi bairukiriirangana omubirabo by'amaarwa*, the youth comfort each other in sorrow when they are in drinking places; *c. form, irukiriza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irulciriize); *abantu bakira kwiruldriza bagenzi baabo ekyokunywa*, people often comfort their friends when they are in sorrow with something to drink; *pass. form, irukirirwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irukiriirwe).
- irukya, *kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -irukize); to cause to run, run away with for safety of, chase; *pr. of c. form, irukiza, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irukiize); *omwana bakamwirukiza omunsozi*, they ran away with the child up in the mountains for safety; *pass. of pr. c. form, irukitibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -irukiziibwe); *omwana akairukizibwa omunsozi*, the child was taken away quickly for safety up in the mountains.
- Irumbi, *11 cl.5*, (pl. marumhi. a-); wet season, (March -June).
- irungu, *11. cl.5*, (pl. marungu. a-);

uninhabited country, wilderness.	solder.
irwaniro, <i>n. cl.5</i> , (pl. marwaniro, a-); battle-field.	isaza, <i>n., cl.5</i> , {pl. masaza, a-}; province, county, district.
irwarro, <i>ncl.5</i> , (pl. marwarro, a-); hospital.	ise, <i>n., cl.la</i> , bis or her father.
irya, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. malya, a-); meal.	isebo, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisebo); their father.
isa, <i>kw-, okw-, v.c.</i> , (pf. -isize); to cause to kill, see <i>isa amaibaibani</i> .	iseemu, <i>n. cl.la</i> , (pl. baiseemu); children of one father but different mothers
isaabaliija, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisaabaliija); chief herdsman, overseer of King's cattle.	isenkati, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkati) father's sister, paternal aunt (said of a third person).
Isaabarolerezi, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pt. baisaabarolerezi); Archbishop.	isenkatibo, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkatiibo); their paternal aunt.
Isaabarongo, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. Baisaabarongo); father to twins.	isenkatiinywe, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkatiinywe) = Katenkazi; your paternal aunt.
isaazi, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masaazi, a-); open space outside a cow-kraal where cattle is collected in the morning before they are taken to pasture; <i>i. /ya abantu tirikanya</i> , a place where people meet each other is rare.	isenkatiitwe, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkatiitwe); our paternal aunt.
isabiro, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masabiro, a-); place of prayer.	isenkadnyowe, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkadnyowe); my paternal aunt = Katenkazi.
isamba, <i>n. cl.5</i> , (pl. masamba, a-); grey eagle; estate, <i>i. /ya caai</i> , tea estate.	isenkuru, <i>n. cl. a</i> , (pl. baisenkuru); his grandfather.
isambiro, <i>n. cl.5</i> , (pl. masambiro, a-); football-field.	isenkurubo, <i>n. cl.la</i> (pl. baisenkurubo); their grandfather.
isaoa, <i>kw-, okw-, v. rec.</i> , (pf. -isaine); to be like, resemble.	isenkurooyowe, <i>cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenkurooyowe); Katenkuru; my grandfather.
isaoga, <i>n. cl.5</i> , (pl. masanga, a-); elephant's tusk, ivory, collar (worn by Priests).	isento, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisento); father's brother (paternal uncle).
isao, <i>n. cl.5</i> , (pl. masano, a-); conjuring trick, magic.	isenya, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masenya, a-); season for beginning to dig a new plot for millet. etc.
isaosa, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); withered plantain leaves.	isenyowe, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisenyowe); my father.
Isasa, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masasa, a-); forge.	isenza, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); <i>is. emiragara</i> , first rain after dry season in January.
Isasaazi, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masasaazi, a-); spark.	isezaara, <i>n., cl.la</i> , (pl. baisezaara); father-
Isasi, <i>n., cl.5</i> , (pl. masasi, a-); lead, bullet,	

in-law.	place of assembly.
isibiko, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> . (pl. masibiko, a-); sheepfold.	isuma, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); greedy, longing for food all the time.
isiga, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. same); sowing time.	isumi, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masumi, a-); knot; <i>is. ly'omukono</i> , elbow (front); <i>is. ly'omutwe</i> , crown of head.
isiinywe, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> . (pl. baisiinywe); your father.	iswa, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , long grass, scrub; <i>genda omwiswa</i> , go into long grass (=relief nature).
isiltwe, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. baisi itwe); our father.	iswa, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); stool
Isingoma, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. Baisingoma); name given to the elder of twins (when a boy).	ita, <i>kw-</i> , <i>okw-</i> , <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -isire); to slaughter, destroy; <i>i. kubi</i> , annoy, g <sup>1</sup> one trouble; <i>1. omuhanda</i> , block a path; <i>i. amaiso</i> , blind the eyes; <i>i. amaiba</i> , doze; <i>i. ekiswa</i> , come a cross a place where white mushrooms grow annually; <i>i. maaya</i> , grow cool or lukewarm; <i>i. obwire</i> , passtime; <i>i. ckikoikyo</i> , interpret a riddle; <i>i. omukago</i> , make blood brotherhood, <i>Urima</i> , fail to grow a crop in a season for it; <i>pr.form, itira, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -itiire); <i>omugenyi bamwitiire embuzi</i> , they have slaughtered a goat for the visitor; <i>c.form, isa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -isize); <i>ekyamwisa embwa ye kiki?</i> What caused him to kill his dog? <i>pass. form, itwa, kw-, okw-</i> (pf. -isirwe); <i>yairwa kt!</i> what has killed him/her?
Isingoorra, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); the month of January (when small millet is stored).	itaagi, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. mataagi, a-); branch, bough.
isiza, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> . (pl. masiza, a-); blacksmith's sprinkler.	itafaali, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. matafaali, a-); brick.
isobe, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masobe, a-); twin boy and girl.	itaka, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. same); earth soil.
isoke, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. nil); hair; <i>is. erizigisire</i> , woman's curled hair; <i>is. /y'eIlu</i> , grey hair.	itama, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. -matama a-); cheek.
isomba, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaisomba); jumpi ng-rat, jerboa.	itambiro, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. matambiro, a-); place of sacrifice.
isomero, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masomero, a-); school.	itangatanganiro, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. matangatanganiro, a-); cross-roads, junctions.
isomo, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masomo, a-), lesson.	iteberezo, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. mateberezo, a-); preaching-place, pulpit.
isonge, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masonge, a-); pelvic bone.	
isongyo, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masoogyo, a-); hip joint.	
isonjoora, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaisoojoora); woodcutter.	
isoomi, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masoomi, a-); climbing plant with edible tubers and fruits resembling chestnuts.	
isoorrookaniro, <i>11.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masoorrookaniro, a-); lace of assembly, synagogue, temple.	
isoroolezo, <i>n.</i> , <i>cl.5</i> , (pl. masoroolezo, a-);	

<p>iteeranirizo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. materanirizo, a-); place where things join.</p> <p>iteeraniro, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. materaniro, a-); joint, place of assembly etc.</p> <p>iteerro, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. mateerro, a-); place where barkcloth, etc. is beaten (manufactured).</p> <p>itegero, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. mategero, a-); lurking-place, cover used in hunting.</p> <p>itegura, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. mategura, a-); tile.</p> <p>itembero, <i>n., cl.5</i> (pl. matembero, a-); step, stair, ladder.</p> <p>itendekero, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. matendekero, a-); place of initiation, school, college.</p> <p>itesi, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); <i>baza ti</i>, speak softly, drawl.</p> <p>itiini, <i>n./, cl.5</i>, (pl. oil); fig.</p> <p>itiri, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matiiri, a-); flank (of an animal).</p> <p>itirra, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -itiriire); to water; fatten up a girl before her marriage, beautify; <i>pr. form, itiriirra, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -itiriire); <i>abaisiki abarukugya kugabuka babaitiriirra kuzooka kurungi omumaisogabaibabo</i>, girls who are about to be given in marriage are fattened and beautified in order that they may appear attractive to their husbands; <i>pass. form, itirirwa kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -itiriirwe).</p> <p>itikalya, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. maitikalya, a-); red-winged francolin.</p> <p>itima, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); spite, ill-will, mischief.</p> <p>itimba, <i>n. cl.5a</i>, (pl. zaitimba); striped brown cow, dog or snake.</p> <p>itira, <i>kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -itiite); to smoke (milk vessels); <i>it. ha nono, n ip; pr. form, itii'a, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -</p>	<p>itiriire); <i>but see below; kigumire amata kugaitiirra omumwirima</i>, it is difficult to put milk into a churn in darkness; <i>c. form, itira, kw-, okw-</i>. (pf. -itiize); <i>emindi baziitiza esojo etiinve yayoroba hanyuma baagyanika yayoma, baagyozeza omunda y'orubindi</i>, milk pots are smoked with a kind of grass called <i>esojo</i>, softened and dried before it is burnt in the pot; <i>pass. form, itirwa, kw-, okw-</i>, (pf. -itiriirwe).</p> <p>itirana, <i>kw-, okw-, v. rec.</i> (pf. -itiraine); to pass (going opposite ways), meet on the way.</p> <p>itoigo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matoigo, a-); heavy rains of March-May, wet season.</p> <p>itojo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matojo, a-); thistle.</p> <p>itomo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, aim (in shooting); game of guessing.</p> <p>itonde, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matonde, a-); piece of charcoal, = <i>ikara</i>.</p> <p>itondo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matondo, a-); a drop of water.</p> <p>itongo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matongo, a-); deserted place.</p> <p>-itu-, plural possessive root for the first person to which geotiv particles are added; our; <i>abaana baitu</i>, our children.</p> <p>itumba, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matumba, a-); wet season (autumn), hence slight famine, dearth.</p> <p>itumbi, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. nil); midnight; <i>i. ly'akanagwa</i> (or <i>ly'akohogo</i>), at dead of night.</p> <p>itundu, <i>n., cl.5</i>, (pl. matunda, a-); side, flank.</p> <p>itungo, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matungo, a-); wealth, possessions, riches.</p> <p>itunguro, <i>n. cl.5</i>, (pl. matunguru, a-);</p>
--	--

- shelf, framework above the hearth where plantains are put to ripen.
- iturruuka, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -iturruukire); to be poured off, be decanted; drip (e.g. rain off thatch), become weak after illness; *pl: fonn, itlrrullkira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -iturruuki ire); *bakamuteera orubaale esagama ya lllrruukira orugoye rwe*, he/she was hit on the forehead and the skin broke open causing blood to drip on his/her clothes; *c.for m, iturruukiza, Inv-, okw-*, (pf. -iturruukiize); *leka kwiturruukiza mugenzi waawe amaizi*, stop dripping water on your brother; *pass. of c.form, itlrruukiubllla, Inv-, okw-*, (pf. -iturruukiziibwe).
- ituoko, *ll.*, *cl.5*, (pl. matuuko, a-); tag of hair or beads which fastens off necklace, bracelet, etc.
- ituurra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -iturwire) ; to begin to fruit (beans); *v.tr.*, pour from one vessel to another, decant; *pr. form, ituruurra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ituruliire); *amaanva bakagaituruurra omundeku*, they poured the banana wine into the gourd with a long neck; *pass. fonn, iturunva, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -iturwirwe).
- ituuti, *ll.*, *cl.5*, (pl. matuuti, a-), heap of soil.
- itwale, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. matwale, a-); sphere ruled by chief, sphere of government; rural deanery.
- itwe, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. matwe, a-); small packet, twist.
- itwe, *self-standings pron.*, we, us.
- itwena, *pron.*, all of us.
- itwenka, *pron.*, we ourselves, by ourselves.
- uwe, *pron.*, you, thee, thou.
- iza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -izire); to lower (lamp wick); *i. obwire*, do all day long; *i. omubazi*, (purgative) lessen severity of purgation by taking another drug or medicine; *pass. form, izibwa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -iziibwe); *obwire bwizibwa Ruhanga kandi nuwe abukiisa*, it is God who causes the sun to set and the night to dim.
- izaanairo, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. bizaanairo, e-); playground, playing-field.
- izaara, *n. cl.5*, {pl. mazaara, a-}, gravid.
- izaarro, *ll.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mazaarro, a-); maternity home, obstetric ward.
- iziba, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. maziba, a-); well; King's grave.
- iziga, *n.c./5*, (pl. maLiga, a-), 1ears.
- iziimi, *ll.*, *cl.5*, (pl. maziimi, a-); dewlap of eland and cattle.
- izike, izikya, *n.*, *c/9a*, (pl. zaizike, zaizikya); chimpanzee, monster, ogre.
- izimbi, *ll.*, *cl.5*, (pl. nil); sex excitement of elephants and large animals in the mating season.
- izinga, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mazinga, a-); island = *ekhinga*.
- izira, kw-, okw-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -iziire); come for, come upon; *anyakwizira kulya taraara*, a person whose aim of visiting is only eating will not miss any supper.
- izomba, *n.*, *cl.5*, (pl. mazomba, a-); ring worm.
- izooba, *n. cl.5*, (pl. mazooba, a-); sun, a day; *kuruga agenda hati ma20oba asatu*, it is now three days since she left.

- J. In Runyoro-Rutooro this is a post alveolar affricate consonant though its sound differs from that of *j* in Runyankole-Rukiga, which sounds like *th*. The Runyoro-Rutooro sound is similar to that of *ofj* in English.
- jaagira , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jaagiire); to waddle, straddle, walk with legs wide open due to pain; *pr. fonn, jaagiirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaagiriire); *akahanda kafunzire nikalemesa arukujaagira kukajaagiirraamu* , a narrow path makes it difficult for a straddler to straddle in it; *c. form, jaagiza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaagiize) *but see below; pass. of c. form, jaagiubwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. jaagiziibwe) .
- jaagiza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. jaagiize). to cause one walk w\_ith legs wide open .
- jaagura , ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jaagwire); to beat; dig on the surface.
- jaagya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jaagize); to strut about conceitedly; spread, do to excess.
- jaakaara , ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. jaakaire); to spread (e.g. epidemic, rumour); *kujaakaara kw'endwara y'omunywereerro kurogiirra ha bantu kwanga kuhuurra ebirukwegesibwa haliyo*, the spread of HIV/AIDS is as a result of people's disobedience in observing what is being taught about it; *c. form, jaakaa1.11, ku-, oku-* (pf. -jaaka ize); *emibu ejaakaaza omuswija*, Mosquitoes spread malaria; pass of *c. form, jaakaa-Qb wa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaakaaziibwe); *omunywereerro gujaalcaazibwa okuteesigangana kw'abarukugonzangana*, the spread HIV/AIDS is due to unfaithfulness among sexual partners.
- jaallima, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -jaaliimire); to talk nonsense; mutter, drawl; *pr. form, jaaliimira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaallimiire); *c. form, jaaliimya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaaliimize); *pass. of c. form, jaaliimi sibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaaliimisiibwe).
- jaamaara, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jaamaire) ; to be dull, stupid, clumsy.
- jaara, e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. same); a gambling game; *teeraj.*, gamble.
- jaara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jaire) ; to make a jarring noise; *jaarajaara* , rattle; *pt form, jaarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaaliire) ; *ekijeerre kijaarra hamimwa gw'eklina kyakyo*, a cricket will make a jarring noise at the mouth of its hole; *c. form, jaaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -jaize); *pass. of c. form, jaa;Jbwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaaziibwe).
- jaata , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jaasire) ; to be sodden (millet flour); be clumsy, be worthless; *c. form, jaasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaasize); *pass of c. form, jaasibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaasubwe) .
- jabagira, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -jabagiire) ; to bubble, seethe.
- jabajabuka , ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -jabajabukire) ; to be pulled to pieces.
- jabajabura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jabajabiire); to pull to pieces, to pull out threads.
- jabanganiza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -jabanganiize); to talk rapidly or indistinctly, mispronounce.
- jabiza , ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -jabiiize), to be excited.
- jabuka , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jabukire); to be chipped, broken.

- jabura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. jabwire); to seize or bite (nose, ear, etc.), crop (ear), break a piece off; look to see if food cooked is *ready*; *pr. form* *jabuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jabuli ire); *haroho abasaija abagira engeso y 'okubajabuurra ebyokulya enjara obu eba ebali kubi*, some men are in the habit of asking their wives to give them food while it is being cooked when they feel hungry; *c. form* *jabuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jabwize); *amujabwize ebyokulya bitakahiire*, he has made her to give him half cooked food; *pass. form* *jaburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. jabwirwe).
- jagaarra, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jagaraire); to be excited, be in an uproar, strut about; = *taama*; *pr. form* *jagaraarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. jagaraliire); *akotandika kujagaraarra Nateete*, he/she first got excited while in Nateete; *c. form* *jagaraza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jagaraize); *j. enkumu*, spread out fingers; *pass. of c. form* *jagarazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jagaraziibwe); *ajagaraziibwe obwillgi bwa motoka*, he/she has been excited by the large number of cars.
- jagaata, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jagaasire); to be hairy, be shaggy.
- jagajaga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jagajagi re); to walk stiffly, awkwardly; *pr. form* *jagajagira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jagajagiire); *naaganya kujagajagira omubantu*, he/she is troubled when he/she thinks of walking awkwardly among the people.
- jagarau, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. jagaraize); to excite; *j. enkumu*, spread out fingers.
- jagiriza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. jagiriize); to ft atter; *pr. form* *JagiriziZJZ, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jagiririize); *pass. form* *jagiriibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jageriiziibwe).
- jaguza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. jagwize); to rejoice, celebrate.
- jahiisiriiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -jahiisiriize); to praise a worthless thing.
- jaika, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jaikire); to gad about, roam about; *pr. form* *jaikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaikiire); *c. form* *jaikya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaikize); *pass. of c. form* *jaikibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jaikiibwe).
- jajuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jajukire); to be slightly burnt; be dry (when feverish), or of millet (*oburo*) due to excessive rain.
- jajura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. jajwire); to burn slightly causing to wither, superficially burnt, cook too fast, bum up; *pr. form* *jajuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jajuliire); *pass. of c. form* *jajurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jajwirwe).
- jakura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. jakwire); to snatch from; *pr. form* *jakuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jakujire).
- jaliga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jaligire); to squelch (swamp); be restless; *pr. form* *jaligira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaligiire).
- jamajama, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -jamajamire); to jabber, babble; *pr. form* *jamajamira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jamajamiire); *c. form* *jamajamya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jamajamize); *pass. of c. form* *jamajamibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -jamajamiibwe).
- janga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. jangire), to play about, cut capers; *pr. form* *jangira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jangiire).
- jaoguurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -jangurwire); to explain fully, put right what bad gone wrong; *pr. form* *jangurru 'a, ku-, olcu-*, (pf. -



- janguruliire); *pass form, jangururwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. jangurwirwe).
- jaojaara, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. janja ire); to behave like a madman, roam about, spread; *pr. form, janjaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. janjaraliire); *omuguwiraro ajanjaarra omubantu abamllmanyire*, a mad person roams among people who know him/her; *c.form, janjaauz, ku-, oku-*, (pf. janjaize); *omulltu aina obmwairre obukutuurra ayerinda kubujanjaaza omu bagenzi be*, a person suffering from a contagious disease is always careful not to spread it to his/her neighbours; *pass. of c. form, janjaa zibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – janjaaziibwe).
- janjaba, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. janjabire); to care for, nurse, treat, attend to, *bakamusiima habw'okujanjaba Isebo*, they thanked her for attending to their father; *prjonn, janjabira, ku-, oku-* (pf. janjabiire); *akamujanjabira ameezi mukaaga*, she cared for him for six months; *c. fonn, janjab isa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – janjabisize); *liinyina mllntu w'okunjanjabisa omllrwaire onll*, do not have anyone to help me with the care for this patient; *passform, janjabwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. janjabirwe); *akajanjabwa mukazi we*, he/she was cared for by his wife.
- janjagaarra, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. – janjagaaliire); to be untidy, loose (esp. bundle); *c. form, jalljagaraza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. janjagaraize); *enkoko empangi ejanjagaraza amapapa gaayo eboine enkazi*, a cock will spread its wings before a hen.
- janjagurwa, *ku-, oku-,<sub>1</sub> v.tr.*, (pf. janjagwirwe); talk irrelevantly.
- janjalika, *ku-, oku-, v. tr.*, (pf. janjalikire);
- to fasten or cover Loosely.
- jarabanga, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. – jarabangire); to spoil, treat carelessly; *pr. form, jarabangira, ku-, oku-* (pf. jarabangiire); *c. form, jaraban gisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jarabang isize); *pass. form, jarabangwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jarabangirwe).
- jaragana, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. jaragaine); to be spread about (many things); *pr. fonn, jara gallira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jaraganiire).
- jaragatana, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. – jaragatane); to be spread about; *pr. form, jaragatanira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jaragataniire); *c. form, jaragatalifr.a, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jaragataniize); *pass of c. form, jaragatani zibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jaragataniziibwe).
- jaruka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. jarukire); to be lively (when intoxicated); *pr. fom l, jarukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jarukiire); *c. form, jarukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jarukize); *pass. of c. form, jarukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jarukiibwe).
- jcba, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. jebere); to be moist, sodden; *c. form, jebya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jebeze); *pass. of c. form, jebewwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jebiibwe).
- jeebcera, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. jeebe riire); to wander about (homeless person); *pr. form, jee beerra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jeebe riire); *abazaire obu baafiire boona yateekereza h'okujeebeerra haamubura*, when all bis/her parents died he/she thought of places where to wander about without success; *c. form, jeebeza, kll-, okll-* (pf. –jeebiize); *enaku ikamujeebeza*, being left alone made him/her wander about; *pass. of c. form, jeebezi bwa, kll-, oku-*, (pf. –

- jeebeeziibwe).
- Jecra, ku-, oku-. *v.i.*, (pf. -jeire); to roam, ramble.
- jeerajeer a, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jeerajeire); to wander about, roam; *pr. form*, jeerajeerra, *kII-*, oku-, (pf. jeerajeeriire); *c. form*, jeerajeeza, *kII-*, oku-, (pf. -jeerajeize); *pass. of c. form* jeerajezi bwa, ku-, *okII-*, (pf. - jeerajeeziibwe).
- jega, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jegere), to be loosely tied; *pl: form* jegera, ku-, *okII-*, (pf. jegiire); *c. form*, jegya, *kII-*, oku-, (*pijjege ze*); see below; *pass. of c. form*, jegebwa, *kII-*, oku-, (pf. jegiibwe).
- jegajega, ku-, *okI-*. *i.l.*, (pf. jegajegere); to get loos. „Jk about;
- jegeja, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jegejere); to rain persistently; *pr. form*, jegejera, ku-, *ok II-*, (pf. jegejiire); *enjura ekajegajera esaaha isatu zoon*a, it drizzled persistently for three full hours.
- jegejege, *adv.*, loosely.
- jegema, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jegemere), to grow old and wrinkled; have swollen cheeks *c. form*, jegemya, ku-, *okII-*, (pf. jegemeze); *oburwaire yarwaire nubwo bwamujegemeze*, it was illness that made him grow old and wrinkled; *pass. of c. form*, jege mebwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jegemiibwe) .
- jegemera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jegemii re): *tototter*; *pr. form* jegemeerra, ku-, oku-, (pf. jegemeriire); *c. form*, jegemeza, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jegemiize); *pass. of c. form*, jegemezibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. - jegemeziibwe).
- jejegurwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jejegwirwe); to be talkative, gossip;
- pr. form*, jejegulirwa, ku-, oku- (pf. jejeguliirwe); *akabatanga kujejegulirwa omuka ye*, he prohibited them from gossiping in his home.
- jegya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. jegeze); to loosen.
- jeija, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jeiijize); to tell tales about; *pl: form*, jeiijera, ku-, oku-, (pf. jeiijiire); *pass. form*, je ijebwa, *kil-*, oku-, (pf. jeiijiibwe).
- jeijcza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jeiijeize); to attend, accompany. (See *enjeijeza*): *pr. form*, jeiijereza, ku-, oku-, (pf. - jeiijeriize); *pass. form*, jeiijeze bwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jeiijeziibwe).
- jejuka, ku-, oku-. *i.l.* (pf. jejukire); to be slightly burnt, *bt.:* withered = *jajuka*; *c. form*, jej ukya, ku-, oku-, (pf. jejukize).
- jenga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jengere); to sing, dance (hill tribes); have no strength; be sodden, left overs of millet being cooked at night.
- jenja, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jenjere); to spread rumours.
- jenjeera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jenjeire); to wander about (insects); *pr. form*, je njeerra, ku-, oku-, (pf. jenjeriire); *c. form*, jenje 4a, ku-, oku-, (pf. jenjeize); *pass. of c. form*, je njezibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jenjeziibwe).
- jenjeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jenjekere); to tie loosely.
- jerruu kana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. - jerruukaine); to wander about aimlessly, visit constantly; *pr. form*, jeerr uukanira, ku-, oku-, (pf. jee rruukaniire).
- jogeza, ku-, oku-. *v.c.*, (pf. -jogiize); to chatter: *pr. form* jogerez.a . ku-, oku-, (pf. jogiriize).

jogol ekana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. – joglekaine); to chatter; <i>pr. form, j ogolekanira, ku-, oku-, (pf. – joglekaniire).</i>	jonjogol iirwe).
jogolekwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. – joglekerwe); to be talkative, be a chatterbox; <i>pr. form, joglekerwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. joglekiirwe).</i>	jonjoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jonjome); to talk in a husky voice, mutter; <i>c.form, j o njomya, ku-, oku-, (pf. jonjomeze); pass. of c.fom l, j o njomebwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jonjomiibwe).</i>
jogolikana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. – jogolikaine); = <i>jolekana</i> .	jonjooza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jonjoize); to abuse, treat with contempt, harass; <i>pr. form, j o njooz.ebwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jonjooliize); pass of c. form, j o njooz.ebwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. – jonjooziibwe).</i>
jogoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. joglemere); to rumble (flatulence), also <i>dogoma, duguma; pr.fonn, joglemera, ku-, oku- (pf. jogomiire); c. fonn, joglemya, ku-, oku-, (pf. joglemeze); pass. of c. form, joglemebwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. – jogomiibwe).</i>	jojo oba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jojoobere); to walk slowly and feebly; <i>pr. form, j o j o o b e r a, ku-, oku-, (pf. – j o j o o b i r e); c. form, j o j o o b y a, ku-, oku-, (pf. j o j o o b e z e); pass. of c. form, j o j o o z i b w a, ku-, oku-, (pf. – j o j o o z i i b w e).</i>
jogomba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jogombere); to walk like an old person; <i>pr. form, j o g o m b e r a, ku-, oku- (pf. jogombiire).</i>	jojo ora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jojoize); to be long-winded, speak to a person referring to the good things you have done for him/her, esp. when requesting him/her for a favour; spin out; <i>c.form, j o j o o z a, ku-, oku-, (pf. jojoize); but see below;</i>
jogomora, ku-, oku-, v.tr. (pf. – jogomoirwe); to take out many or much (esp. from a bundle), <i>j. ebikali</i> (of child who wets the bed), urinate in or on; <i>pr. form, j o g o m o o r r a, ku-, oku- (pf. j o g o m o l i i r e); c. form, j o g o m o r o z a, ku-, oku- (pf. j o g o m o i z e); pass. form, j o g o m o r w a, ku-, oku- (pf. – j o g o m o i r w e).</i>	jojo oza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jojoize); to spend one's time unprofitably, go out in the rain or at night.
jogorwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jogleirwe); to be talkative; = <i>jogurwa; pr. form, j o g o l e r w a, ku-, oku-, (pf. jogleiirwe).</i>	jojo oza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. jojoize); to annoy with continual questions, bully, worry; <i>pr. form, j o j o o l e z a, ku-, oku-, (pf. j o j o o k o o l i z e).</i>
joimoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. joimokere), to go out in the rain needlessly.	jojo oza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. jojoize); to speak lazily = <i>jaali ima</i> .
joim oza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. joim oize), to start journey very early in morning.	jojo e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); piece of cloth (30-40 yards).
jonjogorwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. – jonjogorwe); to tell what "has happened, reveal secrets, gossip; <i>pr. form, j o n j o g o l e r w a, ku-, oku-, (pf. –</i>	joroogeerro, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); liquid

- mud from cattle dung (in pen or house).  
 juba, *adv.*, lately.
- Juba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*• (pf. jubire); to get wet; *pr. form. jubira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jubiiire); *c. form. jubya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jubiiire); see also below; *enjura emlitiire yamujubya*, it has rained on him/her; 'made him/her wet; *pass. of c. form, jubibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jubiiibwe}.
- jubā, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jubire); to weed; *pr. form, jubira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubiiire); *c. form, jubisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubisize); *pass form, jubibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubiiibwe).
- jubata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jubasire); to rinse the mouth, keep something in mouth for a while; *pr. form, jubatira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubatiire); *omuntu obu al\*Wara omukanwa bamuha omubazi gw'okujubata*, when a person complains of mouth sores they give him/her medicine to keep in the mouth for a while; *c. form, jubasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubasize); *pass. form, jubatwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jubasirwe).
- jubika, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. jubikire); to soak.
- jubuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jubukire); to be free of soap and dirt after being rinsed in clean water (cloth).
- jubunguza kn-, okn-, *v.tr.*, (pf. – jubungwize); to rinse with clean water.
- jubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jubwire); to pass through or rinse in clean water, and then take it out in order to dry.
- jubwa, e-, *n.*, *cl.9*, (pl. nil); grass used in the ceremony of making blood-brotherhood.
- jubya, ku-, okn-, *v.c.*, (pf. jubize); to make wet, damp.
- juga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jugire); to low, bellow, bleat; be hollow (tusk of elephant); *pr. form, juglra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugiire); *ente ejugira omwana gwayo*, a cow lows for its young; *c. form, jugya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugize); *ekijugya ente ezaire nukwo kugonza kwonkya omwana gwayo*, what causes a mother cow with a newly born calf to low is the desire to suckle its young; *pass. of c. form jugibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -jugiibwe).
- juga, kn-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jugire); to pay dowry; *pr. form jugira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugiire); *isezaara akalililgira ente mukaaga*, he paid six cows for dowry to his father-in-law; *c. form, jugisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugisize); *abazaire abamu tibajugisa bahara baabo*, some parents do not ask for dowry for their daughters; *pass form, jugwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugirwe).
- juguma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jugumire); to tremble, shiver; *pr. form, jugumira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugumiire); *ajugumiire kwikara omumbeho atajwaire kooti*, he/she shivered because he/she stayed in the cold without a coat; *c. form, jugumya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugumize); *embeho emujugumize*, cold has made him/her shiver; *pass. of c. form, jugumi bwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugumiibwe).
- jugumbya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – jugumbize); to move, shake.
- jugunya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jugunyire), to throw away.
- jugura, kn-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jugwire); to clip, trim, finish off (mats, etc.); *c. form, juguza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. jugwize); *abantu abandi emiti yabo bagijugiza ekipanga*, some other people use a big knife (panga) to trim their trees;

- pass. form, j ugurwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jugwirwe).*
- ju guta, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -j ugusire); to bake plantains in their skins; blow up a furnace; talk without stopping; *pl: form, j ugutira, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jugutiire); omuheesi ayetaaga 0111111/11 ow 'okum11jugutira orwoya omwisasa nukwo om1111rro gwe gwikale nigwaka, a black smith needs a person to blow air (through the bellows) into his forge so as to keep his coal burning; c.form, j 11g1JS a, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jugusize); pass. form, j ugutwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jugusirwe).*
- juj umuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, {pf. -jujumukire); to be hairy; have goose-flesh.
- julin ga, ku-, oku-, *v.11:*, (pf. -jul ingire); to throw into mud or water; *pass. form, j uli11gwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jul ingirwe).*
- juma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jumire); to scold. revile, abuse, blaspheme; = *coomera; j. enyamaiswa*, frighten an animal off; *pf. form, jum ira, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumiire); see also below; akam11jumira obugara*, he/she scolded him/her for laziness; *c. form, j umisa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumisize); pass. form, jumwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumirwe).*
- jumagira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jumagiire); to walk with head bent; *pr. form, jumagiirra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumagiriire); c. form, jumagiza, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumagiiize).*
- jumba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jumbire); to grow fresh leaves, flourish.
- jumbika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jumbikire); to bunk up a fire, bake in the ashes; *pass. form, j umbikwa, ku-, oku-, {pf. -jumbikirwe); omuurro gujumbikirwe omwega*, the fire has been bunked up
- by a novice.
- jumbira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jumbiire); to finish paying dowry, be engaged to (a man), court.
- jumbinva, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -jumbiirwe); to be engaged to (a woman).
- j umbllka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -jumbukire); to dash out; rush out (of a hole, etc.); *ojumbuke otabandaara*, dash out without delay.
- jumbukira, ku-, oku-, *v.pl:*, (pf. -jwnbukiire); to fly out at, scold.
- jumbura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jumbwire); to start prey from its lair; move, withdraw from ashes; take out quickly or forcibly; *jumburamu enda*, bear premature child; *pr. form, j11111burra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumbuliire); omusaija anyak11jumbullrra abahiigi ekisoro kuruga mbere kibyamire bamweta om11kokozi*, the man who starts the prey from its lair is called a beater; but see below; *pass. form, j umburwa, ktt-, oku-, (pf. -jumbw irwe).*
- jumbutura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jwnbutwire), to raise one unexpectedly.
- jumbuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jumburwire); to give a child medicine (from mouth to mouth); *niinyija kukujumbuurra etaaba esaarra*, I am going to treat you with bitter tobacco as medicine; *pass. form, jumbur urwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumburwi irwe).*
- jumbuutuk a, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jumbuutukire); to come suddenly from a sleep, o violently or in a great hurry; *pr. form, j umbuutukira, ku-, oku-, (pf. -jumbuutuklire); but see below; ira ekinhl obu kyateeraga harw1gi Nyineeka ajumbuulukiraga haicumu*

*lye kutegerenza kiki ekiraabaho*, long ago when something struck at the door, the head of the house would suddenly wake up and grab his spear to wait for what would be the outcome.

**jumbuutukira**, ku-, oku-, v. pr., (pf. – jumbuutukiire); to scold severely.

**jumbuza**, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. jumbwize) to make an early start, visit a neighbour very early in the morning; *pt: form. jumbu/iza, ku-, okl1-*, (pf. – jumbuliize); *abaana baahanwaga okutajumbulizaaga omumaka g'abandi*, children were advised not to make very early visits to other peoples homes.

**jumira**, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. – jumifre); to low (cows calling calves); *p1: form, jumirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jumiriire); *ente ejumiirra omwana gwayo*, a cow lows for its young; *c. form, jumiza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jumiiize); *ekijumiza ente nukwo okutarora omwana gwayo omumaiso*, what makes a cow low is failure to see its young in sight; *pass of c. form, jumir. ibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jumiziibwe).

**jumuurra**, ku-, oku-, v. pr., (pf. – jumurwire); to withdraw a curse by saying the opposite of what was said when cursing; *pass. form, jumur11rwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jumurwirwe); *omwana y g' umurwwaga nyina aya baga amukyenere*, a mother would withdraw a curse from her child by saying the opposite of what she had earlier on unleashed against the child.

**juna**, ku-, oku-, vtr., (pf. – junire); to rescue, save, help, succour; *pr. form, junira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – juniire); *ataina w'okumujunira tarwanira mu baingi*, he who has no one to rescue him/her in case he/she gets overpowered will

not fight in public; *c. form, junisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – junisize); *akamujunisa amaani ge*, be/she rescued him/her by using his/her strength; *pass form, junwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – junirwe); *omuntu ajunwa obu atwara Yesu kuba Mukama we kandi mujuni we*, a person is saved when he/she takes Jesus to be his/her Lord and persona] saviour.

**junaana**, ku-, oku-, vtr., (pf. – junaine); to claim, hold responsible blame; accuse, *v.i.*, be concerned in; *tujunainwe ki itwe hamu na iwe?* What is the problem between us and you? *pass. form, junaanwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – junainwe); *noojunaanwa omusango gw'okwemereza motoka omukiikaro ekitaikiriziibwe*, you are charged with parking a vehicle in a no parking area.

**junaaniza**, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. – junaanize); to call to account for, concerning;). *amagoba*, practise usury.

**junaaoizibwa**, ku-, oku-, v. pass., (pf. – junaaniziibwe); to be responsible.

**junda**, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. – junzire); to rot, go bad, spoil, decay; *ebijuna ebijunzire tibiriibwa*, rotten fruits are not eaten; *pr form, jundira, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jundiire); *ebyenju bikajundira omuly ahuurro*, ripe plantains got rotten in the store; *c. form 1, junza, ku-, oku-* (pf. – juodize); *obugoigo, obumu babanza k:ubujunza nukwo babuhooga*, some sisal must be made to rot before people get fibre from it; *pass. of c. from, jum. ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – juozi ibwe); *ebihimba bye bijunziibwe kuteerwa ejura*, her beans are rotten for having been rain soaked.

**jundeera**, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. – jundaire); to smoulder, glow; *pr. form, jundeerra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. – jundeeriire);

- ekikoomi baataireho ebinyansi bibisi kikajundeerra ebiro bibiri byona*, a burning heap of grass to which wet grass was added smouldered for two days; *c. form, jundeeza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *jun daiize*); *bakata ebiti bibisi omumuurro ogurukubuguma byagujundeeza*, they put fresh wood in the glowing fire and made it smoulder; *pass. of c. form, jundeezibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *jundeeziibwe*).
- juoga, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *juogire*); to squeeze juice out of (plantains, etc.); *pr. form, jungira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—jungiiire*); *c. form, jungisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *juogisize*); but see also below; *pass. form, ju ngwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—jung irwe*).
- jungiirra, ku-, oku-*, *pr. 2*, (pf. *—jungiriire*); to rub in the bands; *pr. form, jungiriirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—jungiririiire*); *jungmlrra omwana obuheke bw'oburo a/ye*, rub in the bands husked millet grains so that a child may eat some.
- jungi sa, ku-, oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. *jungisize*); to supervise the ripe plantain being squeezed for beer; *j. esojo*, use spear grass for squeezing ripe plantains for beer.
- jungutuka, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *—jungutuki re*); to be moist and soft (soil); *c. form, jungutukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *jungutukize*); *ekijungutukya itaka nukwo kuba n'orwezo orurungi*, it is the manure in the soil that makes it moist and soft; *pass. of c. form, jungutukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *jungutukiibwe*).
- junguurra, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *—junguruliire*); to discard, allow to fall into disuse.
- junira, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *—juniire*); to rescue.
- junjubara, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *—junjubaire*); to spread, grow big (trees), look very big and fearsome, (*tuuma*); *pr. form, ju njubaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. *—junjubaliire*); *leka kunjunjubaarraho*, stop showing me your fearsomeness; *c. form, junjubaza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjubaze*); *ebijwaroebimu bijunjubaza omuntu*, some clothing make someone look very big and fearsome; *pass. of c. form, junjubazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjubaziibwe*).
- junjubura, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *—junjubwire*); to gnaw at voraciously; *c. form, junjubuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjubwize*); *omuntu ataina maino Jasobora kujunjuburo enyama*, a toothless person will not gnaw at a piece of meat voraciously; *pass. of c. form, junjubuzibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjubuziibwe*).
- junjumira, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *—juojumiire*); to buzz; *pr. form, juj umiirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjumfriire*); *tinkabonaga ekijunjumiirra nikijunjumiirra omunju*, I have never seen a carpenter bee buzzing from a house.
- junjumuka, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *—junjurnukire*); to be hairy; grow fast = *juj umuka; junjumukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjumukize*); *abantu baingi nibeekaguza kiki ekimujumukize bwangu kili*, many people are asking themselves what has made him/her grow so fast; *pass. of c. form, junjumukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjurnukiibwe*).
- junjuruma, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *—junjurumire*); to roar, hum; *pr. form, junjurumira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. *—junjurumiire*); *ekijunjumiirra*

- kikajunjurumira omunju abanyakuli aheeru baateekereza ngu muntu ali omunju naabaza, a carpenter bee buzzed from the house and those outside thought it was someone talking.*
- junjuura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -junjwire) ; to buzz; *pr. form j unjuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -junjuliire); *abaira baikirizaaga ngu enjunjuuzi tejunjuurra busa*, people of the past believed that a buzzing bee would never buzz in vain.
- jura , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -juzire) ; to decline (sun).
- Jura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juzire) ; to regret, yearn for, be home-sick; *c.fonn, juza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -julize) ; *but see below, ekyamujulize nukwo kuburwa amata aga yanywaga buli kiro*, what made him/her yearn is the lack of milk he/she used to drink daily.
- jurru, *adv.*, intensive with lazy, *omugara j*-, very lazy person.
- jurubana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jurubaine) ; to be smeared all over, dirty yourself with soft mud from cattle dung when clearing it; *pr. form j urubanira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -j urubaniire); *abantu bajurubanira omubuhonoro obu baba nibabweya*, people dirty themselves in soft mud of cattle dung when cleaning it with hands.
- jurubya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, & *v.tr.*, (pf. -jurubize); to talk without thinking, jump from one subject to another, talk indistinctly.
- ju.ruga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -jurugire) ; to stir (relish) while cooking.
- juruguuta, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juruguusi re); to thrust, prod repeatedly (as when killing an animal).
- jurungut•na , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jurungutaine) ; to be slovenly, untidy.
- juuutuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -juuutukire) ; to flow out continuously, become soft (ripe bananas).
- juta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -jusire) ; *ir • •* plump, chubby (little child).
- juubya , ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juubiZt>• \•n time of famine) to cook and then roast (unripe millet), *j. amatama*, pout, look cross.
- ju ujura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juujw ire); to take off (widow's ornaments, etc.), strip (e.g., corpse).
- juuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -juukire) ; to run away from the herd or other cattle; to attack; *pr. form juukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juukiire); *ente enyakuteegere ejuukira nambere enimi eri*, a cow on heat will run away from its herd to where the bull is; *c.f omI j uukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juukize); *pass. of c. form, j uukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juukiibwe).
- juumara , ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -juumaire), to lie prone; *c. form j uumaza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juumaize) ; *pass. of c. form j uumazi bHJa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juumazi ibwe).
- juumib, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juumik ire); to turn upside down; bake in the embers; *pr. form juumikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -juumiki ire); *kulinda obwana bw'enkoko ebihungu abantu ba ira baabujuumikiraga ekigega*, in order to prevent chicks from being preyed on by eagles. people of long ago would cover them with a basket.
- juumildra, ka-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -juumikiire); to cover with a basket.
- juamilcinna, ku-, oku-, *v. rec.*, (pf.



- juumikiraine); to invert on the top of, cover with inverted vessel.
- juumu kura, ku-, oku-, *vr.*, (pf. – juumukwire); to turn right way up; *pr. form*, juumukuu rra, ku-, oku- (pf. juumukuliire); *akamusaba amujl lumuku llrre ekigega arole ekiri lransi yakyo*, he/she requested him/her to turn the basket right way up so that he/she might see what was under it; *c. form*, juumuku za, ku-, oku-, (pf. – juumukwize); *pass. form*, juumukurwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. juumukwirwe).
- juumura, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, (pf. juumwire); to turn right way up; come to the help of; *j. engoma* come to the throne; *pr. form*, juumu llrra, ku-, oku-, (pf. – juumuliire); *c. form*, juumuza, ku-, oku-, (pf. jumwize); *pass. form*, juumurwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jumwirwe).
- juura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. jwire); to take off clothes, undress, wear indecent clothing that shows private parts; *pl: form* juu rra, ku-, oku-, (pf. juuliire); *jwara ekitetei ekirair ire otaija kufuurra abantu*, dress decently lest you show your private parts to people; *c. form*, juu za, ku-, oku-, (pf. jwize); followed by the suffix *-mu*; *omuzaire we akamu juuzaamu ongoye orutasemeriire klljwarwa*, her parent made her take off a dress which was not good for her to put on; *pass. of c. form*, juuzibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. juuziibwe).
- juurra, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.*, (pf. -jujiire); to appeal, refer to, cite, quote, give evidence.
- juuruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. juuruukire); to be undressed, fall off (cloth).
- juuza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. jwize): to undress (another) forcibly}. trip.
- pr. form*, ju ulha, ku-, oku- (pf. – juuliize); *orugoye akaba aibire bakarumujuulizaamu omumaduuka*, they forcibly made him/her take off the cloth he/she had stolen at the shops; *pass. of c. form*, juuz ibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. juuz iibwe).
- juza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. julize); to politely, gently persuade father-in-law to lower the price (e.g. bride price, dowry, fine), bargain for deduction.
- jwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jwire); to flow, bleed, menstruate; shine (of the sun); *pl: form*, jwe ra, ku-, oku- (pf. – jweriire); *izooba litujweriire*, the sun has shone upon us; *c. form* jwi sa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jwisize); *Ruhanga afwisa omusana, omufungi ajwisa ensande*, God causes the sun to shine, a plantain treader causes juice to flow from plantains; *pass. of c. form*, jwi sibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. jwisiibwe).
- jwabiiarra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jwabi riire); to be untidy esp. around the mouth after a meal or drink.
- jwabira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jwabii re); to be smeared all over; *pr. form*, jwabiiarra, ku-, oku-, (pf. jwabi riire); *enkumo; e zijwabiriire ebisajwa*, his/her fingers are smeared with fat all over.
- jwaha, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. jwahire); to grow tired; *nfwahire kubahaga ebiragiro byallge nimubicwa*, I am tired of giving you my rules of which you always break; *pl: form*, jwahira, ku-, oku- (pf. jwahiire); *abagenzi bajwalllra muno hakutemba ensozi*, travellers get more tired on climbing hills; *c. form*, jwaha, ku-, oku- (pf. -Jwahize); *ekilljwahize kiki k'otaina mulimo !!" 'amuani ogu okozire?* What caused you to get tired when you did

- not have much work to do? *pass. of c. form, jwah ibwa ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwahi ibwe); *abaana bato bajwahibwa kumara obusumi bwingi baikaliire*, young children get tired when they sit for a long time.
- jwabisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – j wahisize); to make one tired, weary; *ƚw ahya; pr. form, jwa ltisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwahisiize); *pass of c. form, jwahisibwa ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwab isijbwe).
- jwahuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwahlkire); to hurry, hasten, be eager, willing, hospitable.
- jwahukilrra, ku-, oku-, *v. pr. 2.* (pf. – jwahukiriire); *todo* quickly or willingly, welcome gladly, be receptive.
- jwaburuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. – jwahurukire); to be refreshed, take a rest.
- jwamba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwambire); to be dirty.
- jwambura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwambwire); to do quickly; be quick, be vigilant, active.
- jwangana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwangaine); to be mixed, confused.
- jwanganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – jwanganiize); to *mix* together.
- jwangya, lcu-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – jwangize); =*foreg.*; speak a language that is not understood.
- jwara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. – jwaire); to put on (clothes), dress oneself; *prform, jwa 'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwaliire); *eki kisiika ky'okujwarramu*, that is a dressing room; *c. form, jwaza, ku-*
- oku-* (pf. – jwaize) ; *ekyakujwaza ekooti mumusana kiki?* What has made you wear a coat on a sunny day? See also below; *pass form, jwarwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwairwe); *ekondo ejwarwa Omukama n 'abantu abandi abaaba agihaire*, the crown is worn by the King and some other people to whom he has awarded it.
- jwarraana, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. – jwarraine); to hide something in one's garments; *v.rec.*, to share clothing.
- jwaza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – jwaize); to dress (another).
- jwejwe, e-, *n. cl.9.* (pl. nil); curly hair that does not grow thick.
- jweka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. – jwekere); to dress, adorn, give a chieftainsbjp to; *pr. form, jwekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwekjire); *pass. for m. jwekwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwekerwe).
- jwiga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwigire); to be hairy; *pr. form, jwigira, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jw igiire); *akajwigira bukuru, omubusigazi bwe akaba atajwigire*, he became hairy at old age, be was not so when he was a youth.
- jwigwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. – jwigirwe); to grow angry, bristle; *pr. form, jwigirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jw igiirwe); *c. form, jwigya, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwigize); *pass. of c. fo rm, jwig ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – jwigjbbwe).
- jwo, e-, *n. cl.9.* (pl. rul); bleeding from the nose, foot-and-mouth disease.

K. One of the consonants in Runyoro-Rutooro. It is articulated by the back of the tongue touching the soft palate as if the vowel *a* is added to it. When preceded by the nasal *n*, it is confused with *g*, which is also preceded by the *se* nasal in words like *nka/engaho*, tned; *nkaija*, I came; It is also difficult to differentiate it from *c* when the vowel *i* is added to it, in words like *Akiiki* (petname); *akitairaha?* Where has he put it?

ka, *adv.*, how; *ensozi ka nungi kutemba!* how beautiful it is to climb hills!

ka, *e-*, *n. cl.* 9, (pl. *maka*, *a-*); home; *omusange omuka ye*, find him at his home.

-ka-, (1) *obj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in class 12. *Akaana kanu nkahe ki?* What should I give to this little child? (2) *Subj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in class 12, in present continuous tense and negative phrases: *nikahandiika*, it is writing; *tikarukuhandiika*, it is not writing; (3) prefix for various tenses: *ente ye ekazaara*, his cow gave birth; *obwire tibukaizire*, It is not yet dark; *tmkagendaga Bu/aaya*, I have never been to Europe; (4) *Tense particle* incorporated in many of the Runyoro - Rutooro tenses to impart to them some new meanings. *Wakaijahanukaingaha?* how many times have you come here? *waakaboine ki?* what have you seen yet? *ebi ndikasangayo nibyo ndirya*, I shall eat whatever, I shall find there; *buli arakakusabaga sente weena omuhege?* will you give to everyone that will ask you for money? *ekirikaija nikyo luliikiriza*, we shall accept whatever will come; *mbere araakaagenda hoona taasangoyoga businge*, he/she will not find peace wherever he/she will go; *buli obu arakajaga mbere muli mwemeerreege*, whenever he comes to

you, you should stand up.

ka-, *a-*, (1) class prefix for nouns in class 12, the stem of which begins with a consonant or with the vowel *a* or *i*. Before *e*, it changes to *ke*, and before *o*, to *ko*. It gives the noun a diminutive sense: *muti*, tree; *kati*, a small tree; *mwana*, child; *kaana*, small child; *mwisiki*, girl; *kaisiki*, small girl; *mweko*, girdle; *keeko*, small girdle; *mwojo*, boy; *koojo*, small boy; (2) *gen. particle* for nouns in class 12. it is written separately before the *noun* but joined with a possessive root and a self standing pronoun; *akagoma ka Rulendera*, Rulendera's little drum; *akaju kaitu*, our little but. The last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe before another vowel; *akanyungu k'omukaikuru*, the old woman's little pipe. (3) *subj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in class 12. *Akaana kagwijagiire*, the small child is sleeping.

ka-, particle for emphasis: *ka muntu*, he/she is a person; *ka murungi*, he/she is a good person; *ka niwe*, Yes, it is you; *ka wange*, he/she is really mine; *ka ngunu*, here, he/she is or it is truly him/her; *ka batabajuma*, they hardly scold them. Before verb stem *n* the subjective mood it expresses apparent permission to do something. It is thought of as a shortened form of the verb; *oku/e . . .*, to let alone, leave, abandon, stop, etc.; as in *ka tugende*, we beg to leave. It is in some cases the expression could mean speaker's or doer's delight about what has taken place: *ka agende*, let hit go, because he has been giving us trout or because he has been suffering too much. Sometimes, the expression could mean preparedness on the side of the speaker; *ka aije*, let him come; either for better or for worse.

kaabagangara, *n. cl.* 10, (pl. *niil*); small species of locusts.

<p>Kaabagarama , <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaakaabagarama); house where King usually lives.</p> <p>kaabijwenge. <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); variety of potatoes 1nd).</p> <p>kaabub uuku ume, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); old stock of beans.</p> <p>kaabujeemi, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (used as attribute to <i>omukeeka</i>; (pl. same); <i>omukeeka ogwa kaabujeelili</i>, black (or red) and white mat.</p> <p>kaaburara , <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); very tight coloured millet (<i>oburo</i>).</p> <p>kaabuuza , <i>ku-, oku-</i> <i>v. i.</i>, (pf. -kaabwize); to make rustling noise (eg. elephant or other large animal passing through tall bush), <i>enyamaiswa atagibone, baitu akahuurra ebisaka ebi yakaabwize, neegenda</i>, he did not see the animal but he heard the rustling of the bush through which it passed as it made its way; <i>prform, kaabuulfr.a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kaabuuliize).</p> <p>kaabwihe, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); flesh of flank, meat from ribs of carcass.</p> <p>kaagya, <i>a-, adv., iha k.</i>, give something to a person, something he/she has been too much in need of.</p> <p>kaako, <i>a-, n. cl. 12</i>, (pl. bwako, o-); elephant's trunk.</p> <p>kaakura, <i>ku-, oku-, v. tr.</i>, (pf. -kaak:wire); to scratch hard; <i>c.form, kaaklil. 11 ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kaakwize); <i>pass. form, kaakurwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. --kaa.kwirwe).</p> <p>kaamuje, <i>n. cl. 12</i>, (pl. zaakamuje); squirrel</p> <p>kaamurali, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); /, chillies.</p> <p>kaanyuma, <i>adv.</i>, the back of the house.</p> <p>kaara, <i>a- n. cl. 12</i>, (pl. bwara, o-); <i>ak. akahereera</i>, little finger. <sup>1</sup></p> <p>kaara, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); blight on plantains or</p>	<p>small millet.</p> <p>kaarraama, <i>ku-, oku-, v. i.</i>, (pf. -kaarraamire); to have strong flavour; be very hot (sun); rasp.</p> <p>kaarraamuka, <i>ku-, oku-, v. i.</i>, (pf. -kaarraamukire); to be strongly flavoured.</p> <p>kaarraamuza, <i>kn-, oku-, v. c.</i>, (pf. -kaarraamwize); to gargle, clear the nose or throat; <i>pr. form, kaarraamu/iza, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kaarraamuliize).</p> <p>Kaaruziika, <i>n., cl. 9a</i>, (pl. Zaakaaruziika); King's house.</p> <p>kaasa, <i>a-, n., cl. 12</i>, (pl. bwasa, o-); groin (inner side).</p> <p>kaasa, <i>n., cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaakaasa); calf with white blaze on forehead.</p> <p>kaasi, <i>a-, n., cl. 12</i>, (pl. bwasi, o-); chip, slice.</p> <p>kaaswa, <i>joining word</i>, how much more, rather how much; <i>k' amanya kunywa enyanja kaaswa ebitunga?</i> Saying meaning "if he/she can do a much bigger task with such ease, how much more of the smaller ones, can he/she be given? (given that he/she can drink up a whole lake, how can he/she find difficulty in drinking up a shallow pool?)</p> <p>kaawa, <i>n., cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); /, coffee (ground or decomposition; see omwani).</p> <p>kaayaaya, <i>ku-, oku-, v. tr.</i>, (pf. -kaayaay ire); to fry.</p> <p>kaba, <i>ku-, oku-, v. i.</i>, (pf. -kabire); to faint, be exhausted, be ill, die, pass away; <i>omuntu yakaba</i>, the person has passed away; <i>prform, kabira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kabiire); <i>c. form, kabya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kabiize); <i>pass. of c. form, kabibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kabiibwe).</p> <p>kabanle, <i>a-, n. cl. 12</i>, (pl. bubaalc. o-); pebble.</p> <p>kabaata, <i>a-, n. cl. 12</i>, (pl. nil); syphilitic</p>
---	--

- rash on nose; *abantu tibaramukya omuntu arukulya habw 'okutiina kurwara akabaata*, people do not greet at meal time for fear of getting a rush on their nose.
- kababi, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. bubabi, o-); leaf of a plant.
- kabada, a-, n. cl. 9, (pl. bubada, o-); f. cupboard (= *eryahuurro, e-*)
- Kabamba, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Baakabamba); title given to the King of Tooro and Bunyoro.
- kabandiize, join. word, since; *Kabandiize oja hanu tokagiraga mulimo na gumu ogw orakozire*, you have not done any work since you came here.
- kabandwabukiire, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); a thick mist that comes in the daytime.
- kabara, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubara, o-); a little spot, speck.
- kabaragara, n. cl. 9, (pl. zaakabaragara); pancake, sweetened small African flat cake.
- kabaraza, ku-, oku-, v. tr. (pf. -kabaraze); to prick up ears, listen attentively (= *kangaraza amatu*); *embwa obu niija lcurwana ekobaraza amatu gaayo*, when the dog is preparing for a fight, it pricks up its ears; pr. form, *kabara/iza, ku-, OKU-* (pf. -kabarajiize); c. form, *kabaratisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. Kabarazisiize); pass. of c. form, *kabarazjbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kabarazisiibwe).
- kabasana, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -kabasaine); to talk rapidly (as a result of fright), be forgetful; c. from. *kabasaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kabasaniize); pass. form, *kabasanitibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kabasaniizibwe).
- kabba, a-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); lining of back of *ekanzu*, yoke.
- kabba, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. hubba, o-); *ak. k'eriiso*, bone under the eye.
- kabbabbara, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -kabbabba ire); to be stiff, hard.
- kabbarama, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. same); flat, hard thing (e.g. plate, bed without beddfog), eroded surface of land; *esahaani eza kabbarama ndeesire ibiri*, I have brought two fiat plates; (= *akaparapa*).
- kabbiniro, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaakabbiniro); a large spotted hyena or leopard (= *engagya*).
- kabbinura = foreg.
- kabeeriire, join. word, since, = *kabandiize*.
- kabendebende, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubendebende, o-); side of roof of rectangular house, side of hill.
- kaberebenje, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. buberebenje); syphilitic eruption.
- kabi, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubi, o-); hann, danger.
- kabibi, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubibi); hymen, very thin thing (e.g. sheet of paper).
- kabiga, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubiga, o-); hot spring, hot bath.
- kabiibi, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubiiibi, o-); small green caterpillar.
- Kabiibi, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Baakabiibi); special name given to a wife by her husband three days after wedding.
- Kabiiija, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Baakabiiija); special name given to a wife by her husband three days after weddfog.
- Kabiiija, n. cl. 12, (pl. zaakabiiija); one of the titles given to a wife whose man has many wives
- kabira, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. bubira, o-); brushwood, copse.
- kabira, adv. *ensande ecwekere kobira*,

- the planta in ju ice has gone whitish as a result of over treading the ripe plantains; see *mpende, e-*.
- kabiri, *adv.*, twice; *yakaija hanu kabiri*, he has come here twice.
- kabogo, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. zaakabogo); small black she-goat which has not yet produced a young one.
- kaboha, *a-, n. cl.* 9, (pl. same); climbing pea with tiny white flowers, used as rope (Glycine albidifl.ora).
- kaboba, *n., cl.* 9, (pl. nil); disease of cattle.
- kabonde, *n. cl.* 9, (pl. nil); dark kind of salt.
- kabumba, *n.*, title given to a dead King (Tooro)
- kabumbulike, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. oil); a round heavy thing.
- kabunduguru, *a-, n. c/.12*, (pl. nil); early morning about Sam. To express time an adverbial prefix *omu-* must be added to it. *Turugireyoga omukabunduguru*, we left the place very early in the morning.
- kabunu, *a-, n. cl.* 9, (pl. nil); strong smelling plant whose leaves are used as a cure for scabies.
- kabunu, *n. cl.*, 9, (pl. nil); *zaara k.*, give birth to a child, which is born buttocks first.
- kabura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -kabwire); to scourge, beat hard; *omwana tibamukabura bamuteera*, a child is not scourged but beaten; *pr. form, kabuurra, ku, oku-* (pf. -kabuliire) ; *c. form, kabuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kabwize); *pass. form, kaburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kabwirwe).
- kaburara, *n., cl.* 9, (pl. nil); very light coloured millet (*oburo*).
- kabuurra, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -kaburwire); to put medicine up a dog's nose so as to make it fierce {when hunting} or develop more sense of smell; *pr. form,*
- kaburuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kaburuliire); *akansaba kumukaburuurra embwaye*, he requested me to give medicine to his dog so as to make it develop more sense of smell; *pass. form, kabururwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kaburwirwe); *embwa etakaburwirwe tekaga kisinde ky'enyamaiswa*, a dog that has not been given medicine for developing its sense of smell does not smell any animal's track.
- kabuyangaine, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. bubuyaogaine, o-); commotion.
- kabwa, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. bubwa, o-); small dog, puppy.
- kabwaga, *n. cl.* 9, (pl. nil); variety of millet chiefly used for making beer.
- kabwibwi, *a-, n. c/.12*, (pl. nil); early morning (= *akabunduguru*).
- kabyasi, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. zaakabyasi); name given to the owl; see *nsindizi, e-*.
- kacaacaali; *n. c/.9*, (pl. nil); very bitter variety of manioc; a small locust
- kacamule, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. nil); restlessness = *akajanja*
- kacence, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. bucence, o-); short skirt made of leaves, *usu.*, plantain leaves used as in dancing; an old piece of cloth.
- kacenkede, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. buceokede, o-); palmerwonn (= *akadoima*).
- kacu, *a-, n. c/.12*, (pl. nil); short space of time.
- kacumu, *a-, n. c/.12*, (pl. bucumu, o-); small spear, pen.
- kacunzi, *a-, n. cl.* 12, (pl. bucunzi); {= *kanyamunko llege*}, tiny grey and crimson bird.
- kacuucuuka, *n. cl.* 9, (pl. nil); secondary syphilis; *ebisonde k.*, yaws.

- kacwaota, a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. nil); *kora ak.*, salute a superior by smearing a little saliva on forehead and under the chin (of children belonging to royal family); *cwera omuntu ak.*, express one's dislike of a person because of his/her horrible deeds.
- kadadara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -kadadaire); to grow hard and stiff (as leather after being wetted); *oruhu orutaire omumusana nvakadadara*, you have put the hide under the sun and it got stiff; *omwana onu yatandika kukadadara*, this child is becoming hard to control; *pr. form, kadadaarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kadadaliire); *c. form, kadadaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kadadaize); *pass. of c. fonn, kadadazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kadadaziibwe).
- kadebede, a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. budebede); bog, marsh.
- kadengede(nge), a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. budengede(nge), o-); slender person.
- kadobo, a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. budobo, o-); pail, can, tinned container = kalobo.
- kadoima, a-, *n. c/.12*, (pl. same); green hairy caterpillar that eats potato leaves, (=akacenkede); *ogu aba kadoima omuteesobwa rugata*, a person who narrates all he/she has seen without forgetting anything.
- Kafamuhlika, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. Baakafamuhika); name of a man who has lost all his relatives.
- Kafe!int, a curse used to drive away large animals.
- kafumbarumc, a-, *11. cl. 12*, (pl. bu fumbarume, o-); ankle (=akateerar11me).
- kafumbi, a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. bufumbi, o-); groin.
- kaga, ku-, oku-, *v.i. & v.tr.* (pf. -kagire); to sniff/scent, smell.
- kagaali, a-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigaali, e-); crack on sole of foot.
- kagabu, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaakagabu); piebald, heifer or she-goat.
- kagaligali, adv., see k.igaligali, obliquely.
- kagambigambi, *n. cl. h*, (pl. baakagam-bigambi); spokesperson, Master/Mistress of ceremony, emcee.
- kagayangaine, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. nil); cynism, scornfulness.
- kagega, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. bugega, o-); small basket.
- kagemo, a-, *11. cl. 12*, (pl. nil); force, compulsion.
- kagera, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. bugera, o-); small valley, dell.
- kageso, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. bugeso, o-); sickle. =f naijoro, e-.
- kageye, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. bugeye, o-); small colobus monkey.
- kagigira, a-, *n. c/. 12*, (pl. bugigira, o-); threads of screw, etc.
- kagimbi, a-, *n. cl. 12*, (pl. bugimbi, o-); fine hair of flower of freed.
- kagingo, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); death, fatal illness, pestilence.
- kagiriza, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.*, (pf. -kagiri ize); to perceive by smelling; *kigumire omuntu wa buli kiro la1kagiriza ekintu akokizoora*. it is difficult for an ordinary person to find out something by smelling; *pass. of pr. c. fonn, kagirizibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -kagiriziibwe).
- kagita, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); a white bean.
- kagoba, a-, *11. c/. 12*, (pl. bugoba, o-); score in games, goal (at football).
- kagodo, *1* (pl. nil); pork (pig meat).

kagondo, <i>n.</i> * (pl. zaakagondo); calf with white sport.	kaheerre, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. buheerre o-); tall plant whose leaves are used as an antidote to snake bite.
kagoobe, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. bugoobe, o-); fold of skin at neck.	kahehe, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. buhehe, o-); fine impalpable dust.
kagoorra, <i>a-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); light coloured kind of rniUet ( <i>oburo</i> ).	kahehere, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. nil); (used as an attribute to other nouns after a relevant genitive particle, a very thin paper or cloth etc.); <i>ajwaire ek:itetei ky'akahehere</i> , she is dressed in a very thin dress
kagujaguja, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bugujaguja, o-); plant with edible berries	kahere, <i>a-, n.</i> (pl. buhere, o-); skin rash.
kaguliri.7.a, <i>ku-, oku-, v. pr.</i> , (pf. -kaguliri ize); to cross examine, question, seek out; <i>pass. form, kagulirizibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kagulirizibwe); <i>iwe ayasangirweho noija kukagulirizibwa akana n'akataano</i> . You as an eye witness will be seriously cross examined.	kahinda, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakahinda); dung-beetle; kid with white patch on forehead.
kaguru, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); blackquarter, black leg (disease of cattle).	kaho, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. niJ); slight mist
kagurukacu, <i>n.* cl.1a</i> , (pl. Baakagurukacu); person who dashes here and there in a ver: short time or swiftly.	kaho, <i>n.* cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); green peas.
kagusuuru, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); yellow bead	kahoiga, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. buhoiga, o-); dust of leaves, grass etc.
kagutaguta, <i>a-, n., cl.U</i> , (pl. bugutaguta, o-); cocoon of silk worm.	Kahoibo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (used only in singular), the desire to speak the truth and false.
kaguza, <i>ku-, oku-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kagwize); to ask, question; <i>pr. form, kaguliza, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kaguliize); <i>omukagulize Kasinde</i> , ask for him/her when you reach Kasinde; <i>pass. fonn, kaguzibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kaguziibwe).	kahoita, <i>n., cl.10</i> , (pl. same); a mask.
kagwo, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. bugwo, o-); place where person or animal dies.	kahondo, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. bubondo, o-); a painful remark.
kahanga, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. buhanga, o-); skull; small valley, dell, ravine.	kahondoorro, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. buhondoorro); urinary meatus.
laharo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); dysmenorrheal.	kahoora, <i>n., cl.12</i> , (pl. niJ); disease of goats and sheep, scab.
kaheebe, <i>a-, n., c/.12</i> , (pl. nil); tickling sensation in the throat that causes coughing.	kahumbe, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. buhumbe); badly grown, stunted child.
kabeeka, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); <i>teera ak</i> , gather up one's skirts.	kahunde, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bubunde); charm worked in beads; beautiful girl.
	kahuno, <i>a-, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. nil); short interval or moment of silence; amazement
	Kabunyahunya, <i>n., cl.1a</i> , (pl. Baakabunyahunya); witch-doctor who sniffs about to find hidden charms; a plant whose tubers are mixed with dog's food to make them keen on the scent



## kahuuho

when bunting.

kahuuho, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. buhuuho, o-); tail of a snake.

kahuuku, *n* *cl.12*, (pl. nil); syphilitic disease of cattle, mange.

kahuukya, *adj.*, purple.

kahuumizi. *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. buhuumizi, o-); small sparrow-hawk.

kahuura, *n.*, *cl.9*, (pl. zaakabuura); a mottled calf.

kahyemi, a-, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (pl. nil); grudge, grievance.

kaabyo, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bubyo, o-); small knife, lancet, penknife.

kaiba, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwiba, o-); small dove or pigeon; *ale. kaihenda*, pigeon supposed to bring bad luck when it enters one's house.

kaibo, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. used as attribute to other nouns after relevant genitive particle); see *omukeeka gwa kaibo*, mat with no four straight sides and no four right angles.

kaicuube, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. nil); beat of the body.

kaifo, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. used with an adverbial prefix *ha.*) *hak.*, inner room; *ira abasaija n 'alakazi obu baahikaga omuka y 'omrmtu, abakazi baikaarraga hakaifo abasaija basigara hamulyango*, long ago when men and women arrived at the home of another the latter were given seats in the inner room while men remained in the sitting room..

kaigaramatu, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwigaramatu, o-); species of inedible termite.

kaigata, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (pl. bakaigata); to grow tough or firm; flat or big thing.

kaigura, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. kaigwire); to ripen (beans, peas).

## kaisabaisaba

Kalhabuleju, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (pl. baakaihabuleju); favourite wife.

Kaije! *int.*, welcome.

Kaijwire, *n.*, *cl.9a*, (pl. zaakaijwire); very large drum beaten when the King went out to fight

Kaikara, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (pl. Baakaikara); name of a divine spirit *embandwa*; one of the King's crowns.

kaikarakabiire, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. nil); edible grasshoppers.

kaikura, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kaikwire); to grow old (of woman); *c.form, kaikuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kaikwire); *emirimo nyingi ekamukaikuza bwangu*, too many chores made her grow old; *pass. of c.form, kaikuubwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kaikuziibwe).

kaimeeme, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwimeeme, o-); end of breastbone, stem cartilage.

kaioa, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwina, o-); small hole; *ak. k'enyindo*, bridge of the nose; *ak. ka haitama*, dimple.

kainaabiri, *n.*, *cl.9a*, (pl. zaakainaabiri); upper storey.

kainaasatu, *n.* *cl.9a*, (pl. zaakainaasatu); three storeyed house.

kainengere, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwinengere, o-); shallow hole in ground.

kairimira, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. nil); *teera ak.*, tum a somersault

kairiringwa, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwiringwa, o-); whirlwind.

kairirizi, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. nil); twilight, dusk gloaming.

kairlza, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwiriza, o-); drop of water; one piece of grass off a house.

kaisabaisaba, a-, *n.*, *cl.12*, (pl. bwisabaisaba, o-); asparagus fem.

kaisaleero, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bwisaleero, o-); edible mushroom.	wera); King's throne.
kaisildna, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); hiccup.	kajabara, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujabara, o-); small thomless solanum with green or white edible berries <i>so/anom anguivi</i> ( <i>syn. s</i> )
kaiso, n., cl.1a, (pl. baakaiso); witness, sponsor; cl.9a, (pl. zaakaiso); a pale yellow bean.	kajagaarro, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujagaarro, o-); excitement, commotion.
kaisoiso, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); jealous, grudging spirit, eyeing grudgingly.	kajaiko, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); love of visiting, roaming.
kaisokondo, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bwisikoodo, o-); comer.	Kajaliga, n., cl.1a, (pl. baakajaliga, o-); name of a person, title given to wife by her husband.
kaita, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kaisire); to strike, heat severely; <i>k. ekilebe</i> , cover King's throne with skins; <i>k. ebirago haigunl</i> , make a ceiling of mats; <i>le. omukeeka</i> , spread King's mat; <i>pr. fonn, kailira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kaitiire); <i>c.fo rm, kaisa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kaisize); <i>pass. fom l, kaitwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kaisirwe).	kajangu, a-, n., (pl. bujangu, o-); small cat, kitten.
kaitandara, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bwitandara, o-); a fluffy grass.	kajanja, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); restlessness, bad behaviour.
kaitango, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bwitango, o-); a thorny creeper.	kajaraja, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujaraja, o-); frame work table where plates, etc. are washed up.
Kaitantaahi, n., cl.9a, (pl. Zaakaitantaihi); Sacred Royal Spear.	kajejejeje, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujejejeje, o-); a small cent.
kaitoroogo, a-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); children's game; <i>genda ak.</i> , hoping on one leg.	kajongo, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujongo, o-); small bunch of immature plantains.
kaituurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kaiturwi re); to take off shoes.	kaju, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. buju, o-); hut, small house.
kaizengeerro, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); giddiness, dizziness = <i>kaizigolezo</i> .	kajuma, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bujuma, o-); grain, pill, tabloid.
kaizengezege, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); foreg; <i>teera ak.</i> , tum round and round (children's game).	kajumba, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakajumba); reddish-coloured goat.
kaizi, n., c/.12 (pl. nil); (often used as an attribute to another noun) after relative genitive particle, to mean diluted juice; e.g. <i>ensandeya kaizi</i> , diluted juice.	kajunguli, n., cl.9a, (pl. same); barbel (fish), yellow skinned fish.
kaizigoolezo, a-, n., cl.12 (pl. nil); giddiness, dizziness, = <i>kaizel lgeze lge</i> .	kajwamata, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bujwamata, o-); very tall plant with stem of very sparse pale mauve daisies minute in size, the leaves of which give a lather ( <i>Lactuca 2p</i> ).
Kaizirookwera, n., cl.9a, (pl. Zaakaizirook-	kaka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kakire); to force; <i>pr. fo rm, kakira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kakiire); <i>pass. fo rm, kakwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kak:irwe).

kakaaga, <i>n., cl.12</i> , (pl. not practical); six thousand; a group of stars, the Pleiades.	calabash cup.
kakaikuru, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukaikuru, o-); a million.	kakoohoho, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> . (pl. bukoohoho, o-); creeper worth fruits like beans eaten in time of famine.
kakalika, <i>ku-, oku-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. kakalikire); to fit in forcibly, struggle into (a garment).	kakookoro, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> . (pl. bukookoro, o-); emaciated person suffering from cancer causing facial defonnation; masked figure with large teeth dressed up in plantain leaves -scarecrow.
kakamba, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); skin disease like scabies.	kakoroigo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukoroigo, o-); thorny plant from roots of which perfume is obtained.
kakamya, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); small plant with scarlet flower which yields a medicine for diarrhoea.	kakorwa, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukorwa, o-); weasel.
kakaogaasi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukangaas o-); dew-claw (dogs), rudimentary digit (cattle).	kakuba, joining word, (or <i>kuba</i> ) if (in case of an impossible condition).
kakangazo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); restlessness, sharpness, excitement.	kakuba, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakakuba); a red bead.
kakatika, <i>n.</i> , (pl. nil); force in.	kakuka, <i>ku-, oku-, vi.</i> , (pf. -kakukire); to creak (as house before falling, a tree in a gale).
kake, <i>adv.</i> , a little while, small.	kakumi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukumi, o-); ten thousand.
kakekeeyo, <i>a-, n.</i> , (pl. bukekeeyo, e-), sieve.	kakunguru, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakakunguru); small cow, goat, etc., with no horns.
kakekere, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); an clement, dissatisfaction.	kakura, <i>kn-, oku-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kakwire); to force open.
kakiizi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukiizi, o-); side of a hill.	kakurababi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukakurababi, o-); prominent cheek bone.
kakoba, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukoba o-); small piece of cloth, or skin, patch.	kakurasira, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. nil); pulsation, throb.
kakoko, <i>n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukoko, o-); chicken; scab; <i>ihak omukuli</i> , make to understand.	kakuuma, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukuuma, o-); angle, comer.
kakomo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukomo, o-); small house where King stands to be acclaimed by his people on the day of his coronation.	kakuurra, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukuurra, o-); seed of the plant <i>enyabarasana</i> .
kakongoijo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukongoijo, o-); ankle.	kakwatango, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukwatango, o-); a thorny creeper = <i>akaita ligo asparagus jlagel/avis</i> ( <i>Syn A. lllldicaulis</i> ).
kakonko, <i>a-, n., cl.2</i> , (pl. nil); consumption, tuberculosis, phthisis.	
Kakooba, <i>n., cl.12</i> , (pl. bukooba, o-); small	

## kakwazo

- kakwazo, a-, 11., cl.12, (pl. bukwazo, o-); hearty laughler.
- kaJaamu, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); pencil, pea.
- kaleba, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. buleba, o-); small bowl for vegetables.
- kalebeya, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bulebeya, o-); lobe of ear; tuft on goat's neck.
- kaleeba, *adj.*. colossal, huge.
- kaJegete, a-, 11., c/.12, (pl. bulegete, o-); tiny packet.
- kaleju, a-, 11. c/.12, (pl. buleju, o-); chin.
- kalema, 11., (pl. nil); lent; *ebiro by'akalema (ekisiibo)*, lent season.
- kalenge, a-, 11., cl.12 (pl. bulenge, o-); thin leg.
- kalerabaana, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bulerabaana); caterpillar with long harmless hairs.
- kalere, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bulere); small piece of gourd used by potters for smoothing clay.
- kalibusuma, n., cl.1a or 9a, (pl. baa/ zaakalibusuma); a well-known thief.
- kalicumu, n., (pl. nil), type of onion (garlic).
- kaJifuuha, n., c/.12 (pl. nil); scented soap; compound grass, which is boiled with tea or coffee to produce an aroma.
- kaligi, a-, n., cl.12. (pl. buligi, o-); stem, cartilage, end of breast bone = *akaimeme*.
- Kaliibbango, n., c/.1a. (pl. baakaliibbango) ; hunchback.
- Kaliisa, n., cl.1a, (pl. baakaliisa); imaginary monster with one eye, ann, leg etc.; ruler of the wildness.
- kaliitango, a-, n., c/.12 (pl. oil); race, rivalry, competition.
- kalikinya, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); *eteera ak.*,

## kambahara

- have nice manners, be gracious.
- kalimi, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); little tongue, nib; *cwa omuk.*, interrupt; *hindura ak.*, curse, abuse.
- kalioda, 11., c/.9a, (pl. zaakalinda); beads worn round neck as token of *embandwa*.
- kalipeera, n., (pl. same); avocado.
- kalituusi, n., cl.9a, (pl. same); eucalyptus tree.
- kalyabunuunu, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bulyabunuunu, o-); small bird with long beak, honey-sucker.
- kalyaisoke, a-, n., c/.12. (pl. bulyaisoke, o-); small kind of lizard with rough body.
- kama, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kamire); to turn sour, curdle (milk); clot, be sticky (sap).
- kama, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kamire); to milk; *k. obuhuule*, milk without making froth; *pr. form, kamira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kamiire); *c. form, kamisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kamisize); *pass form, kamwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kamirwe).
- Kama anya, n., cl. 1a, (pl. Baakamaanya); name given to a self-willed person.
- kamanyiso, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bumanyiso, o-); sign, notice.
- kamba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kambire); to be sticky; be astringent (taste); be heavy (eyes); *pr. form, kambira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kambiire); *akalyaho eyobyoyamu kambira, olmruga obu yagyanga*, he/she tasted a vegetable called *eyobyoyo* and found it rather astringent for him/her and bated it ever since.
- kambagatana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. kambagataine); to be covered with dirt.
- kambahara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kambabaire); to grow hard and stiff (as hides) after being wet.

kambayaaya, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bumbayaaya, o-); disturbance, upset, confusion.	order to make it turn sour.
kambu, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bwambu, o-); brook, rivulet.	kamyakengeye, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bummyabwengeya, o-); stinging nettle.
kambura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf -kambwire); to cut sharply, rip, slice.	kana, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kanire), to tie tightly or bind firmly.
kamburumbu, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bumburumbu, o-); noise, up-roar, commotion.	kanaabiro, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunaabiro, o-); small pot, washing bowl.
kambuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kambuukire); to lose thatch, grow thin.	kanaana, n., cl.12, (pl. bunaana); eight thousand; group of stars. the Pleiades.
kambuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kambwire); to pull down (house, fence); <i>pl. form, kambuurra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kambuliire); c. form, kanrb1111za, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kambwize); pass. form, kambuurwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -karnbwirwe).</i>	kanago, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); giddiness, fall (from illness).
kame, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bume, o-); rabbit, hare.	kanagwa, a-, n., (pl. nil); <i>ihangwe /yak., beat of the day.</i>
kamigizo, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bumigizo, o-); narrow passage, strait; evening, about 6:30 p.m.	Kananura, n., cl.9a, (pl. Zaakananura) = <i>Kaijwire</i> , Royal drum.
kamina, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bumina, o-); trigger.	kanata, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunata, o-); tongue-tie (infants).
kamogo, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bumogo, o-); blemish, spot; vice.	kandara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kandaire); to bewitch, cast a spell on; <i>pr. form, kandaarra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kandaliire); pass. form, kandarwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kandairwe).</i>
kamuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kamukire); to be squeezed out, be wrung out, lose moisture.	kandi, joining word; and, moreover, also, again.
kamundage, n., cl.12, (pl. bumundage); an animal of the cat tribe.	kandura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kandwire); to rake, scrape together, score, scratch; <i>pr. form, kanduurra, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kanduliire); c. form, kanduza, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kandwize); pass. form, ka11d11rwa, ku-, ok11-, (pf. -kandwirwe).</i>
kamutegengere, n., cl.12, (pl. bumutegengere); Whydah finch (bird species).	kaneke, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakaneke); dark blue cotton cloth.
kamuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kamwire); to squeeze out, wring.	kaeoero, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunenero, o-); cheek bone.
kamya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kamire); to stiffen; stop e.g. bleeding, diarrhoea; put a little of sour milk or liquid obtained from <i>enkamyo</i> plant into fresh milk in	kanga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kangire); to go as far as, stop.
	kanga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kangire); to startle, threaten; frighten away; <i>kangisa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kangisize); akaikiriza nkooku yabaire nuwe ayamukangisize</i>

*abaana omukibira*, he confessed that it was him/her who helped in frightening the children in the forest; *pass. fonn, kangwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf.-kangirwe).

kangaarra ,ku-,oku-, v.i.,(pf. kangaraire) ; to be exposed, stand out, be prominent.

kaogaarra ,ku-,oku-, v.i.,(pf. kaogaraire); to be uncovered, unfinished (e.g. house); to be ready to run, sit very erect, be tall and strong; get very dry (as bides), grow stiff (corpe); *pt: fonn, kangaraarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraliire); *c. form, kangaraza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraize); *pass. of c. form, kangarazibwa, ku-, oku-*,(pf. -kangaraziibwe).

kIngabaije, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakangabaije); drum-beat to summon people or sound the alarm.

kaogabara, ku-,oku-,v.i.,(pf.kangabaire);to be stiff(e.g. hide);*pr. form, kangabaarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangabaliire); *c. form, kangabaza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangabaize); *pass. of c. form, kangabalbwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf.-kangabaziibwe).

kangama ,ku-,oku-, v.i., (pf. -kangamire); to sit down ready to jump up and go, sit uneasy.

kangarana,ku-,oku-, v.i.,(pf.kangaraine); to scatter (from fright), to be startled; *pr. fonn, kangaranira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraniire); *c. form, kangaraniza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraniize);*pass. of c.fonn,kangaranizibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraniziibwe).

kaogaraza,ku-,oku-,v.r.,(pf.kaogaraize); to prick up ears (= *kabaraza*); *pr. fonn, kangaralka, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraliize); *c. fonn, kangara{isa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangarazisize); *pass. fonn, kangarazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaraziibwe).

kaogaza,ku-, oku-,vi., (pf. -kangaize); to be restless, excited, fond of wandering

about; *pr. form, kangaliUI, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaliize); *c. form, kangazisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangazisize); *pass. fonn, kangazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangaziibwe).

Kangisiriza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kangisiriize); to use a false means to startle or threaten;*k. omuntu n'ekimundu ky'diti*, threaten a person with a toy gun made of wood.

kanguka, ku -,oku-,v.i.,(pf. -kangukire) ;to die very suddenly; *pr. form, kangukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangukiire); *c. form, kangukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kangukize); *pass. of c.fonn, kangukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf.-kangukiibwe).

kanigo, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); difficulty in breathing, choking.

kaoiirra, ku-,oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kaniriire) ; to tie very finnlly or tightly.

kanimi, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunimi, o-); a little bull; grudge, grievance.

kanisa, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); f., church, chapel.

kanjaiga, ku-,oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kanjaigire); to crush (by treading on); *pr. form, kanjaigira, ku-, oku-*, (pf.-kanjaigiire).

kankabur2, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -kankabwire), to form, set (plantains).

kankabura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kankabwire), to gnaw at, greedily, tear.

kaokamuka, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -kankamuk.ire); be wrung out, loose moisture = *kamuka*.

kankaoa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf.-kankaine); to quake, quail, shake, shiver, tremble.

kankanika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kankanikire); to compel, force; *pt : form, kankanikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kankanikiire); *c. form, kankanikya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kankanikize); *pass.*

<p><i>fonn</i>, <i>kankanikwa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kankanik.iibwe) .</p> <p>kaokaniza, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v.c.</i> (pf. -kankaniize); to scare, frighten; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>kaftkanizibwa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kankaniziibwe).</p> <p>Kanklire, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.9a</i>, (pl. Baakankiire); title given to a Creator.</p> <p>kankoohoobo, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunkoohooho, o-); = <i>akaigaramatu</i>); species of termites.</p> <p>kaono, <i>a-n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunono,o-); top of roof; little nail.</p> <p>kansiiriira,<i>a-n.</i>,<i>cl.12</i>, (pl. buosiiriira, o-); cluster of plantains nearest the flower-sheath = (<i>obunsib</i>).</p> <p>kansumansuma, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunsumansuma, o-);<i>ya k.</i>, nibble.</p> <p>kanuka, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v. i.</i> (pf. -kanukire); to die suddenly, bleed at the nose;<i>pl: fonn</i>, <i>kanukira</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanukiire).</p> <p>kanura, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -kanwire); to kill suddenly, kill off;<i>pr. form</i>, <i>kanuurra</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanuliire); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>kanurwa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanwirwe).</p> <p>kanwa, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i> (pl. bunwa, o-); mouth.</p> <p>kanya, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -kanyire); to grow greater or more, increase;<i>pr. fonn</i>, <i>ka1lyira</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanyiire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>kanyisa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanyisize), see below;<i>pass. form</i>, <i>ka1lyisibwa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -kanyisiibwe)</p> <p>Kanyaanya, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.9</i>, (pl. baakanyaanya) ; Little sister.</p> <p>kanyaarrabudidi, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyaarrabudidi, o-); small kind of grasshopper with long antennae.</p> <p>kanyabiko, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i>, (pl. bunyapiko,o-); black edible mushroom found on trees.</p>	<p>Kanyabugoma, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.1a</i>, (pl. Baakanyabugoma); name of <i>embandwa</i> who uses bad language; <i>c/.9a</i>, (pl. zaakanyabugoma); one of the King's crowns.</p> <p>kanyaijungiro, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyaijungiro, o-); variety of edible mushroom.</p> <p>Kanyama, <i>n.</i>, (pl. baakanyarna) ; heavy weight (slang!).</p> <p>kanyamagita, <i>a-n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyamagita, o-); ankle.</p> <p>kanyamankogoto, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyamankogoto,o-);tortoise.</p> <p>kanyamanswale, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyamaswale,o-);imaginary bogey.</p> <p>kanyamantundu, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i>, (pl. bunyamantundu, o-); plant like stinging nettle with spikes of tiny pink flowers.</p> <p>kanyamasole, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i>, (pl. bunyamasole o-); small red bird found among plantains.</p> <p>kanyambaara, <i>a-n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyambaara, o-); variety of mushroom.</p> <p>kanyambwa, <i>a-n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyambwa, o-);small swelling, boil.</p> <p>kanyamufundo, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.J 2</i>, (pl. bunyamufundo, o-); plant with orange flowers.</p> <p>kanyamulyaine, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i>, (pl. bulyamulyaine, o-); tumult, uproar.</p> <p>kanyamuokon ge, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyamunkonge, o-); tiny grey and crimson bird.</p> <p>kanyamunya, <i>a-n.</i>, <i>cl.12</i>, (pl. bunyamuoya, o-); wagtail.</p> <p>kaoyamurara, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.9a</i>, (pl. zaakanyamura ra, o-); little animal with white stripe down its back.</p> <p>kan yamutere, <i>a-</i>, <i>n.</i>, <i>c/.12</i>, (pl. bunyamutere,</p>
--	--

## kanyanaka

## karakasa

<p>o-); = <i>akawamutere</i>, ground-squirrel</p> <p>kanyanaka, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyanaka, o-); variety of mushroom.</p> <p>kanyangaro, a-, n., cl.12, {pl. bunyangaro, o-); <i>teera ak.</i>, whistle through closed hands.</p> <p>kanyankamba, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyankamba, o-); clematis.</p> <p>kanyankokora, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyankokora, o-); grass like couch grass.</p> <p>kanyankoorro, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyankoorro, o-); climbing yellow pea with very long thin pods (used for rope).</p> <p>kanyansoro, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyansoro, o-); small white mushroom.</p> <p>kanyarubaju, adv., side ways.</p> <p>kanyenya, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); brownish-coloured sail</p> <p>kanyigitiro, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyigitiro, o-); crease, fold (in skin).</p> <p>kanyisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kanyisize); to make to increase, multiply.</p> <p>kanyonge, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyonge, o-); small chicken.</p> <p>kanyonyi, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyonyi, o-); little bird.</p> <p>Kanyonyi, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakanyonyi); caretaker of rest camp, chief collector of market dues.</p> <p>kanyuun yambuzi, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bunyuunyambuzi, o-); a yellow oxalis (<i>Oxalis corniculata</i>).</p> <p>kanywero, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bonywero, o-); narrow neck of land, isthmus.</p> <p>kanzu, c-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); f., long tunic reaching to the feet.</p> <p>kapa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kapire); to</p>	<p>become dirty, coarse (skin).</p> <p>Kapaapa, n., (pl. nil), jolly-good fellow.</p> <p>Kapaipya, n., cl.9a, (pl. Baakapaipya); chatterbox.</p> <p>kapapiro, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); hurry, flurry, restlessness, curiosity.</p> <p>kaparapa, a-, n., cl.12, (used as attributed to other nouns); = <i>akabarama</i>.</p> <p>kapimpina, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. bupimpina, o-); chameleon.</p> <p>kara, adv., early; <i>aizire k.</i>, he/she has come early.</p> <p>kara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kazire); to be brittle (e.g., dry skin).</p> <p>kara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kazire); to roast near the fire, dry (meat); <i>pr.form, kaarra, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kaliire); <i>c.form, kaza, ku-, oku-</i>, (p f. -kalize); <i>pass.form, karwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kazirwe).</p> <p>karaakara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. karaakaire); dry and harden.</p> <p>karaako, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. buraako, o-); curse, misfortune.</p> <p>karaba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -karabire); to be thirsty (cattle).</p> <p>karabaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -karabaoiize); to hustle, flurry, fluster; <i>pass.form, karahanizibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -karabaniziibwe).</p> <p>karadaaU, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); f., mustard (tree).</p> <p>karaga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -karagire); to die suddenly.</p> <p>karagalika, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. buragalika, o-); crumb, fragment.</p> <p>karagya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -karagize); to kill instantly; <i>pass.ofc.form, karagibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. karagiibwe).</p> <p>karakasa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -karakasize);</p>
--	---



## karali

- to be in too great a hurry.
- katall, *n., cl.9*, (pl. used attribute to a noun); *f.* scarlet cloth.
- karamata, *a-, n., c/.12*, (pl buramata, o-); plant from which a red dye is obtained, goose-grass, cleavers.
- Karanakara, *adv.*, long ago, at the beginning.
- karandabaro, *a-, n., cl.9*, (pl. nil); chronic illness, etc.
- karandami, *n., cl.9*, (used as an attribute to) *mukeeka gwa karandami*, mat with patterns; see *omukeeka*.
- karandaranda, *n., cl.12*, (pl. nil); common weed with tiny yellow composite flowers (*Galinsoga parviflora*).
- karandarugo, *a-, n., c/.12*, (pl. burandarugo, o-); pale mauve convolvulus (*Ipomeas tenuirostris*).
- karandira, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. burandira, o-); perineum (male).
- karandirizo, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. burandirizo, o-); strip ground.
- karadura, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -karandwire); scrape.
- karanduza, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -karandwire); to gargle, clear the throat; *pf: form, kara11du/iza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -karanduliize).
- karanga, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -karangire); to fry, roast; *p: form, karangira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -karangiire); *c. form, karangisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -karangisize); *pass. fon n, karaflgwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -karangirwe).
- karangataoa, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -k.arangataine); to dash about busily, search fruitlessly.
- karangatamza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -karangataniize); to move things about.
- karango, *a-, n., /ya eby'ak.*, eat after fasting.

## kasa

- karanguka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -karangukire); to be over-roasted (beans, etc.), dry up.
- karanzi, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. same); open space.
- kararaga, *a-, adv.*, gently (used of rain or edible grasshoppers falling).
- kararansundl, *a-, n., c/.12* (pl. buraransundi, o-); a tiny brown bird.
- karata, *n., cl.9a*, (pl. zaakarata); f, playing cards.
- karazi, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. burazi, o-); wooden spoon or ladle for vegetables.
- karoko, *n., cl.9*, (pl. zaakaroko, o-); calf with white stripe on neck.
- karomborombo, *n.*, (pl. buromboromb, o-); ritual
- karonkoronko, *n., cl.12*, (pl. buronkoronko, o-); hereditary trait or weakness.
- karorwaho, *a-, n.*, (pl. burorwabo, o-); symbol, sign.
- karugu, *a-, n., cl.12* (pl. burugu, o-); comer, angle.
- karumanfuzi, *a-, n., cl.12* (pl. burumanfuzi, o-); tiny biting fly, midge.
- karunguurro, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. niJ); dizziness.
- karuruma, *a-, n., cl.9*, (pl. same); a flock of small birds.
- karuukaruukane, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. buruukaruukane, o-); hereditary custom, tradition etc.
- karuusi, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. buruusi, o-); female kid or lamb.
- karwa, *e-, n., cl.9*, (pl. nil); yellow daisy with long stalk, the leaves of which are used to put on sores (*Melanthera Brownei*).
- kasa, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -kasire); to sing

<p>a song in praise of people (sung by women).</p> <p>kasa, <i>11. cl.9a</i>, {pl. zaakasa); light brown calf or goat.</p> <p>kasaarre, <i>a-, n. cl.12</i>. (pl. oil); trouble, difficulty, also of a nice thing.</p> <p>kasagiyo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>. (pl. nil); curiosity, inquisitiveness. desire to know all that is going on.</p> <p>kasambi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busambi, o-); splint.</p> <p>kasambura, <i>a-, n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); dry season with strong wind (about July).</p> <p>kasamosamo, <i>a-, 11. cl.12</i> just before dawn, about 5:00am.</p> <p>Kasangwe, <i>int.</i>, greeting response of visitor in reply to <i>Kaije</i>.</p> <p>kasanju, <i>n., cl.12</i>, (pl. not practical); seven thousand; (pl. busanju, o-); small sticks for caning kids and calves.</p> <p>kasarabinywa, <i>n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busarabinywa, o-); sparrow-hawk.</p> <p>kasatu, <i>adv.</i>; thrice, three times.</p> <p>kaseebo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. buseebo, o-); swarm, crowd of insects, things or people packed tightly together.</p> <p>kaseenyanku, <i>a-, n., cl.9a</i>, (pl. buseenyanku, o-); = firewood collector, building caterpillar which makes cocoon out of tiny bundle of small sticks and lives inside it.</p> <p>kasekera, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busekera, o-); = <i>ehukya</i> (<i>lantana trifolia</i>).</p> <p>kasekokeera, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. oil); insincerity, hypocrisy.</p> <p>kasekya, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. zaakasekya); whydah finch.</p> <p>kasigasigano, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busigasigano, o-); tradition, myth, hereditary custom,</p>	<p>inherited diseases etc.</p> <p>kasiiriira, <i>a-, 11. cl.12</i>, (pl. busiiriira, o-); one hundred thousand; <i>omutwaro</i> = <i>kak11mi</i>.</p> <p>kasiisira, <i>a-, 11. cl.12</i>, (pl. busiisira, o-); small hut, shelter in camp, gazebo/unipot.</p> <p>kasiita, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busiita, o-); pustule.</p> <p>kasimbaazi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, sometimes it needs to be followed by another noun and preceded by <i>turugireyoga omukasimbaazi kobwire</i>, we left there at about 5:00am.</p> <p>kasinge, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. businge, o-); respite, truce, peace.</p> <p>kasinsibirizi, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. businsibirizi, o-); tiny black insect that usually flies around banana wine.</p> <p>kasira, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i> (pl. nil); complete darkness, pitch darkness.</p> <p>kasirimuko, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busirimuko, o-); slope, declining, descending.</p> <p>kasiro, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. nil); silence.</p> <p>kasitama, <i>n., cl.9a</i>, (pl. zaakasitama); <i>f.</i> customs office, temporary stations at which travelers goods are checked and cleared.</p> <p>kasoga, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); kind of salt (dark in colour).</p> <p>kasoiomya, <i>a-, 11. cl.12</i>, (pl. busoiomya, o-); tiny creeping daisy (<i>Spilanthus acmella</i>).</p> <p>kasolya, <i>a-, 11. cl.12</i>, (pl. busolya, o-); cross-pole of roof.</p> <p>kasomole, <i>adv.</i>, one by one (of going out, disappearing).</p> <p>kasondaburo, <i>a-, n., cl.12</i>, (pl. busondaburo, o-); uvula.</p>
---	---

<p>kasonga, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. busonga, o-); sharp point, shoot, sprout.</p> <p>kasonko, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. busonko, o-); small shell.</p> <p>kasonsolya, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bisonsolya, e-); at the peak of a tree.</p> <p>kasoono, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. nil); enticement, persuasion; <i>akakimwihaho omukasoono</i>, he/she took it away from him in persuasion.</p> <p>kasu, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. busu, o-); roof.</p> <p>kasuku, a-, n., c/.9a, (pl. zaakasuku); parrot.</p> <p>kasumi, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. busumi, o-); time, season; bud.</p> <p>kasungu, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. busungu, o-); a straw of grass, matchstick.</p> <p>Kasunsunkwan zi, n., cl. 9a, (pl. zaakasunsunkwanzi, o-); Royal crown.</p> <p>kasuraibaaga, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. busuraibaaga, o-); hombill.</p> <p>kasuume, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. busuume, o-); accident, unexpected difficulty, trouble, danger, disaster.</p> <p>Kaswa, n., cl.12, (pl. buswa, o-); a mound on which the Royal drum <i>Mpango</i> is beaten; <i>Mutooro kaswa</i>, he/she is an original Mutooro.</p> <p>kataaga, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butaaga, o-); armband worn by bakonjo.</p> <p>kataahiro, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. butaahiro, o-); entrance.</p> <p>kataama, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. butaama, o-); lamb.</p> <p>kataano, adv., five times.</p> <p>katabanguko, a-, n. cl.12, (pl. butabanguko, o-); violence, upraise, upheaval, disturbance, crisis, uproar (<i>=ka11yam11/yai11e, a-</i>).</p>	<p>katabyo, a-, n., cl.12. (pl. butahya, o-); gourd ladle.</p> <p>katale, a-, n. cl.12, (pl. butale, o-); market.</p> <p>katama, a-, n., c/.9a, (pl. butama, o-); plug of tobacco (for chewing).</p> <p>katantaro, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. butantaro, o-); avoidance.</p> <p>katara, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. butara, o-); shelf; lintel.</p> <p>kateba, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. buteba, o-); small cooking pot.</p> <p>kateeko, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. buteeko, o-); net, web, hammock.</p> <p>kateerarume, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. buteerarume, o-); ankle.</p> <p>katema, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. butema, o-); small calabash cup.</p> <p>katentebuko, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. butentebuko, o-); descent slope.</p> <p>kateta, a-, n., c/.12, (pl. bukateta, o-); very small purple labiate flower with very sweet scent (<i>Micromeria biflora</i>).</p> <p>Kateta, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakateta); deaf and dumb person.</p> <p>-kati, suffix, that turns name of a dog or person into the name denoting a female dog or person, e.g., <i>embwa</i> (dog), <i>embwakati</i> {bitch}; <i>Omusambu</i>, title of a man <i>Om11sambukati</i>, title of woman.</p> <p>Katiikiro, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakatiikiro); Prime Minister.</p> <p>katiiko, a-, n., cl.12, (pl. nil); infatuation.</p> <p>katiinabaisiki, n., cl.9a, (pl. same); a mottled bean.</p> <p>katikoomere, a-, n., c/.9a, (pl. zaakatikoomere); light-brown grasshopper.</p> <p>katimba, a-, n. cl. 12, (pl. butimba, o-); net <i>ale. k'enibu</i>, mosquito net; <i>ak. k'encu</i>,</p>
--	---

fish net.	katuragunyu, a-, 11, cl. 12, (pl. buturugunyu, o-); gland, nodule.
Kato, 11, cl. 1a, (pl. Baakato); name given to the younger of twins (when a boy).	katuugo, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butuugo, o-); African fan palm ( <i>Borassus flabelifer</i> ).
katondogorozi, a-, n., cl. 1a, (pl. Baakatondogorozi); one who explains fully.	katwaro, n., cl. 12, (pl. butwaro, o-); a packet.
katondotondo, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butondotondo, o-); breast bone.	katwetwe, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butwetwe, o-); summit of a hill, peak.
katongo, a-, n., (pl. butongo, o-), small bush.	katyabiri, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butyabiri, o-); species of mushroom (conical in shape).
katoonyezi, n., cl. 12, (pl. butoonyezi, o-); dot, drop, marks, full stop.	kawaduuru, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. buwaduuru, o-); a bird that rises suddenly from the ground with a loud whirring.
Katoroogo, a-, n., cl. 1a, (pl. Baakatoroogo, o-); name of a prematurely born offspring.	kawaisimbi, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. buwaisimbi, o-); odour of civet cat ( <i>eryamunsimbi</i> ).
katuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -katukire); to snap, break, give way; walk precipitately; <i>k. esagama</i> , bring up blood.	kawamutere, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. buwamutere, o-); ground squirrel.
katuku, n., cl. 9a, (pl. zaakatuku), reddish-coloured fowl.	kawaruconco, n., cl. 12, (pl. buwaruconco); lanky person.
katumburwa, a-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); a tall flowering grass.	kawarutege, n., cl. 1a, (buwarutege) = foreg.
katunda, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butunda, o-); passion fruit, ( <i>grenadilla</i> ).	kayenje, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. buyenje, o-); pipe-stem euphorbia.
katundubwigusi, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butundubwigusi); little fat insect like cricket.	kayoojo, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. nil); stoop.
katunguru, a-, n., cl. 12, (pl. butunguru, o-); onion.	kayuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kayukire); to be tough (through loss of moisture).
Katunguru, n., cl. 9a, (pl. Zaakatunguru); Lake George, Kazinga Channel.	kayukira, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -kayukiire); to storm angrily.
katn.ra, kn-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -katWire); to break, snap; devour; hit, cheat; <i>pr. form, katuurra, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -katuJiire); <i>c. form katuza, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -katwize); <i>pass. form, katurwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -katwirwe).	Kazini, lead singer of cmbandwa.
katnrago, n., cl. 12, one of the stages of growth of millet ( <i>oburo</i> ), when the grains begin to swell.	Kazooba, n., cl. 1a, (pl. baakazooba); title given to the Creator; name of one of the gods who were regarded as God.
	-ke, <i>adj.</i> , small, little, few.
	keba, ku-, oku-, v. 11; (pf. -kebere); to look back, consider, inspect.
	kebera, lcu-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kebiire); to examine, scrutinize, criticize, investigate; <i>pr. form, keburra, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -

- keberiire); *bakeeta omukebezi w'ebitabu kubakebeerra ebitabu byabo*, they requested an auditor to come and audit their books; *c.form*, *kebeza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebiize); *omufumu akagorra lamlanya omwana obu baraaba baamukebiize*, the doctor wanted to know if the child had already been examined; *pass. form*, *keberwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebiirwe).
- kebuka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -kebukire); to turn the head quickly, look back over the shoulder; *c.form*, *kebukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebukize); *pass. of c.form*, *kebukibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebukiibwe).
- kebura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.ft.*, (pf. -kebwire); to turn head (of another), sharply strike on cheek of another with a finger; *pl:form*, *kebuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebuliire); *akamukebuurra haiziba bagiire kuleeta amaizi*, he/she struck on his/her cheek at the well when they had gone to fetch water; *pass. form*, *keburwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kebwirwe).
- kecura, *kn-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kecwire); to cut quickly, snip.
- keefubo, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. bwefubo, o-); peacetalks.
- keeba, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -keehere); to grow small, contract, abate, become attenuated.
- keebeerra, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -keeheeriire); to become thin, waste away.
- kecherilre, *adj.*, thin.
- keehuguro, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. bwehuguro, o-); concealment, hiding.
- keehya, *kn-, oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -keeheze); to diminish, lessen, reduce.
- keejwiso, *a-, n. cl. 12*, (pl. nil); = *yeywiso*, e-; flow, issue of blood, beam of rage, menorrhagia.
- keekeeya, *ku- oku-*, *vtr.*, (pf. keekeeyere); to sieve, sift, separate; *pass form*, *keekeeywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -keekeeyerwe); see also *segesa, ktt-, oku-*.
- keekera, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -keekiire); to cackle.
- keekerreema, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -keekerreemere); to be dissatisfied.
- keemeerraine, *a-, n., cl.12*, (pl. bwemeerraine, o-); commotion.
- keerekeerra, *ku-, oku-*, *vtr.*, (pf. -keerekeriire); *obwire bumukeerekeriire*, day light has overtaken him, he is late.
- keerekererwa, *ku-, oku-*, *v.pass.*, (pf. -keerekeriirwe); to be belated; *okeerekeriirwe m11110 sabbiiti emu*, you have exceeded in coming belatedly this week.
- keererenva, *ku-, oku-*, *v. pass.* (pf. -keereriirwe); to be late; *pr. form*, *keerereza, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -keereriize); to make late, delay, keep waiting; *pass. form*, *keereredbwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -keerereziibwe).
- keerraana, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -keerraine); to shine all night (moon).
- keerreema, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -keerreemere); approach quietly, go to meet, lie in wait for.
- keka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -kekere); *k. hamumiro*, have stinging, sore, or bitter sensation in throat.
- kekemeerra, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -kekemeriire); to approach timidly.
- kekyaa, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -kekeze); to come uninvited or unexpectedly; *pass through bush with a heavy load*.
- keleziya, *e-, n.cl. 9*, (pl. nil or makelezia, a-); **f** church, chapel, see *kallisa, e-, iramizo*.

- kena, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenere); to escape, survive.
- kenakena, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenakenere); to hobble wearily along with a load.
- kenda, *n.*, cl.12, (pl. nil); nine thousand.
- kend endyo, a-, *n.*, cl. 12 (pl. nil); provoking another to fight, bully.
- kenduka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kendukire); to be tied tightly round the waist, be sljm.
- kendukendu, *n.*, (pl. nil); leanness due to insufficient feeding.
- kendura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kendwire); to tie tightly round the middle or waist.
- keneka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kenekere); to strain salt solution from ashes.
- kenena, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kenenere); to separate (of solid from liquid), pour off slowly, empty out; *pr. form*, *kenellera*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -keneniire); *kenenera omuntu amaanva ge*, separate banana wine slowly off one vessel to another for one; *kenenera omllsafu/iy*a, separate slowly from one vessel into a sauce pan; *pass. form*, *keneIIwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -keneoerwe).
- kenenuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenenukire); to be separated off or emptied out.
- kenenura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kenenwire); separate liquid = *kelllella*; *pl. form*, *kellenuurra*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenenuliire); *pass. form*, *kenenurwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenenwirwe).
- kenenuza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kenenwize); to empty out last dregs.
- kenga, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*, (pf. -kengere); to observe, note, understand, guess, imagine; *pr. form*, *kengesa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kengestze); *obuhya babusweko babwihoho bu/i kantu koona akarukusobora kukengesa enyamaiswa*, a pitfall for animals is covered and anything that is likely to make the animal suspect a trap is removed from it; *pass. form*, *kellIgw*a, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kengerwe).
- kengetecerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kengeteriire); to do against one's will.
- kenka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenkere); stale beer, to turn sour (beer, sweet banana juice); *c. form*, *keukya*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenkeze); *pass. form*, *kenkebwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenkiibwe).
- kenkemuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenkemukire); grow very thin; drain.
- kenya, ku-, oku-, *v.11.*, (pf. -kenyere); to throw down with force (e.g. load off head); *pass. form*, *kenywa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenyerwe).
- kenyera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenyiire). to groan; *pr. form*, *kenyeerra*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenyeriire); *c. form*, *kellye za*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenyiize); *pass. of c. form*, *kellyezibwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenyeziibwe).
- kenyuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kenyukire), to be broken; die suddenly (used by Royal family).
- kenyura, ku-, oku-, *v.tj.*, (pf. -kenywire), to kill; throw down and break; *pass. form*, *kenyurwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kenywirwe).
- ki-, (1) *obj. pronom. cone.* for nouns in cl.7; *ekinyoobwa kinu tibakitondoire*, these ground nuts have not been shelled yet; (2) *subj. pronom. cone.* for phrases in present continuous tense and in the negative: *ekibi nikijja*, danger is approaching; *ekigega tikireeta mai2i*, a basket is never used to fetch water.
- ki-, e-, (I } prefix for nouns in cl.7, the stem of which begins with a consonant or the vowel *i*. *kiti*, stick; piece of wood; *kiina*, hole. It is often used for contempt;

<i>kisaija kityokityo</i> , be is a clumsy man. (2)subj. <i>pronom. cone.</i> for nouns in cl. 7; <i>ekitooke kigwire</i> , the plantain tree has fallen down; <i>ekitabu k:inu</i> , this book; <i>ekitabu k:iha?</i> Which book?	site, piece of land.
kl!; <i>int.</i> , what! same as kiki? what is it?	Ibbaranguzo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaranguzo, e-); strup.
kiba, e-, n.cl.7, (pl. biba, e-); bundle, (of reeds, grass, fire wood).	kibaro, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. nil); calculation, mathematics .
kibaale, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); enlarged spleen; a large stone.	Kibaro, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakibaro); useless person.
Kibaale, 11., cl.1a, (pl. Baakibaale); King's gate keepers (in palace).	kibaya, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bibaya, e-); stem of papyrus; raft stirrer; pestle.
kibaara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaara, e-); biting fly.	kibazi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibazi, e-); circle of sticks or reeds to which frame work of house is fastened.
Kibaati, n. cl.7, (pl. nil); <i>Jeha ek.</i> , pay for what one has not received, or for wrong one has not committed.	kibbaal.i, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bibbaali, e-); spirit shrine.
kibabi, <i>adj.</i> , green colour.	kibball. e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. bibbali, e-); <i>ek. ky'ekisura</i> , rock salt; piece of broken bowl used as dog's plate.
kibabu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); beat of fire, flash, smell of burning.	kibbamu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibbamu, e-); old potatoe patch, fallow land.
k.lbaijana, n., (pl. baakibaijana); person whose relatives have died, one without sister or brother.	kibbani, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibbaoi, e-); shelf, frame work table, frame work in house on which plantains are stored to ripen.
kibaije, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaije); shaving, chip of wood, carving.	kibbate, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakibbaate); self willed person. rebellious person.
klbaizi, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakibaizi); k. <i>kya Nyamusole</i> , grasshopper with red back and wings.	kibbira, e-, n.cl.7, (pl. bibbira, e-); hall, house where King gives audiences and tries private cases.
kibaju, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaju, e-); ladle.	kibbo, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bibbo, e-); spirillum tick.
kibambo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibambo, e-); merchandise, packets for sale.	Kibbubbu, n., cl.1a, (pl. Baakibbu bu); dumb person.
kibanda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibanda, e-); place where bricks are made; carpenter's shed, timber shed.	kibbuuku, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibbuuku, e-); garden left uncultivated, fallow land.
kibande, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibande, e-); flat wad of tobacco.	kibeba, n., cl.7, (pl. bibeba, e-); biceps.
kibanga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibanga, e-); side of house or fence at the back of house.	kibeede, 11., cl.7, (pl. bibeede, e-); anything carried, parcel, litter.
kibanja, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibanja, e-); plot,	kibego, e, n., cl.7, (pl. bibego, e-); sop, food given to servants or children (esp. sister's).

## kibengo

- kibengo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibengo, e-); solid fat, caked fat; *ek. eky'ekisura*, rock salt.
- k:ibero, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibero, e-); thigh.
- kibi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibi, e-); evil, sin, guilt.
- k:ibihizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibihizo, e-); offence, vexation.
- kibindi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibindi, e-); bowl (native).
- kibingo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibingo, e-); large reed, elephant grass.
- kibingo, n., cl.9a, (pl. nil); variety of potatoes.
- k:ibira, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibira, e-); forest.
- k:ibiriiti, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibiriiti, e-); matches, sulphur.
- kibiriizi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibiriizi, e-); tree with very bitter leaves which are chewed to clean the mouth and used for rubbing in beer pots; malaria antidote or medicine.
- kiboga, n., (pl. nil); young stage of millet crop.
- kibogo, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakibogo); a black goat.
- k:iboaha, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biboaha, e-); a convolvulus (with ribbed stem).
- kibombo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibombo, e-); creeper from the root of which a medicine for worms is obtained (*cyphastemma edemocaute*).
- kibona, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakibooa); *ente k.*, a white cow.
- kibonde, e-, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakibonde); a quiet gentle person or animal e.g. sheep; a creeper whose leaves yield medicine for fever.
- kibonwomu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. zaakibonwomu); shooting star, meteor.

## kibyamo

- kiboya, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biboya, e-); sweet smell, scent.
- kibu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibu, e-); tum time (= *orubu*).
- kibuga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibuga, e-); washing place, latrine.
- kibugo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibugo, e-); small piece of bark cloth.
- kibugo, n., cl.7, (used as an attribute after a relevant genitive particle, e.g. *ensande eya kibugo*, undiluted sweet banana juice).
- kibum<sup>b</sup> e, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. b<sup>b</sup>um<sup>b</sup> e, e-); anything which is moulded (esp. from clay).
- kibunda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibunda, e-); dull rainy day, gloom.
- kibundwa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibundwa, e-); plot where beans have been reaped and millet not yet sown.
- kibungu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibungu, e-) = *ekihongolya*; hole where tooth has been; *kibungubungu*, toothless person.
- kibunguurra, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibunguurra, e-); hairy stinging caterpillar.
- kibunu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibunu, e-); buttocks, bottom.
- kibuubi, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakibuubi); cow like *kisa*; *adj.*, grayish colour.
- kibweguurra, e-, n., (pl. bibweguurra, e-); hairy caterpillar.
- K. iwetaabya, n., cl.9a, (pl. Baakibwetabya); intruder.
- kibwiga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibwiga, e-); *ek. ky'omubitooke*, pink balsam (*impatiens*).
- kibwiju, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibwiju, e-); a hard swelling on the foot.
- kibyamo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bityamo, e-); place



## kicaca

- to lie down in, resting place.
- kicaca, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicaca, e-); small papyrus mat for covering milk pots.
- kicanyura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicanyura, e-); grass or pith for cleaning milk pots.
- ldcooli, e-, n.c/.12, (pl. bicooli, e-); maize (Indian com.).
- Kicooll, n.cl.9a, (pl. Zaakicooli); one of the planets, morning star (*Ki11wanambogo*).
- kicu, e-, n.cl.7, (pl. bicu, e-); cloud.
- kicu, e-, n.cl.7, (pl. nil); space of time, see also *kac11, a-; yagendaho K*, he/she went a short while ago.
- kicucu, e-, n., time lag spent at any extreme, not shot not longtime i.e. between periods of time long ago and present.
- kicuku, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicuku, e-); small basket for food, wicker rat or pig trap.
- kicumb e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); politeness, good manners, hospitality etc.
- kicumbiro, 11. cl.7 (pl. bicumbiro, e-); kitchen, see *ic11mbiro = ihangiro*.
- kicumbwituka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicumbwituka, e-); half (liquids).
- kicumita, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bicurnita, e-); stabbing pain in the side, pleurisy.
- kicumucumu, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bicumucumu, e-); a plant (*leonotis nepetifolia*).
- kicumuro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicumuro, c-); a glowing stick of fire.
- kicuoga, e-, n., c/.7, (pl. bicuoga, e-); clay vessel with hole inside used when smoking milk vessels.
- k:lcuoguro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); ransom.
- kicupa, e-, n., (pl. bicupa, e), bottle.
- kicura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicura, e); an old cow.

## kidimu

- kicuro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicuro, e-); twitching, throbbing.
- kicuucuru, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicuucuru, e-); child of three or four years old; young cock.
- kicwambete, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicwambete, e-); plumb little child; half; *tamu ek.*, fill half full.
- kicwam ugongo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicwamugongo, e-); blind-worm, slow-worm.
- kicwamuhendo e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. bicwamuhendo, e-); money paid to parents of the bride before bride price is demanded.
- kicweka, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bicweka, e-); piece, part, portion.
- kicwiso, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bicwiso, e-); piece of cooked millet divided for serving out.
- kidaara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bidaara, e-); cooking-pot (used esp. for vegetables).
- kidanda, e-, 11.cl.7, (pl. nil); disease like plague.
- kidandi, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. bindandi, e-); evil spirit supposed to cause misfortunes, *for eg.*
- kide, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. bide, e-); *f* bell; see *ijugo*.
- kideero, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bideero, e-); framework table (on which millet is dried) = *ekijaara*.
- kidegedu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bidegedu, e-); *jwara ek.*, wear a wide waist band.
- kididi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bididi, e-); a party (for amusement).
- Kidilddi, n., c/.9a, (pl. same); workmen's drum at 7:00a.m.
- kidimu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); broad-bladed hoe.

kidindimo

kigabu

kidindimo, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. nil or bidindimo, e-); panic.	kifufu, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifufu, e-); bruise.
kidoli, e-, n., (pl. bidoli, e-); bed pan, baby cott.	kifuka, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifuka, e-); large hoe or bad hoe; /ya ek., eat food without salt.
kidoodoro, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bidondoro, e-); old broken pot or calabash.	k.ifuko, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifuko, e-); bead necklace with many strings.
kidoogo, e-, 11., cl. 7, (pl. bidongo, e-); large harp with many strings.	kifuku, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. nil); cumita ek., stab, spear at close range.
kidongodongo, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bidongodongo, e-); heron.	kifukyenda, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifubyenda, e-); very greedy person, not generous.
kidoomoro, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bidoomoro, e-); good measure, abundance.	kifumbatanjoka, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifumbatanjoka, e-); large shiny lizard.
kidubuka, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bidubuka, e-); thing with no bottom.	kifumu, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifumu, e-); a bird with black and white plumage.
kiduka, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. biduka, e-); large gourd with neck (for beer).	kifumuka, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifumuka, e-); a fragile thin thing, thing with no bottom, hole.
kiduukuru, e-, 11., cl. 7, (pl. biduukuru, e-); wicker basket with lid.	kifumurano, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifumurano, e-); dead offspring in dead pregnant animal.
kiduuma, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. biduuma, e-); large stick used by omuduuma, King's guards.	kifumuzo, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifumuzo, e-); drill (tool).
kidwodwo., e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bidwodwo, e-); salt crust on ground.	kifundikizo, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifundikizo, e-); cover, stopper, lid.
kifaaro, n., cl. 9, (pl. nil); f a kind of witchcraft capable of damaging property of a person's enemy, spell.	kifundukuzo, e-, n., (pl. bifundukuzo, e-); opener.
kifaaro, n., (pl. nil), evil magic, to unleash evil spirits.	kifundukwa, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifundukwa, -); young mushroom.
kifamugimba, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifamugimba, e-); worthless person or thing.	kifunjo, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifunjo, e-); colon, large intestines; papyrus.
kifamunwa, e-, n., cl. 1a, (pl. bifarounwa, e-) = kibubu; k. munwa, dumb person.	kifuro, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. same or bifuro, e-); froth in the mouth; pad lock.
kifu, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. nil); haze, fog.	kifuruka, e-, 11., cl. 7, (pl. bifuruka, e-); deserted spot.
kifu, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifu, e-); stillborn child or animal.	kigaaju, n., brownish-red colour.
kifuba, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifub e-); chest.	kigaasi, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bigaasi, e-); pith of papyrus (in a mass).
kifubiro, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bifubiro, e-); punishment.	k:igabu, n., cl. 9a, (pl. zaakigabu); goat with

## kigadi

white patches.

kigadi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigadi, e-); ricksaw, cart, wheelbarrow.

kigababuko, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. baakigamba buko); leader of bridegroom and his team in marriage negotiations.

kigambo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigambo, e-); word, saying, affair, cause, matter, business.

kigaoda, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. biganda, e-); small bundle, armful (e.g. of grass or sticks).

kigaoja, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. biganja, e-); palm of the hand, paw.

kigao, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigano, e-); song (relating a story).

kiganzi, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. baakiganzi); favourite wife or person.

kigaragamba, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. bigaragamba, e-); scale (of snake), tortoise-shell, crocodile.

kigazlgazi, e-, *adv., ikaarra ek.*, sit at ease.

klgcera, e-, *11 cl. 7* (pl. bigeera, e-); bateleur's eagle

klgega e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. bigega, e-); basket.

kigcja, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bigeja, e-); one who walks with toes turned out, clumsy or halfwitted person, freak, scarecrow.

kigera, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigera, e-); valley.

kigrc, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. bigere, e-); footprint, foot.

kigerwa, *adj. mugufu k.*, a person of medium height.

kigesero, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigesero, e-); basket or place where millet is put while it is being harvested.

klgezi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigezi, e-); rushing down of water in flood.

klgigo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigigo, e-); molar tooth.

## kiguude

kigiiko, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. bigiiko, e-); *f.* spoon.

kigo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigo, e-); fort, fenced enclosure.

klgogo, e-, *n. cl. ?*, (pl. bigogo, e-); a strip of dried plantain fibre.

kigoigo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigoigo, e-); sisal.

kigoma, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. bigoma, e-); == *kididi, e-*.

kigombe, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigombe, e-); reed fence (plaited crosswise).

kigondo, e-, *n. cl. 7a*, (pl. bigondo, e-); patch (on animal).

kigonero, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigonero, e-); secretion (from mouth) when asleep.

kigonzi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigonzi, e-); wave.

kigoonyo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigoonyo, e-); lodging place, camp, inn.

kigoro, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigoro, e-); hollow reed found in swamps.

kigorombere, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigorombere, e-); plantain, etc., not fully grown.

kigoye, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigoye, e-); fibre from stalks used as string.

kigu, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigu, e-); = *ekiriba*, trap for lions, etc.

kigugiro, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigugiro, e-); place where cattle are given salt.

kigu gu, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. nil); smell of anything burning.

kigugu, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. nil); very light-coloured millet (*oburo*).

kiguliguli, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. biguliguli, e-); idiot, stupid person.

kigurukamugongo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. bigurukamugongo, e-); thrush.

kiguude, e-, *11. cl. 7*, (pl. biguude, e-); mixed vegetables, pottage.

## kiguuna

## kibehyo

kiguuna, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biguuna, e-); sore on the head, ringwonn.	kihamira, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biharnira, e-); muzzle for calf.
kigwagwa, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. bigwagwa, e-); foolish, half-witted person.	kibanda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihanda, e-); road; company, troop, band of soldiers or workmen, regiment.
kigwere, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bigwere, e-); = <i>ekiriba</i> , trap for lions, etc.	kihandagazi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihandagezi, e-); wide road.
kigwererezi, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bigwererezi, e-); unforeseen events or items.	kihandiiko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihandiiko, e-); writing, inscription.
kigwo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bigwo, e-); fall; <i>huura ek.</i> , hurl down.	kihanga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihanga, e-); valley, dell, ravine.
kibaamanga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaamanga, e-); natural hole in ground; steep side of bill, cave.	kibangara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihangara, e-); palate, inside of cheek-pharynx.
kihaarra, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); <i>liisa ek.</i> , herd alone.	kibange, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihange, e-); created thing (by a person).
kibaarre, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. bihaarre, e-); cooked millet which sticks to the sides of the pot.	kihangwa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihangwa, e-); creature (of God).
kihaarro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaarro, e-); pot scraper.	kiharabaga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibarabaga, e-); uninhabitable place; = <i>omugwagwa</i> .
kihaata, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. nil), bad luck.	kiharaizima, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaraizima, e-); do some thing irrationally, reckless person, impulsive = <i>omultungll</i> .
kihaba, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bihaba, e-); reckless person, impulsive = <i>ekigwagwa</i> .	kiharuzo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biharuzo, e-); pot scraper, esp. flower of palm tree used for that purpose.
kihabaue, e-, n., cl.7, hair shaved in lines across the head; <i>iruka ek.</i> , run in wrong direction.	kibasaua, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibasana, e-); twin bananas etc.
kihagamatama, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihagamatama, e-); plant with swollen green fruits ( <i>Asclepias sp.</i> ).	kibaso, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihaso, e-); shooting pain in the sides = pneumonia.
kihagi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibagi, e-); brave leader.	kihaza, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihaza, e-); iron instrument for smoothing hides; one who is looked up by the clan.
kihaha, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bibaha, e-); lung.	kibebeba, n. cl.1a, (pl. baabihebeba, e-); stammerer.
kihahara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihahara, e-); light, shallow thing.	ki.heebwayo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biheebwayo, e-); gift, offering, contribution.
kibaiba, e-, n., cl.7, (used as an attribute to another noun); <i>omusana gw'ekihaiha</i> , hot sun.	kibebemukya, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihehemukya, e-); basket for winnowing.
kibambaata, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bihambaata, e-); cooked food left over.	kibebyo, e-, n., (pl. bihehyo, e-), toilet leaf,

toilet paper.	kihindi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihindi, e-); incomplete portion, half.
kihembabeme e, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihembabeme, e-); lightning seen at night, a nuisance person.	Kihindi, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); of India; <i>ekisura kye k.</i> , Indian salt (white cooking salt), anything made in India.
kihene, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihene, e-); inside of eyelid.	kihinga, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihinga, e-); piece of meat given to a hunter who is second to spear and kill a hunted animal; tooth that comes out on the side of another before it is uprooted.
kibeogeezi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihengeezi, e-); tiny hole in a wall, aperture.	kihingu e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihinju, e-); piece cut off tree, meat etc.
kibengere, e-, <i>n.* cl.7</i> , (pl. bihengere, e-); bed-bug, large maggot.	kibinzi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihinzi, e-); severe cold in the head, flu.
kibenule, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihenule, e-); uneasiness, unrest.	kibo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); mist; fog, dimness of sight.
kiherya, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); ripe millet ( <i>oburo</i> ) when in the field.	kihobo, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihoho, e-); withered gourd.
kihi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihi, e-); two handfuls (bands open).	kihoibolya, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihoiholya, e-); butterfly, moth.
kihihi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> (pl. bihihi, e-); cold duJI weather.	kiboihoro, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihoihoro, e-); thin Jight gourd; invalid.
kihihi, e-, <i>n.* cl.7</i> , (pl. bihihi, e-); kind of hollow cane from which drinking-tubes are made.	kihoko, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihoko, e-); kind of potato.
kihiima, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihiima, e-); prominent abdomen.	kihondo, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihondo, e-); mark, spot, stain.
kihiira e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihiira, e-); piece of burnt ground where grass is beginning to grow again.	kihongole, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihongole, e-); but for calves.
kihiitano, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); perspiration.	kihongolya, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihongolya, e-); hole where tooth has been removed.
kihika, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); expectation, suspense, longing, curiosity, agitation.	kibongomera, e-, <i>n.</i> , (pl. bihongomera, e-), deserted house; hollow.
Kibika, <i>n. cl.1a</i> , (pf. Baakihika); child born after death of its father.	kibongozo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihongozo, e-); stick used to bar door.
kihimba, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihimba, e-); bean	kihongwa, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihongwa, e-); offering to a deity.
kihimbaara, <i>n. cl.1a</i> , (pl. baakihimbaara); blind person.	kihonole, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihonole, e-); graze
kihimbo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihimbo, e-); swelling of the thigh.	kiboozi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihonzi, e-); secretion
kihinda, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihinda, e-); white blaze on goat's forehead.	

of the eyes.	large bird of prey; loose-living person, wastrel, good-for-nothing.
kiboole, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. biboole, e-); scratch, graze.	kihungyo, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihungyo, e-); By-whisk.
Idboorwa, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. biboorwa, e-); outer layer of stripped bark.	kiburu, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuru, e-); orifice, aperture, hole, rent.
kibooya, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihooya, e-); sore, ulcer.	kihurugutu, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihurugutu, e-); rotten pulp of gourd.
kiboro, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. same); cold cooked food kept overnight = <i>buhoro</i> .	kihuruka, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuruka, e-); dwarf.
kiborongole, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bivorongole, e-); a hollow scooped-out tbiog.	kJhuruuto, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuruuto, e-); swoon, coma; <i>sigaza ek.</i> , be at the point of death; <i>baza ek.</i> , talk without thinking.
kiboso, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. biboso, e-); tool for <i>i>gging boles, shaft; gonorrhoea (disease).	kihuta, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuta, e-); wound.
kibotole, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihotole, e-); undiluted sweet banana juice, beer (of Kings).	kibuubuuba, e-, <i>n. ell</i> , (pl. bibuubuuba, e-); convolvulus with hairy leaves and yellow flowers.
kibotoro, c-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); twisting internal pain, colic.	kihuuga, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bibuuga, e-); stripe.
kihu, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihu, e-); large swelling.	kJhuuga, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakibuuga, e-); female goat with black and white stripes.
kihuduhudu, e-, <i>11.</i> (pl. bibuduhudu, e-); headless body e.g human carcass.	kibuuguru, e-, <i>11 cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuuguru, e-); shaven patch, bald patch.
kibuguhugu, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bibuguhugu, e-); bat.	kihuukubuuku, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuukuhuuku, e-); plump shapeless thing (e.g. guinea-pig).
kibuka, e-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. bibuka, e-); insect.	kihuukya, e-, <i>n., (pl. nil)</i> ; purple colour.
kibukuzi, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihukuzi, e-); mole.	kibuuleere, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuuleere, e-); anything through which air is blown producing a flute-like sound.
kibulizo, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihulizo, e-); stethoscope.	kihuumo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuumo, e-); kind of song sung by women.
kibumo, e-, <i>11., cl.7</i> , (pl. bihumo, e-); deserted ant-hill.	kibuumuro, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. same); place of rest.
kibunaaazi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihunaaazi, e-); stupid, dull-witted person.	kihuuna, e-, <i>n., (pl. bihuuna, e-)</i> , edible tuber of <i>ekinyo IIga</i>
kihunde, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bibunde, e-); neckless of bead work on 'ii foundation of stick or cloth.	kihuurru, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihuurru, e-); any
kibungu, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bihungu, e-); any	

tomato.	kijunju, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bijunju, e-); switch, stick used for beating children.
kijcngo, e-, n., recitation in praise of brave deeds	kijunjumiirra, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijunjumiirra, e-); carpenter bee.
kiju, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. biju, e-); bird's nest; k. ky'ambuzi, goats fold (=isibikiro).	kijurujuute, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); long shaggy fur of animals.
kijubwa, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakijubwa); green clour, hence; k. kya Nyaitanga, a green grasshopper.	kijwaro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijwaro, e-); garment.
kijugo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bijugo, e-); pan holder.	kijwijwi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijwijwi, e-); fair or prematurely grey hair.
kijugumo, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); fever with rigours.	kika, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. bika, e-); breach in fence; difference in ornamentation or colour; group.
kijuju, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijuju, e-); tsetse fly, large fly, blind fly.	kikaaka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikaaka, e-); big, strong person.
kijuma, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijuma, e-); fruit, largeberry, kernel.	kikaali, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikaali, e-); King's or Chief's enclosure; ek. Icy 'izooba, ky'okwezi, halo round sun or moon.
kijumankuba, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bijumankuba, e-); loofah plant that produces fruits out of which natural sponge is obtained (/uffa cylindrica).	kikaasi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikaasi, e-); very tenacious kind of grass.
kijumba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijumba, e-); bash, shrub.	kikaatule, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bikaatule, e-); scratch.
Kijumba, n. cl.9, (pl. Baakijumba); used of light pinkish-coloured bodies (people or animals).	kikaayuule, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikaayuule, e-); papyrus beaten out and used as rope for tying.
kijumbura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijumbura, e-); grass girdle; large tree with stinging leaves.	kikabara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikabara, e-); place where tall, thick grass grows; isoke ly'ek., thick, bushy hair.
kijumira, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijumira, e-); small plant with tiny mauve flowers in racemes of beads with large Pappas (Blumea lacem).	kikabba, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikabba, e-); flat wad of tobacco; blood clot
kijumo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijumo, e-); abuse, reproach.	kikaguzo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bikaguzo, e-); question.
kijunde, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bijunde, e-); bad smell.	kikaijo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bikaijo, e-); sugar-cane.
kijungu, e-, n., cl.7, (used to describe style/ manner of doing something); <sup>1</sup> alya K. • He/She eats like Europeans.	kikaka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikaka, e-); sugar-cane; ek. ky'enjojo, small tree with rough trunk.
	kikamba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikamba, e-); dry or burnt stalk of reed, etc.

- kikambi, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikambi, e-); plug of tobacco that has been chewed etc.
- kikambo, c-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikambo, e-); merchandise, packet for sale.
- kikambuuro, e-, *11<sup>o</sup> cl.7*, (pl. bikambuuro, e-); ruin.
- dkamuuro, e-, *11<sup>o</sup> cl.7*, (pl. bikamuuro, e-); mangle.
- kikana, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikana, e-); tendon; anger (slang).
- kikande, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikande, e-); deserted plantation.
- kikangaarra, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikangaarra, e-); anything worn out or in ruins.
- kikangi, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikangi, e-); thorn of palm tree (= *ekisooha*).
- Kikango, e-, *o. cl.7*, (pl. bikango, e-); threat
- kikara, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikara, e-); piece of charcoal; odour or unpleasant body smell; smell of unwashed body, etc.
- ldkara, *n., cl.9a*, (pl. zaakikara), black cow, hen, etc.
- ldkarabo, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikaraboo, e-); plant with yellow flowers, very hairy leaves, and little burrs in clusters (*Triumfetta tomentosa*); bundle of hairy leaves for cleaning milk-pot; handful of grass (used in heathen marriage rites).
- kikarajaja, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikarajaja, e-); coarse, rough skin or bark; big, stout person.
- kikarakaata, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikarakaata, e-); scale, bard skin.
- kikarango, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikarango, e-); frying-pan.
- kikaso, e-, *11 cl.7*, (pl. bikaso, e-); song sang by women in praise of Kings, chiefs, or friends.
- J
- kikeegi, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikeegi, e-); large gourd bowl (used as animal's plate).
- kikeke, e-, *n. cl.1*, (pl. bikeke, e-); pumpkin.
- kikenkya, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikenkya, e-); stone of compressed volcanic ash.
- k.kikere, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikere, e-); frog, toad.
- kiki? *inter. Particle cl.7*, what is it? With a causative verb expresses why? *ekikukeereriize kiki?* What has delayed you?
- kikina, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kikinire); to gnaw millet (*oburo*) which is in the ear.
- kikingyo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikingyo, e-); partition, veil.
- kikiro, e-, *11 cl.7*, (pl. bikiro, e-); entrance at side or back of house.
- kikoba, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikoba, e-); skin of human body; *swla ek. Ky'enda*, pinch stomach skin; small piece of cloth.
- kikobeko, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikobeko, e-); plantains cut up and cooked with butter, salt, etc.
- kikohi, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikohi, e-); eyelid.
- kikoikyo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikoikyo, e-); riddle.
- kikoko, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikoko, e-); scab on sore or in ears.
- klkoligo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikoligo, e-); piece of wood forming yoke or stocks.
- kikolyo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikolyo, e-); crooked stick or post; = *omutaami*.
- kikoma, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bikomo, e-); weU-cooked beans, etc.
- kikomba, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikomba, e-); *ek. bulimi*, emetic medicine for causing vomiting obtained from a tuberous root which is also used as soap.
- kikombyo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bikombyo, e-);



spoon, stirrer.	bikooha or bikoohi); woman's red and white cloth with fringe.
kikomo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bikomo, e-); large brass bracelet; copper.	kikoohl, e-, n., (pl. bikoohi, e-), underneath wrapper (cloth) worn by women before traditional cloak.
kikompe, e-, n., (pl. bikompe, e-); cup, chalice.	kikoomi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikoomi, e-); bonfire, burning rubbish heap.
kikondambogo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikondambogo, e-); snake of puff-adder genus.	kikoora, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikoora, e-); leaf of a plant.
kikonde, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonde, e-); fibre of plantain stem.	kikoorro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikoorro, e-); cough, sputum.
kikondere, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikondere, e-); necklace of beadwork on foundation of stick or cloth (=ekihunde).	kikoosole, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikoosole, e-); scratch, wound, bruise.
kikonderezo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonderezo, e-); curse.	kikopo, e-, n., cl. 1, (pl. bikopo, e-); f cup, mug.
kikondooro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikoondooro, e-); pouch in front of garments.	kikoro, e-, n., cl. 1, (pl. bikoro, e-); root of tree, source.
kikongoijo, e-, n., cl.1, (pl. bikongoijo, e-); heel.	kikorokomba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikorokomba, e-); stem of bunch of plantains.
kikongoro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikongoro, e-); millipede.	kikorondozo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikorondozo, e-); sputum.
kikonjonjo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonjonjo, e-); loosely tied bunch or bundle.	kikorwa, e-, n., cl. 7, (pl. bikorwo, e-), act, deed, mystery.
kikonko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonko, e-); empty maize cob.	kikubyo, e-, n., cl. 1, (pl. bikubyo, e-); nick name (describing some outstanding quality).
kikonkomerezi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonkomerezi, e-); woodpecker, <i>elikonkonamuti</i> .	kikudu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikudu, e-); excrescence on tree; roughness of wood.
kikonko!i, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikonkomi, e-); Large lizard.	kikugizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikugizo, e-); title of honour.
kikono, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikono, e-); large arm ring; ig of hide; handle; <i>ek. ky'enyanya</i> , arm of lake or sea, bay.	kikukira, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikukira, e-); large heap of weeds and rubbish.
kikoodo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikooodo, e-); bundle (of grain, etc.).	kikukuuru, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikukuuru, e-); swarm of locusts.
kikooga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikooga, e-); fruit of <i>omukooga</i> which is used as a bell for dogs or calves.	kikule, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bikule, e-); hunting-horn.
kikooha, e-, kikoohi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl.	kikumbi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); odour of animals.

k:ikumi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikumi, e-); one hundred.	kimanyiirraine, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. oil); familiarity.
kikunguli, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikunguli, e-); small mound of earth, hummock.	kimara, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimara, e-); arrow; = <i>ekibombo</i> (pl. nil).
kikongulima, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikongulima, e-); a projecting physical feature in a landscape.	kimasa, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimasa, e-); profligacy; bard skin, corn; breathlessness, palpitation; young bulJ; a grave.
Kikungwire, <i>n. cl.1a</i> , (pl. baakikuogwire); a bald person.	kimata, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimata, e-); burnt skin that peels off; <i>hya eb.</i> , be alarmed, be on tenter books.
kikunku, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. binkunku, e-); stump of a limb.	kimazi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); shivering fit, rigor.
kikunya, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikunya, e-); stump of a tree.	kimba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kimbire); to give a present to (witch-doctor); pay wages to (blacksmiths and dressers of hides).
kikurunduzo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bilrurunduzo, e-); track, trail, rut.	kimba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kimbire); to look at sideways or askance, leer at
kikutiya, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikutiya, e-); <i>J.</i> tarpaulin, canvas.	kimbaju, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. oil); bruise; com.
kikuura, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikuura, e-); inner substance of horns and nails.	kimbiltuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kimbiitukire); to go off in a buff.
kikuya, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikuya, e-); chimpanzee.	kimbuuru, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimbuuru, e-); spark or burning material from grass fire.
kikwaogara, e-, <i>11.</i> (pl. bikwangara, e-), counterfeit.	kimeeri, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , used as an attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle, e.g. <i>omukago ogw 'kimeeri</i> , friendship without making blood-brotherhood.
kikwasi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikwasi, e-); burr.	kimera, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimera, e-); plant, growing thing.
kikwaso, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikwaso, e-); thing to grasp with; pin, safety-pin.	kimererezi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimererezi, e-); unplanted crop growing in already used garden; <i>enju z'ek.</i> , prematurely grey hair.
kikwato, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikwato, e-); bundle, bunch; <i>ebikwato by'Omukama</i> , Royal insignia.	kimilko, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); <i>/ya ek.</i> , eat early (cattle).
k:ikwatwa, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikwatwa, e-); household vessel, weapon, tool etc.	kimina, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bimina, e-); <i>ek. ky'omugongo</i> , pronounced curve in the back at the waist.
kikwembe, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bikwembe, e-); undersized cloak worn by women.	
kimagomago, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); restlessness.	
kimakimwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. kimakimirwe); to whine, show signs of crying.	

## kiminyu

kiminyu, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. biminyu, e-); half (a bundle of beans, etc.)

kimiro, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bimiro, e-); *bozo ek*, speak in a deep voice.

kimonko, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bimonko, e-); a creeper with berries which are used for the game of *onisoro* and for a spinning game.

kimote, n. cl.7, (pl. bimote, e-); *omukeeka gwa*, k. red and green rectangular mat.

*kimu*, adv., truly, completely, utterly (always follows prepositional form of the verb), e.g. *ninkugambiirra kimu amazima nti omwisiki tiimuboine*, I tell you truly that I have not seen the girl; one.

kimuga, c-, n. cl.7, (pl. bimuga, e-); broken cooking pot.

kimuli, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bimuli, e-); reed, torch.

kimuli, n. cl.9a, (pl. zaakimuli); comet.

kimyasa, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bimiyasa, e-); torch.

kina, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -kinire); to gambol (calves, kids); p1: *form, kinira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kioiire); *enyana ikiniire omubihimba bye zaabiribatiirra*, calves have gamboled in her bean garden and trode the crop down.

kinaabiro, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binaabiro, e-); basin, shower room.

kinaabo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binaabo, e-); blind-worm.

kinaana, e-, n. cl.1, (pl. binaana, e-); eighty.

kinaga, e-, n. cl.1, (pl. binaga); cooking pot

kinana, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binana, e-); precipice, steep slope; durable thing.

kinanange, c-, n. cl.7, (pl. binanange, e-); plant from the roots of which a perfume is obtained.

kindikira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kindikiire);

## kinunko

to tuck in (garment) at waist.

kine, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. same); liver (obune).

kinga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kingire); to close, shut, (door, window); *k. emihingo*, close with a wooden cross bar; *k. engoye zamadirisa*, close curtains.

kingida, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bingida, e-); dwarf, deformed person.

kingoleka, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bingoleka, e-); =-omutaami.

kingoora, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bingoorra); crow.

kingu ka, **KU**-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kingukire); to be open.

kingura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kingwire); to open (door, window); p1: *fonn, killgllllrra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kinguJiire); *kinguurra embuzi itaahe*, open the door so that goats may get in; *pass. folm, kingurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kingwirwc).

kiniga, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. nil); anger.

kinkulinkuli, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binkulinkuli, e-); trunk without head or limbs.

kinobi, n. cl.1 a, (pl. baakinobi); name given to unloved wife.

kinoko, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binoko, e-); empty eye socket.

kinombe, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binombe, e-); quarry; place where bricks are made, clay pit.

kinosi, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binosi, e-); protuberance above navel.

kintana, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bintana, e-); queen tennite.

kintu, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bintu, e-); a thing, item.

kinugwa, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binugwa, e-); despicable thing, abomination.

kinunko, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. same); bad smell.

kinunuuro, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. nil); ransom.	e-); water-scorpion.
kinwanwa, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binwanwa, e-); cow's mouth; <i>kinwa ky'ente kitaahibwa Rugaba</i> , it is by God's grace that a cow brings its mouth back home safely.	kinyarubabi, e-, n., cl.7, (used as an attribute to other nouns after relevant gen. particle), grass snake; <i>enjoka y'ekinyarubabi</i> .
kinya, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binya, e-); foetus (miscarriage at about 3 months).	kinyeerre, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyeerre, e-); thin copper-wire bracelet
lcinyadeeri, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. binyadeeri, e-); aperture, breach, gap, hole, rent.	kinyege, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binyege, e-); fruit of <i>omunyege</i> which is worn round the ankle, rattle; basketwork fish-trap ( <i>oncoba routledgei</i> ).
lcinyagukulima, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binyagukulima, e-); very large potatoes, etc.	kinyegeerra, n., cl.7, (pl. baakinyegeerra); accuser, complainant, plaintiff.
kinya.kumyora, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyakumyora, e-); screw-driver = kinyororo.	kinyegererwa, n., cl.7, (pl. baakinyegererwa); defendant.
kinyamagaga, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. binyamagaga, e-); crab.	kinyegezi, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. nil); tickling sensation in nose.
kinyamakeka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyamakeka, e-); civet-cat.	kinyina, e-, n., (pl. binyina, e-); placenta.
lcinyamasoga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyamasoga, e-); yellow and black spiny caterpillar (of Emperor moth).	kinyinyiizi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyinyiizi, e-); spark.
kinyamata, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyamata, e-); plant like hawk-weed with mill.)'juice.	kinyisi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyisi, e-); cyst or any hollow organ in an animal containing a liquid secretion.
kinyamubyo, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. binyamubyo, e-); gladiolus.	kinyomo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyomo, c-); large black ant.
kinyamunkaarra, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. binyamunkaarra, e-); Egyptian goose.	kinyonga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyonga, e-); edible root of arum lily ( <i>omutele</i> ), plant with flat leaves which is put in wells etc. to keep the water cool.
kinyamunkanga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyamunkanga, e-); large black stink-ant.	kinyonyi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyonyi, e-); any bird other than a little one, (see 11yoyi, e-).
kinyamuntana, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyamuntana, e-); queen termite = <i>kintana</i> .	kinyonzi, 11. cl.7, (baakinyonzi); <i>f</i> barber (= <i>mumwi</i> , o-, <i>mugembi</i> , o-)
kinyamunungu, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. binyamunungu, e-); porcupine.	kinyoobwa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyoobwa, e-); ground-nut.
kinyamuruuta, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. nil); mode of dressing hair.	kinyorozi, e-, 11. cl.7, (pl. binyorozi, e-); larva found in water.
kinyanildra, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyanildra, e-);	kinyunkiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. binyunkiro, e-);

e-); place where ripe plantains etc. are trodden to get plantain juice.	kipooli, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bipooli, e-); lump, cake of ground simsim, etc.
kinywa, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. binywa, e-); vein, artery, sinew.	kipumpu, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); short, stumpy, or blunt thing.
kinywabwino, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. binywabwino, e-); blotting-paper.	kira, ku-, oku, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kizire); to get well, recover, escape, <i>v.tr.</i> , surpass, exceed; <i>prjom l, kiirra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kiriire); <i>c. form, kiza ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kizire); <i>passjorm, kizibwa, kll-, okll-</i> (pf. -kiziibwe).
kinywanambogo, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakinywanambogo); bright morning star seen before the dawn.	kiraaba, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. pl. biraaba, e-); stopper made of papyrus pith; rabbit's tail.
kinywansande, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. binywansande, e-); black ant which eats sugar and sweet things (sugarant).	kiraanura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kiranwire); to adjust, tidy, arrange, settle a point, put in order, repair or amend.
kinywibwa, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. binywibwa, e-); drinkable liquid.	kiraaro, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biraaro, e-); cattle kraal.
kinywiso, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. binywiso, e-); drinking-vessel.	kiraaro, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , sheath for knife, etc.
kipaali, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bipaaJi, e-); papyrus mat (= <i>ekisullgll</i> ).	kiraarre, e-, <i>n.</i> , bully.
kipaapi, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); thin sheet of metal or wood, etc.	kiraato, e-, <i>11.</i> , (pl. biraalo, e-), shoes, sandals
kipaku, <i>n., cl.1a</i> , (pl. baakipak.u); careless person.	kirabo, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. birabo, e-); club, drinking-shop, pub.
kipampagara, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bipampagara, e-); mudguard.	kirabuko, e- <i>1z. cl.1</i> , (pl. birabuko, e-); present given to a King, chief or bride.
kipande, e-, <i>n., f. cl.7</i> , (pl. bipande, e-); placard, sign post, reading-sheet.	kirabyo, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. birabyo, e-); flower, blossom.
kipanga, e-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. bipanga, e-); /, panga, straight knife for cutting grass or small trees, etc.	kiragaano, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. biragaano, e-); covenant, agreement.
kipimisa, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bipimisa, e-); a weighing scale, tape measure, weighing stones.	kiragi, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. biragi, e-); tall shrub with pink flowers and large hairy leaves which are used for cleaning milk vessels and sewn together as hats ( <i>Pseudarthria Hooker</i> ).
kiplmo, e-, <i>n.</i> , (pl. bipimo, e-), weighing instrument, measurement.	kiragi, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. biragi, e-); command, order, direction, commandment.
kipiripya, e-, <i>11. cl.7</i> , (pl. bipiripya, e-); black earth used for polishing pottery, graphite.	kirago, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. birago, e-); mat, carpet.
kipompo, e-, <i>n. cl.7</i> , (pl. bipompo, e-); green jumping insect with horn.	

<p>kirahiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birahiro, e-); oath, vow.</p> <p>kirahuli, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birahuli, e-); f, glass, tumbler.</p> <p>kirale, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birale, e-); trail of men or animals; life track, legacy.</p> <p>k:irali, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birali, e-); tuber of <i>orurali</i>.</p> <p>kirambi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birambi, e-); stripe, row of hair.</p> <p>kiramukyo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biramukyo, e-); small present, remembrance, souvenir.</p> <p>k:irana, ku-, oku-, v. rec., (pf. -kiraine); to surpass one another; be uneven in length, unevenness.</p> <p>ldranda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biranda, e-); creeper.</p> <p>ldrangabuko, n., cl.7, (pl. nil) one who leads the entourage of a bridegroom at the customary marriage ceremony.</p> <p>ldrangiirro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birangiirro, e-); proclamation .</p> <p>kiraniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kiranize); to make to overlap.</p> <p>ldranguura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biranguura, e-); remnant, piece of old cloth torn off; remains of carcass.</p> <p>kiraso, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biraso, e-); arrow for bleeding cow.</p> <p>k:irazi, e-, n., (pl. birazi, e-), wooden spoon.</p> <p>Kireego, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. nil); taut string, sinew, etc.</p> <p>kirego, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); secret accusation.</p> <p>kireguurro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bireguurro, e-); a very large basket.</p> <p>kirema, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. birema, -); cripple, deformed or lame person.</p>	<p>k:irembe, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birembe, e-); head-cloth.</p> <p>kirembeerro, e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. birembeerro, e-); lullaby, nursery rhyme.</p> <p>kiremu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biremu, e-); patch of cloth, rag.</p> <p>kirengabazana, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); about 5 p.m.</p> <p>ldrengalenge, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. birengalenge, e-); a plant (anise) used as flute by children.</p> <p>kirenge, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birenge, e-); hoof, foot of cow after hoof has been removed.</p> <p>kirengo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birengo, e-); measure (of size).</p> <p>kirere, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birere, e-); gourd for milk, piece of broken gourd.</p> <p>kirezi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birezi, e-); white spot in the eye.</p> <p>kiriba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biriba, e-); trap (for catching lions, etc.).</p> <p>kirigita, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -kirigisire); to tickle (e.g. throat).</p> <p>kiriiranda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biriiranda); greedy person, glutton.</p> <p>kiriiririzi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biriiririzi, e-); very greedy person.</p> <p>kirimizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birimizo, c-); short iron tool for digging.</p> <p>kirimwa, e-, n., (pl. birimwa, e-), crops.</p> <p>kirindirizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birindirizo, e-); useless thing (e.g. sightless eyes of locust); scare crow.</p> <p>kirindiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birindiro, e-); temporary hut for shelter when guarding crops.</p> <p>ldrinju, n., cl.1a, (pl. baakirinju); person with white hair, an elder.</p>
---	--

<p>kiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); night, day.</p> <p>kirogorogo, e-, n., cl.1a, (pl. baakirogorogo, e-); bad witch doctor.</p> <p>kiroko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biroko, e-); large white patch on face of cattle.</p> <p>kirokooroko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birokooroko, e-); dewlap.</p> <p>kiromba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birornba, e-); protruding navel; <i>omusana gw'ek.</i>, late afternoon sun.</p> <p>kirongooro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); return a present.</p> <p>kironko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bironko, e-); present, gift (from a distance) for a loved one.</p> <p>kiroorro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biroorro, e-); place for divination or spirit worship, haunted place, any person or thing that is feared.</p> <p>kirooto, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birooto, e-); dream.</p> <p>kirugu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birugu, e-); hole in river bank; place in a home for goats and sheep.</p> <p>kirukiirro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biruk:iirro, e-); nick name.</p> <p>kirukiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birukiro, e-); vessel for water (used when weaving or plaiting).</p> <p>kirumbu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birumbu, e-); thigh, leg (of meat).</p> <p>kirumi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birumi, e-); bug (generic term).</p> <p>kirumiko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birurniko, e-); vessel for cupping, cupping-born; shaven patch (where cupping-horn has been).</p> <p>kirungo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biruogo, e-); condiment, seasoning.</p> <p>kirweyo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. birweyo, e-); sheath for spear.</p> <p>kiryende, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen.</p>	<p>particle), <i>isoke ly'ek.</i>, straight hair.</p> <p>kisa ky'oruguudo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisa, e-); road bank.</p> <p>kisa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisa, e-); labour pain.</p> <p>kisa, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakisa); light reddish cow or goat.</p> <p>kisaababa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaababa, e-); irritable spot on the body, ring worm.</p> <p>kisaabu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaabu, e-); gourd used as a chum.</p> <p>kisaakusaaku, <i>adj.</i>, grey.</p> <p>kisaaru, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaaru, e-); swamp, river of swampy character.</p> <p>kisaatu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaatu, e-); skin, hide, two or more sewn together.</p> <p>kisabiko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisabiko, e-); herbal purgative.</p> <p>kisago, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisago, e-); pillow, cushion.</p> <p>kisahi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisahi, e-); wooden pot for milk or beer.</p> <p>kisaija, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaija, e-); male; <i>ekyara k.</i>, thumb.</p> <p>kisaka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisaka, e-); thicket, bush, jungle.</p> <p>kisakiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisakiro, e-); place where food is obtained.</p> <p>kisale, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisale, e-); large piece (of meat, etc).</p> <p>kisaUzo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisalizo, e-); pruning-knife.</p> <p>kisamba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisamba, e-); short skirt made of leaves.</p> <p>kisambi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisambi, e-); bead necklace of many strings; mat (= <i>ekirago</i>).</p> <p>kisambizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisambizo, e-); spur of cock.</p>
--	---

ldsana, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisana, e-): apron of dry leaves; discarded wrapping of bundle ( <i>ibenga</i> ).	filter, strainer.
ldsanju, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisanju, e-); switch.	kisengo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisengo, e-); raft.
kisanku, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisanku, e-); thing with no flavour.	kisensa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisensa, e-); pith of papyrus.
kisansaJya, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); <i>baza ek.</i> , talk to make people laugh.	kisense, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisense, e-); ragged edge, rag.
kisanuruzo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisanuruzo, e-); comb.	kisensero, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisensero, e-); opening, entrance, exit, tunnel through thicket.
kisarale, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisarale, e-); an old potato, stale.	kisenyi, n., cl.7, (pl. bisenyi, e-); opaque white bead.
kisarazi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); numbness, cramp.	kizezere, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bizezere, e-); plant like stone-crop.
kisasaaazi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisasaaazi, e-); spark.	kisigate, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisigate, e-); stalk of millet after ear is cut ( <i>embuba</i> ).
kisasara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisasara, e-); cells of honeycomb, wax.	kisigi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisigi, e-); eyebrow; bead in the form of a glass ring; <i>ebisigi by'embogo</i> , necklace worn by King's messenger.
kisasi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisasi, e-); porch.	kisigi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisigi, e-); basket used for sowing; seed basket.
Jdsazi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisazi, e-); <i>ensiy'ek.</i> , poor soil.	kisiibo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisiibo, e-); a fast, time of fasting.
kisebe, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisebe, e-); beetle larva, grub.	kisuka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisiika); wall, room, partition.
kisegeso, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisegeso, e-); sieve.	kisiikirizo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisiikirizo, e-); <sup>h</sup> at w <sup>h</sup> l <sup>c</sup> b o <sup>b</sup> scures sl <sup>gh</sup> t, s <sup>h</sup> d <sup>e</sup> , obstruction.
kisegwe, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. .) . . . f m <sup>1</sup> ; Imtation o skin causing itch.	k:isiiriiza, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisiiriiza, e-); charred wood, charred unsmoked tobacco left in pipe, dottle; <i>kurungira habisiiriiza</i> , to give something to one who has already received some.
kisekeseke, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisekeseke, e-); large umbelliferous plant from which straws are made ( <i>Peucedanum gra11til</i> ).	kisika, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisika, e-); barkcloth roll for storing bead ornaments; yellow plantain leaf; large edible mushroom.
kisekule, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisekule, e-); relish cooked without salt or butter (=bidubuudubu).	kisi.ke, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisike, e-); a burnt stick in fire (=ekicumuro).
kisekura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisekura, e-); <i>teera ek.</i> , comb and arrange hair.	kisik:i, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisiki, e-); log of
kisembo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bhembo, e-); present, gift.	
kisengiijo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisengiijo, e-);	



<p>wood, block.</p> <p>kisikiri, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisikiri, e-); holes left by jiggers; <i>ek. ky'embundu</i>, cartridge-belt.</p> <p>kisimba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisimba, e-); peer company, friendship, partnership (often used in bad sense).</p> <p>kisiode, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisinde, e-); a fresh track, trail; company on the march.</p> <p>k.isindikwa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisindikwa, e-); a turf, sod.</p> <p>kisingiri, n., cl.7, used as attribute to another noun after a relevant genitive particle, e.g. <i>gwa Kisingiri</i>, mat ina pattern called <i>Kisingiri</i>; <i>omukeeka</i>.</p> <p>kisingo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisingo, e-); beaded head-dress worn by diviner.</p> <p>kisingolezo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisingolezo, e-); broom.</p> <p>Jdsinsa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); nearly ripe millet (<i>oburo</i>).</p> <p>Jdsinziro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisinziro, e-); heel.</p> <p>Jdsirabu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisirabu, e-); bed-pan (made from a gourd).</p> <p>kisirikiro, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisirikiro, e-); stone and certain herbs put on threshing floor or in barn when harvesting millet (<i>oburo</i>).</p> <p>kisirikuuku, adj., black.</p> <p>Jdsirya, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisirya, e-); sparrow.</p> <p>kisisa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisisa, e-); pith of papyrus.</p> <p>kisisani, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisisani, e-); likeness, picture, statue, idol.</p> <p>kisisi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisisi, e-f); gourd, calabash.</p> <p>kisisiimu ka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisisiirouka,</p>	<p>e-); watch of the night.</p> <p>kiso, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biso, e-); prow of a canoe.</p> <p>kisobyoy, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisobyoy, e-); large pointed stick for digging holes, sticks which young boys hold as spears.</p> <p>kisoga, e-, n., (pl. bisoga, e-), young custard tree.</p> <p>kisoha, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisoha, e-); fish net.</p> <p>kisokooro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisokooro, e-); young bean leaf.</p> <p>kisole, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisole, e-); young dog, puppy.</p> <p>Jdsoma, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisoma, e-); uneven, projecting piece of ground or cloth.</p> <p>Jdsomabwire, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisomabwire, e-); night-jar (bird).</p> <p>Jdsomamabuli, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisomamabuli, e-); = <i>ekihungu</i>.</p> <p>kisombera, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisombera, e-); very large basket.</p> <p>kisombwa, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); a Yellow type of bean.</p> <p>kisonga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisonga, e-); top of tree or plant; sharp pain (as of pleurisy).</p> <p>Jdsongezo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisongezo, e-); canine tooth.</p> <p>kisonsogoro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisonsogoro, e-); empty eggshell, box, seed pod, etc.</p> <p>kisoodo, n., (pl. bisoodo, c-); fowl dropping.</p> <p>kisooba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisooaha, e-); thorn of palm tree.</p> <p>kisoomi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisoomi, e-); post of King's outer doorway.</p> <p>kisoonaabazaaua, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); (= <i>ekiregabazaana</i>); time about 5p.m.</p> <p>kisoonante, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. oil); a kind of</p>
--	--

- grass (eaten by cattle).
- kisooro, e-, n. cl.7. (pl. bisooro); place where button mushrooms have germinated; *omuntu ob11 aita ekisooro akitaho emanyiikirizo ye*, when a person comes a cross a place where button mushrooms have genninated he puts his mark on that place.
- k,isoorokoko, c-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisoorokoko, e-); burnt smell of food cooking.
- k.isoorr, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisoorre, e-); cleared land.
- kisoro, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bisoro, e-); animal.
- kisorongo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisorongo, e-); tall gourd.
- kisotoka, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); rinderpest
- k.iso, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisu, e-); *enju y 'ek.*, round native hut.
- kisoba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisuba, e-); lie.
- kisugi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisugi, e-); patch of unburnt grass left after a fire.
- kisuli, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisuli, e-); birds nest.
- kisomba, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisumba, e-); isolation camp for smallpox patients.
- kisumi, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisumi, e-); excrescence.
- kisumika, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisumika, e-); bud of flower.
- kisumuru zo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisumuru zo, e-); key, opener.
- kisungu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisungu, e-); mat made of papyrus used as a plate or dish.
- kisunsa, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisunsa, e-); pumpkin, gourd vine.
- kisunsu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisunsu, e-); tuft of hair on top of head of a cock/hen.
- kisunsuzo, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. biuosuzo, e-); comb.
- kisura, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); salt; *ek. ky 'abaliisa*, small plant with purple flowers (like willow herb) and red hairy stems (*Osbeckia sp.*).
- kisurano, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisurano, e-); a child born after taking herbs to induce pregnancy = *elIsurangano*.
- kisusu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisusu, e-); peel, shavings, rind-husk; foreskin, prepuce.
- kisusunga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisusunga, e-); empty, hollow thing; thoughtless, silly person.
- kisuuli, e-, 11., cl.7, (pl. bisuuli, e-); elephant trap made of hanging spear, log and rope.
- kisuurwa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisuurwa, e-); little pieces of flesh left on a hide.
- kisuyaga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil or bisuyaga, e-); sodomy.
- klsuzi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisuzi, e-); wildcat; bed bug.
- kiswa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biswa, e-); ant-hill; clay mortar in which a perfume (*omugaju*) is burnt.
- kiswaifo, *adv.*, the other down side of anthill where there is a slope.
- kiswaruko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biswaruko, e-); foot (used only by Royal family).
- kisweko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisweko, e-); placenta.
- kisweruguru, *adv.*, the other up side of an anthill opposite its down side.
- kisweswe, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bisweswe, e-); blister.
- kitaahiro, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitaahiro, e-); skirt.
- ldtaama, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); relish made of cooked butter; very light-coloured millet (*oburo*).

<p>kitaamiisi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil but see also <i>bitaamiisi, e-</i>); variety of cassava red in colour.</p> <p>kitaamisi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); disgust (usu. food), when one eats less than halfway through and gets disgusted.</p> <p>kitaani, e-, n., f., cl.7, (pl. nil); linen, drill, strong cotton material</p> <p>kitaasa, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitaasa, e-); cymbal.</p> <p>kitabaane, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. same); <i>nIbata ek.</i>, walk fast with springy step; go each one's own way.</p> <p>kitabe, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); sweet-smelling mixture used by women as a perfume.</p> <p>kitabu, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitabu, e-); book; family; bedstead, raised platform in hut for goats, etc.; <i>ek. ky 'omukuku</i>, grass bed on floor; <i>ek. ky 'amadaara</i>, bed with legs.</p> <p>kitabujuguta, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitabujuguta, e-); civet-cat.</p> <p>kitabumbwire, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. nil); fall of a person wishing to be initiated into the Bacwezi cult; <i>gwa ek.</i>, fall down amidst medium of; <i>embandwa</i>. etc.</p> <p>kitahuruzo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitahuruzo, e-); community hall at parish level.</p> <p>kitaigi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitaigi, e-); unripe fruit esp. maize.</p> <p>kitaka, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitaka, e-); clod of earth; brown colour.</p> <p>kitakuli, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitakuli, e-); sweet potatoe root used as food.</p> <p>kitalc, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaakitale); white cow, goat, or hen.</p> <p>kitamba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitamba, e-); wicker fish-trap.</p> <p>kitambaara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitambaara, e-); handkerchief, duster, tow.</p> <p>kitambi, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitarnbi, e-); black</p>	<p>and red cloth worn by women.</p> <p>kitamiiza, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitamiiza, e-); strong drink, intoxicant.</p> <p>kitamutoole, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitamutoole, e-); nonsense.</p> <p>kitanakya, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitanakya, e-); emetic.</p> <p>kitanda, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitanda, e-); large bundle.</p> <p>kitandalike, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitandalike, e-); reed shelf for plates, etc.</p> <p>kitanga, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitanga, e-); obstacle; (pl. zaakitanga); spotted female goat with white and black or any other colour spots.</p> <p>kitangaaza, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitangaaza, e-); telescope, microscope.</p> <p>kitara, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitara, e-); bayonet.</p> <p>Kitara, n., cl.9a, (pl. same); Kingdom of Bunyoro.</p> <p>kiteba, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteba, e-); clay pot in which water is heated.</p> <p>kitebe e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bitebe, e-); crowd; a large chair, throne; one of the rooms where pupils are taught in school; pupils attainment in learning: <i>a/i omukitebe kya III usalIju</i>, she is now in primary seven.</p> <p>kiteburo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteburo, e-); taunt, reproach, sarcasm.</p> <p>kiteega, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteega, e-); tendon of heel or knee; <i>tema ek.</i>, hough, hamstring.</p> <p>kiteekerezo, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteekerezo, e-); thought, idea, fancy, opinion.</p> <p>kiteeko, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteeko, e-); net for milk-pot, or basket.</p> <p>kiteera, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. biteera, e-); Large ape, gorilla.</p> <p>kitceranjogera, e-, n., cl.7, (pl.</p>
--	---

biteeranjogera, e-); little toddler.	kitetei, e-, <i>n., f., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteteci, e-); dress, frock; <i>enju y'ek.</i> , round hut with mud walls.
kiteerankuba, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteerankuba, e-); medicinal plant used to cure yellow fever	kitcza, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteza, e-); species of verbena, small plant with sky-blue flower, wandering jew ( <i>commelina benghalensis</i> ).
kiteete, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteete, e-); see <i>eteete</i> .	kiti, e-, <i>n.cl.7</i> , (pl. biti, e-); stick, piece of wood, plant, handle of knife; <i>obwire buli k.namulilu</i> , about 5a.m.
kiteezo, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteezo, e); bat, racquet, etc.	kitiime, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitiime, e-); small piece of meat.
kitega, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitega, e-); shallow hole; arm bracelet.	kitiin isa, e-, <i>ll., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitiin isa, e-); glory, honour, respect, reverence, pomp.
kitema, e-, <i>ll., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitema, e-); calabash cup, gourd with enlarged head.	kitUri, e-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bitiiri, e-); anus.
kitemamusanje, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitemamusanje, e-); large field rat.	k.itikiisoke, <i>n.</i> (pl. bitibiisoke, e-); hair comb.
kitembe, e-, <i>ll., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitembe, e-); wild plantain tree.	kitimba, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitimba, e-); net.
kitembe, <i>ll., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaakitembe); speckled hen.	kitiodi, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitindi, e-); place where pigs lie down.
kiteme, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteme, e-); clearing, open space.	k.itindinda, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitindinda, e-); snail, slug = <i>kitamulinda</i> .
kiteneke, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. biteneke, e-); clod of earth and grass, sod, turf.	kitindiro, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitindiro, e-); logs or plantain stems raised from the ground on which millet is put to dry.
kitenge, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitenge, e-); tall sugar-cane; designed kind of African cloth.	kitinti, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitinti, e-); patched garment
kitego, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitengo, e-); rag; ngour.	kltiri, e-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bitiri, e-); old watery potato or other tuber.
kitentegere, e-, <i>ll., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitentegere, e-); rough piece of barkcloth.	kititi, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bititi, e-); half (of liquids).
kitenterezi, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitenterezi, e-); a bird.	kitiyo, e-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bitiyo, e-); spade.
kitere, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. bitere, e-); bushy tail of sheep jackal, etc.	kltiza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kitiize); to be excited about something that is going to happen.
kitereza, e-, <i>n., cl.7</i> , (pl. nil); long curly hair.	kitobera, e-, <i>n.cl.7</i> , (pl. bitobera, e-); young, cockerel; <i>oyalik., ebi tokabihikire</i> , you are still too young to do such acts.
kiterezi, <i>n.</i> , (pl. nil); soft and curled hair	kitogi, e-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bitogi, e-); collar.
kiteta, e-, <i>n., cl.1a</i> , (pl. biteta, e-, or baakiteta); dumb person.	

## kitokoozi

- kitokoozi, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. bitokoozi, e-); foreign body in eye or liquid; *amata gatokoire*, there is a foreign body in the milk.
- kitokotoko, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitokotoko, e-); tall plant with mauve flowers and fruit with pappus of hairs (*Erlangea tomentosa*).
- kitole, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitole, e-); piece/ball of native soap.
- kitondwa, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitondwa, e-); outcast.
- kitone, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitone, e-); spot.
- kitonge, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. bitonge, e-); Jump of cooked millet; *oburo*.
- kitoogethero, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. bitoogethero, e-); recitation, poem.
- k:itooogo, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. bitooogo, e-); deserted, overgrown place, ruin.
- kitonsa, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitonsa, e-); large mushroom.
- kitooke, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. bitooke, e-); bunch of banana, plantain tree; *ek. /y 'enjoka*, large red orchid.
- k:itooole, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. nil); lewdness (*orwanjll*).
- kitoonyezi, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitoonyezi, e-); mark, spot, stain.
- k:itorogondo, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. bitorogondo, e-); spot (as on leopard's skin).
- kitoroko, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitoroko, e-); small hard piece in cooked beans, etc.; = *ekitoonyeri*.
- kitoroogo, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitoroogo, e-); premature birth (animals).
- kitugutu, e-, *n. cl.7*, (pl. bitugutu, e-); half-grown thing (e.g. reed, maize).
- kituku, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. baakitufu); white person; (pl. bituku, e-), very red thing.

## kitutu

- kitukumo, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. nil); shivering, trembling.
- kitukura, *11. cl.9a*, (pl. zaakitukura); a red hen.
- kitu lege, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. bitulege); child's toy made of stick, string and stone, played while singing; *Kitulege tindya nbroko*, [ am Kitulge, who does not eat chicken.
- IGtuli, e-, *n.cl.7*, (pl. nil); very strong stick, club; knot of cloth on shoulder; illness with fever and sore lips; *amacumu, ebituli n 'omuuro bitabaihe ha diini yabo*, spears, clubs and fire did not make them give up their faith; *Kituli Kinobere Abeemi*, title given to King meaning he that does not tolerate rebels.
- kitumba, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. nil); tall grass that springs up after a bush fire.
- kitumbisa, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitumbisa, e-); leaven, baking powder.
- kitundubazi, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitundubazi); sluggish person or creature.
- kitundwa, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. bitundwa, e-); large bundle of beans, millet, etc.
- kitunga, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitunga, e-); shallow pool, puddle.
- k:itungcezi, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. bitungeezi, e-); pool left in drying swamp.
- kitunguhya, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitunguhya, e-); an unripe thing.
- kitunguutano, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. nil); heat, perspiration.
- k:itungwa, e-, *11. cl.7*, (pl. bitungwa, e-); property (e.g. cattle).
- kituntu, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bituntu, e-); hillock, high ground.
- kituru, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bituru, e-); blind eye.
- kitutu, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bitutu, e-); embroidered fringe; flower bud; young

<p><i>esojo</i> grass.</p> <p>kitutumbule, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bitutumbule, e-); weal caused by a blow.</p> <p>kituuraho, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bituuraho, e-); illusion, inanimate object seen at night fancied to be moving, dummy, scarecrow.</p> <p>kituuro, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bituuro, e-); grave.</p> <p>kituuti, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cf.7</i>, (pl. bituuli, e-); mound where potatoes are planted, platform of earth; per ext., pulpit.</p> <p>kitwaro, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bitwaro, e-); anything carried, large bundle.</p> <p>kitwarre, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bitwarre, e-), carrying litter.</p> <p>kitwe, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bitwe, e-); useful gift; especially to someone preparing a feast.</p> <p>kitwekano, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bitwekano, e-); child born out of wedlock, illegitimate child, bastard.</p> <p>kityeraju, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bityeraju, e-); harmless water snake. <i>isoke ly'ek.</i>, straight hair.</p> <p>kityokoro, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. nil); abundance, superfluity.</p> <p>kiwabwaka, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biwabwaka, e-); civet-cat.</p> <p>kiwadeeri, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biwadeeri, e-); aperture, bole=<i>ekinyadeere</i>.</p> <p>kiwagara, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biwagara, e-); crab; also a term of the greatest contempt.</p> <p>kiwakonga, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biwakonga, e-); crab.</p> <p>kiyaga, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biyaga, e-); gale.</p> <p>kiyanja, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biyanja, e-); pond, pool.</p> <p>kiyengo, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. ei/iyengo, e-); ordinary member of a household fed by a householder.</p>	<p>kiyondo, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biyondo, e-); plait; rope of eight strands; bead necklace or bracelet of plaited work.</p> <p>kiyonga, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biyonga, e-); fresh growth after grass fire.</p> <p>kiyooro, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. same); abundance, superfluity, excess.</p> <p>kiyungiro, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. biyungiro, e-); joint.</p> <p>kiza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> (pf. -kirize); to heal; make to surpass, get advantage over.</p> <p>kizaaniri, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizaaniri, e-); = <i>izaaniri</i>; playground, playing field, stadium.</p> <p>kizaazi, c-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle e.g. <i>orugisa wa k.</i>); charm to cause child birth.</p> <p>kizengeerra, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. nil); tuming-sickness (of cattle).</p> <p>kizibabo, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>f.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizibaho, e-); coat.</p> <p>kizigambogo, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizigambogo, e-); creeper used for tying up firewood, etc.</p> <p>kizigira, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizigira, e-); areola, scar.</p> <p>kiziikiro, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizikiro, e-); hole in which banana juice is put for fermentation.</p> <p>kizima, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. nil); darkness (indoors).</p> <p>kizimba, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizimba, e-); swelling, tumour, boil.</p> <p>kizimu, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizirnu, e-); placenta (of animal).</p> <p>kizina, e-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizina, e-); song.</p> <p>kizinda, c-, <i>n.</i>, <i>cl.7</i>, (pl. bizinda, e-); destructive thing.</p> <p>kizinga, e-, <i>n.</i>, (pl. bizinga, e-); island.</p>
--	--

## kiziogo

## koma

kizingo, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. biziogo, e-); cripple, stunted person.	thin, emaciated.
kizira, e-, n., cl.7, (pl. bizira, e-); tall plant with minute mauve and white flowers in flat racemes ( <i>Dalbergia lactea</i> ).	koija, ku-, oku-, v.i., {pf. -koizere); to be greedy, gluttonous.
kiziz e-, n. cl.7, (pl. bizizi, e); swarm, crowd (e.g. of bees, locusts), abundance; frothy vomit, expectoration, phlegm.	koijogora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., {pf. -koijogoire); to peel badly.
ko, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 12; <i>akasaarre ko tikaakubaireho, kakaleetwa abantu abanilamyeesa ebigambo</i> , it would not have been much if it were not for people exaggerating the matter.	koikoi, adv., intensive with <i>koorra</i> (to cough); also said before setting a riddle to someone to which the reply is Bikwebe or Rukwebe meaning "if only you could forget".
koba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kobere); to combine, act together, join forces.	koikya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -koikize); to play the game of riddles.
kobbabbara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kobbabbaire); to become bard, emaciated; <i>ebyara bye bikobbabbaire tarukusobora kubyanjuurra</i> , bis/her fingers are stiff, he/she cannot stretch them.	koimiza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., (pf. -koimiize); to wink at.
kobeka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kobekere); to fold, cross (arms, legs).	koimya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -koimize); to wink, twinkle.
koboka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kobokere); to be chipped, broken off.	kokera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kokiire); to be smothered in dirt.
kobora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -koboire); to chip, break off.	kokoizira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kokoiziire); hop, limp.
kobwa, e-, n. cl.7, (pl. same); large hardwood tree from which planks and poles are cut.	kokoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kokomere); to be old (butter kept a long time).
kodogadoga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kodogadogere); to trap.	kokoora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. kokoire); to remove a scab.
kogota, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kogosere); to be old and tough (marrows).	kokora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., {pf. -kokoire); to drive (animal) into net.
kobora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kohoire); to cough.	kokoroma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kokoromere); to cluck.
kobya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. kobeze); blink, wink.	koleereza, ku-, oku-, v. pr. c., (pf. -koleeriize); to set light to, light; work for food or money.
koiga, ku-, oku-, v.i., {pf. -koigere); get	koleza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -koliize); to feed (child) with sop.
	koma ku-, oku-, v.lr., (pf. -komere); to pick up, find; <i>komamu</i> , choose, pick out; <i>komakoma ebihimba ebi</i> , pick up those beans.
	koma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -komere); to come to an end (as path).

komba, ku-, oku-, v.II.; (pf. -kombere); to lick up; <i>embwa ekomba ob11h11ta</i> , a dog licks its wound.	konga, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -kongere); to become dirty.
-kome, <i>adj.</i> , chosen.	kooga, ku-, oku-, v.u.; (pf. -kongere); to shrug (the shoulders); <i>pr.brm.kongera, ku-oku-</i> , (pf. -kongiire); <i>Icy'emigayo omwana kukongera omuzaire we ibega</i> , it is scornful for a child to shrug shoulders at its parents; <i>pass. f01m, k01 gwawa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -pf.kongerwe).
komeerra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -komeriire); to come last; pick any <i>how</i> ; <i>amusangire naakomeerra obuti bw'okucumbisa</i> , he/she got her picking some small sticks to use for cooking.	koogera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kongiire); to block a path with thorns.
komeetezeza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -komeeteriize); to charge, enjoin.	kongobara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kongobaire); to be stiff and bent.
komeka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -komekere); to have curved horns which nearly meet in front (canle).	kongoizira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kongoizire); to hobble along.
komoorra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -komoroire); to choose from among several, sort out, select the best.	kongooka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kongookere); to be broken off (small piece).
kona, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -konere); to be underdone (food); deteriorate; miss fire (gun).	koogooraa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kongoire); to break off (small piece); blunt edge (of knife, etc.)
kona, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konere); to cut off a piece; castrate, prune.	koogora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kongoire); to leave off working, take a long time over one's work; be overdue (pregnancy).
konda, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -konzire); to get emaciated (esp. of dogs); <i>akonzire mabwa</i> , he/she is emaciated like a dog.	koogoza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kongoize); to be very thin, be prominent.
konda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konzire); to bite.	konjog ora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -koojogoire); peel badly.
kondereza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konderiize); to curse.	kookobora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konkoboire); to pick maize off cob.
kondo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); headgear worn by Kings and chiefs, crown.	konkom eerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konkomeriire); to tap, knock in (e.g. nail).
kondoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kondomere); to become emaciated.	konkomoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -konkomokere); to descend a hill.
kondoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kondomere); to squat.	konkomora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konkomoire); to take downhill.
kondooka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -kondookere); to be very tired; hang out (tongue).	konkona, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -konkoine); to rap, knock, prod.
konera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. !koniire); prune; <i>pass. fonn konerwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -koniirwe).	kono, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); bullock, ox; see also <i>konwa, e-</i> .



## konona

konona, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kononere); to shed (tears).

konwa, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pf. -konerwe); reduce.

konya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -konyere); to put together, join together to buy.

konyoga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -konyogere); to beat barkcloth.

kooba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -koobere); to push way through, push aside.

koobooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -koohookere); be very tired.

koohyangaine, a-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. nil); peer influence.

kooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kookere); to crow.

kookera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kookiire); to carry many things at once; add similar thing to another so as to lengthen or widen the original.

kookooba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kookoobere); to soften, cure (hide); snatch, take without permission, take stealthily.

kookooba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kookoobere); to take out weeds after digging.

kookora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kookoire); contract *ekookoro*.

kookoro, e-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. nil); syphilitic septicaemia with abscesses.

kookoorraaho, a-, *n., cl.7*, (pl. bwokoorraaho); sign, copy, pattern, example.

koom e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. same); fire for cattle.

koonoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -koonokere); to fall off itself (esp. tree branch), crash.

koonora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -oonoire); to pull down and break off.

koonyera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -koonyiire);

## koraho

to help, aid, assist, succour.

koonyerangana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -koonyerangaine); to help each other/one another.

koorra, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -koroire); to cough.

koorra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -koliire); to work for, make for, do for, work in.

koorraana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -koorraine); to work together, work for one another, cooperate,.

koorraana, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -koorraine); cooperate, work hand in hand, togetherness.

koorrooma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -koorroomere); to curse, utter curses.

koosora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -koosoire); to pinch hard.

koota, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -koosire); to become important, be promoted.

kootakoota, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kootakoosire); to stoop from infinity.

kooti, e-, *n.*, (pl. same); coat; Court of law.

-kooto, *adj.*, big, large.

kootora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kootoire); to eat with enjoyment, break off large pieces and eat; beat.

koowe!, *int.*, welcome!

kooya, a-, *n.*, (pl. bwoya, o-); feather (small).

kooyakooya, *adv.*, *amaɪɪ agatagasire kooyakooya*, lukewarm water.

kora, ku-, oku-, *v.h.*, (pf. -kozire); to make, do, work; *pljorm, koorra, kII-, okII-* (pf. -koliire); see also below; *c.form*, *kozu, kII-, oku-* (pf. -koleze); pass. of *fonn, korwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -kozirwe).

koraho, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kozireho); to touch.

## koroga

koroga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -korogere); to mix up, blend, stir.

korogota, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -korogosere); to hollow out, scrape (pots and hard things).

korokoota, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -korokoosire); to tickle (throat); *emimiro nenkorokoota*, my throat tickles.

korokootwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*; (pf. -korokoosirwe); *""foreg*.

korokoro, *adv.*, intensive, used of very hard things.

koronga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -korongere); to beat up (blood pudding) when cooking.

korooga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -koroogere); to milk the King's cows.

koroza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -koroize); to make to cough.

koza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -koleze); to make to do or work, employ, use; *k. ekibego*, dip a sop, dip in sauce.

kozesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kozeseze); to use, employ.

Krisimaasi, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); *j.*, Christmas, or Noel (Noweli) *Krisimaasi nikyo ekiro ekya buli mukrisito ekyajagulizaamu amazaarwa ga Yesu*, Christmas is the day when Christians rejoice the birth of Jesus.

Kristo, *I l. cl. Ia*, (pl. nil); / Christ.

ku, o-, *n.*, *cl.14* prefix for nouns in cl.14, *olalju*, knee; *okuzina*, to sing.

Ku-, *sing. obj. pers.* prefix for the second person, you; (2) Subj. pron. concord for nouns in cl.14; *okwezi kugwire*, the moon bas set.

kuba, *conj.*, if, because.

Kuba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kubJe); to retire after seeing his people (King); retire after failing to accomplish, a

## kufuro

mission (enemy); *omunlStlllra alal bire*, the enemy has retired (after failing to get what he wanted); stop giving milk (cow).

kuba, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, (pf. -kubire); to fold up, wrap, bind; *kubamu*, double; *pr. form, kubira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kubiire); *c. form, kubisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kubisize); *pass. form, kubwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. kubirwe).

Kubi, *adv.* badly.

kubira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kubiire); *K. omusango*, examine, cross-examine.

kubirana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.* (pf. -kubiraioe); to fold together (clothes).

kubisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kubisize); to drink a draught.

kubu, *adv.*, suddenly (with "tum" or "turn back"); *obu yahuliire ekigambo eki ahonaaho yaagira 'kubu'*, no sooner had he/she heard that word than he/she suddenly turned and walked away.

kubuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kubukire); tum, make one aside, turn the head, swerve; *c. form, kubukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kubukize); *pass. of c. form, kubukibwa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -kubukiibwe).

kubura, ku-, oku-, *v.rr.*, (pf. -kubwire); to turn aside from the right path.

kubuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kuburwire); unfold, unroll.

kubuutuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kubuutukire); to tum round and go back, tum out of the path.

kubya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kubize); pet, gratify, make a fuss of, bring up carefully; *pa ss. of c. form, kubibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kubiibwe); *Omukama George Rukidi Illyakubibwaga "Rugoonyomumundu"*, King George Rul<ldi lil was gratified as "Rugoonyomumundu".

kufuro, e-, *n.*, *cl.9, J.* (pl. same); Jock.,

padlock.	ashes; <i>k. amacande</i> . clean and store simsim.
kugira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kugire); to tuck, hem, finish off (basket, mat, doorway).	kumba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kumbire); to roll, fall over; walk with airs, show off, swagger.
kugiza, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kugiize); to praise, honour, exalt, adore; <i>pass.form</i> , <i>kugizibwa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -kugfjibwe)</i> .	kumba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kumbire); to join together for a purpose.
kuguru, o-, <i>n. c./15</i> , (pl. maguru, a-); leg; <i>ok. Kw'ebiso</i> , foreleg; <i>ok. Kw'enyuma</i> , hind leg.	kumbagara, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kumbagaire); to roll over, fall over, be rolled along, run (e.g. hoop).
kujajara, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kujajaire); to grow stout.	kumbya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -kumbize); roll.
kuju, o-, <i>n. c./15</i> , (pl. maju, a-); knee.	kumiirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pr.2</i> , (pf. -kumiriire); to prevent people entering, stop cows crowding, refuse admittance.
kuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kukire); to pile up, hoard.	kumukumu, <i>adv.</i> , one after another.
kukumba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kukumbire); to scrape together, sweep up (with hands), gather up loose things (e.g. cents) in hands.	kuna, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kunire); be courteous; to restrain from doing something in the normal way because one is with or among people whom he/ she respects.
kukumika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kukumikire), conceal, bide.	kuna, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kunire); to entertain feast, be hospitable, polite; <i>pr.form, kunira ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kunire); <i>elyura enkuniire</i> , the rain has spared me; <i>c.form, kunisa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kunisiize); <i>tukunise emitima</i> , lets keep our hearts clean; <i>kunisa amaiso</i> , look politely; pass <i>c.form, kunisibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kunisiibwe); <i>kunisibwa engonzi</i> , be forced by love to behave politely.
kukura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kukwire); to get mouldy (e.g. beer); be rancid.	klma, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kunire); to overlook a fault, spare.
kukura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kukwire); to stoop and pass under, crawl under.	kunama, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kunamire); to expose oneself indecently, bend with head to ground; <i>pr.form, kunamira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kunamiire); per. ext. to be indecent, leave in the lurch; <i>arukuzaara takimnira musehenyi</i> , a woman who is still in the age of giving birth should never ignore a native midwife.
kuli, <i>adv.</i> , there.	
kuliirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kuliriire); to grow very tall, be overgrown.	
kuliltira, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -kuliitiire); to Jag behind.	
kulinga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kulingire); to throw in dirt, roll in mud, spoil; make round, mould.	
kulingiirra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kuliogiriire); to make round, roll round.	
kuma, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kumV"e); to wrap up a corpse; collect, gather, pile together; <i>k. omuurro</i> , cover fire with	

kunaoara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kuoanaire); to project, be prominent, be exposed.

kundi, *adv.*, otherwise.

kunduuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kunduukire); to drag oneself up, rise with difficulty.

kunga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kungire); to call aloud to (in distress), cry a loud.

kungana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -kungaine); to quarrel; *prform*, *kllngallira*, *ku-*, *okll-*, (pf. -kunganiire); *c. form*, *kllnganiza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kungaoiize); *passform*, *kllllgallizibwa*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunganiziibwe).

kungubara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kungubaire); to lie uncovered; to bulge; *pr. form*, *kullgubaa'a*, *ku-*, *okll-* (pf. -kungubaliire); *c. form*, *kungubaza*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf.-kungubaize).

kungulika, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kungulikire); to be partially covered, be exposed.

kungulika, ku-, oku-, *v.ll.*; (pf. kungulikire); plant with little earth, leave exposed, leave something put in unsafe place.

kungura, ku-, oku-, *v.ll.*; (pf. -kungwire); to bring bad luck to; *omwana baamutangaga kwikara naarra ngu uwe ataija kukungura eka y'owaabu*, a child would be stopped from crying continuously lest he brought bad luck to the home.

kunguuta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kunguusire); to blow hard (strong wind).

kunguza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kungwize); to howl; *prform*, *kllllgll/iza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kungulize); *c. form*, *kllngllzisa*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunguzisize); *pass.of c. form*, *kllmgllzizibwa*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunguzisiibwe).

kunira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. <sup>3</sup>kuniire); to feast, entertain, be polite to; *enjura enkunUre*, the rain has spared me.

kunisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kunisize); to feast, entertain, garnish, adorn; *K. amaiso*, look politely; *pass. of c. form*, *kullisabwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. kunisiibwe).

kunjuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kunjuukire); to lose hair or fur, moult; be rough (skin); *pl: form*, *kunjuukira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunjuukiire); *c. form*, *kunjuukya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunjuukize); *pass. of c. form*, *kunjuukibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunjuukiibwe).

kunkumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kunkumukire); to be shaken out, be unfurled, fall when shaken or blown; *prform*, *kunkllmukira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -kunkumukiire); *c. form*, *kullkumukya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunkumukize); *pass. of c. form*, *kllllkllmukibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. kuokumukiibwe).

kunkumura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kunkumwire); to shake off, shake out, shake down; *prform*, *kullkumuurra*, *ku-*, *okll-* (pf. -kunkumuliire); *pass. form*, *kllllkumurwa*, *kll-*, *okll-*, (pf. -kunkumwirwe).

kunkuniza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf.-kunkuniize); to absolutely refuse; *pl: form*, *kllllkuniriza*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunkuniriize); *pass. form*, *kllmkullitibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -kunkuniziibwe).

kunu, *adv.*, here.

kunu, join. word, and (introducing negative clause or opposing statement), whereas, yet, though, usu., with the word *kandi*; *tamucumbira kandi kunu ebyokulya nuwe abigura*, she does not prepare meals for him although he is the one who buys food.

kunumbwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kunumbirwe); to have internal pain, feel hurt.

kununkiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. kununkiriire); to reach after, stretch

- forward for; *nkilamunkiriire nalemwa kukihika*, I have stretched my bands to reach it but all in vain; *pass. form, kunukirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kununki rirwe); *Kikakunukirirwayo mukuru we*, it is his elder brother who reached out for it.
- kuououka ,ku-,oku-, *v.i.*,(pf. -kununukire); to come up (esp. mushrooms) bud, begin to sprout; *ebihimba twabyaire bikunukire*, the beans we planted have already sprouted.
- kuouukiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kunuunkiriize), to stand on one's toe and stretch ann to get something.
- kunya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kunyire); to remove millet from husk (in hands or with feet on winnowing tray); rub cloth against itself to free it from dirt when washing; *prform, kunyira,ku-,oku-*(pf. kunyiire); *c.form, kunyisa, ku-, oku-*(pf. -kunyisize); *pass. form, kunywa, ku-,oku-* (pf. -kunyirwe).
- kunyubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kunyubwire); to free from skin or husks, clean *thoroughly*; *pr.form, kunyuhurra, ku-,oku-* (pf. -kunyuburuliire); *c.fo rm, kuny ubuza,ku-,oku-*(pf.-kuoyubwize); *pass. form, kunyuburwa,ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuoyubwirwe).
- kunyuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kunyukire); to be freed from skin or husks; be shameless; come out (hair).
- kunyura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kunywire); to free from skin or husks, to clean *thoroughly*; *prform, kunyuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kunyuliire); *c.form, kunyuzza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kunywize); see also below; *pass.fo n, kunyurwa, ku-, okII-*, (pf.-kunywirwe).
- kura, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kuzire); to grow, grow up, become mature, get old; *prform, kuurra,ku-,okII-* (pf.-kuliire); *c.form, kuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kulize); *pass.of c.form, kuzibwa,ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kuziibwe).
- kuraatira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-kuraatiire); to follow, come after, accompany; *pt: form, kuraatiirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kuraatiire); *c.form, kIIraatira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kuraatiize); *pass. form, kuraatirwa, ku-, oku-*(pf.-kuraatiirwe).
- kuraba, e-, *11. c/9*, (pl. same); pin.
- kurasa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -kurasize); to cause to follow; bear a second child; *yakamukIIrasa abaana basatu*, she has bom three children after him/her; *pass of c. form, kurasibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kurasibwe); *omwana ogu takakurasiiibwe*, no child has been born yet after that child;(see also *kurata, ku-, oku-* below).
- kurata, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kurasire); to assemble for debate, attend a council, pay respect to a superior; follow, be next to a born child (order of births); *prform, kuratira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuratiire); *akomerwe kukuratira Isaza/ya Burahya*, he/she has been elected to represent the county of Burahya; *c. form, kurasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kurasize); *eki/aIIrasa abantu nukwo kuhanuurra ebicweka by'owabubo*, people go to Councils in order to represent their constituencies.
- kuru, *adj.*, old, mature, adult, great, important.
- kurubiriza,ku-,oku-,*vi.*,(pf.-kurubiriize); to hurry, hasten.
- kurubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.-kurubwire); to drag a Jong; *pr. form, kurubIIIIrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kurubul iire); *pass. form, kIIrubIIrwa, kII-, okII-*, (pf. -kurubwirwe).
- kurubya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kurubize); to run away with, to remove quickly; *pI: form, kurIIbir.a, kII-, oku-* (pf.

<p>-kurubiize); <i>c. form, kurubisa, ku-, oku-</i> (p( -kurubisize); <i>pass. form, kurubibwa, ku-, okl-</i>, (pf. -kurubiibwe).</p> <p><b>kuruga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -kurugire); to stir (=kuyuga, ku-, oku-); <i>pl: form, kurugira, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kurugiire); <i>c. form, kurugisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurugisize); <i>pass. form, kurugwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurugirwe).</p> <p><b>kurugusa, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (p( -kurugusize); to intrude; <i>pl'jorm, kurugusiza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurugusiize); <i>pass. form, kurugusibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurugusiibwe).</p> <p><b>kurugutiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (p( -kurugutiiriire); to trample down; <i>c. form, kurugutiriza, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kurugutiiriize); <i>pass. form, kurugutirirwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurugutiiriirwe).</p> <p><b>kurundura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -kurundwire); to scratch, to make a groove; <i>pr. form, kurullduurra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurunduliire); <i>c. form, ktmmduza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurundwize); <i>pass. form, kurundurwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kurundwirwe).</p> <p><b>kurungi, adv.</b>, well, fine; <i>oroho ota? ndoho kunngi</i>, how are you? I am well.</p> <p><b>kurungutana, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -kurungutaine); to be busy with work; make false promises, deceive, tell tales; <i>pl: form, kurullgutallira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurungutaniire); <i>c. form, kurullgutalliza, ku-, okl-</i> (pf. -kurungutaniize); <i>pass. forms, kurullgutallizibilla, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kurungutaniziibwe).</p> <p><b>kurungutaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c.</b>, (pf. -kurungutaniize); to deceive, worry.</p> <p><b>kuruubiriza, ku-, oku-, f-i.</b>, (pf. -kuruubiriize); to hurry, hasten.</p> <p><b>kurruuta, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -kuruusire);</p>	<p>to scrub, scrape, rub very hard; <i>pr. forms, kuruutira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kuruutiire); <i>c. form, kuruusa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kuruusize); <i>pass. form, kuruutwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kuruusirwe).</p> <p><b>kuruutiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -kuruutiiriire); to rub (millet) to free it from outer husk; <i>prform, kuruutiriirra, ku-, oku-</i> (p( -kuruutiriri ire); <i>pass. fom l, kuruutirirwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kuruutiiriirwe).</p> <p><b>kusangwa, join. ward</b>, if: <i>kusangwa mbaire manyireyo, nkugenzireyo</i>, if I knew the place I would have gone there.</p> <p><b>kuta, ku-, oku-, v. 11.</b>, (pf. -kusire); to begin to crawl (baby); <i>prform, kutira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kutiire); <i>c. form, kusa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kusize); <i>pass. of c. form, kusibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kusiibwe).</p> <p><b>kutaikya, o-, adv.</b>, <i>unceasingly obutaikya</i>.</p> <p><b>kutakuta, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -kutakusire); to lie in an uncomfortable place; to bend low before a superior.</p> <p><b>kutiya, e-, n.</b>, (pl. makutiya, a-); sisal sack.</p> <p><b>kutu, o-, n. cl. 15</b>, (pl. matu, a-); ear; <i>tega ok. 11k11gambire</i>, lend me your ear I have something to tell you.</p> <p><b>kuuba, ku-, oku-, v.tr.</b>, (pf. -kuubire); to rub hard, to rub in; <i>K. omuti</i>, climb tree (hugging trunk); <i>c. form, kllllbisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kuubisize); <i>pass. form, kuubwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -kuubirwe).</p> <p><b>kuubya, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -kuukize); to commit sodomy.</p> <p><b>kuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -kuukire); come out of handle; come from water (cattle).</p> <p><b>kuuma, ku-, oku-, v.i.</b>, (pf. -kuumire); to be hard, solid (<i>oburo</i> cooked with insufficient water); <i>c. form, kllllmya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kuumize); <i>pass. form, kuumibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kuumiibwe).</p>
---	--

- kuumuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kuumuukire); to be mealy (sweet potatoes), be crumbly; walk away insolently, be rude; *abantu baingi bagonza ebitakl/I ebindcukuumuuka*, many people love eating mealy sweet potatoes.
- kuunumbwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kuunumbirwe); to have internal pain, feel hurt; *c.fo rm, kuunumbisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunumbisiibwe).
- kuunuuna, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kuunuunire); to be stunted, weak in growth, dwarfed; *c.form, kuunuunisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunuunisize); *pass. of c.form, kuunuunisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunuunisiibwe).
- kuImya, ku-, oku-, v.rr., (pf. -kuunyire); to climb(hill); *pass. form, kuunywa ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunwirwe).
- kuunyura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kuunwirwe); to pull out hair or feathers; *prjorm, kuunyuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunyuuliire); *c. form, kuunyuUI, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunwirwe); *pass. form, kuunwirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuunwirwe).
- kuura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kuwire); to smell nice (women's scented garments); to come to an end (King's feast), *Nkasanga obugenyi bukwire*, by the time larrived the feast had already come to an end.
- kuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kuwire); to take out of handle, draw out, pull out; move cattle away from watering-place.
- kuurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kurwire); to draw along the ground, drag, pull, tug; *pr.fo rm, kuruuffa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuruliire); *c.fo rm, kuruzza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kurwize); *pass. fo rm, kururwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kurwirwe).
- kuurruuka, ku-, oku-, v.l?, (pf. -kuurruukire); to drag oneself along; *pr. fo rm, kuurruukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuurruukiire).
- kuurruza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kururwize); to drag along; roll letter "r"; *k. amaguru*, shuffle along.
- kuusa, ku-, oku- v.tr., (pf. -kuusire); to climb (tree) hugging trunk; *pass. form, kuusibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kuusiibwe).
- kuut.a, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kuusire); to rub hard (floor) with brush, or any other material; to tum over surface earth, to remove weeds; *plform, kllutira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuutiire); *c.fonn, kuusa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -kuusize); *pass. form, kulltwa, ku-, oku,* (pf. -kuusirwe).
- ku uyuyua, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kuuyuyuire); to rub wings of termites; to smooth over earth and remove all unwanted litter.
- kuya, ku-, oku-, v.lr. (pf. -kuyire); to rub, brush, mulch cow so as to remove dirt from it; *c.fo rm, kuyisa, ku-, okll-* (pf. -kuyisize); *passjorm, klllywa, kll- oku-* (pf. -kuyirwe),
- kuyuga, ku-, oku-, v.rr., (pf. -kuyugire); to stir; *prfor m, kuyugira, ku-, okll-* (pf. -kuyugiire); *c.fo rm, kuyugisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kuyugisize); *pass. form, kuyugwa, kll-, okll-* (pf. -kuyugirwe).
- kuza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kulize); to mature, bring up, rear, be guardian to; per ext., to promote, advance; v.i., to be with young; *mukazi we akulize kllzaara*, his wife is expecting a baby soon; *pass. foIm, kllzibwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -kiziibwe); *akakuzibwa hati nuwe Mllrambllzi mu/mm*, he/she was promoted, she is now the Chief Inspector.
- kuzimu, o-, II. Cl. 15, (pl. nil); underworld, place of the dead.
- kwaba, word of negation, no: *as kw- taliyo*, no he/she is not there; = *ngawa*.
- kwasa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -kwasize); to cause to seize or take bold of; band

- over to, commit to; help; *k. ensoni*, put to shame; *Munkwase ente enu ngiihe engha*, help me with this cow so that I may remove ticks from it.
- Jcwata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kwasire); to grasp, catch, seize; apprehend, arrest; commh to memory; stick to; *k. mpora*, be slow but sure, do carefully; *pl form, kwatira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatiire); *omurasi w'ente ayetaaga omuntu ow'okugimukwatira nukwo agirase*, a cattle archer needs someone to hold a cow for him so that he can shoot at it; *pass. form, kwatwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwasirwe) see also below; *ente egi y'amaani neekwatwa abantu babiri*, that cow is strong, it requires two people to hold it.
- kwatahvata, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kwatakwasire); to feel about, grope; handle; *ebintu ebi tubairege nabyo bibairege bike muno, baitu tukwatakwasirege rwasingura*, the things we had were very few, but we managed to handle the situation; *pl form, kwatakwatira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatakwatiire); used with the adverbial suffix -yo: *nkwatakwatirayo akantu koonakampe*, find me anything possible and give it to me.
- kwatana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -kwataine); to take hold of one another; be close, contiguous; *obwire bukwataine*, it is pitch dark; *pr. form, kwatalira, klu-, oku-* (pf. -kwataniire).
- kwataniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -kwataniize); to cause to meet, put in contact, work together; *pass. of c. form, kwatalizibwa, klu-, oku-* (pf. -kwataniziibwe); *Jhanga likwatanizibwa*, the building of a nation needs concerted effort
- kwatilirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2.* (pf. -kwatiriire); to clasp, to support; *pr form, kwptiriirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatiriire); *pass form,*
- kwatirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatiriirwe).
- kwatikana, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kwatikaine); to be accessible, be easily obtainable; *c.f. form, kwatikaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatikaniize); *pass. form, kwatikalizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwatikaniziibwe).
- kwatiriza, ku-, oku-, *vpJ:C. form*, (pf. -kwatiriize); to light (e.g. torch, fire); *omuurro gw'ekimuli bagukwatiriza kuruga omukyoto*, fire for a reed torch is obtained from the burning fire at the fireplace.
- kwatwa, ku-, oku-, *v. pass.* (pf. -kwasirwe); to be caught; to be imprisoned; *k. amasu*, be lonely; *k. ensoni*, be ashamed; *k. ihali*, be jealous; *k. kugya aheeru*, have the need to answer nature's call
- kwaya, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaakwa); f choir.
- kwekwekwe, *adv.*, intensive with *seka, ku-, oku-*, to laugh; word uttered by any person upon looking at twin babies.
- kwekwenuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kwekwenukire); to laugh heartily; *asekere yakwekwenuka*, he/she laughed heartily; *c. form, kwekwenukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwekwenukize); *pass. form, kwekwenukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kwekwenukiibwe).
- kwenyuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kwenyukire); to run uphill; (= *laallya, ku-, oku-*); to go about naked.
- kweya, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*; (pf. -kweyere); to dig over on surface; *pass. form, kweywa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kweyerwe).
- kwezi, *o-*, *n. cl. 15*, (pl. meezi, a-); moon, a month; *ok. kw'enzooro*, full moon.
- kwo, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 15; *eriiso lirora, baitu okutu kwo kuhuurra*, the eye sees but as for the ear, it bears.
- kwokwo, *adv.*, truly, really.



<p>kwomoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kwomokere); to go quietly, stealthily, steal away; <i>pr. form, kwomokera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kwomokiire).</p> <p>kwona, <i>incl. enum.</i>, all of it; <i>okwezi kwona akwnazire naambasa ebigere</i>, he/she has spent the whole month walking on foot.</p> <p>kwonka, <i>adv.</i>, naked, without, in one manner; <i>akamuleeta kwonka ataina eki ajwaire</i>, he brought her naked without any clothing.</p> <p>kwonka, <i>excl. emun.</i>, only, merely; <i>I lingamba k</i>, I am merely speaking.</p> <p>kwonka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -onkere); to sack, feed</p> <p>kwotoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kwotokere); -kwomoka, ku-, oku-.</p> <p>kwotora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kwotoire); to take by stealthily; to break off and eat a large piece (of <i>oburo</i>); <i>pr. form, kwotoorra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kwotoliire); <i>c. form, kwoto'la, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kwotoize); <i>pass. form, kwotorwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kwotoirwe).</p> <p>kya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -kiire); to be over, to pass (rain or darkness), clear up (rain); to dawn; <i>obwire bukiire</i>, day has dawned; <i>pr. form, Jyera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyeriire); <i>bwakjera ki?</i> Why has the day dawned? <i>c. form, kiisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kiisize), <i>ayabukiisa nooha?</i> Who has made the day dawn? <i>pass. form, kiisibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kiisiibwe); <i>bwakiisibwa Rugaba</i>, God made the day dawn.</p> <p>-kya-, tense particle or affix (or -ki-), in indefinite, present imperfect and present perfect tenses. It imparts some new meanings to them; <i>abaana tibakya/isa mbuzi kwonka</i>, children no longer only graze goats; <i>omwana naaky91ra</i>, the child is still crying; <i>talcyangenzire</i>, be</p>	<p>is no longer going; <i>akyaliyo</i>, he is still there.</p> <p>kyabboora, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byabboora, e-); a plant like wild spinach; (= <i>ndingidi e-</i>), a musical instrument.</p> <p>kyaburamuti, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byaburamuti, e-); cart, rickshaw.</p> <p>kyadaadi, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byadaadi, e-); placenta, afterbirth, (see <i>Jyala1lyuma e-</i>).</p> <p>kyadundu, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. byadundu, e-); pouch, crop (birds).</p> <p>kyagyo, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byagyo, e-); butter cooked and eaten with a relish.</p> <p>kyaba, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -kyabire); to cut off ends, trim; stop, prevent, tum, refuse to greet; refuse to perform (King); <i>obundinoob11ndi Omukama akyaha empango</i>, sometimes the King refuses to perform the <i>empango</i> rites (Royal drum beating rites); <i>pr. form, kyalrira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyahiire); <i>c. form, kyalrisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyahisize); <i>pass. form, kyaltwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyahirwe).</p> <p>kyabanyuma, e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. byahanyuma, e-); placenta, afterbirth.</p> <p>kyahi, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. byahi, e-); skin or cloth for baby's bed.</p> <p>kyaka, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. nil); thirst, craving for drink.</p> <p>kyakooaha, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. byakooba); prolapse of rectum.</p> <p>kyakyo, e-, 11. cl. 7, (pl. byakyo, e-); flower, blossom.</p> <p>kyalaani e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byalaani, e-); <b>f</b>. sewing-machine.</p> <p>kyali, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. nil); place where birth takes place (esp. used of wom:n, cats and dogs), labour ward.</p> <p>kyalinga, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byalinga, e-);</p>
---	---

worthless person, good -for- nothing.

kyama, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kyamire); to bend, to curve, to be crooked; *pr. fom l, kyamira, ktt-, oku-* (pf. -kyamiire); *c. form, kyamisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kyamisize); *pass fon n, kyamibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kyamiibwe).

kyamahao, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byamahano, e-); wonder, marvel, miracle.

kyambara, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byambara, e-); dog's collar.

kyambu, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byambu, e-); river.

kyamiira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kyamiire); to go and meet (esp. cows), fetch back in the evening; *c. form, kyamirw, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -kyamiirize); *pass. fon n, kyamirwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kyamiirwe).

kyamuk:i, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -kyamuk.ire); to be turned into right path, be turned back.

kyamura, ku-, oku-, *vtr.*, (pf. -kyarnwire); to turn into right path, turn back; *c. form, kyam1za, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kyamwize); *pass. fon n, kyamurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kyamWirwe).

kyana, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byana, e-); child, offspring, fruit; *eky. Jy 'ensekuro*, pestle.

Kyanamira, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); King's drum beaten at 9:00p.m.

kyanda, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byanda, e-); dry season, drought, summer.

kyanga, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byanga, e-); tall spear with long handle; *walemw ery 'omuhunda ngu ndaakwata ery'ekyanga?* Since you do not have a shaft with a ferrule how can you hope to hold on a spear with long shaft?; Hollow in *orusoro*, board;

kyangange, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byangange, e-); lily with red and white striped flowers.

kyanganuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kyanganukire) blossom; to rejoice; at dawn, *aizire obwire 1libukyanga111ka*, he/she arrived at about 6a.m.; *pr. form, kyallga111kira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kyanganukiire); *c. fon n, Jyallgallukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. kyanganukize); *pass. form, kyallgallukibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -kyanganukiibwe).

kyanganukUrta, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2*, (pf. -kyanganukiriire) be dawned along the way; *obu twarogaga Kampala, obwire bukatukyanganukiirra Mityana*, when we travelled from Kampala it dawned as we reached Mityana.

kyanganura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -kyanganwire); to make joyful, make to rejoice; *pass form, kyanganurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kyanganwirwe). *cl.9*, (pl. oil); a kind of potato.

kyanika, *11.*

kyano, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pt. byano, e-); depression in front of neck.

kyanzi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byanzi, e-); narrow mouthed wooden vessel for milk, milk pail.

kyapa, e-, *n. f cl. 7*, (pt. byapa, e-); sign post/ type; *teera eky. print, type -write*; patch on garment, as; *orugoye orutiirwe e/.y.*, a patched piece of clothing; *eky. ky'isomero*, school signpost; *eky. ky'itaka*, land title.

kyara, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byara, e-); a finger, toe; *eky. kisaija*, thumb.

kyaro, e-, *n. cl.* (pl. byaro, e-); village, estate, the country.

kyarre, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byarre); grass spread for cattle.

Kyaruhembo, *n. cl. 7*, south west wind.

kyaruka, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. -kyarukire); to return, come back (unwelcomed); *pass. form, kyarllkibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf.

-kyarukiibwe).	kyeginga, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byeginga); freak, clown= <i>kyegira, e-</i> .
kyasa, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaakyasa); cow with white blaze on forehead.	kyeginga, e-, n., cl. 1, (pl. byeginga, e-); thing of unusual shape.
kyasi, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byasi, e-); cleft wood, board; cartridge; <i>eky. Ky'omku</i> , a piece of cleft wood used as firewood.	kyegira, e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. byegira, e-); = <i>kyeginga, e-</i> .
kyata, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. ril); heartburn.	kyegoora, e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. byegoora, e-); crow, (= <i>kingoora, e-</i> ).
kyate, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byate, e-); crack. on hill, <i>usu</i> . painful.	kyehuuro; e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. nil); very heavy rain.
kyatika, e-, n. cl. (pl. byatika, e-); a broken thing.	kyejwiso, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. nil); flow, issue of Qlod, hemorrhage, menorrhagia, (= <i>ke'!riso, a-</i> ).
kyayaaya, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byayaaya, e-); variety of plantain ( <i>gonja</i> ) with a few clusters of very large fruit.	kyekuorra, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byekuorra, e-); creeping thing
kyebaaga n. cl. 7, (pl. oil); an epidemic of sores which appeared about 1891.	kyekwas <sup>om</sup> e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byekwaso, e-); excuse.
kyebaganizo, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. nil), separation.	kyekyemuka. ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -kyekyemukire); to laugh heartily; c. form, <i>kye kyemukya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyekyemukize); pass form, <i>kyekyemukibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyekyemukiibwe) .
Kyebambe, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Baakyebambe); usurper. <i>Tooroyakatung a Omukama omu wenka arukwetwa Kyebambe</i> , Tooro bas so far had only one King whose name was Kyebambe.	kyemanyiikirizo, e-, n., (pl. byemanyiikirizo, e-); sign, symbol.
kyebaba, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -kyebabere); to eat away (as termites).	kycmeerro, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. nil); a person of reasonable size/height; <i>ekyemeerro kye kinsemeza</i> , I am pleased with his/her size and height.
kyebu, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byebu, e-); corner of cloth, skin, etc.	kyemerezi, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byemerezi, e-); pain in the side, pneumonia.
kyefeera, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byefeera, e-); animal that has died a natural death.	kyemeza, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byemeza, e-); self-sown plant, etc.
kyegasa igasa, e-, n. cl. 1, (pl. byegasaigasa, e-); legendary being that appears at night, mysterious person; fairy.	kyemo, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. nil); stature. <i>Busallo muntu arukumwija omukyemo</i> , there is no body that is equal to him in stature.
Kyegemba, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Baakyegemba), a bald person.	kyeoa, ku-, oku-, v. tr. (pf. -kyenere); to curse, abuse, p1: form, <i>kyenera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyeniire); c. form, <i>kyenesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -kyeneseze); pass. form,
kyegemera, e-, n. cl. 7, (pl. byegemera, e-); set-square.	
kyegeza. n. cl. 7, (pl. used as an attribute to another noun); variety of potatoes as <i>ebitakuli bya Kyegeza</i> , potatoes called kyegeza.	

<i>kyenwa, ku, oku-</i> (pf. -kyeowerwe).	loofah, sponge.
kyenda, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byenda, e-); ninety; any of the type of intestine.	kyesingo, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. same); self-will.
kyeojeezi, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byenjeezi, e-); barkcloth bag for bride's perfume and ornaments; vagrant.	kyesomeko, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byesomeko, e-); made-up garment for wearing.
kyenju, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byeaju, e-); sweet banana; yellow colour.	kyesweko, e-, <i>n. cl.</i> (pl. byesweko, e-); covering, blanket, sheet.
kyenserikora, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); a bird (so called from its note).	kyetaago, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byetaago, e-); need.
kyenuurra, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -kyenurwire); to withdraw a curse; <i>pass.form, kyenurunva, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -kyenurwirwe).	kyetebuko, e-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. byetebuko, e-); answer, echo.
kyenyuma, e-, <i>11. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byanyuma, e-); placenta = <i>kyelra lhyuma, e-</i>	Kyetunda, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. Baakyatunda); daring, venturesome person.
Kyera, <i>n. cl. 9a</i> , (pl. Baakjera); Albino.	Kyetwara, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. Baakyatwara); independent person.
kyeramaino, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byeramaino, e-); thorn of <i>omweramai 110</i> (acacia).	kyeya, e-, <i>11. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byeya, e-); level plain.
kyerekeerra, ku-, oku-, <i>v. i.</i> , (pf. -kyerekeriire); to break (dawn); while action is still going on; <i>obwire bwamukyerekeerra</i> , the day has come to dawn before he/she completes his/her work.	kyeyamuro, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byeyamuro, e-); yawn
kyererezi, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. nil); clearness, brightness, a clear space.	kyeyera, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byeyera, e-); one of bald patches at sides of head.
kyeru, <i>n. cl. 9a</i> , (pl. zaakjeru); a white hen.	kyeyombekiire, <i>n. cl. 1a</i> , (pl. baakjeyombekiire); independent woman who rents/builds her own house, harlot.
kyesembyo, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byesembyo, e-); bandage for covering anklets.	kyezigooro, e-, <i>11. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byezigooro, e-); comer, tum, bend, curve.
kyesero, e-, <i>11. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byesero, e-); watering place (for cattle).	kyo, <i>self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 7. amagita na gabona, kandi kyo eldsura kiri nkaha?</i> I have seen the butter but where is the salt?
kyesiitazo, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byesiitazo, e-); cause of stumbling, offence.	kyobuhangwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byobuhangwa, e-); cultural, customary thing, natural; <i>kyobuhangwa kutangiirra abagenyi</i> , it is customary to welcome visitors.
kycsindikiko, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. bycsindikiko, e-); self-confidence, self-assurance; leisurely, stately walk.	kyogero, e-, <i>11.</i> , (pl. same); cooked herbs for newly born baby.
kyesingiso, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byesingiso, e-);	kyogi, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byogi, e-); spear head.
	kyohyo, e-, <i>n. cl. 7</i> , (pl. byohyo, e-); temptation.

---

kyokoora

kyozi

kyokoora, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. same); poison given by witchdoctor.

kyokoora, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. baakyokoora); disobedient, insolent person; bully.

kyokubonga, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. byokuhonga, e-); offering; (= *kihongwa, e-*)

kyokujwara, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. -byokujwara, e-); garment, a piece of clothing.

kyokuroorraabo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byokuroorraaho, e-); an example.

kyokurwanisa, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byokurwanisa, e-); weapon.

kyokuzaanisa, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byokuzaanisa, e-); something to play with. toy, doll, ball etc.

kyokwega, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. byokwega, e-); the subject matter, a case study.

kyokwerinza, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byokwerinza, e-); anything that can protect one from being harmed, a weapon or an annour, etc.

kyokwesweka, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. -byokwesweka, e-); covering, blanket, sheet, beddings, scarf = *kyesweko, e-*.

kyokwesweka, e-, *11.*, (pl. byokwesweka); things to cover one e.g. beddings,.

kyokwombekesa, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. byokwombekesa, e-); building material.

kyoma, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byoma, e-); iron, anything made of iron.

kyombeko, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. -byombeko, e-); building, structure.

kyombo, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byombo, e-); sailing ship, dhow.

kyomeezi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byomeezi, e-); living thing, have life, be in good position or in good health.

kyomuziro, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byomuziro, e-); forbidden thing, taboo, totem.

kyomwitaka, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. byomwitaka, e-); mineral.

kyonka, *join. word* only, but then.

kyonzira, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byonzira, e-); sacrifice.

kyora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -kyoire); to go home at night, come back, come to drink (cattle); *kunga ente ikyole zinywe amaizi, caJI* the cattle to come and drink water; *c. form, kyoza, ku-, okII-* (pf. -kyoizec); *pass. form, kyoziibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -kyoziibwe).

Kyosanio, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. -baakyosanio); name given to destitute person; used as a noun qualifier: *ogu munaku kyosanio*, he/she is a destitute person.

kyose, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. -byose, e-); hair bracelet.

kyosi, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. -byosi, e-); missing a day; *ndaakurora eky. ni ijo*, I shall see you the day after tomorrow.

kyotero, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byotero, e-); clay mortar with hole in centre, in which perfume is burnt; = *kiswa, e-*.

kyoto, e-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. byoto, e-); hearth, fireplace.

kyotora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -kyotoire); to pinch hard; *pass form, kyotorwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -kyotoirwe).

kyoya, e-, *n. cl. 7*, (pl. byoya, e-); feather; *teera ek.*, whistle.

kyozi, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaakyozi); a black cow (= *nkara*); *mwuieke ngende nseerre kyoziyange*, allow me to go and look for my black cow.

---

- M. A bilabial nasal consonant in Runyoro-Rutooro, capable of being combined with consonant *b* or *p* to produce nasal compounds, *mba.mpa*, etc., respectively. A long vowel sound which *n* or *m* produces before such a compound is never indicated by doubling the vowel, because its length is derived from the length produced by the sound of *m* when it is combined with *b* or *p*. e.g. *mbuzi*, goat and *embuzi*. the goat; *temba*, climb; *gamba*, talk or say.
- m- /"person sing. subj. and obj. pronom. prefix, I, me, before verb stems beginning with *b* or *p*, and verb stems beginning with *m*: *mbaza*, I speak; *mpuurra*, I bear; *mmazire*, have finished; *mpa*, give me; and before J" person sing. obj. pronom. prefix -*mu*-, him/her: *Mmugonza*, I love him/her.
- m-, f"person sing. obj. pronom. prefix, me, in present continuous tense direct phrases and in negative phrases, *Nompaki?* What are you giving me? *Tompayo otwizi tw'okunywa?* could you please give me some little drinking water?.
- m, sound of affinnation, yes; depending on the type of question; *Izooba lyaturukire?* Has the sun risen? *M*. Yes it has.
- ma-, a-, class prefix without I.V. for nouns in cl.6, the stem of which begin with a consonant or the vowel *a* or : *macumu*, spears; *maato*, boats. The vowel *a* changes *toe* before noun stem beginning with *e* *ameezi*, months, moons; to *o* before verb stems beginning with *o*. *amoose*, hair of cow's or elephant's tail.
- maakisi, n. cl. I 0, (sing. & pl. the same);/., marks.
- Maama! int., Mother!
- Maama, n. cl. la, (pl. baamaama); f mother.
- maamaata, ku-, oku-, v. i. (pf. -m'aamaasire); to grope about, feel one's way.
- Maamaino: int., thank you (used by the Royal household and *Abahuma*).
- maani, a-, n. cl. 6, (pl. nil); strength, force, violence, authority, might; *ag'okukuhwera gahwera ou otuma*, it would rather be your helper, to be weak, than yourself.
- maanyuka, ku-, oku-, v. i., (pf. -maanyuki re); to get moulted; *ebyoza tibimanyuka hataroho ekibimaanywire*, feathers of birds do not get moulted unless there is a cause; *ekiikaro bamuhaire akimaanyukiremu ira*, he/she has already deserted the place he/she was given.
- maan yura, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -maanywire); to pull out, pluck (e.g. feathers of fowl); *pr. fom I; maanyi I urra, kII-*, oku- (pf. -maanyuliire); *c. fon n, maanyuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -maanywize); *pass. form, maanyurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -maanywirwe) .
- maapu, n. cl. 9a, (pl. same); f. map; = *ekisisani 'ensi*.  
J.y
- maarra, ku-, oku-, v. pl.; (pf. -maliire); to finish, use too much of; *c. form, maliza, ku-, okII-* (pf. -maliize), *senle akazimaliza mumaarwa*, he/she finished his/her money in beer; *pass. form, malirwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -maliirwe); *ka ngende emboijana emalinva akaayo*, aUow me take leave please since a lonely person like me will only derive satisfaction from his/her own.
- maarumi, n. cl. l a, (pl. baamaarumi); maternal uncle, mother's brother.
- maarwa, a-, n. cl. 6, (pl. of Iyarwa); wine made from plantain juice, mixed with sorghum flour, often referred to as beer; any intoxicating drink including spirits; *am. agasaa/iire* or *ag'enkenku*, sour beer like vinegar; *am. ag'obugenyi* beer prepared for a feast; *am. ag'Ekijungu*,

- European beer; *am. ag'endaaza*, beer one day old; *am. ag'ehiira*, fresh and wann beer; *am. Ag'empotole*, undiluted beer (the juice of which is not mixed with water).
- maasa, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); kind of inedible grass-hopper.
- maata ara, ku, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -maataire); to wander about in a dazed condition; *pr. form, maataa" a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -maataaliire); *c. form, maataaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -maataize); *pass. of c. form, roaataazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (maataaziibwe).
- Maau, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. Baamaau), my mother; see *nyinanyowe*.
- Maawe, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. nil), my mother; see *foreg.*
- Maawento, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. Baamaawento); my mother's sister, maternal aunt; see *Iryinento Ilyowe*.
- Maaya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -maayire); to search for something everywhere without any good result; *nkamusanga omupiira gwe gumubuzireho naamaaya kwonka*, I arrived to find him/her searching here and there for his/her ball but in vain.
- maaya, *11. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaamaaya); f, ostrich; *ita m.*, get cool, grow lukewarm.
- maazaara, *11. cl. 1a*, (pl. baamaazaara); my mother-in-law.
- mabaale, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. Ibaale); for stones; (pl. nil); for syphilitic swelling of the limbs, deep seated abscess.
- mabandwa, *n., cl. 6*, (used in pl.); practicing divination when possessed by *omucwezi*; *amabandwa tigalema halema amahiriita*, practicing divination alone wouldn't be an uphill task but the problem arises when called upon to make low vibratory sounds like a cat purring.
- mabbaati, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. Jbbaati); *f*, corrugated iron sheets; *enju y'am.*, a corrugated iron thatched house.
- mabbango, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used only in pl.); bowed head and shoulders.
- mabeerc, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. of ibeere); breast, *tits; yansara am.*, he has done great hann to me.
- mabega, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. of ibega); shoulders, back; *teera omuntu am.*, tum the back on a person; *tiinyina buteero bw'am*, I have no where to take refuge (no support); *omusaija m.*, a broad chested man.
- mabeho, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used only in pl.); f'lesh air; *nateerwa am. g'owaitu*, there are signs that am about to arrive home, said by a traveller.
- mabingo, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. rubingo, o-); reeds, elephant grass.
- mabona, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. of ibona); species of *onigusuun1*; eyes (used only of King); *am. ge nigeera nk'ebicu*, his eyes (King's) are as white as clouds.
- mabwa, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. of ibwa); words of praises for cattle; *cwa am.* sing cattle song, say words of praises for cattle in a song.
- mabwa, *adv.* like a dog; *akaija abinzire mabwa*, he came back without anything.
- mabya, a-, *n., cl. 6*, (sg. buby, o-); craving for salt water (used of cattle).
- macalya, a-, *n., cl. 6*, (used in pl.); savouries, delicacies.
- macande, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); simsim; *amagezi m. bakaranga nibanena*, wisdom is like simsim which the roaster eats while roasting.
- macu, a-, *n. cl.* (used in pl.); asthma; bronchitis.
- macunda, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); churned milk, butter milk; *baganywa amacunda*

<p><i>baisereka enda</i>, those who drink churned milk do not expose their stomachs to people to see how much they have been affected by it.</p> <p>Macura, <i>n.c/</i>. la, (pl. Baamacura); youngest child, last of family.</p> <p>macwacwa, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); wisdom, cunning, craft.</p> <p>macwanta, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); saliva, spittle; <i>okucwa amacwanta omumutwe</i>, to bless the child (before a parent dies or when the child is going on a journey).</p> <p>madaara, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. idaara); stairs, ladder, steps; <i>ekitabu ky'am.</i>, bed with legs; <i>omum.</i>, underneath (bed, etc.).</p> <p>madeku, <i>11.cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); unpeeled beans cooked and pounded.</p> <p>madinda, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. same); pleats; xylophone.</p> <p>madoli, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of idoli); eyes, used as insult; <i>am. ge</i>, what ugly big eyes he/she has.</p> <p>madudu, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. same); large poisonous plant with white trumpet-shaped flowers and swollen fruits containing a milky juice used for trial by ordeal and said to cause madness.</p> <p>maduguru, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); kind of potato (red).</p> <p>madull, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. iduli); <i>am.g 'enjaahi</i>, hemp seed.</p> <p>madwidwi, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. idwidwi), = <i>amadudu</i> foreg.</p> <p>mafakubi, a-, <i>n.cl. 6</i>, (pl. nil); dung, feces, stools, excrement.</p> <p>magabali, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); kind of potato.</p> <p>magadi, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. oil); <i>ete z'am.</i>, yolked oxen.</p> <p>magado, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); trouble,</p>	<p>tonnent, grief.</p> <p>magaga, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); difficulty.</p> <p>magamaga, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -magamagire); to look about, look from side to side, be inattentive; <i>c. form, magamagisa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -magamagisize); <i>pass. of c. form, magamagisibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -magamagisiibwe).</p> <p>maganga, a-, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); urine of cattle.</p> <p>mnganyi, a-, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); grief, sadness, sorrow, remorse.</p> <p>magaramn, a-, <i>adv.</i> fall or lie on one's back; <i>akamusindika yagwa magarama hans</i>i, he/she pushed him/her and made him fall on his/her back.</p> <p>magaro, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); over flowing (of grain); <i>baza am.</i>, exaggerate.</p> <p>magaro, <i>n. cl.9a</i>, (pf. zaamagaro); f., pincers, pliers.</p> <p>magaruka, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); return journey.</p> <p>magati, <i>n., cl.1a</i>, (pl. baamagati); middle child in the order of birth in a family (born by same father and same mother)</p> <p>magaza, ku-, oku-, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -magaize); to look about, be restless, fidget.</p> <p>magege, a-, <i>n., c/6</i>, (pl. same); = <i>enyawaawa</i> ; <i>rra am.</i>, whine.</p> <p>magenda, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i>, (sg. igenda); going, outward journey.</p> <p>gagesa, a-, <i>11. cl.6</i>, (sg. igesa); reaping, harvest.</p> <p>magezi, a-, <i>n., c/6</i>, (sg. igezi); wisdom, cleverness, wits, skill; <i>cwa am.</i>, devise a plan.</p> <p>magita, a-, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (sg. nil); oil, butter, grease; <i>am. ag 'obwotere</i>, butter mixed with perfumes; <i>am. g'entoijo</i>, freshly</p>
--	--



churned butter.	mabuukya, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); variety of millet ( <i>buro</i> ) light in colour.
magoba, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. igoba); profits, usury.	mabuurre, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. ihuurre); news paper.
magoonoka, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); descent.	mahuurru, <i>a-, 11., cl.6</i> , (pl. nil); small royal drums.
maguli, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nguli, e-); large granaries.	Mahyo! <i>int.</i> congratulation to hunters and herdsmen .
magunga, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); milk of cow which is about to go dry.	mahyo, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. of buhyo, o-); large flocks or herds.
maguru, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. kuguru, o-); legs; <i>am. ag'ebitege</i> , bandy legs.	maiba, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> (sg. of riiba, e-); doves, pigeons; <i>ita am.</i> doze.
mabaiga, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. ihaiga); digging (of potatoes).	maibaibani, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); excitement, agitation, admiration, etc. <i>isa am.</i> , used of several nice things between which one has difficulty in choosing.
mabaiso, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ihaiso); praise; m. ga Bikira Maria, praises of Holy Mary.	maiija, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); coming back, returning; <i>amagenda n'amaija bikahiira owiibumba</i> , going and coming back gave a fortune to a clay digger.
mahanga, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ihanga); nations.	maijaleero, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (pl. of erijaleero); creeper with edible fruits Like beans.
mahano, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. ihano); wonders, marvels.	maijukuru, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); <i>juma am.</i> , joke with elder relations.
mabasa, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); twins; <i>seesa am.</i> , give a feast at birth of twins.	mainaro, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); poverty (after being well off).
mahembe, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. ihembe); horn s; syphilitic swellings on knees, elbows or buttocks; decorations on handcrafts.	mairo, <i>e-, n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. nil); <b>f</b> , mile, allotment, estate.
mahenange, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); syphilitic bone pains.	mairu, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); intense desire for (meat), craving, appetite; eczema of the ear.
mahera, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); pus, matter.	maiso, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. riiso, e-); eyes, face; <i>omum. ga</i> , in front of; <i>am. g'enyenje</i> , grains of millet ( <i>oburo</i> ) just fanning.
mahiiso, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); ripening (of beans etc.).	maitakisimba, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); <i>baza am.</i> , speak unkindly of; or to, a friend.
Mahinda, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaarnahinda); name given to hyena.	maitwe, <i>11, cl.1a</i> , (pl. baainaitwe); men marrying in the same family.
mahindabijumiro, <i>11, cl.9a</i> , (pl. nil); plant with white flowers and large hairy leaves ( <i>Pentas verticillata</i> ).	maizi, <i>a-, n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); water.
mabiriita, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); whiz, purr.	
mahuli, <i>a-, 11, cl.6</i> , (pl. of ihuli); eggs; <i>am. g'ebiizi</i> , eggs with no yoke; <i>am. g'ebiyaga</i> , infertile, addled ggs.	
mahunge, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (pl. nil), north-west wind.	

majabali, a-, 11., <i>cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); frayed, jagged edges.	berries, mulberries ( <i>ntbus pinnatus var. afrotropicus</i> ).
majagaate, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); hair (of lions, etc.)	<b>makendu</b> , a-, 11., <i>cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); waist; <i>m. gakinnyomo</i> . person with waist Like that of an ant or wasp.
majahiisirizo, a-, 11. <i>cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); adornment, fancy looking.	<b>makenga</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); pretence; <i>rora am., kirago</i> , pretend to be asleep, look slyly; <i>ikaarra am. kirago</i> , be on tenterhooks.
majabya, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); decoration, adornment, exaggeration.	<b>makilsankya</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); a temporary thing.
majaliga, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaamajaliga); beetle with scarlet stripes.	<b>makire</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); illness of women caused by sexual excess; occurring at time of being delivered.
majcnjeka, a-, 11. <i>cl.</i> ; {sg. nil}; <i>boha am.</i> , tie loosely.	<b>makiza</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); advantage.
majobe, a-, 11., <i>cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); the letter 'r' which is pronounced with tongue and lips; a pronunciation nearing that of lispng especially when pronouncing the letter <i>r</i> , which is pronounced with tongue and lips.	<b>makonezi</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); syphilitic bone pains.
majooba, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); red stitching, embroidery.	<b>makongoora</b> , a-, <i>n. cl.6</i> , (sg. ikongoora); kind of thom bush.
maka, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ka, e-); homes, homestead.	<b>makooti</b> , a-, <i>n. cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); round shoulders.
makaasi, 11. <i>cl.9af</i> , (pl. same); scissors.	<b>makooto</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); insolence.
makaiga, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); bud	<b>makune</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); feasting, hospitality, generosity, politeness, courtesy.
makale, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); <i>rra am.</i> , weep without shedding tears.	<b>makura</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. nil); (= <i>kahoor</i> ), disease of goats and sheep.
makaamba, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ikamba); sap of trees, latex, stickiness.	<b>makuru</b> , a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i> , (pl. same); sense, interpretation, news or information.
makamo, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); curdled milk, junket.	<b>makutu</b> , a-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); side path, short cut; <i>ya am.</i> , cheat, defraud.
makara, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ikara); charcoal.	<b>makuuma</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); round shoulders (also <i>amakuumf</i> ).
makatara, a-, <i>n. cl.6</i> , (sg. ikatara); set task, piece of work.	<b>makuumuule</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (used in pl.); rudeness; untruthfulness; <i>rahira am.</i> , swear falsely, perjure oneself.
makazi, <i>adv.</i> behave like a woman. <i>naarra m.</i> , he is crying like a woman.	<b>Makuute</b> , a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> . (sg. of ikuute); roads, streets.
makebe, a-, 11. <i>cl.6</i> , (sg. ike, be); east coast fever, a disease of calves; fat cheeks.	
makeerre, a-, <i>n., cl.6</i> , (sg. ikeerre); rasp	

## maleere

maleere, *n.*, *cl.9a*, {pl. zaamaleerc}; kite (bird).  
 malegyo, *a-, n.*, *cl.6* (sg. nil); rain drops off thatch.  
 malekaane, *n.*, *cl.9a*, (pl. zaamalekaane); /,calico.  
 malengo, *a-, n.\* cl.6*, (used in pl.); illness of one who is bewitched.  
 malere, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (sg. irere); bracken.  
 mali, *adv.*, yes, indeed, truly, really, certainly. as an adjective, 011111saijama/i, a thorough man.  
 mall *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. same).  
 maligisa, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); over doing, exaggeration.  
 maliioi, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (pl. zaamaliini); harlot, prostitutes.  
 maliiriza, *ku-, oku-, v.pl.e.*, (pf. -maliriize); to finish off, complete, bring to an end.  
 maliirizi, *n.*, *cl.1a*, (used as an attribute to another noun); determined, resolute, an enthusiastic person; *Babara musaija maliirizi*, Babara is an enthusiastic man.  
 maliirra, *ku-, oku-, v.pr.*, (pf. -maliriire); to finish completely, decide, determine, purpose, be sure.  
 malikubu, *n.*, *cl.9a*, (pl. zaamalikubu);/. boots.  
 malindwa, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); cattle flocks (of chief) herded by others.  
 roalize, *aux.*, be about to do or happen (invariable).  
 malyo, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); cunning, craft, skillfulness.  
 mama, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -mamire); to sprinkle; *pass form, mamwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -mamirwe).  
 mamba, *e-, n.*, *cl.9*, (pl. nil); dawn, day-spring; *em. esazire*, the day has broken.

## mangengere

Mamba, *e-, n.*, *cl.9*, (pl. same); mud fish.  
 mambo, *e-, n.*, *cl.6*, (sg. of rubambo, o-); peg.  
 mambu, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); cross (see *kambumeeri*).  
 mambunviga, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. nil); swelling of the cheeks, mumps  
 mambuurain e, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); from *okurumbuurana*, to go over, to help each other in crossing the river hence the saying, "*amambu g'amamburain e omwana kusisa mukaise*", a child who resembles its father's wife (co-wife), is as a result of that wife having helped its mother cross a river when it was still in her womb.  
 mamiirra, *ku-, oku-, v. Ir.*, {pf. -mamiriire}; to sprinkle on; *pass. fom I, mamiirwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -mamiriirwe).  
 mamya, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); millet soaked in water to make it germinate.  
 mana, *e-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. same); vagina.  
 manamba, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. of namba); mines.  
 mananu, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); truth.  
 mananukwo, *adv.*, truly.  
 manda, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. of ryanda, e-); bot charcoal, coals.  
 mandigaadi, *n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. same); *f*, mud guard.  
 manduguya, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used in pl.); mumps.  
 maneera, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. same); larvae of carrion and other flies  
 manga, *e-, n.*, *cl.6*, (pl. nil); gap in a fence; bareness (when ornaments are taken off).  
 mangengere, *a-, n.*, *cl.6*, (used as pl.); *n-a am.*, whine, moan, be discontented.

- mangigina, a-, t, *cl. 6*, (sg. nil); sensation of teeth being on edge.
- mankinda, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); honey with grubs in it.
- mankwahwa, a-, *11. cl. 6*, (used as pl.); ""  
*nkwahwa, e-, armpit.*
- manogo, a-, *n., cl. 6*, (sg. nil); tunnels made by termites.
- manvuuli, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); **f** umbrella.
- manya, *int.* expression of uncertainty about what is being done or is taking place; *manya abantu ba hati bakaba ki, tiimmanyire!* I fail to understand, what is the matter with people of these days!
- manya, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -manyire); to get to know, find out, learn how to do, understand; *pr. fonn, manyira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -manyire); *c.form, manyisa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -manyisize); *pass.form, manywa kl1-, okl1-* (pf. -manyirwe).
- manyali, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used as pl.); semen.
- manyama, *n., cl. 6*, (used in pl.); reply made by a bunter when his wife welcomes him home from hunting.
- manyaongi, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used as pl.); *baza am.*, swindle.
- manyazi, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used as pl.); damp cold.
- manyegera, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used as pl.); ascent.
- manyiikirizo, e-, *n. cl., 9*, (pl. same); sign, seal, label (set for identification).
- manyiira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -manyiire); to be used to, grow accustomed to; *pass.form, manyirwa, kl1-, okl1-*, (pf. -manyiirwe).
- manyiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr. 2*, (pf. -manyiriire); to recognize to notice; *pass. fom 1, manyirirwa, kl1-, okl1-*, (pf. -manyiriirwe).
- manyiliza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -manyiize); to make familiar with, keep someone company (e.g. as female relatives do for a bride); *ell teze akazimal lyiiza kukamwa nizirya ebisusu*, he/she made his/her cows grow accustomed to being milked while feeding on banana peelings; *c. fonn, manyiirha, kl1-, oku-*, (pf. -manyiiriize); *pass.form, manyiibwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -manyiiziibwc).
- manyisa, ku-, oku- *v.c.*, (pf. -manyisize); to make known, instruct, inform, explain, describe; *pr. form, manyisiza, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -manyisiize); *pass. form, manyisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -manyisiibwe).
- manzamba, a-, *11. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); **f**, cartridge-belt.
- manzi, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); brave person, hero.
- mapapa, a-, *11. cl. 6*, (pl. of ipapa); wings, *olekere oho kwemeza am.*, stop being haughty or naughty.
- mapeera, o-, *11. cl. 6*, (pl. of ipeera); guava tree; *ipeera*, guava fruit.
- mapeesa, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. of ipeesa); **f**. buttons.
- mapipa, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. of ipipa); /, kegs, barrels, casks.
- Mara!, *int.*, why! *Mara kiki kwegira oli?* Why do you behave like that? *Mara lluf!* "Wo abantu bakora bati? Is that the way people behave?."
- mara, a-, *11. cl. 6*, (pl. of mura); bowels; *am. g'ekigere*, instep (underneath).
- mara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -mazire); to finish, end, be enough for; as aux.; *obuyamazire kwllurora yagenda*, after seeing him he went away; *maraho*, finish up; *maramu*, empty; *pr. fonn, maarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -marazire).

<p>-maliire); <i>c.form</i>, <i>maza</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. malize); <i>pass form</i>, <i>marwa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -mazirwe).</p> <p><b>maraiika</b>, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baamaraiika); <b>f</b> angel.</p> <p><b>maraka</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of iraka); voices(used in pl.); throat, laymx.</p> <p><b>marali</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of irale); cross – eyes, squint.</p> <p><b>marambi</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); foot of bed, as <i>adv.</i>, the with <i>prefix ha</i> or <i>omu</i>; <i>ham.</i>, at the foot of the bed; <i>omum.</i>, towards the foot of bed.</p> <p><b>maraoaga</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of iranga); lilies, rays (of sun), beans; <i>Maranga ga Ruseeseka</i>; name of praise for a gentleman who pleases people in his walking, or playing football.</p> <p><b>mararaogabu</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>adv.</i>; <i>fa m.</i>, die in exile, die without care from anybody.</p> <p><b>marogo</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of irogo); chann, spells.</p> <p><b>marogoya</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); swelling in the groin, bubo.</p> <p><b>maruoga</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); scarlet seeds of <i>omuko</i> tree.</p> <p><b>marwaniro</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of irwaniro), battle field.</p> <p><b>masa</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl. to mean small hollow cane, pl. of busa, -o-); cow dung; <i>am.g 'enkuba</i>, mica.</p> <p><b>masa</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); emptiness, nothing; <i>teera am.</i>, beat the air; <i>katoole ente nyowe nkatoora amasa</i>, said by children when playing the guessing game, to mean you have rightly guessed a cow for yourself while the rest have nothing for themselves.</p> <p><b>masabbaaho</b>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used as 'pl.); <b>f</b> Mahommedan rosary.</p>	<p><b>masamasa</b>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -masamasire); to shine, glitter.</p> <p><b>masamba</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl.6</i>, (used in pl.); = <i>mpinga</i>, <i>e-</i>, fetters; (pl. of isamba); estates.</p> <p><b>masaoda</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (used in pl.); <i>f</i>, latex of rubber tree</p> <p><b>masanga</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of isaga); ivory, tusk; <i>am.g'orulimi</i>, hyoid cartilage of throat.</p> <p><b>masanju</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); leafy twigs, foliage.</p> <p><b>masano</b>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of isano); magic, conjuring tricks; <i>gaali m.</i>, riddle of which there are a number of answers, e.g. white milk from a black cow, etc.</p> <p><b>masarule</b>, <i>n. cl.1a</i>, (pl. baamasarule); person with cuts on the cheeks.</p> <p><b>masasaazi</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (pl. of isasaazi); sparks.</p> <p><b>masasi</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of isasi); bullets.</p> <p><b>maseege</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); poverty, destitution.</p> <p><b>masiira</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); silk stitching on front of <i>ekanzu</i>.</p> <p><b>masiirra</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); place where edible grasshoppers have already been caught; <i>teera am.</i>, catch edible grasshoppers in a place where some of them have already been caught, usually by lighting a grass fire.</p> <p><b>masiitale</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl.6</i>, (used in pl.); illness of twins or relatives supposed to be caused by omitting to perform all the usual ceremonies.</p> <p><b>masiko</b>, <i>a-</i>, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); hope, situation of uncertainty, suspense, expectance, perplexity; <i>am. gampoire</i>, now I know for certain.</p> <p><b>Masiko</b>, <i>11. cl.1a</i>, (pl. Baamasiko); name given to the last child in the list of names that are given to children who come next</p>
--	---

<p>to twins.</p> <p>masinde, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.), garden prepared for planting.</p> <p>masira, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); pus.</p> <p>Masirimuka, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); erroneously used to mean south. The error came about as a result of hanging the map on wall when teaching the four cardinal points, whereby the North was indicated by the top part of the map and the South by the bottom part.</p> <p>masirimuko, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); descent, slope, descend.</p> <p>masohi, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); beer made from maize.</p> <p>masonge, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of isonge); pelvic bones.</p> <p>masongezo, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); syphilitic swellings of the joints.</p> <p>masogyo, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of isongyo); hip JOLTIS.</p> <p>masonsolya, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); <i>omum</i>. at the top of a tree.</p> <p>masoro, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); small, glistering, lumps of salt</p> <p>masu, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); loneliness, solitude.</p> <p>masuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf -masukire); (of a trap), to spring off.</p> <p>masumi, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (sg. of isumi); knots; <i>am.g 'dkwezi</i>, time of new or full moon (believed to aggravate some people's diseases).</p> <p>masununu, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); fresh milk.</p> <p>masurubbu, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); whiskers; <i>am.g 'enjangu</i>, (of, .:at, etc.).</p> <p>masuuka, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (sg. of suuka); outer cloth for women which is worn with a</p>	<p>dress (traditional wear); bed sheets.</p> <p>masuya, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); east coast fever (= <i>amakebe</i>).</p> <p>maswale, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); raffia; birds of prey; <i>abagenyim. balll bataaha banu batumka</i>, visitors are like birds of prey in that some come in and some go out.</p> <p>mata, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); mjlk; bows.</p> <p>mataagi, a-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (sg. Jtaagi); branches of a tree.</p> <p>Mataagi, <i>11. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaamataagi); palm Sunday.</p> <p>matako, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); cow's vagina, Vulva.</p> <p>matatizi, <i>11. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baamataJisi); J runner, postman.</p> <p>matamatuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v. /.</i>, (pf. -matamatukire) ; to be restless, fidgety; <i>c. form, matumatukya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf -matamatukjze) ; <i>pass. form, malamatumkihwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -matamatukiibwe) .</p> <p>matandiiko, a-, <i>11. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); harness, saddle.</p> <p>matanga, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of itanga); patches (on cattle).</p> <p>matangatangano, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); = <i>ntangatangano, e-</i>, cross-roads, JUnCtIOD .</p> <p>mate, <i>adv.</i>, on all fours; <i>o!! Ugendera mate</i>, to walk in a cow like fashion.</p> <p>mategura, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); a kind of dance (the dancers wear leaves and rattles); (pl. of itegura), tiles.</p> <p>matehc, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (pl. of itehe); a wild fruit like pomegranate (<i>afromomum angustifolium</i>).</p> <p>matembane, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, incest, inbreeding or self pollination .</p>
---	--

- matembero, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (pl. of itembero); ladder, stairs, scaffoldings; stages through which a person passes before he/she reaches the highest office.
- matemburruuka, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); descent.
- matenganene, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); red edible berries, wild cardamoms.
- matojo, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. of itojo); thistles.
- matole, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. itole); a fish like *engege*.
- matu, a-, *11. cl. 6*, (pl. of kutu, o-); cars; *am. g'abakaikl1n1*, a fungus found on trees; *otanjweka am. g'embuzi kundiisa engo*, do not fix goats ears on me so as to be devoured by a leopard.
- matuga, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); hydrocele.
- matuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -matukire); to jump up quickly; talk with unnecessary noise or force, talk incessantly; *c.fonn, matukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -matukize); *pass. form, matukibwa, ku-, oku-* (matukiibwe).
- matuldra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -matukiire); to scold, forcibly, abuse; *pass. form, matukirwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -matukiirwe).
- matura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -matwire); to raise up quickly, to lift, to heave; *pass. form, maturwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -matwirwe).
- matuuti, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. of ituuti); mounds of earth where potatoes are planted.
- Mawe! *int.*, expresses surprise, admiration etc.
- mawiino, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (sg. of iwiino); long hairs from giraffe's tail (used for **mng** bracelets. etc.).
- mayenje, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaamayenje); pipebald cow.
- mayugi, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaamayugi); a winding road.
- mazaarwa, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); birthday; *Am. ga Mukama waitu Yesu Kristu*, Christmas day.
- mazi, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); dung, shit, faeces, stool (= *mafaakubi, a-*).
- mazima, a-, *n. cl. 6*, truth; *Icy 'amazima*, it is true
- mazimakwo, *adv.*, truly, certainly, just so.
- mazomba, a-, *n. cl. 6*, (used in pl.); ringworms, spotty skin disease, rash.
- mbaagwa, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); money paid by a chief on his appointment; money paid by a tenant to a chief after being given *ekibanja* or plot.
- mbaale, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); game played with *engusuuru*.
- mbaale, *11. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaambaale); a red COW.
- mbara, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); blood-sucking fly, species of edible termite (black).
- Mbaate, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); duck, goose.
- mbabazi, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); grace, mercy, kindness, sympathy, etc.
- mbagani, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); cross-roads, *11.11. with adv. prefix, omumbagani*, at cross-roads (= *11ta11gatangal10, e-*).
- mbaganiza, e-, *n.*, (pl. nil); difference, change.
- mbaigo, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); cuts on the forehead (for decoration).
- mbaijo, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); small curved tool, adze; *emb.abaija*, an adze chops wood.
- mbaire, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); bossom friend, lover (= *mugom)bwa, o-*).

## mbaizi

mbai.zi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); axe, adze.  
 mbaju, e-, n. cl. 6, (pl. of rubaju, o-); side, rib; nearly ripe beans.  
 mbaki, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); boy or girl nearing age of puberty.  
 mbakyo, e-, 11. cl. 6, (pl. same); gourd used as a beer container.  
 mbali, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); broken piece (of hard thing) chip.  
 mbaliliri.zi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); miser, stingy person.  
 mbambagya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); smart, clever person.  
 mbanda, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); chest (of animal); *em.y'on isozi*, steep side of hill.  
 mbande, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); spear with blade concave in the centre.  
 mbandwa, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); medium, diviner, one supposed to be possessed by a *mucwezi*.  
 mbanza, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); beginning.  
 mbaraasi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); horse.  
 mbarabara, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cow tick, tiny grass tick, mite.  
 mbarangl, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small sloth.  
 mbaruk.a, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); secondary syphilis.  
 mbasuko, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); spring of trap.  
 mbata, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); level ground at base of mountain.  
 mbaya, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); dry papyrus stalks.  
 mbaza, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); speech, talking, pronunciation.  
 mbaziira, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); sewing, method of sewing.

## mboga

mbeba, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); rat; *em.y'omukono*, biceps.  
 mbcga, n. cl. 1a, (pl. baambega); *f* detective.  
 mbege, e-, n., (used in pl.); half, piece.  
 mbegede, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); fish with snout  
 mbeho, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cold, wind, draught, air; *amaizi tigeebwa owaabu mbeho*, however much you heat water, it will eventually turn cold.  
 mbere, *adv.*, where; *-nambere*; *ijuka mbere warugire*, remember where you came from.  
 mberenge, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); *d<sub>ne</sub> d<sub>h</sub> ea<sup>d</sup>* of maize.  
 mberya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); tares  
 mbibo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); seeds for planting  
 mbll, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); grave.  
 mbilbi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); hidden anger.  
 mbilhyo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); dirt in a milk-pot or chum  
 mbilkire, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); chief of Bock or herd.  
 mbilra, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); (also *embiire*), bananas for making beer.  
 mbindo, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); large earthenware bottle for beer.  
 mbira, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); circlet of beads or seeds worn round the waist.  
 mbiso, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); pit for storing food, or where plantains are put to induce their ripening.  
 mbobo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); tuft of cow's tail; *fiywhisk*.  
 mboga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); herb like *omubwiga*; vegetables.



mbogo, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); buffalo.	who is always visiting, idler.
mbobera, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); small packet, (of salt).	mbungu, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); smaJJ boring -beetle, = <i>emungu</i> .
mboijana, 11. cl.9a, (pl. baamboijana); friendless, lonely person.	mbuojami, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); stay-at-home.
mboijo, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); <i>teera em.</i> , take dispute to wife's father to settle.	mburabugyo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); poor, homeless person.
mbomboza, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); lonely person, vagrant.	mburabule, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); one who has lost all relations.
mbooabibi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); a great sufferer, one who has lost all relations.	mburabura, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); = <i>mburabule, e-; fo reg.</i>
mboneko, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); new moon.	mbu.rabuzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); she goat = <i>mbud, e-</i> .
mbonekyo, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); King's drinking cup and smoking pipe.	mburara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); long wavy grass with red flowers that grow on hills and in stoney ground (used for smoking milk vessels).
mbooi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); pupil of the eye.	mbutama, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); small plant found among plantains the leaf of which is used for covering a cupping horn.
mboota, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); dust rubbish; = <i>runyota, o-</i> .	mbuubi, n. cl.9a, (pl. zaambuubi); dark-gray cow, grayish pink bean.
mboro, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); penis.	mbuuku, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); burnt out bonfire with some warmth left inside.
mboyi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); bully, tyrant.	mbuura, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); poor, solitary person; spy left to watch enemy's movements; beans, etc., left in the field after reaping.
mbuga, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); salt lick, hot salt spring.	mbuurru, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); very small variety of plantains ( <i>nyamuunyru, e-</i> ).
mbideera, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); rotten stump of plantain tree.	mbuutabuuta, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); very old person; stay-at-home.
mbumbaatizi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); sitting hen, broody hen.	mbuutu, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small but long drum beaten with the hands (at feasts).
mbumbuli, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); shapeless, plump thing.	mbuzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); goat; very large edible mushroom.
mbumbulleke, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); small plump cow or other animal.	mbwa, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); crooked stick used for collecting fLewood etc; a small
mbunda, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); a dull day.	
mbundira, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); slow, inactive person.	
mbundu, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); <i>f</i> gun = <i>emundu</i> .	
mbungibungi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); one	

<p>fly which bites severely.</p> <p>mbwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); dog.</p> <p>mbwairuma, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); variety of plantain (<i>ny amuunyu</i>, e-); which produces large bunches with long fruits/fingers.</p> <p>mbwakati e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); a bitch.</p> <p>mbwera, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); cured skin worn round the shoulders; necklace of white beads; a thorny shrub.</p> <p>mbyamwamu, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); reclining chair.</p> <p>mbyara, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); mode of planting.</p> <p>mbyarwa, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); plant with edible fruits like peas, the stalks of which yield a thread used for sewing skins.</p> <p>mbyo, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); newly dug grave.</p> <p>me, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>; (pl. nil); mucus in mouth of new-born baby.</p> <p>meda, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -medere); to run, discharge (eyes); <i>ag 'okufa gamedo</i>, better have eyes that have a discharge than become blind.</p> <p>medikoro, <i>n. cl. 9, f.</i>, (pl. same); government owned hospital; see also <i>irwarro</i>.</p> <p>meenya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -meenyere); to pull up, uproot (grass, dry beans, or ground nuts); <i>pr. form, meellyera, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -meenyiire); <i>c. form, meenyesa ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meenyeseze); <i>pass. form, meenywa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meeyerwe).</p> <p>meeoyamu, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -meeyeremu); to pull out, to pluck up (weeds); from crops or banana plantains; <i>c. form, meenysaamu, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meenyesezeemu); <i>pass. form, meenyesibwamu, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meenyesezeemu).</p>	<p>meenyuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -meenyukire); to come out by oneself (e.g. hair).</p> <p>meenyura, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -meenywire); to pull up (e.g. weeds); <i>pr. form, meeny1111rra, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -meenyuliire); <i>c. form, meellyuz, a, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -meenywize); <i>pass. form, meenyurwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -meenywirwe).</p> <p>meera, a-, <i>n. cl. 6</i>, (used in pl.); <i>omu meera</i>, in mid Jake, deep water.</p> <p>meeri, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); <b>f</b> steamer or ship.</p> <p>meeya, <i>11. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baameeya); <b>f.</b> mayor.</p> <p>meeza, e-, <i>11 cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); <b>f.</b> table.</p> <p>megemege, delicacy, treat one with kid gloves (carefully).</p> <p>mekuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -mekukire), to burn brightly, blaze.</p> <p>mema, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -memere); to be encouraged, to be fawn; <i>pr. forms, memera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -memiire); <i>c. form, memya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -memeze); <i>pass. form, memebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -memiibwe).</p> <p>memba, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baamemba); <b>f.</b> member.</p> <p>memememe, <i>adv.</i>, delicately = <i>megemege</i>,</p> <p>memengwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v. i.</i>, (pf. -memengerwe); to be about to cry.</p> <p>meoge e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); blaze; <i>em. y'omuurro</i>, the blaze of fire.</p> <p>mcra, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); shape, appearance.</p> <p>mera, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -mezire); to grow up; to germinate (crop); <i>m. amaino</i>, cut teeth; <i>m. enju</i>, tum grey (hair); <i>pt form, merera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meriize); <i>c. form, meza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -merezze); <i>pass. form, mezebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -meeziibwe).</p>
---	--

mereera

miimigiza

- mercera, ku-, oku- *v.i.*, (pf. -meriire), to live long.
- mercerra, ku-, oku- *v.pr. 2*, (pf. -mereriire); to sprout (e.g. stored millet).
- meremeeta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -meremeesire); to gleam, shine (polished wood, snake's skin); *c.form, meremees"*; ku-, oku- (pf. -meremeeseze); *pass. of c.fonn, meremeesebwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -meremeesi ibwa).
- meresera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -meresiire), to be glossy, be lustrous, glitter, speak thickly.
- mereza, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); potatoes left in the ground.
- mereza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.pl.*; (pf. -meriize); to cause to grow at, in or for; *ebihimba bakabimereza omumusiri*, beans were left in the garden where they consequently germinated.
- mere:ti, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); self-sown; *ebihimba by'em.*, self-planted beans.
- mhm; *int.*, a nasal sound made with the mouth closed to denote indifference about what is happening. *Mhm! obll araayenda kugenda agende*, it is up to him/her, if he/she wants to go let him/her go.
- mi-, c-, prefix. for nouns in class 4, the stems of which begin with a consonant: *miti*, trees. The final *i* changes to *y* before noun stems beginning with the vowels *a*, *e*, and *o*. *myaka*, years; *myesllliso*, swing; *mwogo*, ford.
- mibohere, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); style of tying (esp. with rope).
- mbwebwe, e-, *ll. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); half-raw potatoes, etc.
- micungiro, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl!); dirt in the nails.
- micwere, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); judgments;
- way of spitting.
- miga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -migire); to squeeze, crush, choke, press; *pl: form, migira, kll, oku-*, (pf. -migiire); *c.form, migisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -migiize); *pass. form, migwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -migirwe).
- migatigaU, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); *byama em.*, lie down anywhere or anyhow.
- migambire, e-, *ll. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); way of speaking, pronunciation.
- migaramo, e-, *ll. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); leisure, idleness.
- migendere, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); style of walking.
- migogo, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (pl. of mugogo, o-); pairs; *em. ebiri ey'e llkaito*, two pairs of shoes.
- Migongo yamabbaate, *n. cl. 4*, (sg. mugongo, o-); iron sheet rib
- migon go etaJeebwa, *adv.*, in a remote place, at far away end of country.
- mihini, e-, *n.c/4*, (sg. muhini, o-); hoe handles; protruding skin bones; *kahenderwe em.*, have hoe handles broken on you, that is be counted among the dead.
- milka, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. -miikire); to go out early to pasture before being milked (cows); *ente imiikire*, cows have gone to pasture before they are milked.
- miikize, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (used in pl.); breathing, respiration.
- miikwamiikwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rojkwamiikirwe); to show signs of sobbing.
- milma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -miimire); to lift off the ground (in wrestling); *m. enda*, pull in stomach.
- milmigiza, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. -miimigiize); try to escape notice, show indifference,

<p>withhold.</p> <p><b>miimilna</b>, ku- oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf -miimiinire); to keep secret.</p> <p><b>miirukire</b>, e-, <i>n.cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); way or mode of running.</p> <p><b>miisa</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -miisire); to sprinkle, flick, sow (<i>oburo</i>); <i>pr.form</i>, <i>miisira</i>, ku-, oku- (pf. -miisiire); <i>c.form</i>, <i>miisisa</i>, ku-, oku-(pf. -miisisize); <i>pass.form</i>, <i>miisibwa</i>, ku-, okll- (pf. -miisirwe).</p> <p><b>Miisani</b>, <i>n. cl.9a</i>, (pl. zaamiisani);f mission.</p> <p><b>mijaago</b>, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); evil practice of a person transforming into an animal such as a cat or a leopard appearing before a person be/she wants to bewitch.</p> <p><b>minwa</b>, e-, <i>II. cl. 4</i>, (sg. of munwa, o-); lips, unmashed cooked plantains.</p> <p><b>minya</b>, e-, <i>11.</i>, (pl. of munya, o-); lizard.</p> <p><b>minyago</b>, e-, <i>11. cl. 4</i>, (sg. of munyago, o-); prey, plunder, booty.</p> <p><b>minyeeeto</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, puberty; <i>eminyeeto k'ebalihandi</i>; you are too aware of your puberty to obey elders.</p> <p><b>mira</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -mizire); to swallow; <i>m.obunkuli or obungulya</i>, bolt (food); <i>m.ebinkuti</i>, gulp, swallow saliva only; <i>m. omwika</i>, bold the breath; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>miirra</i>, ku-, okll-, (pf. -miriire); <i>c.form</i>, <i>miza</i>, kll-, oku-, (pf. -mirize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>minva</i>, ku-, okll-, (pf. -mizirwe).</p> <p><b>miragara</b>, e-, <i>n.cl. 4</i>, (sg. of muragara, o-); <i>isenza em.</i>, first rain after dry season in January.</p> <p><b>mirambi</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, (used in pl.); (= <i>marambi -a-</i>); foot of bed.</p> <p><b>mirambikirizo</b>, e-, <i>II.cl.4</i>, foreg.</p> <p><b>miranga</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); marks of tears on the face; way of cry, stripes;</p>	<p>lines branded on flanks of cows; <i>Kateera miranga</i>, town crier, King's fool.</p> <p><b>mireju</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); moustache; bleeding from the nose.</p> <p><b>Mirembe!</b> <i>int.</i> greeting, Is all well? Answer, Mirembe, yes, All is well;</p> <p><b>mirera</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); <i>teera em.</i>, cheer, applaud.</p> <p><b>mirere</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); lips (used by peasants).</p> <p><b>mirindi</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); trampling of many feet.</p> <p><b>miringisa</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, &amp; <i>i.</i>, (pf. -miringisize); to bolt down, gulp.</p> <p><b>mirubaire</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); gait, pace; mode, style of walking.</p> <p><b>misana</b>, <i>int.</i>, good day! Good bye! (for a short time during the day).</p> <p><b>Misiri</b>, <i>n.f.</i> Egypt.</p> <p><b>mitaga</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); annoying, inconveniencing over boring ways.</p> <p><b>mitagotago</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); inner side of thigh.</p> <p><b>mjalibaioe</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); business, worries; <i>nkyaina em. nyingi</i>, I am still busy.</p> <p><b>mitalibano</b>, e-, <i>n.cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); = <i>foreg.</i></p> <p><b>mitarabanda</b>, e-, <i>11cl.4</i>, (sg. of mutarabanda, o-); pair of woodell clogs.</p> <p><b>miteeraoire</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, (used in pl.); joining.</p> <p><b>mitegano</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, (pl. of mutegano); businesses.</p> <p><b>mitego</b>, e-, <i>n. cl.4</i>, (pl. of mutego); traps.</p> <p><b>miteso</b>, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, (used in pl.); petting.</p> <p><b>mitumaanyuma</b>, e-, <i>11. cl.4</i>, (used in pl.); between the shoulder-blades.</p>
---	--

<p>miturwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 4</i>, (used in pl.); half cooked food (potatoes, bananas, etc.).</p> <p>miza,ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -mirize); to make to swallow, sink; <i>ekizimba obu bakimiza kigaruka kiturukira handi</i>, when an abscess is made to sink, it will come again in a different spot.</p> <p>Mm! <i>int.</i>, <i>Nukwo kyaba!</i> is that how it has turned out!</p> <p>moga, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -mogere); to spin a top.</p> <p>mogoka, ku-, ku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -mogokere); to be chipped; <i>prform, mogokera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -mogok.iire).</p> <p>mogora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -roogoire); to chip; <i>passform, mogorwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -mogoirwe).</p> <p>moka, ku,oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -rookere); to bark, growl; to blaze (fire); <i>prform, mokera, ku-,oku-</i> (pf. -mokiire).</p> <p>moma, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -momere); to rust, be stained; <i>prform, momera, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -momiire); <i>c.form, momya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -momeze); <i>pass. form, momebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -momiibwe).</p> <p>mondo, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same), serval-cat.</p> <p>monkora, kw-,okw-,<i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -mon.koire); to refuse deliberately to pay for something taken on credit or someone who worked for you.</p> <p>moogi, a-, <i>n.cl.6</i>,(pl. bwogi,o-); sharpness, edges; <i>ekitara ky'amoogi abiri</i>, a TWO-edged sword.</p> <p>mooma, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -moomere); to spread about, wander, to overflow; <i>oliisa ente emu ngu taaha rumooma?</i> You have taken one cow to pasture and when it is time to take it home you say "my herd go home".</p> <p>moose, a-,<i>n. cl.6</i>,(used in pl.); hair of cow's or elephant's tail</p>	<p>mooya, a-, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (used in pl.); feathers, hair, fur.</p> <p>moso, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); left; <i>kwata em.</i>, use the left hand.</p> <p>Moto, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same);/ motto.</p> <p>motoka, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same);f motor-car</p> <p>mpaako, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); pet name for Banyoro &amp; Batooro given to a person by his/her parents at birth; e.g. <i>Amooti, Abbooki</i>, etc.</p> <p>mpaama, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); poor soil, hard 'earth.</p> <p>mpaano, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); reciprocal gift; <i>emp. etagaruka, burogo</i>, a gift that is not reciprocated is nothing but charm.</p> <p>mpaaraki, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); Uganda kob = <i>mpara, e-</i>.</p> <p>mpaarra, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); very large kind of locust.</p> <p>mpaho, <i>n. cl.6</i>, (pl. nil); at least</p> <p>mpahu, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); species of edible termites, which build a very tall ant-hill.</p> <p>mpaiml, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); a bee flying about alone; aggressive, sharp-tongued person .</p> <p>mpairimi, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); male dog.</p> <p>mpaka, e-, <i>n.c/10</i>, (used in pl.); argument, strife, dispute.</p> <p>mpakani, e-, <i>11.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); argumentative person; competitor, rival.</p> <p>mpalc, e-, <i>n.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); knickers, trousers, shorts, drawers.</p> <p>mpaliko, e-, <i>11.cl. 9</i>,(pl. same); pointed stick or spear, stuck in the ground as a trap.</p> <p>mpambiri.za, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); one who uses force.</p> <p>mpambiro, c-,<i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); passages</p>
--	--

## mpambo

made in the earth by termites (sometimes ascribed to snakes).

mpambo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); seeds of gourds.

mpamo, e-, *11.cl. 9*, (pl. same); mourn, lament; *teera em.*, wail, lament.

mpampara, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); cow that gives no milk, a woman without enough milk to suckle her baby, a woman without breasts ; *atakamezire mabeere taseka mpampara*, one who has not grown breasts should not laugh at a woman without them.

mpanama, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); orchitis; animal with only one testicle.

mpanangan o, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); advice; *ogw'empana Igano tigwijura kifuba*, advice received from another person is not readily accepted.

mpande, e-, *11.c/. 9*, (used in pl.); groundnut; peanut.

mpandiika, e-, *n.cl. 9*, (used in pl.); writing, script.

mpandiiko, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); letter, missive, inscription.

mpangi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); ditch, piece of ground in process of cultivation; old experienced hunting dog; cock.

mpango, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); axe.

mpango, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); King's large drum; *empango etomere*, the King's large drum has been sounded; *Omukama obu aiguurra empango hlgiguruka*, when the King sounds his large drum, we dance to its sound.

mpanguruzi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); plant used as medicine in difficult labour.

mpangwa, e-, *n.cl. 9*, (pl. nil); the way one is made, nature.

mpanja, e-, *n.cl.9*, (used in pl.); small

## mpeerre

epiphytic plants (fems and orchids).

mpaouura, e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. nil); advice, counsel.

mpara, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); Uganda Kob.

mparacuki, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); swift runner (esp. animals, e.g. deer).

mparagatwa, e-, *11. cl.9*, (pl. same); cooked millet (*oburo*) scaped out of the pot (= *killaarre, e-*).

mparakazi, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); one who is always visiting.

mparangani, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); quarrelsome person.

mparano, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); enmity, jealousy competition, rivalry.

mpata, e-, *n.*, (pl. nil); constipation.

mpataniza, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); space between fingers, toes etc.

mpatani, e-, *11., c/.9*, (pl. same); contract.

mpatanizo, e-, *11. cl.9*, (pl. same); fork (of tree).

mpaya, e-, *n. c/.9*, (pl. same), waves and rapids on a river; a male sheep or goat.

mpedya, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); bridemaids.

mpeeche, e-, *11. cl.9*, (pl. same); fluffy seed of reeds, etc.

mpeeka, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); braces; charm worn by mother for child.

mpecra, e-, *n.c/.9*, (pl. same); wage, pay, reward.

mpeere-La, e-, *n.c/9*, (pl. same); service.

mpeerre, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); a plant used as medicine for baby's stomach-ache.

mpeerre, *n., c/9*, (pl. same); hairy stingy spikes on Elephant grass; *obwotema Amabingo makuru, empeerre zaago zikwokya omubiri*, when you cut mature elephant grass, its hairy stingy spikes

<p>itch your body.</p> <p>mpeesi, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); a new hoe.</p> <p>mpekenyu, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); gristle, cartilage.</p> <p>mpemurani, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); one who brings shame or disgrace.</p> <p>mpenabere, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); firm breasts(not pendant).</p> <p>mpendek e, e-, <i>n. c/9</i>, (pl. same); invalid, maimed person, one with broken bones.</p> <p>mpere, e-, <i>n.c/9</i>, (pl. same); bed-bug; see also <i>ebisud</i>.</p> <p>mpcreka, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); cow, etc. entrusted to another.</p> <p>mperekezi, e-, <i>n. cl.la</i>, (pl. same); maids (in marriage).</p> <p>mpero, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); end, limit, boundary.</p> <p>mpeta, e-, <i>n.c/9</i>, (pl. same);/.,ring.</p> <p>mpctczi, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); sluggard.</p> <p>mpi, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (sg. ruhi, o-); slap, <i>teera em.</i>, to slap.</p> <p>mpibi, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. ni1); flatulence; <i>teera em.</i>, eructate, belch.</p> <p>mpiigani, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); enmity, persecution.</p> <p>mpilgi, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); hunting dog (used as qualifier).</p> <p>mpllrwa, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); lucky person.</p> <p>mpike, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); termite hill, the earth of which is used for cooking-stones.</p> <p>mpiko, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); completed period, fixed time, point of time, destination.</p> <p>mpimbaale, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); a blind cow, etc.</p>	<p>mpindo, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); native needle or bodkin used in making baskets (<i>ebiibo</i>), awl.</p> <p>mpindura, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); change, alteration.</p> <p>mpinga, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); fetters; multitude, abundance; weekly market.</p> <p>mpingo(a), e-, <i>n. cl.</i>, (pl. same); handcuffs.</p> <p>mpinju, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); stump of tree, trunk, stem, logs.</p> <p>mpiri, e-, <i>ncl.9</i>, (pl. same); one who plans harm, scandalmonger, busybody; <i>balya na mpiri</i>, the people you share food with are the ones who plan harm on you.</p> <p>mpirima, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); dagger, dirk.</p> <p>mpisi, e-, <i>n.c/9</i>, (pl. same); hyena.</p> <p>mpogo, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); bracelet or anklet of ivory or bead-work.</p> <p>mpoha, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); hollow socket of spear blade.</p> <p>mpoijoorro, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); straight tree; nice-looking thing or person.</p> <p>mpoma, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); puff-adder; large gourd used for beer.</p> <p>mponderane, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); =<i>enkuratane</i>.</p> <p>mpondo, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); a bird, <i>teera em.</i>, whistle through closed bands.</p> <p>mpooka, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); survivor.</p> <p>mpooli, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); absence of prepuce.</p> <p>mpoorro, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); = <i>ilroo'o</i>; <i>ekyaro ekikaba kirumu abantu hati nikigambirwamu empoorro</i>, the village once full of people is now inhabited by birds that keep whistling.</p> <p>mpooza, e-, <i>11.c/9</i>, (pl. same); tax levied, dues, customs.</p>
--	--

- mpora, *adv.*, slowly, gently, quietly, carefuly; *Mpora!* said to one who stumbles = sorry.
- roporoma, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); variety of plantain (embiira).
- mpotokwa, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); potatoes dug up and left in the heat of sun for a day.
- mpotole, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); undiluted sweet banana juice; spear blade, etc. with spiral ornamentation; *omusomaafi gw'em*, screw.
- mpucuzi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); gobbler.
- mpuge, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); absent minded, forgetful person; = *empligutalli*.
- mpugi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); *fo reg.*
- mpugutani, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); forgetful, scatter-brained person.
- mpuku, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); weevil.
- mpuliirro, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); ear passage.
- mpunda, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); chaff, stubble, = *musunga, o-*.
- mpuo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); silent or dull person.
- mpungi, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); north wind.
- mpunglra, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); sleeping-sickness.
- mpungu, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); a large bird of prey, kite.
- mpuno, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); pig, wild boar.
- mpurumba, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); large pipe with rounded bowl.
- mpuruuturuzo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); = *mpuruutuuffo*.
- mpuroutuorro, e-, *11.*, (pl. same); sliding loop, noose, bow.
- mputa, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); a wounded person.
- mpuuga, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); patches on cattle; spear blade which is polished on one side only.
- mpuube, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); *enju'y'em.*, house where there is no much food.
- mpuuhlra, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); moth, caterpillar.
- mpuuka, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); east wind; disease accompanied by swelling of the abdomen, dropsy.
- mpuule, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); unground millet (*obllro*); loose grains, beads, or cents.
- mpuumuro, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); resting-place.
- mpuunahuni, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); dense, slow, or deliberate person.
- mpuura, *n.cl.9*, (pl. zaampuura); light-grey cow.
- mpuuta, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); handkerchief or bandage worn round the head; N\_ile perch.
- mpwabwoba, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); insolent, quarrel-some person (= *omuhoole*).
- mpwabwogo, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); peace lover.
- mpwabwa, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); calabash cup with wide mouth.
- mpwamaani, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); invalid.
- mpwaogule, e-, *n.*, (pl. same); courageous, clever person (= *oulabukya*).
- Mpwaoyi, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same), *J.*, the Coast (Mombasa).
- mpwera, e-, *11.cl.9*, (pl. same); red millet used for making beer.
- mpwerwa, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); utterly destitute person.



- mpwiju, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. same); bark used for smoking in a pipe; *teera em.*, bother, worry to buy or give.
- mpya, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. nil); burning.
- mpyangya, e-, *n.cl.9*, {pl. same}; scandalmonger, busybody.
- mpyo, e-, *n.cl.9*, {pl. same}; crocodile.
- mpyora, e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. nil); scaly syphilitic skin disease causing light patches on skin.
- mu-, *adverbial formative prefix* added to demonstrative roots *-nu* and *-li* to express place: *munu*, in here; *muli*, in there.
- mu, *join. word*, used to connect numerals above a hundred. *Kikumi niikumi naitaano*, one hundred and fifteen.
- mu, *numerals and partitive pronom. root* to which pronom. concord of all classes of the noun may be added to express one or some; *ekitabu kimu*, one book; *ebirabu ebimu* some books, or some of the books. *Kirungi okuba bamu*, it is good to be one people.
- mu, *suffix added to simple extended stems of verb* to give them adverbial meaning of place or time, *tamu*, put in; *rugamu*, get out of the way; *kyaseemu habiri*, split it into two; *enyama ehoiremu*, the meat in the pot is finished; *bunu nubwo obwire yaiziiremu*, this is the time at which he came.
- mu-, *third person sing. obj. pronom. Tiimusangireyo*, I did not find rum there.
- mubaagi, o-, *n.cl.1*, {pl. -babaagi, a-}; butcher, flayer.
- mubabo, o-, *nc/3*, (pl. -mibabo); groove round milk-pot.
- mubaizi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babazi, a-); carpenter, joiner.
- mubambaazi, o-, *11.cl.1*, (pl. babambaazi a-); one who behaves like a madman.
- mubambago, o-, *11.c/3*, (used in sg.): *tamu om.*, fill to the brim.
- mubambanjobe, o-, *11.cl.3*, (pl. mibambanjobe); small prickly tree on the edges of forest.
- mubambizi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babambizi, a-); oppressor, one who tries to pick a quarrel; buyer of freshly killed meat.
- mubangizi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babangizi, a-); helper, supporter.
- mubaro, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. rojbaro, a-); drum-beat, rhythm with underlying expression of sentiment or emotion; *Bahemukire ataafe*, name of one of the Royal drums of the King of Tooro, reflecting emotion behind it when being beaten.
- mubazi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babazi, a-); speaker; *om. w'ebitabu*, auditor.
- mubazi, o-, *nc/3*, (pl. mibazi, e-); medicine.
- mubaztiro, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. mibaziro); seam.
- mubazilzi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babaziizi, a-); sewer, tailor.
- mubbayuzi, o-, *n.c/1*, (pl. babbayuzi), one who removes foreign body from the eye of another person; one who smacks; one who is skilled in treating neck pains by turning the sick neck from one side to another.
- mubembo, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. nil); disease of cattle; nettlerash.
- mubiihi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babiliihi, a-); liar.
- mubiihibiibihi, o-, *n.c/1*, (pl. babiliihibiibihi, a-); dissembler, cheat.
- mubiikira, o-, *n.c/1*, (pl. babilikira, a-); nun.
- Mubiito, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. babilito, a-); Prince; *om. w'angoma*, Royal prince.

Mubiitokati, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. babiitokati, a-); Princess.	<i>tree</i> (see appendix.).
m ubimba . o-, <i>11.cl.3</i> , (pl. mibimba, e-); slender shrub, or small tree, with yellow pea flowers and longpods.	mubungi, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. babungira); caller, visitor, guest.
m u bimbiri, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibimbiri e-); a \ery large tree with tiny leaves.	mubura, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibura, e-); tall forest tree. ( <i>Parinari excelsa</i> )
mubindo, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibindo, e-); loin-cloth.	mubuyi. o-, <i>11. cl.1</i> , (pl. babuyi, a-); bone setter nurse.
mubingi, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. babingi); one who chases, driver.	mubuza, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibuza); a plant much disliked by biting ants ( <i>empazi</i> ).
mubingwa, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. babingwa); outcast = <i>mucwibwa</i> , o-.	mubwera, o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. mibwere); a thorny, busby tree.
mubiri, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibiri, e-); body (while alive); thickness, substance; blessing, luck; <i>okagira omubiri nwbi</i> , you are an unlucky person.	mubwibwibwi, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (used in sg.); potatoes not fully cooked.
Mubirigi, o-, <i>n.</i> , (pl. babirigi, a-); Belgian.	Mubwiga, o-, <i>n.cl. 3</i> , (pl. mibwiga, e-); a herb like spinach.
mubirlizi, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (used as pl.); a shrub with white blossoms ( <i>vemonia amygdalina</i> ).	mubyazi, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. babyazi, a-); sower, planter.
mubirikirizi, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. babirikirizi, a-); accuser, tell-taler.	muca ca, o-, <i>cl.1</i> , (pl. bacaca, a-); fastidious, lazy person, dandy.
mubobw a, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baabohwa, a-); prisoner, captive.	mucacazi, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bacacazi, a-); loafer, idler.
mubombo, o-, <i>ncl.3</i> , (pl. nil); disease of cattle, mange.	mucanzi, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bacanzi, a-); torturer.
mubongoya, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. babongoya, a-); gentle, quiet, polite person.	muceeri, o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. nil); rice.
mubu, o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. mibu, e-); mosquito, gnat	mu cence, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (pl. micence, e-); patchwork gannent, kilt.
mubule, o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. babule, a-); deceased person, the late.	muconco, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (pl. miconco, e-); stick-insect; tall, slender person.
mubuli, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mibuli, e-); sting (of bees).	mucoomi, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i> , (pl. bacoomi, a-); = <i>omutaami</i> , a clumsy person
mubumbi, o-, <i>11. cl.3</i> , (pl. baj>umbi, a-); potter.	mucucu, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> , long hair (generally curled).
mubumbo, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. mibumbo, e-); mass of cooked and mashed plantains; a	mucucuke, o-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); a species of yellow cassia.
	muculikankanda , <i>slang. cl.1a.</i> , (pl. baamuculikankanda); unmarried girl in the family.
	mucumbi, o-, <i>11. cl.1</i> , (pl. bacumbi, a-);

mucunda

<p>cook, baker, chef.</p> <p><b>mucunda</b>, o-, <i>11.cl.3</i>, (pl. micunda, e-); plant with tiny white teasel like flowers up the stem (<i>Leucas</i> <i>cf</i> <i>Volkensii</i>).</p> <p><b>mucungiro</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. micungiro, e-); drinking-place for cattle, shallow water, stream.</p> <p><b>mucunguuba</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. micunguuba, e-); f., orange.</p> <p><b>mucunguzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacunguzi a-); redeemer.</p> <p><b>mucuukuzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacuukuzi, a-); one who discards; one who guards the property of a dead King.</p> <p><b>Mucwa</b>, <i>n.cl.9a</i>, (pl. Zaaucwa); King's Council house.</p> <p><b>mucwacwa</b>, o-, <i>11.cl.1</i>, (pl. bacwacwa, e-); cute, cunning person.</p> <p><b>mucwangya</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacwangya); cunning, craftyperson.</p> <p><b>mucwe</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. nil); gravy.</p> <p><b>mucweke</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacweke, a); parent whose children have died.</p> <p><b>mucweki</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacweki, a-); <i>om. w'amatu</i>, one with ears cut off.</p> <p><b>Mucwezi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. Bacwezi); legendary hero, god deity; <i>om. w'bniganda</i>, (in the past) clan's god.</p> <p><b>mucwi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacwi, a-); tracker (in bunting); runaway, fugitive; <i>om. w'emisango</i>, judge; <i>om. w'ebisuba</i>, tale bearer, tale teller; <i>om. w'amabwa</i>, improviser of words for cattle praise song.</p> <p><b>mucwibwa</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bacwibwa, a-); outcast, disowned person; = <i>mubilgwa</i>, o-.</p> <p><b>Mudaaki</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. badaaki); German, Dutchman.</p>	<p><b>nmdaali</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. medal.</p> <p><b>mudalizi</b>, o-, <i>11.cl.</i>, (pl. midalizi, c-); embroiderer of <i>edali!</i>, i.</p> <p><b>mudanguzi</b>, o-, <i>11. cl.1</i>, (pl. badanguzi, a-); drunkard.</p> <p><b>mude</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. mide, e-); a tree from which strong posts are made.</p> <p><b>mudibo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. roidibo, e-); mushrooms cooked without salt (formerly eaten by bridal pair).</p> <p><b>mudidi</b>, o-, colossal, something in plenty; <i>m. gw'abanlu</i>, group of people; <i>m. gwa sente</i>, a lot of money.</p> <p><b>mudomadoma</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. badomadoma, a-); foolish person.</p> <p><b>mudumu</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. midumu, e-); <i>f</i>, jug, gun-barrel.</p> <p><b>muduuma</b>, o-, <i>11. cl.1</i>, (pl. baduuma, a-); King's executioner (old days); overseer of King's water and drinks.</p> <p><b>muduumi</b>, o-, <i>11.cl.1</i>, (pl. baduumi, a-); herald, interpreter.</p> <p><b>muduupi</b>, o-, <i>11cl.1</i>, (pl. baduupi, a-); traitor, liar.</p> <p><b>muduuzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. baduuzi, a-); mocker, jeerer, scoffer.</p> <p><b>mufaakati</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bafaakati, a-); widow.</p> <p><b>mufaalisi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. mifaalisi, e-); <i>f</i>, mattress.</p> <p><b>mufeerwa</b>, o-, <i>11.cl.1</i>, (pl. bafeerwa); one who has lost all relations or a relative, widow; impotent (of male).</p> <p><b>mufooka</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.3</i>, (pl. same); a small shrub the leaves of which yield a purplish-black dye.</p> <p><b>mufu</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.1</i>, (pl. bafu, e-); dead person, greedy, mean, stingy, selfish person; <i>om.</i></p>
--	---

## mufukaaoi

*aima*, or *om. wenda*, one who takes all the food for self; *om. wirungu*, stinkant; *om. w'obusaija -omu'eerwa*.

mufukaani, o-, *n.cl.I*, (pl. bafukaani); wrestler.

mufuko, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mifuko, e-); a quiver for arrows; bead necklace; broad belt used as a purse.

mufumbi, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. same); swelling in axilla, groin, or neck (esp. swollen glands in groin).

mufumu, o-, *11.cl.I*, (pl. bafumu, e-); doctor, medicine man, (today) dealer in medicine/herbs.

mufundi, o-, *11.cl.1*, (pl. bafundi, a-); *f*, expert workman, artisan, mechanic.

mofuguro, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. same); milk diluted with water.

mufunjo, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mifunjo, e-); tree with very hard black wood, African ebony.

mufuranyi, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. mifuranyi, e-); *f*, woollen garment = *efaraano*.

mufuruki, o-, *11.cl.I*, (pl. bafuruki, a-); one who moves house; fugitive.

mufuohi, o-, *n.cl.I*, (pl. bafuohi, a-); jealous husband or wife.

muga, *kn, oku-*, *v.i.* (pf. mugire), to become useless or feeble.

mogaaga, o-, *11.cl.3*, (pl. migaaga, e-), roll of cloth on which bead ornaments are kept; stick on which milk vessels are inverted; grass used for thatching.

mugaaniizi, o-, *11.cl.1*, (pl. bagaaniizi), mocker, jeerer.

mugaate, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. migaate, e-); /, bread, loaf

Mugabante, *11. cl.9a*, (pl. Zaaugabante); King's front entrance, main gate.

## mugango

mu gabi, o-, *n.c/1*, (pl. bagabi, a-); generous, bountiful person.

mugabo, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. migabo, e-); share, part.

mugabuzi, o-, *n.c/3*, (used as pl.); milk of a cow which is given to dying person.

mugagaro, o-, *n/3*, (pl. migagaro, e-); decoration of doorway for a wedding.

mugaju, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. migaju, e-); perfume obtained chiefly from stalks of papyrus near the roots.

mugamba, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. migamba, e-); horizontal stick for hanging things on, yoke for carrying milk pots; *om. gw'ibega*, collar-bone.

mugambi, o-, *11., cl.1a*, (pl. bagambi, a-); discussant, speaker, spokesperson.

mugambigambi, o-, *n.c/1*, (pl. bagambigambi); chatterbox, talebearer; master of ceremony = *Kagambigambi*.

mugambisibwa, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. bagambisibwa, a-), gossip, chatterbox.

mugambizi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. bagambizi, a-); speaker, preacher; *om. welljiri*, evangelist

Mugaoda, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. Baganda, a-); native of Buganda.

mugaoda, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. miganda, e-); foundation stick of building; handful (closed band), small bundle (of grass, etc.), *teera om.*, fix the first foundation stick of building.

muganga, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. baganga, a-); experienced kind of doctor who performs certain ceremonies for hunters, etc.; *om. tayeganga*, a doctor will not treat him/herself.

mugaogama, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. nil); cerebraJ-spinal meningitis.

mugango, o-, *n.cl.3*, (pl. migango, e-); an old word for gun; a shrub with large

thick leaves (= <i>ekigango</i> ).	obedient person.
<b>muganjano</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. nil); friendship, intimacy.	<b>mugeege</b> , o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. m.igeege, e-); tree from which a perfume like <i>omugaju</i> is obtained.
<b>mugano</b> , O-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. m.igano, e-); swanning of tennites; windless evening that allows termites to fly about freely.	<b>mugembi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> (pl. bagembi); barber.
<b>muganuro</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. miganuro); first fruits to be harvested; <i>orn.gw 'oburo</i> , millet that is first reaped and eaten.	<b>mugemuzi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagemuzi, a-); one who brings foods for another.
<b>muganyi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. baganyi, a-); mourner.	<b>mugeode</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migende, e-); trench dug for removing refuse of kraal.
<b>muganyizi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. baganyizi, a-); pitiful, merciful person.	<b>mugeoge</b> , o-, <i>11.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagenge, a-); leper.
<b>mugara</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagara, a-); feeble, weak, lazy person.	<b>mugeoyi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> (pl. bagenyi, a-); visitor, guest, stranger.
<b>mugaraasi</b> , o-, <i>n.c/1</i> , (pl. bagaraasi, a); dawdler, laggard.	<b>mugeozi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagenzi, a-); brother; walker, traveler, pilgrimer.
<b>mugaragara</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagaragara, a); King's or Chief's servant or attendant, courtier.	<b>mugenzigeozj</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagenzigenzi, a-); wanderer.
<b>mugarama</b> , o-, <i>n.c/3</i> , (pl. migarama, e); a large thorny tree.	<b>mugeozo</b> , o-, <i>n. cl.3</i> , (pl. migenzo, e-); custom, way.
<b>mugarami</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagarami, a-); person of leisure; guardfan of the Kfog's palace; the second of clan's Mucwezi of the clan (old days).	<b>mugeozo</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migenzo); something believed as omen usually Lucky thing which must be encountered when starting on a journey, etc.
<b>mugaruzi</b> , o-, <i>n.c/1</i> , (pl. bagaruzi, a-); <i>om. w 'obusinge</i> , one who brings back peace, restorer.	<b>mugera</b> , o-, <i>11.cl.3</i> , (pl. migera, e-); small valley.
<b>mugaso</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migaso, e-); worth, use, profit, advantage.	<b>mugere</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migere, e-); kick.
<b>mugayaaro</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. nil); idleness, laziness.	<b>mugesi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagesi, a-); reaper.
<b>mugayangano</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migayangano, e-); scorn, contempt, cynicism.	<b>mugeya</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bageya, a-); chief herdsman of King's cows.
<b>mugayi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (pl. bagayi, a-); scorners.	<b>mugeye</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migeye, e-); mane; a large flattopped forest tree.
<b>mugayo</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migayo, e-); scorn, contempt.	<b>mugeyi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bageyi, a-); backbiter.
<b>mugayuki</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.1</i> , (bagayuki, a-); docile,	<b>mugezi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. J</i> , (pl. bagezi, a-); wise, clever, gifted person
	<b>mugezi</b> , o-, <i>n.cl.3</i> , (pl. migezi, e-); stoon water, flood, torrent.
	<b>mugezigezi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagezigezi, a-);

mugiini	mugorogoro
sharp, clever, crafty person	
<b>mugiini</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migiini. e-); rest house, inn.	<b>mugogo</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migogo, e-); stem of plantain tree; pair; <i>om. gw'enkaito</i> , a pair of shoes.
<b>mugimba</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migimba, e-); bunch of plantains.	<b>mugogoro</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migogoro, e-); long heavy load of cowrie shells; frail person or thing; hard task.
<b>mugina</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. ni l); mane, hair, bristles on animal's back; a plant the leaves of which are used as a medicine for colds.	<b>mugole</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagole, a-); bride, bridegroom, mistress of servants.
<b>muglrigimba</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. rnigirigimba, e-); a whole thing, anything swallowed whole.	<b>mugoma</b> , o-, <i>n. cl.</i> , (pl. migoma, e-); rim; grass coil of which baskets are made.
<b>mugisa</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migisa, e-); blessing, good luck.	<b>mugoma</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagoma, a-); drummer.
<b>mugizansoni</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagizansoni, a-); visitor particularity that with whom you are not familiar with; in-laws (relative of one's wife/husband).	<b>mugomba</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagomba, a-); clumsy, awkward person, bungle, one who is out of practice.
<b>Muglzi</b> , <i>11. cl. 1 a</i> , (pl. Baamugizi); name of maidservant of <i>Nyiramwiru</i> , mother of Ndahura, the first Omucwezi King of Kitara She is regarded as a junior embandwa (god) who is also possessed by those initiated into the spirit cult.	<b>mugomboli</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migomboli, e-); bolt.
<b>mugizi</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagizi, a-); one in authority, counselor, minister.	<b>mugomborozi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagomborozi, a-); sub-county chief = <i>oweegomboorra</i> .
<b>Mugo</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bago, a-); Queen, consort.	<b>mugomo</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migomo, e-); group.
<b>mugo</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migo, e-); acacia found in lowlying, often swampy, valleys.	<b>mugomoko</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); stoutness.
<b>mugobabazimu</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); - <i>omllobaiswa</i> .	<b>mugona</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. rnigona, e-); gullet; long bag made from cow's gullet.
<b>mugobaiswa</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); creeper with large blue or mauve pea flowers.	<b>mugongo</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migongo, e-); back (lumbar region), keel, ridge; land between two swamps, shore of lake; <i>ente y'omugongo</i> , young cow which has not calved.
<b>mugobe</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); a plant the leaves and seeds of which are eaten as relish.	<b>mugongoonyi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migongoonyi, e-/migongoozima, e-); mid-rib of plantain leaf.
<b>mugobya</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. <sup>l</sup> agobya, a-); hypocrite, betrayer, traitor, deceiver, cheat.	<b>mugonya</b> , o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migonya, e-); crease.
	<b>mugoonyi</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagoonyi, a-); traveller, sojourner, lodger.
	<b>mugoorra</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migoorra, e-); first leaf of plantains, etc.
	<b>mugorogoro</b> , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migorogoro,

e-); palm-like tree with smooth grey stem and leaves in tufts at their tops.	mugurwa , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> (pl. bagurwa, a-); slave, bond servant.
mugosi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagosi, a-); one who surrounds, highway man.	mugu sa, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); sorghum (the sort used for fermenting beer).
mugoye, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migoye, e-); a kind of gut; <i>om. gw 'omugongo</i> , tendon of back.	muguta, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miguta, e-); uncured skin, hide; corpse of a King.
mugoyi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagoyi, a-); rower, paddler, boatman; stirrer.	muguuda , o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baguuda, a-); rich person.
mugoyo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); mash of potatoes, aod beans, pottage.	muguza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> (pl. baguza, a-); seller, trader, merchant.
mugu w'iraro, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagu, a-); mad person or crazy person.	muguzi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baguzi, a-); buyer.
mugudu, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migudu, e-); long drum beaten with the hands.	mugwagwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwagwa, a-); stupid, half-witted person.
mugugu, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migugu, e-); luggage,/, heavy load; = <i>mutumba, o-</i> ; bundle (e.g. rolled up mattress).	mugwamabeere, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migwamabeere, e-); = <i>omutatemba</i> .
mugugu, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil);/, small rush from which mats are made.	mugwara, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwara, a-); trumpeter.
muguba, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miguha, e-); rope, string; <i>om. ogw 'enyabusatu</i> , threefold cord.	mugwenyu, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); illness of dogs; mange.
mugullki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baguliki, a-); one who casts a spell.	mugwerezi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwerezi, a-); one who starts to cross a swamp, or gets into a boat
muguma, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. rruguma, e-); half of spear with fem.ile.	mugwesi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwesi, a-); testator, executor.
mugumiisiriza ,o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagumiisiriza, a-); patient person.	mugwetwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwetwa, a-); heir, legatee.
mugungumazi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagungumazi, a-); one who waits in vain, or is lonely, sorrowful, etc.	mugwezi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwezi, a-); one who lies in ambush., <i>om. w 'amaka</i> , eavesdropper.
muguruko, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miguruko, e-); distance jumped, jumping posts and bars.	mugwijagizi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagwijagizi, a-); sleeper.
mugurumbuko , o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migurumbuko, e-); moving crowd.	mugwo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. migwo, e-); a large tree with throny branches.
mugurusi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bagurusi, a-); old man.	muhaagi, o-, see <i>iguta</i> .
	muhaata, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mihaata, e-); coccyx
	muhaba, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bahaba, a-); foolish, half-witted person.

muhabisa

- muhabisa, o-, *n.cl. 1* (pl. bababisa, a-); seducer, one who leads others astray, misleading person.
- muhabo, o-, *n.cl. 3*, (pl. mibabo, e-); small back entrance.
- muhago, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. same); illness with swelling of the face and eyes etc.
- mubakani, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. bahakani, a-); contestant, disputant, competitor.
- muhako, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mihako, e-); udder.
- muhakwa, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mibakwa, e-); a tree with mauve blossoms.
- mubale, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. nil); fine hot morning followed by rain; *om. guhara enyanja, enyanja ekuuba akacu*, song to babies to mean that a fine morning makes a lake appear beautiful with a beautiful cloud above it.
- muhama, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mihana, e-); root, depth; venereal disease; *om. gw 'enyindo*, bridge of the nose; *om. gw 'okutu*, discharge from the ear.
- mubambuzi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bahambuzi, a-); abductor, seducer.
- mubambwa, o-, *n.cl.1*(pl. babambwa, a-); captive, prisoner of war.
- muhana, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mihana, e-); large ditch.
- muhanda, o-, *n. cl.3*, (pl. mihanda, e-); path, road, way.
- muhandiiki, o-, *n. cl.1*, (pl. bahandiiki, a-); writer, clerk, scribe, secretary.
- muhangaazima, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mihangaazima, e-); rainbow.
- muhangi, o-, *n.cl. 3*, creator.
- muhangirizi, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. bahangirizi, a-); false accuser.
- muhanguuko, o-, *n.cl. 3*, (pl. same); sudden, unexpected occurrence; *enjura*

muhendero

- y'om.*, unexpected rain.
- mubani, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bahani, a-); reprover, adviser, one who rebukes.
- muhanuurankuba, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mihanuuraokuba, e-); a shrub, the leaves of which are used as medicine for internal pain.
- muhanuuzi, o-, *n. cl.1*, (pl. bahanuuzi, a-); counsellor, adviser.
- muhara, o-, *n. cl. 1*. (pl. bahara, a-); daughter; virgin, followed by the genitive particle *wa*, e.g., *m. wa Munya*, daughter of Munya.
- muharani, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baharani, a-); rival, competitor.
- muhate, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. bahate, a-); bully, oppressor, spiteful person; *okabeera ki muhate?* Why are you such a bully.
- muhayani, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bahayani, a-); rival.
- muhazi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. babazi a-); tanner, dresser of hides.
- muhebebezi, o-, *n. cl.1*, (pl. bahebebezi, a-); stammerer, stutterer.
- muheeki, o-, *n. cl. 1* (pl. baheeki, a-); carrier (on the back).
- muheereza, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. baheereza, a-); servant, waiter, attendant, minister.
- muheerre, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miheerre, e-); copper, iron, bracelet,
- mubeesi, o-, *n.cl.1*, (pl. baheesi, a-); smith, blacksmith.
- muhemu, o-, *11.cl. 1*, (pl. bahemu, a-); shameless person, one who acts shamelessly.
- muheoderezi, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. bahenderezi, a-); unfair judge, slanderer.
- muhendero, o-, *n.cl. 3*, (pl. same); bottom rim of basket



## mubendo

mubendo, o-, *n.cl. 3*, (pl. mibendo, e-); number, price, value, amount.

muberya, o-, *11.cl. 3*, (pl. oil); first ripe millet (*oburo*).

muhesi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. babesi, a-); backbiter.

muhetezi, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. bahetezi, a-); sluggard, one who oversleeps.

mubezji, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. bahezi, a-); deceased person, the late.

muhi, o-, *n.cl. 1*, (pl. bahi, a-), giver, donor, *om. w'ebiyomunda*, ill will usu. woman (espold or widowed) said to cause stomach aches to babies.

mubiiganizi, o-, *n.c.l.l*, (pl. bahiiganizi, a-); persecutor.

muhiigi, o-, *n.c.l.l*, (pl. babiigi, a-); bunter.

muhiiigo, o-, *11.cl. 3*, (pl. mihiiigo, e-); prey, spoil, bag, (in hunting); hunt.

mubiiha, o-, *n.c.l. 3*, (pl. mihiiha, e-); lid, plaited cover for milk pot, dish-cover.

muhiiirwa, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bahiiirwa, a-); fortunate person.

muhiiisa, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bahiiisa, a-); brewer.

muhildriire, *n., cl.la*, (pl. bahikiriire, a-); saint.

muhikiriza, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bahikiriza, a-); finisher, one who fulfills what he/she has promised to do.

muhikirwa, o-, *1. cl.la*, (pl. bahikirwa, a-); prime minister.

muhlmbi, o-, *n. c.l.l*, (pl. bahimbi, a-); one who lifts or carries; large tree with very hard wood.

muhimbo, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); great joy, gladness, pleasure.

muhindabijumira, o-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); plant with heads of starry white flower =

## muhondo

*111ahi111abij11111ra.*

mubindi, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); kind of red cassava.

Muhindi, o-, *n. c.l.l*, (pl. Bahindi, a-); India.

muhinduki, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. bahinduki, a-); convert, proselyte.

muhinduzi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bahinduzi, a-); interpreter, translator.

muhingi, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. babingi, a-); exchanger, hunter who is second or third in spearing.

mubingo, o-, *n.c.l. 3*, (pl. mihingo, e-); cross bar of doorway to kraal.

muhinguzi, o-, *11.cl. I*, (pl. bahinguzi, a-); passer-by, wayfarer.

muhini, o-, *11.cl. 3*, (pl. mibini, e-); handle of hoe or axe.

muhinyo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); illness like sleeping sickness "*omurandabaro*."

muhito, o-, *n.c.l. 3*, (pl. mubito, e-); tribulation, weariness, plague.

muhogo, o-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); cassava, manioc.

muhobo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mihoho, c-); tree with light corkwood from which stops are made.

muhoko, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mihoko, e-); rambling uodershmb with spikes of flowers bearing some similarity to mignonette; a large forest tree.

muhomo, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mihomo, e-); plaster.

mubonde, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); salt which is classified as grade no.3 = *rwanyesire*.

mubondezi, o-, *n. c.l.l*, (pl. bahondezi, a-); follower.

mubondo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); first milk given by cow after bearing calf; a tree.

## mubongi

mubongi, o-, 11 d. I, (pl. bahongi, a-); one who offers sacrifices.

muhoogozi, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahoogozi, a-); cheat, extortioner, daylight thief.

muhoole, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahoole, a-); antagonist, disobedient, insolent, quarrelsome person.

muboorro, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. miboorro, e-); a forest tree.

muhooza, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahooza, a-); tax-gatherer, customs officer, tax collector.

muhoozi, o-, n. Cl. 1, (pl. bahoozi, a-); *om. w'enzigu*, avenger.

muhora, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. mihora, e-); tree resembling wild fig; *akaraacwa om. kagweziringiirra*, a creeper that will break a wild fig winds round it.

muhoro, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. miboro, e-); knife with hooked point.

muhoti, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. miboti, e-); a plant with large leaves which are used as medicine.

muhotozi, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahotozi, a-); one who stirs millet when cooking.

muhubya, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahubya, a-); lady at leisure.

muhugutani, o-, n. Cl. 1, (pl. bahugutani, a-); absent-minded, inattentive person.

muhuburu, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. nil); unhealthy fatness.

muhule, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. mihule, e-); plant with milky juice and large, loofah-like fruits.

mubulizi, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahulizi, a-); listener, bearer, obedient person.

mubuma, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahuma, a-); one of the pastoral race; herdsman who lives by his cattle; today, one who owns cattle; a well behaved person; noble.

## muhuuzi

mubumakati, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahumakati, a-); woman of the shepherd race; a well behaved lady, graceful; elegant woman.

muhunda, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. mibunda, e-); iron spike, ferrule.

muhungu, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahungu, a-); spendthrift, wastrel, good for nothing.

muhunguki, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahunguki, a-); honoured visitor.

muhunguutuki, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahunguutuki, a-); one who is temporarily insane, crazy person.

muhura, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. same); cow's dung in water, creeper found in forests, used for tying fences.

muhuro, o-, 11. Cl. 3, (pl. nil); distaste, disgust, abhorrence.

muburunguso, o-, n. Cl. 3, (pl. mihurunguso, e-); pestle.

muburuzi, n. Cl. 9a, (pl. zaamuhuruxi); outer wall of chief's enclosure; long bed necklace.

mubuta, o-, n. Cl. 1, (pl. bahuta, a-); wounded person.

muhuumi, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahuumi, a-); one who hums, one who sings without uttering a word; *ebihuumo*, special songs sung by women.

muhuumizi, o-, 11. Cl. 1, (pl. bahuumizi, a-); *om. w'amaka*, wanderer, vagrant, unwelcome visitor.

mubuumuza, o-, n. Cl. Ia, (pl. bahuumuza, a-); comforter.

mubuura, o-, n. Cl. I, (pl. bahuura, a-); midnight robber, night cattle thief, raider, assassin.

muhuuru, o-, 11. Cl. I, (pl. bahuuru, a-); bachelor, spinster, deserted husband.

muhuuzi, o-, 11. Cl. 1, (pl. bahuuzi, a-); thresher.

<p>muhuzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. babuzi, a-); one who is faddy about food.</p> <p>mubwerekereza, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. babwerekereza, a-); destroyer, extenninator.</p> <p>muhwi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bahwi, a-); <i>om. w 'asoni</i>, shameless, insolent person; <i>om. w 'amaani</i>, invalid, stengthless person .</p> <p>muyangya, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. babyangya, a-); traitor, mischiefmaker.</p> <p>muyemi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. babyemi, a-); grumbler, murmurer.</p> <p>muyho, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. miyho, e-); knife.</p> <p>mujaja, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijaja, e-); shrub with terminal spikes of white flowers and large hairy leaves; (<i>Ocimumu trichodon</i>).</p> <p>mujab ura, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijabura, e-); large net for catching buffalo.</p> <p>Mujaguzi, o-, 11. cl. 1a, (pl. bajaguzi, a-); Chief Royal drummer (of King's long drums).</p> <p>mujamijami, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bajamijami, a-); babbler, chatter-box, siUy person.</p> <p>mujanjaazi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajanjaazi, a-); wanderer, loafer.</p> <p>mujara, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bajara, a-); hungry person.</p> <p>mujeezi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bajeezi, a-); wanderer, vagabond, (also <i>mujeezijeezi, o-</i>).</p> <p>mujega, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajega, a-); awkward, clumsy person.</p> <p>mujego, o-, n. cl. 3, 9pl. mijego, e-); very long bundle of salt, etc.</p> <p>mujonjoozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajonjoozi, a-); gossip, talebearer.</p> <p>muju, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); millet (<i>oburo</i>) in</p>	<p>full flower.</p> <p>mujuba, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mijuba, e-); bellows; <i>akoohyangaille ak 'enkeru n 'omujuba, ngu gya haifo nkuhul1tirre</i>, the unfair reciprocal advice between the nozzle of bellows and its mouth where the nozzle tells the mouth to face the fire while it remains behind blowing the fire.</p> <p>mujuba, o-, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaamijuba) ; kind of plantain (<i>enyamuunyu</i>) with long fmit.</p> <p>mujuganta ara, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mijugantaara, e-); tall tree with long leaves; drums, dishes, etc. are made from its wood.</p> <p>mujugusi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bajugusi, a-); blower of bellows <i>om. wamakuru</i>, great talker.</p> <p>mujuju, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); roughness (of hair or fur); <i>okwerya om.</i> to nurse one's grief, mope.</p> <p>mujulizi, n., cl. 1a, (pl. bajulizi, a-); witness, martyr.</p> <p>mujuma, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mijuma, e-); plant with purple flowers like Michaelmas daisy and hairy leaves (<i>Vernonia sp.</i>).</p> <p>mujumagizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajumagizi, a-); one who walks with stooping gait</p> <p>mujumbajumba, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijumbajumba, e-); red plant with very strong smell, much disliked by ants.</p> <p>mujumbi, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mijumbi, e-); wet morning.</p> <p>mujumi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajumi, a-); abuser, railer, blasphemmer.</p> <p>mujunga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijunga, a-); tassel.</p> <p>mujungi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajungi, a-); one who treads (plantains, etc.).</p> <p>Mujungu, o-, n. cl. 1, (Bajungu, a-); white person, European.</p>
---	--

## Mujuoi

## mukaro

Mujuoi, o-, 11c/1, (pl. Bajuni); Saviour.	brother hood.
rnujuuli, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); flower of maize.	mukaguza, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakaguza, a-); questioner, examiner.
mujuumuzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajuumuzi, a-); one who comes to the help of another.	mukaikuru, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakaikuru, a-); old woman.
mujwahi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajwahi, a-); tired person.	mukaito, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikaito, e-); strip of matting spread for King to walk on ceremonial occasions.
mujwaro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijwaro, e-); apparel, clothing.	mukako, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikako, e-); head-dress worn by <i>embandwa</i> . (see <i>Kaikara</i> ); frontal bone.
mujwazi, o-, n. cl. 1, <i>om. w'empeeka</i> title and office given to King's maternal aunt.	Mukama, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakama, a-); King, Master, Owner; <i>Muk.ama Waitu</i> , Our Lord; <i>om. w'iziba</i> , water scorpion.
mujweki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bajweki, a-); keeper of the Royal wardrobe.	Mukamakati, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. mukamakati); Queen (used only when there is great need for distinction).
mujwera, a high ranking member of the Royal family.	mukambi, n., residue, bi product esp. after extraction.
mujwiga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mijwiga, e-), mane, tassel, silky tuft of maize.	mukambu zi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakambu zi, a-); one who pulls down a house; one who stabs, soldier.
muka, n. cl. 1, (pl. baka); wife of. <i>m. isenyowe</i> , my father's wife = <i>muka ta &lt; Ua</i> , <i>m. isiitwe</i> , our father's wife; <i>mukaaso</i> , your father's wife (sg.); <i>m. isiinywe</i> , your father's wife (pl.); <i>mukaise</i> , his/her father's wife; <i>muk.aisebo</i> , their father's wife.	mukami, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakami, a-); milkman.
muka, n., c/3, (pl. same); at home.	mukamwana, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakamwana, a-); daughter-in-law.
muka, o-, n. cl. 3, plant with leaves like maiden hair from which a red dye is obtained ( <i>Tha/ictntm rylmchocaIpum</i> ).	mukandara, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikandara, e-); girdle, belt with pocket, front hem of <i>ekanzu</i> used as pocket.
mukaafiri, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakaafiri, a-); heathen, pagan.	mukandu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikandu, e-); scratch (on the body).
mukaaga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikaaga, e-); six; dowry, bride price.	mukangaarra, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikangaarra, e-); a tree with sharp thorns.
Mukaaka, 11. cl. 1a, (pl. Baamukaaka); grandmother.	mukanja, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikanja, e-); small tree with edible berries.
mukaali, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakaali, a-); intelligent person, one who is "in the know".	mukaokaburo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikankaburo, e-); undeveloped bunch of plantains.
mukago, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikago, e-); blood-	mukaro, o-, n. c/3, (pl. mikaro, e-); dried meat, biltong.

## mukatu zi

mukatuzi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakatuzi, a-); plunderer, one who does not pay debts.

mukazi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakazi, a-); woman, wife.

mukebe, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikebe, e-); f, tin container, can.

mukebezi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakebezi, a-); examiner, critic.

mukede, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikede, e-); a tree from which strong barkcloth is made.

mukeegi, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikeegi, e-); bowl made from a gourd.

mukeeka, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikeeka, e-); mat made from palm leaves that are dry; *om. ogw'akaibo*, oval mat; *om. gw'ensonda*, rectangular mat, (also *om. ogwa kisingirt*), *om. ogwa kabujeemi*, black (or red) and white mat; *om. ogwa kimote*, red and green mat, *om. ogwa ziringiti*, *om. ogwakarandami*, *om. ogwa kagwa*, *om. ogwajondo*, these terms refer to different methods of weaving which produce different patterns.

mukeeri, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikeeri, e-); a plant found in swamps, supposed to cause death; a tall grass used for thatching and for making mats.

mukeeto, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakeeto, a-); steward, agent, treasurer.

mukeneke, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikeneke, e-); water used in soap making, lye.

mukiiouuki, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakiinuuki, a-); selfish, disagreeable, unkind person.

mukimba, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikimba, e-); fee given to a witch doctor (divining doctor), pay for smith or for dressers of bides.

mukimbi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakimbi, a-); leering person.

mukindo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikindo, ie-); wild date palm (*Phoenix reclinata*).

## mukomogyo

mukinga, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikinga, e-); a large forest tree from which hoe handles are made.

mukira, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikira, e-); tail.

mukiraijo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikiraijo, e-); synovits, water inside the knee.

muko, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miko, e-); very common tree with spiky red blossoms known as Uganda Coral. (*E. Abyssinica*)

muko, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bako, a-); son-inlaw.

mukoba, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikoba, e-); substance, thickness.

mukogoto, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikogoto, e-); a tall timber tree; *osindike onage omukogoto?* expression for a person who is very firm in his/her position, meaning that whatever may be done to him/her it cannot affect him/her.

mukoijo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikojo, e-); greed, gluttony, avarice, lust, sensuality.

mukoizi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakoizi, a-); glutton.

mukokoro, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikokoro, e-); young plantain trees.

mukokozi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakokozi, a-); beater (in hunting).

mukolyo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikolyo, e-); foundation stick of fence.

mukomakahanga, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikomakahanga, e-); a tree from which walking-sticks and shafts of spear are made.

mukome, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakome, a-); chosen one.

mukomi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bakomi, a-); one who chooses, voter.

mukomogyo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mikomogyo, e-); tree trunk on which barkcloth is beaten out

mukomorози	mukungu
mukomorози, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakomorози, a-); one who selects the best.	mukoroogi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakoroogi, a-); King's milkman.
mukona, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakona, a-); keeper of King's chairs and skins.	mukoza, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakoza, a-); overseer, headman.
mukonde, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikonde, e-); stem of plaintain.	mukozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakozi, a-); maker, workman, labourer.
mukondere, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakondere, a-); one who plays <i>amako 11 dere</i> .	Muk:ristaayo, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. Bakristaayo, a-); Christian.
mukongoora, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikongoora, e-); prickly shrub.	muku, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. milru, e-); <i>teera om.</i> , bellow (bull), shout to someone at a distance, holloa.
mukooi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikoni, e-); giant senecio.	mukubi, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mikubi, e-); sauce, general tenn for green food served as vegetables or any relish.
Mukoojo, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakonjo, a-); native of Bukonjo.	mukubizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakubizi, a-); juror, one who examines witnesses.
mukono, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikono, e-); arm; handwriting; <i>om. ogw 'obulyo</i> , right hand; <i>om. ogw 'emoso</i> , left hand; <i>om. mura</i> , theft; <i>okagiirraki omukono mura?</i> Why is your mind always about thieving?	mukugiro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikugiro, e-); border, edge.
mukonwa, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakonwa, a-); eunuch.	mukuku, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakuku, a-); miser.
mukooga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikooga, e-); a palm trees with edible fruit, the leaves of which are used for thatching.	mukuku, o-, 11. cl. 3, (used as attributive to another noun after a relative gen. particle); pig-iron.
mukookoro, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakookoro, a-); one who suffers from cancer.	mukumiirro, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mikumiirro, e-); boarder of reeds, door post (inside house).
mukoonyezi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakoonyezi, a-); helper, supporter, benefactor.	mukumirizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakurnirizi, a-); King's door keeper.
mukora, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikora, e-); common savannah tree with 4-winged purple fruits; tall cane formerly used to cure <i>obukole</i> and as a stick for <i>emba 11 dwa</i> .	mukundi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikundi, e-); navel; boss of shield.
mukoranga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikoranga, e-); blue plaintain eater.	mukundwa, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bakundwa, a-); loved one, lover (immoral sense).
mukoro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikoro, e-); catfish.	mukungo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikungo, e-); a loud cry; <i>teera om.</i> , cry loud.
mukoro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikoro, e-); ceremony, function.	mukungu, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakungu, a-); the lowest rank of chief having peasants directly under him.
	mukungu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikungu, e-); shore, coast.

mukunyu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. -mikunyu, e-); wild fig tree.	bakwatangabu, a-); gallant, brave heroic.
mukunzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakunzi, a-); lover, paramour.	mukwatirizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakwatirizi a-); supporter.
mukura, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikura, e-); trench, channel.	mukwatirizo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikwatirizo e-); pledge.
mukurasi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakurasi, a-); follower; one who goes to see King, one who is elected to attend council meetings or go to parliament.	mukwatizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakwatizi, a-); helper, an assistant.
mukuru, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakuru, a-); elder, superior, great one; <i>omwana we omukuru ali omu yunivasite</i> , his elder child is at the university.	mukwatwa, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakwatwa, a-); captive, prisoner.
mukurumuro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikurumuro, e-); track (e.g. of a snake, bicycle).	mukwebebe, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikwebebe, e-); rat track.
mukurunduzo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikurunduzo, e-); track, rut.	mukwebeya, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikwebeya, e-); = <i>f oreg</i> .
mukurungutaniza, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakurungutaniza, a-); mischief-maker, tell tale.	mukwenda, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakwenda, a-); messenger, representative, ambassador, apostle, deputation.
mukusu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. rnikusu, e-); mahogany tree.	mukyanganuki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakyanganuki, a-); joyful person.
mukuufu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikuufu, e-), small chain, chain ornament, watch-chain.	mukyara, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakyara, a-); foreign term of respect for a woman, polite way of addressing a lady, title for a lady; <i>Omy. Baguma</i> , Mrs. Baguma.
mukuuhya, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakuuhya, a-); sodomite.	mukyora, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikyora, e-); a tree the leaves of which are used in divination and as a purgative medicine.
mukuuku, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikuuku, e-); bunch of plantains not fully grown.	mulabba, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. milabba, e-); rafter, ridge pole of house.
mukuutu, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. rnikuutu, e-); long knife.	mulebezi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. balebezi, a-); a lazy person.
mukuza, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakui, a, a-); guardian.	muleegi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baleegi, a-); beggar (esp. of food), parasite, hanger-on.
mukuza, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikuza, e-); a plant with composite flowers and leaves like brambles.	muleera, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mileera, e-); gun-barrel; red embroidery down front of <i>ekalizu</i> .
mukuzanyana, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mikuzanyana, e-); large forest tree which yields an aperient medicine for cattle.	muleesi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baleesi, a-); bringer, proposer, author; <i>om. w'amaizi</i> , water collector; <i>om. w'amakuru</i> , news teller.
mukwatan gabu, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bakwatan gabu, a-);	mulege, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. milege, e-); cow-

<p>bell.</p> <p>mulegi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balegi, a-); accuser, talebearer.</p> <p>mulehe, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balehe, a-); greedy person.</p> <p>muleju, o-, <i>n.</i>, (pl. same); beard.</p> <p>mulekerwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balekerwa, a-); freed man.</p> <p>mulema, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balema, a-); lame person, cripple.</p> <p>mulembe, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mi lernbe, e-); a tree from which spirit huts (<i>ebibbaali</i>) are made.</p> <p>mulemi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balemi, a-); ruler; <i>om. w'enkaño</i>, maker of sandals.</p> <p>mulengi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balengi, a-); stingy person; witch-doctor who poisons people.</p> <p>mulJenguruzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balenguruzi, a-); one who cures those who are bewitched.</p> <p>mulJera, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mirera, e-); unripe plantains.</p> <p>mulere, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mirere, e-); piece of a broken article.</p> <p>mulere, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mfrere, e-); tree fem.</p> <p>mulezi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. balezi, a-); nurse (of child)</p> <p>mulu, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bali, a-); cannibal, eater, devourer; <i>om. w'ibanja</i>, debtor.</p> <p>mulibbooli, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miribbooli, e-); lining to embroidery on the front of <i>ekanzu</i>.</p> <p>muligirwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baligirwa, a-); pleasant person, attractive.</p> <p>mullikana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. diuliikaine); shine.</p>	<p>muliiririzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baliiririzi, a-); greedy, selfish person.</p> <p>rnuliisa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baliisa, a-); shepherd.</p> <p>muliiti, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miriiti, e-); rope for catching animals, lasso.</p> <p>mulika, ku-, oku-, <i>v.lr.</i>, (pf. -mulikire); to look at something by torch. <i>pr. form, mulikira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -mulikiire); <i>izooba /1111ulikira buli muntu</i>, the sun gives light to every body; <i>c. form, 11111/ikisa, k11-</i>, oku- (pf. -mulikisize); <i>baisenkurwitwe baamulikisaaga emuli</i>, our ancestors used burning reeds as torches; <i>pass. fon n, mulikwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -mulikirwe); <i>haroho abantu abatagonza kumulikwa omubwire bw'ekiro</i>, there are people who do not like to be torched at night.</p> <p>mulikya, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. mulikize); to lighten (of lighting), flash.</p> <p>mulimba, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balimba, a-); sailor.</p> <p>mulimi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balimi, a-); djgger, cultivator.</p> <p>mulimo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mirimo, e-); job, work, duty, business.</p> <p>mulimwoyo, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balimwoyo, a-); none-believer, one who has never been initiated into spirit possession cult</p> <p>mulinda, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. same); a plant with long white stary flowers and thin leaves which yield strong aperient meilicine (<i>Pentas longiflora</i>).</p> <p>mulindi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mirindi, e-), <i>teera om.</i>, foot stamp.</p> <p>Mulindwa, name of a Mucwezi, Ndahura 's step-brother, who acted as regent in the Kingdom of Kitara when King Ndahura was at Kyaihangiro in captivity.</p> <p>mulinga, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miringa, e-);</p>
---	--



<p>brass; <i>om. gw'omutakule</i>, copper; <i>om. gw'omuheen-e</i>, brass.</p> <p>muJlengi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balingi, a-); one who is on the look out (e.g. for edible grasshoppers).</p> <p>mulingiri, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balingiri, a-); grave, serious, unsociable person.</p> <p>mulingo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miringo, e-); kind, sort, species.</p> <p>mulinzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balinzi, a-); keeper, preserver, guardian; <i>om. w'Obukama</i>, regent.</p> <p>mulyakuzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. balyakuzi, a-); defrauder, cheater.</p> <p>mulyo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miryo, e-); right hand.</p> <p>mumanyi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamanyi, a-); an acquaintance.</p> <p>mumanyisa, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamanyisa, a-); teacher, exponent.</p> <p>mumirambi, o-, <i>adv. n.</i>, foot of bed.</p> <p>mumlo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mimiro, e-); windpipe, gullet trachea.</p> <p>mumizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamizi, a-); gobbler, fast eater.</p> <p>mumogo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mimogo, e-); net for catching fish.</p> <p>mumogora, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamogora, a-); King's executioner.</p> <p>mumuliki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamuliki, a-); torch bearer.</p> <p>mumwi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamwi, a-); barber.</p> <p>mumya, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mimya, e-); stinging-nettle.</p> <p>mumyoka, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamyoka, a-); second in command, second chief in chieftainship.</p> <p>munaana, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. minaana, e-);</p>	<p>eight.</p> <p>munaara, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i>, (pl. minaara, e-); <i>f</i>, survey beacon, tower, flagstaff.</p> <p>munaga, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i>, (pl. minaga, e-); water pot.</p> <p>munaginagi, o-, <i>n.</i>, (pl. banaginagi, a-); prodigal person, reckless, squanderer.</p> <p>munagi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. minagi, e-); cloth to throw round the body, cloak.</p> <p>munaku, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. banaku, a-); poor person, one in trouble or distress, one badly off, man who has no wife to cook for him.</p> <p>munanasi, o-, <i>n. cl.</i>, guider of the blind.</p> <p>munanu, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bananu, a-); trustworthy, faithful person.</p> <p>munazi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. minazi, e-); date-palm.</p> <p>mundu, e-, <i>n.</i>, (pl. same); gun.</p> <p>muneni, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baneni, a-); eater, biter; extravagant person, spendthrift.</p> <p>nrneno, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. nil); very cold; <i>obwire bwomul leno</i>, the weather is very cold.</p> <p>Mungereza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baogereza, a-); Englishman.</p> <p>mungu, e-, <i>11. cl. 10</i>, (pl. same), boring beetle (= <i>embungu</i>).</p> <p>munguuka, ku-, oku-, <i>v. i.</i>, (pf. -munguukirc); to be friable, ready to fall to bits.</p> <p>mungwa, ku-, oku-, <i>v. pass.</i> (pf. mungirwe); = <i>bungwa, ku-, oku-</i>, to be bored into by insects, be worm eaten.</p> <p>muniara, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mmtara, e-); immature bunch of plantains; <i>ayerenga Baguma ebitooke atema m1111ara</i>, personal capabilities vary from person to person.</p>
--	--

## muniga

- muniga**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miniga, e-); bead necklace of one string.
- munigo**, o-, *11* (pl. minigo, e-); act of strangling.
- muniiwbanyonyi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miniiwbanyonyi, e-); self-sown plant or tree.
- muniiini**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. oil), finely ground millet (*oburo*) Hour.
- muniiiniro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); pleasure, gladness, rejoicing.
- munoo**, *adv.*, much ; *mllllomul10*, very much.
- munobi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banobi, a-); hater.
- munogerezi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baogerezi, a-); one who picks produce of neighbour's garden.
- muoogi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baoggi, a-); picker, gatherer.
- munooo**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minono, e-); bud (of plantain), embryo, kernel.
- muotu**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baotu, a-); person.
- munuka**, *adv. 11*, in this country.
- muouuou**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. minuuou, e-); plantain sucker, shoot
- muouza**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baouza, a-); one who makes food tasty; *om.w'ebigambo*, one who talks interestingly.
- munwa**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minwa, e-); lip, beak; *kugira om.*, to be quarrelsome, *kugira eminwa ebiri*, be a double-dealer or crosser.
- munwekanweki**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baowekeaweki, a-); sycophant, mean flatterer, parasite.
- munya**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minya, e-); lizard.
- muoyaanya**, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyaanya); (third person sg.), bis sister, her brother (of opposite sex), (second person sg.);

## munyampara

- munyanyoko*, your sister/brother; (for first person sg.); *Munyanyazi*, my sister/brother (otherwise selfstanding pronouns are used as qualifier, for the sg. and pl. e.g. *munyanyaitwe*, our sister/brother; *munyanyairrywe*, your sister/brother; *munyaanyabo*, their sister/brother.
- muoyaara**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minyaara, e-); Uganda Flame tree, Tulip tree.
- munyaana**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minyaarra, c-); crack, broken or jagged surface.
- munyaarra**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. roinyaarra, c-); crack.
- munyagi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. banyagi, a-); one who snatches, captor, robber, plunderer.
- munyago**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minyago, e-); spoil, plunder, booty.
- muoyagwa**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. banyagwa, a-); captive.
- munyaibanja**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyaibanja, a-); debtor.
- munyaihali**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baoyaibali, a-); an envious person.
- munyaihanga**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyaibanga, a-); one of another nation, stranger.
- munyaitima**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyaitima, a-); spiteful person, mischief-maker.
- munyakantu**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyakantu, a-); hot tempered, quarrelsome person.
- munyakhanda**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baoyakhanda, a-); chief next, below county chief.
- munyakyaro**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyakyaro, a-); countryman, rustic, villager.
- munyali**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); sooty cobwebs, etc. on ceiling.
- munyalizi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. minyalizi, e-); pricking, tingling sensation.
- munyampara**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. banyampara.

a-); headman .	small potato.
munyamyekekuniko , o-, 11. cl.I , (pl. banyamyekekuniko , a-); proud person.	munyole, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. minyole, e-), tiny water-worm .
munyanjara, o-, 11. cl. I, (pl. banyanjara, a-); hungry person .	munyoro, o-, 11. cl. J , (pl. banyoro, a-); great Chief, lord, master, sir; title prefixed to name of man and abbreviated <i>Omuniy</i> . <i>Baguma</i> , Mr. Baguma.
muoyankomo, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banyankomo, a-); prisoner.	munyu, e-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); soft stone with which knives, spears, etc., are polished .
muoyaoseko, o-, 11. cl. I, (pl. banyanseko, a-); one who is always laughing.	munyuoguzwa , ku-, oku-, v.tr., (p[ munyungwize); to rinse; m. <i>amaizi omukanwa</i> , rinse out the mouth .
muoyanzigwa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baoyanzigwa, a-); enemy, adversary.	munyunka , o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. oil); (= <i>omuniyir</i> ), bulrush.
munyarubuga, o-, 11. cl. I, (pl. banyarubuga, a-); citizen, townsman, town dweller.	munyuuke, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); cured hide, leather.
munyarwanju, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banyarwanju , a-); lastivious person.	munywa, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. minywa, e-); <i>om. gw'kitakuli</i> , potato tuber that has not fully grown; <i>om. gw'ibeere</i> , nipple, teat.
munyeenya, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banyeenya , a-); bad magician, witch-doctor, diviner, ventriloquist.	munywamaizi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. minywamaizi, e-); tree found in swamps used for building.
munyeerre, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. minyeerre, e-), mongoose.	munywani, o-, n. cl. I , (pl. banywani, a-); blood-brother, born companion, close friend; <i>om. wenkanda</i> , plant used as a comb.
munyeete, o-, 11. cl. J, (pl. banyeete, a-); stout person, adolescent.	muoywi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banywi, a-); drinker.
munyeeto, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. nil); stoutness .	munywisa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banywisa, a-); nurse to the King's children .
munyege, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. minyege, e-); tree from which <i>ebillyege</i> are obtained.	mupaapaali, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mipaapaali, e-); (mapaapaali}, papaw tree.
munyegezi, o-, 11. cl. I, (pl. baoyegezi, a-); accuser, complainant, prosecutor.	mupagasa o-, n. cl. I, (pl. bapagasa); f hired workman, porter; also <i>mupakasa</i> , o-.
munyigi, o-, 11. cl. I, (pl. baoyigi, a-); disagreeable, morose, gloomy person.	mupangisa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. bapangisa , a-); tenant.
munyiginya, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banyiginya , a-); handsome man.	mupecra, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. mipeera, e-); guava tree.
muoyiginyakati, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. banyiginyakati , a-); very beautiful woman.	mupiira, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mipiira, e-); rubber, ball, mackintosh, etc.
muoyinya, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. minyinya, e-); acacia tree with long thorns and white flowers.	
munyiri, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. oil); bulrush.	
muoyoga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. rninyoga, e-);	

mupunga, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. oil); <i>f</i> rice = <i>muceeri</i> .	one who goes out to fight; campaigner.
rnura, <i>11. cl. I</i> , (pl. bara); large, tall person (when used as qualifier there is no I.V.) e.g. <i>musaija mura</i> , he is a large tall person; <i>omwana ogu aina omukono mura</i> , that child is a thief.	murambuzi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. barambuzi, a-); inspector.
mura, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); lice, common in pubic hair.	murami, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. barami, a-); worshipper.
muraama, o-, <i>11. cl. I</i> , (pl. miraama, e-); large savannah tree with four winged yellow fruits, the twigs which are used for smoking out milk vessels.	muramu, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baramu, a-); brother-in-law or sister-in-law.
muraara, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); milk of the previous evening.	muramura, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miramura, e-), tree the wood of which is used for building spirit butts.
muraaza, o-, <i>11. cl. I</i> , (pl. baraaaza, a-); tracker who gives warning to bunters.	muramuzi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baramuzi, a-); judge, arbitrator.
muraazi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baraaazi, a-); lodger, visitor.	murandabaro, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. oj); a illness like sleeping sickness.
murabyo, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mirabyo, e-); <i>om.gw'enkuba</i> , lightening.	muranga, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baranga, a-); handmaid, female servant of King or chief; concubine.
muragara, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miragara, e-); millet ( <i>oburo</i> ) after it is spread out to dry.	muranga, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); water that has been used for washing milk pots, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miranga, e-); stripe, brand on cattle; noise made by the person who is crying.
muragi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miragi, e-); plant from which a yellow dye is obtained.	murangi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. barangi, a-); announcer, programme events manager, foreteller, prophet.
muragirizi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (baragirizi, a-); instructor, commander, demonstrator; <i>nkokora nk'omuragirizi kumara emyaka ena</i> , I worked as a demonstrator for four years.	murangi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mirangi, e-); fine day in wet season.
murago, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mirago, e-); promise, covenant.	murangwa, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. barangwa, a-); <i>om. ibara</i> , well known person, famous.
muragurwa, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baragurwa, a-); one who consults oracles.	murara, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); white stripe down the back of cattle.
muraguzi, o-, <i>11. cl. I</i> , (pl. baraguzi, a-); seer, diviner, soothsayer, divining doctor.	murarangi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. banIraogi, a-); spendthrift, prodigal.
muragwangoma, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baragwangoma, a-); deposed King.	murasagaju, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. oil); copper.
muramagi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. baramagi, a-);	murasi, o-, <i>n. cl. I</i> , (pl. barasi, a-); archer, rifleman, enemy.
	muraza, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); <i>hiiga om.</i> hunt without killing.
	muro, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miro, e-); sleeplessness passing the night awake; <i>om. gzm di kvf.</i>

## murofu

- I feel very sleepy.
- murofu, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barofu, a-); slovenly, dirty person.
- :il Urogo, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barogo, a-); wizard, witch, magician.
- murohero, o-, n., cl. 3, (pl. mirohero); a pole (usu. four of them) fixed in ground to support an African hut/house roof when building.
- muroleerezi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baroleerezi, a-); bishop, overseer, inspector; one who watches expectantly.
- murombe, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); cold, damp.
- murondwa, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nrirondwa, e-); edible creeper with sweet root (*mondia whytei*).
- murongo, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barongo, a-); twin.
- murongo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mirongo, e-); large tree with bipinnate leaves, fiat pods and pink blossoms.
- murongooti, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mirongooti, e-); mast, flagstaff.
- muronkezi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baronkezi, a-); *om. w'ebigambo*, one who unthinkingly lets out a secret, blabber.
- muronzi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. baronzi, a-); tracker.
- muroobe, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. miroobe, e-); loin-cloth.
- muroosi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baroosi, a-); dreamer.
- murozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. mirozi, e-); one whose eyes or watches, on looker.
- murozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barozi, a-); a large tree.
- murubata, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); a shrub.
- murubate, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nrirubate, e-); calf's skin; plant with flowers in

## murusu ura

- tiny white pompoms (*Adenostemma caffrum*).
- murubiki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barubiki, a-); man who beats iron.
- murubiko, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mirubiko, e-), stone hammer.
- muruhuzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baruhuzi, a-); one who refreshes or comforts.
- muruka, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. miruka, e-); parish.
- muruki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. baruki, a-); weaver, spinner, knitter, one who plaits.
- muruku, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nriruku, e-); plant with strong smell purple flowers, and long thin pods, which is used as a fish and flea poison (*Tephrosia vogelii*).
- murumiki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barumiki, a-); one who bleeds or cups another.
- murumuzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barumuzi, a-); one who gives antidote for poison.
- murundi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mirundi, e-); shin; stem of mushroom, etc.; a time; *emirundi esatu*, three times.
- murundo, o-, n., cl. 1, (pl. same), heap.
- murundu, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barundu, a-); one who has small pox.
- murungi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barungi, a-); good, beautiful person; *om. akusanga otajwaire*, a good person will find you naked; meaning without something to give him/her; *om. w'enyungu*, pipe filler.
- murungiki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barungiki, a-); pilot, steepleman.
- mururuma, n. cl. 9a, (pl. pl. oil); species of winged termite.
- mururuma, o-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); rectum.
- mururumi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barurumi, a-); fierce person.
- murusuura, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. barusuura, a-);

---

<p>soldier of Kabalega.</p> <p>rouruuturuutu, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); copper sulphate, bluestone.</p> <p>murwa. o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. mirwa, e-); task, use, custom; pile (of beans, millet etc.).</p> <p>murwaire, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. barwaire, a-); a sick person.</p> <p>murwani, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. barwani, a-); fighter, warrior.</p> <p>musa, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. misa, e-); shore, beach, bank; blade of knife or hoe.</p> <p>musaami, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. basaami, a-); maker of backcloth mallets (<i>ensaamo</i>).</p> <p>musaara, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. misaara, e-); f, wage, pay, salary.</p> <p>musabi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basabi, a-); one who makes a request, suppliant.</p> <p>musabirizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basabirizi, a-); beggar.</p> <p>musagasi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. basagasi, a-); beater (in hunting) = <i>omukokot</i>, o-.</p> <p>musagiki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basagiki, a-); supporter, witness.</p> <p>musagizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basagizi, a-); a restless person.</p> <p>musago, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misago, e-); sticks of bedstead, head of bed, pillow.</p> <p>musabuzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basahuzi, a-); rescuer; one who seizes cattle, etc. in payment of a debt.</p> <p>musaija, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. basaija, a-); man, husband.</p> <p>musakaazi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basakaazi, a-); thatcher.</p> <p>musaki, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basaki, a-); one who goes in search for food or information.</p> <p>mosaic, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misJJe, e-); crack, cut.</p>	<p>musambi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. basambi, a-); kicker, football player.</p> <p>musami, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basarni a-); one who bleeds patients.</p> <p>musana, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misana e-); daylight, sunlight.</p> <p>musanda, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misanda, e-); /, wild rubber tree.</p> <p>musandaazi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basandaazi, a-); jester, joker, tease.</p> <p>musanga, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. misanga, e-); ivory, the front of King's house (long ago made of ivory; hence its name).</p> <p>musango, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misango, e-); fault, guilt, case; <i>om. gumusingire</i>, he is guilty; the verdict went against him.</p> <p>musanja, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil), a taU, hollow-stemmed grass.</p> <p>musanju, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misanju, e-); seven.</p> <p>musaraba, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misaraba, e-), f, the cross.</p> <p>musarara, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); mother's milk (of poor quality).</p> <p>musaruzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basaruzi, a-); carver, engraver.</p> <p>musasa, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misasa, e-); a tree from which charcoal is made.</p> <p>musaso, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misaso, e-); ashes of grass which has been used for smoking milk-pots.</p> <p>musazi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. misazi, a-); one who cuts; <i>om. w'emisango</i>, umpire; <i>om. w'amupiira</i>, referee, umpire.</p> <p>museege, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. bascege, a-); poor person, beggar.</p> <p>museegu, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. baseegu, a-); player of <i>ellseegll</i>.</p> <p>museeguzi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. baseeguzi, a-);</p>
--	--

---

<p>shameless, indecent, impudent person; one known for vulgar talk.</p> <p>museenyi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baseenyi, a-); one who fetches firewood; <i>bagonza enku banoba om.?</i> can people Jove fire wood and hate the one who fetches it?</p> <p>museesi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baseesi, a-); one who empties, spills, sheds, pulls down; one who attacks, trespasser.</p> <p>museeta, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. miseeta, e-); tree from which a perfume (eseeta) is obtained.</p> <p>museezi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baseezi, a-); swindler, exorbitant salesman.</p> <p>musehenyi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basehenyi, a-); native midwife; <i>atakalekere kuzara takunamira musehenyi</i>, she that is still able to bear children does not scorn a midwife.</p> <p>museke, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. miseke, e-); bamboo.</p> <p>musekerezi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basekerezi, a-); mocker, scorner, scoffer.</p> <p>musekesa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basekesa, a-); entertaining, amusing person.</p> <p>musembe, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misernbe, e-); penis (cattle, goats, etc.).</p> <p>musembezi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basembezi, a-); one who serves food; one who introduces another.</p> <p>musembi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basembi, a-); one who covers or bandages; one who walks at rear of caravan to protect it.</p> <p>musemeza, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basemeza, a-); cleaner, refiner.</p> <p>musendekereza, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basendekereza, a-); escort.</p> <p>musendwa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basendwa, a-); outcast, exile.</p> <p>musenga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misenga, e-); a</p>	<p>long bundle (of potatoes or porter's food).</p> <p>musengiijo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misengiijo, e-); strainer, filter.</p> <p>musenka, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. miseka, e-); stalk, stubble (ofoburo); root of esojo grass.</p> <p>musenyi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); sand.</p> <p>muserikale, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baserikale, a-); f, soldier, policeman.</p> <p>museruzi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. baseruzi, a-); seeker.</p> <p>musezi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basezi, a-); wizard, sorcerer who works spells at night, night dancer.</p> <p>musibwa, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misibwa, e-); creeping plant with edible roots</p> <p>musigazi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basigazi, a-); young man, youth.</p> <p>musigi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basigi, a-); sower.</p> <p>musigwa, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basigwa, a-); caretaker, steward, deputy, agent.</p> <p>musiigi, o, n. cl. I, (pl. basiigi, a-); person responsible to paint and smear bride and bridegroom with paint and butter.</p> <p>musiihani, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basiihani, a-); adulterer.</p> <p>mustirra, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misiirra, e-); a kind of barkcloth tree with large leaves.</p> <p>musiisi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basiiisi, a-); sinner, transgressor.</p> <p>musiisiimi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basiisiimi, a-); one who scrapes and prepares skins.</p> <p>Musiita, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. Basiita, a-); member of clan guardian of the Royal drums.</p> <p>musiitale, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misiitale, e-), /, ruled line.</p> <p>musiituruzi, o-, n. cl. I, (pl. basiituruzi, a-); one who gives medicine to twins and</p>
--	--

their relatives.	which milk-pots etc. are made.
musikano, o-, 11. cl.3, (pl. misikano, e-);f, brace (tool).	musisi, o-, n. cl.3,(pl. misisi, e-); very large calabash.
muslki, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); earthquake, = <i>musisa</i> , o-.	musito, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misito, e-); skewer; om. gw'enyama, meat skewer.
musikizi, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. musikizi, e-); a plant the twigs of which are used for smoking milk vessels.	musiweosi, o-,11.(pl. basibensi, a-); citizen, indigenous.
mosimangi, o-, n. cl. 1,(pl. basimangi, a-); silent and stupid person.	musizi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misizi, e-); incense tree.
musimbiro, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misimbiro, e-); punting pole, long stick for fording river..	mu sobozi,0-, 11. cl. 1(pl. basobozi, a-); one who has power or authority.
musimbo, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. misimbo, e-); pledge, thing given as security; when tak.ing something on credit.	musobya, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basobya, a-); transgressor.
musindirizi, o-, 11. cl. J ,(pl. basindirizi, a-); one who persuades a cow to be milked; one who brings bad luck by moaning and groaning.	musoga, o-,n. cl. 3, (pl. misoga, e-); castor-oil plant.
musindo, o-, n. cl.3, (pl. misindo, e-); <i>teera om.</i> , stamp the foot.	musogi, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misogi, e-); small arrow (used by bill tribes); one whole cooked tuber of <i>orimumbu</i>
musinga, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misinga, e-); unbaked pot;pig-iron.	musohi, o-, 11. cl. 1 , (pl. basohi, a-); fishennan
musingolezi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basingolezi, a-); sweeper.	musoina, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. misoina, e-); marrow.
musingurwa, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basingurwa, a-), conquered one, captive.	musokerezi, o-,11. cl. 1,(pl. basokeerezi a-); om. w'ebigambo, liar, mischief-maker.
musinguzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basinguzi, a-); conqueror.	musokoora, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); marrow
musino, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misino, e-); clitoris.	musole, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misole. e-); tree trom which a perfume is obtained.
Musiraamu, o-, n. cl. 1,(pl. basiraamu, a-); Mohammedan, Moslem.	musombozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. basombozi, a-), thief, plunderer.
musiri, o-, n. cl.3, (pl. misiri, e-); cultivated plot (not a plantation); garden, field of com or beans.	Musombwa , o-, 11. cl. 1 , (pl. Basombwa, a-);Arab.
musisa. o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. rliisisa, e-); earthquake; = <i>musiki</i> , o-; a tree ti-om	musomesa, o-, n. c/1, (pl. basomesa, a-); teacher
	musomi, o-,n. cf. 1,(pl. basomi, a-); reader, scholar, pupil, student.
	musomo, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. misomo, e-);study, leaming, course of reading.
	Musonde, n. cf. 1,(pl. basonde, a-); sub clan



## musonde

of Bakunmgu .  
**musonde**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basonde, a-); a syphilitic.  
**musondokozi**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misondokozi, e-); insect like the biting ant.  
**mosongoorro**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misongoorro, e-); King's gateway.  
**musoomoro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misoomoro, e-); tree with rough leaves which are used as sand-paper.  
**musoonasooni**, o-, *n. cl. J*, (pl. basoonasooni, a-); one who entices or persuades, tempter.  
**musono**, o-, *n. cl.* (pl. nil), design, style or fashion.  
**musoonono**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misoonono, e-); coly bird.  
**musoro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misoro, e-): tax, tribute.  
**musoromi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basoromi, a-); picker.  
**musorongu**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misorongu, e-); queue, file, line, string (of people etc.).  
**musorooro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misorooro, e-); shrub with tiny pink flowers, which is used as toothbrush, broom, and for its black dye (*Indigofera arrecta*).  
**musorooza**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basorooza, a-); collector.  
**musozi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basozi, a-); one who plays the game of *orusoro*.  
**musu**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misu, e-); edible rat, cane-rat.  
**musubbaho**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misubbaho, e-); f, wax candle.  
**musubiro**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basubiro, a-); second child in a family.  
**musubyo**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misubyo, e-); milk of second milking.

## musuuhuuki

**musuma**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basuma, a-); thief, greedy person.  
**musumaali**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misumaali, e-); nail; *om. gw 'empoto/e*, screw.  
**musumba**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basumba, a-); herdsman. hired shepherd.  
**musumeeni**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. misumeeni, e-); **f** saw.  
**musumi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misumi, e-); rope for tethering dog, dog's collar.  
**musu miikirizi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basumiikirizi, a-); leader of singing soloist.  
**musuna**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. basuna, a-); keeper of King's valuables, court chamberlain.  
**musu oga**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misunga, e-); tinner husk of millet (*oburo*) chaff.  
**musungamirizi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basungamirizi, a-); one who waits expectantly, beggar.  
**musungi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basungi, a-); onlooker, spectator, bystander.  
**musunsa**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); small potatoes (not fully grown).  
**musunsi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nisi); = omusunga foreg.  
**musuraibaaga**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. misuraibaaga, e-); common hombill.  
**mususu**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. same); mouse with Huffy tail, shrew-mouse, rat.  
**musuti**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. misuti, e-); tail of a bird.  
**musuubuzi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basuubuzi, a-); trader, merchant.  
**Musu uga**, *11. cl. 1 a*, (pl. Baamusuuga); the eldest brother of the King (of Tooro) who is the head of the princes and princesses.  
**musuuhuuki**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. basuuhuuki, a-); exile, emigrant.

- 111usuuzi, o-, 11. *Cl.* I, (pl. basuuzi, a-); one who visits the sick and lonely; one who goes to look at a set trap.
- 111usuzi, o-, 11. *Cl.* 1, (pl. basuzi, a-); one who gives medicine to induce pregnancy.
- 111uswa, o-, 11. *Cl.* 3, (pl. miswa, e-); pile, heap.
- muswagirizi, o-, *n. Cl.* 1(pl. baswagirizi, a-); flatterer.
- muswahirizi, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. baswahirizi, a-); mocke, one who taunts or provokes.
- muswaki, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. miswaki, e-); wood used to clean teeth, toothbrush.
- muswale, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. miswale, e-); raffia palm.
- muswezi, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. baswezi, a-); bridegroom.
- muswija, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. miswija, e-); fever.
- mutaabi, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. bataahi, a-); neighbour, fellow, companion.
- mutaali, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitaali, e-); very large, strong spear.
- mutaami, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. bataaami, a-); bungler, clumsy person.
- mutaano, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitaano, e-); boundary, border.
- mutaatika, <->, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. bataatika, a-); *om. nk'ombindi*, person who must always be petted. See *mutatokoora*, o-.
- mutabaazi, <->, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. batabaazi, a-); one who works or fights for the King or Chief.
- mutabani, <->, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. batabani, a-); son.
- mutabi, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. batabi, a-); mixer, compounder (of medicines or perfumes).
- mutabiro, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitabiro, e-), boat-shaped hole where new beer is left to ferment.
- mutabuzi, o-, 11. *Cl.* 1, (pl. batabuzi, a-); *omutabi* foreg.
- mutahi, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. batahj, a-); *w'amaizi*, drawer of water.
- mutaka, o-, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. bataka, a-);  $\text{O}\backslash\text{I}$  of private land.
- mutambi, o-, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. batambi, a-); one who kills sacrifices; heal,
- mutamiizi, o-, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. batamiizi, a-); drunkard.
- mutanda, o-, 11. *Cl.* 3, (pl. mitanda, e-); strip of cloth.
- mutanga, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitanga, e-); barkcloth tree with small leaves.
- mutangirizi, o-, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. batangirizi, a-); one who welcomes guests.
- mutango, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitango, e-); fine, propitiatory gift.
- mutanyaaara, o-, 11., disease found in fowls causing watery and blood stained excretion of droppings.
- mutara, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. nil); illness of cows (blood comes from udder when milked).
- mutaraara, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. nil); one day old fermented beer.
- mutarabanda, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitarabanda, e-); wooden clog.
- mutasi, o-, 11. *Cl.* I, (pl. batasi, a-); spy.
- mutasumbuswa, o-, *n. Cl.* 1, (pl. nil); used in sg. when moaning the death of a beloved to mean that he/she is irreplaceable.
- mutatembwa, o-, *n. Cl.* 3, (pl. mitatembwa, e-); large satinwood tree with hard wood and sharp thorns.
- mutebezi, o-, *n. Cl.* I, (pl. batebezi, a-); preacher, speaker.

mutebitebi	rmutokJ
mutebitebi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batebitebi, a-); beguiler, one who persuades.	mutendeki, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batendek G;j' instructor, lecturer, teacher esp. that of ( <i>emba11dwa</i> ).
muteekaniza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bateekaniza, a-); = <i>omutegeki</i> ; planner, organiser .	mutendekwa, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batendekwa a-); pupil, student.
muteeko, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miteeko, e-): heap, pile; share, part.	mutendo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitendo, e-); rim of basket ( <i>ekiibo</i> ) worked in colours.
muteeraniza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bateeraniza, a-); peacemaker.	mutene, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitene, e-); kind of arum lily with edible roots and leaves ( <i>Colocasia Alliguorum</i> ).
muteere, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); flock of small birds ( <i>ensungura</i> ) that eat millet.	muteruzl, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. balcruzi, a-); one who offers milk or coffee berries to guests.
muteeswcka, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); mottled pink bean.	mutesi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batesi, a-); petted person, lady of leisure, quiet, gentle, nice-looking person.
muteezi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bateezi, a-); striker, <i>om. wa goofu</i> , golf player; <i>om.</i> <i>w 'empamo</i> , mourner; <i>om. w 'ejaara</i> , gambler; <i>om. w 'elikaŋo</i> , diviner.	mutete, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitete, e-); small forest tree with hard wood used for getting fire or hoe handles.
muteezi, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); neuralgia, swelling of eyes; swelling of genital organs (children).	muti, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miti, e-); tree.
mutegeki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bategek.i,a-); planner.	mutigi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batigi, a-); stubborn, obstinate, forward person.
mutego, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitego, e-); trap.	mutiini, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batiioi, a-); coward, one easily frightened.
mutehimbwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitebimbwa, e-); iron bar, crow-bar.	mutiiri, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. same); a tiny brown bird.
mutembeya, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batembeya, a-); <i>f.</i> , pedlar, merchant, hawker.	mutiiza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batiiza, a-); lender.
mutembi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batembi, a-); climber, rider.	mutima, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitima, e-); see mutuma, o-; heart.
mutembuzi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batembuzi, a-); one who builds in a new place, one who settles in a new place first.	mutimbo, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , player of small Royal drums ( <i>entimbo</i> ).
mutemezi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batemezi, a-); planter (of maize, etc).	mutindo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitindo, e-); collection or heap of things; <i>rasa om.</i> , fire a volley.
mutemi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batemi, a-); feller of trees.	mutini, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. mitini, e-); fig tree.
mutemu, o-, <i>11.</i> , (pl. batemu, a-); murderer.	muto, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bato, a-); child, young person; <i>omuto1111to</i> , youngster.
mutende, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batende, a-); handmaid, concubine, King's ilairymaid; pupil of <i>embandwa</i> .	mutoki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. batoki, a-); great talker, one who speaks loudly.

- mutoma**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (mitoma, e-); barkcloth tree; *om. gw'omutanga*, barkcloth tree with small leaves; *om. gw'omusiirra*, barkcloth tree with large leaves; *om. gw'entereerre*, young trees ready for stripping.
- mutondoozi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. batondoozi, a-); peeler (of plantains, etc.) sheller (of peas, etc.).
- mutongani**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batongani, a-); *0111. w'italija*, plaintiff.
- mutonganirizi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batonganirizi, a-); advocate, intercessor, pleader.
- mutongerezi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batongerezi, a-); one who leads the singing, soloist; poet.
- mutongi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batongi, a-); creditor.
- mutongole**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. batongole, a-); bachelor; subchief, official (= *owomuruka*).
- mutongwa**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batongwa, a-), debtor.
- Mutooro**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. Batooro, a-); a native of Tooro (man).
- mitooro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mitooro, e-); grandeur, fine clothes; *om. gw'efee=a*, silver jubilee; *om. gwa zaabbu*, golden jubilee.
- Mutoorokati**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. Batoorokati, a-); native of Tooro (woman).
- mutoozi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. batoozi, a-); *om. w'ente*, one who persuades cow (see *tooza*); one who dresses another in fine clothes.
- mutugunda**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mitugunda, e-); large tree with edible fruits like figs.
- mutuju**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. batuju, a-); ranger
- mutuma**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mituma, e-); heart. mind (often used metaphorically for soul); *om. gw'enyanya*, midst of the sea, deep.
- mutumba**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mitumba, e-); f, heavy load.
- mutumbi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mitumbi, e-); corpse, carcass.
- mutumwa**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batumwa, a-); messenger, apostle.
- mutungi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. barungi, a-); man of acquired wealth, rich man.
- mutuntuzi**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batuntuzi, a-); troubler.
- muturuturu**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. same); copper sulphate, bluestone, = *mururuturu*, o-.
- mutuubo**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); voracity.
- mutuumo**, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mituumo, e-); heap, pile.
- Mutwa**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. Batwa, a-); pygmy.
- mutwaro**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mitwaro, e-); bundle; 10,000.
- mutwazi**, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. batwazi, a-); carrier, driver; *0111. w'ebigambo*, telltale.
- mutwe**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mitwe, e-); head, chapter, topic.
- mutweki**, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. batweki, a-); one who helps another person to put a heavy load on head; one who causes illegal or unwanted pregnancy to a woman.
- mutyagi**, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mityagi, e-); favouritism, partiality.
- mutyo**, thank you.
- muumuuta**, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. muumuusire); to mumble.
- muunya**, ku-, oku-, *v. i.*, (pf. muunyire); to munch slowly (child).
- muunyiirra**, ku-, oku-, *v. tr.*, (pf. muunyiriire); to trample down.

- muunyu, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); good white salt
- muunyugura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -muunyugwire); to munch, eat with mouth shut.
- muurro, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mirro, e-); fire.
- muyaajwa, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyaaajwa, e-), a partly dried thing.
- muyaga, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyaga, e-); wind, stonn.
- muyamba, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same);/ file.
- muyebe, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); pleuro-pneumonia (ofcattle).
- muyembe, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyembe, e-);/ mango tree
- Muyonaani, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. Bayonaani, a-); Greek.
- muyondo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyondo, e-); border round neck of *ekanzu*; plaited rope.
- muyonga, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyonga, e-); smuts, black(ash) from grass fire.
- muyoora, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miyoora, e-); tree with scarlet blossoms, the berries are sent as a message (= I have chosen you).
- muyungi, o-, *11.*, orthopedist, bonesetter, one concerned with correction of broken limb
- muzaabbibbu, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizaabbibbu, e-);/ *f.*, grape vine.
- muzaahi, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bazaahi, a-); emigrant
- muzaana, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bazaana, a-); female slave, servan l maid.
- muzaani, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bazaani, a-); player, competitor (in sports).
- muzaano, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizaarfo, e-); game, amusement, sport.
- muzaarraanwa, o-, *11. cl. I*, (bazaarraanwa, a-); member of same clan, relation.
- muzaire, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bazaire, a-); parent; husband, wife (used by either in speaking of the other).
- muze, o-, *11. cl.* (pl. mize, e-); old custom; syphilis, gonorrhoea.
- muzeituuni, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mizaituni, e-); *f.*, olive tree.
- muzi, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizi, e-); small root; *om. gw 'enyindo*, bridge of the nose; See also *multama, o-*.
- muzigaijo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizigaijo, e-); first-born
- muzigiso, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. miziby, e-); drumstick.
- muzigiti, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mizigiti, e-), /., mosque.
- muzigu, o-, *11. cl. I*, (pl. bazigu, a-); enemy.
- muzihi, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. bazibi, a-); swimmer.
- muzihyo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizigiso, e-); drumstick.
- muziik.i, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); wisdom tooth.
- muziiki, o-, *n. cl. I*, (pl. baziiki, a-); one who buries another; one who digs a grave for a dead person; one who attends a funeral.
- muziisa, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miziisa, e-); back tendon.
- muzimu, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizimu, e-); spirit of the dead, evil spirit.
- muzinga, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. mizinga, e-);/ *f.*, cannon, large gun.
- muJ:ioga, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mizinga, e-); swarm, flock; cylindrical hive.
- muziogo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. milinga, e-); roll (e.g. of paper), scroll.
- muzini, o-, *11. cl. I*, (pl. bazini, a-); dancer, singer.

## muzinisa

## mwandu

<p><b>munmsa</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bazinisa, a-); choir master.</p> <p><b>Oluzinzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bazinzi, a-); raider, murderer.</p> <p><b>muzira</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mizira, e-); cheering, shouting, applause or applaud.</p> <p><b>muzirakugwa</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. nil); fragile thing.</p> <p><b>muziro</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. miziro, e-); totem, tabooed animal or thing, (each clan has its own <i>muziro</i>).</p> <p><b>muzo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. mizo, e-); small forest tree from which walking-sticks and barkcloth mallets are made.</p> <p><b>muzoozi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bazoozi, a-); one who finds (after seeking); inventor, explorer, discoverer.</p> <p><b>mwa</b>, ku -, <b>oku-</b>, <i>v.tr.</i> (pf. mwire); to shave; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>mwera</i>, <i>ktt-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. -mweriire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>mwisa</i>, <i>ku-</i>, <i>oku-</i>, (pf. -mwisize); <i>pass form</i>, <i>mwibwaku-</i>, <i>oku-</i> (pf. -mwirwe).</p> <p><b>mwaga</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myaga, e-); wild animal like a wolf; ferocity, cruelty.</p> <p><b>mwagara</b>, ku-, <b>oku-</b>, <i>v. i.</i>, (pf. -mwagaire); to overflow (solids).</p> <p><b>mwagaza</b>, ku-, <b>oku-</b>, <i>v.c.</i>, (pf. -mwagaize); fill to overflowing.</p> <p><b>mwagi</b>, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. nil); blue speedwell (<i>Véronica abyasinica</i>).</p> <p><b>mwahi</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baahi, a-); beater (in hunting).</p> <p><b>mwahuko</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myahuko, e-); tiny bunch of plantains.</p> <p><b>mwahule</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baahule, a-); clergyman.</p> <p><b>mwahuzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baahuzi, a-); steward, one who stores.</p> <p><b>mwaka</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. myaka, e-); year, season of sowing, six months; crop.</p>	<p><b>mwali</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myaJi, e-); unbaked cooking-pot.</p> <p><b>mwamba</b>, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); <i>enju, ya m., amaju ga m.</i>, rectangular house(s).</p> <p><b>Mwamba</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. Baamba, a-); a native of Bwamba.</p> <p><b>mwambi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myambi, e-); arrow; cartridge.</p> <p><b>mwambukya</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bambukya, a-); guardian of King's water, milk and beer.</p> <p><b>mwambura</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bamwambura, a-); King's laundry-man.</p> <p><b>mwamburu</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bambumzi, a-), one who discovers and removes buried objects of witchcraft and puts them in cross roads or burns them.</p> <p><b>mwambuzi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bambuzi, a-); one who stops evil from coming, or one who drives away imminent rainfall.</p> <p><b>mwamiirro</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myamiirro, e-); plant used by women for scenting the body.</p> <p><b>mwamura</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baamura, a-); Kings laundry man.</p> <p><b>mwamuzi</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baamuzi, a-); ferryman.</p> <p><b>mwana</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baana, a-), child, young.</p> <p><b>mwanabuhara</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i>, (pl. baanabura, a-); daughter in the clan or family (esp. w/ married).</p> <p><b>mwandaazi</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i>, (pl. bandaazi, a-); idler, loiterer.</p> <p><b>mwandara</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myandara, e-); flat stone, rock</p> <p><b>mwandu</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i>, (pl. myandu, e-); plunder, booty seized in war, generally consisting of women; property left by dead person.</p>
---	--

mwaoga, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myanga, e-); ravine, deep valley.	clean, tidy, smart person, dandy.
mwangaihali, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myangaihali, e-); variety of plantain used for beer.	mwege, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beega, a-); learner beginner.
mwanguhi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. banguhi, a-); quick, rash person.	mweganyi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beeganyi, a-); one who spares himself, lazy person molly coddle
mwanguhiriza, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. banguhiriza, a-); quick, impetuous, rash, abrupt person.	mweganywa, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beeganywa, a-); guardian of King's spears.
mwani, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myani, e-); coffee shrub or berry, unground coffee.	mwegcego, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myegeego, e-); edge of swamp, bank of river, edge of lake.
mwanjuki, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. banjuki, a-); lascivious person.	mwegeerra, ku-, oku-, <i>v. i.</i> (pf. mwegeri ire); smile faintly, smile shyly.
mwanya, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myanya, e-); space, room, opportunity, leisure; arm of frayed animal cut from carcass.	mwegeerra, o-, ku-, oku-, <i>v. i.</i> (pf. mwegeeriire); to smile at.
mwara, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myara, e-); flesh of thigh.	mwegendereza, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegendereza, a-); careful person.
mwaransi, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. nil); piece of level ground.	mwegereko, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myegereko, e-); cloak, cape.
mwarro, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myarro, e-); a plant with purple flowers and white leaves from which a dye is obtained ( <i>Geniosponta paludosum</i> ); net for catching small animals, e.g. hares.	mwegcsa, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegesa, a-); teacher, catechist, tutor, master.
mwasi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. baasi, a-); one who cuts or splits.	mwegcsa kati, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegesakati, a-); mistress, a female teacher.
mwata, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myata, e-); weeds growing among crops, long grass, heap of weeds.	mwegesibwa, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegesibwa, a-); pupil, disciple.
mwate, o-, <i>n. Cl. 3.</i> (pl. myate, e-); dog-in-the-manger, selfish child.	mwegeswa, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegeswa, a-); scholar.
mwayi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. baayi, a-), marauder, raider.	mwegi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegi, a-); learner, student
mwebembezi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. bebembezi, a-); leader, guide.	mwegingi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beeingi, a-); clown.
Mwebingwa, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beebingwa, a-); friend in need; title given especially to the King.	mwegomb, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beegombi, a-); CO\oetous, lascivious person.
mwecuml, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. becumi, a-);	mwehaahizi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. bechahizi, a-); boaster, braggart.
	mwebulizi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beehulizi, a-); proud person. conceited person.
	mwekambi, o-, <i>n. Cl. I.</i> (pl. beekambi); diligent person.

- 111wekanasi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beekanasi, a-); idler, indolent, lazy person fastidious person, faddist.
- mwekengi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beekengi, a-); devout, temperate person, person of understanding.
- mweko, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. myeko, e-); girdle, belt.
- mwekomakomi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beekomakomi, a-); pilterer.
- mwekozikozi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beekozikozi, a-); one who is always busy.
- mwckuniki, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beekuniki, a-); proud, scornful person.
- mwema, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beema, a-); guarantor, hostage, sponsor, one who stands security, one who bails out another.
- mwemi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beemi, a-); rebel, traitor.
- mwcoagi, o-, n., (pl. myenagi, e-); cloak = *mulagi*.
- mwenda, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. benda, a-); bountiful, generous person; *Musaija mwenda, tosobora kugya omuka ye akakl isigisa eki ltu*, he is such a generous person that when you visit him he does not hesitate to share what he has with you.
- mwenda, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. myenda, e-), nine.
- mwenda, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. myenda, e-); native lovers; *emyenda ya Tooro inywe lla nimbaramukya*, I greet you all respectable people of Tooro.
- mwendcrezi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beendcrezi, a-); oppressor, bully.
- mwene, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beene); clans mate, always followed by the relevant possessive pronoun e.g. *m. waitu*, my or our clans person; *m. waanyu*, your clans person; *111. waabu*, his/her or their clans person. e.g. *beene baitu*, my or our clans mate etc.
- mwengenge, n., shiny.
- mwengero, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); left over of salt or salt water after cows have had their fill; milk from cows that have licked salt or drunk salt water.
- mwenugi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beenugi, a-); one who has lost interest in life.
- mwenyanya iho, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. nil); discomfort.
- mwenyumirizi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beenyumirizi, a-); boaster, braggart.
- mwenyumiza, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beenyumiza, a-); *foreg*.
- mwenzangabu, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. benzangabu, a-); a captured slave, slave given by King to *omutabaazi*.
- mweraagi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. beeragi, a-); one who makes a vow.
- mweramaino, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. myeramaino, e-); any long straight-spined acacia tree.
- mwereera, ku-, oku-, v.pl: 2, (pf. mwereriire); shave round (spot, wound).
- mwerezi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beeremi, a-); rebel, independent person, renegade.
- mweren geerro, o-, 11. cl. 1, bullying, illtreatment.
- mwerengerezi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beerengerezi, a-); bully, scornful person
- mwerimirimi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beerimirimi, a-); inquisitive person, quarrelsome person, restless person.
- mwerinzi, o-, n. cl. 1, (pl. bccrinzi, a-); modest, careful, sober-minded person.
- mweru, o-, 11. cl. 3, (pl. nil); plenty, abundance, cheap.
- mwesa, o-, n. cl. 3, (pl. myesa, e-); sneeze.
- mwescngerezi, o-, 11. cl. 1, (pl. beesengerezi, a-); suppliant.



- mwesengcze, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. beesengezi, a-); tenant.
- mwezezi, o-, *n. cl. 1* (pl. beesezi, a-); one who waters cattle.
- mwesigwa, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. beesigwa, a-); faithful, trustworthy person.
- mweziitalc, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. myesitale, e-); = *omusiitale*, ruJed line.
- mwesungi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. beesungi, a-); one who annoys others intentionally, cheeky, insolent person.
- mweusuuso, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. myesuuso, e-); swing; catapult; trap made of bent stick and string; hanging swann of bees.
- mwetaahirizi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. betaahirizi, a-); intruder, interloper.
- mwetabi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. beetabi, a-); busybody, interfering person.
- mwetango, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. myetango, e-); plant with white flowers which yields medicine for eyes and cough (= *obugombe*).
- mweteb eekezi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bcetcb eekezi, a-); good-natured, easy-going person.
- mwetecgero, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. myeteegcro, e-); sash.
- mwetcgereza, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. beetegereza, a-); sensible person.
- mwctoororo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. myetoororo, e-); long wire bracer et, move round and round.
- mwetoozitozi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. beetoozitozi, a-); a handy person.
- mwetunturo, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. nil); anxiety, worry.
- mwetweki, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. beetweki, a-); carrier, porter.
- mweyi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. beeyi, a-); hand sweeper of cow dung. ■
- mweyolcki, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. beeyoleki, a-); one who shows off.
- mweza, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); a plant with head of yellow flowers.
- mwezi, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); moonlight.
- mwibi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baibi, a-); thief, robber.
- mwibizi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baibizi, a-); diver.
- mwiga, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baiga, a-); *om. w'enjura*, rainmaker.
- mwigazi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baigazi, a-); one who shuts the doors and windows of the King's house; *om. w'amatu*, deaf person.
- mwigo, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baigi, a-); rain maker.
- mwigo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. miigo, e-); stick, rod, walking-stick: *omw. gwa hara tigukijuna njoka*, a stick at a distance will not be of any use to one when attacked by a snake.
- mwiguranda, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baiguranda, a-); first born
- mwigusi, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baigusi, a-); one who is satisfied (with food).
- mwiguto, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. same); satisfaction (of food), repletion.
- mwihuki, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baihuki, a-); *om. w'allai 110*, toothless person
- mwihura, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. same); climbing creeper with tendrils, white flowers with black centres, heart-shaped leaves, swollen, spiny, orange-colored fruits, and a strong smell (*Momordica foetida*)
- mwihwa, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baihwa, a-); nephew or niece (child of all members in maternal line).
- mwijooro, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); *lye*, salt water.
- mwijuku ru, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baijukuru, a-); child born by one's children, descendant, grandchild.
- mwijukya, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baijukya, a-); one who reminds.
- mwijuzo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. mijuzo, e-).

deluge, flood.	mwisseruganda, <i>n.</i> (pl. baisseruganda, a-), relative.
mwika, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. ail); smoke, air, gas, breath, vapour.	mwisi w'amaka, <i>11</i> , (pl. baisi baamaka, a-); notorious character -known for causing trouble.
mwikaJirizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baikalirizi, a-); one who outstays welcome.	mwisi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baisi, a-); murderer.
mwikazi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baikazi, a-); resident settler; <i>om. wa hamu</i> , stay-at-home.	mwisi, o-, <i>11. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); cream on boiled milk = orunyana.
mwikiriza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baikiriza, a-); believer, follower.	mwisiki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. baisiki, a-); girl, maiden.
mwiko, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miiko, e-); wooden stirrer used when cooking millet; plaster made of sand and cow-dung.	Mwitanzige, <i>n. cl. 9a</i> , (pl. Zamwitanzige); lake Albert.
mwimi, o-, <i>11. cl. 1</i> , {pl. baimi, a-}; miserly, selfish, grudging person.	mwitiro, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); smell of smoke in milk.
mwimukirizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bairmukirizi, a-); agitator.	mwituruzo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miituruzo, e-); strainer, funnel (for beer, etc.).
mwiniiriro, o-, <i>n.</i> , decoration round edge of skins.	mwoga nyanja, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); plant with small pink flowers, found in swamps.
mwinazi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bainazi, a-); unlucky person.	mwogo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. myogo, e-); fordable river, landing-place, harbour; <i>om. gw'enyanja</i> , seashore.
mwingirizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. baingirizi, a-); one who marries a widow (generally his late brother's wife).	mwogyo, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); water that has been used for washing milk vessel; milk with no froth.
mwinuzi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bainuzi, a-); entertainer, host.	mwohi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. boob a-); tempter.
mwirima, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. nil); darkness.	mwoboza, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bohoza, a-); lender.
mwiringwa, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miiringwa, e-); creeper with blue flowers, the roots of which are chewed.	mwoh ozi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bohozi a-); borrower.
mwiriza, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. miiriza, e-); <i>teera om. whistle</i> .	mwobya, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. boohya, a-); = <i>omwohi</i> .
mwiru, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bairu, a-); servant, peasant; <i>om. nibaale</i> , bondservant, slave.	mwojo, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. boojo, a-); boy.
mwiruki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bairuki, a-); runner, fugitive.	mwokerezi, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bookerezi, a-); one who sets light to scrub.
mwirukirizi, o-, <i>n. cl. 3</i> , (pl. bairukirizi, a-); one who runs to help, rescuer, comforter, mourner.	mwoki, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. booki, a-); one who roasts; incendiary.
	mwokya, o-, <i>n. cl. 1</i> , (pl. bookya, a-); King's head cook.

- mwoleki, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. booleI<i, a-); instructor.
- mwoleko, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (pl. myoleko, e-); show, exhibition.
- mwombeki, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bombeki, a-); builder.
- mwomi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. boomi, a-); disobliging, disagreeable person.
- mwondo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. nil); used with *adv. prefix hamu.*, in a quiet place, yonder.
- mwongo, o-, *11. cl. 3*, (myongo, e-); edible gourd, marrow, fruit of *ekisIIII*sa = pumpkin.
- mwonkerczi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. bonkerczi, a-); one who helps calf or kid to suckle.
- mworoozi, o-, *n. cl. 1*, {pl. booroozi, a-}; guardian, nurse.
- mwoyo, o-, *n. cl. 3*, (pl. myoyo, e-); spirit, soul; deep water in a stream; prolapse of the rectum.
- mwoyogutalya, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. baamwoyogutalya); metaphorically slim or slender girl.
- mwoyooyo, o-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. booyooyo, a-); one who has nothing but his looks to recommend him.
- myalikya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, {pf. myal ikize}; streak = *mII/ikya*; *my. amaiso*, look shamefaced.
- myankya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. myankize); streak -*mII/ikya*.
- myarro, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (pl. only); grass, etc. used for spreading in houses of *abacwezi*.
- myayo, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); loot, plunder (esp. food).
- myeduudo, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); bad behaviour.
- myegiragizo, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (useq in pl.); pretence.
- myebaahiro, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); boasting
- myehembo, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); conceit.
- myebuu rro, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); conceit, pride.
- myekuniko, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); pride, arrogance.
- myekuzo, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); conceit.
- myenyumizo, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); pride, self exaltation, boasting.
- myercngeerro, e-, *n. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); insubordination. lack of respect for superiors.
- myesungo, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (pl. only); cheek, rudeness, perversity, affectation etc.
- myeteegere, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); to fasten; gamboling.
- myeteegero, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); way of playing about. skipping (animals) *emyereegero y'ampisi niyo miirukire*, the way the hyena plays is the way it runs.
- myetso, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); behaviour like that of a spoiled child.
- myetuno, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); showing off, affectation, vanity.
- myoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. myokere); to be strained, sprained.
- myoka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. myokere); to be next to, second in command to (of sub-chief).
- myora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. myoire); to tum, twist, screw, wind; *pr. form, myorra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -myoliire); *c. form, myoza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -myoize); *pass. form. myorwa, kII-, okII-*. (pf. myoirwe).
- myoro, e-, *11. cl. 4*, (used in pl.); raw material used for making baskets.

N Alveolar nasal consonant in Runyoro-Rutooro, capable of being combined with consonants other than *b* and *p* to produce a nasal compound, e.g. *11da*, *11ca*, etc. In such combination its sound is always long. It ceases to be long when it is preceded by a vowel, which vowel then becomes long and the nasal then is pronounced as a prenasalised oral consonant. In writing, the vowel before a nasal compound is never doubled to show its length. Before *b* or *p*, *11* changes to *111*. e.g. *mba*, *mpa*.

u-, (i) *prejfr* for nouns in cl. 9, all cl. 10; egi *11j1lyange*, that is my house.

-n-, (i) *First person sing. subj. or obj.* prefix before consonants other than *b* or *p*, I, me; *ngonza*, I love, love me. Before a vowel, there is an intervention of *y* between *n* and the vowel; *nyogya*, I wash, wash me.

n- *Particle*, generally referred to as *copula*. It is used before demonstratives, *-1111* and *-11* to which *subj. pronom. concords* have been added and before self-standing pronouns of classes 2-15, to which *subj. pronom. concords* are also added; *omwigo ngunu*, Here is the stick; *Ekitabu nkin*, there is the book; *omuhyo 11gugwo*, there (rather near) is the knife; *ekitabu nkikyo*, there (rather near) is the book etc.

-na *mun. root*, four; it requires numeral concords (N.C.), e.g. *abaana bbana*, four children; *ebirabu bbina*, four books; etc.

na, *join. par fl cle*, and, even, also, with *lsmgoma na Karo*, Isingoma and Karo; Before a word beginning with a vowel its last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe: *Emb11z1 n'anre*, goats and cows.

nnaba. ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -naabirc); to wash partially; *n. harra1sv*, wash

the face; *n. omungaro* (or *011111byara*) wash the bands; *pr. form*, *11aabira*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -naabiire); *n. omubbeeseni*, wash from the basin; *c. form*, *naabya*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -naabize); *11. omwana*, wash the child (partially); *passform*, *11aabibwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -naabiibwe); *omwana onu anaabiibwe oha?* By whom has this child been partially washed?

naabisa, ku-, oku- *v.c.* of c., (pf. naabisize); to wash partially with; *omunru kunaaba akeera anaabisa esabbuuni*, for a person to wash partially and be clean he/she uses soap; to cause one to wash, to wash a person partially; *ira Abanyoro abamu baabanaabisaaga ebigere*, long ago people used to wash the feet of some Chiefs; *passform*, *11aabisibwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. naabisibwe); *Perero akaba ayangire kunaabisibwa Yesu*, Peter had refused to have his feet washed by Jesus.

naaho, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); ox, bullock.

naanika, ku-, oku-, *vrr.*, (pf. -naanikire); to put on (shoes, ring).

naan u u ka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -naanukire); to be elastic, extendable, open out.

naonuura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -naanwire); to pull off (shoes, ring), pull out or apart, disengage, stretch out, straighten, pull down, etc.; *pr. form*, *11aa1111urra*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -naanuliire); *akamu11aa1111urra ekikwaso yamunoba*, he/she pulled his/her safety pin a part and he/she hated him/her; *pass. form*, *naammnva*, ku-, ok11-, (pf. -naanwirwe).

nabbi, *11. cl. 1a* (pl. baanabbi);/ prophet.

naga, ko-, oko-, *v.tr.* (pf. -nagire); to throw away, mislay, lose, drop, toss; *n. amaiso*, look far. *n. enjura*, cause it to rain; *n. ensa=r.* tire out; *11. i:ooba*, spend the whole day. (especially used when Journeying till the sun sets down);

- omuntu asobora kunaga izooba lyona ataliire?* can a person spend the whole day without eating? *pl:form, Ilagira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nagiire); *n. omumu ekimu*, throw something at a person; *n. omukazi abaalila*, leave children to a wife alone to care for; *n. omukazi eka*, desert home and leave it in care of a *wife* alone; see also below; *c. form, uagisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nagisize); see below; *omugambi atakunagisa ekyawe*, never give up what you have because of a critic; *pass. form, Ilaginila, ku-, oku-*, {pf. -nagiirwe}; *oli kinagirwa Binagwa*, only Binagwa will give it to you, (proverb)
- nagaija, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -nagaizire}, to treat carelessly, throw about, neglect, make light of; *c. form, nagaijisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. nagaijise); *kintu ki ekisobora kunagaijisa omuzaire omwana we?* What would be the cause of a parent to neglect his/her child? *pass. form, nagaijibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. nagaijiibwe); *omwana onu akanagaijibwa abazaire be*, this child was neglected by her parents.
- naganaga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -naganagire}; to scatter, litter {paper, things unwanted} in public place, throw things anywhere; *passform, Ilagallagwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -naganagirwe).
- nagira, ku-, oku-, *v. pr.*, (pf. -nagiire); to hurl, throw something at a person, throw (cloth) over the shoulder; *n. ebigambo*, hurl insult.
- nagisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, {pf. -oagisize}; of naga; to bring back, rescue, recover.
- nagura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nagwire); to beat out and renovate (old knives).
- naiga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -naigire); to trot about, walk aimlessly; *Ruhanga tatuleka tukanaiga*, God does not let ustrot about.
- najjora, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); *f* small sickle = *noijoro e-*.
- naka, e-, *11. cl. 1*, (pl. same); species of edible termites.
- naku, e-, *n. cl. 10*, (used in sg. and pl.); need, trouble, grief, sorrow.
- namba, e-, *n. cl. 9*, {pl. same}, hole in the earth, mine; loads, luggage.
- nambere, *adv.* where, whether, whence (also mbere).
- nana, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same), space between two middle top and lower teeth.
- nana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nanire); to be durable, last long, be strong and muscular.
- nanaasi, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same);/ pineapple.
- nanasa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -nanasize); to make red.
- nanata, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, {pf. -nanasire}; to lead a blind person; out date, remove a foreign body from the eye of another person's with one's tongue; *passform I, Ilanatwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -nanasirwe).
- oanata, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nanasire); to be red; *n. hamaiso*, blush.
- nandi, join. word*, meaning another person in the conversation; *Kajoina abaire natugambira nkooku bibaire nandi Kato ati naabiiha*, as Kajoina was narrating to us about how things were, Kato interjected by saying that she is lying.
- nandi, joining word, and then; *nandi uwe ati*, and he/she said thus.
- nandiki, joining word, or and then, whether; *naaraara kunu nandiki owaanyu?* Is he/she sleeping at ours or at your home?
- nanga, e-, *11. cl. 9*, {pl. same}; yellow beetle with black spots which children put on a stick as a toy; kind of song (sung by women); organ, harmonium, piano, etc.

<p>oangwa, <i>n.</i>, (used in pl.); to refuse, no.</p> <p>oanka, <i>n.cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baananka); used when you have not yet remembered the name of a person or thing you are talking about; so and so, such and such a thing. It is regarded as impolite, esp. if preceded by the infinitive prefix <i>ku-</i></p> <p>nanuka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. nanukire); to be sure, convinced; be satisfied, thoroughly understand, assent; <i>pl: form, 11a1111kira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nanukiire); <i>ogu akamunanukira</i>, he/she assured him/her.</p> <p>nanura, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -nanwire); to assure, explain the truth, convince, to satisfy, open up, give what is needed; <i>pass.form, 11a1111rwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -nanwirwe).</p> <p>nasuka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -nasukire); to spring (trap), = <i>bbasuka</i>.</p> <p>ncampalya, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); withered breasts, sagging of breasts.</p> <p>ncaru, <i>e-, 11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); a blue bead; necklace of blue beads given by King to a chief on his promotion.</p> <p>nckeke, <i>e-, 11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); weakly person, invalid, weakling.</p> <p>ncompya, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); untrustworthy, deceitful person, mischief maker.</p> <p>ncoobe, <i>c-, 11. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); vat (= <i>ent1111giro</i>); beer drunk on wedding eve by the relatives of the bride and of the bridegroom; beer given to the people who accompany the bride to the bridegroom's house.</p> <p>ncooyooyo, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); slender beautiful woman.</p> <p>ncu, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); fish. <sub>1</sub></p> <p>ncurura, <i>e-, 11.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); loose faeces, dung; what is excreted when one</p>	<p>has diarrhoea.</p> <p>ncunda, <i>e-, n., c/9</i>, (pl. same); churning; rough bits of hair on a hide.</p> <p>ncundi, <i>e-, 11.cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); large gourd for butter or oil.</p> <p>ncuro, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); = <i>ensirabo</i>; a measure; time; <i>en. n'ncuro</i>, again and again.</p> <p>newa, <i>e-, 11.cl.9</i>, (pl. same); <i>en.y'omusango</i>. judgment.</p> <p>ncwamutwe, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); calf before horns have grown.</p> <p>ncwangya, <i>c-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); <i>sly</i>, deceitful person, cheat, swindler.</p> <p>ocwanku, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); axe.</p> <p>ncwekamatu, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); goat, etc. that has had its ears cut off</p> <p>ncweke, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); one whose children have died.</p> <p>ncwera, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); African cobra, viper, black adder.</p> <p>ncwerraano, <i>e-, 11. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); bull, calf fattened for eating.</p> <p>nda, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); louse, stomach, womb, interior of any thing; <i>ba 11'enda</i>, be pregenant; <i>ndayaawe!</i> An adjuration referring to a word of assurance of a ceremony of entering into blood brotherhood, to prove one's innocence to another; commonly used as a mere exclamation; <i>ndayaawe, omusaija ogu mugoby</i>a, I tell you truly, that man is a hypocrite.</p> <p>odaade, <i>e-, 11., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); large, long-legged cock.</p> <p>odaaro, <i>e-, 11., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); habitation, dwelling place.</p> <p>ndaawa, <i>e-, 11., cl.9a</i>, (pl. same); tree whose sap gives a red dye; it yields a medicine</p>
--	--

<p>for dysentery and is used in trial by ordeal.</p> <p>ndaawa, e-, <i>11.</i>, <i>c/9a</i>, (pl. same); castrated bull.</p> <p>odaaza, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); beer one or two days old after being removed from hole(bunker).</p> <p>ndabukano, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); present given to King or Chief (esp. on appointment or promotion; or to bride by one of husband's relation.</p> <p>odabukya, c-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); sharp, clever person.</p> <p>ndagaano, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); bargain, coaveaant, agreement.</p> <p>ndagalika, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); odd one, over-plus; fallen trug, crumbs, trickle down.</p> <p>ndagu, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); oracle; native doctor's, orders, prescription, treatment.</p> <p>odabi, e-, <i>n. c/9</i>, (pl. same); francolin.</p> <p>ndabiro e-, <i>n. cl. 10</i>, (used in pl.); oath, vow, protestation.</p> <p>Ndabura, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Bandahura); name of the first <i>Omucwezi</i> King of Kitara.</p> <p>odaka, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); <i>end.y'omwg o (ory 'omwisikt)</i>, boy or girl of about 10 - 13 years.</p> <p>ndaJi, e-, <i>n, cl.10</i>. (sg. orurali); edible tubers.</p> <p>odambaazi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); one who attacks another (with words).</p> <p>ndambi, e-, <i>11. cl. 10</i>, (used in pl.); tapewonn.</p> <p>ndamya, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); worship, ritual.</p> <p>ndanda, e-, <i>adv.</i>, incessantly; <i>baza en.</i>, talk without stopping.</p> <p>odaogaazi, e-, <i>n., cl.1</i>, (pl. same); hartebeest; also <i>enyeme ra</i>.</p>	<p>ndangira, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); calabash with long neck (for beer, etc.).</p> <p>ndawe, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); heat haze.</p> <p>Ndayampunu, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); Royal quiver.</p> <p>ndebalebo, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); insecurity, unsteadiness; <i>kinga en.</i>, shut insecurely.</p> <p>ndebilebo, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); border, edge.</p> <p>ndeeba, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); shallow hole in which to tread bananas for beer, wine press vat</p> <p>ndeeberwamu, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); looking glass, mirror = <i>11dolevam 11, e-</i></p> <p>odeeso, e-, <i>11., cl.1</i>, (= <i>entabalizo</i>); forked stick.</p> <p>ndege, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); small bell-like ornament (= <i>elltellga</i>).</p> <p>ndegeya, e-, <i>n., cl.1</i>, (pl. same); weaver, finch, chatterbox .</p> <p>odegu, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); large basket</p> <p>ndehwa, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); fine.</p> <p>ndeku, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); gourd with long neck) = <i>elldallgira</i>.</p> <p>ndemba, <i>n., cl.9a</i>, (pl. zaandemba); cow with white stripes on face and sides.</p> <p>ndembezi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. c;ame); gourd used for water and hung at entrance of house; <i>miisa en.</i>, sprinkle returned traveler with water after long absence.</p> <p>ndemu, c-, <i>n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); axe. – <i>ndyamiti</i>.</p> <p>ndengi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); one who measures or rations food, stingy person.</p> <p>ndeogo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i>, (pl. same); measure (of capacity).</p> <p>nderaJera, c-, <i>11. c/9</i>, (pl. same); lower part</p>
---	--

ofabdomen.	assessment, percentage contribution; King'sshare ofplunder (old days).
ndere, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); pipe, flute.	ndobonva, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); church dues.
ndere, e-, <i>n., cf.9</i> . {pl. same); early crop.	ndoci, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); a fish -barbel.
nderema, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); creeper with edible leaves ( <i>base/la alba</i> ).	ndogo, e-, <i>cl.9</i> , (pl. same); variety of barkcloth .
-ndi, partitive pronom. root, other, different	ndoko, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. zaandoko); cow with white spots on face or white strip on neck.
ndibaliba, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); flowers of <i>omuko</i> .	ndokwa, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); shoot.
ndigito, e-, <i>11. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); sound of running footsteps.	ndolerezi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); one who watches expectantly.
ndiiTakumara, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); wild dog.	ndolerwamu, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i> , {pl. same); <i>endoorro</i> , looking-glass, mirror.
ndiira, e-, <i>11.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); basket for millet bread(esp. <i>oburo</i> ).	ndoma, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); <i>omudomadoma</i> .
ndiisa, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); manner of feeding; small bird found near cattle.	ndongo, e-, <i>n.</i> , guitar, musical instrument.
ndima, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); manner of digging, cultivation, familiar friend.	ndoora, e-, <i>n., cl.9a</i> , (pl. same); name given to nice cows or certain cows of the Kings.
ndimaawa, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); <b>f</b> lime (fruit).	ndubata, e-, <i>n.cl.9</i> , (pl. same); manner of walking, gait, pace; transport.
ndimi, e-, <i>n., cl.10</i> , (sg. orulimi); languages; tongues; <i>en. z 'omuuro</i> , flames; much talk about a person.	ndubate, e-, <i>11.</i> , flattened and sun dried meat.
ndimiro, e-, <i>n. cf. 9</i> , (pl. same); cultivated plot, field.	ndubatira, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); snare for catching birds; <i>omuuro gw'en.</i> , fire which burns soles of feet when treading on it.
ndimu, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); / lemon.	nduboota, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); bale, burden, very heavy load.
ndindiro, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); <i>ekirindiro</i> .	ndugaho, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , {pl. same); eyewitness; first-hand information, true report.
ndingidi, c-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); musical instrument with one string	ndugiirro, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); start, origin.
ndobo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. of irobo); fish -hook.	ndugu, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); corner (in a house), side of house.
ndobo, c-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); tackle; free; <i>emotoka giteere en.</i> , free the car, make it roll or drive in free gear.	
ndobo, e-, <i>n., cl.9.f.</i> (pl. sam; pail, bucket.	
ndoboro, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); share,	



nduko	nekya
oduko, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); dry stalks of millet, etc., used for making baskets.	ndyakiro, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute "t; another noun); mouse ( <i>embeba</i> ) that is active at night.
ndumbiizi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); generic term for wild beast which devours sheep, goats, etc.	ndyamiti, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); axe, == <i>endemu</i> .
odungiro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); vessel in which salt is kept, salt seller.	ndyanga, e-, n. cl. 9 (pl. same); skin bag, leather bag, pocket money; <i>Abasaija bagada ogigamba noohanika endyanga</i> , the expression "men have to toi l" is said only when the head of a house has returned from work.
ndurumi, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to another noun); fierce person or animal.	odyoka, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); fabulous water serpent much feared by the Bakonjo.
odurundu, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to another noun); a large quantity, multitude, pile, abundance of.	negekeerra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -negekeeriire); to be laden with fruit.
ndurwa, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); gall-bladder.	negena, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -negenere); to shake about, wobble, be loose; do nothing; <i>c.form, negenesa, ku- oku-</i> (pf. -negeneseze); <i>pass.form, negenesibwa, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. -negenesiibwe); <i>omutwe gunegenesibwa oburwaire</i> , the head becomes loose due to illness.
nduuka, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); green pigeon.	negijjuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -negijjukire); to be thoroughly cooked.
nduupe, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); conspirator.	negijjura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -negijjwire); to cook thoroughly.
nduuru, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); alarm, cry made while rapidly patting the mouth; <i>teera en.</i> , raise the alarm..	neguka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -negukire); to come off (e.g. head of locust).
ndwara, e-, n. cl.9 (pl. same); sickness, disease, illness, ailment.	negura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -negwire); to nod (head).
ndwidwi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); strong stick, club.	oeka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nekere); to be very wet, be supple.
odya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); manner of eating; <i>enye nceke</i> , he/she lacks appetite for eating.	nekaneka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nekanekere); to be soft, flowing garments.
ndyabagole, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); muscle at back of thigh; variety of plantain ( <i>enyammyu</i> ).	nekeerra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nekeriire); to wear soft trailing garments; to bear much fruit, be laden.
odyabagole, e-, (pl. same); maggot found in stored meat.	nekya, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -nekeze); to make wet through, make soft.
odyabawaali, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); variety of plantain ( <i>enyamuunyū</i> ), with long fruits.	
odyabunuunu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); honey-sucker.	
ndyaga, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); plenty of food.	

- nerobe, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); inedible bitter gourd juice.
- oena, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -nenere); to bite, chew; *pr.form*, *Illeltera, ku-, oklI-* (pf. -neniire); *c.form*, *Illelesa, klI-, oklI-* (pf. -neneseze); *nemva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nenerwe).
- nenera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -neniire); to be dry, ready for picking (millet).
- nencza, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -neniize); to be gloomy, morose; *pass.form*, *IllezeblIn, ku-, oklI-* (pf. -nenezibwe).
- oengaoenge, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); species of cow parsley.
- nengere, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); *f* wheelbarrow.
- nengo, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); slop, descent; *buli Kasozi n'engoyako*, each hill has its own sloppness.
- nfaana, e-, n.c/9, (pl. same); tapeworm.
- nfenanfe, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); bossom friend, friend indeed.
- nfuka, e-, n.c/9, (no pl.); hoe. *enf y'empeesi*, new hoe.
- nfuli, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); absence of prepuce.
- nfumbi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); swollen glands, lymph node.
- nfundo, e-, n. cl.9, (no. pl.); calf (of leg).
- nfunjo, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. of rufunjo, o-); papyrus.
- ofura, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); one of the upper class, generous hospitable person.
- nfuuni, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); a worn out hoe.
- ofuuzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); orphan.
- nga, word of neg., no it is not so.
- ngaaga, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. rugaaga, o-); species of papyrus used for making baskets (*ebiibo*).
- ngaaju, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); large cow with long horns.
- ogabi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); bushbuck.
- ngabu, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); shield.
- ngabu, n. cl. 9a. (pl. zangabu); cow with large patches of white and red or black **ngabu**; *kwebuga engabu* = to recite heroic ballads or recitations.
- ngabwa, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); general, commander, ambassador, representative.
- ngagi, e-, n., c/9, (used as attribute to another noun); species of barkcloth tree (*om11toma*) with small leaves; *omutoma gw'engagi*, barkcloth tree called *elIgagi*.
- ngagya, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); large spotted hyaena, (nandj bear).
- ngahi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); paddle, oar, racquet.
- ngaija, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); = *engarabi*.
- ngaitwa, e-, n., c/9, (pl. same); fine.
- ngamba, e-, 11. c/9, (pl. same); shell spoon.
- ngambo, e-, 11. c/9, (pl. same); dialect, speech, utterance.
- ngamira, e-, 11. c/9, (pl. same); f. camel.
- nganda, e-, n. cl.9, (sg. ruganda, o-); class, tribes, clans.
- nganda, e-, 11. c/9, (pl. same); handful (of grass. etc.).
- nganga, e-, n., c/9, (pl. same); lean meat; *kinyama lcy'enganga bajuma Ilibanena*, people complain of lean meat as they eat
- ngango, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); forked stick on which things are hang.

nganikyo	ngongabahara
nganikyo, e-, 11., cl.10 (pl. ruganikyo, o-); fables, stories.	ngeso, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); custom, habit, act, deed, conduct.
ngaoja butukwire, n., cl.9, (pl. same); white geranium.	ngeyangaoi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); backbiter(= 01111 kgyJ).
nganjaoi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); friend.	ngeye, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); black and white colobus monkey.
ngano, e-, cl. 9, (pl. nil); wheat.	ngezi, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); running water, stream current.
nganzi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); favQurite, beloved one.	ngiga, e-, n., cl.9, (sg. rugiga, o-); notch, joint
ngaraate, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); skin mat.	ngiri, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); wart-hog.
ngarabi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); long drum beaten with the hands.	ngisa, e-, n., cl.10, (sg. rugisa, o-); small pieces of stick floating in a bowl of water, used for divining.
ngaro, e-, n. cl.10, (used in pl.); hand; paJm; fingers; en. <i>ensa</i> , empty handed; <i>engaro nke ikaakya omwana ehuyya</i> , a small hand caused a child to be given few of the edible berries of <i>elwukya</i> plant than what he/she would be given.	ngisa, e-, n., cl.9, (sg. rugisa, o-); wooden charms to prevent disease.
ngarukamu, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); answer, reply.	ngo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); leopard.
ngata, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); coil of grass or leaves used as pad for bead on which load is carried, hollow circular stand for milk pot, etc., a circle, coil.	ngobya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cunning, deceitful person, cheat, blackmailer.
nge, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); shame, disgrace; scorpion.	ngoga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); open wound.
-nge, pron. root for I"person sg., my, mine.	ngolya, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. nil); salt found in the earth and extracted by boiling.
ngemeko, e-, n., cl.9(pl. same); clay bottle.	ngoma e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); drum; <i>teera en.</i> , beat the drum; <i>ya en.j uumura en.</i> , come to the throne; <i>en. y'ekiswa</i> , the central place of mushrooms.
ngenda, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); gait, pace, walk.	ngombe, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); = <i>igotero</i> .
ngendo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. rugendo, o-); travels, journeys.	ngonagoni, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); climbing plant used for making baskets, shields etc.
ngenzi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); traveler; friend, brother.	ngondo, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. nil); cuts on the body (for decoration); <i>ayamucwire elngondo nooha</i> , who cut her body?
ngenzigenzi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); species of beetle.	ngondo, n. cl.9a, (pl. zaogondo); cow with white spots.
ngesera, e-, 11., cl.9, (used as an attribute to another noun); pipe bowl with long point.	ngongababara, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); whydab finch.

- ngonge, e-, n., cl.10, (pl. same); otter.
- ngonzi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (used in pl.); love; *ellogollzi za Ruhanga ituteeranii=e*, the love of God has brought us together.
- ngoobe e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); pointed end of arrow, something for sale or exchange.
- ngoonyo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); place where travelers pass the night while on a journey; camping place; lodge, an inn motel, Guest house.
- ngoro, e-, n. cf. 10, (pl. of orugoro); hollow reed used for making flutes and in fencing and building etc.
- ngorombe, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); stunted child, cow, etc.; old short knife.
- ngote, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); a tree from which barkcloth mallets are made.
- ngoto, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same), nape of neck.
- ngoye, e-, 11. cl.10, (pl. rugoye, o-); clothes; variety of barkcloth tree with small leaves(pl. same).
- ngoyegoye, e-, 11., cl.10, (sg. rugoyagoye, o-); plant found in swamps used for making mats.
- ngozi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cloth arranged for carrying a child on the back.
- ngu, *join. word*, that; sometimes used for hearsay, *ngu nambere baagiire bakabaitirayo embuzi*, it is rumoured that at the borne where they went a goat was slaughtered for them.
- nguguma, e-, n., cl.10, (used only in pl.); sympathetic fear of causing pain (esp. when lancing abscess, etc.).
- nguha, e-, 17. cl. 9, (pl. same); tick, mite.
- nguli, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); g.rainery, barn, store.
- ngulike, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. ni l); beans which have been kept two or three years.
- ngumangani, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); hard-hearted, obstinate person.
- ngumba, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); barren woman or animal.
- ngundiizi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); weakling; long-lived person.
- ngundu, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); chief bull of the herd.
- Ngunduzoona, *int.* salutation addressed to chiefs (formerly) and to the Queen-Mother.
- ngun guuza, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); one who goes alone at night, wanderer.
- ngunu, e-, 17., cl.9, (pl. same); gum, resin.
- ngurukizi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); large black and red lizard, (reputed to be poisonous).
- ngusuuru, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); plant with yellow poisonous fruit, colocynth.
- nguudo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. ruguudo, o-); high road, street.
- nguuho, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); long narrow piece of cloth, loin cloth.
- nguurruumi, e-11., cl.9, (pl. same); stunted child; one who mumbles or mutters; selfish, disagreeable person.
- nguzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); bribe.
- ngwara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); horn, trumpet.
- ngweta, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); will testament.
- ngwetano, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); property left, legacy.
- ngweterano, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); *fo reg.*
- ngwizi, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); one who falls into bad ways, wastrel.
- ni, (ni-), copula(am, is, are), before proper

- nouns stands alone; *ni Byaruhanga*, It is Byaruhanga; *ni Nyinazaara*, It is his mother-in-law ; it is joined with self standing pronouns; *niinyowe*, it is ↓ *ekitooke nikyo kigwire*, it is the plantain tree that has fallen down. In some words a sound change takes place; *nuwe*, it is he/she; *nubo*, it is they; *nugwo*, it is the one (cl.3); *nugo*, it is they (cl.6). Where it is used before a particle or a noun beginning with a vowel, last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe; *n'owaise*, with his/her brother (of same father or paternal uncle).
- oia, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -niire); to go stool, defecate, relieve oneself, excrete; *enkoko neenia amahu/i*; the hen is laying eggs; *pr. form, niera, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -niire); *entaahi neeniera orubabi ngu "Ako kahondo nkakutiire"*. When a sparrow excretes on a plantain leaf it says "that will be a stain on you"; *c. form, Iiisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ni isize); *toteera mbandwa, ngu Nkuniisize*, never beat the mediwn of Omucwezi and then say to him/her "I have made you realise what kind of man I am; *pass. fonn, Iiisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -niisibwe).
- niaguza, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -niagwize); to walk about without fear or shame.
- niga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. nigire); to strangle, choke; *pr. form, Iigira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nigiire); *c. form, nigisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nigisize); *pass form, Iigwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nigirwe).
- niha, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -nihire); to be satisfied with food; to get enough of something. *Akaba atakalyaga nyama akaginiha, kuliikya obu yatalldikire kwepagasiza*, he/she bad never eaten meat to his/her satisfaction until when be/she started to work and earn.'
- nibira ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -nihiire); to hope,
- expect, think.
- nibisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -nihisize); to over satisfy, surfeit.
- nihiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -nihiize); to promise; *okaannihiza kumpa ente*, you promised to give me a cow; *pr. c. form, Ilihirita, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nihiriize); *pass. fonn, Iilirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nihiziibwe) ; *anihiziibwe kuheebwa egomboorra*, he/she has been promised promotion to the rank of a subcounty chief.
- nihya, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -nihize); be over satisfied; = *Iihisa; aka/ya enyama nyingiya munihya hati takyagigonza, he!* she ate too much meat and got over sated with it and as a result he/she no longer loves it; *pass form, Iihibwa, k11-, okl1-* (pf. -nihibwe).
- niiniira, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -niiniirwe); to be very glad, ex. act; *nkabatangaana bali omukl1niiniira okw'amahano, I* met them in great joy; *c. form, IiiIiiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -niiniize); *pass. of c. form, IiinüIb111a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -niiniiziibwe).
- niiniirwa, ku-, oku-, v. pass** (pf. -niiniirwe); *foreg.*
- niinuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -niinuukire); to be finely ground.
- niinuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -niinwire); to grind finely; *pass form, Iiil1111rwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ni inwirwe).
- nikikafuuhe! int.**, God forbid.
- oikyo**, joi n. word, that is why; *izooba liri hara muno naitwe, nikyo lizookera liri litaito*, the sun is too far away from us, that is why it looks so small; self – standing pron. With copula for emphasis; *eki ogambire nikyo*, what you have said is correct, it is so.

- ruml e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); bull; *en. y 'ebisonde*, primary syphilitic sore; *teeka en.*, make heap of berries in the game of *orusoro*.
- ninga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ningire); to notch, ring; to make much of, spoil; *omwana obwomuninga muno omusiisa*, when you show too much affection to a child you spoil *him/her (spare the rod and spoil the child)*; *pass. form, Ilingwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ningirwe); J presume, ■ hope so, certainly.
- nio, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); anus, buttocks, bottom.
- niobora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nioboire); insult, abuse bitterly.
- oionioza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -nionioize); to bully excessively; *pl: fonn, Iliollio/eza, ku-, oku-* (nionioliize); *pass form, nioniozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. nionioziibwe).
- njaahi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); Indian hemp, bhang, opium.
- njaaliimi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); one who talks slowly and sometimes nonsense.
- njabule, e-, n. cl. 9, {pl. same}; *amatu g'en.*, cropped ears.
- njagara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); variety of plantain (*ew ammy u*), with long fruits.
- njagi, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. of orujagi); plant the fruit of which is eaten or used as relish.
- njagirizi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); flatterer.
- njaikajaiki, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); one who is always visiting.
- njaogu, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); cat.
- njara, e-, 11. cl. 9 (pl. nil); hunger, famine, *nindumwa en.*, I am hungry.
- njatu e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); destructive gale,
- hurricane, cyclone, tornado, thunder bolt, lightning-stroke .
- njaza, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); reed buck.
- ojejeza, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); attendant (of King or Chiet), page.
- njeode, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); slender, delicate person.
- njenga, e-, n. cl. 10, (used only in pl.); many plantain gardens together.
- njeru, n., c/9a, (pl. zaanjeru); white sheep.
- njir.i, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); **f** gospel (= *evanjin'*).
- njobe, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); marsh antelope.
- njoga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); = *eI Isoha*; coney, hyrax, kind of banana beer (*embira*).
- njogera, e-, n. cl. 10, (sg. same); bells worn round ankles by small children.
- ojogeza, e-, n. cl. 10, (sg. same); annlet, anklet.
- ojojo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); elephant.
- njoka, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); snake, worm internal pains; *en.z'emitī, en.z'eminwa, z' emlniongorozi*, round worms; *en.z' amasiita/e*, illness of babies whose one parents have not been faithful to each other; *enz' enyitani. z' enzirago, enjokeetaruma*, convolurus with a smooth stem.
- njokambi, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. nil); bad temper.
- njoki, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. rujoki, o-); bees.
- njooje, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); small earthenware bottle.
- ojooorowa, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); beans sown in November and picked in January.
- njora, e-, 11. (pl. njoro, e-); screw thread.

- oju, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. maju, a-); house; grey hair.
- njuba, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. oil); blood pudding; see *obukorongu, obutogoro. enjuumike. entugutu*.
- njubu, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); hippopotamus; hole dug at the bottom of one side of the antihill to catch termites.
- njugangi, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); cow which mows for salt.
- ojugao, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); dowry, = *mukaaga, o-*.
- ojugute, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); baked plantain.
- oju ma, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); berry, grain; foetus, embryo; white of eye.
- njumba, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); variety of plantain tree with red stem and leaves.
- njumba, *n., cl. 9a*, (pl. zaanjumba); reddish cow with dark patches.
- ojujuuzi, e- *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); work bee that has lost its sting.
- ojuza, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); jigger
- njura, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); rain.
- njura nyuma, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); plantain juice mixed with excessive water.
- ojuumika, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); cow with horns extending forward and downwards.
- ojuumik e, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); blood pudding cooked in leaves in the fire.
- ojuuro, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); nakedness.
- njuza, e-, *n., cl. JO*, (sg. rujuza, o-); papyrus stem, twisted papyrus rope.
- njwabi, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); invalid.
- njwara, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); way of clothing, attire.
- njwenge, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); twisted flattened hair; tassel; *ente en.*, cow with loose curly horns.
- nka, *adv.*, about, *aizirege nka saaha itaano z'ekiro*, he/she arrived at about 11:00p.m.
- nka, *join. word*, like, as; *munngi nka ise*, he/she is as good as his/her father.
- okaaga, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); sixty.
- nkaanaana, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); flower sheath of plantain.
- nkaarra, e-, *n., cl. JO*, (pl. rukaarra, o-); lines, rows, queues.
- nkaha? *int. adv.*, where; (always follows the verb), *o/i nkaha?* Where are you? *Owaanyu ni nkaha?* Where is the place where you stay?
- nkaika, e-, *n., cl. 10*, (pl. rukaika, o-); neglected plantain garden, puny plantain trees.
- nkaina, e-, *11c/9*, (pl. same); donkey, ass.
- nkaito, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); sandal, shoe.
- okaka, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); biliousness, jaundice, bile, anthrax; *nkakarutanga, e-*, aloe.
- nkali, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); urine.
- okamba, e-, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); a strong thing in motion; *twara en.*, rush along; *cwa en.*, be diligent, work hard.
- okambi, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); rest camp.
- okampa, e-, *n. cl. 10*, (sg. same); stockings, punes.
- nkamyu, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); sour milk; a plant used to turn milk sour.
- nkanda, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); in olden days, large skin worn as garment. Today, a term used for the cloth given to mother of the bride by the bridegroom during or

at the time of paying dowry.	given to a bride by her father.
nkandtiro, e-, 11. cl (pl.same); rake, puller (comb), for hair.	nkemba, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. nil); grass that grows in swamps used for thatching.
nkangaasi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); hoof.	okende, e-, n.cl.9, (pl. same); grey monkey, brown vervet.
nkango, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. nil); end. goal, stopping-place.	nkenku, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); sour beer made with very little sorghum.
nkanja, 11. cl.9. (pl. zaankanja); a grey cow.	nkeoyera, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. oil); groaning, discontent, dissatisfaction; pain, ache.
nkanjaiga, e- 11. cl.9, (pl. nil); times; <i>nakaija hanu enkcmjaiga nyingi ntarukukubona</i> , I have come here several times without seeing you.	nkenzi, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); a tall flowering grass.
nkara, n., cl.9a, (pl. zankara); black cow or ewe.	nkere, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); water-frog.
nkarabo, n., cl.9a, (pl. zankarabu); dark-grey cow.	nkerebe, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); dog faced ape, baboon.
nkarakale, e-, n., (pl. same); describing an action, = <b>amakale</b> .	nkerekere, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); = <b>e11ka11aa11a</b> , flower-sheath of plantain.
nkarakarwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); a shrub the leaves of which are used for cleaning the teeth and as an emetic; blackened vegetation left by fire.	nkerembe, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); infant, baby.
nkaranga, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); a huge elephant.	nkerenge, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); deep bole in the ground.
nkarangc, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to another noun); <i>oburo bw'enkarange</i> , roasted grains of millet.	nkerenge, n., cl.9a, (pl. zaankerenge); black and red cow.
nkarwa, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); leg trick as in wrestling; <i>tega en.</i> , trip up.	nkero, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); nozzle of bellows.
nkazi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); ganglion, goiter, (swelling on neck or wrist).	nkiirri, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); en. <i>y'ente</i> , yoke of oxen.
nkebc, e-, n. cl.9, (sg. same); entrails of fowl used in divination; conscience.	nkima, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); small grey monkey; <i>enk tecwa gwa kibira</i> , a small grey monkey will not judge a case concerning a forest, meaning one will not judge his/her own for wrong doing.
nkeerrao, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to another noun); <i>okwezi kw'enkeerrano.</i> , moon when about three weeks old seen in the early morning.	nkindo, e-, n. cl.10, (pl. of rukindo, o-); bleached palm leaves (used for mat making).
nkeeto, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); skin used as mat; very heavy load, burden; things	nkinga, e-, n., cl.9, used in pl.); septum (of nose).
	nkini, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); grudging spirit, vexation, annoy.



## nkinuuki

nkinuuki, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); rude, unsociable, unkind person.

nkinya, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. nil); nice manners, graciousness; heaving, weight of a stick.

nkinzo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); needle; *teera en.*, give an injection.

nkirate, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); coccyx.

nldratima, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); pulse, heart beat; *teerwa, en.*, have palpitations; see *teerwa ebikirafima*.

nkiro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); direction, distance, horizon, dip between two distant hills.

nldzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. oil); spinal cord, fright, terrorpanic; *cwekwa en.*, beterrified.

nko, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); piece of wood for sharpening razors and spears, strop; cl. 10, (pl. of rukoko, o-); clusters of plantain.

nkoba, e-, n., cl.10, (pl. of . rukoba, o-); narrow strips of hide, leather whip, belts.

nkobe, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); north-east wind.

nkobe, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); variety of plantains (*enyamuImy11*) with short, thick fruits.

nkofilra, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); hat; *en. y'emikono*, (or *y'amaiso*); round white cap.

nkohi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); eyelashes.

nkojo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); scar.

nkokera, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); elbow, arm of chair (also *enkokora*).

nkoko, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); fowl, hen; *e11kokejugambere*, small creeping cassia with yellow flowers, red sepals and flat, hairy pods (*Cassia Kirki1*).

nkokoromi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cock.

nkokwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. rukokwa, o-); tree from which rope used in building is

## nkongooro

made.

nkolimbo, e-, n., cl. 10, (pl. of rukolimbo, o-); pigeon pea, = *entendiigwa, ellkl11k11*.

nkolyo, e-, n., cl.9. (pl. same); feeble, worthless person.

okoma, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); black Colobus monkey.

nkomakomi, e-, 11. cl.9. (pl. same); one who picks up any thing dropped <ccid!ntally by a traveler on the way.

nkombabwaliko, e-, 11., cl.10, (used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle); swarm of bees

okombe, e-, n., cl.1, (pl. nil); ram; solid millet porridge.

nkome, 11., cl.9a, (pl. zankome); *ente nk.*, cow with horns curved forward.

nkomo, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); stocks; *enju y'en*, prison; stick attached to dog's collar.

okomoro, e-, n., cl.9. (pl. same); small piece cut off (e.g. iron by smith when forging).

nkooda, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); stem of mushroom.

nkondo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); stake, peg, forked stick, post of bed.

nkoodo, n., cl.9a, (pl. zankondo); cow with horns that curve inwards and upwards.

Nkone!, *int.*, expression of pity.

nkone, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); half-cooked food.

nkonera, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); variety of plantain (*e1lyam11111y11*), with short fruits.

nkonge, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); stamp of tree, *per ext.*, stambling block; *akanfookera nkonge*, he/she became a stambling block to me.

nkongooro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small

<p>wooden milk pot.</p> <p>nkongootera, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same), back of bead, occupant.</p> <p>nkongoro, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); <i>enday'en.</i>, false or delayed pregnancy.</p> <p>nkoni, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); pipe-stem euphorbia.</p> <p>nkonje, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); large sweet plantain eaten boiled or roasted; = (<i>golija, e-</i>).</p> <p>nkonkomerezi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); woodpecker, = (<i>nkollkollamlti, e-</i>). <i>en. tekonkomera kunaga</i>, a woodpecker does not necessarily peck the dry tree to fell it down.</p> <p>nkonkomoko, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); descent, slope.</p> <p>nkonkonamuti, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same), = (<i>nkonkomerezi, e-</i>)</p> <p>nkono, e-, 11. cl. 10, (sg. nil); retained membranes of placenta.</p> <p>nkonokono, e-, n., cl. 9, (used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle), <i>omunlu ow'enk.</i>, ambidextrous person; <i>kwata en.</i> hold with shaky hand, hold each hand, be ambidextrous.</p> <p>nkonombo, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); a flower-sheath of plantain.</p> <p>nkonwa, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); castrated bull, ram, etc.</p> <p>nkonya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same), stamp of plantain tree, roots of papyrus.</p> <p>nkonyamango, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); = <i>omwarro</i>.</p> <p>nkooba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small gourd used as a drinking vessel.</p> <p>nkooku, <i>join. word</i>, as; <i>køa nkooku nkuragiriire</i>, do as I have shown you; <i>koije ondole nkook:u nsisa</i>, wait and see</p>	<p>what kind of person I am.</p> <p>nkoole, e-, n. cl. 9, (used in pl.); edible fruit of the plant; <i>enkoole nyamugobe</i>, cow peas.</p> <p>nkooleeko, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); a recurring thing (e.g. chronic illness).</p> <p>nkoora, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. of rukooro, o-); potato stems, potato slips for planting.</p> <p>nkoorraana, e-, 11. cl. 9, {pl. same}; good relation, working together.</p> <p>nkoorro, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); cough</p> <p>nkoozo, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); a bitter gourd; very strong liquid or tobacco.</p> <p>nkora, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); manner of working, doings, ways.</p> <p>nkorakole, e-, n., cl. 10, (pl. of rukorakole, o-); cane for plaiting.</p> <p>nkoro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small gourd cup for giving milk to baby with; breastbone (cattle).</p> <p>nkoroogi, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. aod sg. the same); King's milking cows.</p> <p>nkorooto, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); large black-raiding ant which eats tennites.</p> <p>nku, e-, 11. cl. 10, (pl. same); firewood.</p> <p>nkuba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); fabulous fowl supposed to cause thunder bolt and lightning, hence thunder and lightning; <i>kateerwe en. etali maizi</i>, I wish you were struck by thunder that strikes without any indication of rainfall.</p> <p>nkubebe, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. of rukubebe, o-), worker termites.</p> <p>nkubirane, e-, n., cl. 9, (used to describe an action); <i>teera e11k.</i>, beat repeatedly, veer round (wind).</p> <p>nkubiti, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. nil); strength, vigour.</p>
--	--

## nkudakulya

nkud akulya, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); smaU insect reddish in colour.

nkugutu, c-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); tiny moth that eats skins.

nkuku, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); miser; brushwood, thicket; grass bed.

nkukuni, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); flea.

nkukuuru, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); candelabra euphorbia; *otalitemba en.*, never in your life dare climb a *Candelabra Euphorbia tree* (sung to babies in a rhyme).

nkule, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); horn trumpet.

nkulingo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); roundness; solid block of wood from which planks are cut; smooth round stone.

nkumba, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); white millet.

nkumbititi, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to other noun after relevant gen. particle); *enk. y'abantu*, multitude, crowd, abundance of people.

okuna, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); entertaining, hospitality.

nkunda, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); red-tailed cercopitheque (monkey).

nkundakulya, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); small insects red in colour.

nkundi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); part of umbilical cord attached to navel; long stick under framework of load.

nkunga, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); red-tailed colobus monkey; *en. tecwa gwakibira = enkende tecwagwa kibira; see enkima.*

nkungani, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); strife, quarrel; *eny'ababi*, continuous rain; *enjura egwire enkungani y'ababi*, it is raining unceasingly.

nkungu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same), land belonging to a minor chief *omukungu*.

## okuunuukj

nkungu, e-, n., cl.9a (pl. zaankungu); hornless (animal, esp of cow).

nkunguzi, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); one who has lost all relations; one who is always crying (supposed to bring ill luck).

nkunuukizi, c-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); hang nail.

nkura, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); rhinoceros.

nkurakutu, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); glands behind ear.

nkurambi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); stunted person or thing.

nkuranga, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); cormorant; very large elephant.

nkuratanc, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); children coming one after the other by the same mother.

nkuru, e-, n., cl.10, (sg. nil); smaI pieces of dry flesh scraped off a hide.

nkurugusi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); intruder.

nkurungo, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); blue bird plantain-eater.

nkurungu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); cheat, swindler, crafty person.

nkurungutaniza, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); subtlety, cunning, cheating, crafty person.

nk:urwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); red clay (used for colouring pots, etc).

nkusi, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); stupid person.

nkuubule, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); large healthy person or animal.

nkuuku, e-, 11., cl.10, (used in pl.) = *IlteIldiigwa, e-*, pigeon peas.

nkuume, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. nil); *elIk. y'oburo*, millet cooked with insufficient water.

nkaunuoki, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); rude,

unsociable, unkind person.	Nkya , <i>n. cl.</i> la, (pl. Bankya); title given to the Creator; the eighth and ninth Abatembuzi Kings of Kitara, worshipped as gods after their death: <i>Ntamba na Nkya</i> , cure diseases by the help of <i>Nkya</i> .
nkuya, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); a large ape.	nkyakya, e-, <i>n. cl.</i> 10 (used in pl. ); cracks on side of feel and hands (palms).
nkuyo, e-, <i>n., c/9</i> , (pl. same); brush for brushing cows (made of grass, etc.).	noba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf.-nobere); to hate, abhor; <i>c.form</i> , <i>Illobesa, kII-, okII-</i> (pf. – nobeseze); <i>pass.form</i> , <i>Illobwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -noberwe).
nkuyu, e-, <i>n., c/9</i> , (pl. same); golf ball, hockey ball.	nobi, e-, <i>n. cl.</i> 9, (pl. nil); dislike, enmity, hatred.
nkuzi, e-, <i>11., c/9</i> , (pl. same); main root, tap root.	noga, kn-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -nogere); to pick, pluck; <i>pl: form</i> , <i>Illogera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nogiire); <i>c. foIIII</i> , <i>Illogesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nogeseze); <i>passjorm</i> . <i>Illogwa, kII-, okII-</i> (pf. -nogerwe).
nkwa, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same), <i>en.y 'om11ko110</i> , shoulder blade.	nogoka, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> , (pf. -nogokcre), to drop off (fruit).
okwabwa, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); armpit, = <i>IIIall/ovaltwa,a-</i> .	nogoorra, kn-, okn-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -nogoroire); to cul off branches, lop; <i>pass. form</i> , <i>nogororwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nogoroirwe).
okwakwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 10</i> (used in pl.); <i>teera en. clap</i> .	nogora, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> (pf. -nogoire); to break off easily (e.g. ripe fruit).
okwali, e-, <i>n., c/9</i> , (pl. same); quail.	noijoro, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); – <i>IIajjora, e-</i> (foreg).
nkwaoguzi, e-, <i>11., c/9</i> , (pl. same); smart, sharp person.	nokora, ku-, okn-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. nokoire); it takes the suffix <i>-mu</i> , to pluck out, remove from the socket: <i>ente ye baginokoiremu eriiso</i> , they have plucked out his cow's eye.
nkwanzi, <i>n., cl. JO</i> , (sg. Rukwanzi, o-); bead; glass bottle.	nomba, ku-, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i> , (pf. -oombere); to paint (face), with chalk, etc.
nkwasi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); gum, glue.	nombe, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); a soft red clay.
nkwatirizi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); careful, deliberate, economical person.	nondwa, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); tree with edible fruits.
nkwatirizo, e-, <i>11.. c/9</i> , (pl. same); kindling material for a fire.	nooo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); nail, claw; <i>en. y 'ebigambo</i> , point of an argument.
nkwato, e-, <i>11., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); care, good treatment, neatness.	
okwenge, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); a bird with long tail.	
nkwikwi, e-, <i>n., c/9</i> , (pl. of rukwikwi, o-, used as attribute to another noun); <i>enku z'en.</i> , sticks for firewood.	
nkwinva, e-, <i>11. cl. JO</i> , (pl. same); species of biting ant.	
nkwisi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); piece of cooked <i>oburo</i> eaten without i; elisb.	
nkwomoro, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); waning moon (seen in early morning).	

- noobu**, *join. word*, although, nor, even though. even **if**, even when; *noobu waakwnuha se/1/e tasobora kukuha kitabu kye*, even if you give him/her money, he/she cannot give you his/her book.
- noobwakubaire ngu**, *join word*, although, despite the fact, *11oobwa kubaire ngu tamanyire kuhandiika, ebisoro bye abiro/ eerra kukira arukuhandiika*. although he/she is illiterate, he/she looks after his/her animals better than a literate person.
- nooba?** *word of int.*, who is it?
- nsa**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); brown duiker, sheaf of millet (*oburo*); variety of *enyamuunyuu*; a large fish.
- nsaagi**, e-, *n. cl. JO*, (pl. same); surplus, profits, abundance; unit.
- nsaamo**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); grooved mallet for beating out barkcloth.
- osaano**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. oil); flour, powder.
- osaasi**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); illness (used of King only).
- nsabiko**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); small pot in which water is cooked for washing baby.
- nsagaar raano**, e-, *n., cl. JO*, (sg. same); cows given to a bride by her father or brother.
- nsagalizi**, e-, *11., cl. 1*, (pl. same), girl attendant of bride, matron.
- nsahi**, e-, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. same); *ente en.*, milking cows which accompany a chief to the town.
- nsahu**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); bag, pocket, sack.
- nsakwa**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); food money.
- osama**, e-, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. same); water-buck; *cl. 9a*, a grey cow (pl. *zansama*).
- nsamba**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); kicking, medicine (from various plants) given to women in childbirth.
- nsambu**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); field after harvest, stubble.
- nsambya**, e-, *11. cl. 9a*, (pl. same); crocodile; timber tree with yellow flowers.
- nsambya**, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. *zansambya*); white cow with tiny black spots.
- osandaigo**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); border of mat.
- nsande**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. oil); sweet banana juice, fruitjuice.
- nsanganibanywan a**, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. same), small plant with sweet-smelling roots.
- nsanju**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); seventy; tender sticks for beating children.
- nsanyanyi**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); space between middle teeth = *nana*.
- nsara**, *11., cl. 9a*, (pl. *zansara*); cow with loose horns.
- nsaramaizi**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); insect that drots about in water.
- nsarara**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); meat on inner side of back, steak.
- nsaro**, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); border, boundary (of plot), ditch between plots; (pl. of *rusaro*, o-); incisions, cuts on body for medicinal or prevention purposes.
- nsasi**, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); a bird found near cattle = *e11diisa*.
- nsaso**, e-, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. same); brand made of grass; *Rugungira zira e111pilra, ngu nyowe nimbunga n'ensaso*, they stop Rugungira from burning the grass, he says that he will not stop from visiting with a brand made of grass.
- nsasura**, e-, *11., cl. 9*, (pl. nil); payment.

-nsatu, <i>adj.</i> , three of them; <i>basatu inywena mwije</i> , come all three of you	nsenge, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); giant hog.
nsazi, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); exhaustion, extreme thirst; <i>gwa en.</i> , become exhausted.	nsengo, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); fetters.
osebeeya, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); woman who accompanies her husband when he goes to the capital.	nsenyeerre, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); virgin land or land under sweet potatoes for the first time.
nseege, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); = <i>omuseege</i> ; poor person.	nsere, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); hippopotamus ''' <i>njubu</i> , e-.
nscegu, c-, <i>11. d. 9</i> , (pl. same); pipe.flute.	nseru, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); good white salt from Kibira.
nseeka, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); plant with thorns and small edible fruits.	nsese, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); dysentery.
nsecnene, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. ruseenene, o-); edible grasshoppers.	osesemi, e- <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); nausea; vomit.
nseeri, <i>adv.</i> , the other side, yonder, across.	nsezi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); miserable person.
nsesekale, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); an attribute to another noun after a relevant genitive particle; <i>senre ez 'en.</i> , loose cents, money.	nsi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); the earth, land, country.
nseesekarwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); = <i>foreg</i> .	nsibago, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); cane for bow-string.
nseesi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); extravagant, wasteful person, spendthrift, agitator.	nsibiko, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); <i>tamu en.</i> , trip in wrestling.
nseka, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); way of laughing.	nsibo, e-, <i>11. cl. 10</i> , (used in pl.); bits of old pot ground up and mixed with clay in making pottery.
nsekera, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); outer sty (on eye).	nsigo, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same), kidney; seeds.
oseko, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); laughter, fun; <i>en. y'ensi</i> ; grass with compact heads of white flowers ( <i>Ky/linga a/ibiceps</i> ).	nsiika, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); room where King drinks milk.
nsekuro, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); wooden or metallic mortar for pounding grain.	nsiisi, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); one who spoils things, vandal; <i>en. esiisa akaayo</i> , one who spoils other peoples things will one day spoil his/her own.
nsembukya, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); short bladed spear.	nsiisira, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); booths, camp, hut.
nsemcrano, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); = <i>ellomerano</i> .	nsiiso, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); upper grindstone.
nsemere, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); dear one, beloved.	nsimbi, e-, <i>11. cl. 9</i> , (pl. oil); cowry shell, money.
nsendwa, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); exile.	nsimbo, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); fit, epilepsy; gourd for butter, young plant shoot for

transplanting, the newly planred shoots.	osoboorra , e-, <i>cl.9</i> , (pl. same); explanation.
nsimbyemu, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); variety of potato.	nsobyoy, e-, <i>ll. cl.</i> (pl. same); pointed stick for digging up potatoes.
nsinda, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); sigh, groan; long cylindrical bead; <i>ontkwanzi rw'eni.</i> , neck.lace of blue beads worn by King's messenger.	nsoga, e-, <i>ll. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); castor-oil berry.
nsindikwa, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); tree stump dug up for firewood.	nsoha, e-, <i>ll. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); pot , water jar; pitcher; foetal membranes; <i>en.eyatika obuomwana aba a/i haihi Jmtunlka</i> , the membrane raptures when the baby is about to come out of the womb.
nsindirirwa, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); muzzle-loader.	osohera, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); house fly.
nsindi.rizi, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); owl; sad, lonely person.	nsojo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); pale green grasshopper; variety of barkcloth tree with small leaves.
nsinduro, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); full moon when rising.	nsole, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> . (pl. same); young dog, puppy.
nsinga, e-, <i>n. cl. I 0</i> , ( <i>pl. of rusinga, o-</i> ); plants out of which shafts of spears are made; their stalks are used as tooth brushes .	nsoli, e-, <i>ll. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); bulbul.
osinganto, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); youth, young generation; from <i>elIsinga</i> , hence <i>ensinganto nizo mango</i> , an expression used to compare the youth to the young plants of <i>elIsinga</i> , which are as shafts of spears .	nsolima, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); a large species of rat.
nsinika, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); grin.	nsombabyoma, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); silkworm.
nsiojo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); cold chisel.	nsombi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); mud-fish.
nsirabu, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); oribi.	nsomerano, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); cow or other property of dead man taken by bis chief.
nsirali, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); wanned-up food.	nsonambere, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); insect that eats plantains.
nsirimuko, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); the other side (of a hill).	nsondo, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); cape (of land).
nsisana, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); shape, appearance.	nsondokozi, e-, <i>n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); "" <i>musondokozi, o-</i> ; biting ant (causes swelling).
nsita, e-, <i>ll. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); secret.	nsonga, e-, <i>ll. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); end of rope, spear, knife or tree; cause, reason, excuse; <i>liinyina nsonga</i> , I have nothing to complain about.
nso, e-, <i>n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); knee-cup, patella.	nsoogo, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); <i>en.y'o mutwe</i> , prominent forehead.
osobi, e-, <i>n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); mistake, error.	

- nsongora, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); young homed animal: *ekenga eri nsongora efa gara111a11v*. an animal that was able to see the way animals die while it was still young. dies after its horns have overgrown.
- nsoni, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); shame, modesty. shyness, *kwasa en.* put to shame.
- nsonjogo, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); tertiary syphilis.
- nsonko, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); white spot on eye, opacity of cornea.
- nsooki, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); insolent person.
- nsookoomi, e-, cl.9, (pl. same) = *usooki e-*.
- osoooooki, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); early morning sun heat before 7:00 a.m.
- nsoorookana, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. of orusoorookano, o-); assemblies; *ensoorookana zaabo tizaabamuga abantu baingi*, their assemblies would be attended by few people.
- osoro, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); spring of water, horse, donkey; berries used in game of *rusoro, o-*.
- nsorooza, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); collection, collecting.
- nsorosozi, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small venomous ant = *omusondohri*.
- nsubiirizi, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); imitator, imitation.
- nsugi, e-, n. cl. 10, (sg. same); goats, etc. offered as sacrifice to spirits.
- nsuku, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); red duiker.
- nsukuma, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); owl.
- nsumba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); young plantain tree which has rrt born fruit yet; *ente en.*, cows herdeo oy a hired man; a cow on heat with a bull; *e11umi ekwasire ensumba bagiraba hara*, people do not pass near a bull with a cow on heat.
- nsumbi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small earthenware long-necked bottle in which water is heated.
- nsundi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); small red bird, waxbill.
- nsundu, e-, 11. cl. 9 (pl. same); pimple, wart.
- nsungamirizi, c-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); hanger-on, parasite.
- osungu, e-, n. cl. 10, (pl. of rusungu, o-); grasses the stalks of which are used by children for playing a game.
- nsungura, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); small yellow bird that eats millet.
- nsunsunikizo, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); extreme edge, unsafe place.
- nsurangano, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); anything that is brought about by unusual means.
- nsusu, e-, n., cl. 10, (sg. rususu, o-); flakes of skin.
- nsuubuuki, e-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); refugee, fugitive, exile, foreigner, emigrant.
- nswa, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. of ruswa, o-); termites (a favorite delicacy).
- nswagira, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); sores at corner of mouth.
- nswagi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); noise made by people or animal when moving, footsteps.
- nswaswa, e-, n. cl. 10, (used only in pl.); footfall, footsteps; large water lizard; layers of plantain bud.
- nswiga, e-, 11. cl. 10, (pl. ruswiga, o-); small salanam (common vegetable with tiny white flowers and black berries (*S nodiflorum*)).



- nswija, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); miJk or beer left in vessel after drinking.
- ntaabusule, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); weJJ-bom, nice-looking person.
- ntaahanyeoka, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. nil); creeping plant with pink flower used as a perfume = *ommywalliwenkallida*.
- ntaahi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); swallow.
- ntaabirizo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); *omuhyo gw'en*, short knife with long handle for cutting meat, etc.
- ntaama, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); sheep.
- ntaaml, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); fool.
- ntaamusilke, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. oil); small millet ground without roasting for making *obusera*.
- ntaamusule, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); = *entabusule, ellya mibwa*.
- ntaara, 11., cl.9a. (pl. zantaara); e11tey'en., cow with longhorn extending sideways.
- ntaar, e-, n., homeless.
- ntaate, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); child's attempt to walk without holding a person's hand or a wall, *omwana agenda en!* words chanted by a child's ayah when the child is attempting to walk without holding a person's hand.
- ntabaalizo, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); forked stick for collecting firewood from high up in tree, also for mending calabashes with string.
- ntabazi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); flamingo.
- ntabiganya, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); fierce leopard or man-eating animal; (of person) danng, careless, unmindful.
- ntabo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); red clay, fertile soil.
- ntabuguguna, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); mean,
- stingy person.
- ntabukatabuka, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); muddle, confusion, commotion.
- ntagabwa, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); light wire bracelet.
- ntahata, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); of water, an extra small container carried together with big container.
- ntahurra, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); fierce animal with no ears, ratel, honey-badger; independent, rebellious person, defiant person.
- ntai, int. no, used for first person only; *ntai taata*, it's not me.
- ntaiki, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); species of edible tennite, the anthill in which they live.
- otajeemerwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); one of the Royal drums of Bunyoro.
- otajumba, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); guinea-fowl.
- ntaka, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); clod, sod.
- ntakalyaga, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); one who has never eaten or tasted something special.
- ntale, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); lion.
- ntama, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. nil); *en. y'amaizi*, mouth full of water.
- ntamanya! Int. oh, I see!
- ntambu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. of rutambu, o-); pace, short distance; *akaba ali omumaiso ge nk'entambu ikumi*, he/she was ahead of him/her about ten paces.
- ntamu, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); Thomas Kob, eland.
- ntamujuguta, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); civet cat = *kitabujuguta, e-*.
- ntamusiya, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); umbrella

<p>(archaic).</p> <p>ntanaki, e-, 11. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); vomitus = <i>IIsesemi</i>, e-.</p> <p>ntanana, e-, 11. <i>cl.10</i>, (sg. nil); marks of liquid on a dark surface; elephant-snout fish.</p> <p>ntanda, e-, 11. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); packed cooked food for school or journey, rations.</p> <p>ntandiko, e-, otaodikfro, e-, ntandikwa, c-, 11. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); beginning, start, origin.</p> <p>ntanganaoa, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); creeping plant with strongly scented white flowers and fruit like a striped pumpkin.</p> <p>ntaogatangano, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); cross roads, junction.</p> <p>ntangize, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); time just after sunrise.</p> <p>ntanyuunyirwa, c-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); spear with short shaft and very long blade.</p> <p>ntaragirwa, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); intruder; one who sells salt.</p> <p>ntarama, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); shallow soil; tree with flat branches.</p> <p>otaratale, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (sg. rutaratale, o-); rush from which enduko are obtained.</p> <p>ntaratazi, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); wanderer, roamer.</p> <p>ntarutabo, e-, n., (pl. nil); describes an action, <i>genda en.</i>, walk very quickly.</p> <p>ntasi, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); spy, scout.</p> <p>ntayomba, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); cured hide worn as skirt.</p> <p>ntazi, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); wanderer = <i>entaratat</i>.</p> <p>nte, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); cow; <i>eny abaana</i>,</p>	<p>money paid in marriage for child/ children born before the couple have had permission from parents to marry; <i>en.</i>; <i>'abaalla</i>, swollen glands behind ears and on head.</p> <p>ntebe, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); chair.</p> <p>ntebeza, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); way of preaching.</p> <p>nteebereza, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); conjecture, forecast <i>en. y 'obwire</i>, weather forecast.</p> <p>nteekaniza, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); preparation, arrangement; <i>'llfegeka</i>, e-.</p> <p>nteeko, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); settle, proper place, socket; <i>obu yaboine nyina omulima gwamugwa omunteeko</i>; his/her heart settled when he/she saw his/her mother.</p> <p>nteenyi, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); trial by ordeal.</p> <p>nteerabwire, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); metaphorical name for a cock used by Nyamiyonga the King of the unknown country as a riddle for Isaza Waraga, the eighteenth King of Kitara.</p> <p>nteeraniro, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); joint, junction.</p> <p>nteeraniza, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); addition, joining.</p> <p>ntegeka, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); preparation, plan, arrangement, = <i>nteekaniza</i>, e-, <i>en. y 'aruzaro</i>, family planning.</p> <p>ntego, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); <i>enema</i>.</p> <p>ntema, e-, n., <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); small calabash cup.</p> <p>ntemamuhoro, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); mantis.</p> <p>ntembe, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. same); variety of beer banana (<i>embiira</i>).</p> <p>ntembo, e-, n. <i>cl.9</i>, (pl. nil); hair on the chest and abdomen; site of new house or plot.</p>
---	---

- ntembotembo, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same), ascent.
- ntemburo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); site of new house or plot. new settlement.
- ntende, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); one initiated into the secrets of an *embandlva*.
- ntende, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); very large bundle (*ibellga*).
- ntendegere, n., cl.9a, (pl. zantendegere); cow with short curly, loose horns.
- ntendiigwa, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. of rutendiigwa, o-); edible fruit of a bush, pigeon peas = *ellkoolimbo, ellkllllkll*.
- ntenga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small bell-like ornament; extra finger or toe; *e11te en.*, cow with curly horns; *enswa en.*, kind of termites.
- ntngeetera, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil) ;fo reg. See below.
- ntengera, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); shaking, Parkinson's disease, nervousness, ague.
- ntengo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); a large tree, the bark of which is used to make a medicine to cure *omufumbi* in cows.
- ntentebuko, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); slope of a hill = *nellgo, e-*.
- ntenzi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same), a newly made shield.
- ntcrebuki, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); shirker, dodger, one who is easily discouraged by size of something.
- ntereekeerrc, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); straight tree or pole; person in happy circumstances.
- nteruki, e-, n., cl.9, (used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle, e.g. *ensiy'ent.*); shaVow soil.
- ntiikalya, c-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); red winged fraocolin = *itiikalya*.
- ntimagizi, c-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); malachite kingfisher.
- ntimatima, e-, 11., cl.9, (pl. same); central, core of plantain stem.
- ntimbe, e-, n., cl.9, (sg. rutimbe, o-); curtain.
- ntimbo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small Royal drum beaten while carried on the shoulder.
- ntogoro, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. nil) ; a kind of dance, danced with rattles worn round the ankles.
- ntoijo, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); preceded by the appropriate genitive particle; *amagita g'antoijo*, freshly churned butter.
- ntomatoma, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); strips off barkcloth tree used for rope.
- ntomi, c-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); fist.
- ntondc, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); very nice thing; grey hair (of King only); *ekisura ky'entonde*, best white salt in center of block.
- ntondo, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); small species of grasshopper.
- ntonga, e-, z'abaliisa, n., cl.9, (pl. same); yellow St. John 's wort (*Hypericum peplidifolium*).
- ntongana, c-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); defence, apology, plea.
- ntongani, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); evidence, complaint.
- ntonge, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); smaU piece of food broken off.
- ntongo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); small piece of meat given to hunters.
- ntongoole, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); kind of harp.
- ntonzi, e-, n. cl. 9, (sg. rntonzo, (o-); small sticks of a plant rntonzi, (o-); used for making beds, etc.

Ntonzi, <i>n. cl.1a</i> , (pl. Bantonzi); name of fourteenth <i>Omutembuzi King of Kitara</i> .	nturubende, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); rat with longitudinal yellow stripes
ntookatooke, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); sweet banana juice with no water.	nturumu ki, <i>e- n. cl.</i> (pl. same); languid, slothful person.
ntoole, <i>e, n., c/9</i> , (pl. same) water frog; stupid person.	ntutumi, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); = <i>ekiüsamlltlllltu</i> .
ntoonyera, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); cuckoo-spit insect, any scaly bug.	ntuu ha, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); crested crane.
ntoto, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); chronic ache or pain ; <i>ekigwoyagwire kikamurugirwamu e111oto</i> , the fall he/she had resulted into a chronic ache; (pl. same); chaff, husks of sorghum in banana beer.	ntuuke, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); metaphoric name of dogs.
ntugiro, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); large earthenware vat (esp. used for beer when fermenting).	ntuumo, <i>e-, n. c/9</i> , (pl. same); heap
ntugute, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> . (pl. nil); firm blood pudding, cooked with milk, button, etc.	ntuu ro, <i>e-, 11, cl.9</i> , (pl. same); heaviness, weight; <i>cumita en.</i> , throw spear at a distance; <i>hungura en.</i> , throw a long way.
ntuju, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); animal ticks when full of blood.	ntuurru, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); sourness, acidity, sensation of sharpness in mouth.
ntulege, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i> , (pl. same); zebra.	ntuutu, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. same); cape gooseberries.
ntuli, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); knob.	otuuyo, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> , (pl. nil); perspiration, sweat.
ntuliirra, <i>e-, n., cl.10</i> , (sg. same); self-sown potatoes.	ntwe, <i>e-, n. c/9</i> , (pl. rutwe, o-); ears (of com); swelling of abdomen.
ntundwa, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); very light- coloured millet ( <i>oburo</i> ).	ntwiga, <i>e-, n. c/9</i> , (pl. same); giraffe.
ntunika, <i>e-, n. c/9</i> , (pl. same); an abscess in the finger that does not easily show sign.	nu! <i>int.</i> , word used for suggesting an alteranative; <i>tugende nu!</i> , lets go! since you do not have any other thing to do.
ntura, <i>e-, 11, cl.9</i> , (pl. of rutura, o-); bitter wild fruit like <i>enjagi</i> .	nubwo, <i>adv.</i> , then, after which, at that time; <i>obuyamujumire nubwoyamutiire</i> , it was after he abused him/her that he/she beat him.
nturabusa, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); swollen gland.	ouga, <i>ku-, oku-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. -nugire); to treat with contempt; <i>passform, nugwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nigirwe).
nturagara, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); grass used for making ceilings and walls.	nuguna, <i>ku-, oku-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. -nugunire); to sack (of puppies etc.); <i>passfonn, nugunwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nugunirwe).
nturatule, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. same); see <i>oruturatule</i> .	ouho, <i>adv.</i> , that is where; this is where; <i>nuho nkisangire</i> , that/this is where I found it.
nturuba, <i>e-, n., cl.9</i> , (pl. nil); <i>teera en.</i> , gurgle, bubble, slobber.	

- nukwo**, *join . word*, that is how; for that reason *nukwo balya bati*, that is how they eat; *obu yaihireyo omwigo nukwo na uwe kllgenda akaleeta ogwe*, when he resorted to the stick, he/she too, went and fetched his/hers.
- nuliirirwa**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.pass.*, (pf. – nuliiririirwe); to be itched, irritated.
- nuliirra**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.i.*, (pf. -nuliiriire); to taste sweet; to itch.
- nulirwa**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.pass.*, (pf. -nul iirwe); to have sweet test in mouth.
- numbu**, **e-**, *n. cl.9*, (sg. rumumbu, o-); edible tubers of a plant (like sweet potatoes).
- ounda**, **e-**, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); marabou stork; *w'esoroole mwekume, muntgize enunda*, a saying about not to compete with people whom we are not equal to (locust birds too are smaller in size than marabou storks).
- nunka**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.i.* (pf. -nunkire); to smell unpleasant, stink; *pr. form, nwrkira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -nunkiire); *ekinnl nikinunkira*, something smells unpleasant to me; *passform, llullkinva, ku-, okll-* (pf. -nunkiirwe); *lla1lunkilwa akasoro katali kange*, I smell an animal that does not belong to me (said of fabulous giants whenever they arrived at their dwelling place and found a hidden human being in it).
- nunkiriza**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. – nunkiriize); to sniff, smell; pass of *pr.cform, llunkiridb.va, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nunkiriziibwe); *enkoko bakaba baziikire ekanunkirizibwa embwaya Businge*, the chicken which was buried was sniffed by Businge's dog.
- nunuka**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.i.*, (pf. -nunukire); to be stretched out, come out of ground, e.g mushroom.
- nunura**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nunwire); to redeem, buy back; to stretch out.
- nura**, **e-**, *n.° cl. 9*, (pl. same); plant with edible tubers.
- nura**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.i.*, (pf. -nuzire); to taste nice, be sweet; *pr. form, ll1111rra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nuliire); *ekinmgi tikinuurra matama abiri*, tastes vary from one person to another hence the saying "one man's meat is another man's poison"; *c.form, nuza, kll-, oku-* (pf. – nulize), *011111nU2a w'ebigambo*, one who speaks interestingly; *pass. of c.form, lluzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nuziibwe), *amazina ganuzibwa engoma*, it is the drum beat that makes the dance interesting.
- numa**, **kn-**, **oku-**, *v.11.*; (pf. numuire); =*zigisa* (hair)
- nuuni**, **e-**, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); pancreas.
- nuwe**, *pron.*, it is he/she.
- ouza**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.c.*, (pf. -nulize); sweeten, flavour, (see *llura*).
- nvunya**, **e-**, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); undiluted bananas juice (*ensande*) = *empotole*.
- nwa**, **e-**, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); horn et.
- owekanweka**, **ku-**, **oku-**, *v.tr.*, (pf. – nwekanwekere); to flatter, fawn on; *araakulyaho ebyawe akunwekamveka*. a person who wants a favour from you will begin by flattering you.

- ny, Apparently these are two consonants, but in effect they represent one single sound or consonant, capable of beginning a word denoting an action in the same way as any other consonant does in Runyoro-Rutooro. The sound is a palatal *nasal*, but it is not capable of being combined with some other consonant so as to produce a nasal or a y- compound. Thus the y compound of *li* is written *lii* instead of *liy*, e.g. *omulliara*, immature bunch of plantains.
- ny-, particle added to various noun prefixes so as to indicate something which is already known to both the speaker and the person spoken to, meaning; the, of, who: *nyabakazi baitu bali baizire*, those women of ours, have come.
- nya-, particle used as an infix of a noun: *Omunyamagezi*, (cl.I), wise man; *omunyaitima*, spiteful person; *omunyakyaro*, villager; *omunyamwenge*, native of Mwenge.
- nyaabura, *int. word* with various shapes of margining; (an abuse or contempt); *nyaabura! omwana w'omuntu no uwe akora ekintu nka eki?* hopeless! Does a well brought up child behave like that? (as an exhortation) *nyaabura iwe mumkwate aina ebintu yaiba kunu!* ■ ask you earnestly to get hold of him, for he has things he has stolen from this end; (as an earnest request) *nyaabura iwe Atwoki njuna onyohozeeyo siringi ikumi ligu lre abantu bange akookulya*, be kind, Atwoki, and lend me ten shillings to buy food for my people; (as self condemnation) *nkatanganaki nyaabura nyowe?* Poor me what did I meet in life! etc.
- nyaaka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nyaakire); to spread about (like water); *pr. form, Ilyaakira, kII-, oku-* (pf. -nyaakiire); *c. form, nyaakya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -nyaakize); *pass of c.form. nyaakibwa,* ku-, oku- (pf. -nyaakiibwe).
- nyaakura.ku-,oku-, v.i., (pf. -nyaakwire), to grab.
- nyaama, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -nyaamire); to give enema to (child), rub with medicine.
- nyaani, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl same); coffee berry, = *omwani*.
- nyaanya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. of runyaanya, o-); tomatoes.
- nyaara,ku-,oku-,v.i., (pf. -nyaaire); to make water, micturate, pass urine; *pr. form, Ilyaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyaaliire); *c. form, nyaaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. nyaize); *pass form, Ilyaaribwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyaaziibwe).
- nyaata,ku-, oku-, v.i. & 11. (pf. -nyaasire); eat without relish; *c. form, Ilyaasa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -nyaasize); *pass. fom I, IlyaaHV a, Im-, oku-* (pf. -nyaasirwe).
- nyabagongoine, . 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); *teera eny.*, make patchwork garment out of old rags.
- nyabakale, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); *rra elly.*, weep without shading tears = *amakale*.
- nyabakazi, . 11. cl. (pl. same); variety of plantains (nyamuunyu).
- nyabambara, n., cl. 9a, (zaanyabambara); pet name of a chameleon because of its behavior; hence the saying *Ilyabambara kwata ogu!* leave one peace!
- nyabansasana, e-, 11.. cl. 9, (pl. same); twin bananas.
- nyabarasana, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); plant with black clinging seeds (*Bidens pilosa*).
- nyabatimbo, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaanyabatiribo); silkworm.
- nyabisaaniko, 11 cl. 9a, (pl. zaanyabisaaiko), evening star.
- Nyabuke, n., cl. 1a, (pl. Baanyabuke); name

given to a very thin person.	afternoon, about 4 p.m.
nyabungere, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); variety of plantain ( <i>enyamuwryu</i> ), with short fruits.	nyaisumba, n. cl. 9, (pl. zaanyaisumba); side entrance of King's house.
nyaburanyowe, hopeless me.	nyajungu, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); a small tree with long fruits, the wood of which is used for making canoes, hoe handles, etc ( <i>kigelia aji-icana</i> ).
Nyabu yonga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); place of departed spirits.	nyakaabu, n. cl. 9a, (pl. baanyakaabu); sister of a woman.
nyabwara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); smell of the fingers; <i>enyama obu ogikwatakwata mllllllo oginunkisa eny.</i> , when you touch meat continuously you give it the smell of fingers.	nyakaanyu, n. cl. 9a, (pl. baanyakaanyu); your sister.
nyabwe, adv., appended to possessives to mean in full ownership, <i>rugoye lwe nyabwe</i> , it is truly his/her own cloth.	nyakabaka, e-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); hawk; snatching of bird of prey.
nyabwigutaine, n., cl. 9a, (pl. same); insect like cricket (= <i>akatundllbwigus</i> ).	nyakabanda, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); variety of potato.
nyabwino, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. oil); bleeding from the gum.	nyakabara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); native born, aborigine.
nyabwiru, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. nil); undiluted sweet banana juice = empotole.	nyakacaaki, 11., cl. 9a, (pl. same); wooden dish at King's ceremony meal on day of coronation.
nyabya, e-, n., cl. 10, (sg. the same), small black insects that low a hill hence the saying " <i>nyabya kwata biswa</i> ", the small black insects that drive out ants from the hill with their noise.	nyakaitu, 11., cl. 1a, (pl. baanyakaitu); my sister (spoken by a woman).
nyaga, ku-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. – oyagire); to plunder, pillage, spoil, carry off, refuse to pay for what you are given on credit, cheat; <i>pr. form, nyagira, ku-, oku-</i> , (pf. – oyagiire); c. form, <i>nyagisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nyagisize); <i>ebihimba bye obinyagisize</i> , you have sold his/her beans at a cheaper price; <i>pass. form, llyagwa, ku-, ok1t-</i> (pf. -nyagirwe); <i>omuserokale akanyagwa abanyanzigwa</i> , a soldier was captured by the enemies.	oyakaju, 11., cl. 9a, (pl. zaanyakaju); smaller house behind chiers large residence; private room.
nyaboibo, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); anything very ripe or nice-looking.	Nyakakaikuru, 11., cl. 1a, (pl. baanyakakaikuru); legendary old woman who props up the sky; <i>nyetwekere iguru !ya Ny.</i> , I have more work than I can manage.
nyabukana, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); difference.	nyakanyama, e-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. nil); stiffness of the limb, <i>hya eny.</i> , be stiff.
nyaigoro, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaanyaigoro);	nyakarabyo, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); edible leaves of <i>eteke</i> .
	nyakarunda, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); heap, pile used as an attribute to another noun after an appropriate genitive particle.
	nyakasunsa, e-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); creeper with swollen, knobby fruits.

- nyakatagara, *11. cl. 1a*. (pl. baanyakatagara) ; priest; medium of clans *Omucwezi* who was invited to appease the gods believed to have caused problems to one of the homes of members of the clan.
- Nyakato, *n., cl. 1a*. (pl. Baanyakato); name given to a younger twin girl.
- nyakatoora, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil): plant (species of *erotalaria*), rubbed onto a calf that has refused to suckle by its mother.
- nyakatuzi, *e-, 11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); plant like a mushroom which yields a scent.
- nyakayanzi, *e-, n. cl. 9*. (pl. nil); smell of stale milk or rancid butter; plant with tiny white star-like flowers (*Oldellia dio sp.*).
- oyakeeragu ra, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); variety of plantain (*ellyamillyi*).
- nyaklyonga, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); a large cow.
- nyaku- particle used in the present-indefinite, present-perfect and the near past tense to denote something which is already known to both the speaker and the person spoken to or to the majority of people. It comes immediately after a relative concord and is used only in positive relative phrases: *Omwana anyakurra buli kaanya bamweta nkunguzi*, a child who cries all the time is called a likely causer of ill-luck; *abanyamtugonza batubazaaho ebinngi*, people who love us speak good things about us.
- nyakwenkuru, *n. cl. 1a*, (pl. baanyakwenkuru); your paternal or maternal grandmother = *nyokwenkuru*.
- nyakwento, *n. cl. 10*, (pl. baanyakwento); your maternal aunt = *nyokwento*.
- nyalingi, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); foolish, half-witted person, = *ekigwagwa*.
- oyama, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); meat, Aesb,
- muscle.
- nyamagaro, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); pincers, pliers.
- nyamagoye, *e-, 11.*, albino.
- nyamahamba, *e-, 11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); *akatuzi k'eny*. Species of edible mushroom.
- nyamaiswa, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); wild beast, animal.
- nyamakeka, *e-, n. cl. 9*, {pl. same}; civet cat -*kitabujuguta, e-*.
- nyamambubira, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); mason wasp.
- nyamandondoli, *c-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); *foreg*.
- nyamangogoma, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); yellow grasshopper found among plantains.
- oyamankogoto, *e-, n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); turtle, tortoise.
- nyamanswale, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same), very sweet variety of plantain (*enyamillyu*).
- nyamantoogaoira, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same), variety of convolvulus.
- nyamantunda, *e-, n. cl.* (pl. nil), plant with leaves which are cut in spinach to make it test like *enyamusiri* (*Hibiscus callyphyllus*).
- nyambawaoi, *n., cl. 9*, (pl. nil), the best kind of salt (salt number 1).
- nyambu, *e-, n., cl. 10*. (sg. nil); back ribs (of animal).
- nyambukirane, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same); anything shaped like a cross; meat from flank of carcass.
- nyambukiro, *e-, 11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); ford.
- nyamjbwa, *e-, 11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); very nice looking person or thing (esp. used of cattle); *entez'elIy.*, very nice cows.



Nyamiyonga

Nyamiyonga, 11. cl. Ia, (pl. Baanyamiyonga); name of a King of unknown country. Mythically King of the underworld (believed to have removed Isaza Waraga, the eighteenth King of Kitara, from his throne and using tricks he brought him to his underworld Kingdom where he is supposed to be living up to now).

nyampa, ku-, oku-, v.i. & tr., (pf. -nyampire); to pass wind; pr. form, *Iyampira*, ku-, oku- (pf. -oyampiire); c. form, *Iyalilpisa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -nyampisize); pass. form, *Iyampwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -nyampirwe).

nyamugon goro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); mask.

nyamugundu, adj., giant, large person or thing; *ekitalwli ny.*, a very large, sweet potato; *ntangaine ekisaija ny.*, 1 have met an extraordinarily huge man.

yamuhaibona, n. cl. 9a, (pl. Zaanyamuhaibona); planet near the moon, daystar; *Ny. engalizi y'okweri*, planet the favorite of the moon.

Nyamubanga, n. cl. Ia, (pt Baanyamuhanga); the Creator; the fourth *Omutembuzi* King of Kitara.

nyamubebe, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); ground thrush (black bird with white bar on wing); *ataroho naatebezibwa, ny. neejwara ijugo*, saying used to describe the greatness of a feast that will be held; meaning that a person who will not attend it will be informed about it and that the thrush that will be there, will put a bell on its leg to dance.

nyamulere, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); flute, pipe.

nyamulimi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); ant-bear.

nyamumbubi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); spider.

nyan<sub>1</sub>

nyamunkanga, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); ant; type of bird.

nyamunkoya, e-, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); species of edible termite.

nyamunsimbi, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); *ntamlljllgllta, e-*, civetcat.

nyamunsunga, e-, 11., cl. 9, (pl. same); plant with bright blue Labiate flowers (*Coleus forskohlii*).

nyamunuogu, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); porcupine.

nyamurara, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); cow with a stripe right down its tail.

nyamuruuta, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); mode of hair dressing (sticking straight up).

nyamusana, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); midday, day time, during the day; *ira abaalila tibaaganaga nyamusana*, children never sang tales during day.

oyamusiri, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); plant the leaves of which are eaten as relish.

nyamuunyu, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); general term for any plantain that can be cooked and eaten.

nyamuzaarakuzir e, n., cl. 9, (pl. same); black and yellow boring wasp; title given to King.

nyamuziga, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); wheel, hoop, circle; type of female dance in Tooro.

nyamwegoda, 11., cl. 9a, (pl. zaanyamwegoda); pet name given to a cat.

nyamwenga, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); stiffness of the limbs, *hya eny.*, be stiff; *yatika eny.* (of hard ground) crack.

nyamyarro, n. cl. 9, (pl. zaanyamyarro); Royal stool.

nyaoa, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); calf, heifer.

- nyanga, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); deep hole in the ground. den.
- nyange, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); egret; a cow that has never been served by a bull.
- yangoma. 11. cl. 9. (pl. Baanyangoma); name given to the elder of twins (when a girl).
- nyanja, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); lake, large river, sea, ocean, flooding.
- nyanyuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. nyanywire); to tear up (cloth); to widen; over stretch *pl. form, Ilyalylllrra, ku-, okll-* (pf. nyaanyul ire); *waanyaanyuurra akate ligo*, you have torn my old cloth; *pass. form, Ilyaatylrrwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. nyaanywirwe).
- nyanzi, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); axe.
- nyapimpina, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); chameleon.
- Nyapogo, n., cl. 9. (pl. nil); Royal bow.
- nyarubabi, e-, n., cl. 9. (used as attribute to another noun); *enjoka y'eny.*, green snake.
- nyarubere, e-, 11. cl. 9. (used as attribute to another noun); *embeba y'eny.*, rat with longitudinal stripes.
- nyaruju, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); large house of chief (in front yard).
- nyarukoni, e-, n., cl. 9. (used as attribute to another noun); *enjoka y'eny.*, very poisonous green snake.
- nyaruoyansi, e-, n., cl. 9. (used as attribute to another noun); *enjoka y'eny.*, small non-poisonous grey or black snake.
- nyarutere, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); variety of plantain (*nyamuuliyu*).
- nyarwekiika, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. nil); swelling in the groin.
- nyaso, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); shell spoon.
- oyaswiswi, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); wagtail.
- nyatika, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); cleft, crack.
- nyawaawa, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. same); green ibis.
- nyawaraju, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); = *Ilyapimilla, e-*, chameleon.
- nyebembezi, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); leader, guide, queen bee.
- nyecumi, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); clean, smart person, dandy.
- nyeena, incl. enwera/, all of me
- nyeenya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -nyeenere); to hypnotize, bewitch; *pass. form, IlyeeIlywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. nyeenyerwe).
- nyeesa, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -nyeeseze); fatten, bring up.
- nyeeta, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. nyeesire); to grow fat, grow up; *otalinyeeta okagaya abaakuzaire*, beware of growing up and despising your parents; *c. form, Ilyeesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyeeseze); *enumi kllgillyeesa llooragirwa kugiriisa kunmgi*, if you want to fatten your bull, you must feed it well; *pass. form, Ilyeesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyeesi ibwe).
- nyeete, adj., fat, stout, plump.
- nyega, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -nyegere); to spin a top.
- nyege, e-, n., cl. 10. (sg. runyege, o-); top, rattle.
- nyegeerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. nyegeriire); to take tales or accuse openly.
- nyegera, e-, 11. cl. 9. (pl. same); a fee before a case = *bitebe, e-*.
- nyegera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. nyegiire); to climb.
- nyegesa, e-, n., cl. 9. (pl. nil); method of teaching, preaching, educating.

<p>nyegeza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -nyegiize); 11. <i>ensimbi</i>, pay fee when bringing accusation into court.</p> <p>nyegezo, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); court fee.</p> <p>nyehaa hizi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); boaster, braggart.</p> <p>nyemera, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); hartebeest.</p> <p>nyenga, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); dross, slag.</p> <p>nyenje, e-, n. cl. (pl. same); cockroach; <i>oburo bwe buli maiso ga ny.</i>, the grains of her millet crop are just beginning to fonn.</p> <p>nyenka, <i>excl. pron. for first pers. sing.</i>, myself, I alone.</p> <p>nyenkya, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); morning,; <i>obwire bukyali Ilyenkya</i>, it is still morning; <i>as adv.</i>, in the morning, to-morrow; <i>ndaagenda nyenkya</i>, I shall go to- morrow. <i>Bagenzirege nyenkya kara</i>, they left early in the morning.</p> <p>nyenugi, e-, n., c/9. (pl. same), morose, taciturn person, one who has lost interest in life.</p> <p>nyereero, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil), moon in last quarter.</p> <p>nyetooratoozi, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); <i>mwetoozitozi</i>, o-, used as quali fer: <i>akaba ali musaija nyetooratoozi</i>, he was a man capable of undertaking any job given to <i>him</i>.</p> <p>nyetwezi, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same), bandy man, craftsman.</p> <p>nyigamo, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); space curtained off, curtain screen.</p> <p>nyigiriza, ku-, oku-, v.tt., (pf. -nyigiriize); to tie tightly together; be mean, stingy, disagreeable; hence to oppress or repress; <i>abantu kubatanga !# Jaza buli obanyigiriize</i>, stopping people from speaking is regarded as repression.</p>	<p>nyikara, e-, II. cl. 9, (pl. nil); state, condition (of life, being).</p> <p>nyikiriza, e-, n. cl. 9. (pl. same); belief, creed.</p> <p>nyikya, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. nil); respiration.</p> <p>nyina, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyina); his/her mother.</p> <p>nyinaarumiinywe, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinarumiinywe); your maternal uncle.</p> <p>nyinabo, n., cl. la, (pl. baanyinabo); their mother.</p> <p>nyinabwenge, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinabwenge ); mistress of a house.</p> <p>nyinainywe, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinainywe); your mother</p> <p>nyinaitwe, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinaitwe); our mother.</p> <p>nyinanyowe, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinanyowe); my mother.</p> <p>nyinarumi, II. cl. la (pl. baanyinarumi); his/ her maternal uncle; mother's brother.</p> <p>nyinarum ibo, n. cl. 9 (pl. baanyinarumibo ); their maternal uncle.</p> <p>nyinarumitwe, II. cl. la, (pl. baanyinarumitwe); our maternal uncle.</p> <p>nyinaruminyowe, n. cl. la (pl. baanyinaruminyowe); my maternal uncle;</p> <p>nyinazaara, n. cl. la, (pl. baanyinazaara); his/her mother in law; for persons other than second person sg. It is suffixed by appropriate self standing pron. Thus: <i>irwe, nyowe, inywe, bo</i>.</p> <p>nyindo, e-, II. cl. 9 (pl. same); nose; loop; <i>en.z'omukono, wrist</i>.</p> <p>nyineeka, n. cl. la (pl. baanyineeka); owner of a house, proprietor, head of family, house holder.</p>
---	--

<p>oyinenda, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); uterus womb.</p> <p>nyinenju, <i>n. cl. 1a</i> (pl. baanyinenju); mistress of a house = <i>Iyinabwenge</i>.</p> <p>nyinenkuru, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyinenkuru); his/her paternal/maternal grandmother;</p> <p>nyinenkurunyowe, <i>n., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyinenkurunyowe); my grandmother.</p> <p>nyinenkurwin ywe, <i>11., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyinenkurwinywe); your grandmother.</p> <p>nyinento, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyinento); his/her maternal aunt (mothers sister).</p> <p>nyinentoitwe, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, our maternal aunt.</p> <p>nyinentonyowe, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, my maternal aunt.</p> <p>nyinoomukama, <i>n. cl. 1a</i> (pl. Baanyinoomukama); queen mother.</p> <p>nyinyika, <i>ku-, oku-, v.i.</i>, (pf. -nyinyikire); to put many things in one place.</p> <p>nyinyikana, <i>ku-, oku-, v.i.</i>, (pf. -nyinyikaine); to go in a body, jostle one another.</p> <p>nyinyimbwa, <i>ku-, oku-, v.pass.</i>, (pf. -nyinyimbirwe); to become morose, scowl.</p> <p>nyiraguju, <i>e-, 11., cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); latrine.</p> <p>nyiri, <i>e-, n., cl. JO</i>, (sg. nil); <i>cwa en.</i>, expectorate through the teeth.</p> <p>nyirika, <i>ku-, oku-, v.i.</i>, (pf. -nyirikire); to spout, gush out, <i>pr. form, Iyirikira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nyirikiire); <i>c. form, nyirikya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nyirikize); <i>pass. of c. form, nyirikibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -nyirikiibwe).</p> <p>nyitano, <i>e-, 11., cl. IO</i>, (used as attribute to another noun after a relevant gen. particle); see <i>enjoka</i>.</p> <p>nyituruzo, <i>e-, 11., cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); fine grooved mallet for beating barkcloth.</p>	<p>nyoko, <i>n., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. oyoko); your mother.</p> <p>nyokoromi, <i>n., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyokoromi); your uncle (maternal).</p> <p>nyokozaara, <i>11., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyokozaara); your mother-in-law.</p> <p>nyokwenkuru, <i>11., cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baanyokwenkuru); your grandmother.</p> <p>nyokwento, <i>n.</i>, (pl. baanyokwento); your maternal aunt.</p> <p>nyolya, <i>e-, 11., cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); tiny water frog.</p> <p>nyombeka, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); style of building, architecture.</p> <p>nyomyo, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i> (pl. same); post, pole, pillar.</p> <p>nyondo, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); hammer.</p> <p>nyondo, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. nil); plant with thick fleshy stem and leaves which are used to remove stains from hands or to treat a swollen part of body; very sweet hooey.</p> <p>nyonge, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); young hen, pullet.</p> <p>nyongezo, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); extra.</p> <p>nyonyi, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, or <i>cl. JO</i>, (pl. same); general name for a group of birds; aeroplane; illness of young children; <i>linda ohuro eIlyonyi zitabusoma</i>, keep that millet grains from being devoured by birds.</p> <p>nyonyomboka, <i>ku-, oku-, v.i.</i>, (pf. -nyonyombokere); to walk slowly and quietly, come out of hole, etc.</p> <p>nyonza, <i>e-, n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); robin-&lt;:hat, mocking bird, edible berries (fruit of a thorny bush).</p> <p>oyoomoora, <i>ku-, oku-, v.tr.</i>, (pf. -nyoomoire); to despise, treat scornfully, put to disrepute; <i>pr. form, nyoomoorra ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -nyoom ooJjire); <i>eki yamunobiire nukwo kumunyoora</i></p>
--	--

- omubantu*, the reason why he/she hated him/her was because he/she treated him/her scornfully while they were among people; *c.form*, *Ihyoomooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyoomoize); *ont orugoye tintkusemeriire, nitwija kukunyomooza omubantu*, that dress is not suitable for you, it will put you to rusrepute among people; *pass.form*, *Ihyoomoonva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyoomoirwe); *anyoomoirwe buli ogu weena akamurozireho*, he/she was despised by any one who looked at him/her.
- nyoomwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyoomerwe); to be dissatisfied, discontented.
- oyoonya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyoooyere); to be stunted, undersized.
- nyoonyegeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyoonyegeriire); to be shiny with perspiration.
- nyoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nyoire); =*nyora, ku-, oku-*; strangle, twist
- nyoorooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyoorrookere); to spring out, become thin and taller than others.
- nyoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyoroire); to grow badly, be thin, be choked (as flowers by weeds); *c. fon n, nyoroz.a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyoroize); *pass. of c.form, Ihyoroz.ebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyoroziibwe).
- nyorokoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyorokokere), to get thin and tall.
- nyoroza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -nyoroize); to choke growth.
- nyowe, *self standing pron. for the first pers.*, I, me.
- nyu, *pronom. root for second pers. pl.*, your, yours.
- nyubuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyubukire); to have one's skin peeled off; *omuntu aina ebibero bikooto obu antbata orugendo rokooto binyubuka*, the skin on the thighs of a fat person will peel off when he/she walks a long way.
- nyubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nyubwire); to peel off (skin).
- oyubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nyubwire); to peel off (skin); *enkaito zimufanzire zaamunyubura ebyara by'ekigere kye*, the shoes do not fit him/her well such that they have caused the skin of his/her toes to peel off.
- nyugunyu, e-, *ll.cl.9*, (pl. same); hip.
- nyuguta, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); letter of the alphabet
- nyukuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyukukire); to be easily pulled up.
- nyukura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nyukwire); to pull up forcibly.
- nyuma, e-, *adv.*, behind; *garuka eny.*, get behind; *pin. word, ndi eny. yaawe*, I am behind you.
- nyuma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyumire); to be pleasant, agreeable, interesting; *obugenyi bwe bukanyuma*, his/her party was pleasant; *pr. form, IlylImira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyumiire); *orubazo iwe runyumiire buli llllllllll*, his/her speech pleased everybody; *c. form, IlylImya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyumize); *haroho abantu abatamanya kunyunya lllbazo zaabo*, there are people who do not know how to make their speeches interesting (but also see below), *pass. of c.form, IlylIlllibwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyumi ibwe); *isomo lye rinyumiibwege ebisisani ebi abairege nabyo*, his/her lesson was made pleasant by his illustrations.
- nyumbu, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); mule.
- nyumirwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.pr.*, (pf. -nyumiirwe); to be pleased with.
- nyumisiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -nyumisiize); to commend.
- nyumiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.pr.*, (pf. -nyumize); to praise, exalt; *tusemeriire okl lnyumiza*

- mukama ebiro byona*, we should praise the Lord alJ the time.
- nyumya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyumize); to converse; *omusaija ogu anyumya*, that man knows how to converse.
- nyungu, e-, *II. cl. 9*, (pl. same); pipe; earthenware cookingpot; *elIyungu ehiire*, the water in the earthenware cooking pot is ready for the stirring of miUet.
- oyunka, ku-, oku-, *v.n.*, (pf. -nyukire); to crush or press bananas for extracting juice; prepare a hide by rubbing; *c.form. IlylIlIkisa, ku-, oklI-* (pf. -nyunkisize); *abantu abandi ebitooke babinyukisa obugara*, some other people use the top of papyrus to crush banana and extract juice; *pass.form. IlylIlIkwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -nyunkirwe).
- nyunkiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2*, (pf. -nyunkiiriire); to crush in the hands; *pass.form. IlylIlIkirinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyunkiriirwe).
- nyunkura, ku-, oku-, *v.rr.*, (pf. -nyunkwire); to suck dry.; *pass.form. IlylInklIrwra, klI-, oku-* (pf. -nyunkwirwe).
- nyuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*, (pf. nyuukire); to rub together in the hands (clothes leaves etc.).
- nyuu nya, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, {pf. -nyuunyire); to suck; *pass.form. Ilyuunywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyuunwirwe).
- nyuunyuguza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nyuunyugwize); to suck juicy things; *pass form, IlywmyuglIzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyuunyuguziibwe).
- nyuunyuura, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*, (pf. -nyuunwirwe); to pull tightly, stretch.
- nyuonyuuta, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, (pf. -nyuunyuusire); to sufk up, draw up; to exploit; *pass.form. nylllmyu utwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyuunyuusirwe).
- nyuunyuuzi, e-, *II. cl. 9*, (pl. same); star.
- nyuurra, ku-, oku-, *IUr.*, {pf. -oyurwire); to stretch, pull (e.g. wire bracelet); *pass.form. IlylIrlIrwra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nyurwirwe).
- nyuurruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyuurruukire); to be elastic, drawn out, sticky (used of feeling in mouth of well cooked oburo).
- nyuuta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nyuusire); to rely on another (habitually); sponge on.
- nywa. ku-, oku-, *v.r.* (pf. -nywire); to drink, absorb; to score (in football); *ny. etaaba*, smoke tobacco; *ny.obumara*, undergo ordeal by drinking poison; etc. to prove one's innocence.
- nywana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.* (pf. -nywaine); to make blood-brother-hood; *pr. form, Ilywanira, klI-, oklI-* (pf. -nywaniire); *Isaza Waraga akasaba Bukuku kwnunyanira omukago gwe na Nyamiyonga*, Isaza Waraga asked Bukuku to make blood-brother-hood with Nyamiyonga, on bis behalf; *c.form, Ilywallisa, klI-, oku-* (pf. -nywanisize); *ekyanywanisaaga aban/II ira njara II'amalemu*, long ago people used to make blood-brother-hood on account of famine and wars; *pass.form, nywamva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -nywainwe).
- nywan isa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -nywanisize); to join together firmly, tie tightly; cause one to make blood brother-hood with a person.
- nywanta, e-, *n., cl.9*, (pl. same); teat, nipple.
- nywegera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -nywegiire); to kiss, *pass. form, nywegerwa, klI-, oku-* (pf. -nywegiirwe).
- nywenyweogera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -nywenywegiire); to be sweet.
- nyweraniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf.

nywibwa

nzooro<sub>0</sub>

- nyweraniizc); to drink out of same vessel; put together when tying.
- nywibwa, ku-, oku-, vpass., (pf.-nywibwe); be drinkable.
- nywisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -nywisize); to make to drink, give to drink.
- nza, e-, n., cl.10, (pl. used in pl.); pubic hair.
- nzaana, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); = *nkazj*, e-, ganglion, swelling on wrist or neck.
- nzaarwa, e-, n. cl.9 (pl. same); home born, native, aboriginal.
- Nzaire, n., (pl. same); tWe given to King of Tooro and Bunyoro.
- Nzaire, n., cl.9, (pl. same); cow with a young one; *bakamujl Igisa enzaire ibiri*, he was asked to offer two cows, each one of them with a calf as bride price.
- ozigamira, e-, 11. cl. 9, (p. same); = *nziramira*, e-.
- nzige, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. of ruzige, o-); locust.
- nzigu, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); vengeance, ranacour.
- nziha, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); deep water.
- nz:iiki, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); burial fee.
- nz:iikeere, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); pelican.
- nziku, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); gonohorra.
- nziodaaro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); lid, cover for milk pot or cbam.
- nzingami, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); one who is weak in the legs; tiny bit of millet (*oburo*) left by other people in the basket at meal.
- nzini, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. same); singer, dancer, *aburwa eby'okuha el Izini ngu bagiteere*, a person who has nothing to pifer to a singer on stage in appreciation will suggest that he should be beaten off.
- nzinwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. nil); taxes (= *omlIsoro*).
- nzirabahuma, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); variety of plantain (*enyam111111yu*).
- nzirabusera, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); variety of plantain (*enyam1111myu*) with shon fruit
- nzirago, e-, n. cl. 9, (used in pl.); .. *enyitano*.
- nziramira, e-, n. cl. 9, (p. same); python - *11zigamira*, e-.
- oziri, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same); woman who is physically incapable of bearing children.
- nziriga, e-, n. cl.9 (pl. nil); speed, swift.ness.
- nziro, e-, n. cl. 10, (used in pl.); soot, black pots.
- nzirwa, e-, n., cl.9, (pl. same), person or thing that is rejected.
- nzito, e-, 11. cl.10, (sg. ruzito, o-); maggot.
- nzomba, e-, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zanzomba); red cow with tiny spots.
- nzooka, e-, 11. cl. 9, (pl. nil); appearance, view.
- ozooro, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. oil); *okwezi Jrw'en.*, full moon; *okwezi ku1111 nzooro, ekim11/i kiri nseeri buroagya kukya ndiire*, thought to be said by a porcupine when it comes to steal food from the fanner's garden rendered: This moon is full, the torch is yonder and so by the time it dawns T shall have eaten enough.

- O**, one of the five vowels in Runyoro-Rutooro. Its sound may be short or long. In the spelling if it is short, it is indicated by one *o*. if it is long, it is indicated by two *oo*: *ekisoro*. an animal; *ekisooro*, place where button mushroom grow.
- o-**, pre-prefix for noun prefixes which end in *ii*: *oiiiiii-*, for *oiiiiiiiii* (person). *oiii-* for *oturo*, sleep, *obu-*, for *oburo*, millet grafos, *oku-*, for *ok11111*, ear.
- o-** *singular subject prefix for the second person, you.* *Oraire ota?* How have you spent the night, good morning.
- o-**, *singular subject prefix for the second person, you*, for direct phrases in the present continuous tense and in the negative. *oijege nondora*, come see me always; *to/yoga kintu eld batakuhair*, never eat anything that has not been offered to you.
- obu,** (*!*) *join. word*, when, if: *ndimurora obundigaruka*, I shall see him when I come back. (2) *obj. rel. concord* for nouns in cl.14, which, that; *obusinge obu twina nibutumara*. The peace we have is just enough for us.
- obu-**, (1) prefix for nouns in cl.14. *obuta*, bow, splin. The last vowel changes to *u* before noun stems of which begin with a vowel: *obwato*, boat; (2) *subj. rel concord* for nouns in cl.14: *obubuzi obuliire omuti gwange mbusibildre*, I have tethered the kids that have eaten my tree.
- obu**, demonstrative for nouns in class 14 that, for things in mind: *obusera obobwahule ndaabunywa nyenkya*, keep that porridge I shall drink it tomorrow.
- obundi**, *adj.* may be.
- obundinoobundi**, *adv.*, sometimes.
- obutoosa**, *adv.* always, unceasingly. *mwijege hanu obutoosa*, come here always.
- obwa** (*!*) *join. word, on account of*. because, with infinitives: *akabiihirwa obwa nyina imtabaho*, he got angry because of her mother's absence. The last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe before a word beginning with a vowel. *obw'okunjuma onteera*, I would rather you beat me than scorn me. (2) *gen. particle for nouns in cl. 14*, used when emphasis is required. As a genitive particle it may also be used as object relative concord: *obujuma obwa nyina yamuhair tinikyo kimu n'obwa ise yam lhair*, the pills which her mother gave him/her are not the same as those which his/her father gave him/her.
- obwabati**, *adv.*, as of now, to day; *obwahati tikabiri*, something you get to day is not the same as something you will get tomorrow; *obwahati eki tikikabaireho* as of now that has not happened.
- obwolyaho**, *join. word*, may be, perhaps; *mukaguze kurungi obwo/yaho aizerege yaraara omba isenkuru*, ask him/her tactfully, perhaps he may have slept at his grandfather's home.
- oga**, *kw-, okw-* *vi.* {*pf.* -ogere); to take bath; *pr. form*, *ogera*, *kw-*, *okw-* (*pf.* -ogire); *ndaayogeraha?* where shall I have a bath? *c. form*, *ogya*, *kw-*, *okw-* (*pf.* -ogeze); *ija oyogye omwana*. come and bathe the child; *pass form*, *ogebwa*, *kw-*, *okw-* (*pf.* -ogiibwe); *omwana onu ayogiibwe oha?* who has bathed this child?
- ogesa**, *kw-*, *okw-*, *vc.* (*pf.* -ogeseu); to



cause to bathe, wash with; *rwogesa esabbuuni n'amaizi*, we wash with soap and water; *pi: form, oges eza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -ogesiize); *ira abantu baayogesaaga amaizi n'omwilwra ltabwibura ly'esabuuni*, in the past people washed their clothes with water and a climbing plant called *omwilmra* due to lack of soap; *pass. form, ogesebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ogesiibwe); *esabbuul liyaawe eyogesiibwe mutabani waawe*, your soap has been used up by your son.

ogeza, kw-, okw-, *v.pl.*: of *ogya*, see below, (pf. -ogiiize); *pass. form, ogezebwa, kwu-, okw-* (pf. -ogeziibwe); *Ilyowe tindi nka iwe anyakwogezebwa*, I am not like you who has people to wash clothes for you. j

Ogoroobe! *Int.* Good bye! Farewell.

ogu, demonstrative for the 3<sup>rd</sup> person singular and nouns incl.3, when not far from the speaker, or for something which is in the mind of the speaker. *omusaija ugu naayenda id?* what does that man want? *mpa omuhyo ogil*, give me that knife.

ogwaha iguru, *n. cl.-*, (pl. nil), illness of children (type of fever, cerebral malaria).

ogya, kw-, okw-, *v.c.*, (pf. -ogeze); to bathe, wash someone or something; *nibagya kwogya engoye zaabo*, they are going to wash their clothes; *yogya omwana abyame*, bathe the child so that he/she may go to sleep *pl: form, oger.a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ogiiize); *pass of c. form, ogebwa kw-, okw-* (pf. -ogiiibwe).

oha, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.* (pf. -ohere); to charm, bewitch, induced temptation: *011 boohere ateera ow'icumu* a bewitched person will dare to beat a person holding a spear; *prform, ohera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohiire); *bakamumwohera*, they charmed

him not to be in good terms with him (but see below); *c. form. ohesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oheseze); *abooha bohesa ki?*, what do people who charm use? *pass. form. ohwn, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oherwc); *nyoherwe ki klllnll'la ekifabu kyange?* What tempted me to give him my book?

ohern, kw-, okw-, *l:tr.* (pf. -ohiire); to excite, urge on {dogs in hunting}.

ohereza, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. oheriize); to allow to go, incite, tempt, order; *amasitaani gatwohereza kukora kubi*, devils tempt us to do evil; *pass. form. oherezebwn, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohereziibwe).

ohoka, kw-, okw-, *v.i.* (pf. ohokere); to be upset (complete contents).

ohora, kw-, okw-, *v.tr.*, (pf. ohozire); to lend, advance money; *sente ezi oho omlllllll mukaragaana kll:ikugaruurl'a oba ozimwohoize*, the money you give to a person with an agreement to return it to you, is money you have lent to him/her; *pr. form, oltoorra, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -oholiire); *seme nkazimwohorra owange*, I lent him/her the money from my home; *c. form. ohma, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohoize); *kiki ekilllllkwwohoize sente zaawe?* what made you lend your money to him/her? But see below; *oltor.a, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ohoize); to borrow: *tiiilyilla sente n'emu ka ngende nyohoze*, I have not a single coin I should go and borrow; *pass. form, oltozibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohoziiibwe); *sente za fiizi ya mutabani we akazoohozibwa ekitebe ky'AgahikaiJle*, money for his/her son's fees was lent to him/her by the Agahikaine society,

obya kw-, okw-, *v.tr.* (pf. -oheze); to tempt, incite to evil; *wform. olter.a kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohiize); *pass form, oltebwn, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ohiibwe); *Yesu akoohebwa*

*Sitaani*, Jesus was tempted by Satan.

Oiriirwota, *inf.*, salutation for the afternoon meaning; how has the day been with you? good afternoon! (*okwirinva* to spend the day); the answer is *ndaaba11ta oiriirwola*, I am as usual, good afternoon! Or *nyiriitweho* or *nyiriirwe kumngi*, I went through alright, could be used for equals.

Okaali, *n.*, *cl. la.* (pl. *Bookaal i*); title (*empaako*) given to the King of Bunyoro Kitara and Tooro. It is used as a salutation at the same time.

okaamanyota, *11. cl.* (pl. same); kind of potatoes.

okereza, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v. pr. c.*, (pf. *okeriize*); to set light to.

Okiize!, *iJ11.*, salutation!; Good morning (from *okukiisa*).

oku, (1) *obj. rel. concord* for nouns in *cl. 15.* *okusemere1wa oku natungire kw'amaani*, the happiness I received was great; (2) *jo in. word*, how, as: *kora oku orukugonza*, do as you wish. (3) *prefix* for nouns in *cl.15.* *okutu*, ear; *okwe=i*, moon; the last vowel changes to *111* before a noun stem beginning with the vowels *a, e, i, o.* *okwata*, to break; (4) *subj. rel. concord* for nouns in *cl.15.* *ok11guru okuhendekere bagambire kukusaraho*, they said that the broken leg must be amputated.

oku, *adv.*, there (by reference); *oku nyowe tindigyo*, I shall never go there (place known by the two speakers).

Okwiri, *n.*, *cl. la.* (pl. *Bookwiri*); brother of the King of Bunyoro-Kitara who is set over the other princes; name of male members of the Babiito clan. ▽

okya, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, & *i.*, (pf. *keze*); to roast, bum; to sting (bees); *v.i.*, to be

hot; *111ragiirwe /ovokyaga ebisasiro*, we must always bum the refuse; *ebyokulya nibyokya*, the food is hot; *pl:form, oke::a, kw-, okw-* (pf. *-okiize*); *c.form, okesa, kw-, okw-*, (pf. *-okeseze*); *ija 011yokese ebisasiro bil111*, come and help me bum this refuse; *Leko kwendereza enjoki, noiija kuzirwokasa*, stop disturbing the bees you will cause them to sting us; *pass.form, okebwa, kw-, ok111-* (pf. *-okiibwe*).

oleka, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-olekere*); to show, exhibit; *pass.fonn, olekwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. *lekerwe*); *abal11lu abandt boolekwa enma za Ruhanga*, some other people receive visions of God's secrets.

olekeza, *kw-* *okw-*, *v.c.* (pf. *-olekiize*); to point out to; heading to; *obu ora icumu haibega eyogi kyalyo kyolekeza enyuma*, when you carry a spear on the shoulder, its blade points behind you.

oma, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *-mere*); to become dry; to be disobedient. *orogyo lwoma rwanikinve*, a piece of cloth dries when it is spread under the sun; *omwana ayoma taheebwa mpeera*, a disobedient child is never rewarded; *pr. form, omera kw-, okw-* (pf. *-omiire*); *haroho engoye ezoomera omuiju*, there are clothes which get dry in the house; *likihikire kwomera abantu bakuru*, it is not befitting to disobey elders; *c.form, omya kw-, okw-* (pf. *-omezce*); *omusana gwomya ebinlu*, the heat of the sun makes things dry; *pass of c. for 111. omeb111a kw-, okw-* (pf. *-omiibwe*); *ebin/11 byona byomebwa omusana*, all things are dried by the heat of the sun.

omangana, *kw-*, *okw-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *omangane*); to be dried up, rigid, stiff; *pl:form, omal1gallira, kw-, okw-*, (pf. *-omanganiire*); "*ka 11qomallgana!*" "*yo111011gana waitu, noqomallgallira*

- hangoma yaawe* ", words of the story of King Isaza waraga, " I am getting dried up" "be dried up, Lord, provided that you are on your throne"; *c.form. omallgalliza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -omanganiize); *pass. of c. form, Olllangallizibwa, kw-, olov-* (pf. -omanganiziibwe).
- omba, join. word*, at the home of; *omwana agiire omba isenkunl*, the child has gone to his grandfather's home.
- omba, kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -ombire); to rustle (as grass, reeds etc.), *abaikaraine bisagazi biikara nibiyomba*, those who stay together, are like young reeds, that rustle as they brush against one other.
- ombeerra, kw-, okw-, v.11;*, (pf. -omberiire); to disturb by making noise.
- ombeka, kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ombekere); to build; *pr.form, ombekera, Jov-, okw-* (pf. -ombekiire); *c. form, ombekesa, k,v-, okw-* (pf. -ombekeseze); *pass form, ombekwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ombekerwe).
- ombera, kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ombiire); to weed; *pr. form,ombeerra, kw-, okw-* (pf. -omberiire); but see below; *c.form, ombez,a, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ombiize); *pass. form, omberwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ombiirwe).
- ombi*, pronom. root and adj. both; *abasuma bombi bakwasirwe*, both thieves have been arrested; *emili egiyombi eramaire*, both of those trees are crooked.
- ombya, kw-, okw-, v.c.*, (pf. -ombeze); to make to rustle or rattle.
- omeera, kw-, okw-, v.i.*, (pf. -omiire); to be alive, strong, well; *c.form, omeeza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -omiize); *mllkama akamwomeeza*, the Lord kept him alive; *pass. of c.form, omeel)bwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -omeeziibwe); *akoomeezibwa amaani ga Ruhanga*, he was kept alive by the power of God.
- omeerra, kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. -omeriire); to select one out of many people, pick on, etc. and make him/her center of argument; *habwaki omubantu abo boona oyomeriiremu nyowe?* why have you picked on me out of all those people?
- omeeza, kw-, okw-, 1c.*, (pf. -omiize); to cause to live, revive.
- omeezi, adj.*, alive, strong, well.
- omerana kw-, okw-, v.i.* (pf. -omeraine); to be too dry, work without rest; *asiibire ayomeraine n'ente izooba lyona*, he/she has been busy with the cattle the whole day.
- omerenva, kw-, okw-, v. pass.*, (pf. -omeriirwe); to be dried up, be constipated; *omuntu obu ayomererwa tasobora kugenda heeru*, when a person is constipated he/she cannot go to the toilet.
- omereza, kw-, olnv-, v.tr.*, (pf. -omeriize); to convict, falsely accuse; *batasobole kumwomereza ekibi yakozire*, they could not convict him of the wrong he did; *pass form, omerezibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -omereziibwe), *akoomezibwa kwiba ebitooke bya bagenzi be*, he/she was convicted of stealing his neighbours' bananas.
- omesereza, kw-, okw-, v.tr.*, (pf. omeseriize); to dry thoroughly, embalm; *omutumbi glltoomesereziibwe gusiisikara bwangu*, a corpse that has not been embalmed goes bad easily.
- omu*, (1) *adv.*, particle, in, among, in there; *omu Bunyoro baallyeta maneja*, I in Bunyoro I am referred to as Manager; *o11111 barungi boona iwe niwe w'okllbanza kuramukya abantll*, among all the beautiful ones you are the first

one seen greeting people; *ente ezi aina nizikira omu ikumi*, the cattle he/she has are more than ten; *omu hantmu lei?* what is in there?

**omu-**, *adv.*, fonnative prefix *adv.*, nouns, *omunsi*, in the world; *omwiguru*, in heaven; *omumaiso*, before; *omunda*, inside; in the stomach.

**omuka**, *adv.*, at home; *tugende omuka*, let us go home; *ali om.* he/she is at home (not necessarily in the house).

**omuli**, *adv. particle*, through, in, among (with an underlying idea of verb *li*) = *omu*: *turaba omuli liwe okuhmga ebi turukwetaaga*, it is through him/her that we get what we need; *omuli kyo habairemu ki?* what was in it?

**omunda**, *adv.*, inside; *prep.*, *om.ya*, inside, underneath; *om lln(ia nihanduma, lam* feeling pain inside my stomach.

**omunkoko**, *adv.*, at cock-crow.

**omutooro kaswa**, true native of Tooro.

**omya**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -omeze); to dry.

**-ona**, *adj.*; all of it or them.

**ona**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i. & tr.*, (pf. -onere); to spoil or eat crops of another by one's animals; *c.form*, *01Iesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oneseze); *pass.form*, *01Iwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -onerwe).

**ondoora**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ondoire); to drink much at one time (dirty or unpalatable liquid); *pass. form*, *ondoora, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ondoirwe).

**onesa**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -oneseze); to cause to be spoilt or eaten (e.g. crops); *akoonesa ebyokulya by omutaahi baabimulehesa*, his/her animals ate and ravaged the neighbour's crops and he/she was made to pay for the damages.

**oogera**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. ongiire); to increase, add, continue; *yongerera abaana abo ebyoku/ya*, give more food to those children; *pass.fom l, ongerwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ngiirwe); *banu nubo batongiirwe byokulya*, it is these who have not been given more food; *usu*. with the suffix *-mu*: *yongeramu amaizi*, put in some more water.

**ongeza**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.c.* (pf. -ongiize); to make to increase, give extra. *baanyinabwenge abandi tibongeza byokulya*, some other house wives do not give extra food; *passform*, *01Igenz.ibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ongenziibwe); *emisaara eyongeziibwe*, salaries have been increased.

**ongongya**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ongongeze); to bring up, rear (with difficulty), nurse carefully; *pass. form*, *01Ilgongebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ongongiibwe).

**ongosa**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ongosere); to spin, twist thread, etc.; *pr. form*, *oogosera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -ongosiire); *pass.form*, *01Igoswa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oogoswibwe).

**onka**, *kw-, okw-*, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -onkere); to suck; *pr.form*, *onkera, kw-, okw-*, (pf. -onkiire); *omwana mukaise tamwonkera burungi*, it is not for pleasure that a child has to suckle its step mother; *c. fom l*, *onkesa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -ookeseze); *akabuzi akaakazaarwa bakonkesa*, a newly born kid is helped to suckle; *pass. form*, *onkesebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -onkesiibwe); *akabuzi konkesebwa omuntu mukuru*, it is a grown up person who helps a newly born kid to suck.

**-onka**, *pronom. root, only. self, selves*: *ndaatwara binu byonka*, I shall take only these; *bakajja nibeevuga bonka*, they came driving themselves; *embuzi ebugumazonka nizo zitamera mu/gu*, it

is only the she goats that do not grow chintuft.

ookya, kw-, okw-, v.c., (pf. -onkeze): to suckle; *ente eyollkeze*, the cow h:is suckled its calf (not milked).

-onyioi, *pronom. root, vely self. selves:* *bakabaroorra kimu ho, boonyini*, they saw them themselves; *omwigo gwe gwonyini nyowe nguro=ire*, I have seen his very walking stick.

ora, kw-, okw-, v.ll.; (pf. -ozire); to bring up, rear a young dog until it is fully grown; *Omubiito Kaboyo akoora embwa ye yagiruka lyabaira*, Prince Kaboyo reared his dog and named it Lyabaira (it is high time); *pass. form, orwa, kw-, oklv-*, (pf. -o.tirwe).

Oraire ota! *im. salutation; how was your night? good morning! the reply is ndaaballta oraire ota? I do not know what to tell you, what about you (how was your night?).*

Orame, *int. term used to say farewell to a person going on a journey; Good-bye; Farewell.*

oroba, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -orobere); to become soft, become obedient flexible; *pl: form, orobera, kw-, okw* (pf. -orobiire); *kinmgi ohvorobera abeebembezi baitu*, it is good to be obedient to our leaders; *c.form, orobyia, kw-, okw-* (pf. -orobeze); *abaire akadadaire haitu abahi b'amagezi bamworobeze*, he has been disobedient but after counselling he has become flexible; *pass. form, orobebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -orobiibwe); *akoorohebwa abahi b'amagezi*, he/she was turned into an obedient person by counsellors.

orobera, kw-, okw-, v.pr., (pf. -orobiire); to be obedient to.

orobereza, kw-, okw-, v.pl.c., <PT -oroberiize); to oppress, order about to be selfish; *arukukoza ayorober<a arukllllyyaata*, a person who is taking food with relish will encourage the person taking food without relish to bear with it.

orobyia, kw-, okw-. v.c., (pf. -orobeze); to soften.

Oroho ota? *int. words that follow ndaabanta oraire ota? meaning how are you? to which a person says; ndoho kurullgl, lam alright. amakuru garalw? any newswith you? manmgi or harungi, good news or it is peaceful on my side.*

oroora, kw-, okw-. v.tr. (pf. -oroire); to teach good ways; bring up well; *c. form, oooza, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oroize); *omwana leka kumworo=a kuhetera*, do not bring up the child with the habit of oversleeping; *pass form, oroonva, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oroirwc.); *omwallclavoroinve kunmgi aramukya abantu*, a well brought up child will at all times greet people.

orra, kw-, okw-, v.i., (pf. -oliire); to roar as a rushing river, vibrate.

osa, kw-, okw-, v.i.& tr., (pf. -osire); to omit, absent, pass over; *ol.wosa ijo*, skip yesterday; *pl: form, osera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -osiire); *hati oyosiire ki?* what has been your reason for not going to work to day? *c.form. osesa, kw-, oklv-* (pf. -oscze); *ekikwoseze kiki?* what caused you not to go to work? *pass. form. osebwa, kw-, oklv-* (pf. -osiibwe); *oyosiibwe ki?* what has made you fail to go to work?

osiibire ota? *int. salutation term used by some people (not regarded as the standard); good afternoon?*

ota, kw-, okw-, v.i. (pf. - osere); to

wamI oneself, bask; *yora 01111wro*, warm oneself at a fire; *yota akasana*, bask oneself in morning sun; *pr. form, otera, kw-, okw-* (pf. -otiire); *but see below; ensoonooki ngyotera omunju*, the warmth of the early morning sun finds me in side the house; *c. form. osa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oseze); *see also foreg.: b111waire 1111bwo b11ruk1111nyosa 01m1sa11u*, it is sickness that is making me bask myself in the sun; *pass. form. osebwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -osiibwe); *abantu 0111u11n-o bagwosebwa embeho*, people warm themselves at a fire because of coldness.

Otaasane! *int.* Good -bye!

*otera, kw-, okw-, v.i.* (pf. -otiire); to scent (barkcloth, blank t, ere.) with native perfume (*011111gaju*); *c. form, oteza, kw-, okw-* (pf. otiize); *pass. form, otezibwa, kw-, okw-* (pf. -oteziibwe).

*otu-*, (1) *prefix for nouns in cl.13, oturo*, sleep; the last vowel changes into w before the vowels *a, e, i, o*: *otwa11i*, small coffee berries; *otwenda*, small intestines; *otwizi*, a drop of water; *otwoki*, a drop of honey; (2) *rel. cone. for 1101111s in cl.13, orubeba otuliire ebinyoobwa byange batwisire*, the small rats that ate my groundnuts have been killed.

*otu*, *demonstratives for nouns in cl.13*, for things not far from the speaker or what are in the mind of both the speaker and the person spoken to. *mpa otujuma 0111*, give me those little pills.

*otu, obj., relative for nouns in cl. 3; otujuma otu amizire 11itwo flmugwijagiize*, the Little pills he/she has swallowed are the ones that have made him/her sleep.

Otyo muno! *int.* Thank you very much; *obu olimpa ndigamba otyo muno!* If at all you give me something I shall say

"Thank you very much".

*otyo!*, *int.* tell me! (said when a person starts narrating to another a strange story; that's it. I am now a little better (as when a person who is very thirsty takes something that refreshes him/her.

*ou, obj. relative for nouns m cl.1*, whom; *omukazi ou ndozire abaire ajwaire enkwanzi 011111bikya*; the woman whom I saw wore beads round her neck.

*owa* (1) *gen. particle for nouns ill cl.1*, of; when emphasis is required of; *omwana haizire owa Rusoke, owa Bimbona taizire*, it is the child of Rusoke that has come, that one of Bimbona has not come; the last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe before nouns beginning with a vowel: *omwana w'obwisiki aina omugaso olnvingana omwana w'obwojo*, the girl child is as important as the boy child; (2) *gen. parNcle for place; genda owa so*, go to your father; *genda owa Byarultanga onyihireyo egaali yange*, go to Byaruhanga 's place and bring me my bicycle.

*owa-*, (1) *gen. particle for place to which requires possessive roots of set f standing pron. to express place, first, second, and third person. owange*, at my side; *owaitu*, at our home, in our country; *owaawe*, at your side; *owaanyu*, at your home, in your country; *owe*, at his side, for the third person *pl.* see below; (2) prefix to some nouns which denote a person and his/her occupation or habit, (class nouns), *owaomata*, milkman; *oweemoso*, left handed person; *owiitimo*, ill willed; *owoomururu*, greedy person; etc. (see below, but the initial vowel may be omitted if the need be).

*owaabu*, (1) *poss. of place*, at his/her

home, country; <i>agenzire owoabu</i> , he/she has gone to his/her home; <i>akagaruka owaabu</i> , he/she returned to his country. (2) prefixed to self standing pronouns of classes 3-15 to denote place; <i>owoabugwo</i> , at its place, home (cl.3); <i>omubu g11/i owaabugwo bagweta rwakinimi</i> , a mosquito among its relatives is called the great one; <i>gagarukireyo owaabugo (cl.6)</i> , they have returned to their place where they came from; <i>owaabubyo</i> , (cl.8); <i>owaabuzo</i> (cl.10), etc.	relative (pl. abange).
<i>owaamagezi, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. baamagezi, a-); wise, clever person.	<i>owanyina, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. baanyina, a-); brother or sister (of same mother).
<i>owaamasano, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. baamasano, a-); wonder-worker, conjurer, magician.	<i>owanyu ma, 11. cl.1</i> , (pl. abaanyuma); placenta after birth (= <i>ekyali lyuma</i> ).
<i>owaamaseege, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. baamaseege, a-); poor person.	<i>owe, adv.</i> , at his/her home (used in reference to the master of the house); his/her relative.
<i>owaanyu, adv.</i> , your place or country; your relative, (pl. abaanyu).	<i>owente, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. bente, a-); cattle keeper, herdsman.
<i>owaawe, adv.</i> , at your home (used of master of house); your relative, (pl. abaawe).	<i>owihali, -owitima, n.</i> , (pl. biihali/biitima); jealous/bad hearted.
<i>owaise, 11. cl.1</i> , (pl. baise, a-); brother, sister (of same father).	<i>owiiibanja, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. abiibanja, a-); debtor.
<i>owaitu, adv.</i> , at or in our place or in our country; my relative (pl. abaitu).	<i>owiisaza, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. baamasaza, a-); county chief.
<i>owalegalege, adv.</i> , deep down.	<i>owiltomo, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. biitomo, a-); marksman, good shot
<i>owaoge, adv.</i> , at my home (used by the master of the house, or by a King); my	<i>owomuntbuga, 11.</i> , (pl. boomurubuga, a-); city dweller.
	<i>owoomuruganda, n., cl.1</i> , (pl. boomuruganda, a-); relation, kinsman.
	<i>owoomuruka, 11. cl.1</i> , (pl. boomuruka, a-); parish chief, ( <i>omuruka</i> ).
	<i>owoomwihanga, 11. cl.1</i> , (pl. boomwihanga, a-); citizen.
	<i>oya, kw-, okw-, v.tr.</i> , (pf. -<>yere); to desire, long for, hanker after (esp. food or drink).

**P,** A voiceless bi-labial explosive consonant m Runyoro-Rutooro with a limited number of indigenous words.

**pa, e-**, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); a small animal now extinct. which members of the Basambu clan regard to be their totem; *egi pa ey'Abasambu bazira*, that word (spoken about), to me is like *epa* the totem of the Basambu.

**paapaara, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -paapaaire); to rush about, rush off in a panic, dash off or out; *obu baamubikiire omunyabuzale we, yapaapaara atarukumanya 11'omuhandu ogo akwasire*, when they announced the death of his/her relative he/she dashed out without knowing which way to take.

**paapaata, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -paapaasire); to feel with the hands, grope about = *abaabata, kw-, okw-*.

**paapai, ideo.**, intensive with *hwa*; *bihoiremu paapai*, they are all finished (used by or to children).

**paasi, n.cl. 9**, (pl. same); iron (for ironing clothes).

**paatiika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -paatiikire); to patch, hence to accuse falsely; *empale ye yoona agipaatiikire ebyapa*, he has patched the whole of his pair of shorts; *omuntu bamanya nibakupaatiikaho n'eki otakozire Jcyona!* people just accuse you of what you have not done at all! *pass. form, paatiikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -paatiikirwe), *turaagyaha itwe abarukupaatiikwaho n'ebi Jutakozire byona?* where shall we go, we the victims of false accusations?

**pagasa, ku, oku-, v.i. & v. tr.**, (pf. -pagasize); to work for wages, or any valuable thing, toil; *nyineeka akagya*

*kupagasa*, the head of the household went to work for a wage; *pr. form, pagasiza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -pagasiize); *nyineeka apagasiza eka ye*, the head of a family works to earn a living for his family; *pass. form. pagaswa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -pagasirwe); *ira bu/i kintu omunju /yapagaswaga (pagasibwaga in case of v.i.) nyineeka*, in days gone by everything in a home was brought about by the labour of the head of the house.

**paipya, ku-, oku, vi.**, (pf. -paipize); to chatter, speak carelessly, *mara obu kupaipya ati kiki?* why does she speak so carelessly?

**pakasa, ku-, oku-, vi.**, (pf. -pakasize); to work for wages.

**pakuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -pakukire); to flicker, palpitate, walk very fast; *ka noopakuka noogyaha?* You are walking very fast where are you going?

**pa kupaku, adv.**, suddenly, hurriedly, unexpectedly.

**pamba, n.c/. 9**, (pl. nil); **f** cotton, cotton wool; *pa mba ekaba eri emu ha birimwa ebilruru eby'ensimbi ebya Uganda*, cotton was one of the major economic crops of Uganda.

**pampa, ku-, oku-, vi.**, (pf. -pampire); to deny, refuse; *omusaija apampire 11'ekitabu kyange*, the man has refused to give me back my book; *c. for m, pampya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -pampize); *ekimupampize n'ekitabu Jcyange tinkimanyire*, I do not know why he/she has denied me my book?

**pamparana, adv.**, to meet unexpectedly; *obu akaba naalcyahika omuruguudo ati mpampara na uwe*, he/she met him/



pamu

her unexpectedly as he/she reached the road.

pamu, (pamupamu), *ideo.*, heavily throw down from head mercilessly; *kiki ekiri oku, nimpuurra ebintu bilairemu pamupamu?* what is over there, I hear noises of heavy falls of objects?

pan gisa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -pangisize), to rent, hire.


pankapanka, ku- oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -pankapankire); to play pranks on, humbug; *abantu ba biro binu bamanyire kupankapanka bagenzi baabo*, people of these days know how to play pranks on their fellow country men.

papamuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. papamukire); to flap wings, flutter; *c.form, papamukya, k11-, oku-* (pf. -papamukize); *enkokoromi kwija kukooka ebanza kupapamukya amapapa gaayo*, before it crows a cock will flap its wings; *pass. of c. fonn, papamuki bwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -papamukiibwe).

papira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -papiire); to flap wings, flutter, be in a hurry, be excited; *nibapapira kusanga abagole batakateeraniziibwe*, they are in a hurry. Jest the bride and the bride groom get united in marriage in their absence; *nsangirege neekyapapira*, (of a chicken that dies of injuries inflicted on it by animal or bird of prey), I found it still flapping its wings; *c.form, papi;a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -papiize); *enkoko epapiza amapapa gaayo ekwasinve ekintu*, a chicken flaps its wings when something gets hold of it

paraicuka, ku-, oku, *v.i.* (pf. paraicukire); to leave and run or fly off swiftly; *akanyonyi kamuparaicukireho*

— Pilla

*kairuka kaagenda*, the small  got out of his/her hand and flew <sup>0</sup> swiftly; *c.form. paraicukya, ku- oku-* (pf. -paraicukize); *pass. of c. form, paraicukibilla. ku-, oku-* (pf. -paraicukiibwe).

pata, *cl. 9*, (pl. same):/ hinge.

pataasi, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); f. chisel.

pe, *adv.*, intensive with *okusaarra*, too bitter; *nigusaarra pe*, (medicine) it is very bitter.

peepeepe, *ideo*, intensive with *okusaarra*, to be very bitter; *enembe esaarra peepeepe*, an inedible; gourd is very bitter.

pekenya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -pekenyere); to gnaw, crunch; *pass form, pekellywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -pekenyerwe).

peregecu, *n.* used as qualifier, very dry parched place, desert; *Sahara irungu peregecu*, Sahara is a dry desert; *owaitu musana peregecu*, our place is very dry.

piipiza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -piipiize); to fan; *omubutagasi obwingi omuntu ayepiipiza nukwo atunge embeho erukufuka*, a person feeling great heat will fan him/herself so as to drive cool air around herself.

pika, ku- oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -pikire); to pack in, squeeze in, pump; *p. omupiira*, inflate the ball, bicycle tyre; *pass form, pikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -pikirwe).

pikipiki, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same);/ motor cycle.

pima, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -pimire); to measure, weigh; *pr. form, pimira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -pimiire); *c. form, pimisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -pimisize); *pass. form - pimwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -pimirwe).

pipira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. pipiire); to shake, shiver; tremble.

pipiza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -pipiize); to make shiver. tremble.

piripiri, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil);/ pepper.

po!, *ideo*, sound produced by the felling of a dry tree; *pv, po, nlemere muka laala*, in a fable, words sang by a boy who was sent to fell dry trees for firewood for his mother.

po, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); chronic ulcer; *egi po niyo etakira*, that is chronic ulcer that does not get cured; *ogu llllwe po!* must it always be that one!

poliisi, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil);/, police

poopoopo, *ideo.*, intensive with *darkness*; *omwirima gutiire poopoopo*, the night is extremely dark

poositoofiisi, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same or zaapoositoofiisi);/, post office

poso, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil); food/, maize flour.

puku, *adv.*, unaware, suddenly unexpectedly; *a/ikugwamu puku*, he/she will visit you unexpectedly.

pukumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. pukumukire); (of water, liquid), gush out, to be poured out of container with narrow mouth.

pukunapuku, *ideo.*, = *puku omugenyi owapukunapuku*, unexpected visitor.

pukupuku, *ideo.*, intensive with *okupukumuka*; *amaizi ago l l l g a h u l i i r e g e g a t a i r e m u p u k u p u k u*; I heard that water gushing out of a container.

pumpu, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); fright, terror, panic; *cwa ep.*, cause panic; *ep. ecwekere, akasaarre kaahemba*, there has been an uproar that has sparked off trouble.

pureza, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil);/ blood pressure in terms of higher or lower than normal (hypertension or bypotension).

puucura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -puucwire); to pluck; *enkoko bagipuucwireho ebyoya*, the hen has been plucked off its feathers; *c. form, puucuzza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -puucwize); *pass. form, puucurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -puucwirwe).



- raaHriza, ku-, oku-, *pr.c.* (pf. -raaliriize); to postpone, put off, till tomorrow; *Lekaga kuraaliriza omulimo ogu orukusobora kukora kiro eki*, Never postpone work which you are able to do then; but see below.
- raaliza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -raaliize); to invite for feast, work etc.; *Kirungi kuraaliza om11nt11 hakyasigaire ebiro omukoro kubaho*, it is good to invite a person some days before the function; *pr. of c.fonn, raa/iriza, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -raaliriize); *Abage11yi babaraaliriza kusemerenva nabo*, guests are invited so that they can come and share happiness with those who have invited them; *pass of c.fon n, raa/izibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -raaliziibwe); *abagenyi abaaraaliziibwe balcaba bikumi bisatu*, invited guests were three hundred .
- raama, ku-, oku-, *wJ. & tr.*, (pf. -raamire); to cry for mercy, plead, speak magic words, say an incantation; swear after making blood brotherhood; curse for the mistreatment one has received in his/her illness; *akda naaraama*, he/she died while cursing those who mistreated him/her.
- raamiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -raamiriire); *r. amahembe*, to speak magic words.
- raara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -raire); to pass the night, dwell; go out (as fire or light); *pr.form, raarra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -raliire); *nindaarra arnaizi nk'enyonyi*, I live on water like a bird (*I have no food*); see also below, *c.form, raaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -raize); *turaaza abaiht n'abatali baitu*, we lodge people related and unrelated to us. See also below; *pass. of c.fo ml, raazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -raaziibwe); *araaziibwe enjura kwanga 1kukya*, he/she passed the night at my place because it rained unceasingly.
- raarra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -raaliire); to sit on (eggs), brood.
- raaruka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -raaruki re), come to an end (feast); *akasanga obugenyi buraarukire ebiro bisatu*, he/she arrived three days after the feast had come to an end.
- raata, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -raasire); to speak with a lisp.
- raatiri, e-, 11 *cl.* 9, (pl. same); pound (weight).
- raaza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -raize); to put out (fire, etc.); put away or put up for the night, make to dwell.
- raaza, ku-, oku-, *v.lr.*, (pf. -raalize); track to lair, reconnoitre.
- raba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -rabire); to pass along; *orabire nkaha?* where have you passed? *c.form, rabya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rabize); *ondabize omumahwa*, you have made me pass through a thorny place (but see also below); *pass. fonn, rabibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rabiibwe); *omwnahwa, okarabibwamu ki?* what made you pass through thorns?
- rabuka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -rabukire); to take gift to a superior or to both a bride or a bridegroom, *passform, rabukwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rabukirwe); *omugolekati akarabukwa abantu baingi*, the bride was offered gifts by many people.
- rabukya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -rabukiu); to be sharp, smart; *omwana arabukize ayega bwango*. a sharp child learns faster.
- rabya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rabize); = *akya, kw-, okw-*; to blossom; *ebihimba bibanza lcurabya nukwo bifofoke makaiga*, beans have to blossom before they bear fruits.
- raga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -ragire); to promise; *akamusaba f.-i1muha motoka ei yamuragire mwaka guhoire*, be asked

raga

-"-

him to give him/her the car that he promised to give him/her last year.

raga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. *ragire*); to bid good-bye to bid farewell; *c.form, ragisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragisize*); *bakamuragisa embuzi*, they bid farewell to him/her with a gift of a goat; *pass.form, ragwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragirwe*); *omugolekatiaragwa aboowaabu ababa bamllsendekeriize omukasumi k'okugarokayo kwabo*, the bride is bid good-bye by her relatives at the time when they intend to go back home.

ragaana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. *-ragaine*); to covenant together, agree; *bakaragaana kumusasuraga omusaara buli kwezi*, they agreed that he should be paid a salary per month.

raganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. *-ragani ize*); to promise, covenant with (not necessarily *mitua*), give an undertaking; *akaragaaniza kwnuguurra suutu*, he/she undertook to buy him a suit; *pass. for m, ragallizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-raganiziibwe*); *aragaaniziibwe okulieebwa oblllyoro*, he/she has been promised to be appointed a chief.

ragalika, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. *-ragalikire*); to fall one by one, drop about, be scattered; *ebikoora by'omuti gunu biragalikire*, leaves of this tree have dropped.

ragalikya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. *-ragalikize*); to let fall, shed, scatter, drop about; *emiti emu eragalikya ebikoora byayo omubwire bw'ekyanda*, some trees shed their leaves during the dry season; *pass.form, ragalikiblllil, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragalik iibwe*); *ebikoora biragalikibwa ekyanda*, leaves drop about due to dry season.

ragara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. *-ragaire*); to drop, fall; *bwaragara obutengo bwa nyina Kalikura*, the tattered clothes of

raglriia

Kalikura's mother have dropped from her; *pass. form, raganva, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragairwe*); *oblltaragalwa kateng\_0 omulllllka/vwerinua kuhi a i?* For how long will one remain careful not to have his/her dirty linen exposed in public? (saying about people who repon whatever they see).

ragaraganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. *-ragaragani ize*); to put off, postpone, procrastinate; *obu oragaraganiza emirundi nyingi otakozire eki waraganiize abantu bakwilwmll obwesigwa*, if you procrastinate many times what you promised to do, people eventually will withdraw their confidence in you.

ragaza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-ragaize*); to dust, wipe away, erase; *pl: form, ragaliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragaliize*); *pass.form, ragazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragaziibwe*).

ragiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. *-ragiriire*); to show how to do, give instructions to; *tondagiirra omuhanda ogurukugenda omba munywani wange?* Would you please show me the way to my friend's home? *pass.form, ragirinlla, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragiriirwe*); *engo ekaragirilwa omuntu /:ukwata embuzi liabikya*, the leopard was shown by a human-being how to hold the goat by the neck.

ragira, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-ragiire*); allow; to command, order, charge; *nooha akuragiire kugenda ekiro omumazma?* who allowed you to go to the dance at night? *pass.form, rtlgirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-ragiirwe*); *nooraginva kutamu abanru bakuru ekitiinisa*, you are commanded to respect elders.

ragiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. *-ragiriize*); to show, point out, order for the service you want; *naaragiriza kwonka eki arukwetaga nikimusanga ha aikalire*,

he/she just orders and the service he/she wants is brought to him/her; *amabbaate aga aragiriize tigakaizire*, the iron sheets he/she ordered for have not been brought yet; *ragiriza Bugwaizooba*, point to the west.

**ragora, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. – ragwire); to prophesy, divine, consult, augury; *pr. form, raguurra, ku-, oku-,* (pf. – raguliire); *c. form. raguza, ku-, okII-* (pf. – ragwile): *0111wujo muto 11k'og11 ekyam11rag11'i:e kiki?* What caused such a young boy to take up to divination? But see below; *pass. form, rag11nva, k11-, ok11-* (pf. – ragwirwe); *amaj11 g 'itaka gakaragwwa baisenkurwitwe*, brick and tiler. houses were prophesised by our ancestors; But see below.

**raguza, ku-, oku-, v.c.,** (pf – ragwize); to consult oracles, enquire of (divining with doctor or diviner), *ediini ya Kristo neetanga kuraguza*, Christainity forbids making enquiries from diviners (augury); *nyineeka atamba nkook11 aragwize*, the head of the household protects his household according to how he has been directed by the oracles.

**raha, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. – rahire); to sound (alarm, drum), *enduuru ekaraha rutakabyamire*, the alarm sounded before we went to bed; *c. form. rahya, ku-, ok11-* (pf. – rahize); *obu yaserwire omutabani ekiro abu:ire yarahya engoma abantu baacweka kumuseerra*, when he searched for his son at night in vain, he sounded the drum and people gathered to help with the search. But see below; *pass. of c. form, rahibwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. – rahiibwe).

**raba, ku-, oku-, vrr.,** (pf. – rahire); to search like a hen; to rake (fire); *pr. form, rahira, ku-, oku-* (pf. – rahi ire); *enkoko erahira obwana bwayo*, a hen scratches for its chicks; But see below; *c. form, rahisa,*

*ku-, oku-* (pf. – rah isize), *enkoko obu ebona obwana bwayo niburaha na yo eburahisa*, when a hen sees its chicks scratching the ground, it also joins them; *pass. fonn. ra/11va, k11-, ok11-* (pf. – rahirwe); *oburo burahilwe enkoko harugali zaabuseesa*, millet grains have been scratched off the wicker tray by the hens to Lhe ground.

**rahirn, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. rahiire); to swear. vow; 1: *amamumuule*, swear falsely. perjure oneself; *pi: /mn, raliirra ku-, ok11-* (pf. – rahirire); *vrafirtJhiirra busa ibtJra /ya Ruhanga*, never swear falsely the name of God; *c. form. raltiza. k11-, ok11-* (pf. – rahiize); *bakaball:a baanwrahiza arakarongaine*, they made him/her swear before he presented his case or defence. but see below; *pass. form, raliicibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. – rahiziibwe); *akarahizibwa omuramuzi*, he was made to swear by the Magistrate/ Judge.

**rahiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.,** (pf. – rahiize); to make to swear, adjure; to scatter (e.g. grass on floors of house); *enkoko zigonza muno kurahiza obzmyansi bw' amunju*, chicken are fond of scratching grass spread on the floor of the house; *pass. form, rahhibwa, ku-, oku-,* (pf. – rahiziibwe).

**rahuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. – rahukire); to hasten, hurry, be quick, be easy; *pl: /orm, ra/11k1ra, ku-, oku-,* (pf. – rahuki ire); *kakuba enkoko egi baragirahukiire ekisoro kyakusangirwe hagiita*, if people had not gone quickly to save that crucken, the animal would have killed it; *c. form, rahukya, ku-, oku-,* (pf. – rahukize); *akabasiima habw 'oku ra/11kya omulimo gwe*, he/she thanked them for having finished his/her work quickly; *pass. for m, ral11kibwa ku-, oku-,* (pf. – rahuki ibwe); *ekirengeso kirahukiibwe kutabamu bigambo*

- ebigumire*, the examination was finished quickly due to the absence of difficult words.
- rabuldriza , ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. – rahukiriize); to do very quickly; *omuntu barahukiriize muno kumuziika*, the burial was done hastily.
- rabura, ku-k oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rabwire), to provoke
- rabya,ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -rahize); to search and collect edible grasshoppers in grass; *akuboneekereza takulinda kurahya*, saying in connection with grasshopper collectors, beat drum, especially for war purposes.
- rahya, ku-, oku-, *V.c.*, to beat drum esp. for war purposes; to search and collect edible grasshoppers in grass.
- raiba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -raihire); to be high, tall; *c.form. raihya, kII-, oku-* (pf. -raihize); see also below.
- raihiriza , ku-, oku- *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -raihiriize); to stand on tiptoe so that you may reach up; *ekiIIII ekiri haiguru muno noobu oraihiriza tokihika*, something that is very high, cannot be reached even if you stand on toes.
- raihya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -raibize); (of the King of Tooro and Bunyoro), to lie on bed; *c of c.form, raihiza, ku-, okII-* (pf. -raibiize); *Omukama araihiza omukihango kye*, the King lies on his bed.
- raira, *adj.*, long; *omusaija mukuru ajwara empale endaira*, a mature man wears a pair of trousers.
- rakaaraka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rakaarakire); to pant, be out of breath, be parched with thirst; *akaija naarakaaraka baamuha ekyokunywa yahuumura*, he/she was parched with thirst but when they gave him/her something to drink, he/she was relieved again; *c. form , rakaarakya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rakaarakize); pass of *c. form, rakaarakibwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. – rakaarakiibwe).
- ralika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -ralikire); to cut wood and leave it on the ground to dry for some use; *ebiti abaire aralikire babiibire*, they have stolen the WOOD he cut for use as firewood; *pass. fonn. ralikwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -ralikirwe).
- ralikiza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. raliikiize); to take no notice of, appear not to hear; to go without leave; *ka nibamugamba araliikiize kwonka, abaire kil* What is the matter with him/her, be/she is not taking any notice of what they are saying to him/her?
- rama, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ramire); to live a long time, be in good health; *Omukama aramire*, the King lives on. *Orame!* Be in good health! Good bye; *c. form, ramya, ku-, okII-* (pf. -ramize); see also below; *pass. form, ramibwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -ramiibwe).
- ramaga, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -ramagire); to make campaign, go to war, go on a pilgrimage; *Abasiraamu bu/i mwaka baramaga Mecca*, Moslems go to Mecca oo a pilgrimage every year; *pr. fonn, ramagira, kII-, oku-* (pf. – ramagiire); *omubiro ebya ira omukama ow'ihanga erimu yaramagiraga omukama ow'hanga erindi*, in the past the King of ooe country would raid the King of another country; *c. fonn, ramagya, ku-, okII-* (pf. – ramagize); *Abakama Abatembuzi bataramage habwolmba hakaba hataroho kintu ekirukubaramagya*, the Batembuzi Kings did not go to war because there was no cause for them; *pass. of c.form, ramagibwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. ramagiibwe); *abakama baaramagibwaga enaku eyabaga egweriire amakama gaabo*,

- poverty that struck their Kingdoms made the Kings raid other countries.
- ramara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ramaire); to become lame or crooked; *pr. form, ramaarra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -ramaliire); *ak.aramaarra lwkuru*, be/she got lame at old age: *C.form. ramaza, kII-, okII-* (pf. -ramaiize): *pass. of C.form, ramazibwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -ramaziibwe).
- ramata, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ramasire); to stick, cling, be hard to move.
- ramaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -ramaize); to make lame or crooked; *pass. of C.form, rama;* *ibwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramazi ibwe); *akaramazibwa obuhendeki*, he/she got lame because of a fracture.
- ramba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rambire); lick; *pass. form, rambwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rambiibwe).
- rambaara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rambaire); to attack (with words).
- rambiira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rambiriire); to lie down.
- rambika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rambikire); to lay along the ground, place horizontally; *pass. form, rambilova, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rambikirwe).
- rambikiriza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., stretch out the legs, lie full length.
- rambura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rambwire); to inspect, go round the place to see what is there; *abagenyi baizire kurambura isomero lyaitu*, visitors have come to inspect our school; *C. form, rambuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rambwize); *abagenyi bakasiima omwegi ayabarambwize isomero*, the visitors thanked the pupil who took them around the school; *pass. form, ramburwa, /m-, oku-* (pf. -rambwirwe); *isomero lyabu likarambunva abarambuzi babiri*, their school was inspected by two school inspectors.
- rambuura, ku-, oku-, v.h., (pf. ramburwire); stretch out (the legs).
- ramukya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ramukize); to salute, greet; *pl: form, ramukiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramukiize); *ondamukize aboomuka*, greet the people at home for me; *pa5s. form, ramukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramukiibwe); *omuntu aramukibwa enganjani ze*, a person is sent greetings by his/her friends.
- ramura, ku-, oku-, v.h., (pf. -ramwire); to value, fix a price, adjudicate, bargain, judge, appease, intervene to stop fighting; *pass. form, ramunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramwirwe); *ogu obu arwana taramurwa*, he/she is a person who will not be stopped when fighting.
- ramuza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -ramwize); to bargain with, ask the price; *pass. fonn, ramuzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramuziibwe); *tiharoho kintu ekigunva kitaramuziibwe*, nothing is bought without bargaining for it.
- ramya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ramize); to pay homage to a superior, worship, *prform, ramfr.a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramiize); *pass jorm, ramibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ramiibwe); *Ruhanga aramibwa abanlu boona*, God is worshipped by all people.
- randa, e-, n.cl. 9, (pl. same); f., plane.
- randa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ranzire); to climb, spread, run a long (e.g. creeper).
- randa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ranzire); to use a plane; mend calabashes with string; *pr. fonn, randira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -randiire), *ababaizi abandi barandira embaaho zaabo hansi y'omuti*, some carpenters plane their timbers under a tree; *pass. form, randwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ranzirwe); *nsangire embaaho zange iranzirwe kubi nayanga kuziihayo*, I refused to take my



- timbers because they were badly planed.
- randabara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. randabaire); to spread, stretch, roll about, be inactive; *c.form, randabata kll-, oku-*, (pf. -randabaize); *obunvair bukira kurandabaza abantu*, sickness will often make people inactive; *pass of c.fonn, randabal}bwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -randabaziibwe ).
- randagatana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -randagataine); use many unnecessary words; scatter around.
- randagataniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. randagataniize); to spin out.
- randamuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -randamukire); to be sticky (e.g. treacle), be drawn out, be elastic.
- randuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -randukire); to be torn, broken (e.g. dry grass, etc.).
- randuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -randuukire); = *randamuka*.
- ranga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rangire); to serve (used of female servants of King's household).
- ranga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rangire); to plait, weave, twist, announce, give notice of, introduce; *aranga ekibi abatakiireesire*, he/she that prophesises danger should never be regarded as its cause; *c.form, rangigisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rangisize); *pass form, rangwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -rangirwc).
- rangaalika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. rangaalikire); to knock over; *omuswana obu akaba nainika akahuumira omukaikunt yamurangaa/ika hansi*, when the thief was running away he knocked over an old woman who fell down; *pass form, rangaalikwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -rangaalikirwe); *amukaila lro akarangaalikwa omusuma owaakaba nairuka*, the old woman was knocked over by a thief who was running.
- rangaana, ku-, oku-, v.I.. (pf. -rangaine); spread.
- rangaaniza, ku-, oku-. i.c.\* (pf. rangaaniize); to publish abroad, advertise, spread; celebrate.
- rangaara ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rangaire); to go and live in a temporary shelters in a new place pending a real house; *abafllrllki abaingi baball:a kllrallgaara omubiikaro baba bafllru..lirelllll*, many emigrants first build temporary huts in their new places before building real houses.
- rangaija, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rangaijire); to waste one's time visiting.
- ranganwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -rangainwe); be published abroad (news etc.), be well known, famous.
- rangi, e-, n. cl.9.f, (pl. same), colour, dye, paint.
- rangiirra, ku-, oku-, v. pl: 2, (pf. -rangiriire); to announce publicly, proclaim, put up a notice.
- rangira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rangiire); to sound from a distance.
- rangira, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -rangiire); to announce to; *omunyoro bamurangir(l buli mugenyi anyakwija hakyaro*, they announce to the chief every visitor that comes to the village.
- ranjura, ku-, oku-, v.lr., (pf. -ranjwire); to tear; *pass form, ralljllrwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. ranjwirwe); *orngoye rwe rukaranjurwa sengenge obu akaba nainama kurabamu*, his/her cloth was torn by barbed wire as he/she stooped to go through the fence.
- ranza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ranzire); to bind a long bundle; put down carefully.
- rara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -razire); crack

- (wood, etc.), leave home, wander about. be disobedient; *c. form, ra.a, kII-, oku-* (pf. -ralize); *embaaho ze omusaIw gu;iralize*, the sun has made his/her timber crack; *pass form. razibwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -raziibwe); *embaaho zira."iibll'e lmireka omumusana*, the timber has cracked because of being left under the sun.
- rarama, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -raramire); to look up; *pl: form, raramira, kII-, okII-* (pf. -rarami ire); *c. form, raramya kII-, oku-* (pf. -raramize); *omwana bakamuraramya kumuta omuba:i 011111maIso*, the child was made to look up so as to put medicine into it's eyes; *raramibwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -raramiibwe).
- raranga, ku-, oku-, *v.*, (pf. -rarangire); to scatter in all directions; *bakateera omulisa entaama zaararanga*, they beat the shepherd and his sheep scattered; *pr. form, rarangira, ku-, okII-*, (pf. -rarangiire) ; *ente Ikakangangalla zaacwa orugo zaararangira mukisaka*, the cows were frightened, broke the kraal and scattered in the bush; *c. form, rarangya ku-, oku-* (pf. -raraogize) ; *ekikonkomi kikarangya abaziiki nibakyeta njoka*, a large Lizard made mouners to scatter thinking that It was a snake; see also below.
- rarangya, ku-, oku-, *ic.*, (pf. -rarangize); to scatter.waste.
- raruka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pl: -rarukire); to be independent. rebe!Lious; get dry while cooking.
- rasa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rasire); to draw bow,shoot at; *r. ebyara*, snap the fingers; *r. omutindo*, fire a volley.
- rasira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. rasiire); to beat, throb, pulsate; *v.pr.* shoot at. •
- raza, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. same); smaII plant with white flowers and black berries, the seeds of which arc used as a perfume.
- raza, ku-, oku-, *vtr.*, (pf. -ralize); cut down (trees); strew, scatter about.
- lajalajaja, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil), retail, selling one by one.
- lebalcba, ku-, oku-, *vi.\** (pf. -lebalebere); to be loose, insecure, wobble, be fragile; walk hopelessly. run in vain; *c. form, leba/ebya, kII-, oku-* (pf. -lebalebeze); *ebmtu baaleba/ebe=e hagua/i bikagurukaho byagwa*, the loosely tied luggage on the bicycle fell down; *pass. c. fom l, lebalebebwa, kII-, okII-*, (pf. -lebalebiibwe).
- lebera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -lebiire); to be proud; hang down, hang loosely; *omuntu obu arumwa enJara enda ye e/ebera*, when a person is hungry his/her stomach becomes loose.
- lebeya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -lebeyere); to be suspended, hang down, dangle: *obulebeya bw'ambuza, bwikara nibulebeya*, the goat's skin appendages are always shaky.
- lebura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lebwire); smooth (as a potter); *pass. form , lebIrwawa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lebwirwe).
- lebura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lebwire); to strike on the cheek; *nyinenkuru akamulebura habw'okubaza ebi batamukagwize*, his/her grandmother struck her on the cheek for tattling; *pass. form, leburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lebwirwe).
- leeba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -leebere); to see far off; *omuglifu taleeba nzige*, a short person does not see a swann of locusts which is afar.
- leebaleeba, ku-, oku-, *vtr.*, (pf. -leebalebere); to look out for, watch from a distance.

leebuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -leebukire); to be visible from far.

leega, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -leegere); to sit and beg for food or drink, sponge; tighten, strain (esp. drums); *pl: form, leegera kII-, okII-*, (pf. -leegiire); *niinyenda omuntII w'okundeegera engoma yange*, I want a person to strain the strings of my drum; *c.form, leegesa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leegeseze); *seerra omuntu w'okukuleegesa engoma*, look for someone to help you with tightening the strings of the drum; *pass. form, leegwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -leegerwe); *engoma zileegwa ababambi baazo*, strings of the drum are tightened by drum makers.

leeguka, ku-, oku-, *v.l.*, (pf. -leegukire); to unstring, get loose.

leegura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -leegwire); to give to a beggar, slacken, loosen, unstring (bow); *akasiga a leegere endingidi ye, ya sanga bagireegwire*, he left the strings of his musical instrument tightened only to come back and find them loosened; *pass.form, leegurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -leegwirwe); *endingidi ekaleegunva omwana*, the string of his musical instrument was loosened by a child.

leenya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -Jeenyire); to shine (after oiling); *c.form, /eeIIyesa, ku- oku-* (pf. -leenyeseze); *amagita goona galeenyesa*, all oils make things shine.

leero, *adv.*, so, now, well.

leeta, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -leesire), to bring, conduct; produce, fetch; *pr.form, /eetera ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leetiire); *taina muntu w'okumuleetera amqzi*, he/she has nobody to fetch him/her water; *c. form, leesa ku-, oku-* (pf. -leeseze); *Matama nuwe yamuleeseze amaizi*,

it was Matama who helped her fetch water; *pass. form, lee/IIla ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leesirwe); *ediini ya Kristu mu Tooro ekaleetwamu abarukwera*, Christianity was introduced in Tooro by the white people.

-1 eetangana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -leetangaine); to come one after another *ebibi bi/eetangana*, misfortunes come one after another; drawing nearer; *igurII fireetangaine*, the sky is overcast; draw near, pick a quarrel.

lega, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -legere); to accuse secretly, (report); *pr. form, legera ku-, okII-* (pf. -Jegiire); *Kisembo akalegera omusomesa omwana ayamutiire*, Kisembo reported to the teacher the pupil who beat him; *pass form, legwa kII-, oku-* (pf. -Jegerwe); *Omubiito Kaboyo akalegwa bagenzi be hali Ise*, Prince Kaboyo was reponed to his father by his brothers.

legama, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -legamire); to collect in a hollow (water); *amaizi tigalegama omukiina honka*, water does not only collect in a hole.

legeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -legekere); fix (grindstone) ready for grinding, suppon; *pl: form, legekera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -legekiire); *omuzaire alegekera omwana muto orubengo*, a mother fixes a grindstone for a young child; *pass form, feg ekwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -legekerwe); *orubengo rulegekwa ayarulegekereho*, a grindstone is fixed by a person who has ever fixed it.

legura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -legwire); to remove com after grinding; *pr. form, leguurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leguliire); *pass form, legulirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -leguliirwe).

lgya, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, (pf. -legeze); to catch rain water, tap; harvest; *pr. form,*

- legeza ku-, oku-*, (pf. -legiize); *pass. form, legebiva ku-, oku-* (pf. -legiibwe); *amaizi agali omubbeseni ga/egiibwe oha?* who has tapped the water in a basin?
- leha, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lehere); to pay as compensation, pay a fine; *f. ekibaate*, pay for what one has/had not done; *pass. form, lehwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leherwe); *sente ezireherwe omuswezi lizinu*, here is the money that has been paid by the bridegroom.
- leheerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr. 2.* (pf. -leberiiire); to pay fine for another; *pass. form, lehererwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -leheriirwe); *endehwa ei baamucweriire akagirehererwa owanyina*, the money they fined him was paid for him by his brother/sister.
- lehera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -lehiire); to compensate; *pass. pl: form, leterwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lehiirwe); *abantu abandi bagonza muno kuleherwa*, some people take delight in being compensated.
- lehesa, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -leheseze); to fine; *pass. form, lehesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lehesiibwe); *aka/ehesebwa ekitebe kye habw'okwosa*, he/she was fined by his/her group because of absentism.
- leka, ko-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lekere); to leave, let alone, abandon; with *infinitive*=cease, stop, Leave off doing; *leka kunjuma*, stop abusing me; with *subjunctive* bas often the force of, "in order that" *Leka agende asange abaana be*, Let her go so that she may be able to tender her children; As an auxiliary it supplies a negative subjunctive, *mugambe a/eke kwija*, tell him not to come. A shortened form *ka* is often used, *ka nyije*, all right, J will come, let me come; Suffixes -*ga*, -*ho* and -*yo* are often added to it; *lekaga*, never try; *lekaho*, leave off; *lekayo*, stop or don't if that is your wish, go there;
- c.jonn, lekesa ku-, oku-* (pf. -lekeseze); *akamubinga ya mu/ekesa abaana be*, he discharged her and made her leave her children behind; *pass. of pass. form, lekwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -lekerwe); *amaarwa galekwa ow'omutima gugumire*, beer is abandoned by a person with detennination.
- lekeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2* {pf. -lekeriire); to live one do the work all by himself.
- lekera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -lekire); to set free, let go, acquit.
- Jema, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lemere); to rule, reign over others; be too hard for or too much for; *kindemere*, it has failed me; *pl: form /emera ku-, oku-* (pf. -lemiire); *ensi ye akagiremera emyaka nyingi*, he ruled his country for many years; but also see below; *c. form, lemesa, ku-, oku-* ( pf. -lemeseze); see below; *pass. form, lemwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -lemerwe); *atakalemwaga Mukama tamanya burungi bw'Obukama*, he/she who has never been ruled over by a king never appreciates Kingdom rule.
- lemaogana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -lemaogaine); to be equal, draw (game); *abaasambire omupiira kiro kyaijo bakalemangana*, the football teams which played yesterday drew.
- lembeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lemberiiire); to comfort, soothe (a child); *omwana bamulembeerra nukwo acubire*, a child is sang a lullaby so that he/she may sleep; *pass. form, lembererwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -lembeeriirwe); *omwana alembeererwa nyinenkuro*, child is comforted by its grandmother .
- Jemeera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lemiire); to be heavy, difficult, burdensome .
- lemeeza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -Jemiize); to make heavy burden.

- lcmcra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lemiire); to refuse to give back; *omunru talemera kintu ekitali kye*, a person should never refuse to give back something that does not belong to him/her; *pass.form*, /*emerwa, kII-*, oku- (pf. -lemiirwe); *akalemenva hakasozi ka Mugura*, she found it difficult to climb Mugura hill.
- lemesa, kn-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -lemeseze); to place over as a ruler, puzzle; *pass.form*. /*emesebwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -lemesiibwe); *omulemi alemesebwa abantu arulwkora nabo obu baba barali beesigwa*, a ruler fails when the people he/she is working with are untrusted.
- lenga, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -lengere); to pass out of sight, set (sLm); *izooba Iyo /enga*, the sun is about to set; be stingy.
- tenga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lengcre); to try, test, prove, measure, bewitch; /*. ebigere*, step; *omuzaire alenga omutima gw'omwana we*, a parent tries his/her child's heart; *pl: fonn, /eIIgera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengiire); *nooha ayamulengiire enju ye*, who measured his house; see also below; *c.form*, /*eIIgesa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -lengeseze); *amasomero goona galengesa abeegi baago hampeero y'orusoma*, all schools test their learners at the end of term; *pass.form*, /*eIIgwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengerwe); *enju ekalengwa omufundi woonyini*, the house was measured by a professional mason; *akalengaho kwija yalemwa*, he tried to come but failed; *omuntu ou baleIIgere akora ebi atarkumanya*, a bewitched person does things unconsciously.
- lengerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr. 2*, (pf. -lengeri ire); to suppose, guess, recollect, think of how, consider; *lengerra omulmgo omunru kwiha nyenkya akahikya rwebagyo atakatiIre ogu arukwehuurraamu*, think of how a person who has not eaten since morning till evening would feel.
- lengheetuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -lengheetukire); to lie with head lower than feet, be lost to sight, disappear over brow of hill; *obu obyama 011111kirabII ekyeculikire olengeewka*, if you lie on a bed that is sloping, your head will be lower than your feet; *wasanga ya/engeetuka*, you have arrived only to find he/she has disappeared over the brow of a hill.
- lengheetura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lengheetwire); to put on a slope, take out of sight; *akeemereza motoka agireIIgeetwire muno hakasozi yasirimuka yaromera abanru*, he/she parked the car on a steep slope where it rolled off and knocked people; *pass.form*, /*eIIgeerIIInvn ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengheetwirwe); *motoka ekalengeetunva akeeculiko baagyemerizzeeho*, the car rolled from where it was parked because of the hills slope.
- Jengeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lengekere); to aim at.
- lengera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr. &i.*, (pf. -lengiire); to see something which is far away; /*. harusozi*, disappear over a hill, see beyond; /*. haigIIInI*, look up; *pass.form*, /*eIIgerwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -lengiirwe); *ayaibire embuzi ya Nyakaana akalengerwa abakazi abakaba nihalima hakasozi*, the person who stole Nyakaana's goat was seen from afar by the women who were digging on a hill.
- lengesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -lengeseze); to prove with, use for measuring; *bmw bingi abantu ebi balengesa ebintu ebitali bilIIII*, there are many things used for measuring different things; *pass.form*, /*lmgesebwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengesiibwe); *orukaba nikyo ekimu ha bintu ebirengesibwa omu kwombeka amaju*, the tape measure is one of the

- things used for measuring when building houses.
- Jengesaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf -lengesaniize); to compare with; *pass. form, lellgesallizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -Jengesanjziibwe); *embuzi tesobora kulengesanizibwa n'ente*, a goat can not be compared with a cow.
- lengijja, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf.-lengiizire); to be suspended, hang; *omumotoka ye akatamu akasisani k'embwa akaikara nika/engijja*, he hang a dog toy in his car which is always dangling; *pr. form, /engüzira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengiiziire).
- lengiiza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -lengiize); dangle.
- lengura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf -lengwire); to tickle throat to induce vomiting; *pass. form, /ellgunva ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengwirwe).
- Jenguurra, ku-, oku-, v.pr.2, (pf. -lengurwire); to empty out anything measured; cure a bewitched person; *pass. form, lengllrllrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lengurwirwe); *ama/engo baamutiire akagalengururwa Bulimanva*, the witchcraft spells which had been cast on her were exorcised by Bulimarwa.
- lengwa, ku-, oku-, v. pass. of lenga; (pf. -lengerwe); *timukahikire ku/engwa omusoro*, you are not ready yet to be tax assessed; *l. omwaka*, miss cultivating for one season.
- lera,ku-,oku-, v.tr.,(pf.-lezire); to bring up, rear, nurse (child); *pl: form, leerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -leriire); *nkamuleerra omwana we kumara ameezi mukaaga, l* nursed her child for a period of six months; *c. form, /eza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lercze); *nkamuha ow'okumuleza omwana nukwo asobole kukora emirimo erfdi*, I gave her someone to help her nurse the child so as to enable her do some other work; *pass.*
- fonn, lenva, ku-, okll-* (pf. -lezirwe); *abaingi bakalemva isenkatibo*, the twins were nursed by their paternal aunt.
- lerembuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. lerembukire); to be turned up (eyes).
- lerembura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -lerembwire); to turn up (eyes), show whites of eyes, ogle.
- lerembya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf -lerembeze); to be satisfied (cattle); *zaarura zaalerembya*, The cattle have gone to pasture and are grazing satisfactorily.
- leremuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -leremukire); to be cracked, split.
- Jremura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pt.-leremwire); to crack, split, slit, cut; *pass. form. leremllnva,ku-,oku-*(pf. -Jeremwirwe); *ekisisi kye kika!eremunva omusana*, his calabash was cracked by the heat of the sun.
- li- far future tense prefix, shall, will; *abanmgi baliheebwa empeera*, good people will be rewarded. The *l* changes to *d* after the nasal *ri. ndigendayo ndole enyamunungu*, I shall go there to see the porcupines.
- li- *obj. and subj. pron. concord* for nouns in cl.5 *eriino lye balihire*, they have uprooted ills/her tooth; *izooba niriseerra kugwa*, the sun is about to set.
- U, *defective verb without an infinitive prefix*. It is referred to as *verb copular* with the meaning of "is" "are". It takes an auxiliary verb when used in the past and in future tenses. *nkaba ndi omuju*, I was in the house; *ndiba ndi hamulimo, r* shall be at work.
- li, *demonstration root*, that, those; *omuti guli*, that tree; *emili erl*, those trees.
- U, *illlerrogative particle*, when, *olijja di owaitu?* When will you come to our

- home? (sometimes *li* changes to *di*; *Oliija di*).
- libata, ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.fl.; (pf. -libasire), see also *rubato*, ku-, oku-, to walk, tread; step upon; *pr. form*, *libatira*, /CII-, oku- (pf. -libatiire); *ongeIldo rw'okuruga Kyaka kuhika Butiiti abeegi baanI/ibaliraga ebiro bibiri*, the journey from Kyaka to Butiiti used to take two days for the learners: *c. form*, *libasa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -libasize); *omulezi nuwe a/ibasa omwana muto*, it is the ayah (baby sitter), that makes a child walk; *pass. form*, *libatwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -libasirwe); "*oku oraakagira bihembe!*" *ekikere ni kiribatwa ente*, "Let your will be done big homed" said by a frog that is trodened by a cow.
- libatiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -libatiiriire); to trample, tread.
- ligasa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ligasire); to lick (as cow licks it's calt).
- ligira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ligiire); to be fond of (opposite sex), fall in love with; *pl: form*, *ligü'a*, ku-, oku- (pf. -ligiriire); *omuntI1 tibamuligiira mukazi w'okuswera*, some one else does not court for another a woman for marriage; *pass. form*, *ligirwa*, ku-, oku-, (pf. -ligiirwe); *akaligirwa abato n'abakuru*, he/she was loved by both young and old.
- ligisa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ligisize); to clean very thoroughly, finish off with great care, smoothen, be elaborate; *ekinaga kihoire okukibumba hasigaliire kukirigisa kwonka*, the pot bas already been formed what is left is a thorough clearung/smoothening.
- libwa, ku-, oku-, v. pass., (pf. -liirwe); to be eaten, be edible; be itched; *nindiibwa omumugongo*, my back is itcl}ing; see also/ya.
- likana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -liikaine); to play, frolic, spar, wrestle.
- lilrana, ku-, oku-, v.rec., (pf. -liraine); to share, be partners v.tr., betray; *mIIIIlywanI w'omuIIII obuayekoba n'abanyanzigwa be aba amuliraine*, one betrays another when he/she joins hands with the enemies of bis/her friend.
- lilri, n. cl. 9, (pl. same);/., silk.
- lilriirra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -liiririire); to encroach, spread (as sore); wander fartheraway (as goats when feeding).
- liiriirra, ku-, oku-, v.pd, (pf. -liiririire); eat all the food, be greedy; *pass. form*, *liiririrwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -liiririirwe); *omwana akaliiririIwa omulezi we*, the child grew thinner as it's ayah would eat *its* food.
- liisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -liisize); to feed, herd; *okwezi niku/iisa*, spoken of the moon when about a week old; *liisa akalingalinga*, nip, pinch (rowId the wrist); *pl: form*, *liisiza*, ku-, oku- (pf. -liisiize); *aliisiize Kayanja nseeri*, he has gone to graze overthere at Kayanja; *pass. form* *liisibwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -liisiibwe); *ente ze irisibwa omusumba*, his/her cows are herded by a hired shepherd.
- Liiso likooto, n., (pl. nil), Creator.
- liita, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -liisire); set a trap for zebras, etc.; *pass. form*, *liitwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -liisirwe); *entulege eritwa omuhiigi amanyire eby'entulege*, a zebra is trapped with a lasso by a hunter who knows all about zebras.
- lima, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -limire); to dig, cultivate; *pr. form*, *limira*, ku-, oku- (pf. -limiire); *ira aballu baalimiraga kulya kwonka*, long ago people cultivated food crop for domestic consumption; *c. form*, *limisa*, ku-, okII- (pf. -limisize); *A bajungu balimisa ebyoma*, Europeans cultivate with machjnes; *pass. fom I*,

- limwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -limirwe); *orumbugu rulimwa omwegendereza*, land with couch grass is dug by a careful person.
- liroba**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -Jimbire); to cover up, protect (milk vessels).
- limbuura**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.h.*; (pf. -limbwire); to find out, discover; *pass. form, limbuurwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -limbwirwe); *omufu akalimbuurwa embwa*, the dead man was discovered by the dogs.
- linda**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -linzire); to take care of, guard, wait for, *v.i.* keep watch; *p1: form, lil ldira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lindiire); *c. form, lindisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lindisize); *pass. form, lindwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -linzirwe); *kinwa kyante kirindwa Rugaba*, the mouth of a cow is protected by God.
- lindiirra**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pf. -lindiriire); to wait for.
- lindiriza**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.p1:c.*, (pf. -tiridiriize); to keep waiting; wait about.
- linga**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lingire); (very early in the morning) to be on the look-out for (esp. edible grasshoppers); *pass. form, lil lgwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lingirwe); *enseenene iringwa abasaija*, it is men who wake up early in the morning to look-out for where grass-hoppers have landed.
- linguza**, *ku-, oku-*, *vi.*, (pf. -lingwize) i to peep, peer; *pr. form, lirrguliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -linguliize); *akamulinguliza omwidirisa*, he/she peeped him from the window; *pass. form, linguzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -linguziibwe); *akabiihiiwa kulinguzibwa abaana naayoga*, he/she was disappointed to be peeped by the children while he/she bathed.
- liriirra**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.pr.2.*, (pf. -liririire); to weep over; *omukazi akamara omwaka gwona naliriirra iba*, the woman spent a whole year weeping over her husband; *pass. form, liririrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -liririirwe); *aliririirwe abantu baingi*, many people wept over him/her.
- liza**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -lirize); to make to weep.
- reediyo**, *n.cl. 9/f*, radio.
- rihango**, *e-*, *n. cl.5*, (pl. -mahango, a-); sacred Royal spear.
- riiba**, *e-*, *n. cl.5*, {pl. -maiba, a-}; dove, pigeon.
- riina**, *e-*, *n. cl.5*, (pl. -maina, a-); den; hole.
- riino**, *e-*, *n.cl.5*, (pl. -maino, a-); tooth.
- riiso**, *e-*, *n. cl.5*, (pl. -maiso); eye.
- riizi**, *e-*, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -maizi, a-); tear = *iziga*.
- roba**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -robere); (of rain); to make the soil soft; *enjura yakamara ebiro bisatu neegwa baitu tekarobere omwitaka*, it has rained for three days but it has not yet made the soil soft.
- roba**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -robere); to fish with hook and line; *pr. form, robera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -robiire); *c. form, robesha, ku-, oku-* (pf. -robeseze); *pass. form, robwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roberwe).
- roboramu**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.Lr.*, (pf. -roboiremu); to pick out share, take a percentage.
- rofu**, *adj.*, dirty, filthy.
- rofuhara**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -rofuhaire); to be dirty, be slovenly; *c. form, rofuhaiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rofuhaize); *pass. form, rofultaizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rofuhaziibwe).
- roga**, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rogere); to bewitch, charm, cast evil spell; *pr. form, rogera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rogiire); *bakamurogera omumaanva*, the herbs that charmed him/her were put in the native wine; *c. form, rogesa, ku-, oku-*



rogoisibwa

(pf. -rogeseze); *omubazi bamurogeseze gukaruga omumahanga*, the cbann they used to bewitch him/her, came from a foreign country; *pass. form, rogwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rogerwe); *akarogwa aha yakoraga nabo*, he/she was charmed by his/her workmate.

rogoisibwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. rogoisiibwe); to gossip, chatter.

rogoorra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -rogoroire); to remove a spell, exorcise; *pr. form, rogoroorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rogororiire); *amarogo bamurogeseze bakagamurogoroorraamu Buganda*, they removed the spells they cast over him/her from his/her body in Buganda; *pass. form, rogororwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rogoroirwe); *omlilitu obu bamuroga arogororwa omufwnu*, when a person is bewitched he gets cured by a traditional doctor.

rohooka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rohookere); to be quenched; *c. form, rolrooza ku-, oku-* (pf. -rohoi2e); *nkaseelro ekintu ndarohoozo iroho kyambura*, I looked for something to quench my thirst but all in vain; *pass. form, rolworwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rohoirwe); *iroho ly abantu abamu lirohoorwa caai*, the thirsty of some people is quenched by tea.

roboora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rohoire); to quench (thirst).

rokana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rokaine); to choke; *c. form, rokaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rokaniize); *amacwanta na go garokaniza omuntu*, saliva also chokes a person; *pass. of c. form, rokanizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rokaniziibwe); *omuntu anyakurokaniziibwe ekintl1 akoorra*, a person who is choked by something coughs.

rokera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rokiire); to bring forth new leaves, sprout, begin

rongoora

to grow (grey hair); *emi/l yab;;;; erandikire kurokera*, the trees he/sh planted have started to bring forth new leaves; *enju itandikire kurokera*, &rC\ hair has started growing on his/her head.

roleereza, ku-, oku- (pf. -roleriize); gaze stare; to beg by staring at a person or people eating food, sponge on: *okaroleereza ki?* What do you gain from staring at people while eating. See *simgamiriza*.

roleerra, ku-, oku- v.pr., (pf. -roleriire); to gaze at, oversee, look after, be opposite. face in a certain direction (house); *ey1y11 ye eroleriire eya Ruhweza*, his house is opposite to Rubweza's; *c. form. roleereza, kll-, oku-* (pf. -roleriize); *kirungi enju kugiroleereza omumatamba aga burugaizooba*, it is good to have a building face north-east; *pass. form, ro/ererwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -roleriitwe); *ente ezitaina kirolerenwa zirwara, zifa*, cattle without someone to look after them get sick and die.

roleka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rolekere); to be visible.

rolekana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rolckaine); to be transparent.

romba, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rombere); to grow (*oburo*); beg.

ronda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ronzire); to blame unceasingly, quarrelsome.

rondogora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. rondogoroire); to talk wanderingly (as old people).

rondogorwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rondogoirwe); to gossip.

rongoora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -rongoire); to give a present in return, remunerate, recompense; *pass. form, rongoonva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rongoirwe); *omimtu arongoorwa agemwire*, a person is

- remunerated when he/she takes food to a friend as a present.
- rongoya, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -rongoyere); to be loose fitting, be too small for (gamment worn); *empale emurongoyere*, the pair of trousers is loose fitting for him.
- ronka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -ronkere); be upset, slip and fall suddenly, roll.
- ronkera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -ronkiire); to give a remembrance (as flower, etc.), to a loved one; 1: *ebigambo*, speak at random.
- ronza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -ronzire); to follow a trail (hunter), track; *pr. c.form, roIIdeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rondiize); *entale eyahutaire abahiigi bakagirondeza ebiro bisatu*, the bunters followed the trail of an injured lion for three days; *pass.form, ronzwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -ronzirwe); *entafe eyahutaire ekaronzwa abasaija emanzi bonka*, the trail of the injured lion was followed only by the brave ones.
- rooba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -roobere); to wear a loin-cloth; (*omubindo*); *pass. form. roobwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rooberwe).
- rooka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -rookere); to pulsate (as throat of frog).
- roole, *n.cl.9.* (pl. same); f, Jorry.
- rooma, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -roomere); to be up to the full amount; reach everywhere; *c. form, roomya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roomeze); *mutabani we kiro Iya hati aromeze emyaka y'obukuro ikumi*, his son is now ten years old; *pass. form, roomebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roomiibwe).
- roorraana, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -roorra ine); to be clear, transparent.
- roorraaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.6.*, (pf. -roorraaniize); to compare, scrutinize two or three things before selecting.
- roota, ku-, oku-, *vi. & tr.*, (pf. -roosire); to dream; *pr. form, rootera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rootiire); *nkurootiire ofiire*, I dreamt that you were dead; *c. form, roosa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roosize); *kigambwa ngu enjoka ya Muziizi yaroosaga*, it is said that the snake that inhabited River Muziizi used to cause some people to dream about it *pass. form, rootwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roosirwe); *ekirooto e/y'izooba, enyunyuzi n'okwezi kikarootwa Yozefi I*, the dream about the sun, star and moon was dreamt by Joseph.
- rootoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rootoroire); to interpret or tell a dream; *pr. form, rootoorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rootoroliire); *omwana akarootoorra bazaire be ekirooto /eye*, the child told his/her dream to his/her parents; *pass. form, rooronva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rootoirwe).
- roora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr. & i.*, (pf. -rozire), to see, behold, find; *r. amarali*, squint; 1: *gunugunu*, stare hard; *r. amakengokirago*, pretend to be asleep; *enkoko zaakooka nindora*, cocks crowed while I was awake; *pr. form, roorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roliire); *nandoorra amaiso kuba hamutwe*, he/she does not want to look at me; *roorraayo omwana onu ebyokulya alye naagenda hara*, provide food for this child, the place where he/she is going is far; *c. form, roza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roleze); *naaroza eriiso lim I I*, he/she sees with one eye; but see below; *pass. form, rorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rozi.rwe); *Ruhanga tarorwa*, God is invisible.
- rorangan a, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -rorangaine); to look at one another, visit each other, be opposite; i.e., *enju ye n'eyange zirorangaine*, his house and mine are opposite to each other; *pl: form; rora I I ganira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roranganiire); *bakarorangan ira*

- habugenyi*, they saw each other at the party.
- roronga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -rorongere); to be left alone (without an overseer).
- roza(ho), ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -roleze); to taste; *pass form rozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -roziibwe); *amaarwa g 'obugenyi agamu tigarozibwa*, not all beer at a marriage ceremony is tasted.
- rra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -lizire); to weep, cry; 1: *amaizi*, shed tears; *r. amakale or obwomoomo*, weep without shedding tears; 1: *pukupuku*, weep copiously but silently; *pr. form, liriirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -liriire); *omwana akaliriirra omugaare*, a child cried for bread; *c. form, /izn k11-*, oku- (pf. -Wize); *enjara eriza omwana*, hwlger makes a child cry; *pass. form, lizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -liziibwe).
- ru-, class prefix without I.V., for nouns in cl.11. The last vowel changes to w before the vowels a, e, i, o; *tindukugonza nseke, niinyenda egiraasi!* I do not want a straw but a glass; *twigi nurwo rwekingire*, it is the door that banged when closing by itself.
- ru-, *obj. and subj. pronom* concord for nouns in cl. 11; *oruseke baruleka nintleeta*, people stop drinking while the straw which they use to drink (plantain beer) is still drawing in.
- rubaaale, o-, n. cl. 9, (pl. same); hailstone; *ebitooke by'owailubikateetwa orubaa/e*, the hailstone hit our plantain trees; *teera orubaale*, hit on bead with stick and break skin; *omwiru r.*, bonds Lave.
- rubaaale, o-, n. cl.9a, (pl. zaarubaale); red bull with tiny white spots.
- rubaaasi, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. same); ramrod.
- rubab o-, n. cl.11, (pl. mbabi, e-); lantain leaf.
- rubaju, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. mbaju, e-); side,
- rib.
- rubamba, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaarubamba)" spotted snake or animal.
- rubambo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mambo e-) wooden peg used for stretching a skin'. tent peg.
- Rubanga, n. cl. 1a, (pl. Baarubanga); the Mucwezi of twins.
- rubango, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mango, e-); shaft of spear.
- rubata, ku-, oku-, v.i. & tr., (pf. -rubasire); to walk. move forward, tread; *r. ekitaabaane*, walk with feet turned out; each go own way; *pr. form, rubatira, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -rubati ire); *bagira ng11 obu mubona enjoka, kugiteera orubatira ekyara kisaija nukwo ondi aseerra omwigo gw 'okugireeza*, it is said that when a snake is sighted around one treads on his/her toe as another one looks around for a stick to beat it; *c. form, rubasa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -rubasize); *bamurubasize muno yajwaha*, they made him walk for so long that he/she is now tired; *pass. fom l, mbatwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -rubasirwe).
- rubatana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -nibataine); to tramp (of many people), go very quickly, walk to and fro; *ali omunju naarubatana*, he/she is in the house walking to and fro.
- rubaziiro, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mbaziiro, e-); seam, a cut on body with stitches removed from it.
- rubazo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mbazo, e-); conversation, speech.
- rubbaaho, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mbaaho, e-); board, plank, desk.
- rubeogo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mengo, e-); lower millstone, grand stone.
- rubibi, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mbibi, e-); little

---

<p>bank of earth dividing garden plots; scum; veil over eyes (e.g. in cataract).</p>	<p><b>rubugo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. mbugo, e-); barkcloth.</p>
<p><b>rubiga</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); water of bot spring.</p>	<p><b>Rubumbuza</b>, <i>n., cl. Ia</i>, (pl. baarubumbuza), one who does not fear to travel through darkness.</p>
<p><b>rubiika</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mbiika, e-); new house.</p>	<p><b>rubuogo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mbungo, e-); dunghill; frequent and unauthorized visits (said by parents to their children who get into the habit of leaving home without permission). <i>Obu otaaleke orubungo rwawe om eki oraihamu niiwe oraakimanya</i>, if you don't stop your unauthorized and frequent visits the outcome will not be good for you.</p>
<p><b>rubika</b>, ku, oku-, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -rubikire); to beat iron with a large stone, hammer; <i>pass. form, rubikwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rubikirwe).</p>	<p><b>rubuubi</b>, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. zaarubuubi); light-grey bull = <i>mbuubi</i>.</p>
<p><b>rubimbi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mimbi, e-); an allocated piece of work (usually digging), set task; <i>g-visa or., naga or.</i>, finish a piece of work.</p>	<p><b>rucaca</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); multitude, abundance, great quantity.</p>
<p><b>rubindi</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mindi, e-); small earthenware pot for milk.</p>	<p><b>rucebeya</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nccbeya, e-); frame work on which simsim is laid to dry.</p>
<p><b>rmbingo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mabingo, a-); reed, elephant grass.</p>	<p><b>rucce</b>, o-, <i>n., cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); = <i>orucaca</i></p>
<p><b>rubiribiri</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mbiribiri, e-); plant with orange flowers in heads of tubular florets and very hairy fruits (<i>gynura crepidioides</i>).</p>	<p><b>ruceenyo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); rheumatism.</p>
<p><b>rubogo</b>, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. zaarubogo); black male goat.</p>	<p><b>rucencede</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -ncencede, e-); young locust, hopper.</p>
<p><b>ruboho</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. mboho, e-); small packet (of salt, etc.).</p>	<p><b>rucooli</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); a skin disease.</p>
<p><b>rubu</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nunbu, e-); a tum; <i>omumbu</i>, in turns.</p>	<p><b>rucoorro</b>, <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. baarucoorro); very poor or feeble person.</p>
<p><b>rububa</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mbuba, e-); stubble, straw of <i>oburo</i>.</p>	<p><b>rucuba</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ncuba, e-); wooden vessel used for soup or gravy; chiefs or important person's meal; <i>nindanga orocuba Waitu</i>, announce the readiness of the meal, Sir.</p>
<p><b>rububi</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); cream on scalded milk.</p>	<p><b>rucucu</b>, o-, <i>n., cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); hair of pubes (at the age of 13-16).</p>
<p><b>Rubuga</b>, <i>n. cl. Ia</i>, (pl. Baarubuga); the Queen-sister, title given to sister of King of Bunyoro and Tooro, who is chosen to have an official position and a seat on the council.</p>	<p><b>rucumite</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ncumite); handful.</p>
<p><b>rubuga</b>, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -mluga, e-); town, city, capital, threshing-floor.</p>	<p><b>rucuro</b>, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); reserve of strength (old people); good looking; <i>orocuro romuhoiremu</i>, he/she is too old</p>

---

<p>to be strong.</p> <p>rucuubya, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ncuuhya, e-); plant with tiny white flowers, used for making baskets and brooms (<i>sida rhombifolia</i>).</p> <p>Rucwa, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Baarucwa); name given to a great thief; <i>ogu musuma Rucwa</i>, that is a great thief.</p> <p>rucwamba, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. same); a couch creeping grass.</p> <p>rucwanta, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); salivation.</p> <p>ruewe ogede, go away from due (uncontrolled person).</p> <p>Rudengadenga, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Baarudengadenga); long-legged, lanky person.</p> <p>rufu, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nfu, e-); disease, death; <i>mara or.</i>, or <i>tunlka or.</i>, end period of mourning, finish funeral rites.</p> <p>rufumbiro, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nfumbiro, e-); <i>cwa or.</i>, draw a trail round prey (in hunting).</p> <p>rufumo, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nfumo, e-); wise saying, parable, proverb.</p> <p>rufunjo, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nfunjo, e-); papyrus.</p> <p>rufuruuto, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nfuruuto, e-); thick wire bracelet.</p> <p>rugs, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i> (pf. -rugire); to go out, come from doing something, come from; <i>okuruga hati</i>, from now onwards, for the future; <i>rugaho!</i> get out, get away! <i>rugayo!</i> come here! (=come away from there), <i>r.enyuma oirre haihi</i>, get closer behind; <i>rugamu</i>, clear the way. usually with the <i>adv. suffix -mu: ndaarugiramu Kitumba</i>, I shall come out at Kitumba.</p> <p>ruga, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. oga, e-); caoe.</p> <p>rugaaga, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -ngaaga, e-); variety of papyrus used for making</p>	<p>baskets, etc.; stick on which milk vessels are inverted.</p> <p>rugaaju, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. zaagaaju); brownish-red bull, goat etc.</p> <p>Rugaatwa, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Baarugaatwa); best beloved, chief, famous; <i>abanyoro baarugaatwa boona baramiza ha Musanga</i>, all the famous chiefs pay homage at Karuziika, the front of the King's palace.</p> <p>Rugaatwa, <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaarugaatwa), Cathedral; <i>okusaba nikwija kuba ha Kelezia Rugaatwa eya Virirka</i>, the service will be held at Virirka Cathedral.</p> <p>rugaba, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. Baarugaba); title given to the creator and to the Kings of Bunyoro-K. itara and Tooro.</p> <p>rugabu, <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaarugabu); bull, goat, etc. with white patches on its side.</p> <p>rugabu, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); soup of beans.</p> <p>rugaga, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -ngaga); metal bracelet of several spiral, metal guard of road lamp.</p> <p>rugagara, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ngagara, e-); large basket framework over which clothes, etc. are put while being perfumed; shelf.</p> <p>rugali, o-, <i>11. cl. 11</i> (pl. ngali, e-); weaker, tray for winnowing.</p> <p>rugambo, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -ngambo, e-); rumour, chatter, empty talk.</p> <p>ruganda, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nganda, e-); tribe, clan, family.</p> <p>rugando, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ngaodo, e-); a tree with yellow blossoms and long thorns (<i>acacia stenocarpa</i>).</p> <p>ruganikyo, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nganikyo, e-); fable, story, tale.</p> <p>rugembo, o-, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -ngembo, e-); razor = <i>ewempe</i>.</p>
--	---

<p><b>rugendero</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngendero, e-); rat track.</p> <p><b>rugendo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngendo, e-); journey, voyage, march.</p> <p><b>rugeso</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngeso, e-); reaping-knife.</p> <p><b>rugiga</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngiga, e-); joint.</p> <p><b>ruigiisire</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngiisire, e-); the bag of the stomach, maw.</p> <p><b>rugisa</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngisa, e-); wooden charm.</p> <p><b>rugiza</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -rugiize); to go away from; leave, make room for; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>rugizibwa</i>, ku-, oku- (pf. -rugiziibwe); <i>akamgizibwa abamanyire obukunl bwe</i>, he/she was given way by those who new his/her position.</p> <p><b>rugoo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngo, e-); fence of wood or reeds, herd, flock.</p> <p><b>rugobante</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngobante, e-); lesser bustard.</p> <p><b>rugogo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngogo, e-); small packet containing medicine.</p> <p><b>rugogoma</b>, <i>adv.</i>, gigantic.</p> <p><b>rugondo</b>, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. zaarugoodo); goat or bull of patchy red and white colour.</p> <p><b>rugondo</b>, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. zaarugondo); imaginary snake supposed to live inside people and give them good advice.</p> <p><b>rogonjo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngojjo, e-); garden of plantains.</p> <p><b>rugoye</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngoye, e-); cloth, plant found in savanahs used for making mats.</p> <p><b>rugude</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil) = <i>orullll/e</i>.</p> <p><b>rugubyo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. 11guhyo, e-); potsherd, crock.</p> <p><b>ruguma</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nguma, e-); long</p>	<p>walking-stick with iron ferrule.</p> <p><b>rugusagusa</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngusagusa, e-); tree with serrated leaves (the berries are used as a cure for warts).</p> <p><b>rugusuuru</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ngusuuru, e-); clocynth (plant or berry).</p> <p><b>ruguudo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -nguudo); main road, street</p> <p><b>rugwamu</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.pass.</i> {pf. -rugirwemu); to get the result of one's deed.</p> <p><b>rugwani</b>, o-, <i>fj. cl.</i> 11, (pl. ngwani, e-); stake for hunter's net.</p> <p><b>ruha</b>, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -ruhire); to become exhausted, faint; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>rIhira</i>, ku-, oku- (pf. -ruhiire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>ruhya</i>, <i>kII-</i>, <i>okII-</i> (pf. -ruhize); <i>pass form</i>, <i>ruhibwa</i>, <i>kII-</i>, <i>okII-</i> (pf. -ruhiibwe).</p> <p><b>ruhaarra</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpaara, e-); perch for fowls.</p> <p><b>ruhaarra</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpaarra, e-); an insect resembling locust with strong back legs for jumping.</p> <p><b>ruhaho</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpaho, e-); species of edible termite.</p> <p><b>ruhambiro</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpambiro); passage, tunnel made by termites.</p> <p><b>ruhambo</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -ropambo, e-); seed of gourd (pumpkin).</p> <p><b>ruhana</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpana, e-); deep wide ditch; blacksmith's tongs; wooden key for fixing joints.</p> <p><b>Ruhanga</b>, <i>n. cl.</i> 1a, (pl. Baaruhanga); God.</p> <p><b>ruhanga</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpanga, e-); skull.</p> <p><b>ruhanuura</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpanuura, e-); advice, counsel; conference.</p> <p><b>ruhara</b>, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -mpara, e-); baldness; <i>cweka</i> or. grow bald.</p>
--	--

- rubaro, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mparo, e-); plantain garden of a chief; public labour done in rotation.
- ruhaso, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpaso, e-); forked iron stick.
- ruhaswa, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpaswa, e-); long iron stick with projections at the top on which are hung bags of coffee berries, etc. (part of Royal paraphernalia).
- ruhazi, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpazi, e-); reddish-brown ant which bites fiercely.
- ruheeka, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpeeka, e-); gladiolus (the roots are worn as a charm by mothers when their children are faced by dangerous situations).
- ruhendo, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpendo); by-path, beaten or craved track.
- ruhere, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. n il); skin rash, scabies, itch, mite; see *obuhere*.
- ruhi, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpi, e-); a slap by palm of a hand. *teera empi*, slap the cheek or ears.
- ruhiga, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpiga, e-); bath made in a hole and heated with red-hot stones.
- ruhihi, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpihi, e-), see kihiihi, e-.
- ruhija, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpija, e-); stone anvil.
- ruhiira, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpiira, e-); grass fire.
- ruhiira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ruhiriire); to faint, languish, breathe hard; *naruhiira nka nirakaba*, to breathe like one who is to die; *pr. form, ruhiriira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -ruhiriire); *c. form, rulriza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -ruhiriize); *pass. form, ruhizihwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -ruhiziibwe). •
- ruhimbo, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpimbo, e-); divining rod.
- ruhinda, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. -zaaruhinda); male goat with white blaze on forehead.
- rubindo, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpindo, e-); needle, bodkin, pipe-cleaner.
- rubinduki, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. -zaaruhinduki); mottled, goal.
- ruhindura, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpindura, e-); change.
- ruhinyo, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpinyo, e-); stretcher, litter, bier.
- ruho, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. *ni I*); haze.
- ruhogo, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaarubogo); reddish-brown bull.
- ruhonderaniize, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); *baza or.*, talk rapidly, successively; chatter.
- ruhongole, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -mpongole, e-); but for goats.
- ruhorobozi, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mporohozi, e-); fontanelle, crown of head. pulse in baby's front scalp.
- ruhoso, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mposo, e-); shaft of spear without blade.
- ruhu, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. mpu, e-); skin, hide.
- ruhugu, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. baaru hugu); name given to a thief.
- ruhugura, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. mpugura, e-); plant with small yellow flowers and prickly fruits.
- rubuka, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpuka, e-); very small white worm.
- ruhule, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); shamelessness, carelessness, rudeness.
- ruhumba, o-, *11. cl. 11*, (pl. mpumba, e-); gleanings.
- ruhumbo, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); mould, mouldiness.
- ruhunge, o-, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. mpunge, e-); basket for catching edible grasshoppers

ework of house.	rukond ezo, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. nkondezo, e-); first cluster at top of bunch of plantains.
,icanja, n. cl. 9a, (pl. -zaarukanja); red bull with white forehead.	rukond o, o-, 11. cl. I I. (pl. -nkondo, e-); forked slick for l:olkcting firewood.
rukara, 11. cl. 9a, (pl. zaarukara); black bull orram.	rukong, o-, 11. cl. I I. (pl. nil); moss; growth at sides OF a well that is dug, green colour.
,karabo, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaarukarabo); dark-grey bull.	rukoni, o-, n. cl. I I. (pl. -nkoni, e-); species of euphorbia: green colour.
rukaraiga, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. nkaraiga, e-); long rope with many nooses used as a snare for guinea-fowl, etc.	rukonkomoko, o-, 11. cl. I I. (pl. -nkonkomoko); slope of hill, descend.
rukaruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. rukarukire); to hand on tradition.	rukoora, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkoora, e-); sweet potato slip; handful of grass thrown down to block a path, (usually by people who go a head of others).
rukato, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. nkato, e-); short needle for making mats.	rukoro, o-, 11. cl. I I. (pl. -nkoro, e-); place where edible grasshoppers ( <i>ense11e11e</i> ) are found.
rukerenge, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaarukerenge, e-); pinkish-coloured bull.	rukoroza, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. -nkoroba, e-); hedge, fence of cut sticks.
rukindo, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkindo, e-); seam in cloth; division of palm leaf.	rukoroigo, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. nkoroigo); climbing parasitic shrub with red flowers, from the leaves of which a medicine for dysentery is obtained ( <i>combretum paniculatum</i> ).
rukinyo, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. -nkingyo, e-); curtain; diaphragm.	rukoroza, n. cl. I I, (pl. nil); very strong tobacco.
Rukirabasajja, n. cl. I I, (pl. Baarukirabasajja), a title of the Kings of Bunyoro Kitara and Tooro.	rukozi, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkozi, e-); a taJI flowering grass.
rukizi, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkizi, e-); spinal cord.	ruku, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. nku, e-); stick of firewood, log.
ruko, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nko, e-); cluster of plantains.	rukube, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkube, e-); packet (tied round).
rukoba, o-, 11. cl. I I, (pl. -nkoba, e-); strap, belt, thong, tape measure.	rukubo, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkubo, e-); fold, pleat.
rukohi, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. -nkohi, e-); eyelash.	Rukujajara, 11. cl. I I, (pl. Baarukujajara); very stout person.
rukoko, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. nil); crust, cream on boiled milk, hard millet left in the cooking-pot.	rukujuju, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. nil), roughness; <i>imuka or.</i> , erect hair or bristles.
rukoma, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. nkoma, e-); sticky sap of <i>omukoma</i> used to tum milk sour and given to new-born calf.	
rukomera, o-, n. cl. I I, (pl. nkomera, e-); fence, barricade.	



rubunguko	or locusts.	rujaUgo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nil); res
rubunguko, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. mpunguko, e-); short call, visit in passing.		rujegeju, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. ail); gen continuous ram
rubuogyo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mpungyo, e-); basket, etc. for catching locusts or grasshoppers.		rujegere, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -njegere c chain, fetter.
ruhuuga, n. cl. 11, (pl. zaaruhuuga); black and white bull or ram.		rujeru, n. cl. 11, (pl. zanjeru); a white ram.
ruhuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ruhuukire); to drink to satisfaction, revive after weariness.		Rujogeza, n. cl. 1a, (pl. -Baarujogeza name given to a chatterbox.
rubuule, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -mpuule, e-); grain of millet ( <i>ohuro</i> ).		ruju, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -uju, e-); grey hair.
ruhuura, ku-, oku-, v.h., (pf. -rubwire); to refresh, revive; c. form, <i>rIihuza, kII-, oktt-</i> (pf. -ruhwise); <i>akamunthuuza egiraasi y'obutunda</i> , be/she refreshed him/her with a glass of passion fruit; <i>pass. form, ruhuuzibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rubuuzibwe).		rujumba, n. cl. 11, (pl. zaarujumba or Baarujumba); red bull or cock; light skinned man.
rubuura, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaaruhuura); mottled grey bull.		Rujungu, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nil); European language (German, English, French, etc.)
ruhuuzo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. mpuuzo, e-); wooden flail for threshing millet.		ruka, ka-, oku-, v. tr., (pf. -rukire); to weave, plait, knit; <i>r. ibara</i> , give a name: <i>pass form, rIIkwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. rukurwe); <i>amabara g'abaana abamu bagarukwa baisenkunlbo</i> , names of some children are given to them by their paternal grand parents.
ruhya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -ruhize); to make exhausted, weary, tire; <i>pl. jorm, ruhiza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -ruhiize); <i>enku ikamuruhiza haihi n'eka y'owaabu</i> , the fire wood be/she carried made <i>him!</i> her tired as she approached her home; <i>pass. form, ruhibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -ruhiibwe).		rukaaga, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nil); six hundred.
ruhyora, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. mpyora, e-); light patch of skin.		rukaaka, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -nkaaka, e-); species of reed.
rujagaate, n. cl. 9a, (pl. zaarujagaate); very hairy ram.		rukaarra, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -nkaarra, e-); line, row, verse.
rujagj, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. njagi, e-); plant with edible fruits (egg plant).		rukaca, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nil); scabies, dry skin rash; = <i>rukwakwa, o-</i> .
rujali, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nil); <i>teera or.</i> , make merry.		rukaiga, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -nil); nearly ripe pod.
		rukanaakana, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. enkanaakana); dewlap (cattle).
		rukande, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. nkande, e-); camp, booth; <i>lema enkande</i> , pitch a camp.
		rukanduzo, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -nkaoduzo, e-); rake.
		rukanga, o-, n. cl. 11, (pl. -nkaoga, e-);

## rukuku

rukuku, o-, *n. Cl. 11*. (pl. nil); mange (of dogs).

ruku kuuru, o-, *11. Cf. 11*, (pl. -nlnlkuuru, e-); euphorbia.

rukumi, o-, *11. Cl. 11*. (pl. -nkumi, e-); one thousand.

rukumu, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkumu, e-); finger; small potatoes (quite young) = *orukumo*.

rukungu, *11. Cl. 11*, (pl. zaarukungu); bull, etc. with no horns.

rukunguru, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkunguru, e-); very small black insect destructive to crops.

rukurato, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkurato, e-); council, assembly, committee, conference.

rukuubiso, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkuubiso, e-); potters polisher (made of iron).

rukuubo, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkuubo, e-); passage.

rukuunya munzigu, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. same); sorrel.

rukuute, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkuute, e-); road.

rukwaju, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nil); roughness of the skin, irritable condition of the skin.

rukwakwa, o-, *it Cl. 11*, (pl. nil); very severe scabies.

rukwanzi, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nkwanzi, e-); bead, a string of white beads put in the brides bead basket and put in the neck of the bride groom by the aunt of the bride on the day of presents from the bride's parents; *or. rw'omukama*, beads given by the King to a newly appointed chief. It is to be returned to the King after the person who accompanies the new chief to his home puts it in his neck. Sometimes the King puts the string of beads in the neck of the girl he wants to marry.

## rumba

Rukwebe, *int.*, said before attempting to solve a riddle. When the contestant says *koikoi*.

rukyakya, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nil); early morning. It is often prefixed by *omu* to express time, e.g. *omurukyakya*, very early in the morning.

rulebuzo, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. -ndebuzo, e-); potter's polisher (a piece of gourd).

ruleeba, o-, *11. Cl. 11*, (pl. -ndeeba, e-); leaf bath; hole in ground where bananas are trodden.

rulemba, *11. Cl. 11*, (pl. zaarulemba); bull with white stripes on face and sides.

rulengo, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. ndeogo, e-); measurement, size.

rulera, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. ndera, e-); umbilical cord.

rulimi, o-, *11. Cl. 11*, (pl. -ndimi, e-); tongue, language, accent.

rulinga, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. -ndinga, e-); wire bracelet.

rulya, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. -ndya, e-); meal.

rulyo, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. nil); tribe, lineage.

ruma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rumire); bite; *tikiri kinngi kuruma omlllltu*, it is not good to bite a person *v.i.*, hurt, ache, pain; *naarumwa lalzaara*, she is feeling the labour pains; *c. form, rumya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rumize); *pass. form, rumwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rumirwe); *akarumwa mllno kurora omwana we naasisikara*, he was greatly pained to see that his child was going to the ruins.

rumaga, o-, *11. Cl. 11*, (pl. -maga, e-); dragon-fly.

rumaiso, o-, *n. Cl. 11*, (pl. -maisio, e-); small knife for shaving the head, razor.

rumba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rumbire); to be overgrown; attack.

## rumboto

rumboto, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. mboto, e-); night jar (bird).

rumbugu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); couch-grass.

rume, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); dew.

-rumi, suffix to some nouns to impart onto them masculine meaning, e.g. *nyina*, his/her maternal uncle; *maanimi*, my maternal uncle, etc.

rumika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rumikire); bleed by cupping; *pass. form*, *rumikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rumikirwe); *abarukuteenva omutwe ira kugutamba baanimilovaga*, long ago, people who suffered from headache were treated by bleeding them by cupping.

rumira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rumiire); to be gritty (food).

rumiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -rumiriize); to bear unrefutable witness against a person; *omusango akagllsillga habw'okuba hatabeho ayamurumiriize*, he/she was acquitted of the case because there was nobody to bear witness against him/her.

rumisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -rumisize); just, a moment, very short time; no sooner; *akarumisa kumllrora ati ahonaaho yamugwa omukifuba*, no sooner had she seen him, than she threw her arms round his chest.

rumooma, *adj.*, gigantic.

rumuli, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. muli, e-); reed torch.

rumura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rumwire); to give antidote, neutralize.

runaana, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); eight hundred.

runaku, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. naku, c-); stinging centipede.

## runguurra

runda, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -runzire); to have smallpox; *omuntu anmzire aikara wenka*, a person with small pox is isolated from others.

runda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -runzire); to gather, heap, put in one place; *pass. form*, *rundwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -runzirwe); *ebitabll ebitaina mugaso bikaba birullzirwe omllkisiika ekimu*, useles books were heaped in one of the rooms.

rundi, *jo ining word*, perhaps, possibly, either, unless, expect.

rundubara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rundubaire); *tllllldubara; ensoni zikira muno kutundubaza omuntu*, shyness usually causes reservedness in somebody; *c. form*, *rllndllbata, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rundubaize); *pass. of c. form*, *rundubazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rundubaziibwe).

runduka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rundukire); reach out to (e.g. goats when tethered); *c. form*, *rtmdukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rundukize); *ekirundukya embuzi nukwo kugisibika haihi n 'omusirigw'ebitakuli*, what causes a goat to reach out at a sweet potato garden is because of tethering it near the garden; *p1: fonn, Tlmdukira, ku-, okll-*, (pf. -rundukiire); *c. form*, *ruItidunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rundwirwe).

Rungereza, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); English language.

-rungi, *adj.*, beautiful, good, fine, right, nice.

rungika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rungikire); anchor to steer, pilot; *pass. form*, *rungikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rungikirwe); *omu biiruka ebinmgikwa numwo hali n'enyonyi*, an aeroplane is included among the locomotive machines that are steered.

runguurra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rungurwire);

<p>to swim (of head); be giddy; <i>c. fonn, nngurur.a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rungurwize); <i>omusana gumunmgurwize</i>, he/she has been made giddy by the heat of the sun; <i>pass of c. form, ru1g11ruzib111a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -runguruzi ibwe).</p> <p>Runkucu, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baarunk:ucu); name given to a very poor person.</p> <p>Runkunku, <i>n. cl. 1a</i>, (pl. baarunkunku); name given to a thief.</p> <p>runkurato, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nkurato, e-); second cluster of plantains on a stem; <i>atusabirekusoroowa enkurato</i> = "ebitooke zoon a kuzimutwarra, he/she has asked us to collect all second clusters of plantains and take them to him/her.</p> <p>runkuru, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); repeating many times, something offending done or said to you; <i>tikiri kiru11gi okuba 1111111111 w'orunkuru</i>, it is not good to keep on repeating something done or said about you.</p> <p>runombe, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); atmospheric haze prevalent in hot season.</p> <p>runondwa, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nondwa, e-); small tree with edible seeds in pods.</p> <p>runumbu, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. numbu, e-); edible tuber of <i>enumbu</i>; <i>or. Orw 'enyamuswiwi</i>, a kind of orchid with large red and yellow flowers.</p> <p>runwa, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nwa, e-); beak, bill; <i>orunwa rw'ekinyonyi eki ruraihire nk 'orwekinyonyi ekyetwa Karooli</i>, that bird's bill is as long as that of a Marabou stork.</p> <p>runyaanya, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nyaanya, e-); tomato (plant).</p> <p>runyamalya, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nyamalya, e-); honey-guide (bird).</p> <p>runyamurara, <i>n. cl. 9a</i>, (pl. zaarunyamurara); bull with stripes all</p>	<p>down back.</p> <p>runyeerre, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nyeerre, e-); small bracelet of twisted copper wire.</p> <p>runyeye, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); dance performed with rattles worn round the ankles.</p> <p>runyero, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nyero, e-); dance of diviners (<i>emballdwa</i>), at initiation ceremonies.</p> <p>runyimba, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. -nyimba, e-); witch-doctor's rattle played by shaking a gourd in the hand.</p> <p>runyokyo, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nyokyo, e-); bum.</p> <p>runyonyi, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nyonyi); large bird, peacock, <i>Runyonyi Iwa Mugambanibagwa</i>, a large bird in a folk tale that is said to have eloped with a girl.</p> <p>runyota, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nyota, e-); glowing embers; <i>okwenaga omunm.</i>, run into danger, fight against odds.</p> <p>runywero, <i>o-, 11. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nywero, e-); drinking-place for cattle.</p> <p>rupapura, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, f. (pl. mpapura, e-); paper, page.</p> <p>rupiya, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, f. (pl. mpiya, e-); rupee, florin.</p> <p>rura, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. mara, a-); small intestine.</p> <p>rurali, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ndali, e-); yam.</p> <p>ruramago, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. ndamago, e-); expedition, campaign, pilgrimage.</p> <p>ruranga, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. nil); sauce made of fat, salt and water.</p> <p>ruro, <i>o-, n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. buro, o-); one plant or grain of millet.</p> <p>ruoko, <i>n. cl. 11</i>, (pl. zaaruroko); bull with white spots on face.</p>
---	---

## rurra

- rurra, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -); plant with small mauve flowers that exudes a slimy juice (used to send a message).
- ruruko, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nduko, e-); upper part of stalk of millet (*oburo*) and of *engaaga*, used for making baskets.
- ruruma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pl. -rurumire); to be fierce, savage, cruel; *pr. form, rurumira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rurum iire); *ekibanja yataahire kikam I rurumira*, the the plot he occupied had spirits which haunted him.
- rurumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. rurumukire); to rush together (a flock of birds), crowd; *obu baahuliire aizire boolla barurumuka kugya kumurora*, when they learnt of his/her arrival, they all rushed to go and see him/her.
- rurungurungu, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. ndungurungu, e-); species of reed used for the shafts of arrows and in building.
- rurunkana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -rurunkaine); to be greedy, *pr. form, runmka I lira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -rurunkaniire).
- rurusu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. same); salivation, watering of mouth.
- ruruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -ruruukire); to gobble, gorge, be greedy; *pr. form, ruruukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -runmki ire); *c. form, r11r1111kya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ruruukize); *pass. form, ruruukibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -ruruukiibwe).
- rusa, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. zaarusa); bull or goat with tawny fur.
- rusa, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); permission, leave; flavour; *enyama etammu rusa*, meat without taste/flavour.
- rusa, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsa, e-); bank at side of road.
- rusaasa, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); black mud which is scented and used as a perfume.

## rusibi

- rusabazi, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsabazi, e-); side of house.
- rusaka, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsaka); bush, Shrub.
- rusale, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsaJe); small calabash for holding grease, butter.
- rusambya, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. zaarusambya); brown bull with patches.
- rusaodago, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsandago, e-); incisions cut on the body by traditional healer where medicine is applied.
- rusartiya, *n.*, (pl. nsaniya), metal tray.
- rusanja, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. zaarusanja); spotted cock.
- rusanju, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); se, en hundred.
- rusaro, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsaro, e-); cut; rank (soldiers).
- rusaya, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsaya, e-); cheek, jaw.
- ruseeneoe, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nseenene, e-); edible grasshopper.
- rusecnyo, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil) = *rucee I Iyo, o-*.
- ruseizerc, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. nseizere, e-); species of termite.
- ruseke, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nseke, e-); tube, pipe.
- rusengo, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsengo, e-); fetter of reeds.
- rusense, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. nsense, e-); *or., rw amagosi*, scrotum.
- rusenyi, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. nsenyi, e-); sandy plain, gravel.
- ruseru, o-, *11. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); measles.
- rusibi, *11. cl.* 9a, (pl. .aiarusibi); a brown ram.
- rusibi, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); illness which

- causes blackening of the face. •
- rusiika, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsiika, e-); wall, reed partition.
- rusiina, 11. *cl.* 9a, (zaarusiina); a brown bull.
- rusiisira, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsiisira, e-); temporary hut, make-shift or temporary hut or camp made of grass and reeds.
- rusika, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil), disease of plantains: cause of strife or severe quarrel.
- rusinga, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nsinga, e-); half a carcass; plant (*hibiscus gossypus*), the stalk of which is used as a toothbrush or shaft of spear.
- rusinsa, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsinsa, e-), unripe ear of millet (oburo).
- rusoigi, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nsoigi, e-); plantain leaf folded to hold tennites, etc.; rat-trap.
- rusoma, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. ensoma); term (school).
- rusondoigo, o-, *adv.*, slowly, drizzle; *enjura neegwa 01*: rain is drizzling.
- rusooga, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nil); new moon.
- rusoomi, *n. cl.* 9a, (pl. -zaarusoomi) = *rukullg11*.
- rusooro, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. -nsooro, e-); species of termite.
- rusoorrookano, n., (pl. nsoorrookano, e-); conference.
- rusoro, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsoro, e-); game played on wooden board with rows of hollows in it; (pl. nsoro, e-); article on which the game of *orusoro* is played; (see nsoro, e-).
- rusorooro, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsorooro, e-); shrub the twigs of which are used for cleaning teeth and as a broom (*Indigofera Nyina Mulinga*; *r. rwa r.*, play song which teaches children to express like and dislike of the people they mention to them. One child says words of praise about a person and then the other gives an answer of yes or no.
- rusozi, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsozi, e-); hill, mountain.
- rusu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsu, e-); roof; odour of body (pl. nil).
- rusugi, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. -nsugi, e-); one left out of the several.
- rusullzo, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nsulizo, e-); whistle.
- rusungu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsungu), see *kisungu, e-*.
- rusunsu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsusu, e-); crest. comb (of cock).
- rususu, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsusu, e-); skin.
- rusuura, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -nsuura, e-); crest (of crane, eagle, etc.).
- rusuzi, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nsuzi); wildcat.
- ruswa, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nswa, e-); edible flying termite; King's brazier.
- rusweko, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); *01*: *rw'obwire*, dusk.
- ruswiga, o-, *n.*, (pl. nsuga, e-); vegetable.
- rutaaba, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); a very large thing, used with the particle; *r. rw'omusaija*, a very large man.
- rutaaho, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); *011111r.* *rw'ente*, when the cattle come home.
- rutabaaro, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. -ntabaaro, e-); expedition, journey; see *tabaara*.
- rutahyo, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. ntabyo, e-); small calabash with crooked handle and hole in side, used as a cup or ladle.
- rutaiki, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. ntaikj, e-); white termites.
- rutale, o-, 11. *cl.* 9a, (pl. zaarutale); white bull, goat or dog.

rutambaisiga

<p>rutambaisiga, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -otambaisiga, e-); nightjar (bird).</p>	<p>crest (e.g. <i>enkoko y'enhmdu</i> .. fowl). td</p>
<p>rutambi, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntambi, e-); Lamp wick, tape.</p>	<p>rutunga, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntunga, e-); puddle pool.</p>
<p>rutambu, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntambu, e-); band's breadth, span, measured pace; <i>teera</i> or. walk a step.</p>	<p>ruturatuJe, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -nturatule, e-); wading bird with long legs found by the salt pans at Lake Katwe.</p>
<p>rutanana, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntanana, e-); mark of liquid on skin, trail of a slug.</p>	<p>rutuuha, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuuha, e-); gourd with long neck.</p>
<p>rutanga, n. cl. 9a, (pl. -zaarutaoga); spotted black and white bull or goat.</p>	<p>rutuuti, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuuti, e-); raised platform in a house.</p>
<p>rutanga, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntanga, e-); small cactus.</p>	<p>rutuutu, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuutu, e-); cape gooseberry.</p>
<p>rutangakwana, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntangakwana, e-); clump of plantains nearest the stem.</p>	<p>rutwango, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntwango, e-); handle of shield.</p>
<p>rutara, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntara, e-); framework of sticks used in holding up a load, such a framework with a load on it; or. <i>rw'ekisura</i>, salt carried in a framework of sticks. see also <i>itlingliru</i>.</p>	<p>rutwe, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntwe, e-); ear of millet (oburo).</p>
<p>rutenga, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntenga, e-); species of flying termites.</p>	<p>ruuba, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ruubire); to mix; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>ruubwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -ruubiibwe).</p>
<p>rutu, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntu, e-); wooden grid used for grilling.</p>	<p>ruula, n. cl. 9a (pl. same); ruler (used for drawing lines).</p>
<p>rutimba, n. cl. 9a, (pl. -zaarutimba); dark-brown bull.</p>	<p>ruunyu, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuunyu, e-); disease of plantains; poor soil, infertile soil.</p>
<p>rutindo, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntindo, e-); bridge.</p>	<p>ruuru, e-, n. cl. 9a, (pl. -ntuuru, e-); pearl.</p>
<p>rutoko, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntoko, e-); a large kind of mushroom.</p>	<p>ruusi, e-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuusi, e-); female kid or lamb.</p>
<p>rutonzi, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntonzi, e-); a plant, the wood of which is used for procuring fire.</p>	<p>ruuta, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ruusirc); to comb (hair); to beat mercilessly; <i>c. form</i>, <i>ruusa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -ruusize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>ruutwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -ruusirwe).</p>
<p>rutotoima, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntotoima, e-); plant with sweet smelling yellow flowers and small; red, edible fruits.</p>	<p>ruyenje, n. cl. 9a, (pl. -ntuuyenje); a spotted bull.</p>
<p>rutumbwa, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntumbwa, e-); a tall flowering grass (= <i>omko u</i>).</p>	<p>ruyonza, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuonza, e-); thorny shrub with edible berries.</p>
<p>rotunda, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntunda, e-); tuft.</p>	<p>Ruyumbu, n. cl. Ia, (pl. -ntuuyumbu); used of a black person or thing.</p>
	<p>ruyumbu, o-, n. cl. II, (pl. -ntuuyumbu, e-);</p>

kind of song (sang by women).	cow given for dowry.
ruza, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11. (pl. -nza, e-); pubic hair.	rwa hyomere, <i>11. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil) (=rwal hyeesire); inferior salt.
ruzaaro, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); offsprings, seed.	rwakaarraamire, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil) = rwal hyeesire; inferior salt.
ruzige, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -nzige, e-); locusts.	rwakacaanya, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil); species of locust.
ruzinduk o, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); early start on a journey.	nvakipoporo, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil) large species of locust.
ruzingo, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -zingo, e-); cripple, stunted person.	rwakipumpuli, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil); fly disease of cattle ( <i>llypanosomysis</i> ).
ruzitoima, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. -nzitoima, e-); bush with terminal balls of tiny white flowers ( <i>hoslundia opposita</i> ).	rwakyo, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); flower, blossoms (esp. of beans).
ruzomba, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. zaaruzomba); speckled red and white bull.	nva mama, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil) = <i>rwanyeesire</i> .
rwa, <i>gen. particle</i> without /V/, for nouns in cl. 11, of, <i>agenzire 11brugoye Iwa mukuru we</i> , he has gone with his elder brother's cloth. Before the noun beginning with the vowels <i>a, e, i, o</i> , the last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe; <i>oruh 11 rw'empši rukaheeka oha?</i> which child has ever been tied on the back with a hyena's skin?	rwamba, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); blood of dead animals.
rwa-, <i>gen. particle</i> without /V/, for nouns in cl. 11, of, to which self-standing pronouns are added; <i>orubazo rwe onmdi mulinthuorra Kyamukaaga</i> , you wi 11 Listen to his other talk on Saturday.	rwana, ku-, oku-, <i>v.i., &amp; v.tr.</i> , (pf. -nvaine); to fight, struggle, contend; <i>pr. form, rwanira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rwaniire); <i>c. form, rwallisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rwanisize); see also below; <i>pass. form, rwanwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rwainwe); <i>obulemu bulWrulwa emallzi</i> , war is fought by courageous people.
rwabbaaire, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. nil); inferior salt given to cattle (=rwanysire).	rwandu, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); unnecessary or lengthy talk or action, used as an adverb; <i>kukwata onval ldu</i> , to be slow in actions; stool of a newly born baby.
rwabusungu, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. zaarwabusungu); one of the crowns worn by the Kings of Bunyoro JGtara and Tooro.	rwangaara, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); <i>enjoy 'or.</i> , house without partitions.
rwabya, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nyabya); large winged ant ( <i>oruhau</i> ).	rwaoganga, o-, <i>n. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); clear, open space.
rwadoka, <i>11. cl.</i> 1a, (pl. baarwadoka); tall, lanky person.	rwangaratete, o-, <i>11. cl.</i> 11, (pl. nil); open space; <i>sigā omurw.</i> , leave exposed, in the open.
rvadongo, <i>11. cl.</i> 1a, (pl. baruwadongo) = foreg.	rwaniirra, ku-, oku-, <i>vpr. 2</i> , (pf. -rwaniire); to tight for, <i>help; pass. form, rwanirirwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -rwaniirwe).
rvabenda, <i>n. cl.</i> 9a, (pl. zaarwahenda); first	rwaoisa, ku-, oku-, <i>v.c.</i> , (pf. -rwanisize); to



rwanja le

- fight with or against, use a weapon.
- rwanjale, *n.*, (pl. nil); in public.
- rwanju, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); lewdness, whoredom, lasciviousness; skin affection like acne.
- rwanyamurabya, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); kind of dance.
- rwanyeesire, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); inferior salt given to cattle.
- rvara, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -rwaire); to be ill or sick, *rwara lwara*, be in poor health (sickly), *nva'a, ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -rwaliire); *nyineeka akarwarra Buganda*, the head of the family got ill in Buganda; *c.form, rwaza, ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -rwaize); *pass. of c.form, rwazibwa, ku-*, *okl-* (pf. -rwaziibwe); *a rwaziibwe emibu enkliraaraga neemullima*, he/she has fallen sick because of mosquito bites.
- rwarwa, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); term used derogatorily about alcohol, beer made from plantain.
- rwasa, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. zaarwasa); bull with white forehead.
- Rwata, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. Baarwata); an abuse, meaning useless person or good for nothing.
- rwatika, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -nyatika, e-); crack, crevice.
- rwaza, *oku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -rwaize); to make ill, nurse in sickness.
- rwebagyo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); afternoon (commonly used as adverb); *ndaakurora nwebagyo*, shall see you in the evening.
- rwegati, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. ezeegati); third finger.
- rweju, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); slimy swamp mud used as a dye and base of a perfume block.
- rwemanyisirizo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); familiarity.
- rwemo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -nyemo, e-); place in a house for eating in. hall, pac; sagc, dinning room.
- Rwempondo, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaarwempondoi: Masindi Port.
- nvenda, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); nfoe hundred.
- rwenge, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); plant like *eteke* used for rubbing on calves.
- rwerre, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); an open place in the bush, plain, surface " *obwerre*.
- Rweru, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaan.veru); Lake Edward.
- Rweru, *n. cl. 9a*, (pl. zaan.veeru); white goat, dog, or cock.
- rwetamo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); repugnance, antipathy, disgust.
- rwcyā, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -rweyere); to make a sheath for knife; *pass.form, nvgywa, ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -reyerwe).
- rweyerezo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. byeyerezo, e-); broom made of *ebiteete* for sweeping up com (*oburo*).
- rwezo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); good luck, blessing (of good crops); fertilizer, manure.
- rwigi, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -nyigi, e-); door.
- rwiguzo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. -nyiguzo, e-); pipe-cleaner.
- rwiho, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); present sent to a witch-doctors to induce him to come; strgy substance in blood oen removed before cooking blood pudding.
- rwiamo, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); fee given to soothsayer (beforehand).
- rwiru, *o-*, *n. cl. 11*, (pl. nil); plebeian; loose talk and behaviour of common people.
- rwo, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl.

- 11, *rwo. orugambo om, arukw?Jleeta Ilooha?* who is bringing that empty talk (hear say).
- rwo, *self-standing pron.* for nouns in cl.I I, it.
- rwoho, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nyoho); wooden basin.
- rwokyo, o-, 11. *cl.* (pl. nyokyo, e-); burn.
- rwoma, o-, 11. *cl.* 11, (pl. nil); wire.
- rwomere, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); barren ground.
- rwondo, o-, 11. *cl.* 1, (pl. nil); mud.
- rwongongo, o-, *n. cl.* 11, {pl. nil}; serum, slimy juice of plants.
- rworo, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); silence; *amugwirer.*, he kept silent and refused to quarrel.
- rwoto, o-, 11., (pl. same), camp fire, fire made when a person dies in a home.
- rwoya, o-, *n. cl.* 11, (pl. nil); steam, breath, air, perspiration (esp. of fever).
- lya, ku-, oko-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -liire); eat; enter on a chieftainship; *a/iire obunyoro*, he has been made a chief; come into (an appointment); *l. amakiza*, get advantage over; *l. batankiza*, eat gluttonously; *l. bugana*, eat at liberty (e.g. goats); *l. ekifuka*, eat without salt; *l. ekimiiko*, eat early (cattle); *l. enguzi*, take a bribe; *l. ibanja*, incur a debt; *l. kansumansuma*, nibble; *l. obukama*, ascend the throne; *l. obwomoomo*, eat without drinking.
- lyakura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lyakwire); to cheat, defraud; *pass. fo nm, lyakurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lyakwirwe).
- lyalyata, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lyalyasire); irritate; *pass. fo nm, lyalyatwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lyalyasirwe).
- lyesa lyesa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -lyesalyeseze); to entice, persuade (to give); *pl: form, lyesalyesezi, ku-, oku-* (pf. -lyesalyesiize).
- Iyo, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 5, *eriiso Iyo likahanginva kurora*, as for the eye, it was created purposely for seeing.
- ryahuurro, e-, *n.cl. 5*, (pl. -maahuurro, a-); store, treasury, granary.
- ryambukiro, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -mambukiro, a-); ford.
- ryana, e-, 11. *cl. 5*, (pl. nil); insolence; cheek.
- ryanda, e-, 11. *cl. 5*, (pl. -manda, a-); piece of hot charcoal, cinder.
- ryaniko, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. maaniko, a-); airing-ground.
- ryarwa, e-, *n.*, (pl. same), traditional beer brought when marrying.
- ryasa, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -maasa, e-); space between top middle teeth.
- ryato, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -maato, a-); canoe, boat.
- ryegero, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. meegero, a-); class, school.
- ryegesezo, e-, 11. *cl. 5*, (pl. -magesezo, a-); class = *meegero, a-*.
- ryesereko, e-, 11. *cl. 5*, (pl. -meesereko, a-); biding-place.
- ryogero, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -moogero, a-); washing-place, bathroom.
- ryokezo, e-, 11. *cl. 5*, (pl. -mookezo, a-); oven (for burning pots).
- ryosi, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. nil); illness of babies suffering from malnutrition = kwashiorkor.
- ryozi, e-, *n. cl. 5*, (pl. -moozi, a-); edible gourd.

- ɛ-~~T~~his, in Runyoro-Rutoorek alveolar \_\_\_\_\_ ever had money in excess?  
 fricative in the category of voiceless consonants.
- sa, *adj.*, mere empty, bare, nothing but; *akaija bigere bisa*, he/she came bare footed; *abaguuda akababinga ngaro nsa*, the rich he sent empty handed.
- sa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*(*pf.* -siire); to grind. (In singular commands it is pronounced as if there is a closed *i* before *s*); *pr. foIm, seera, ku-, oku-*, (*pf.* eeriire); *muhara we amuseeriire oburo bwe*, the daughter grounded miUet for her mother; *pass. form, seerwa, ku-, oku-*, (*pf.* -seerirwe).
- sa, shortened form of sisa, ku-, oku-, (*pf.* -sisire), to be Like, resemble.
- saaba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saabire); to stuck in mud; *kakuba obwato bwijura muno busobora kusaaba*, if a boat is overloaded, it can get stuck; *pl: form, saabira, ku-, okII-* (*pf.* -saabiire); *c. form, saabisa, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saabisize).
- saabu, *e-, n. cl.9*, (*pf.* nil); mud.
- saabuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saabukire); get out of mud, cross a swamp; *pr. form, saabukira, ku-, okII-* (*pf.* -saabulciire).
- saabura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (*pf.* -saabwire); to take out of mud, pit, swamp, etc.; *omuntu omu tasobora kusaabura nte*, a single person cannot take a cow out of mud/pit; *pass. fonn, saabrmva, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saabwirwe).
- saaga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saagire); to be in excess, remain over, be plentiful. For some of its derivatives, see below.
- saagaana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saagaine); to be very abundant, abound.
- saagiiira, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.2*, (*pf.* -saagiriire); to remain over; *pass. form, saagiriwa, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saagiriin.Ye); *mIIIIhl ki arasaagiriinve sente omwihanga lyaitu linu?* which person in our country has
- saagisa, ku-, oku-. *v.c.*, (*pf.* -saagisize) to have abundance; *s. ensaagi*, make profit.
- saagya, ku-, oku-, *l c.*, (*pf.* -saagize); *10* spread; *s. amakuru*, exaggerate.
- saaba, *e-, n. cl.9/l*, (*pl.* same); time of day, watch, clock.
- saaha, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (*pf.* -saahire); *soorra*, to clear jungle.
- saaka, *e-, n. cl.9*, (*pl.* same), black jacl. enyabarasana .
- saalinva, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (*pf.* -saaliirwe); to be hurt, be sorry, suffer.
- saaliza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (*pf.* -saaliize); to hurt, punish, give pain to.
- saalizibwa, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (*pf.* -saaliziibwe), to be made to suffer, be hurt.
- saama, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (*pf.* -saarnire); make *ensaamo* (barkcloth, mallets).
- saaniika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (*pf.* -saaniilcire); to patch old clothes.
- saara, ku-, oku-, (*pf.* -saire); to say Moslem prayer; *pr. form, saarra, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saaliire); *haroho obwire Abasiraanm obu baragirwa kusaarramu*, there is an appointed period of time when Moslems must say prayers; *c. form, saaza, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saize); *pass of c. form, saazibwa, ku-, oku-* (*pf.* -saaziibwe).
- saara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saire); to frizzle, splitter, scream, sing (*kettle*), ring (e.g. metal), (of beaters), make noise which causes an animal to run from its lair to the quiet place where hunters' traps have been set.
- saarra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (*pf.* -saaliire); to be biner; *pr. form, saa/Hrra, ku-, oktt-* (*pf.* -saaliriire); *ekisura bamunmgiire*

- kimusaaliriire*, the salt in bis/her sauce is too much for him/her; *c. form*, *saaliza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saaliize); but see *foreg. .pass. of c.form*, *saa/izibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saaliizibwe); see also *foreg. ekisura kisaa/izibwa kukirunga otakirengeriire*, Salt becomes too much when its seasoning is done without using the correct measure.
- saarra, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pl. -sal iire); to cut off, prune; *pr. fonn*, *saliirra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saliriire); *aserwire omuntu w'okumusaliirra ebitooke bye yamubura*, he has looked for a person to prune his plantain trees without success; *c. form*, *saliza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saliize); *pass. form*, *salirwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saliirwe).
- saasa, *e-*, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); a native perfume obtained from *orusaasa*.
- saasa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i. & tr.*, (pf. -saasire); to be in pain, give pain to, hurt; *omuntu obu ayetweka ekintu kiremiire ebikya bye bsaasa*, when a person carries a heavy load on the head, his/her neck feels pain; *pr. form*, *saasira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saasire); *ninsaasira omumitumanyima*, I feel pain in between the shoulder blades; *pass. form*, *saasibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saasiibwe); *akakira kusaasibwa okufa kwa mukaamwana we*, he/she was greatly pained by the death of his/her daughter in-law.
- saasaaniza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -saasaaniize); to separate, put in different places; *pass. of c.form*, *saasaanizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saasaaniziibwe).
- saasaanuka, *kn-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -saasaanuk:ire); to come to pieces, be unfolded.
- saasaanura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*: (pf. -saasanwire); to take to pieces, unfold; *s. amapapa*, flap the wings; *pass. form*, *saasaanurwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saasanwirwe).
- saasibwa, *ku-*, *oku-*, (*see foreg.*) *v.pass.*, (pf. -saasiibwe); to be made to suffer, need; *asaasibwa nuwe ayara*, (of two people sharing the same bed) it is the person who is greatly in need of sleeping that makes the bed ready for one to sleep.
- saati, *n.*, (pl. *masaati*, *a-*), *f.*, shirt
- saba, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sabire); to ask for, pray; *pr. form*, *sabira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sabiire); *c. form*, *sabisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sabisize); *pass. form*, *sabwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sibirwe).
- sabaguza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sabagwize); to splash about in mud; *pr. form*, *sabaguliza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sabaguliize).
- sabbaabo, *e-*, *n. cl.9.f*, (pl. same), target mark.
- sabbiiti, *e-*, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); *f.*, a week; *ekiro kya Sabbiiti*, Sabbath, erroneously called Sunday.
- sabbuuni, *e-*, *n. cl.9.f*, (pl. same); soap.
- sabika, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sabikire); to cook slightly and dry in the sun (enswa, etc.); prepare herbal medicines; *s. enkaito*, put on shoes.
- sabiriza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sabriize); to beg, pester, bother; *pr. form*, *sabiririza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sibiririize); *omunaku asabiririza omu be*, a poor person frequently begs from her own relatives; *c. form*, *sabirizisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sibirizisiize); *omunaku ekimusabirizisa ni J.-wo kuburwa abe ab'okumuha ebi arukwetaaga*, a poor person begs frequently due to lack of his/her own relatives to give him/her what he/she needs; *pass. of c. form*, *sabirizisi.bwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sibirizisiibwe).
- sabura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sabwire); *nibbie*; *pr. fonn*, *sabuurra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -saburra).

- sabuliire).
- sabuurra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siburwire); to breathe rapidly (in illness), *a/i kubi muno kwikya nasabuurra kwonka*, he/she is critically ill in that he/she is breathing very rapidly.
- sabwe, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); sauce made of butter cooked with water, salt, etc.
- safuliya, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); saucepan.
- sagaarra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sagaliire); to offer (cows etc.); to a daughter on her marriage; *pass. form, sagalirwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -sagaliirwe); *nka 11we araasagalirwa oha, atagira ise?* Who will offer her cows at her marriage, when she is fatherless?
- sagama, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil); blood = *esamaga*.
- saganiza, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. saganiize); to make rustle; *pt. form, saganiriza, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -saganiriize); *ekin1kusaganiriza omwitundu Jy enju kiki?* What could it be that makes the grass rustle at the side of the house? *pass. form, saganidbwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -saganiziibwe).
- saganyiza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf.-saganyiize) =foreg.
- sagasa, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -sagasire), to make a bed.
- sagasa, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sagasire); to beat jungle when hunting; *s. omuntu anyakubaire aculiire*, arouse a quiet person to quarrel; *pass. form, sagaswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sagasirwe).
- sagika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sagikire); to support, steady; *pass. form, sagikwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -sagikirwe); *akasagikwa nyina omukusoma kwe*, he/she was supported by his/her mother in his/her education.
- sagira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sagiire); to come out of hiding and walk boldly about, be restless.
- sagiza, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf.-sagiize), to move up and down, here and there.
- sagura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sagwire); pillow (the head of another); *pass. form, sagurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sagwirwe).
- ahaani, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); plate, dish.
- sahura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sahwire); to rescue (from fire), take by force, confiscate; make buttonholes, make table cloth; *pass. form. sa/11mtJa, k11-, oku-* (pf.-sahwirwe).
- sai!Int. = nothing as a reward.
- saijabara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -saijahaire); to become drunk (Kings); *pr. form, saijaltaarra, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -saijahal iire); *Omukama asaijahaarra omu Karuziika ye*, the King gets drunk in his Royal house (Kaaruzilka).
- saijabara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -saijahaire); to show signs of manhood.
- sajwa, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); barren cow, etc.
- sajwabara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf.-sajwahaire); to grow fat and cease bearing (cows etc.); *p1: form, sajwaltaarra, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -sajwahali ire); *ente ye ekasajwahaana kuburwa enimi*, his/her cow ceased to produce because it lacked a serving bull; *c. form, sajwaltaza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -sajwahaize); *pass. form, sajwahazibwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf.-sajwahaziibwe).
- saka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sakire); to go to find (food), forage; *pr. form, sakira, k11-, oku-* (pf. -sakiire); *nyineeka nuwe asakira ekaye*, it is the head of the house that goes to find food for his home; *pass. form, sakwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -sakirwe); *ebiyokulya ebisakwa omukazi tibingana n'ebisakwa omusaija*, food brought in

- from outside sources by a woman cannot equal to that brought in by a man.
- sakaara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sakaire); thatch; *pt. form, sakaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sakaliire); *nyenkya oije onsakaarre enjuyange*, come tomorrow and thatch my house for me; *c. form, sakaaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sakaize); *Niinyetaaga omuntu w'ol."* Unsakaaza, I need a person to help me with thatching; *pass. form, sakaanlila, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sakairwe).
- sakambura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sakambwire): to take off thatch.
- sakurruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sakurruukire); to come off (thatch).
- sakuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sakurwire); to unthatch, strip; *pass. form, sakururwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sakurwirwe).
- salUriza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -saliriize); to treat unjustly; *pass. form, saliirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saliiriziibwe).
- sallirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -saliriire); to cut off, cut evenly, cut to fit; *pass. form, salirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saliriirwe).
- salika, ku-, oko-, *v.i.*, (pf. -salikire); to be cracked (skin); *ente erikukamwa obu esalika amabeere eremwa kukamwa*, when tits of a milking cow get cracks it becomes difficult for it to give milk.
- sama, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -samire); to bleed; *c. form, samisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -samisize); *abasami basamisa akahyo akembaganiza*, those who bleed people use a special small knife; *pass. form, samwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -samirwe).
- samba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sambire); to kick, stamp, tread; *s. akaahi*, baby kicking its bedings; expression meaning a baby is about three months old; *pass. form, sambwa, kit-, oku-* (pf. -sambirwe).
- sambangan a, ku-, oko-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -sambangaine); to kick one another; *pt. form, sambangallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sambanganiire).
- sambiiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -sambiriire), to kick at, trample on; *pass. form, sambirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sambiriirwe).
- sambura, ku-, oku-, *v.rr.*, (pf. -sambwire); *s. ensambu*, to root up, stubble.
- sambuorra, ku-, oku-, *v.rr.*, (pf. -samburwire); unravel, unpick; *sombuurra enkindo ezisobere*, unravel the wrongly weaved part of the mat; *pass. form, sambllrllnlla, ku-, oku-* (pf. -samburwirwe).
- sambuuruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sambuuruukire); to become undone, unraveled.
- samika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -samikire); to look for materials that are mixed to make *omugaju*; *pr. form, samikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -samikiire); *c. form, samikisa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -samikisize).
- samuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -samurwire); to empty butter out of chum; *pass. form, sa"lllrlrllrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -samurwirwe).
- sana, ku-, oko-, *v.aux.*, (pf. -saine); as though, intend, be about to, mean (probably a contraction of *sisana*); *asaine nk'arukagonza kulya, baitu tiya/ya*, he/she seemed as if he/she intended to eat, but did not.
- sana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sanire); to be stopped up, join, be built in (e.g. door, window); heal (wound, cut), *Isaza akasanga omuhanda gusanire*, Isaza did not find his way out as the entrance had ready joined; *obuhuta busanire*, the wound is healing.
- sana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sanire); to do a conjuring trick; *abaana ba biro binu*

- tibakyazaana mizaallo y'okusana*, children of today no longer play conjuring tricks.(see isano)
- sanda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sanzire); s. *obuko*, go to the father of a girl to ask him for consent to marry his daughter; pr. *fonn, sandira, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -sandiire); c.form, *sanza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sanziire); pass. *fonn, sandwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sanzirwe).
- sandaara. ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sandaire); to flood (water), overflow.
- sandaara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sandaire); to sport, frolic, jest, joke; c.form, *salldaa'(a, k11-, oku-* (pf. -sandaize); see also below; pass. of c.form, *salldaazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sandaaziibwe).
- sandaaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -sandaize); to cause to overflow, spill.
- sandaaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -sandaize); to tease, joke with.
- sandaga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sandagire); to make small incisions (in flesh) and rub in protective, or curing medicine.
- sandaiga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sandaigire); to put border on (mat); pass. form, *sandaigwa, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -sandaigirwe).
- sanduuko, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same),/. box, chest, case, trunk, coffer, crate.
- sanduza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sandwize); to take out (liquid), in small quantities (when there is only a little left); pass. form, *sallduzibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -sanduziibwe).
- sanga, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same); native grass umbrella.
- saoga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sangire); to meet, come upon, find; c.form, *sangisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sangisize); *otansangisa hanu mukama wange*, do not keep me long lest my master finds me here; pass. form, *sallgwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sangirwe); *kakasangwa omusanduuko*. it was found in the case.
- sangiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sangiriire); to cover; c.form, *sallgiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sangiriize); pass. form, *sillgirinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sangiriirwe).
- sanginza, ku-, oku-, v.pl.c., (pf. -sangiriize); to come upon unexpectedly, catch (a thief); pass. form, *sallgirizib11la, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sangiriziibwe).
- sanika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sarukire); s. *isano*, to do a conjuring trick = same; pass. form, *sanikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sanikirwe).
- sankura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sankwire); to be hard and black in center (plantains); c. form, *sallk11za, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sankwize); pass. of c. form, *sanku, ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sankuziibwe).
- sankuruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sankurukire); lose flavor, be insipid, anemic; c. form, *sallk11rukisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sankurukisize); pass. of c. form, *sallkurukisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sankurukisiibwe).
- sansamuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sansamukire); describes sensation in mouth after eating *enjagi*; c. form, *sallsalllukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sansamukize); pass. of c. form, *sallsalll11kib11la, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sansamukiibwe).
- sansara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sansaire); to scatter.
- sansuma, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sansumire); to take a little flesh from some parts of freshly killed animal when asked to skin it; *asansuma atalekere aseerra /alzira*, he that keeps on taking a little flesh from each part of the animal he is skinning

- unceasingly looks for the cause for him to refuse the share of flesh that will be given to him; *pass. form, sansumwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sansumirwe)
- sanuurra, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sanurwire); *s. isano*, solve string trick; *s. engaro*, open closed hand; *s. isoke*, part the hair; *c. form, sallllruza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sanurwize); *nsanllrwize ekisamlruzo el.y 'ekiti*, I have combed my hair with a wooden comb.
- sanzira, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sanzire); to speak lightly, say in jest.
- sapeeho, *e-, n., cl. 9*, (pl. same), **J.** hat, helmet.
- sapuli, *e-, n. c./9*, (pl. same);/, rosary
- sara, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, {pf. -sazire), break(dawn); *obwire bukiire emamba esazire*, the day has dawned the night is over.
- sara, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sazire); to cut; *pr. form, saarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saliire); *c. form, saza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -salize); *pass. form, sanva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sazirwe). *akas0lwa onlbingo naayombeka*, he was cut by the shaving of a reed while he was building.
- sarara, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -saraire); be numb, be cramped, tingle; *c. form, saraza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saraize); *pass. of c. form, sarazibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -saraziibwe).
- sarura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sarwire); carve, engrave; *pr. form, saruurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saruli ire); *c. fon n, saruza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sarwize); *pass. fon n, sarurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sarwirwe); *ira ebihandiiko ebingi byasarunvaga hamabaale*, long ago most writings were engraved on stones.
- sasa, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sasire); to scatter, sprinkle (e.g. seeds); *v.i.*, become temporarily mad; *iraro lye lyasasa*, his/her madness has boi led up; *pr. form, sasira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasiire); *c. form, sasistl, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasisize); *pass. form, saswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasiibwe); for *v.i.*, *sasisibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sasisiibwe).
- sasanguka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. sasangukire); to be smashed, come to bits, brumble; *pr. form, sasangukira, ku-, oku-* (pf -sasangukiire).
- sasangura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. sasangvire); to smash, bruise, crumble; *pr. form, sasallgullrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasanguli ire); *c. form, sasallgliza, kll-,okll-* (pf -sasangwize); *pass. form, sasangurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasangwirwe).
- sasira, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sasiire); to strew; *s. enyungu*, sprinkle millet flour on boiling water; *pass. form, sasirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasiinve).
- sasuka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sasukire); to be excited, act like a mad man; *pl: form, sasukira, ku-, oku-* (pf -sasukiire).
- sasura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -saswire); flower (maize).
- sasura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -saswire); to repay, compensate; *s. oburoho*, pay cash; *pr. form, sasuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sasuliire); *ibanja lye owanyina akalimusasllurra*, his/her debt was paid by his/her brother; *c. form, sasuz, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saswize); *pass. form, sasunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -saswinve).
- satu, *num. adj.*, three.
- satura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -satwire); to gnaw; *c. fon n, satuz, ku-, oku-* (pf. -satwize).
- sayiri, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. nil);f, barley.
- sebenguka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. sebengukire); to be smashed up; *pr. form, sebengukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -



<p>sebcngukiire).</p> <p>sebengura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. sebengwire); to smash up, reduce to pieces; <i>pl: form, sebellgllurra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sebenguliire); <i>pass. form, sebellgllrwa, kll-, oku-</i> (pf. -sebengwirwe).</p> <p>sebeya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sebeyere); to make a framework for simsim (when drying); <i>c.form, sebeyesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sebeyeseze); <i>pass.form, sebeywa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sebeyerwe).</p> <p>seebeeka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., {pf. -seebeekere); to pack tight, steam (bean leaves, etc.), cover with leaves; <i>pl: form, seebeekera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seebeekiire); <i>pass. form, seebeekwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seebeekerwe).</p> <p>secega, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seegere); to become wretched, poor, needy; beg, be poverty-stricken; <i>pr. form, seegera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seegiire); <i>c. form, seegesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seegeseze); <i>pass. of c. form, seegesebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seegesiibwe); <i>bakaseegesebwa okutabana mirimo</i>, they became poor as a result of having no jobs.</p> <p>seeguka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seegukire); to become dissolute, go to the bad.</p> <p>seegura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seegwire); to use bad language, vulgar language; go about begging, poster; sing the songs of <i>embandwa</i>; <i>pl: form seeguurra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seeguliire).</p> <p>seeguruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seegurukire); to become well off; <i>pr. form, seegurukira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seegurukiire).</p> <p>seeguurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -seegurwire); to give clothes to (the poor); <i>pcus form, seegururwa, ku-, olm-</i> (pf. -seegurwi.rwe), <i>akaseegururwa abaana be</i>, his/her</p>	<p>children made him/her well off. ■■■</p> <p>seegya, ku-, oku-, v.c., {pf. -seegez): to make something reach a point where it cannot escape; <i>ang r</i></p> <p><i>form, seegeza, kll-, okll-</i> (pf. -seegiize). <i>abahiigi engabi bakagihambya, baagiseegeza omukabira</i>, the hunters chased the bush buck into a bushwoOd where it was surrounded and had no chance to escape.</p> <p>seeoya, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -seenyere); to collect firewood; <i>pr. form, seellyera, kll-okll-</i> (pf. -seenyiire); <i>c. form, senyesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seeoyeseze); <i>pa ss. form, seellywa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seenyerwe).</p> <p>seeoyuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seenyukire); to fall with a crash.</p> <p>seenyura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -seenywire); to cause to fall with a crash; <i>pl: form, seellylllrra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seenyuliire); <i>pass. form, seellyllrwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seenywirwe).</p> <p>seera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -seeriire); over charge, cheat, sell dear; <i>pl: form, seerra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seeriire); <i>pass. form, seenna, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seerirwe).</p> <p>seereera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seeriire); to float, hover; <i>pr. form, seereeffa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seereriire); <i>c. form, seereza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -secrriize); to make to float, throw into water; <i>pass. of c. form; seeree}bwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seereeziibwe).</p> <p>seererenva, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -seereriirwe); to turn dark in cooking (e.g. plantains or potatoes with beans).</p> <p>seerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -serwire); to seek, look for, want, need; <i>pr. form, seruurra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -seruliire); <i>c. form, seru'UI, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -serwize); see also below; <i>pass. form, serunva, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -serwirwe).</p>
---	---

- seesa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -seesere); to spread (as rash); attack? come to excite or disturb.
- seesa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -seesere), applying to things other than milk; to pour, spill hence polite way of maturation; pull down a house; *s. amahasa*, give a feast at the birth of twios; *pr. form, seesera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seesiire); *c. form, seesesa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. seesisize); *pass. form, seeswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seeserve).
- seesega, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -seesegere); to fall gently (rain).
- seeseka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -seesekere); to be spilt; shake (mane); *pr. form, seesekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seesekiire).
- seesekara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sesekaire); to be spilt (grain, etc.); *ekigega obu kiijura muno ebihimba by 'empuu/e, ebindi biseesekara*, when a basket is very full of unshelled beans, some of it will get spilt.
- seesera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -seesiire); to attack, assault, quarrel with; *pass. form, seesenwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seesiirwe).
- seesura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -seeswire); to collect weeds after sowing millet; *pass. form, seesurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seeswirwe).
- seeta, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); perfume from bark of a tree (*omuseeta*) and from other sources.
- seeta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -seesere); slide along, drag oneself along on buttocks, (sitting position); *pr. form, seetera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seetiire).
- seetuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -seetukire); to go to pasture (cattle).
- seetura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -seetwire); drive (cattle) to pasture; *pr. form, seetuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seetuliire); *c.*
- fon n, seetuzza, ktt-, oku-* (pf. -seetwize); *pass. form, seetunlila, ku-, oku-* (pf. -seetwirwe).
- sega, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); vulture.
- segeeto, e-, *ll. cl.9*, (pl. nil); divining-rod.
- segenyuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. segenyukire), mash.
- segesa, ku-, oku-, *v.fl.*, (pf. -segese); to winnow, sieve, sift (up and down); *pr. form, segesera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -segesiire); *c. form, segesesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -segeseze); *pass. form, segeswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -segesirwe).
- segura, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*, (pf. -segwire); = *sagura*; *pass. form, segurwa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -segwirwe).
- seguurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -segurwire); to help one come out of poverty; *abaana be bakamuseegurra*, bis/her children helped him/her come out of poverty.
- segya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -segeze); to move away, push along; *pl. form, segeza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -segiize).
- sehenya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sehenyere); to act as midwife; *pass. form, sehenywa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -sehenyerwe).
- seka, ku-, oku-, *v.i., & v.11.*, (pf. -sekere); to laugh, laugh at; *s. obukebuke*, laugh insincerely; *pr. form, sekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sekiire); *c. form, sekesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sekeseze); *pass. form, sekwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sekerwe).
- sekeereza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -sekeeriize); to hold up a ridicule; *pass. of c. form, sekerezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sekereziibwe).
- sekeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -sekeriire); to poke fun at, mock; *pr. of pr. form, sekereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sekereriire).
- sekeerraana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -sekeerraine); to jest; *pr. form,*

- sekeerraallira, ktt-, oku-* pf. sekeerraaniire).
- sekura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sekwire); pond, crush; *pr. fom l, seklllrra, kll-, oku-* (pf. -sekuliire); *pass. form* , *sekrmva, ku-, okll-* (pf. -sekwirwe).
- semaaniini, 11. Cl. 9, (pl. same); **f** calico (second quality).
- semba, ku-, oku, v.tr., (pf. -sembere); to cover, wrap, protect, bring up the rear; *sembayo*, be the last in rank; s. *omukira*, be the Last in order; *pr. form* ; *sembera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sembiire), *atamanyire kllSemba bamusembera*, he who does not know how to wrap articles is helped by another; *c./orm, sembesa, ku, oku-* (pf. -sembeseze); *pass. form, sembwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -semberwe).
- sembera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sembiire); to come close, receive holy communion = *i'a, kw-, okw-,*
- sembeza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sembii.ze); to bring near, give holy communion, serve (esp. cooked food); *p1: form* , *senrbereza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sembertiize); *pass. fonn* , *senrbezebwa, ku-, oku-* (p[ -sembeziibwe), *ebyokulya bisembeziibwe*, food has already been brought to the dining room.
- semburruuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -semburruukire); to become undone, unwrap by itself.
- sembuurra , ku-, oku , v.rr., (pf. -semburwire); to uncover, undo, unwind; *pr. form, sembrmlllrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -semburuliire); *c. form, semllrllza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -semburwi.ze); *pass. fo rm, sembururwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -semburwirwe).
- semeerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -semeriire); to be pleasing to, beseem, deserve.
- semera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -semfae); be pleasing, nice, good, clean; *pr. [; ; ; ; ; semeerra, kll-, oktt-* (pf. -semeriire; *c. form* , *semeza, ktt-, okll-* (pf. semiize); see also below; *pass. of c. form* , *semezebwa, ktt-, oku-* (pf. \_ serneziibwe).
- semerererwa, ku-, oku-, v.pl:2, & *pass. .* (pf. -semereriirwe); to be pleased with rejoice at; *IwakusemerereIwa weebal kwija*, we are pleased with you, thank you for coming (welcome).
- semerenva, ku-, oku-, v.pr. & *pass.*, (pf. \_ semeriirwe); to be glad, happy, rejoice; *ha kiro ky'amazaarwa ga Yezu Krisl11 abantu basemererwa*, on Christmas people become happy.
- semereza, ku-, oku-, v.pl:c., (p(-semeriize); to cause to, bepleasing to, clean for; *tukasanga batusemerize enju ey 'okukoorraalm1 obugenyi*, we arrived only to find that they had cleaned up for us the house in which the feast was to be held.
- semeza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -semiize); to put right, cleanse, please; operate on; *pr. form* , *semereza, kll-, oku-* (pf. -serneriize), *bakamusemerezesa saaha isatu*, it took three hours for them to operate him/her successfully; *pass of c. form, semerezibwa, kll-, okll-* (pf. -sernereziibwe), *akasemerezibwa aheeni ya Uganda*, he/she was operated upon from outside Uganda.
- scmiire, *adj.*, good, nice, clean. approved etc.; *tuheereze Mukama n 'emitima esemiire*, we should serve God with clean hearts.
- scnda, ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. -senzere); slide, slip, flow; *p1: form, sendera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sendiire), *omugezi gusendiire omumusiri*, the running water has flown through the garden.
- scnda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -senzere); to drive right away, send into exile,

- banish ; *pr. form, selldera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sendiire), *bakamusendera kwita owanyina*, he/she was forced to leave home because he/she killed a brother/sister.
- sendekereza, *ku-, oku-, v.tl.*; (pf. -sendekeriize); to accompany for a little distance, see off (a guest), escort on way; *c. form, sendekerereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sendekereriize); *atakugonza rakusendekerereza mugenyi waawe*, a person who does not love you does not accompany your visitor; *pass. form, sendekerezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sendekereziibwe).
- senga, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sengere); to be satisfied, (dogs, cats); *c. form, sellgya, kll-, okll-* (pf. -sengeze); see below.
- senga, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sengere); to serve or join a new master; *pr. form, sengerwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengiire).
- sengeka, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sengekere); to make a partition, do reed work; *c. form, sengekesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengekeseze); *pass. form, sengekwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -sengekerwe).
- sengesa, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sengeseze); to engage (a servant); *pass. form, sengesibwa, ku-, okll-* (pf. -sengesiibwe).
- sengiija, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sengiizire); to strain, filter; *pl. form, sengüzira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengiiziire); *c. form, sengiüsa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengiizisize); *pass. form, sengijwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengijwirwe).
- sengtijuka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sengaijukire); to be smashed up (e.g. bones, plantains).
- seoguJura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sengijwire); to smash, beat hard.
- senguka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sengukire); migrate; *pr. form, sengukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengukiire); *c. form, sengukya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sengukize); *pass. of c. form, sengllkibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sengukiibwe).
- sengura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sengwire); to take away captive; *pass. form, sellgllrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sengwirwe).
- sengya, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sengeze); to be pregnant (of dogs etc.).
- senjura, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -senjwire); to walk lamely, baltly, limp, crawl painfully; *pr. form, senjuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -senjuliire); *pr. form, senjuza, kll-, oku-*, (pf. -senjwize); *pass. of c. form, senjuzibwa, ku-, okll-*, (pf. -senjuziibwe).
- sensebuka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sensebukire); to be torn, ragged, in strips; *pr. form, sellsebukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sensebukiire).
- sensebura, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sensebwire), to tear into strips; *pass. form, senseburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sensebwirwe).
- seosera, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sensiire); to creep in or out.
- senseza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sensiize); to slip in, insert; *senseza omukahuru*, insert in a hole; finish to allocate time (herdsmen); *oruburw 'omuliisa w'ente obu ruhwa buli asensiize*, when a herdsman's turn of grazing is over, he is said to have completed his allocated time.
- sente, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); money.
- senya, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -senyere); become discoloured (teeth, gourds); *c. form, senyesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -senyeseze), *amaizi g'ebisaaro ebimu gasenyesa amaino*, water from some rivers discolour teeth.

- senya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -senyere); to begin to dig a new plot, prepare for sowing; *pr.form*, *selliyera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -senyiire); *c.form*, *senyesa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -seoyeseze); *pass form*, *senyesebwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -senyesiibwe).
- sera, ku-, oku-, *vi.* and *v.tr.* (pf. -sezire); to sing and dance at night for the purpose of bewitching (*omusezi*); be always crying (thought to bring bad luck); be nearly boiling; be muddled; *pl: form*, *seerra* ku-, oku- (pf. -seriire); *c.form*, *sera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sereze); *pass.form*, *serwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sezirwe).
- seraseza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -serasiize); wag (tongue), shuffle (feet); *pl: form*, *serasereza*, ku-, oku- (pf. -seraseriize).
- scrbera, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -serebiire); to be dilute, be too soft., (cooked food), get muddy; *pr. form*, *serebeza*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serebiize); see below; *pass. of c.form*, *serebezhwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serebeziibwe).
- serebeza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -serebiize); to overcook.
- seregenya, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -seregenyere); to be small and thin (child); *pl: form*, *seregeIlyera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -seregenyiire).
- sercka, e-, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same); mother's milk.
- sereka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -serekre); hide, conceal; *pr. form*, *serekeru*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serekiire); *pass. form*, *serekwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serekerwe).
- serekuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -serekurwire); to uncover, withdraw from concealment; *c.form*, *serekIlyera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serekurwize); *pass. form*, *serekururwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -serekurwirwe).
- serumbceti, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. same);/, European drum.
- seruwali, e-, *n.cl. 9*, (pl. same);/, = endabada.
- seruza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -serwize); what one uses to look for something, *s' engaro*, to fumble.
- sesemwa, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -sesemerwe); to retch, feel sick.
- scsemya, ku-, oku-'. *v.c.*, (pf. -sesemeze); to make to feel sick, nauseate; *pl: fon n*, *sesemeza*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sesemiize); *pass. form*, *sesemebwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sesemiibwe).
- Setaani, *11. la*, (pl. Baasetani);/, Satan, evil spirit, demon = sitaani.
- si, *int.*, expresses uncertainty, e.g. *ndaagenda si!* I do not know if I shall be able to go! *Si caali k'omukoorra muno ebirungi!* It's a pity he/she has forgotten all the good things you do for him/her.
- siba, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -sibire); have the blackening of the face, (*omsibj*).
- siba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sibire); to bind, tie, fasten, plait (rope); *pr. fon n*, *sibira*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sibiire); *c.form*, *sibisa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sibisize); but see *sibya* below; *pass.form*, *sibwa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sibirwe).
- sibika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sibikire); to tether; *pl: form*, *sibikira*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sibikiire); but see below; *c. form*, *sibikisa*, ku-, oku- (pf. -sibikisize); *pass. form* *sibikwa* ku-, oku- (pf. -sibikirwe).
- sibikira, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -sibikiire); to dedicate a he-goat to spirits.
- sibuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -siburwire); to untether; *c.form*, *siburIlyera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -siburwize); *pass.form*, *sibIlyera*, ku-, oku- (pf. -siburwirwe).
- sibwa, e-, *11. cl. 9*, beer three days old.
- sibya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -sibize); to use for tying.

**siga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -sigire); to leave behind, abandon; *pt. form, sigira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sigiire); *c.form, sigisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sigisize); *pass.form, sigwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigirwe).

**siga, ku-, oku-, v.lr.**, (pf. -sigire); to plant, sow, 'of millet'; *pr. form, sigira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigiire); *c.form, sigisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigisize); *pass. form, sigwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigirwe).

**sigara, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -sigaire); to remain. be left, be over; *pr. form, siga arra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigatiire), *asigaarra ayeta*, he/she that has been left behind by his/her companions calls out in order to tress them; *c.form, sigaza, kll-, oku-* (pf. -sigaize); see also below; *abaire aina ente isa/ll, emu yagiguza, yasigaza ibiri*, he/she had three cows and sold one, and he/she is now left with two.

**sigaza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -sigaize); to refuse, grudge.

**sigirra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. 2**, (pf. -sigiriire); to leave a space, leave incomplete, leave undone, leave a person continually behind, keep distance; *orubimbi lwawe orusigiriire*. you have left your allotted part for digging undone; *mu/ke kugenda nimusigirra muno omwana onu*, you should not keep distance of this child as you walk; *pass. form, sigirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigiriirwe); *omwalla onu tumusangire Kasinde, asigiriirwe bagenzibe*, we found this child at Kasinde left behind by his companion s.

**sigika, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -sigikire); stand finnlly.

**sigikira, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -sigikiire); to spring from, start from, be the chief point, work accordingly; *okusigikira omubigambo agambire omusuma atamubone*, according to what he/she

has said, he/she did not see the thief.

**sigira, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -sigiire); to entrust to, leave for, leave as deputy; *pl form, sigirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigiriire); *habw'obwesigwa bwawe, nikyo nkusigiriire eka yange*, it is because of your trustworthness that I have entrusted my home to you; *pass. form, sigirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sigiriirwe); *bulimwana we asigiilwe ente ibiri*, every child of his has been left with two cows.

**sigiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -sigiize): to appoint as deputy of.

**sigura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. sigwire), to pay fee to doctor, give a thank-offering; tempt, entice (one who trusts you).

**siha, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -sihire); put sorghum (millet) into sweet banana juice and then mix it thoroughly so as to change the colour of banana juice; *pr. form, sihira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sihiire); *c. form, sihisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sihisize); *pass. form, silribwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. sihiibwe).

**siiba, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -siibire); to, spend a day, do all day, fast; *siibayo*, delay; *osiibire ota?* good afternoon; *pr. form, siibira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siibiire); *c.form, siibya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siibize); *tikiri kirungi omwana mulo kumusiihya njara*, it is not good to make a young child pass a day without food; *pass. of c. form, siibibwa, ku-, oku-* cPf. siibiibwe).

**silburuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -siiburukire); break a fast; *pr. form, siiburukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siiburukiire).

**siiga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -siigire); to smear, rub on, paint; flatter, speak soothingly to; *omuntu w'empaka kumwihaho ekintu omusiiga*, to get something from a stubborn person you need to flatter him/her; *pass. form, siigwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siigirwe); *ebisisani ebisigirwe erangi*

- bizooka kurimgi kukira ebitasigire*, painted drawings look more beautiful than the unpainted ones.
- siigasiiga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siigasiigire); to entreat; *pass. form, siigasiigwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siigasiigirwe).
- siigiirra, ku-, oku-, v. pr. 2, (pf. -siigiirire); to rub (calf) with herbs, so that another cow can suckle it; *pass. form, sigirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siigiirirwe).
- siiha, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siibire); to sting, irritate (as hairs of plant), itch, tickle.
- siibana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siihaine); to commit adultery.
- siihaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -siihaniize); to cause a woman commit adultery; *pass. form, siiltanit.ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siihaniziibwe).
- siihuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siihuukire); to be rough, loose luster, fade; *pr. form, siillllukira, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -siihuukiire).
- siihuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siihwire); to cause to fade; *pass. form, sülwurwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -siihwirwe).
- sija, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sijire); to serve a cow (used of bull); *pass. form, sūjwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sijirwe); *ente yange ekasijwa enimi y'enjungu*, my cow was served by a friesian bull.
- silks, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siikire), to fry.
- siikiriza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., (pf. -siikiriize); to overshadow, get in the light of, obstruct view; *pass. form, siikirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siikiriziibwe).
- stikooma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siikoomere), to be stubborn, obstinate.
- siikura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siikwire); s. *ebisiika*, make walls or partitions. ,
- siikuruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -si ikurukire); get out of the light of.
- slikuuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siikuukire); be rough (lake, sea).
- siima, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siimire); thank, be pleased with, commend, admire, approve; *pi: form, siimira, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -siimiire), *omunsiimire*, thank him/her for me; *c. form, siimisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siimisize), *omwana we obu yamazire omusomo akamusiimisa enyana y'ente*, when his/her child completed studies, he thanked him/her by giving a heifer.
- sumisliza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siimisiiriize); to praise, make the best of; *pass. form, siimisirh.ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siimisiriziibwe).
- siimoza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siimoize); to make a sucking noise expressive of contempt or abuse; *pr. form, siimo/ eza, ktt-, oku-* (pf. -siimoliize); *akamusiimoleza omubanh1*, he/she abused him/her by using a sucking noise among people; *pass. form, siimozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siimoziibwe).
- siina, n. c/.9a, (pl. zaasiina); dark-brown cow.
- siiriira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siiriire); to be scorched, charred, burnt; *pr. form, sllmrra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -siiririire); *c. form, siiriiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siiriize); see also below; *omukazi ayegendereza 111w10 kutasiiriiza ebyokulya arukucwnba*, a house wife must be careful as not to have the food she is cooking burnt; *pass. of c. form, siirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siiriziibwe), *ebyoku/ya barukucumba bisiriziibwe kutamu amaizi agatal11k111nara*, the food that they are cooking got scorched due to lack of sufficient water in it.
- siiriiza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -siiriize); to scorch, char, burn.
- siisa, ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.tr., (pf. -siisire); to do wrong, sin; *spoil; pr. form, siisira, ku-*,

- oku-* (pf. -si isiire), *enjura ekabasiisira entegeka yabo*, the rain interfered with their plan; *see also below c.form, siisisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. siisize), *ontengeseze wansiisira eki naba nimpandiika*, you have shook me and made me spoil what I have been writing; *pass.form, siiswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siisirwe), *akaba a/i musaija murungi yasiiswa etamiiro*, he was once a good man, but got spoiled by drunkardness.
- siisiisi, *adj.*, intensive with verb *okwiragura* (= be black); *s. nk 'oomwoki w 'amakara*, as black as charcoal burner.
- siisikara, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -siisikaire); to become spoiled; *pl: form, siisikaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siisikaliire); *c. form, siisikaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siisikaize); *pass. of c.form, siisikazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siisikaziibwe); *abantu abakira obwingi basiisikazibwa ebisimba*, the majority of people get spoiled due to keeping with bad groups.
- siisira, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -siisiire); to erect temporary hut, encamp; *v.i.*, to become tense; *obIllemu bwasiisira*, there is fierce fighting; *pr. form, siisirra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -siisiriire).
- siisiriza, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -siisiriize); to stroke, smooth down, wipe; *v.i.*, to close up completely (wound); *abanlll abamu bagonza muno /tusiisiriza embwa zaabo hamugongo*, some people are fond of stroking their dogs at their backs; *ekiihooya kye kisiisiriize*, his/her sore has now healed completely; *siisiriza nk'enkojo y' omuntu*, get closed up completely as a person's scar does.
- siitara, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -siitaire); to be immoral, enter into forbidden relationship (e.g. marriage of cousins); *pr. form, siilaarra, ku-, okII-* (pf. -siitaliire); *omwana onu akasiitaarra omubaana abaazaana nabo*, this child developed morally bad behaviours from the children he/she plays with; *c.form, siitaza, kII-, oku-* (pf. -siitaize); *pass of c.form, siitazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. siitaziibwe).
- siituurra, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -siiturwire); to give medicine to twins or their relations; *passfon n, siiturunwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -siiturwirwe).
- sika, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sikire); to have the disease *orusika* (of plantains).
- sika, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sikire); to pull, tug; *s. omukira*, be in the rear, be last in class; *c.form, sikisa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -sikisize); *bakaburwa ab 'okubasikisa 011111g11ha baabasinga*, they failed to get people to help them pull the rope and as a result they lost their opponents; *pass. form, sikwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -sikirwe).
- sikaafu, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); scarf.
- sikina, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sikinire); hiccup; *c.form, sikinisa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -sikinisize); *pass. of c.form, sikililisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sikinisiibwe), *asikinisiibwe oburwaire*, the hiccup was due to his/her illness.
- sikinyiza, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sikinyiize); to shake about, waggle; *embwa obu ebolla mukama wayo esikinyiza 011111kira*, a dog will waggle its tail when it sees its master; *pr. form, sikitlyirir.a, kII-, oku-* (pf. -sikinyiriize); *pass. of c.form, sikil lyizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sikinyiziibwe).
- sikira, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sikire); to attack again. recur.
- sikoko, *n.cl. 9a*, (pl. zaasikoko); turkey.
- sikuka, *ku-, oku-* *v.i.*, (pf. -sikukire); to be pulled forcibly.
- slkura, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sikwire); to pull forcibly; *c.form, sikuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sikwize), *ekintu ekigumire kukiha*



sikuukuru

*balrisikuza emikono ebiri*, anything fin on the ground requires two arms to pull it out; *pass.form*, *sikurwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -sikwirwe).

sikuukuru, f Christmas.

*sima, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -simire); to beckon; *pr.form*, *simira, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -simiire); *pass.form*, *simwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -simirwe).

*simaga, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -simagire); to be silent and stupid; *c.form*, *simagisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -simagisize); *pass.form*, *simagisibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -simagisiibwe).

*simba, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -simbire); to plant, stick upright in the ground, pitch (tent); give a pledge; *simbaho*, bet; *s. empako*, start a quarrel; *s. enkokora*, recline on the elbow; *s. orukaarra*, draw up in a row; *pr.form*, *simbira, ku-, ok11-* Qlf. -simbiire); see also below, *enyaanya kwera kunmgi abalimi baazo bazisimbira amabingo*, for tomatoes to grow well those who grow them fix dry sticks or reeds upright in the ground next to them for support; *c.form*, *simbisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -simbisize); *pass.form*, *simbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -simbirwe).

*simbira, ku-, oku-, pr.*, (pf. -simbiire); to leave with (pledge); *pass.of pr.form*, *simbirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -simbiirwe).

*simbuka, ku-, oku-, v.tr.* (pf. -simbukire); to be easily uprooted or moved; *enkondo enu terukusimbuko*, this peg is difficult to uproot; *motoka esimbukire*, the motorcar has moved.

*simbura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -simbwire), to uproot, strike (tent), withdraw a pledge; be easily dealt with (child, goat); start moving from a place (motor car).

*simburuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -simburukire); to descend from elevated

Sindiirra

position, disembark; *simb;,,,,,,; omumotoka batatutwara*, descend from the motorcar lest they take us; *pr form*, *simburukira, ku-, oku-* {pf. -simburukiire).

*simburuza, ku-, oku-, V.!* (pf. -simburwize); to transplant, *basunburuza ebimera* they transplant plant e.g. cabbages, tree etc.; *pass.form*, *simb11r11libwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -simburuziibwe).

*simbuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -simburwnwe); to put a person down from the shoulders

*simiza, ku-, -oku-, II.c.* (pf. -simiize); to beckon, wink at, call attention; *pass. form*, *simizibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -simniziibwe).

*simu, e-, n. cl.9*, (pl. same), *f*, telegraph, telephone; *teera esimu*, make a call; send a telegram.

*sinda, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sinzire); to sigh, groan; call by another name (out of respect or when talking a kind of slang); *pr.form*, *sindira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindiire); *obu yahendekere akasindira ekiro kyona*, when he got a fracture, *be!* she groaned for the whole night; *c.form*, *sindisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindisize); *pass. of c.form*, *sindisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindisiibwe).

*sindasinda, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sindasinzire); to have bad health, be poorly; *c.form*, *sindasindisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindasindisize); *pass.form*, *sindasindisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindasindisiibwe).

*sindiirra, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sindiiriire), to hoot (owl).

*sindiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sindiiriire); to exhort, urge, persuade (cow) to be milked; bring bad luck to; *s. amasasi*, to shoot some one more than one bullet; *ha nkakusindiiriire kugya kundeetera*

*amaizi bwahati ki?* Is it such a long time since I urged you to go and fetch water for me? *EnI1 ente kugikama basindiirra*, the milking of this cow must always be the result of persuasion; *pass.form, sindirinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindiriirwe).

*sindika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sindikire); push, send away; *pr. form, siudilira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindik.iire); *nkusindikiire omwana ogu na iwe orole engeso ze*, I have sent that child to you, so that you may also examine his/her conduct; *pass.form, sindikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindik.irwe).

*sindikiriza, ku-, oku-, v.pl:c.*, (pf. -sindikiriize); push along, send forth, cast upon; *pass.form, silldikirirJbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindikiriziibwe).

*sinduka, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sindukire); to be uprooted; *pl: form, silldukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindukiire), *omuti gusindukiirege omukiyaga nyamwingi kiri*, the tree was uprooted during that great wind.

*sindura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sindwire); to uproot, pull down (tree); *v.i.*, rise (full moon); *pr. form, sinduu'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sinduliire); *omuyaga gukozire, nugwo gutusindu/iire omuti gunu*, thanks to the wind, it is it that uprooted this tree for us; *c. form, sinduza ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindwize), *guta/i muyaga, omuti nka gunu nvogusinduza aki?* apart from wind, what else can one use to uproot this tree? *pass. form, sindurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sindwirwe).

*singa, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -singire); to be well, sit in public (used of King only); *singa Nzaire!* said to the King when he sits in public (Hamusanga), *osingire waitu*, you have done well, (said by people who have been fed by a King's chief, when the meal is over).

*sioga, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -singire); to rub hard, scrub, scrape; *s. amaino*, brush the teeth with a stick; *s. amabingo*, clean reeds with sand; *pl: form, singira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -singiire), *amabingo bagasingira hakisaaru ekiina omusenyi*; reeds are scrapped at the river where there is sand; *c. form, singisa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -singisize); *pass. form, sillgwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -singirwe); *amaino agasingirwe n 'ebikara by 'amanda ganguha kusenya*, the teeth which are cleaned with charcoal get discoloured early.

*singa, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -singire); to win (of contest or conflict), pass (of test or examination), overcome (of verdict); *ornusango gwnusingire*, the verdict is against him; *omusango ogusingire*, the verdict is in your favour; *pl: form, singira, kll-, oku-* (pf. -singiire); *amusingiire kutaba na baakaiso*, he/she took advantage over him/her in the case against him/her due to lack of eye witnesses; *c. form, singisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -singisize), but see below; *ekirnllsingisize nukwo oli kuba na baakaiso*, the reason why he/she won the case is because he/she had eyewitnesses; *s. omusango*, condemn; *pass. form, singwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -singirwe); but see below; *isomero lyabo likasingwa*, their school failed; *s. omusango*, be condemned.

*singisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -siogisize); to take to a safe place; *s. omusango*, condemn; *pr. form, singisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -singisize); *ebintu ira baabisingisizaaga omubwingira*, things long ago were bidden in caves for their safety; *pass. form, singisibwa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -siogisiibwe); *abantu baasingisibwaga obwemi*, wars caused people to go to safer places.

*singisa, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -singisize); to

<p>wear many necklaces (<i>amawino</i>).</p> <p>singoor, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -singoire); to finish harvesting and storing millet (<i>oburo</i>); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>siIlgoorwa, kII-, oku-</i> (pf. -singoirwe).</p> <p>singoorra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -singoliire); to sweep; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>siIlgoleerra, kII-, okII-</i> (pf. -singoroli ire), <i>omwijukunt nuwe amusingoleerra ezigati ye</i>, it is his/her grandson/daughter that sweeps his yard; <i>c. form</i>, <i>singoroza, ku-, okII-</i> (pf. -singoliize); <i>aizire kumusingoleza ezigati ya nyinenkunt</i>, he/she has come to help him sweep her grandmother's yard; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>siIlgororwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -singoliirwe).</p> <p>singura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -singvire); to overcome; <i>pl. form</i>, <i>singuurra, kII-, oku-</i> (pf. -singuliire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>siIlgIIza, ku-, okII-</i> (pf. -singwize), <i>amagezi nugo gasingIIza ihanga obulemu</i>, it is skill that helps a nation overcome the war; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>siIlgIIrwa, ku-, okII-</i> (pf. -singwirwe).</p> <p>singuruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -singurukire); to return from fleeing before enemy.</p> <p>singwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -singirwe); to fail, be defeated.</p> <p>sinika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sinikire); <i>s. amaino</i>, clench the teeth (lips open), grin; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>sinikira, kII-, oku-</i> (pf. -sinil&lt;lire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>siIlikisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sinikisize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sittikwa, ku-, okII-</i> (pf. -sinikirwe).</p> <p>sira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sizire); to rub (e.g. knife on stone), file, blunt.</p> <p>siraamoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -siraamukire); to tum to Mohammedan; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>siraanmkira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -siramokiire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>siraalnuhya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -siraamukize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>siraamukibwa, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -</p>	<p>siraamukibwe).</p> <p>siraasa, n.c./9a, (pl. zaasiraasa); f., slasher.</p> <p>sirasiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sirasiize); to soothe, silence, hush up, quieten.</p> <p>siriba, c-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); charm to hang round the neck.</p> <p>siriba, ku-, oko-, v.i., (pf. -siribire); to trot gallop; be very hard (earth).</p> <p>siribiirra, ko-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siribiriire); to continually visit asking for something (e.g. payment of a debt); <i>pl. form</i>, <i>siribiirra, ku-, oku-</i>, (pf. -siribiriire); <i>kwija kumusasura 01111myaibanja we akamwesiribiirra okwezi kwona</i>, it took him/her a whole month visiting his/her debtor continually for his/her money before he/she paid him/her; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>siribirirwa, ku-, okII-</i> (pf. -siribiriirwe).</p> <p>siriita, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -siriisire); to rub hard, press; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>siriitira, kII-, oku-</i> (pf. -siriitiire), <i>kusiriitira amagunI ha kyolaibyamira kikikuza bwango</i>, rubbing ones feet against a bedding wears it soon.</p> <p>sirika, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sirikire); to prevent.</p> <p>sirikira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -sirikiire); to give preventive medicine in time; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>sirikiri'a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sirikiriire); <i>abaana ab'omubyaro babasirikiriira habitahuruzo by'owaabubo</i>, rural children are immunized at their parish halls; <i>c. form</i>, <i>sirikisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sirikisize); <i>omujanjabi akasaba kwnuha omujanjabi ondi ow'okumusirikisa abaana</i>, the nurse asked for another nurse to help her with the immunization of the children; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sirikirwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sirikiirwe).</p> <p>sirimuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -sirimukire); to descend; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>sirimukira, kII-, oku-</i></p>
--	---

- (pf. -sirimukiire); *c. form*, *sirimukya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirimukize); *omukaikuru akasaba abajukuru kumusirimukya akasozi*, the old woman asked her grandchildren to help her descend the hill; *pass. of c.fo rm*, *sirimukibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirimukiibwe).
- sirimura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sirimwire); to lower, bring down; *pr. form*, *sirimulIrra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirimuliire); *c. form*, *siriIIIIza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirimwize); *passjorm*, *sirimunva*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirimwirwe).
- sirisiita, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.lr.*, (pf. -sirisi itire); to rub finnly and quickly, against; *pi: form*, *sirisiitira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirisiitiire); *enkukuni agisirisiitiire harugoye ya giila*, he/she has rubbed a flee finnJy aad quickly on the cloth as away of killing it; *pass. form*, *sirisiihlla*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sirisiitirwe).
- sisa, *e-*, *11.*, *cl.9*, (pl. nil); shredded pith of papyrus.
- sisa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sisire); = *isana*, to be like, resemble, behave like; *naasisa ata?* what is he/she like? *naasisa nk 'omuntu atakagyaga omwisomero!* he/she behaves Like a person who has never been to school!
- sisana, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v. rec.*, (pf. -sisaine); to be like, resemble, seem; *pass. form*, *sisaIIwa*, *ku-*, *okII-*, (pf. -sisainwe); *akasisanwa abaana be aboojo*, he/she resembled his sons.
- sisaniza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -sisiize); to liken to, compare; *passjorm*, *sisanivbwa*, *kII-*, *oku-*, (pf. -sisaaziibwe).
- sisiima, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sisiimire); to scrape, cure (hides); *pr. forrp*, *sisiimira*, *ku-*, *okII-*, (pf. -sisiimiire); *c. form*, *sisiimisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -sisiirnisize); *passjorm*, *sisiimwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -
- sisiimirwe).
- sisiimuka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -sisiimukire); to awake, recover consciousness; *pt: form*, *sisiimukira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -sisiimukiire); *alcaagwijagiirra Mityana yasisiimukira Kyenjojo*, he/she became asleep at Mityaaa and woke up while at Kyenjojo.
- sisiimura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sisiimwire); to waken, rouse; *pl: form*, *sisiimurra*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -sisiimuliire); *pass. form*, *sisiimurwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sisiimwirwe); *akasisiimurwa etoko y 'abarulaIIwana*, he/she was waken up by the noise of those who were fighting.
- sitama, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. sitamire); squat, sit on the haunches; *pr. fom I*, *sitamira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sitamiire); *c. form*, *sitamya*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -sitamize); *eIIaku ikamusitamya*, poverty made him/her squat that he/she no longer gets any money; *pass. of c. form*, *situmibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. sitamiibwe).
- sitamyoka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. sitamyokere); to keep changing position (when sitting), be restless; *form*, *sitamyokya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sitamyokeze); *ekisitamyoJ.ya omuntu bujwahi bw 'oJwnara omwanya mwingi aikaliire*, what causes one to keep changing position is the tiredness of being in one place for long; *pass. of c. for m*, *sitamyokebwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sitamyokiibwe).
- sitenseni, *e-*, *11.*, *cl. 9a*, *f.*, (pl. zaasitenseni); roundabout, junction.
- situka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -situkire); to break out (rash); *pr. form*, *siJukira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -situkiire), *ebiherehere bikamusitukira ebiro bibiri*, scabies attacked him/her in two days time.
- siza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sirize); cool (hot iron); *ekyoma ekyantga omumuirro*,

- kukisiza omuheesi ayetaaga isiza n'amaizi*, to cool down iron from the furnace the blacksmith uses a sprinkler and water.
- so, *n., cl. la*, (pl. baaso); (the contracted sound not yet ascertained), your father.
- soba, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sobere); to be wrong, defective; *pl: form, sobera, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sobiire); *omuhendo gusobiire omukwihaho*, the figure went wrong in subtraction; *c. fonn, sobya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobeze); but see below; *pass of c. fonn, sobebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobiibwe).
- sobera, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -sobiire); to baffle, perplex.
- sobanganiza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sobanganize); to intertwine, plait, cross (legs or arms).
- sobraniza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sobraniize); = foreg.
- soborwa, *ku-, oku-, v.pass.*, (pf. -sobiirwe); to be perplex, puzzled; put away and forget; *pr. of pass for m, sobererwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobereriwe).
- sobeza, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sobiize); perplex, disappoint; *pr. of c. form, sobereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soberiize); *Ruhanga tumusobereza haingi, omubigambo, omubikorwa n'omubutakora*, we disappoint God in many ways, in words, action and in failure to do; *pass of c. form, sobezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobeziibwe).
- soboka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -sobokere); to be possible, manageable; *pl: form, sobokera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobokiire); *eky'okusiiiba otaliire kisobokera abahiigi abatagira kaanya k'okuhumura*, spending the day without a meal is managed by hunters who do not have time for resting.
- soboorra, *ku-, oku-, v.pr.*, (pf. -soboroire); to explain (to), clear up, describe, define'. *pr. form, soboroorrfl, ku-, okII-*, (pf. -soborol iire); *atusoboroliire nkooII babakwasire*, he/she explained to us how they were arrested; *c. of pl: form, soboroza, kII-, oku-* (pf. -soboroize); *ebigambo bye akabisoboroza ebisisani*, he/she explained his/her points by drawings; *pass. of pr. form, sobororwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -soboroirwe); *omukeeka obu gusoba, gusoboroIwa omIIII.lki omukuro*, when a mat gets wrong, it's only an experienced weaver who will have it put right.
- sobora, *ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -soboire); to manage, be able to; *pl: form, soboorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soboroliire), *eki yamusoboroliire nukwo kumuranga ebisimba*, what made him manage her was to stop her from bad peer groups; *c. form, soboza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soboize); see also below; *embeho llyillgi ekasoboza Abajungu kuzooro amagezi g'okugyejuna*, cold weather led Europeans to discover means of protecting themselves; *pass. form, soborIIla, ku-, okII-* (pf. -soboirwe); *kaamurali erokwingana aho ekasoboTwa mwana w'oha?* Whose child was able to take so much pepper?
- soborrooka, *ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -soborookere); to be put to right.
- sobozesa, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -soboize); to enable.
- soby, *ku-, oku-, v.c.*, (pf. -sobeze); to make a mistake, do wrong; *pr. form, sobeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobiize); see also foreg.; *osobiizeege 0IIIIII!..:wihaho*, you made a mistake in subtraction; *c. of c. fonn, sobiisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sobisize); *leka kumugambisa, noiija Jwnusobiisa omuhendo gwe*, do not make him talk, or else he will make a mistake in his sum;

<p><i>pass. form</i>, <i>sobesebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sobesiibwe).</p> <p>sodoka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -sodokere) = <i>sotoka</i>; to jump, hop (like a frog); <i>pl: form</i>, <i>sodokera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sodoki ire).</p> <p>sodooka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -sodookere); sit down comfortably.</p> <p>sogoita, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -sogoisire); to chase, track down; cross-question, examine carefully (accused person); <i>pl: form</i>, <i>sogoitera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sogoiitiire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>sogoisa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sogoisize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sogoitwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sogoisirwe).</p> <p>soha, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -sohere); to fish, tickle (the nose), choke(windpipe); <i>pr. form</i>, <i>soltera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sohiire); <i>c. form</i>, <i>soltesa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -soheseze); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sohwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – soherwe).</p> <p>sohora, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>vi.</i>, (pf. -sohoire); to grow tall and flower (millet).</p> <p>sohya, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -soheze); to prod, thrust at, spear; <i>pl: form</i>, <i>soheza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sohiize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sohebwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sohiibwe).</p> <p>soigana, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -soigaine); to play a game of shooting with grass stalks (<i>ensungu</i>); <i>pl: form</i>, <i>soigallira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -soiganire); <i>pass of c. form</i>, <i>soiganiubwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – soiganiziibwe).</p> <p>soisoimya, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -soisoimeze); to challenge, defy, pick a quarrel with; <i>pr. form</i>, <i>soisoimeza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – soisoimiize); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>soisoimibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -soisoimiibwe).</p> <p>sojo, <i>e-, n. cl.9</i>, (pl. same); spear grass used for thatching and squeeze plantain juice (<i>imperata cylindrica</i>).</p> <p>soka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.i.</i>, (pf. -sokere); to grow</p>	<p>fat (cows).</p> <p>soka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -sokere); thrust in, pack in, fillspaces stuff; <i>pl: form</i>, <i>sokera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokiire); <i>akamusaba kumusokera muhogo ye omukutiya</i>, she requested him to till space in the sack with cassava for her.</p> <p>sokasoka, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.h.</i>, (pf. -sokasokere); <i>s. ebigambo</i>, to urge on, incite; <i>pl: form</i>, <i>sokasokera, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokasokiire); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sokasokwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sokasokerwe).</p> <p>sokera, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -sokiire); to stuff soil round a pole in a hole, or cotton wool in a sack in order to put in more; load (gun); <i>pr. form</i>, <i>sokeerra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sokeriire); <i>enyomyo agisokeriire kimu yagigumya</i>, he stuffed soil round the pole in a hole and made it quite firm; <i>c. form</i>, <i>sokeza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokiize); <i>enyomyo baisokeza ebite</i>, pieces of wood are used to stuff soil round a pole in a hole; <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sokerwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokiirwe).</p> <p>sokisi, <i>n. cl. 9</i>, (pl. same); /, socks.</p> <p>sokondora, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. sokondoire); to scoop, pick at, dig with stick (= <i>sondokora</i>); <i>pass. form</i>, <i>sokondorwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. – sokondoirwe).</p> <p>sokoora, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -sokoire); to stab; pick (e.g. teeth); clean out (pipe); hollow out, pick out; <i>c. form</i>, <i>sokooza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokoize); <i>biro binu haroho obuti bw'okusokooza amaino</i>, now days toothpicks are available for use; <i>pass form</i>, <i>sokoowa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -sokoire); <i>omusuma asokoire omuntu n'icumu</i>, a thief has stabbed a person with a spear.</p> <p>soleza, <i>ku-, oku-</i>, <i>v.tr.</i>, (pf. -soliize); to smell, sniff up, inhale, suck up noisily; <i>ali haburo naasoleza</i>, he/she is having a</p>
---	---

- millet meal noisily.
- soUsoli, *adv.*, one by one, little by little.
- solya, ku-, oku-, *v.rr.*, (pf.-); to throw a stick at hoop (in the game of *enyaIIIIziga*).
- soma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.& o.*, (pf. -somere); read, attend school or divine service; *pr. form, somera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somiire); *c. form, somesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -someseze); see also below; *somwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somerwe).
- soma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf.as foreg.); take a sip of, smoke 'pipe' pick up (as birds), peck.
- somangana, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -somangaine); to wrangle, henpeck; *pr. form, somalligallira, kll-, oku-* (pf. -somanganiire).
- somba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sombere); to bring one by one, bring by handfuls, fetch, collect together; *pr. form, sombera kll-, okll-* (pf. -sorobiire); *c. form, sombesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sombeseze); *pass. form, sombwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somberwe).
- sombeerra, ku-, oku-, *vpr.*, (pf. -somberiere); to fetch, bring one thing after another; *pr. form, sombereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sombereriire); *oburo obw 'abakazi baagesire, abasaija bakabusombereerra ekiro J.yona*, men took the whole day to fetching the millet which the women had reaped; *c. form, sombereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somberiize); *pass. form, sombererwa, ku-, olm-* (pf. -somberierwe).
- sombooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sombookere); to go in crowds; *pr. form, sombookera, kll-, oku-* (pf. -sombookiire); *abantu basombookiire obutuzi bwona babwiha*, a crowd of people came and uprooted all the mushroom.
- somboora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -somboire)' to clear out, steal many things; *Pa.ss' form, somboorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somboirwe).
- someekeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -somekeriere); to repair, thatch; *pr. form, someekereerra, ku-, okll-* (pf. -somekereriire); *ayesere owanyina kumusomeekereerra obunyansi hanj<sub>11</sub> ye*, she has invited her brother to thatch her house for her.
- someka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -somekere); to insert, slip in, *tack; pas.s.fonn; somekwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somekerwe).
- somesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -someseze); to teach, conduct service; *pr. of c., form, someseza, kll-, okll-* (pf. -somesiize); *akamusaba kumusomeseza abaana be*, he/she asked him/her to teach his/her children; *pass. of c. form, somesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somesiibwe).
- somiisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -somiisize); to drink with an accompaniment; *c. form, somiisisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somiisize); *akaba atakasomiisaaga mata ebilakufi by'obuhoro, niwe wabaire w'kubanza kubimusomiisisa*, he/she had never drunk milk with stale potatoes you were the first one to make him do so; *pass. form, somiisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somiisibwe).
- somoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -somokere); to come out of and fall; be dislocated, slip out; be bare (arm); go quickly and quietly, slip away; *p1: form, somokera, ku-, okll-* (pf. -somokiire).
- somookeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -somookeriire); to steal away one by one.
- somoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -somooroire); bear fruits (beans).
- somora, ku-, oku-, *v.h.*, (pf. -somoire); to draw out or off (e.g. sword), take out one

- by one, undo stitches, pull out; *pr. form*, *somoorra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -somoroli ire); *c. fonn*, *somoza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -somoize); *pass. form*, *somonva kII-, oku-* (pf. -somoirwe).
- somoramamu, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -somoiremu); to bear premature or still-born crud; pull from.
- somya, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -someseze); to drink with accompaniment; *tasobora kulya byokulya ataina ky'okubisomya*, he/she cannot eat food without a drink.
- sonda, *ku-, oku-* *v.fl.*; (pf. -sonzere); to pierce, stab lightly; contribute; *s. ensimbi*, contribute money; *pl: form*, *sollidera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sondiire); but see below; *sente ez 'okumujanjabisa endwara bakazimusondera*, they contributed money for his/her treatment bill; *c. fonn*, *sondesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sondeseze); *akagenda kubasondesa sente ez 'okumlljanjabisa endwara*, he/she went to make them pay jointly the money for the treatment of his/her illness; *pass. form*, *sondwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sonzerwe).
- sondera, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sondiire); to weaken, sap strength.
- sondokora, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sondokoire), = *sokondora*; to disturb, worry, bully; *omusaija abaire aculiire, oliyamusondokora*, the man was quiet, he/she is the one disturbed rum; *pass. fonn*, *sondokonya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sondokoirwe).
- sondoza, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sondoize); to sip the last drops; *pass. fonn*, *sondozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sondoziibwe).
- songa, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -songere); to stab, spear, dispatch; *abair muceke bamutiire nibo bamusongere*, he/she was weak those who fought him/her
- caused his/her death; *pl: form*, *songera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -songiire); *pass. form*, *songwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -songerwe).
- songoka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -songokere); to be cut to a point, be sharpened.
- songora, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -songoire); to cut to a point, sharpen; *pr. form*, *songoorra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -songoliire); *ira abaana bobwojo bazaire baabo babasongoorra ebisobyo, nibyo bakwata omukiikaro ky'amacumu*, in the past parents would cut sticks sharpen them for the young boys to hold as spears; *c. form*, *songoza, ku-, okII-*, (pf. -songoize); *pass. form*, *sollgorIIa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -songoirwe).
- sonjooza, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sonjoiere); to chop up; *pr. form*, *solljooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sonjoliire); *c. form*, *solljooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sonjoize); *pass. form*, *solljooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sonjoirwe).
- soosomera, *ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sonsomiire); to gobble up, eat ravenously and noisily; speak fiercely to; *ekidongodongo kikakwata embeba kyagisonsomera*, the heron picked up a rat and gobbled it; *pr. form*, *sonsomera, ku-, okII-* (pf. -sonsomeriire); *pass. fonn*, *sonsomerwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sonsomiirwe).
- sooba, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -soobere); to pick one's steps, stalk, go or move stealthily; *pr. form*, *sooberra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooberiire); *obu obona enjangu neesooba buli nesoberra embeba*, when you see a cat moving stealthily, it means it is about to catch its prey; *c. fonn*, *soobesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soobeseze); *pass. of c. form*, *soobeshwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soobesiibwc).
- soobooka, *ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -soobookere); to creep away; *pr. form*, *soobookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soobookiire).



- sooboora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sooboire); to take slowly, take away stealthily; *pr. form, sooboorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooboliire); *c. form, sooboo'll, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooboize); *sooboorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooboirwe).
- sooka, e-, *11. cl.9* (pl. -zasooka); a bent axe.
- sooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, slide down, give way (e.g. soil); be insolent, walk off cheekily; *pl: form, sookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookiire); *omwana ogu atondikire kunsookera*, that child is beginning to be insolent to me; *c. form, sookesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookeseze); *pass. of c. form, sookesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookesiibwe).
- sookooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sookookere); be very slow, walk very slowly, creep away; *pr. form, sookookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookookiire); *c. form, sookookesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookookeseze); *pass. of fonn of c. fonn, sookookosebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookookosiibwe).
- sookooma, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sookoomere); to be insolent; *pr. form, sookoomera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sookoomiire).
- soomi, *adj.*, with no horns (animal).
- soomora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -somoire); to rub smooth with leaves of *omusoomoro*, etc.
- soomoza, ku-, oku-, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -somoize); *siimuza; kusoomoza omuntu kijumo*, making sucking noise at a person, an abuse; *pr. form, somoleza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -somoliize); *pass. fonn, soomozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soomoziiibwe).
- soona, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -soonere); to treat politely, speak gently to (hoping for a favour). *woo, soonasooa*, entice, coax, sweet talk, persuade, entrap, cross-question; *genda 01111lwone mporampora go and speak to him/her gently; pl: form, sooueera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooneriire).
- sooncreza, ku-, oku-, *1ptc.*, (pf. -soneriize); to do slowly, persuade; *pi: of c. form, soolerezeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooncreziize), *bakamusoonerereza habugenyi bwa Kaija*, he was persuaded at Kaija's wedding party; *pass. form, soollerezeb111a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soonercziibwe).
- so\_onooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -soonookere); to be very slow, walk very slowly, creep away.
- soonora, ko-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -soonoire); to take away quietly; *pl: form, soonorra, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -soonoliire); *pass. form, soolloorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soonoirwe).
- soora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -soire); to bite at, gnaw at, bite off; *pl: form, soorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooliire); see also below; *Nyakaisiki ansoliire ekitalmli*, Nyakaisiki bit off my potatoe; *c. form, sooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soize); *enjara ekamusooza ekitakuli kya mugenzi we*, hunger forced him/her to bite off his/her companion's potatoe; *pass. form, soorwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -soirwe).
- soorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -soliire); to dig lightly to remove weeds, clear jungle; *pr. form, sooroorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soolieriire); *c. form, sooroza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooroize); *pass. form, sooroonva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sooroirwe).
- soorrookana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -soorrookaine); to assemble, gather together; *pl: form, soorrookallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soorrookaniire); *c. form, soorookalliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soorrookaniize); *pass. form, soorrookw1ir.1bwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soorrookaniziiibwe).
- soorrookaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -

- soorookaniize); to collect one by one; *pr. of c. form, soorookaniriza, k11-, oku-* (pf. -soorookaniriize); *omunyororo abantu abasoorookaniriize hakitahuru:oro*, the chief has gathered the people at the parish hall; *pass. form. soorookallizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soorookaniziibwe).
- sora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -sozire); to swell, spring up, ooze out; *amaizi obu gaba nigasora iziba liijura*, when water is oozing, the well gets full.
- sora, ku-, oku-, *v.11:* (pf. -sozire); to pay taxes to government; play a game on a wooden board with hollow in it (*orusoro*); spin a top; *c. form, so<.a, k11-, oku-* (pf. -soleze); see also below; *ihanga litasozza misoro tirigira birungi*, a nation that does not levy tax does not achieve anything good.
- soroma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -soromere); to gather herbs for medicine; *pr. form, soromera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soromi ire); *nyina amusoromiire omubazi*, his/her mother has gathered for him/her herbs for medicine; *pass. form, sqromwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soromerwe).
- sorongwa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -sorongere); *s. omurukaarra*, to walk single file; *c. form sorongya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sorongeze); *Nyakatuura akasorongya amabara g'abakama Abatembuzi omukitabu kye*, Nyakatuura listed the names of the Batembuzi Kings in his book; *pass. of c. form, soronge/Jwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sorongiibwe).
- soroora, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -soroire); to sort, separate, pick and choose, distinguish; *pr. form, soroorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soroliire); *akagenda n'omuntu arukusobora kun111soroorraamu ente ze*, he/she went with a person capable of distinguishing his/her cattle out of the many; *pass. form, soroonva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -soroi:rwe);
- abaana abeecumi nibo baasoroirwemu kugya kutangiirra omugenyi*, it is the clean children who were chosen to go and welcome the visitor.
- soroowa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -soroize); to collect, gather together; *pl: form, sorooleza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sorooliize); *abataahi bakasorooleza mugenzi wabo sente z'obugellyi*, the neighbours collected money for the party of their fellow neighbour.
- sosooza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -sosoize); to trace, find out details; *pl: form, sosoozew, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sosooliize); *ekitabu kye kibuzire, baltu tiinyina mbere ndaakisosoozeza*, his/her book is lost and I cannot trace it; *pass. form, sosoozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sosooziibwe); *kisosooziibwe iwe, ondi nooha ayaba naija kukisosooza? It is only you who and not any body else that could have been able to trace it.*
- sota, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -sotere); to be very tired and weak; walk stealthily, walk sluggishly; *pr. form, soterwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sotiire); *akasoterwa hakasozi ka Mugura*, he/she became very tired and weak along Mugura hill.
- sota, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -sotere); to put meat on skewers to dry; *pr. form, soterwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -sotiire); *akeeta banywani be kumusoterwa enyamaye*, he invited his friends to come and help him with the putting of meat on skewers to dry; *pass. form, sotwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sotirwe).
- sotoka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -sotokere); to hop like a frog (=sodoka); walk slowly and feebly; *abaana bagonza kuzaana omuzaano gw'okusotoka*, children are fond of playing the game of frog jump; *pr. form, sotokera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sotokiire); *ekikere kisotokera habwerre*, a frog hopes while on Land.

- soza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -soleze); to collect taxes.
- subiiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -subiiriize); to imitate, mimic; *pr. form*, *subiiririza*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. -subiiririize); *pass. form*, *subiiridbwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -subiiriziibwe).
- subiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -subiriire); to tell, explain, narrate; *pr. form*, *subiirra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -subiriire); *pass. form*, *subirirwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -subiriirwe).
- subika, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -subikire); to grow again after being picked (vegetables); tie on.
- subira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sobiire); to repeat, do again; bear a second child.
- subya, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -subize); to milk (cow), a second time; *pass. form*, *subibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -subiibwe).
- suka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sukire); impoverish, degrade; *pr. form*, *sukira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sukiire), *baamusukire kumwibaho akabbulangiti ke*, the thieves have impoverished him/her by stealing his/her blanket; *pass. form*, *sukwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sukirwe).
- sukaali, *11. cl.9.f.*, (pl. nil); sugar.
- sukirana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sukiraine); to be angry.
- sukiranza, ku-, oku-, *vc.*, (pf. -sukiraniize); to be angry with, refuse to greet; avoid calling by right name.
- sukuma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sukumire); to knock out; *pr. form*, *sukumira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sukwniire); *pass. form*, *sukumwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sukumirwe).
- sukumara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sukumaire); to be lonely, solitary.
- Sukuukuru, *n. cl.9a.f.*, (pl. Zaasukuu.kuru); Christmas Day.
- sukuunira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sukuniire); to have swollen cheeks.
- sulirra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suliriire); to be economical with, take great care of.
- suliza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -suliize); to whistle; *pr. form*, *su/iriza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -suliriize); *ira abasaija tibasulirizaaga omunju*, in the past men would never whistle while they were in the house.
- sumba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sumbire); herd cattle (for wages); *s. amata*, take milk to the owner; *c. form*, *sumbisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sumbisize); *nsumbisize omuhuma ow'okuroleerra elle zange*, I have employed a herdsman for my cattle, *pass. form*, *sumbwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. --sumbirwe); *entezaitu zikasumbwa abahuma baingi*, our cattle were looked after by many herdsmen.
- sumbura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sumbwire); to move out of the way.
- sumbuusa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sumbuusize); reparation, to give as help to one who has had losses; *pl. form*, *sumbuusiza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sumbuusiize); *pass. form*, *sllmbllllswa*, *Im-*, *oku-* (pf. -swnbuusirwe).
- sumiikaniza, kn-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -sumiikaniize); to tie together, elongate by tying together, mend; *pass. form*, *sumiikallizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sumiikaniziibwe).
- sumilkiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sumiikiriire); to lead the singing, take solo part; *sumiikiriirra*, *kll-*, *oku-* (pf. --sumiikiriire).
- sumika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. --sumikire); to give present to (as a reward); tie in a knot, join, lock; *pass. form*, *sumikwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sumikirwe).
- sumurruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sumurruukire); to be untied or

- unfastened; *pr. form, sumurruukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sumunuukiire).
- sumuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. sumurwire); to open, unlock, untie; *pr. form, sllmurllurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sumuruliire); *c. form, sumuuruza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sumuurwize); *pass. form, sumururwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -sumurwirwe).
- suna, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sunire); to be just developing (breasts); *pr. form, sllllira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suniire); *amabeere akagasunira mwa nyinarumi*, she started developing breasts while at her maternal uncle's home.
- suna, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sunire); to pinch, nip; *pl. form, stmira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunire); *pass. form, sunwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunirwe).
- songa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sungire); to spoil (child); have a pointed nose; *aina enyindo csungire*, he/she has a pointed nose; *pass. form, sllmgwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungirwe).
- sunga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sungire); to look on as spectator; *pr. form, sungira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungire); *abarukwesobora biro binu omupiira bagusungira hate/evizoni*, people who are well off these days watch football on television; *pass. form, sungwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungirwe), *emipiira ya Bungereza ey'ampaka neesungwa muno hatelevizoni omu Uganda*, English football matches are very much watched over television in Uganda
- suogamiirra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sungamiriire); = *foreg.*; *pass. form, sungamirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungamiriirwe).
- sungamiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -sungamiriize); to gaze at longingly; *pass. form, sungamirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suogamiriziibwe); *abagizansoni tibasungamirizibwa obu baba nibalya ekintu kyona*, in-laws are never gazed at when taking a meal.
- sungeera, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -sungeeriire); to begin to fall (rain).
- sungunika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sungunikire); to put in an uncomfortable place; *pass. form, sungullikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungunikirwe).
- sungunikinva, ku-, oku-, *v.pass.*, (pf. -sungunikiirwe); to be left alone, be isolated, desolate; *omwana we afe agaruke asungunikirwaha?* with whom will she stay if her child dies.
- sungura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sungwire); to separate millet (*oburo*), from husk (with the fingers); *s. enda*, massage abdomen (in midwifery), *oburo barubasire nubwo bakira muno kusungura*, it is millet that has been trodden out that people often separate from husk with the fingers; *pr. form, sllllguurra, kll-, oku-* (pf. -sunguruliire); *atamanyire kllsllllgllra oburo babumusunguurra*, she that does not know how to separate millet from husk with the fingers will be helped by other people to do so; *pass. form, sungurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungwirwe).
- sungusura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, = *foreg.*; (pf. -sunguswire); to isolate; prepare leaves of gourds (*ebisunsa*) for cooking; *pl. form, sllngusuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sungusuliire); *pass. form, sungusurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suoguswirwe).
- sunsa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sunsire); to toss.
- sunsunika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sunsunikire); to tie (a knot) loosely; place unsteadily or in an unsafe place; *pass. form, unsunikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunsunikirwe).
- suosuoildza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sunsunikiize); to sew or weave without

- J01omg neatly; *sullsunukizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunsunuk:iziibwe).
- sunsura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sunswire); to comb or arrange the hair; per ext. gin (cotton); prepare ebisunsa for cooking; *pr. form, sIIIlsIIIIrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunsuliire); *c. form, sunsuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suoswize); *pass. form, sunsunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sunswirwe).
- suououka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -sununukire); to become feeble, physically weak; lose heart, be discouraged; *pl: form, summukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sununukiire); *c. form, sullulIIIkya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sununukize); *pass. form, summukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suounukiibwe).
- sununura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sununwire); to make ill, demoralize; *pass. form, sIIIIIIIIrrwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -sununwirwe); *akasanunurwa endwara eya butoosa*, he/she was demoralized by frequent illness.
- supu, *n., cl.9*, (pl. nil), f., soup.
- sura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suzire); to do something which was thought impossible, bring into being by hard work; *s. omwaana*, bring about birth of child by giving medicine to mother; notch, make a knob to (stick).
- suruuru, *e-, n. cl.9.f.*, (pl. same); pickaxe.
- sosuuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -susuukire); to peel off (e.g. skin), *omwwaire obu aba naaldra omubiri gwe gususuka*, when a patient is convalescing, his/her body skin peels off.
- susoura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suswire); to rub, wipe; strip off (bark, peel); *pr. form, susIIIIrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -susuuliire); *akamusaba kumususuurra emiri ye nIIkwo eyome bwangu*, she asked him to strip the barks off her tree poles so that they could dry soon; *pass. form susmmva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suswirwe).
- suubura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suubwire); to sell or buy at profit, trade, barter; *c. form suubuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suubwize); *akamusuubIIza muhogo erukusaarra* he/she sold to him/her bitter cassava'. *pass. form, suuburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suubwirwe).
- suuga, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -suugire); to emigrate, go into exile; *pl: form, suugira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suugiire); *omubiito Kaboyo akeema yasugira Tooro*, Prince Kaboyo emigrated to Tooro where he became a King of Tooro; *c. form, sIIIIgya ku-, oku-* (pf. -suugize), *ekyamusuugize nukwo kwekoorra obukama obwe habwe*, the reason took him to exile was to establish a Kingdom of his own; *pass. of c. form, suugibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suugiibwe).
- suugisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -suugisize); exile; *pr. of c. form, suugisiza, kII-, oku-* (pf. -suugisiize).
- suubuuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -suuhuukire); to move to another place; *pr. form, suuhuukira, kII-, oku-* (pf. -suuhuukiire); *c. form, sull/mukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suuhuukize); *pass. form, sIIIIIIItukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suuhuukiibwe).
- suuhuura, *ko-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -suuhwire); to move to another place, deport; *pr. form, srm/IIIIrra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -suuhuuliire); *pass. form, sIIIIItuunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suuhwirwe).
- suuka, *e-, n. cl.9*, (pl. same, or masuuka, a-); outer cloth worn by women, sheet.
- suuku, *e-, n. cl.9*, (pl. -same); cover of a barn; canopy.
- suukuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -suukukire); to uncover, revealed, open.

- suukura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -sukwire); to uncover, expose. reveal; *pl. form, suukuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suukuliire); /*eka kunsuukuurra embeho*, do not expose me to coldness; *c. form, suukuza, kII-, okII-* (pf. -suukwize); see also below; *pass. form, suukunva ku-, oku-* (pf. -suukwirwe).
- suukurwa, ku-, oku-, *v. pass.*, (pf. – suukwirwe); to be uncovered, be exposed, revealed.
- suukuza, kI 1-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -suukwize); to make a fresh trail, push through.
- suuJeeba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -suuleebere); to dangle, hang, suspend; *pr. form, suuleebera ku-, oku-* (pf. suuleebiire); *omIIguha ogw'enyama erukusuleeberaho mwaito muno*, the rope suspending the meat is very small; *c. fonn, suuleebya, ku oku-* (pf. suuleebeze).
- suuliriza, ku-, oku-, *vpr.c.*, (pf. suuliriize); to be on the look-out for, detect; *pass. of c. form, suu/irzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suuliriziibwe); *abaswezi bakasuufirizibwa entasi ya baanyinaamaka*, the bridegroom's men entourage was spied on by the bride parents men.
- suumira, kII , oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suumiire); to spoil unintentionally, take away swiftly (chick); *pl: form, sIIIIIIirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. suumiriire); *akakoko kaayo akahIIIIimizi kakasuumiriire omuzigari*, the hawk took its chick swiftly away from the yard; *pass. form, smIIIIirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suumiirwe); *akagamba muko we kutwara mukazi we ataliikara kusIIIIimirwa akahIIIIIIka*, he asked his son in law to take his wife lest she disgraces him by getting spoilt unintentionally while at her brictal home.
- suura, e-, *n. cl.9, j*, (pl. same); chapter, figure, number.
- suura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swire); to go back and look at, look at a set trap, frequent calls, see if hidden thing is in place, visit the sick and lonely; *ahereka ataswire aherura miguta*, if you do not keep coming to look at the animals that you entrusted to someone on their progress you will end up being shown their hides; *pr. fonn, suurra ku-, oku-* (pf. -suuliire); *pass. form, sulmva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -swirwe).
- suurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suurwire); uncover; *pass. form suurunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -suurwirwe); *omurwaire asumwinve omufimw kumukebera*, the patient was uncovered by the doctor so as to examine him/her.
- suusa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -suusire); swing; *pass. form. suuswa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -suusirwe).
- suusi, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); foetal dung (of animals).
- suusuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -suusukire); to swagger about in fine clothes; *pr. form, suusIIkira, kII-, oku-* (pf. -suusukiire).
- suusuuba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -suusuubire); to be suspended; *c. fonn, suusuubya, ku-, okII-* (pf. -suusuubize); *pass. form suusuubibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – suusuubiibwe).
- Swaga! *int.*, congratulation to bunters .Well done!
- swaga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swagire); to pull band over hand; finish up wastrel; *pr. form, swagira, ku-, oku-* (pf. – swagiire); *c. form, swagisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -swagisize); *pass. form, swagirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -swagiirwe).
- swagiirra, ku-, oku-, *vtr.*, (pf. -swagirii re); to endeavour to supplant, put out of favour; *pass. fonn, swagirinva, ku-*,

- oku-* (pf. --swagiriirwe).
- swahiriza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swahiriize); to mock, provoke, taunt, bully; *pi: fonn*, *swalriririza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swahiriize); *pass. fonn*, *swalirizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swahirizibwe).
- swakira, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -swakiire); to be full, flooded (e.g. swamp); be furious; feel shivery at onset of illness; *pr. fom I*, *swakiirra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swakiriire); *c.fonn*, *swakiza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swakiize); *ekimuswakiize nukwo kumuhera amarale*; what made him/her furious was to remind him/her of his/her squint; *pass. of c.form*, *swakizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swakiziibwe).
- swakura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swakwire); to hit with flat of hand, slap; *pr. form*, *swakuurra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swakuliire); *oruhi akarumuswakuurra omumuhanda nibataaha*, he slapped him/her while on their way home; *pass. form*, *swak11n11a*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swakwirwe).
- swaliriza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *vp.t.*, (pf. -swaliriize); to laugh at, put to shame; *pr. form*, *swalirit.11*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaliriize).
- swara, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -swaire); to be ashamed, be put to shame; *pr. fom I*, *swarra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaliire); *c. form*, *swaza*, *k11-*, *ok11-* (pf. -swaize); *pass. of c.form*, *swar.1bwa*, *k11-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaziibwe).
- swarura, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swarwiire) to restore honour to, comfort, console *pr. form*, *swaruurra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaruliire).
- swaza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -swaize); to put to shame, abash; *pr. fonn*, *swa/iza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaliize); *pass. form*, *swazibwa*, *k11-*, *oku-* (pf. -swaziibwe).
- swcka, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swekere); to cover up (as with cloth); *pass form* *swekwa*, *ku-*, *ok11-* (pf. --swekerwe).
- swenkati, *n. cl.1a*, (pl. baaswenkati); your paternal aunt.
- sweokuru, *11. cl.1a*, (pl. baaswenkuru); grandfather, ancestor.
- sweoto, *11. cl. 1a*, (pl. baaswento); your paternal uncle.
- swera, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -swire); marry (spoken of man); *pr. form*, *swerra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sweriire); *c.form*, *sweza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swize); see also below; *pass. form*, *swerwa*, *k11-*, *ok11-* (pf. -swirwe).
- sweraoa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.rec.*, (pf. sweraine); to marry (general sense).
- sweraogaoa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.rec.*, (pf. -swerangaine), marry (of two people); *pr. fonn*, *swera11gallira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. --swerangaine); *c.form*, *swera11galliza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sweranganiize); *pass. of c.form*, *swera11gallizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sweraoganiziibwe).
- swcreerra, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pf. -swcreeriire); to help to many by giving money, etc.; *pass. form*, *swcreerewa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -swcreeriirwe).
- swerwa, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pass.*, (pf. -swirwe); to be married (of a woman).
- sweza, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. --swize); to cause to many; *pr. of c. form*, *swereza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -sweriize); *pass. of c. form*, *swezibwa*, *k11-*, *oku-* (pf. -sweziibwe).

T, This consonant in Runyoro-Rutooro is an explosive dental sound. Negative prefix, before U1 singular subject second and third person prefixes, *o-* and *a-*, respectively and subject pronominal concord for classes 4 and 9; *royosa*, you never absent yourself; *tayosa*, he/sbe never absents himself/herself; *tegwire*, it has not fallen (cl.4), *tefiire*, it has not died (cl.9).

ta- Negative prefix after a personal prefix or a pronominal concord: *ntamubone*, I did not see him; *gutaraale* (fire) it did not go out. Its last vowel changes to *e* before the vowel *e* and to *o* before the vowel *o*; *bateegombe*; they did not long for anything; *batooge*, they did not bathe.

ta, ku-, oku-, v.lr. (pf. -taire); to put; to allow to go free; *ekitabu nkitaire hameeza*, I have put the book on the table; *ta ekili, kwata omuntu*, said by a herbalist after rubbing a pneumonia case with medicine; meaning that pneumonia should leave the (*patient nicknamed stick or wall*) and go to the stick (*nicknamed person with pneumonia*); *pr. form, teera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teeriire); *nteera ekitabu kyange kinu hameeza*, put this book of mine on the table; *c. form, taisu, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taisize); *taisaaho omllkono*, make one sign; *pass. form, teebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tairwe); *omukono gukateebwaho omuhilcirwa*. the Prime ministersigned.

-ta, modal particle, that requires a subj. personal prefix or pronom. concord to express an interrogative *adv.*, meaning, how? *Abakazi balima bata?* how do women dig? *ente zijuga zita?* how do cattle mow? *oroho ota?* how are you?

taaba, e-, n. cl. 9, (pl. oil); tobacco.

taabaana, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -taabaine); to be overburdened with work; wander, scatter; grope; look or cry for help in vain; break (dawn); *abaazlndunkire kugya Kampala, obwire bukataabaana*

*bali Kagorogoro*, those who woke up very early to travel to Kampala were caught up by day-break at Kagorogoro; *pr. form, taabaanira, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -taabaaniire); *isebo obu yafiire bakataabaaniraomubiikaro ebita/i bil1111*, when their father died, they scattered in different places; *c. form, taabaaniza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -taabaaniize); *okufa kwa isebo kuka bataabaniza*, the death of their father made them scatter; *pass. form, taabaaniziibwa, kl1-, oku-*, (pf. -taabaaniziibwe).

taabataabaana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taabataabaine); to work all alone; (*met.*) be tossed about; to search for help in vain; *pl: form, taabataabaallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taabataabaniire); *nitutaabataabanira omll11si omw/guru ll1/iteekaana*, we are searching for help here and there without success on earth, but we shall search no more in heaven; *c. fom l, taabataabaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taabataabaniize); *pass. form, taabataabanizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taabataabaniziibwe) .

taaga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taagire); to be in great distress and need, cry out for help; *pr. form, taagira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taagiire) see also below; *c. form, taagisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taagisize); *omusaifa amutaagisize*, the man has made him/her cry out for help; *pass. c. fom l, taagisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taagisiibwe); *akakira kutaagisibwa kumuteeza eldJumbura*, what caused him/her to cry out for help most was being struck with stinging leaves.

taagataagura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taagataagwire); to tear in pieces, devour; *ekisoro embwa zikakitaagatagura, zaakirya kyona*, the dogs devoured the animal and ate it all.

taagira, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -taagiire); to beg for mercy; to try to get help from; *akataagira owanyina kwija kumuJunira*,



- baitu yasangwa atarolzo*, be/she appealed to his/her brother to come to his/her rescue, but she/she was not around.
- taaguka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taagukire);** to be tom, laugh loudly.
- taagura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -taagwire);** to tear in pieces, mangle, rend; *pr. form, taaguurra, kw- oku-* (pf. -taaguliire); *akamunyegeerra habw 'okumutaaguurra onlgoyerwe*, he/she accused him/her for tearing his/her cloth; *c. form, taaguza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taagwize); *ekiniga kikamutaaguza ebbaruha ezi akaba amuhandikiire*, indignation caused her to tear the letters he had written to her; *pass. form, taagunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taagwirwe).
- taaha, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taahire);** to arrive, enter, go home; *t. obugenyi*, attend party; *t. enju*, enter a newly built house; *pr. form, taaltira ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahiire); *banywani be baizire kumutaahira obugenyi*, his friends have come to attend his wedding; *c. form, taaltya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahize); see also below; *pass. form, taahwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahirwe); *obugenyi bw'omutabani bukataalrwa abantu baingi*, his son's wedding was attended by many people.
- taahirra, ku-, oku-, v.1:2, (pf. -taahiriire);** to go straight through to one's destination in one day; go to someone's house and pick up a quarrel; break into someone's house specially at night and do harm or steal; *pr. form, taaltiriirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahirinire); *bakamutaahiriirra kutaba na muntu arukumulinda*, they broke into his/her house because he/she lacked a guard; *pass. form, tahirinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tahiriirwe); *Bahemuka araire ataahiriirwe abasuma*, last night burglars broke into Bahemuka's spouse.
- taahira, ku-, oku-, v.pr. (pf. -taahire);** to take possession of site that has been left by someone else; *t. majoki*, enter a house that you have not built as bees do.
- taahirwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -tahiriirwe);** be sulky, sullen; *ogu ataahirinva, omwegenderezeege obu oraabaga noobaza. nawe*, that man is sullen, you should be careful when talking to him.
- taahirwa, ku-, oku- v.pass (pf. -taahiirwe);** to have guests/visitors; *ira omunlil obu yataahinvaga abagenyi yayetaga abantlil ab'okwija lcubaza nabo*, in the past when a person got visitors, be/she would invite some people to come and keep them company.
- taahisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -taahisize);** to make enter, attend wedding; *Barwenda akataahisa empisi obugenyi*. Barwenda invited a hyena to a wedding, (he that wants trouble); *pr. form, taahisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahisize); *pass. form, taalrisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taahisiibe).
- taahiza, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -taahiize);** to generate income to the owner of an activity; make someone take possession of site that is deserted by someone else; *omunyoru akataahya omufuruki 01111 kibanja ekikaba kiri kya Bisereko*, the chief gave the emigrant the site that was deserted by Bisereko.
- taahya, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -taahize);** to receive present from a superior; *obu akaba naamara obuheere=a bwe mb'01111kama Ckatakaha enyana*, when he ended his service at the palace he received a heifer from the King; *t. omukazi*, to marry.
- taabya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taahize);** to make to arrive, cause to enter; *t. lllll*, insert, admit; *pass. form, taaliibwa, klll- oku-* (pf. -taahiibe); *kinwa kya nte kitaahibwa Rugaba*, it is by God's grace that the mouth of a cow comes back home safely.

taakura

taakura, ku-, oku-, v.11.; (pf. -takwire); to scratch (as hen or dog) in ground; *pr. form, taakuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taakuliire); *c. form, taakuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taakwize); *enkoko kutaakuurra obwana bwayo obuhuka etaakuza enono zaayo*, a hen uses its claws in order to scratch for insects from the ground for its chicks; *pass. form, taakunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taakwirwe).

taama, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -taamire); to be clumsy, careless, stupid; *pr. form, taamira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamiire); *c. form, taamy a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamize); *pass. form, taamibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamiibwe).

taamataamura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -taamataamwire); to tear in pieces, raven, = *taagataagura*; *pl: form, taamalaamuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamataamul iire); *bakarwana engoye baazitaamataamuurrangana hamubiri*, they fought and tore each others clothes into pieces; *c. form, taamataamuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamataamwize); *ekiniga kikamutaamataamuza ekisisani bakaba batiirwe bombi*, fury made her tear into pieces the photo they had taken together; *pass. form, taamataamurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamataamwilwe).

taamirana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taamirane); to have a strong odour; *likiri kinngi okugya mwgii si nootaamirana amaarwa*, it is not good to go to office oozing a strong odour of alcohol.

taamuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taamukire); to be tom; *pr. form, taamukira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -taarnukiire); *orugoye rwe rukataamukira omukizaanero nibazaana*, her/his cloth was tom while they were playing in the play ground.

taamura, ku-, oku-, v.11.; (pf. -taarnwire); to tear; *pl: form, taamuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamuli ire); *akamu/ehesa habw'okumutaamtwrwa orugoye rwe,*

tabn

he/she fined him/her for tearing his cloth; *c. form, taamuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamwize); *pass. form, taal1111rwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamwirwe).

taana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taine); to be next to (separated by a boundary), border on, be adjacent, separate, take different roads; *l. ihanda*, miss, fail to meet; *pr. form, taanira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taaniire); *ebibanja byabo nibitaanira hakasozi eruguru*, their plots border each other right on top of the bill; *c. form, taanisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taanisize); *ebyasenre bikabataanisa*, money matters made them separate; *pass. form, taal11isibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taanisiibwe).

-taano, num. *adj.*, five.

taara, e-, n. *cl.9*, (pl. same); lantern, lamp.

taaruuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -taaruukire); to walk aimlessly (as one in despair), wonder about; *pr. form, taar1111kira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taaruukiire); *rwebagyo mmuboinege naataaruuka, baitu tiimmanyirege mbere abaire naataaruukira*, I saw him yesterday evening walking aimlessly and I could not tell where he was walking to; *c. form, taaruukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taaruukize); *enaku nizimutaaruukya*, necessitfos are making him/her walk aimlessly; *pass. form, taarukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taamkiibwe).

taata, n. my father; reply to a call, term of respect; *oraire ota taata?* Goad morning sir.

taatlirra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -taatiriire); to worry about oneself; be very careful with; *Mukama akagamba ali, weena anya kutaatii'a obw'ameezi bwe alibufeerwa*, the Lord said that whoever worries about his/her life, will lose it.

taba, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -tabire); to be many coloured; *erangi z'omukeeka gunu itabire*, the colours of this mat are mixed

- up.
- taba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -tabire); to join, sew together (e.g. mat), mix (e.g. medicine, fill in (hole), level (earth)}, put sorghum into sweet banana juice; separate, estrange; *ekinyege kyange nyamutaba kyantaba n'abataahi*, my rattle the gatherer has caused misunderstandings between me and the neighbours; *pr. form, tabira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabiire); see also below; *c. form, tabisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabisize); *enkinzo batabisa omukeeka bagyeta orukato*, the needle they use to weave the mat is called *orukato*, *pass. form, tabwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabirwe); *bakatabwa sente*, they were estranged by money.
- tabaara, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -tabaire); to go to war, go up to the capital or to the King's palace to meet the King.
- tabaaro, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); time spent at court or in the capital.
- tabaarra, kn-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -tabaliire); to fetch; *pr. fom 1, tabaliirra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tabaliriire); *akamutuma kum111tabaliirra egaali ye*, he/she sent himtopick bis bicycle; *c. form, tabaaliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaliize); *akamusaba kumutabaaliza ebin111 bye*, he requested him/her to join him/her fetch his/her things; *pass. form, taba/irwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaliirwe).
- tabaaruka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -tabaarukire); to return from fighting or from visiting the King.
- tabaarukya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -tabaarukize); to welcome home a person from battle or from a long distance; *pr. fom 1, tabaarukiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaaruk:iize); *pass. form, tabaarukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaarukiibwe).
- tabaaza, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); lamp, lantern.
- tabaaza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tabaize); to make to go for war; *obutamanya butabaaza araafa*, ignorance makes one go for a war; to bury (King); *pass. of c. form, tabaazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaaziibwe); *omukama atabaazibwa abantu baingi muno*, a King is buried by very many people.
- tabaijuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tabaijukire); to stumble, trip up, save oneself by running a few paces. *akateerwa enkonge yatabaijuka yagwa*, he/she stumbled upon a stone and then fell down.
- tabaijura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -tabaijwire); to make to stumble, trip up, to upset one; *pr. fom 1, tabaijuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaijuliire); *c. form, tabaijuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaijwize); *pass. form, tabaijurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabaijwirwe).
- tabanganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tabanganiize), to mix together; *pass. of c. form, tabaliganizibwa, ku-, okil-* (pf. -tabanganiziibwe).
- tabanguka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -tabangukire); to be stirred up, become muddy.
- tabangura, k11-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tabangwire), to stir up, upset; *pr. form, tabalig11urra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -tabaogulii re); *c. form, tubanguza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tabangwize); *pass. form, tabangurwa, k11-, ok11-*, (pf. -tabangwirwe).
- tabatabuka, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -tabatabukire); to get worse, spread (sores); *pass. form, tabatabikibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabatabukiibwe).
- tabika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tabikire); to mix, join together; *pass. form, tabikibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabikiibwe).
- tabira, ku-, oku- *v.tr.*, (pf. -tabiire); to cover with soil; to cover beer in a bole for fermentation; *pass. form, tabirwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -tabiirwe).
- tabirao, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tabiraine); to

- weave in coloured threads, mix colours together; *pass. form*, *tabiranwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabirainwe).
- tabiza, ku-, oku-, v.c. (pf. -tabiize); to bring trouble on, get (another) into trouble; *pass. of c. form*, *tabizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabiziibwe).
- tabuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tabukire); to be boiling hot; escape, survive; *pr. form*, *tabukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabukiire); *akatabukira hake kufa*, he survived death narrowly.
- tabukatabuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tabukatabukire); to be stirred up, mixed, in a muddle.
- tabura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tabwire); to stir up, mix; miss, fail to hit; save, rescue; *pr. form*, *tabuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabuliire); *akomutabuurra hake kumutomera*, he nearly knocked him/her down; *c. form*, *tabuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tabwize), *okwegendereza kutabuza omuvugi wa motoka obutandwa bwingi*, cautious driving saves a driver from many accidents.
- tabya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tabize), to create a wrangle.
- tad ooba, n. cl. 9, (pl. same), small kerosene lamp
- taga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagire); to be happy, carefree; *omwana obu aba ali omba nyinenkuru ataga*, a child becomes carefree while at it's grandmother's home; *pr. form*, *tagira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagiire).
- tagaarra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagaire); to take up much space, spread out, extend; *c. form*, *tagaraza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagaraize); *abaikoarra omumatoko bafunzire tibatararaza maguru gaabo*, those who sit in a car in excess do not spread out their legs; *pass. of c. form*, *tagarazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagaraziibwe).
- tagaija, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagaizire); to be frolicsome, gay; *kutagaija kw'abaana kookuroorraaho k'eko erumu okusemererwa*, the frolicsomeness of children is a sign of happiness in a home; *pr. form*, *tagaizira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagaiziire); see also below; *babairege nibatagaizira omuzigati y'owaabu*, they were playing gaily in their compound.
- tagaizira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tagaiziire); to mock, speak sarcastically to; *pr. form*, *tagaiziirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagaiziriire).
- tagangara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagangaire); to be puzzled, distracted, stumble; *pr. form*, *tagangaarra, ku-, oku-* (tagangaliire); *c. form*, *tagangaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagangaize); *pass. form*, *tagangazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagangaziibwe).
- tagasa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tagasize); to beat, warm up; *pr. form*, *tagasiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagasiize); *amaizi bagatagasiza omusafaliya*, water is boiled in a sauce pan; *pass. of c. form*, *tagasibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagasiibwe).
- tagata, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagasire); to become warm; (met.) become excited; *t. kooyakooya*, be lukewarm; *pr. form*, *tagatira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagatiire); *amaizi gatagatira esaaha nke baitu gatwara esaaha nyingi kufako*, water takes a short time to become warm but a long time to become cool.
- tagiza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tagiize); to be joyful, be happily busy, dash about excitedly; try hard to do a difficult thing; *pr. form*, *tagiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tagiriize); *ko mwakotagiriza busa /eero koaswa owanyinainywe obu arokwija!* You are ever busy, how much more will you be on the day when your brother arrives!
- taba, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tahire); to draw (water), bale ladle out; *pr. form*, *tahira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tahiire); *omuntu*

**tabata**

*mulam1 obu agenda n 'omwa/ia haiziba, asemeriire kumutahira amaizi*, when an old person goes with a child to the well he/she must draw water for the young one; *c.form, tallisa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. tahisize); *ensande bagitahisa ebbalm/i*, people use a bowl to draw banana juice from its base; *pass.form, tahwa, ku-oku-* (pf. tahirwe).

**tahata, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tahasire); to bold or carry carefully on open palm; *pl: form, lahatira, k11-, oku-* (pf.-tahatiire), *amata bagatahatira omukyanyi*, milk is carefully carried in wooden vessels on open palm; *pass. form, talratwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tahasirwe); *amata gatahatwa ayagatahasire, atakagatahataga, tagatahata*, milk in a wooden vessel is carefully carried on open palm by a person who has ever carried it so, one who has never done so is not able to do so.

**tabisa, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -tahisize); to draw water with, let down (pitcher, etc.) for water.

**tabuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -tahukire); to stagger, be weak (after purge); *pr. form, tahukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tahuk iire).

**tahura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tahwire); to push forcibly, take along by force; take out much (e.g. food from pot); make weak after purge (as aperient); *tallurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tahwirwe); *omubazi anywire gumutahwire muno gwamumara amaani*, the medicine he/she has taken has made him/her weak (as a result of being purged).

**tabyatabya, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. tabyatahize); to be undecided, waver, ramble (in speech).

**taiga, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -taigire); to go many times; *c.form, taigya, ku-, oku-*; *pass. of c.fonn, taigibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -taigiibwe).

**talibana**

**taigana, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -taigaine); to beat quickly (heart).

**taisa, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -taisize); to drop, miss, fail to hit or catch; *pass. form, taisib111a, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -taisibwe); *omwana ogu tataisibwa*, that child cannot refrain from what it is doing.

**taisuka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -taisukire); to slip and fall, escape; *akaba naagya kuhandiika ekalaamu yamutaisuka yagwa*, as he/she was going to write, the pencil slipped out of his hands and fell down; *pr. form, taisukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taisukiire); *akataisukira om11muhanda yain1ka yamusig a*, he/she escaped from him/her while on the way.

**ta isukana, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -taisukaine); to be at the point of death; *obwire butaisukaine*, ;it's about dawn.

**taisukaniza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -taisukaniize); to separate, divide into pieces; *abateezi b'entomihobo n 'omumu w'olmbataisukaniza omukuteerangana kwabo*, boxers in the game of fighting are separated by a referee.

**taisura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -taiswire); to let slip, let go, release; *omuhiigi ob11 abona enyamaiswa ataisura embwa ze kugihamba*, when a hunter sights an animal, he releases his dogs to chase it; *pr. form, toisuurra, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -taisuliire); *omusaija ayataisuliire abagenzi embwa ze bakamutaho omusango*, the man who released his dogs to travellers was charged with a criminal case; *pass. form, taisurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taiswirwe); *omunyankomo ataisw1n1e*, the prisoner has been released.

-taito, *adj.* small, little, tinny, few, =ke.

Tajeemerwa, *n.* cl.9a, (pl. Zaatajeemerwa); one of the Royal drums.

**talibana, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -talibaine); to work alone and very hard, do ail

## taliga

the work oneself; *pl. form, talibanira, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -talibanlire); *c. form, taliballiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taJibaniize); *pass. form talibanizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -talibaniziibwe).

**taliga, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -taligaine); to be busy.

**taliikiriza, ku-, oku-, v.tr. & v.i.,** (pf. -talikiiriize); to dry at fire, etc.; *pass. form, taliikirizibwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -taliikirizibwe).

**taliiriza, ku-, oku-, v.tr. & v.i.,** (pf. -taliiriize); to turn a side, avoid; *nkabasanga beemeriire omumuhanda hagati, nyowe nata/iiriza mpora nabarabaho, I found them standing in the middle of the way and turned aside and passed by them.*

**talika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -talikire); to dry meat over the fire grill; = *t111t11za*; scold; *obu anywa amaanva, mukazi we araara amuta/ikire, when he takes alcohol he scolds his wife till morning; pl. form, talikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -talikiire); *enyama kwoma kurungi bagita; kira ebiro bisalu, for meat to be dry, it is grilled for three days; c. form, ta/ikisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -talikisize); *pass. form, ta/ikwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -talikirwe).

**talikiza, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -talikiize); to sit with legs wide apart; *pl. form, talikiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -talikiriize); *akaanya kataito obu orukukatalikirizaamu abantu abandi nibaburwa h'okwikaarra, if you sit with legs apart in a small space, other people will not have where to sit.*

**talimaka, kn-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -talimukire); to dash, dart.

**taUza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -taliize); to leave (tree) in the ground; disturb, hinder.

**tama, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -tamire); to disgust, sicken, weary; *pr. form, tamira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tami ire); *akantamira orugambo nve, he/she makes me*

## tambuura

disgusted because of rumour mongering; *c. form, tamisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tamisize); *obu obazaaho kubi mugenzi waawe omutamisa abantu, if you speak to your neighbour you make people be weary of him/her; pass. form, tamwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tamirwe); *akatomwa buli muntu, every one gets sick of him/her.*

**tamba, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -tambire); to execute, offer (sacrifice); cure, heal, ward off; remove a spell; do a commendable job; *poliisi ekatamba kukwata omusuma owaakaba atuntwize ekyaro, the police did a commendable job to arrest a thief who used to terrorize people in the village; pr. form, tambira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambiire); *omufumu onu atambira sente nke muno, this doctor asks for very little money for treatment; tamba, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambisize); *atambisa emibazi y'Ekitooro, he/she uses Kitooro herbs to cure people of their diseases; pass. form, tambwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambirwe); *enu endwara neetambwa Abarukwiragura, this disease is curable by African traditional healers.*

**tambikiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.,** (pf. -tambikiize); *t. amaguru, stride; pr. of c. form, tambikiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambikiriize); *toina mbere oratambikiriza amagun1, omwanya oikaliremu mufunda, you have not enough space where to stride your legs.*

**tambuka, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -tambukire); to stride across, step over; *pr. form, tambukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambukiire); *akamtjunaana habw'okumutambukira ebyokulya, he/she blamed her/him for having strode across his/her food; c. form, tambukisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambukisize), *bakamukaguza ekyamulambukisize ebyokulya, he/she asked what caused him/her to stride across the food; pass. form, tambukwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tambukirwe).

**tambura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. --tambwire);

to distribute meat (esp. remains of carcass to hunters); *t. amagunl*, stride; *pr. form*, *tambuorra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamburiire); *ellyama y'ekisoro bagitambuorra omukisaka*, meat from the carcass of an animal killed by bunters is distributed while the hunters are in the bush; *pass. form*, *tamburwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tambwirwe); *enyama y'ekisoro ky'omukisaka etamburwa hali abo bonka abagihigire*, meat of a hunted animal is shared only among those who participated in the hunt.

**tambuorra**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pf. -tamburwire); to remove a spell, exorcise.

**tamila**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tamiire); to get drunk, become intoxicated; *atamiire amaanva g'ebitooke*, be is drunk of banana wine; *pr. form*, *tamiirra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamiriire); *amaarwa tibagatamiirra buko*, people do not get drunk at the home of their in-laws; *c. form*, *tamiiza*, *ku-*, *okl1-* (pf. -tamiize); *pass. of c. form*, *tamiizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamiiziibwe); *atamiiziibwe amaanva kuganywa ataliire*. banana wine has intoxicated him/her because be/she has took it on an empty stomach.

**tamilo**, *e-*, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); drunkenness, intoxication.

**tamiirukuka**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tamiirukuk:ire); to get sober, wake from drunken sleep; *pl: form*, *tamiirukukira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamiirukukiire); *obu ya tamiire akatamiinikukira ekiro kyolla*, when he/she got drunk it took him/her the whole day to get sober; *c. form*, *tamiirukukya*, *k11-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamiirukuk.ize); *ebicwe by'enyama nibyo byamwamiinikukize*, he/she was helped by meat soup to get sober; *pass of c. form*, *tamiirukulrihwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamiirukukiibwe).

**tamika**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tamikire); to put food into mouth of (another);

*pr. form*, *tamikira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamikiire); *omwwaire bamutamikil'a kubunva amaani g'okwetamika*, people put food into the mouth of a patient because he/she is unable to put it into his/her mouth; *c. fom l*, *tamikisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tarnikisize); *omuntu ebyokulya bakira kubimutamikisa egiiko*, we use a table spoon to put food into one's mouth; *pass. of c. form*, *tamikibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamikiibwe).

**tamura**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tamwire); to take out of mouth of another (usually child); deprive a person of something he/she is eagerly expecting to get or he/she has been depending on; *amata abaire naanywa abasuma bagamutamwire kwiba ente ye*, the thieves have deprived him/her of the milk be/she has been drinking following the theft of his/her cow; *pass of c. form*, *tanmva*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tamwirwe); *okatammwa Rufu eyakwihireho omwana waawe*, it is death that deprived you of your child.

**tamuza**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -tamwize); to remove sucking calf from one teat to another so as to induce milk in all teats.

**tamwa**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pass.*, (pf. -tamirwe); to be weary of, hate, loathe.

**tamya**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. tamize); to induce disgust; sicken, spoil.

**tana**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tanire); to spread, increase (illness), grow worse; trade in the market; *ekillooya kye kitanire, nikyetaaga omubazi ogw'amaani kukiraho*, his/her sore has grown worse, it needs much more strong medicine to heal it; *pr. form*, *tanira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. -taniire); *ataniire Kasunganyanja*, be/she has taken hls/her commodities to Kasunganyanja market; *c. form*, *tanisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -tanisize); but see below; *akatale ka Bwacapira katanisa abantu baingi*, Bwacapira market attracts many market goers.

- tana**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tanire); to nag at, find fault with; *atanire kumanya habwaki omwana wange atii-e owe*, he/she came angrily to find out why my child hit his/hers.
- tanaka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tanakirc); to vomit, be sick; *pl. form, tal lakira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanakiire); *abaana nubo bakanya muno kutanakira omubbaasi*, it is mostly children who vomit in buses while traveling; *c. form, ta llakya, ku-, okll-*, (pf. -tanakize); *haroho emibazi enyakutanakya abarwaire*, there are some medicines which make patients vomit; *pass form, tanakibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanakiibwe).
- tananuka**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tananukire); = *randuuka*, inconvincible.
- tanda**, ku-, oku-, *lti.*, (pf. -tanzire); to stride, take a long step; *t. amaguru*, stand astride.
- tandaaza**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tandaize); to spread (e.g. cement); *pr. form, tal lida a/iza, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tandaaliize); *enju ye abafundi bakagitml daaliza ebiro bisatu*, builders took three days to spread cement on the floor of his house; *pass form, tal lidaazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandaaziibwe).
- tandagarra**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tandagaraire); stand a stride, sit with legs apart and at fuU length; *pr. form, tandagaraarra, /cu-, oku-* (pf. -tandagaraliire).
- tandagaraza**, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tandagaraize); to spread out the legs; *pr. form, tandagaraliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandagaraliize); *pass form, tandagarazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandagaraziibwe).
- taodalika**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tandalikire); to stretch out (as a tent); *pr. form, tandalikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandalikiire).
- tandama**, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tandamire); to stand astride, kneel with legs apart; *c. form, talldallhya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandamize).
- tandaruha**, e-, *n.*, *cl.9a*, (pl. zaatandaruha); *f*, awning, outer covering of tent, canopy, mosquito net, ceiling.
- tandiika**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tandiikire); to saddle, harness (a riding animal); lay (table); *pl. form, tamlikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandiikiire).
- tandika**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tandikire); to start work, start to narrate, begin a job etc.; *pr. form, talldikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandikiire); *obulemu obw 'okucungwa Uganda bukatandikira luwero*, the war to liberate Uganda started in Luwero; *c. form, talldikisa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tandikisize); *Tusiime agonza muno omwegesa we ayamutandikisize kusoma n 'okuhandiika*, Tusiime loves his teacher who first taught him how to read and write; *pass. form, tandikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tandiki rwe); *obulemu obwa kabiri obw 'ensi yoona bukatandikwa Adolf Hitler (1939 – 1945)*, the second world war was started by Adolf Hitler in (1939 – 1945).
- tandukuurra**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tandukurwire); to unsaddle; clear away (meal off table); *akasanga tumazire ira kulya 11'emeza bagitandukurwireira*, he/she found that we had already finished eating and the table had already been cleared up.
- tangs**, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tangire); to forbid, stop, prevent; *pr. form, tangira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangiire); *akaba azenzire, iba akamutangira omumuhanda*, she had already gone, but her husband stopped her while on the way; *pass. form, tangwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangirwe).
- tangaaoa**, ku-, oku-, *v.rec.*, (pf. -tangaine); to meet; *pr. form, tanganira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanganiire); *omzmyoro w 'egamboorra turamutanganira*



*Kasinde*, we shall meet the sub county Chief at Kasinde.

**taogaara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tangaire):** to be astonished, wonder, marvel; *pr. form, tanga'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangaliire); *abantu bakatangaarra ebyamahano yabakoorraaga*, people marvelled at the miracles he performed before them; *c. form, tangaar.a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangaize); see also below; *abataangaize kurora omukitambaara naihamu ihuli*, he/she astonished them when an egg emerged from the bandkerchief; *pass form, tangaazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangaaziibwe).

**tangaaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tangaize):** to astonish; look through a telescope; *pr. of c. form, tangaaliz,a, ku-, ok-* (pf. -tangaaliize); *enjojo yaralre akagitanga/i:::a omumuti halgu!"I'* he sighted the elephant he shot using binoculars while up in the tree; *pass. of c. form, tangaadbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangaaziibwe).

**tangiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tangiriire):** to meet and welcome a guest; *pt. form, tangiriirra, ku-, okit-* (pf. -tangiririire); *Omuroleerezi bamutangiriire omumaduuka Fort pollal*, the Bishop was welcome at the shops, in Fort portal; *c. form, tangiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangiriize); but see below; *omukurasI wabo bakamutangiriza elamuli*, they welcomed their councilor with a bouquet of flowers; *pass. form, talIgirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangiriirwe).

**tangiri7.a, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c.,\_ (pf. -tangiriize):** to catch or tap (ram water); block; *pr. of c. form, tangirirha, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangiririize); *ira amaizI g'enjura bagatangiririzaga hkitooke rundi hamutoma*, in the past ram water was tapped from a plantain or barkcloth tree; *pass. form, tangiriribwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangiriziibwe).

**taogisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tangisizij):** to besiege, overtake, gain advantage at the expense of other people in a queue, arrive first at a destination in competition with another person overtake; *tangIsallgalla, v.rec., compete: pr. of c. form, tangisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangisiize); *akabatangisiza habw.okugya habbaasi*, he/she gained advantage at their expense because he/she was going to the bus park; *pas. form, tangisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tangisubwe), *omuruk.aarra rwaiv tihabairemu 11111111111'omu anyakutangisiibwe*, there was no single person in our queue that was disadvantaged by another.

**tanisa, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tanisize):** to take for sale; make septic; *agiire kutanisa ebihimba bye*, she has taken her beans to market; *pr. form, tanisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanisiize); *ente zigira akatale kaazo aka baitamsizaamu*, cattle have their own market where people take them for sale; *pass. form, talIisibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanisiibwe); *oburunguru butanisibwa omukataale ka Hima*, onions are sold at Hima market.

**tanuka, ku-, oku-, v.l., (pf. -tanukire):** to grow worse, spread (as sore); see also *tana*; *ekillooya kye kibaire kyasIsana ekirukwoma, baijll hati kitanukire buhyaka*, his/her sore looked as if it was getting dry, but it is now septic.

**tanukiirra ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tanukiriire):** to pick a quarrel with; *pr. form, talIukiriiffa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanukiriire); *akamutanukiriirra omumuhanda, nibataaha*, he/she picked up a quarrel with him/her while they were on their way home; *c. form, tanukiriuz, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanukiriize); *Busaho n'omu ayamanyire ekyamutanuukiriize Ila mugenzi we*, nobody knows what caused the quarrel between him/her and his/her companion; *pass. form, tanuukirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanuukiriirwe).

- tanuukiriirwe).
- tanwa, ku-, oku-, *vpass.*, (pf. -tan irwe); to do accidentally. meet with an accident; *omwerinde ehyakora atanwa hutanwa*, be careful with him/her, be/she just does thfogs accidentally; *pr. of passform, tanirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taniirwe).
- tara, ku-, oku-, , , (pf. -tazire); to move about, wander about, stagger, reel; *pl: form. taarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taliire); *omunfl/ obu ataarra omubantu abatamumanyire tabatungiramu businge*, when a person wanders about amongst people who do not know him/her, he/she gets no peace from them; *c.form, taw, ku-, oku-* (pf. -talize); see also below; *enaku nizo itaza omuntu*, it is need which makes people wander about; *pass. of c. form, tavbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taziibwe).
- tara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tazire); to form battle array; measure out site and erect framework of house; *obu yasangire amahe gaatara haka ye aho yamanya, nkooku a/i omukobi*, it is when he found soldiers marshaled around his home, that he realized he was in danger; *enjuyeye akagitalilwa omufundi ayayegesiibwe omu byamaju*, the site for his house was measured by a trained builder.
- taraaka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -taraakire); to splash up, gush out; *pr. form, taraakira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taraakiire); *akarabya nwtoko ye omumaizi g'omuruguudo amaizi gaataraaldra abantu*, he drove his/her car through a puddle in the road and splashed water on people; *c.form, tarllllkya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taraakize); *pass. of c.form, tullllkibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taraakiibwe).
- taraaki7.a, ku-, oku-, *v.c. of v.c.*, (pf. -taraakiize); to splash water at something, squirt; *pass. of c. form, tarllllkya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -taraakize); *pas.f. form, taraakibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taraakiibwe).
- tarama, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -taramire); to be wide (e.g. basket), be shallow; settle down comfortably, be at ease; *c.form. taramya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taramize); *pass. of c.form, taramibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taramiibwe).
- tarantuka,ku-,oku-, *v.i.*,(pf. -taraotukire); to stagger; *pt: form, tarantukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarantuki ire); *c. foIm, tarantukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarantukize); *pass. form, tarantukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarantukiibwe).
- taruka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tarukire); to trip up; *tarukataruka*, stagger, be unsteady; *pr. form, tarukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarukiire); *c. form, tarukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarukize); *pass. of c. form, tarukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tarukiibwe).
- taruuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -taruukire); to shed (skin, bark); *pr. form, taruukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taruukiire); *c. form, taruukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -taruukize).
- tata,ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tasire); to spy on; *pr. form, tatira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tatiire); *c. form, tasa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tasize), *bamuhairre omuntu owaaramutasa*, they have given him/her a person to help him/her in spying; *pass. form taJwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tasirwe).
- tateezaara, *n.* my father-in-law.
- tatenkazi, *n.* my paternal aunt (father's sister).
- tatenkuru, *n.*, my grandfather, (both from father's and mother's side).
- tatento, *n.*, my paternal uncle.
- taza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -talize); to take about, make to travel, spread (report); *pass of c.form, tazjbwa ku-, oku-*, (pf. -taziibwe).
- teba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tebere); to grow weary, be limp; *emikano ye ekateba, tereey'ebilwpo yamutaisuka omungaro yagwa*, her arms became limp such that

the tray on which the cups were slipped and fell down; *c. form, tebya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebeze), *oburwaire butebya engingo z'onwbiri*, illness makes parts of the body limp; *pass. of c. form, tebebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebiibwe).

teba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tebere); prepare a pipe, cut a pipe stem and fit it into the bowl; *pr. form, tebera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebiire); *omuntu amanyire ebyenseke nuwe atebera abanyubenzmgu enseke*, it's one who knows all about pipes who molds pipes for pipe smokers and fits them into their bowls; *c. form, tebesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebeseze), *oruseke rw'el'yl'ing'li barutebesa akahyo akaina obwogi*, a pipe stem is prepared for use in a pipe with a sharp small knife.

teba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tebere); hox, caII without reason; *tebateba*, beguile, deceive; *pass. form, tebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebeiwe); *abaisiki abamu bakira muno klltebwa aboojo*, some girls are hoaxed by boys.

tebeekana, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tebeekaine); to be dutiful, docile, agree.

tebeekaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tebeekaniize); to steer, keep straight.

tebeekera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tebeekiire); to give permission to, leave it to fate, agree, assent; *v.i.*, do without arguing; *tebeekera nk'owaatwanva amaizi*, leave it to fate like a drawing person.

tebeekcza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tebeekiize); to learn (how to do) properly; to be steady (to do); *atebeekiize hati kuvuga matoka*, he/she is now steady in driving a car.

tebeza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tebiize); to inform, tell, preach; *pr. fo nn, tebereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teberiiize); *akatebereza Namugongo abasomi boona baamugayuka*, he preached at Namugongo and all the faithful

appreciated his sermon; *pass. form, tebezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebeziibwe).

tebura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.\** (pf. -tebwire); to speak sarcastically to, mock, flatter; *pr. form, tebuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teburuliire); *bakamutebuurra enjwara ye*, they mocked her because of the way she had dressed up; *pass. form, tebunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebwirwe).

tebya, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tebeze); converse, narrate, tell news; *pr. form, tebeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tebiize); but see foreg., *abaizire kumutangrirra akabatebeza byona ebi yarozireyo*, he narrated to those welcomed him/her all what he/she had seen while Lhere; *pass. fom I, tebebwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -tebiibwe); *ebigambo ebi bitebiibwe abahuliirege orubazo rwe*, the news was told by those who listened to his/her talk.

teeba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teebere); to aim at, guess, score; *pr. fonn, tebera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teebiire); *Byengonzi akatebera tiimu ye gooro ibiri*, Byengozi scored two goals for his team; *pass. form, teebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tecerwe); but see below; *goolo zombi ibiri ikateebwa Byengozi*, both goals were scored by Byengozi.

teebereza, kn-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -teebiriize), to guess, speculate.

teebwa, ku-, okn-, *v.pass. of ta*, (pf. -tairwe); *teebwaho emikono*, be confirmed (church rite), *baana baingaha abaatairweho emikono?* How many children were confirmed? *Pr. of pass. fonn, teererwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -teeriirwe); *Itwe tukateererwaho Butiiti emikono*, we were confirmed at Butiiti.

teega, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -teegere); to be on heat (cows, etc.); *pr. fo nn, teegera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teegiire); *c. form, teegesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tecgeseze); *ene ze zikaburwa enimi ey'okuziteegesa*, bis cattle lacked a bull to entice them on

- heat; *pass. form. teegesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teegesiibwe).
- teega, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teegere); to gird (another); *pr. form, teegera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teegiire), *omuzaire bamuteegera kugwna omunda*, a new mother is girded so as to make her stomach firm; *pass. form. teegwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teegerwe).
- teeka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -teekere); to be calm, clear, settle (as muddy liquid); *enyanja yoona eteekere*, the sea is calm.
- teeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teekere); to place upright; *l. amaarwa*, give or offer beer; *t. omwana*, make the baby learn how to sit for the first time (the male after 4 months, female after 3 months); *pr. form, teekera, kII-, okII-* (pf. -teekiire); *pass. form. teekwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -teekerwe).
- teeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teekere); to set into small heaps, measure out (food, etc.); *enyaanya baiteekere omumiteeko etaano*. tomatoes are set in five heaps; *pr. form, teekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekiire); but see below; *enyaanya bakaiteekera abaguzi*, they put tomatoes in heaps for buyers; *pass. form, teekwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekerwe).
- teekaana, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -teekaine); to become calm, settled, harmonious; *pl: form, teekaaIIira, ku-, okII-* (pf. -teekaaniire); *omwana onu akateekaaniira bukuru*, this child has settled now that he/she is old; *c. form, teekaaIIisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekaanisize); *ekyamuteekaanisize nukwo kutunga omulimo*. he/she got settled because he/she got a job.
- tcekaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teekaniize); to prepare, make ready, arrange; *pr. form, teekaniriza, kII-, oku-* (pf. -teekanirize); *obugenyi abuteekaniriize omutabani arogire Bulaaya*, he/she has prepared a feast for his son who has returned from Europe; *c. form, teekanhisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekanizisize); *akagenda kuteekanizisa Rwakijuma obugenyi bw'omutabani*, he/she went to help Rwakijuma prepare a feast for his son; *pass. form, teekanitibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekanizi ibwe).
- tcekerera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (teekiire); to sharpen (knife); *pl: form, teekeerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekeriire); *emihyo n'amacumu baabiteekeerra hamahyoro*, people sharpen knives and spears on wetstones; *c. form, teeker.a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekiize); *abantu abandi bateekeza muyamba*, some other people sharpen tools with a file; *pass. form, teekerwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekiirwe).
- tcekerereza, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -teekeriize); to think, consider, suppose; *pl: form, teekerereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekeriize); *Ruhanga atutanga kuteekerereza busa bagenzi bairu ngu nubu bakozire ekintu ekibi nanka*, God forbids us to think unfoundedly bad acts about our neighbors; *pass. form, teekeretibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekereziibwe); *ebiteekerezo eby'obusinge biteekerezibwa Ruhanga*, thoughts of peace are thought by God.
- teekura, ku-, oku-, (often with suffix *Iro*) *v.tr.*, (pf. -teekwire); to take off (as pot off fire), displace, remove; *pr. form, teekuura, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekuliire); *ow'okumuteekuuraaho ebyokulya bye akamubura, byasiiriira*, she failed to get someone to take the food she was cooking off the fire and consequently it got burned up; *c. form, teekuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekwize); *habugenyi abasaija nubu bateekuzaaho abakazi ebyokulya hamahega*, when food is cooked for a party it is the men who help women to take food off fire (off cooking stones); *pass. form, teekurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teekwirwe); *eb yokulya bikateek:urwaho abasaija bonka*, it was only men who took food off the fire (from the cooking

stones).

teera, ku-, oku-, v.i., & v.tr., (pf. -tiire); of wind, ; *omuyaga niguteera*, wind is blowing; (of heart); *omutima nigumuteera*, his/her heart is throbbing; (of head), *omutwe nigumuteera*, he/she has a headache; (of the day that is fine in wet season), *omurangi gutiire*, it is fine day to day; *pr. form, teerra, ku-, okII-* (pf. -teeriire).

teera, ku-, oku-,v.tr., (pf. -tiire); to beat. strike, play; fire (gun); draw; print; *t. akakule*, laugh loudly; *t. akakwazo*, burst out laughing; *t. akairimira*, run very fast, tum a somersault; *t. amabega*, tum the back on; *t. ejaara*, gamble; *t. ekiikoohe*, sigh (when tired); *t. ekikule*, blow a horn; *t. eyapa*, print; *t. ekyoya*, whistle; *t. emundu*, fire a gun; *t. emirera*; cheer, shout; *t. emirindi*, tramp; *t. empaka*, argue, dispute; *t. empamo*, wail, lament; *t. empihi*, belch; *t. empondo*, whistle through closed hands; *t. empwiju*, worry to buy or give; *t. enaku*, mock; *t. endobo*, kick with side of leg; *t. enduurn*, raise an alarm; *t. engisa*, divine by means of floating sticks; *per. ext.*, cast lots; *t. engoma*, beat the drum; ascend the throne; *t. enkinzo*, give an injection; *t. enkomi*, make a clucking sound (in scorn or anger); *t. enkwakwa*, clap the hands; *t. ensibo*, remould an old pot; *t. entogoro*, dance; *t. entomi*, strike with the fist; *t. enturuba*, gurgle, slobber; *t. esimu*, telegram, make a call; *t. enyugunyu*, limp; *t. amasa*, beat the air; *t. obulindi*, make fire; *t. oburaro*, make a bridge; *t. obwogo*, make an uproar; *t. omuku*, bellow (bull), shut; *t. omusindo*, stamp the foot; *t. omwiriza*, whistle (herdsmen); *t. orobaale*, hit head and break skin; *t. orubugo*, make a barkcloth; *t. orujali*, make merry; *t. oruhi*, *t. empi*, slap, hit with flat of band; *t. orunyeye*, dance; *t. orokara*, laugh very loudly (women); *t. paasi*, iron; *t. isoke*, comb hair; *t. omuhanda*, make a journey; *t.*

*embojo*, take dispute to wifes father to settle; *t. esabwe*, cook sauce consisting of water butter and salt; *t. enkaito*, polish shoes; *t. ebyomunda*, give poison to baby which cause bellyache to babies. *t. ijooje*, cheerfully (women wbe bringing grass for spreading to the floor on the eve of both the bride and bride groom's wedding.

teerana, ku-, oku-, v.rec. (pf. -teeraine); to be together, be in agreement; have sexual intercourse, make alliance with. *omuroganda rwabo tibateerana*, they do not agree with each other in their clan; *pl: form, teeraIIira, kII-, oku-* (pf. -teeraniire).

teerangana, ku-, oku-, v.rec., (pf. -teerangaine); to beat one another; *t. entomi*, box/blow each other with flat of palm; *pr. form, teeraIIgallira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teeranganiire).

tecraniza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -teeraniize); to bring into agreement, unite, make peace; *pr. form, teeranir/za, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teeraniiriize); *omusaija n'omukazi habw'okuba baceke omukuru akobateeraniriza muka yabo*, both the man and the woman being weak, the priest married them at their home; *pass. form, teeranidbwa ku-, okII-* (pf. -teeraniiziibwe); *bakaba batateerana, bakateeranizibwa abaana baabo*, they never used to meet eye to eye, it is their children who brought the two together.

teerateerana, ku-, oku-, v.rec., (pf. teerateeraine); collide; *pl: form, teerateeranira, ku-, oku-* (pf. teerateeraniire); *II10/oka zikira kuteerateeranira omubyezigooro*, motor cars often collide in comers; *c. form, teerateeraIIiza, ku-, okII-* (pf. teeratceranjize); *ekiteerateeraniza motoka nukwo kwirokira hanziriga enyingi muno omubyezigooro*, it is overdriving while in comers that causes motor cars to collide; *pass of c. form,*

- teerateeranzibwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. – teeratceraniziibwe).
- teereerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -teereri ire); to enjoin, stir up urge; *akabateereerra kutaikirizaaga omwana we weena kugenda ekiro*, he/she enjoined them not to allow any of his/her children to travel at night; *pr. form, teerereerra, ku-, okII-* (pf. -teereriire); *omusomesa akabateereerra kimII kutajaga b0Iajll'aire nkairo*, the teacher enjoined them not under any circumstance should they come to school without wearing shoes; *puss. form, tererenva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teereriirwe); *bateereriinve kwikara omunyikiriza yabo*, they have been enjoined to remain faithful to their faith.
- teereza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -teereriize); to deny, oppose, contradict; *pI: form, teerereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teereriize); *akateererereza omumaiso g 'amucwi weemisango nkookII atarakikozire*, he/she denied before the magistrate ever committing such an offence.
- teereza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, of *teera* (pf. -teeriize); *t. omuntu amaju*, to kneel before a person; *pr. of pr. c. form, teerereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teereriize); *amaju akagamllteerereza omukaju aka akaba atamkusobora kutaahamu atatiize maju*, he made him kneel before him/her when entering into a small hut but which he could not enter without kneeling; *c. of pr.c.fonn, teerezesesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teerezescze); *akaju kafimzire nuko kaamumuteerezesese amaju*, it was the small hut that made him kneel before him; *pass. of pr. c. form, leerezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -teereziibwe).
- teerra, ku-, oku-, *vi.*, (pf. -teriire); to be slippery, be smooth, slide, glide; *omuhanda gurumu ebisaabu guteerra*, a muddy path is ever slippery; *c.form, tereza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -teriize); *pass. form, terezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. – tereziibwe).
- teete,e-, *n.cl.9*, (pl. nil); lemon grass.
- tega, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tegre); to recover from illness; *pI: form, tegeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tegiire); *omwinvarro akarugamu atakategere, akategera omuka*, he/she left hospital before he/she was fully recovered from illness, he/she was fully recovered after he/she had gone home.
- tega, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tegere); to trap, lie in wait for, ambush; *t. enkarwa*, trip up in wrestling; strain. stretch, bend (bow); *J. okutII*, listen attentively: *t. 0IIIIIkono*, stretch out the hand; *pr. form, tegeza, kII-, oku-* (pf. tegiire); *ekiraba haigunt bakitegera hansii*, a flying object is trapped from the ground: *c. form, tegesa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -tegeseze); *ebisoro eby'amaani muno babitegesa ornuliiti*, strong animals are trapped with a lasso made of sisal; *pass. form, tegwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tegerwe).
- tegana, ku-, oku-, *vi.* (pf. -tegain); to be very busy, be bothered.
- teganiza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -teганиize); to trouble, worry; attempt., try.
- tegeekaniza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. – tegeekaniize); to make an attempt.
- tegeijuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tegeijuk ire); to grow luxuriantly.
- tegezira, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, ≠ *oreg*.
- tegeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tegekere); to arrange, prepare; admonish; measure (as with a ruler); brandish (weapon).
- tegekera, ku-, olru-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -tegeJmre); to prepare food for; admonish.
- tegereza, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tegeriize); to wait for expectantly; *pr. form, tegererer.a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tegereriize); *omufumu abarwaire bakamutegerereza aheeru y'ekisiika /eye*, the patients waited for the doctor from outside his consultation room; *c. form, tegererezesesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tegerereziise); *bakabiiltirwa*

*kubategererezesza busa omugelliyi atarasoboirekwija, they were disappointed by having been made to wait for a visitor who never turned up; pass. form, tegerer:ibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -tegereziibwe); mukunl w'ilanga akategerezibwa abontu yaraganiize kubungira, the head of state was awaited for by the people he had promised to visit.*

**tegura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tegwire);** to put in the proper place; *pr. form, teguruurra, ku-, oku- (pf. -tegururwire); nooyetaaga omuheereza ow 'okukuteguruurraaga engoye zamve, do you need a servant responsible for putting your clothes in their proper place?; c. form, teguza, ku-, oku- (pf. -tegwize); genda oteguze mugenzi waawe ebintu baliiriireho, go and help your brother put away the things they have used at meal; pass. form, tegurwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -tegwirwe).*

**teguurra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. (pf. -tegurwire);** unset (trap), take out of a trap; *c. form, teguriza, ku-, oku- (pf. -tegurwize); omutego bakaba bategere, omunyorok akagubateguniza, the chief made them unset the trap which they had set; pass. form, tegururwa, kll-, oku- (pf. -tegurwirwe); e!yoma ekikaba kikwasire embwa ye ldkategururwa munywani we, the gadget which had ensnared his/her dog was unset by his/her friend.*

**teka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tekere);** to be level, straight.

**teke, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. nil);** hibiscus with cream flowers (*hibiscus /lldwigi1*), the buds and leaves are eaten as a relish.

**televizoni, 11. cl.9, (pl. zaatelevizoni); J,** television.

**tema, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -temere);** to be crooked (weaving of mat); *pr. form, temera, ku-, oku- (pf. -temiire);* but see below; *barza osambu'u'e omukeeka ohike eldikaro gutemiiremu nukwo oguterekereze, unravel the mat first up to*

the spot where it started going crooked and then start putting it straight; *c. form, temya, ku-, okll- (pf. -temeze); ob oruka omukeeka otagumize enkindo ogutemya, when you weave a mat without firmly fixing the palm leaves it goes crooked; pass. form, temebwa: kll-, oku- (pf. -temiibwe); tali niinyowe atemeze omukeeka gwawe, gutemiibwe omukazi ayaba naaguruka, it is not he who made your mat crooked, it is the woman who has been weaving it.*

**tema, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -temere);** to chop, cut (with axe), fell; bite (of snake); *t. ekiteega, bite the leg; l. irembo, give banana wine to the father of the girl as a sign of one's intention to marry the girl; pr. form, temera, kll-, okll- (pf. -temiire); naaseerra aw'dkumwemere emifiye, ekuzire muno, she is looking for someone to cut down her trees as they have over grown; enjoka ekamutemera omumllsiri naalima, the snake bit her while in the garden digging; c. form, temesa, ku-, oku- (pf. -temeseze); abasaja emiti bagitemeseze ellde11111, the men used an axe to fell the trees; pass. form, temwa, ku-, okll- (pf. -temerwe); ayatemerwe enjoka atiina omunya, he/she that was once bitten by a snake will run away from a lizard.*

**tematemura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. tematemwire);** to tear to pieces; *pr. form, tematenwurra, ku-, oku- (pf. tematemuliire); c. form, tematenlllza, kll-, oku-, (pf. -tematemwize); ekiniga kikamutemuza ebbaruha ezi akaba amuhandiikiire, indignation made him/her to tear the letters which he he/she had written to him/her; pass. form, tematemurwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -tematemwirwe).*

**temba, kn-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tembere);** to climb, ascend, go to bed, (King only); *pr. form, tembera, ku-, oku- (pf. -terobiire); emiti y'ebijuma abaana bagitembera*

- kugicwaho ebijuma byayo*, children climb fruit trees so that they may pick fruit from them; *c. form*, *tembesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tembeseze); *embogo = ikabatembesa omuti*, the buffaloes made them climb a tree; *pass. form*, *tembwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temberwe); *atemberwe enyamumbuubi*, a spider has run over her body.
- tembicka ,ku-,oku-,v.tr.,(pf.-tembeekere); to accuse falsely; *0111lural1111zi akakizoora nkooku eki11111yamugambireho ekiakaba akinmtembeekere kwonka*, the arbitrator realized that what he/she said about him/her was false.
- tembeerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -temberiire); to climb up to; *noobu ellseenelle baazaahuragaliaiguru kwinganaki, omusuma yasoboraga kuzitembeerra akaziiba*, however, high grasshoppers would be kept, a thief would still climb up to steal them; *pass. form*, *tembererwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. temberiiirwe).
- tembeerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. temberiire); to dare, presume, approach boldly; *omwana muto kujuma om1111tu mukuru, aha acwire omusango gw'okutembeerra omuntu mukuru*; if a child derides an older person he/she is guilty of disrespecting an elder person; *pass. form*, *tembererwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temberiiirwe); *nyineeka aJemberiiirwe nuwe ogu ow'omusaija mugenzi we aihireho mulcazi we*, it is the bead of the house that is held with contempt that is deprived of his wife by another man.
- tembekaanza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tembekaniize); to pile up in a heap.
- tembekerana, ku-, olru-, v.tr., (pf.-tembekeraine); to pile up, set crosswise, etc.
- tembekeza. ku-, oku-, vi., (pf. tembekiize), to put on top of another, pile, heap.
- tembura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tembwire); to build in a new place; *pass. form*, *temburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tembwirwe); *Kyakikoyo ekatembwawa Kikoyo*, Kyak.ikoyo was first occupied by a man called *Kikoyo*.
- temburuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -temburukire); to come down, descend, get out of bed; *c. form*, *lemburukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temburukize); *omwana mukuru tayetaaga muntu ow'okumutemburiya hakitabu*, a grown up child does not require a person for putting him/her down the bed; *pass. form*, *temb11rukib111a, ku-, oku-* (p(-temburukiibwe), *atemburukiibwe omulezi we*, he/she has been put out of bed by his/her nurse.
- tembya, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tembeze); to cause to ascend, raise, hoist; promote to higher class; *ebendera y'ekitebe rundi ey'ihanga bagitembya nyenkya bagihanuura rwebagyo*, the flag of an organization or of a nation is hoisted in the morning and unhoisted in the evening; *pass. form* *tembebwawa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tembiibwe).
- temeerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr. 2, (pf. -temeriire); to cut grass with a knife, hence to free banana plantations of weeds; *pr. form*, *temereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temereriire); *naaseerra omuntu w'okummemeerra ebitooke*, he/she is looking for a person to free his/her banana plantation of weeds; *c. form*, *temerera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temeriize); *abanyoro bakasanga ebitooke bye biri omwirungu, babimutemeera*, the chiefs found his/her banana plantation overgrown with weeds and they forced him/her to free it of them, *pass. form*, *temererwa, ku-, oku-* (pf.-temeriiirwe); *ebitooke bye byamara emyaka ebiri bitakatemererwaga*, his/her banana plantation has spent two years without being freed of weeds.



- omusisa obu gllleera ensi yoona etengeeta*, when the eallhquake passes by, the earth quakes.
- tengeetera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. tengeetiire): to tremble, be shaky (as fromage). *abcmllltibalyanabakobaabo habw oklllllllla kutengeetera*, people do not eat with their sons in-law for fear of getting a shaking disease.
- tengeneka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. tengeokere); to steady, balance.
- tenta, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tensire); to roll; *Kanaga lellla ndaakusangayo*, riddle about a small piece of millet which is merely swallowed and (not chewd); *pr. form, telltera, kll-, okll-* (pf. -tentiire); *ekinlll kitentera nambere haba heculikire*, something rolls where there is a slope ; *c. form, tellsa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tenseze); *Wakame yatensaaga ebibaale bigya bileera ayabaga aizire kumukwata*, Wakame used to roll stones down the slope and hit those who came to arrest him; *pass. of c. form, tensibwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tensiibwe).
- tentebuka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. tentebukire); to descend hill with; resistance against its force of making one run and feel as if one is about to fall forward; *c. form, tentebukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tentebukize); *leka kungambisa akasozi nikantentebukya*, stop making me speak as the slope of a hill is forcing me to fall forward.
- teoteerra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tenteriire); to roll along, run along (child).
- terebera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tereberiire); to be indolent, sit doing nothing; *pr. form, terebee'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tereberiire); *akaterebeerra kutaba na numtu w'okumwekambisa kukora emirimo*, he/she became indolent because he/she did not have anyone to encourage him/her to work; *c. form, terebeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tereberiize); *omunlu kwikara omukitabu abyamire esaaha zoona kimuterebeza*, keeping in bed all the time makes one indolent; *pass. of c. form, tereberibwa, ku-, okll-* (pf. -terebeziibwe) ; *ogu akaterebezibwa obugara*, laziness made him/her indolent.
- terebuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -terebukire); to slip, slide; elude one's grasp; *pr. form, terebukira, kll-, oku-* (pf. terebuki ire); *akaterebukira hakasozi yagwa yahelldeka*, he/she slid while descending a hill and fell down and got a fracture.
- terebura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -terebwire); to make slip, slide, elude one's grasp; discourage one's effort; *akaba naija kwombeka omurubuga abazaire be baamuterebura*, he was going to build in town but his parents discouraged him; *pr. form, terebuu'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -terebuliire); *pass. form, tereburwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -terebwirwe).
- terekeeriire, *adj.*, level, smooth, straight, flat.
- terekeerra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -terekeeriire); to be straight, flat, level; *enju enyawkombekerwe hansi eterekeeriire etwara sellle nke*, a house that is built on a leveled ground costs little money; *c. form, terekerera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -terekeeriize).
- terekezeza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -terekezeziize); to make level; *p1: form, terekererera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -terecckreeriize); see *terekeerra* below; *pass. form, terekereribwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -terekezezi ibwe).
- tereoganiza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -terenganiize); to lie, talk deceitfully; *pr. form, terenganiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tereoganiriize); *abantu baJerenganiriza obutamanya*, people talk deceitfully out of ignorance.
- tercza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -teriize); to cause to slip; make smooth; *pr. of*

temera, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -temiire); to sow or plant one by one; *pt. form, temeeffa, ku-, okl1-* (pf. -temiire); see also foreg.; *obu okaba orwaire obotao/11 Ilubo boomutemeriire ebihimbo bye*, when she was sick, it was the neighbours who planted her beans; *c.fonn, temeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temii ze); *obokozi bagenu benubo baomulemiize ebihimba bye*, it is her fellow women who helped her plant the beans for her; *poss. form, temerwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temiirwe); *ebihimba bye bikatemerwa obaraahi*, her beans were planted by the neighbours.

temuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -temulcire); to become tom, rent; *pl: form, temukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temukiire).

temura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -temwire); to tear, rend; *pr. form, temlrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temuuliire); *okomunyegeerra hobw'okumutemurro ekiteetei*, she accused him for tearing her dress; *c. form, temuza, k11-, oku-* (pf. -temwize); *ekiniga kikamutemuzza ebboruho yamuhondiikiraga zoona*, indignation made her tear all the correspondences he used to receive from him; *pass.fonn, temunva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -temwirwe).

teoda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tenzire); weave (*engora*); to weave coloured strands into baskets; finish off edge of mat (*ekism1g11*); ornament stick by covering with leaves (esp. palm leaves); *pl: form, tendera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tendiire); *c. form, tendesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tendeseze); *abatanzi batendeso enkindo nmdi e11duko, abahunzi bolwndiso enkwazi*, people who ornament sticks do so with leaves while those who adorn objects do so with beads; *poss. form, tendwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tenzirwe).

teodcbeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tendebekere); to put in a difficult position, give an impossible task; *amutendebekere egaoli enyalmfire yatumkya sente ezi ateetegekere*, he

trickly gave hnn a faulty bicycle which put him into unnecessary expense; *pr. form, telldebekera, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -tendebekiire); *pass. form, tendebekwa ku-, oku-* (pf. -tendebekerwe).

tendeka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tendekere); to initiate, educate; *pr. form, telldekera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tendekiire); *poss. form, telldek111a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tendekerwe).

tencekana, ku-, oku-*v.i.*, (pf. -teneekaine); to work hard, be very busy.

teoeekaniza, ku-, oku-*v.c.*, (pf. -teneekaniize); to work hard with small result; carry heavy load; *pass. form, telleekallizibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -teneekaniziibwe).

teneka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, {pf. -tenekere); to turn over clods in digging; *pr form, tenekera, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -tenekiire); *mwije muntenekere omusiri gwange gunu*, come and dig my garden by turning over clods; *c. form, tellekesa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tenekescze); *enfuka ya kidim11 niyo ebo mmgi kutenekesa omusiri*, it is a broad bladed hoe that is suitable for turning over clods in digging; *pass. form, tenekwa, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -tenekerwe).

tenga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -tengere); to get ready to fight or dance; exaggerate, overpraise.

tengeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tengeeriire); to exclaim, exaggerate, overpraise (supposed to bring bad luck), *obantu abandi obu bakora ekintu kinngi tibagonza kubatengeerra*, some people do not want to be over praised when do something good; *pass. form, tellgererwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tengeriirwe).

tengeesa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -teogeeseze); to shake, tilt; *poss. form, tengeesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tengeesiibwe).

tengeeta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tengeesere); to shake, quake, fidget, roll (boat);

*c. form, terereza, ku-, okII-* (pf. -tereriize); *orubengo nve bakaruterereza omubugenyi*, her grinding stone was made slippery at the wedding (by grinding wrong stuff on it); *pass. form, terezibIIla, kII-, oku-* (pf. -tereziibwe).

teruka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -terukire); to be poor (soil); dodge, slip away, try to escape punishment; *t. habigambo*, leave in the lurch; *obu yaboine omusango okugurukwija kumIIIsilIIga ebigambo yabiterukahö*, when he realized that the case would end up against him/her, he/she decided to slip away from it.

teruka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -terukire); to mock, speak disparagingly of (a benefactor).

terura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -terwire); to lift out, bring out.

teruurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -temliire); to give (milk, coffee berries); to; *t. omwani*, pass round coffee berries.

teta, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -teseze); to pet, make much of; *pr. form, teseza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tesiiize); *omwana bamuteseza oklllajura*, a child is made much of as a way of stopping it from yearning; *pass. form, tesibwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -tesiiibwe).

teta, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tesere); to be carefree, begin to talk (as a little child); *pr. form, tetera, ku-, okII-* (pf. -tetiire); *abaana abaingi obu baba nibateta, bate/era hakigambo "taata"*. many of the children when they are beginning to talk will begin with sound "taata" (father), but see below.

teteerwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tetiirwe); to be undecided, waver, hesitate; *omuntu obu aba naija kukora ekintu omutima gwe gukateteenva eki aba naagya kukora akireka*, when a person is about to do something and his/her heart hesitates, he/she gives up the idea.

tetera, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -tetiire); to give

to (used of a young child); *omwa<sup>110</sup> w'obwojo ise amUJetera icumu*, a father will give a spear to his young son (as a special offer to him); *pr. of pI: form, teteerra, kII-, oku-* (pf. -teteriire); *icwnu aka/imuteteerra engonzi ::; e ez'olmhiiga*, he gave him the spear because of his love for hunting.

ti- *modal article*; it requires a subj. personal prefix or pronom. concord to express an *adv.* meaning; *abakazi ba/ima bari*, women dig like this (show action); *ente zijuga ziti*, cows mow like this (make the sound), *ndo/10 mi*, lam like this; *ngambire nti*, I have said thus (quote what you have said) *agambIre ati*, he has said thus (quote his words).

ti- *negative prefix* at the beginning of a verb stem beginning with a consonant and the vowel *i*. *Tibaijuka*, they do not remember; *tiigambirwa*, sorrows do not listen to any advice.

t iga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tigire); to pull hard, resist (as goat on lead); be stubborn, obstinate, insolent, disobedient; *pr. form, tigira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigiire); *embuzi ekatigira ha kwambuka ekisam-u*, the goat became stubborn when it came to crossing the river; *c. form, tigya, ku-, oku-* (p( -tigize); *amaizi g'ekisaaru nugo gaagitigize*, it was fear of the river waters that made it stubborn; *pass. of c. form, tigibwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -tigiibwe).

tiganda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, gather and carry wood for beginning to build; *c. form, Igalldisa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -tigandisize); *munywani we nuwe yamutIlgandisize enju ye egi*, it is his blood brother who helped him gather and carry wood for beginning to build his house; *pass fo rm. tIGallI dwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiganzirwe).

tigika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tigikire); to support (a falling thing) with poles; *pI: form, tigikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigikiire); *akamweta kwnutigikira enju ye*, he

- called him to support his house with poles (it was almost falling); *c.form*, *tigikisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigikisize); *pass.form*, *tigikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigikirwe).
- tigita, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tigitire); to tickle; *pr.form*, *tigira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigitire); *c.form*, *tigisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigitize); *pass.form*, *tigitwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tigitirwe).
- tihiika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tibiikire); to cram, stuff, over load; *pr.fonn*, *tihikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiiikire); *eb yokulya ebyamurwaize akabimutiihikira owaabu*, the food that made him/her sick, she stuffed to him/her while at her home; *pass.form*, *tihikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiiikirwe).
- tiika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tiikire); to dote on, be infatuated with; *omuntu obu aba aguzire orugoye ruhyaka antiika*, when a person buys a new cloth he/she gets infatuated with it; *pr.fonn*, *tiikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikire); *c.form*, *tiikisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikisize); *pass.form*, *tiikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikirwe).
- tiikuruka, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tiikurukire); to grow tired of; *pl.form*, *tiikurukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikurukiire); *c.form*, *tiikurukisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikurukisize); *pass.form*, *tiikurukwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiikurukirwe).
- tiima, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tiimire); chop small, mince; *enyama y'amwihuki w'amaino baakugitiimirege*, the meat for the toothless person would be minced; *pr.form*, *tiimira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiimiire); *c.form*, *tiimisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiimisize); *haroho obwoma abantu obu batiimisa enyama*, there are machines which are used to mince meat; *pass.form*, *timwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tUmirwe).
- tiina, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -tiinire); to fear, hold in reverence; *pr.form*, *tiinira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiniire); *c.form*, *tiinisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiinisize); *pass.form*, *tiinwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiinirwe).
- tilniirra, ku-, oku-, v.pr.2**, (pf. -tiiniriire); to leave in the lurch; *pr. of pr.form*, *tiiniriirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiniriire); *omusaija akatiiniriirra mugenzi we omwirungu obu bagiire kuhiiga embogo*, a man left his hunting mate in the lurch when he was caught by the buffalo in the jungle; *pass.form*, *tiinirirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiniriirwe).
- tiitilra, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -tiitiire); to cheep, twitter; *pr.form*, *tiitiirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiitiiriire); *akaana k'enkoko katitiirre omu mapapa ga nyinako*, a chick twitters in it's mothers wings; *c.fonn*, *tiitiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiitiriize); *pass.form*, *tiitirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiitiriziibwe).
- tiitilro, adj.**, very small, wee.
- tiitilti, ideoph.**, very, intensive with the verbs *okwera* (be white) and *okufuka* (be cold); *engoye ze nizeera tiitiiti*, his/her clothes are copiously white; *ebirika bifuka tiitiiti*, snow is absolutely cold.
- tiiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, {pf. -tiirize); to lend, borrow (*not money*); *pass.fonn*, *tiizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tiiziibwe), *ekooti yaawe etiiziibwe munywani waawe*, it is your friend who borrowed your coat; *ekooti ya nyineeka tetiiziibwa mukazi*, a house hold's coat is never lent out by his house wife.
- timba, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -timbire); scoop, to dig with stick, decorate with flowers and coloured cloth; *ebitakuli bito babitimba kandi ebikuru babiteera n'efuka*, people scoop up young potatoes with a stick and the fully grown up with a hoe; *pr.form*, *timbira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -timbiire); *c.form*, *timbi a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -timbisize); *pass.form*, *timbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -timbirwe).
- timbun, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. -timbwire); to beat *entimbo*; *pass.fonn*, *timburwa,*

tinda	tiritn
<i>ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tinzirwe)	the room so that the you could see; y ..
tinda, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -tiozire); to be discoloured (cloth) due to poor washing, or being covered with dust or dirt; <i>engoye obu ozoogya otaimaziremu burofu zitinda</i> , clothes which have not been cleansed well will be discoloured; <i>pr.form, tindira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tndiire); <i>c.fonn, tinra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tmdize); <i>pass. of c.form, timbwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tinzibwe).	the floor; <i>pass of c.form, tildll:Jb- ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tnduzibwe).
tinda, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.tr., (pf. -tiinziire); to bridge over, extend across; <i>t. ekitabu</i> , had become stale; <i>pr. form, tiirra</i> , build up a bedstead; <i>pr. form, tindira, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tiriire); <i>ebitakuli bye ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tindiire); <i>c.form, tiltdisa, bikatiriirra ameezi asatu gonka</i> , her <i>ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tindisize); <i>ekyabatindisize</i> sweet potatoes became stale within three months only; <i>c.form, tiza, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tirize); <i>haroho iraka elya nguliya kutiza</i> the reason why they constructed a bridge <i>ebitakuli</i> , there is a type of soil which easily makes sweet potatoes go stale; <i>pass.form, tindwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tinzirwe).	tintima, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -tiotimire); to shake about, waddle. tintimya, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.c., (pf. -tiotimize); to frighten; flourish (weapon). tira, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -tizire); to become watery (as potatoes); <i>akahimiirram, kusanga ebitaku/i bye bitizire ku- bjkaba bikya/i bito</i> , she got surprised to find her newly planted sweet potatoes
tindikuurra, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.rr., (pf. -tindikurwire); to take things out or off one by one; take off all one's clothes.	tiriiha, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -tiriihire); play, gambol, caper; <i>kakuba abaana baagizire ezigati ega/ihire baakubaire</i>
tindura, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.tr., (pf. -tindwire); to take up (mats), take down (bedstead), to mess up things; utter all secrets when quarrelling; <i>omlmtu obu aba abuliiritwe ekintu omukitabu kukizoora atindura ebintu byakyo byona</i> , when a person loses something in his/her bed, he/she removes each and every item on it so as to find it; <i>pr. fonn, tildlllrra, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tinnduliire); <i>c. for m, tildllr.a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tindwize), see below; <i>Pass.form, tindurwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tindiirwe).	nibaririha kukira aho, if his/her children had a large compound they would be gambolling more than that. tirima, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -tirim ire); to be hard (cooked food); be blunt; <i>kakuba ebyokulya obicumbisa omuurko ogutarukumara, nibitirima</i> . if you cook food under insufficient fire, it becomes half done and gets hard; <i>c.fonn, tirinrya, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tirimize); <i>pass. of c.form, tirimibwa, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tirimiibwe).
tioduza, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.c., (pf. -tindwie); to make to remove things for cleaning house; search for stolen property, ransack; <i>akabatinduzza byona ebya hamll/yangobaabilurukya aheerunukwo basobole kwogya kunngi orwemo</i> , he/she made them remove all the things in	tirimbira, <i>ku-, oku-</i> , v.i., (pf. -timbiriire); to skip about, frolic gambol, caper; <i>okutirimbira na kwo kookiroraaha kooklJsemererwa kw'abaana</i> frolicking is another sign of children's happiness; <i>pr. for m, tirimbiirra ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tirimbiriire); <i>c. form, tirimbiir.a, ku-, oku-</i> (pf. -tirimbiize); <i>ekirukubatirimbiza omubwire bw'kiro</i>

*kiki?* What makes you frolic at night?  
*pass. of c.form, tirimbizibwa, kll-, oku-*  
(pf. -lirimiziibwe).

titima, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -titimire); to be hard and black in center (plantains); be spoilt; *c.form, Itimya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -titimize); *orubaa/e obll ruteera ebitooke ebyanire rubititimya*, when hailstone hits newly produced plantains it makes them hard and black at their center; *pass. of c.form, titimibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -titimiibwe).

titira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -titiire); to shake with cold, shiver; *pl: form, titiirra, ku-, ok ll-* (pf. -titiire); *atiina kugenda omukibira nyenkya kara kutitiirraamu*, he/she fears to go to the forest very early in the morning as he/she will shiver with coldness; *c.form, titiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -titiize); *pass. of c.form, titizibwa, kll-, okll-* (pf. -titizi ibwe).

-to, *adj.*, young, small, not full-grown.

tobera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tobiire); to sink in mire; set (sun); *pr. form, toheerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toberiire); *aban/ll bakira muno kutobeerra omubisaaru eburumu ama/ehe*, people often sink when going through mires (swampy grounds) with deep holes; *c. form, tobeza, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tobiize), *omwana w'abandi, noiija lwmutobeza omurufunjo*, you will make another person's child sink in a deep hole in the mire; but see also below.

tobeza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -tobiize); to put millet Hour into boiling water when starting to stir (cook) millet (*oburo*); *obu yasangireamazire irakutobeza enyungu yamuleka yahotoorra kimu*, when she found that she had already put millet in the boiling water, she let her continue with the cooking.

toboka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. -tobokere), speak irrationally, talk randomly.

toga, ku-, oku-, v.tr. (pf. -togere); to claw;

drive into the water when hunting; playing with mud as a potter does when kneading clay; torture or teasing; *kutoga kugenzire nikukeeha omumasomero*, teasing has been reduced in schools; *pass. form, togwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -togerwe).

togatoga, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -togatogere); to walk about naked; *c.form, togatogya, kll-, oku-* (pf. -togatogeze), *omuntu atafi musuma tibamutogatogya omubantll*, a person that is not a thief is never made to walk about naked in front of people.

togolekwa, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. togolekerwe); to speak incoherently; *omuntu atogo/ekwa obu aba naabaza ebitarula lIeerana hamu*, a person is incoherent if he/she speaks illogically and inconsistently; *pass. form, togofeke nlla, ku-, oku-* (pf. -togolekiirwe); *togolekenvayo oku!* Away with your nonsense.

togonyoka, ka-, oku-, v.i. (pf. togonyokere); to be crushed or crush, squashed, by treading on something.

togonyora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -togonyoire); to crush, squash; *pass. form, togonyorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -togonyoirwe).

togota, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -togosere); to bubble (when boiling); *ebyokulya obll baba nibabicumba bikatandika kutogota buli biri haihi kuhya*, when food that is being cooked begins to bubble it means that it is nearly getting ready.

toha, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tohere); to grow thin and weak, look mournful.

toibya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -toibeze); to be on heat (female dogs); *pr. form, toiheza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toibiize).

tojja, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -toijire); till; *pr. form, toijera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toiziire); *c. form, toijesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toijeseze); *pass. form, toijesebwa, kll-, okll-* (pf. -

toka

toijesi ibwe).

toka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tokere); to shout, *benoisy*; *pr. form tokera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tokiire); *akatokera omukooti omllramlIZi yamufubira*, he/sbe became noisy in court and the magistrate reprimanded him/her; *c. form, tokesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tokeseze); *rediyo obu agitokesa muno ebuzababarukubaza obusinge*, when you put the radio volume very high it interferes with people's conversation; *pass. of c. form, tokesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tokesiibwe).

tokeerra, ku-, oku-, v. pr. 2, (pf. -tokeriire), *abagizansoni obu baba nibalya abantu tibabatokeerra*, no noise should be made by other people when in-laws are eating.

toko, e-, 11. cl., loud talking, shouting, clamour.

tokolekana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. tokolekaine); to make any loud, indistinct noise, brawl, shout, screech; *c. form, tokolekaniza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tokolikaniize); *amaalwa gatokolekaniza abarukuganywa*, banana wine makes people who are drinking it speak loudly and indistinctly; *pass. of c. form, toko/ekani't)bwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -tokolikaniiziibwe).

tokoma, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tokomere); to perish, disappear, be destroyed completely; *pr. form, tokomera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tokomiire); see also below; *Eryato likadikira abakaba bafirumu boona baatokomera omunyanja*, a boat capsized and all the people aboard it perished in the sea; *c. form, tokomya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tokomeze); *ayayokeze enju ye nuwe yagondeze okutokomya ebintu bye*, he/she that burnt bis/her house was the one who wanted to have his property destroyed; *pass. form, tokonubwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -tokomiibwe); *ebintu by'abantu bikira okutokomebwa omullrro rundi enyanja*,

people's property is often p fire or in the sea.

tokomera, ku-, oku-, v.pr., of tokoma (Γ tokomiire); bubble with beat (as **bo**: water), *ebyokllyla bitokomera obu nibabicumba bifindikiziibwe einbuh* food with water bubbles when cooked.' a pot covered with banana leaves; *c. Jo: tokomeza, ku-, oku-* (p: -tokomiizci: *pass. of c. form, tokomevbw, ku-, ok, , r* (pf. -tokomeziibwe).

tokomoka, ku-, oku-, v.i. (pf. tokomokere), to make noise that will disturb one, disappear from sight; *pr. fonn, tokomokera, ku-, oku-* (pf. tokomokiire).

tokoora, ku-, oku-, v.i. & v.tr., (pf. -tokoire); to get a foreign body or take out from (eye, or drinkable liquid); *akatokoora, omuntu ow'embabazi yamutokoora*, he got a foreign body into his eye and some kind person took it out from it; *pr. form, tokoora, ku-, okl-,* (pf. -tokoliire); *c. form, tokooza, kl-, oku-*, (pf. -tokoize); *ecuuucu eka111111 tokooza*, dust got into his/her eyes; *pass. form, tokoon11a, ku-oku-* (pf. -tokoirwe).

toma, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tomere); to begin; *t. enyamaiswa*, the first to spear an animal when bunting; *t. ekiihuro /y'oburo* (said to *lyil leeka*), lead the eating of millet meal so that others can also eat; *guess; obll otoma omungaro m111111 harumu ki?* Guess what is in this hand; milk King's cows; *pass. form, tomwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tomere).

toma, ku-, oku-, v.11; (pf. -tomere); to sound (large Royal drum).

tomera, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tomiire); to charge into, knock against accidentally; *akatomera ekisiika omumwirima naagya kubyama*, he/she knocked against a wall in the dark when he/she was going to bed; *pr. form, tomeerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tomeriire); *ira motoka zaakiraga*

*kutomeerra om11byezigooro*, in the past motor-cars often knocked against each other in roundabouts; *c.form* . *tomeza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. *-tomiize*); *akavuga motoka ye atamiire yagitomeza ekisa ky'oruguudo*, he drove his car while he was drunk and he made it knock against a road bank; *pass.form*, *tomerwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. *-tomiirwe*).

**tona, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. *-tonere*); to be spotted; *entajumba ina ebyoya bilonere*, a guinea-fowl has spotted feathers.

**tona, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. *-tonere*); to depict by marks, paint; *abantu abamu batona amajugaabon'inoni*, some people depict houses with chalk; *pl.fonn, tonera, ku-, oku-* {pf. *-toniire*}; *c.fonn, tottesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-toneseze*); *obu oba otaina rangi y'Ekijungu noosobora kutonesa inoni*, if you do not have manufacture d paint you can use locally mined white clay (chalk); *pass.form*. *tonwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tonerwe*).

**tonda, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. *-tonzire*); to identify, establish identity of, recognize; disown, expel from clan; *t. orusu*, prepare the roof when beginning to build a round native hut; *1. obusegu*, of snake, get poison ready so that it can have it discharged; *t. omutima*, of a child, grow up and reason as a grown up person; *pr. form, tondera, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondiire*); *akeeta abanyaruganda kwija kumutondera omwana*, he invited clansmen to come and identify the child for him; *c.form* , *tonUl, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondize*); *pass.form*, *tondwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tonzirwe*).

**tondeka, kn-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. *-tondekere*); to blossom, flower; be in embryo; *pr.form*, *tondekerwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondekiire*).

**tondera, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. *-tondiire*); to explain, tell all; *abantu abandi tibeetaaga kubatondera ebikorwa by'abanyabuzaale baabo ebibi*, some

people do not need to have the bad deeds of their relatives told to them.

**tondogoorra, ku-, oku-, v.t1.**, (pf. *-tondogoroire*); to finish up, pick what is left; explain *fully*; *oburo obwasigaire omumusiri butagesirwe babllfondogoroiremu bwona bwalrwamu*, they have picked all the millet that was left unrealed in the garden; *akanga kutondogoorra byona ebyarugiriif weho okunobangana kwabo*, he/she refused to explain fully the cause of their estrangement; *pr. form, tollidogororra, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondogoroliire*); *akaragira abaana be kugenda k11tondogoroorra nyinenkunt bo oburo abagesi obu baasigire omumusiri*, he/she ordered his/her children to go and reap the remaining millet that the reapers left in the garden for their grandmother; *c. form, tondogoro1.11, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondogoroize*); *pass. fonn, tondogororwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondogoroirwe*).

**tondooka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. *-tondookere*); split open (beans, peas), *ebihimba obu byoma muno bitondooka*, when beans get to dry they split; *pr. fonn, tondookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondokiire*).

**tondoora, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf. *-tondoire*), to shell, peel, remove husks, split open, unpod; *tondoora enono*, clean nails; *pr. form, tondoorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondoliire*); *akabasaba kumutondoorra ebihimba bye*, he/she asked them to unpod the beans for her; *c. form, tondool.11, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondoize*); *pass.form, tondoorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. *-tondoirwe*).

**tondooza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. *-tondoize*); to separate from, select, distinguish between; *uwe tatondooza, eki aba ahairwe nikyo a/ya*, he/she does not distinguish between meals, he/she eats whatever he/she is given.



**tonga**, 1-u-, oku-, v.tr., (pf.-tongere); to dun, hold in debt, *pr. form, tongera, k11-, ok11-* (pf. -tongiire); *ibanja lye akalitongera omwaka gwoll1a*, he/she spent the whole year dunning him for payment of his/her debt; *pass. form, to11gwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -tongrwe).

**tongana**, ku-, oku-, v.rec., (pf. tongaine); to go to law, lead against; *pr. form, tongallira, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -tonganiire); *omusango gw'okwonesa akagutonganira omwaka gwona*, he/she spent the whole year pleading against a charge that his animals ate the crops of a neighbour; *c. form, to11ganiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonganiize); *akamutonganiza habw'okumwoneza*, he/she made him/her plead against charges that his/her animals ate his/her crops; *pass. form, to11ganwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tongainwe); *biro binu emisango etongamva abatonganirizi*, these days it is the advocates that plead against charges put against someone.

**tonganiirra**, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -tonganiriire); to plead for another; *akasinga omusango lwbwokuba akaba aina arukumutongoniirra*, he/she was able to win the case because he/she had someone pleading for him/her; *pr. form, tollgalliriirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonganiriire); *akamutonganiriirra omukooti enkuru*, he/she pleaded for him/her in the High court; *pass. form, tonganirinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonganiriirwe); *atongalliriin1e abatollgallirizi basatu*, three advocates pleaded for him/her.

**tongatongya**, oku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tongatongeze); lament; keep on talking about one's grief, use many words; *anyakufeeriilwe atongyatongya bingi*, a bereaved person will lament; *pt. form, tollgymollgeza, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tongyatongiize); *Bakatutanga kuto11gyatongya ebintu bingi obu*

*turaabaga nitusaba*, we were advised not to utter many words when praying.

**tongeerra ku-, oku-, v.tr. & v.i.**, (pf. -tongeriire); to lead the singing; recite words about something; *ekizina kyabo kikaba kiri kinngi f.yonka kikaburwa ow'okukitongeerra kunngi*, their song was nice but it lacked a soloist; *omukiikaro ky'okuzina abantu aband; bagamba bugamba ebigambo ha kintu*, instead of singing some other people only recite words about something; *pr. form, tongereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tongereriire); *abazim abataina mutongerezi basaba omuntu w'okubatongereerra*, singers who do not have a soloist will hire one to come and lead them in the singing; *pass. form, tongerenva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tongeriirwe); *ekizina kitatongeriirwe tikyoleka kunngi ekigendererwa kyakyo*, a song without a soloist does not reflect its aim clearly.

**tongora**, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tongoire); to pick, select the best or ripest; dance with, choose as partner; *ebihimba bye asangire babitongoiremu ebibaire byengere byona*, she found that all her ripe beans had been picked; *Byakunaga akarwanisa Byenkya habw'okutongora mukazi we*, Byakunaga fought Byenkya for dancing with his wife; *pl: form, tongoorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tongoliire); *abaatongoire ebihimba bye bakabitongoorra omunjura eyasiibire neegwa*, those who picked her ripest beans *did* so when it rained throughout the day; *pass. form, tongorwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tongoirwe).

**tonokora**, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tonokoire); to arouse pain in the sore as a result of bringing it into contact with a hard object accidentally; *obu arubata ekihooya kye kitonokora*, when he/she walks he/she arouses pain in his/her sore; *pl: form, tollokoorra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonokoliire);

*akatonokoorra omulluhanda naagya omwirwarro*, he/she aroused pain in his/her sore as he/she went to hospital.

**tonokya, ku-, oku-, v.c.** (pf. -tonokeze); to cause pain in the sore accidentally (your own or your friends); *bakaba nibazaana owanyina yamutonokya ekihooya yatandika kurra*, they were playing when accidentally his/her brother caused pain in his/her sore and consequently she cried; *pr. of c.form, tonokeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonokiize); *akamutonokeza omukizaaniri nibazaana*, he/she caused pain in his/her sore while they played; *pass. of c. form, tonokebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonokiibwe); *atonokiibwe mugenziwe obu babaire nibazaana*, it is his/her brother/sister that caused pain in his/her sore while they played.

**tonta,ku-,oku-, v.i.** (pf. -tonsere); to grow thin and feeble, look mournfully; *pr. form, tontera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontiire); *omwana onu akatontera kutaliisibwa kunmgi*, this child grew thin and feeble due to lack of proper feeding; see also below; *c.form, tonya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonseze); *kwikara nooteera omwana ogu nikwija kumutonsa*, beating that child frequently will make him thin and feeble; *pass. of c.form, tontera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonsiibwe).

**tontera, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -tontiire); dive down, descend.

**tontoma, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -tontomere); to murmur, be angry, growl; *pr. form, tontomera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontomiire); *nkahuurra abantu abarukutontoma aheeru*, I heard people murmuring outside; *c. form, tontomya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontomeze); *11/cagorza kumanya kiki ekikaba nikibatontomya*, I wanted to know what made them to murmur; *pass. of c.form, tontomezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontomeziibwe).

**tontorrooma, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -

tontorroomere); to grumble, murmur; *abapagasa babaire libatontorrooma habw'esaaha barukumara hamulimo*, the labourers have been grumbling about the hours they are spending at work; *pl. form, tontorroomera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontorroomiire); *c.form, tontorromya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontorroomeze); *pass. form, tontorroomebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tontorroomiibwe).

**tooka, ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -tookere); to give present to (loved one); *pr. form, tookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tookere); *iba akamutookera esaaha ya hamukono hakiro ky'okuzaarwa kwe*, her husband gave her a wrist watch on the anniversary of her birthday; *pass. form, tookwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tookere); *omubusinge bwa ira ebintu ebyatookwaga byali bike muno*, in the past, there were very few things that used to be given out by people as presents to their lovers.

**tooliika,ku-, oku-, v.tr.** (pf. -tooliikire); to collect and put together worn-out things, patch old clothes; exaggerate.

**toonya, ku-, oku-, v.i.** (pf. -toonyere); to drizzle, drip; jump down; *pr. form, toonyera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyiire); *akaikaarra omukiikaro ekirukutonywamu amaizi gobwiriza, gaamutoonyera*, he/she sat in a place where water from the grass thatch roof was dripping and it dripped on him/her; *c.form, toonyesa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyeseze); *ekisisi ekinimu akah11r11 kitonyesa amaizi*, a calabash which has a hole in it makes the water in it drip; *pass. of c. form, toonyesebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyesiibwe); *amaizi nigasobora kuba nigatoonyesebwa akahuru akataigaliirwege*, the water could be dripping from a hole that was left unblocked.

**tooyeerra, ku-, oku-, v.pr.2.** (pf. -toonyeriire); to drizzle.

**toonyereza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. toonyeriize);** to dress up, be grand; *pr. form, too lye rereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tonyereriize); *akatonyerereza habugenyi bwa munywani we Birikumwoha*, he/she dressed up grandly at the wedding of his friend Birikumwoha.

**toonyeza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -toonyiize);** to dot, mark or tick off; to be dripped on; *kakuba oikaarra hansi y'orugoye n'ibisi orohanikire nirukutoonyeza amalZI*, if you sit under a hanging wet cloth water from it will drip on you; *pr. form, toonyereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyeriize); *abapagasa eki babatoonyereza nukwo kugonza kumanya ebiro ebi baakozire n'ebi bataakozire*, the reason why labourers are marked off daily is to know the number of days they worked and those they did not; *pass. form, too llyezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyeziibwe); *abaana abarukusoma omugigi abandi batonyezibwa buli kiro kya Sande*, some children who attend religious classes are marked on every Sunday.

**toonyoroka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. toonyorokere);** to leave off (rain), get dry; *anyakwigamire enjura obu aba naagenda hara tagidndiirra kutoonyoroka*, one who has taken shelter from rain and has a long journey to cover will not wait till it ceases.

**toonyorrooka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -toonyorookere);** to be emptied of every drip; *haroho engoye ezanguha kutoonyorrooka obu ziba zijubire n'ezitanguha*, there are clothes which take a short time to stop dripping of water when wet and those which take a long time; *pr. form, toonyo'ookera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toonyorookiire); *orugoye onijubire rutoonyorookera hamuguha rohanikire*, a wet cloth will stop dripping of water on a line where it's bung.

**toora, ku-, oku-, (pf. -toire);** to be sharp; be caught by a trap, fall into a pit; *c. form tooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toize); *ihyoro /y; tirirukutooza mihyo*, his whetstone does not sharpen knives; *obuhya bwe butoize embogo*, his pit has a buffalo fallen in it; *pass. of c. form, toozebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toozibwe); *kinu ekipanga kitoozebwa muyamba*, this big knife is sharpened by a file.

**toora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -toire);** to dress grandly; *pr. form, too'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tooliire), *abantu abaingi batoorra obugenyi*, many people will dress grandly for a party; *c. form, tooza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toize) see also below; *Sande nayo etooza abantu baingi*, Sunday will also make many people dress grandly; *pass. of c. form, toozebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toozibwe); *abantu batoozibwa muno ekiro kyanazaarwa kukira ebiro ebindi*, Christmas will make people dress more grandly than they do on any other day.

**toora, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -toire);** to take (something offered), choose, select; *t. enyana*, the cow has accepted a calf of another cow; *katoora ente nyowe nkatoora amasa*, you have received a cow while I have received an empty band (said in a guessing game) "*okatoora eha*"; what do you select, meaning; out of these two fists which of them do you select? Something to be selected must be kept secret in closed hands. When one gets it, another one says, "you have received a cow while I have received an empty band".

**toorana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tooraine);** to be well mixed; *om l l bazi gujunge kurungi gutoorane*, squeeze the herbs thoroughly well until they have completely diminished in size.

**toorra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tooliire);** to weed (bean, millet); *pr. fon n, tooleerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tooleriire); *c. form, tooleza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tooliize);

- pass. form, too/enlka, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tooliirwe).
- toorwa, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -toirwe); to be lewd, lascivious; *pr. form, too/erwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tooliirwe); *c. fon n, toor.ebwa, ku- oku-* (pf. -tooziibwe).
- toozza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -toize); to cause to be sharp; to dress up (another), in fine clothes; *t. enyana*, rub calf with herbs to persuade cow to accept it;
- torooga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -toroogere); to abort, have a miscarriage (esp. animals); *pl: form, toroogera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toroogiire); *c. form, loroogya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toroogeze); *enimi obu etemba ente e!:/I/ize, egitoroogya*, when a buU serves a pregnant cow, it miscarriages; *pass. of c. form, toroogebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toroogiibwe); *eme ze niitoroogebwa ibura ly 'ekisura*, his cows get miscarriage due to salt deficiency / due to lack of salt.
- toroogereza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.* (pf. -toroogeriize); to defile, make sex with an immature girl, of a bull serve a calf which is not yet ready for mating; *pass. of c. form, toroogerezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toroogereziibwe); *omwisiki anyakutoroogereziibwe obu atwara enda ohnzaara kwe kutuntuza abazaire be*, when an immature girl gets pregnant, her parents get worried about her delivery.
- toroogo, *e-, n. cl.9*, (pl. same); still-born child or animal.
- torotoro, *adv., yemeerra t.*, stand erect.
- tota, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tosire); to become sodden, very soft dough (as millet cooked with too much water); *c. form, tosa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -toseze); *pass. of c. form, tosebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tosiibwe).
- totatota, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -totatosere); to relapse, grow weak; *pr. form, totatotera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -totatotiire); *c. form,*
- tosatosa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tosatose2e); *pass of c. fon n, tosatossebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tosatosiibwe).
- toteerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -toteriire); to deteriorate, degenerate, slacken, lose strength; of millet to become soft against a person cooking it; *ensaano y'oburo akagita omumai2i agagihinguraine, oburo bwatoteerra*, she put millet flour in excessive water and as a result it made a very soft dough.
- totoorra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -totoroire); to sprinkle in more flour when cooking millet (*oburo*); *c. form, totorora, ku-, oku-* (pf. -totoroize); *akaburwa ensaa110 y'okubutotoroza*, she lacked additional millet flour to sprinkle onto the millet she was cooking so as to recover the dough that was getting too soft; *pass. form, totororwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -totoroirwe).
- totorrooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -totorrookere); to become stiff when more flour is added (of millet when being cooked); *omuhotozi oburo bwe obu butota tateekaana butakatotorrookere* a stirrer of millet is never settled until her millet that is going soft gets back to normal.
- tu- *subj. and obj.* pronom concord for nouns in cl. 13. *u* changes to *w* before vowels. *Otuta tukatunywa Ky amukaaga*, we drank the little milk on Saturday; *Otwana tw'ambeba batwisire*, they have killed the young of a rat.
- tu-, *t • person pl. subj and obj.* prefix, we, us. *Nitusoma*, we are reading. *Batugondeze*, they have loved us.
- tu-, *o-*, cl., prefix for nouns in cl. 13; *tunyonyi*, small birds. Before the vowels *a, e, i, o, u*, its last vowel changes to *w*, *twizi*, a little water; *twa/yO*, small flowers; etc.
- tuga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tugire); to knead with the bands; *pt. form, tugira*,

*ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugiire); *obwenju bwa sukaali babutlIgira omubuhunga bwa muhogo nukwo battmgemu ekibumbe ky'olatcumbamu kabaragara*, sweet banana is kneaded together with cassava flour in order to get the dough omofwhich pancakes are made; *c.fon n, tugisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugisize); *obwenju n'ensaano ya muhogo babitugisa engaro*, they knead sweet banana and cassava flour with bands; *pass.form, tugwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugirwe).

*tugika, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tugikire); to forcibly demand payment of debt; *omutongi atugika omunyaibanja ou arukwerengeerra*, a creditor forcibly demands payment from a debtor lie/she looks down upon; *pass.form, tugikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugikirwe).

*tuguUkwa, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tugulikirwe); to liung around, stand for a long time doing nothing; *abaana baahaburwaga kutatuglIkwa hagati y'abantu bakum, obu baabaga baikaliire nibabaza*, children were warned not to hung around where old people are seated and conversing; *pr. form, tugulikirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugulikiirwe); *akatugulikirwa omumaiso g'abagenyi baamufubira*, he/she hung around before visitors and was consequently punished.

*tuguoduka, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tugundukire), to protrude.

*tuguojuka, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tugunjukire); to be squashed; *pr. form, tuglInjlIkira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuguojukiire); *ebyenju akaba aba/eetiire bikatugunjukira omunsahu*, the ripe banana he/she had brought them were squashed in the sack in which they were packed.

*tuguojura, ku-, oku-*, *v.h.*, (pf. -tugunjwire); to press hard, squeeze, squash; *pr. form, tugmijuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugunjuliire); *busaho muntu*

*anyakugonza kutugunjuurra ekintu omungaro ze*, no one likes squashing something in his/her hands; *pass. form, tllglInjurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugunjwirwe).

*tugunya, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tugunyire); to tread on, squash; *p1:form, tugunyira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugunyiire); *akagwa hanshi nibairuka bagenzi be baamutugunya, hel* she fell down while running and his/her playmates trode oo her; *pass. fom I, tugllywa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tugunyirwe).

*tuka, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tukire); to defame, run down; *pr. form, tukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukiire); *embwa bakagitukira busa ngu ebwagwire obwana mukaaga kamuyaka/ya*, people defamatorily ran down the bitch to say that it gave birth to six puppies and ate up one.

*tukiriza, ku-, oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tukiriize); to pester, importune; *pr. form, tukiririta, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukiriize); *pass. form, tukirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukiriziibwe).

*tuku, e-*, *11. cl.9*, (pl. -same); parrot's taH (formerly parrot).

*tuku, ideophone*, intensive with *okutukura* (= to be red); *naatukura tuktt*, he/she is extremely red.

*tukuma, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tukumire); to tremble, shiver; *pr. form, tukumira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukumiire); *akatukumira kurora abasenIkale baizire muka ye*, he/she trembled on seeing soliders at bis/her home; but see below; *c.form, tukumya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukumize); *emundu niyo etukumya omuntu*, it is a gun that makes one tremble; *pass. of c.form, tukumibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukumiibwe).

*tukurnira, ku-, oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -tukumiire); shiver particularly of fever; *akamara ebiribirinaatukumira*, be/she shivered for two days; *pr. form, tukumiirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukumiriire); *c. form,*

- tllkllllliza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukurrlize); *pass. of c.form, tllkumizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukumiziibwe).
- tukura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.* (pf. -tukwire); to be red; *pr. form, tllkllllrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukuliire); *c.form, tllklllla, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukwize); *pass of c.form, tukuzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tukuziibwe).
- tuliikirlza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -tuliikiriize); to be nearly ripe, ready to bust (plantains).
- tulingika, ku-, oku-, *v.tl.*; (pf. -tulingikire); to lie firmly; *akaba naatwana, bamuboha bamlllulingika*, he/she was fighting and consequently they tied him/her firmly; *pr. form, tu/ingikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tulingikiire); *c. form, tulingikisa, ku-, okll-* (pf. -tulingikisize); *bakamutulingikisa omlllguha gw'obugoigo*, they tied him/her firmly with a rope made of sisal; *pass. form, tll/illgikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tulingikfrwe).
- tuma, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.* (pf. -tumfre); to send, send for; *pl. for ll, twllira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumiire); *mukama w'amaju akatumira abapangisa be omutabani bamllhe sente ze ez'obusuuru*, the land lord sent his son to bis/her tenants for the house rental; *c. form, fttmi sa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tumisize); *omusuubuzi atwnisize egaali ikumi*, the trader ordered for ten bicycles; *pass. form, tllmwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumirwe).
- tumba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tumbire); to swell, rise (e.g. dough); *ebihimba obu babita omumaizi bitumba*, beans when put in water will swell; *pr. form, tumbira, kll-, oku-* (pf. -tumbiire); *c. form, tumbya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumbize); *t. ebigambo*, exaggerate matters; *pass. of c.form, tumbibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumbiibwe).
- tumbika, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tumbikire); to dip into (e.g. food into salt) = *cumya*; *obu haizire ibura ly'emikubi abantu batwnbikaga ebitooke hakisura nmdi ha kaamurali enyakuseerilwemu ekisura*, when relish was in scarce(sauce), one would dip plantain into salt with ground pepper.
- tumbisa, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tumbisize); cause to rise.
- tumbuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tumbukire); to swell into a lump, grow into a mature person; *pr. form, tumbtkira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumbukiire); *akagonza kumanya omubaana owanyina aba yasigire obu haraaba harullu omwana atumbukireho*, be/she wanted to know, whether among his/her brother's orphans there was any child who was rather mature.
- tumbura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tumbwire); to exalt, speak well of; *c.form, tllmbuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumbwize); *abasibensi kukora n'amaani nikyo kitumbuza ekyaro /y abo*, hard working of the inhabitants brings progress in their village; *pass. of c.form, tumbudbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turobuziibwe).
- tumburuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tumburukire); to be very tall, rise to a great height; *oburo obubaire nibusisa nk'oburaasiriira hati butumburukire*, the millet crop that appeared stunted is now flourishing; *c.form, tumburukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumburukize); *pass. of c.form, tumburuldbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumburukiibwe).
- turoiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -tumiriize); to keep on sending; *pr. of c. form, tumiririza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumiririize); *akamutumiririza kutagira mwana ondi ow'okutuma*, he/she kept on sending him/her due to lack of another child to send; *pass. of pr. c.form, tumiri; ibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tumirizibwe).
- tumya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -tumize); to send for from a distance.
- tuna, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tunire); to gaze,

- stand motionless; be in extreme. -
- tuna, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tunire); to stretch (e.g. limbs).
- tunama, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tunamire); to show through (e.g. bones through flesh), protrude; *pr. form, lunamira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tunamiire); *amagufa gakamutunamira enaku*, his/her bones protruded due to poverty. *c. form, tunanya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tunarnize); *pass. of c. form, tunamibwa, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tunamiibwe).
- tunda, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tunzire); to sell; *pr. form, tundira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundiire); *omutabani nuweyamutundiire embuzi ye*, it was his/her son who sold the goat on his/her behalf; *c. form, tuma, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundize); *omusoro nugwo gwamutundize embuzi ye*, it was due to graduated tax that he had to sell his goat; *pass. form, tundwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tunzirwe).
- tundubaale, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same), f; tarpaulin, ground sheet.
- tundubara, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tundubaire); to swell in water; be taciturn, be sluggish, inert, motionless; *omuntu atundubara obu aikaarra omubantu akatunuurra kwonka ataina kintu kyona eki arukubaza*, a person is sluggish when he/she sits among people without making any contribution; *pr. form, tundubaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundubaliire); *c. form, tundubauz, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundubaize); *pass. form, tundubazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundubaziibwe).
- tundubika, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tundubikire); to soften in water, soak; *pr. form, tmdubikira, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tundubikiire); *pass. form, t1111dubikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundubikirwe).
- tunduka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tundukire); to protrude, stick out; *pr. form, tndukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundukiire); *c. form, tndukya, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tundukize); *pass. form, tundukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundukiibwe).
- tundura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tundwire); to cause to protrude, squeeze out; *pass. form, tundurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tundwirwe).
- tuoga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tungire); to have, get, acquire, obtain, hold in slavery; *pr. form, t1mgira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungiire); *abantu kwonka abairu baabatungiraga omubulemu*, ordinary people would acquire slaves during the war; *c. form, tungisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungisize); *mukama we akamutungisa*, his master made him rich; *pass. form, tungwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungirwe), *abaatungwaga baali ba ira*, it was people of the past who were held in slavery.
- tunga, kn-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tungire); to thread on a string or stick; *enkwanzi bazitunga hahuuzo, enyama bagitunga haruti*; beads are threaded on a string, meat is threaded on a skew; *pr. form, ttmgira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungiire); *akamusaba kumutimgira enkwanzi ze*, she asked her to thread her beads; *c. form, tungisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungisize); *aikaire naatungisa mugenziwe enkwanzi ze*, she has been helping her sister to thread her beads; *pass. form, tungwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungirwe).
- tuogama, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungamire); to be very steep; to sleep or lie on a bed containing a pillow to support the head; *c. form, tungamya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungamize); *akatungamya omutwe gw'ekifaalisi hakitabu n'ekisago*, he/she raised the head of the mattress on the bed with a pillow.
- tungama, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tungamire); to mount up into, mount upon, mount on, ascend.
- tungamira, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. -tungamiire); to get on top of (a person);

- akamusanga amutungamiire naamuniga yamuteera* 11'omwigo, he found him on his top chocking him and for that reason he beat him with a stick; *pass. of pr. form, tullgaminva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungamirwe); *ente etungamiirwe entale ogijunira entale etakainamire kugiruma*, if you are to save the life of a cow that has been attacked by a lion one has to do so before it bows down to bite it.
- tungeera, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungiire); to collect, clog, stand, stagnant (water); *pr. form, tllllgeerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungeeriire) ; *tikiri kirungi amaizi kutungeerra haihi n'eka*, it is not good for water to clog near a home; *c. form, tullgeeza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungiize); *ezigati eteeculikire etungeeza amaizi*, a compound without a slope will cause water to collect in it; *pass. of c. form, tllllgeezibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungeeziibwe).
- tungikiirra , ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tungikiiriire) ; to put on the top of; *abaleesi b'amaizi ira baayetwekaga ensoha bazitungukiirraho ekintu kilidi*, water carriers long ago used to carry water-jars and then put something else on their tops.
- tungira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungiire); to steam (of food when cooking); get for; *ebyokulya eburukucumbwa obu obona byatungira, buli byaija kuhya*, when you see food that is cooking steaming that means it is about to be ready; *munywani we nuweyamuhngiire omulimo*, it is his friend that got her a job.
- tungirwa, ku-, oku-, *vp. ass.*, (pf. -tungiirwe) *foreg.*
- tunguka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungukire); to grow tall.
- tungununa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tunounire); to taste sour.
- tungura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tungwire); to fasten pointed narrow part of hoe firmly to handle; *pr. form, tunglmlllrra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tunguruliire); *abasaija baatlmguruurra bakazi baabo enfuka*, men fastened hoes firmly to handles for their wives; *pass. form, tllllgurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungwirwe) .
- tungurruuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungurruukire); to come, unstring or unthreaded, come off a rope or stick; come into sight again over a bill.
- tunguurra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tungurwire); to begin to form (grains of millet, etc.); *oburo butungmwire abaana batandike kubulinda enyonyi*, grains of millet have begun to form, children should start keeping watch of the birds.
- tu nguurra, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.*, (pf. -tuogurwire); to unstring (beads, etc.); continue to acquire wealth therefore; *okatunga watunguurra kandi hati nooyenda ki?* You have been rich enough what more do you want to get now; *pr. form, tunguruurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tunguruliire); *akamweta kumutungurourra enkwanzi ze*, she invited her to unstring her beads; *c. form, tunguruza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tungurwize); *pass. form, tunguruzibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tunguruziibwe).
- tunguuta, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tanguusire); to shake, wobble.
- tunguutana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tanguutaine); to perspire; *obu babutikira omuntu antkutukumira ebyokwesweka bingi atunguutana*, when you cover up a shivering person with many beddings he/she will perspire; *c. form, tunguutaniza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tanguutaniize); *pass. of c. form, tunguuta nhibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuoguutaniziibwe).
- tunjka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tunikire); to stretch, extend fully; v.i., be stretched out; *pr. form, tunikira, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tunukiire); *kutunikira omuzaire*



## tuntumuka

*ekifuba kitwarwa nk'ekintu ky'emigayo*, broadening of the chest to a parent is regarded contemptuous; *c. form, tmikisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tunikisize); *pass. form, tunikwa, ku-, okII-*, (pf. -tunikirwe).

**tuntumuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. tuntumukire);** to grow very fast; *akahuniirra kusanga emiti yabyaire omu mwaka gumu guti, etunrumukire eri haiguru*, he/she was surprised to find that within one year the trees he/she had planted had already matured.

**tuntura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuntwire);** to be troubled, anxious, worried; *pr. fonn, tultIIurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuntuliire); *Mukama akatutanga kutunturuurra ebintu by'ensi*, the Lord stopped us from being weary of earthly things; *c. form, tuntuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuntwize), *abazaire tibasemeriire kutuntuza abaana baabo*, parents should not trouble their children; *pass. of c. form, tuntuzibwa, kth oku-* (pf. -tuntuziibwe).

**tunuurra, ku-, oku-, v.pr., (pf. tunuliire);** to gaze at, behold; *pI: form, tmuliirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tunuliriire), *c. form, tummliza, ku-, okII-* (pf. -tunuliize); *bakabasoboorra bazaire baabo ekyabatunuliize akanyonyi akembaganiza*, they explained to their parents the reason why they gazed at the special bird; *pass. of c. form, tIIIIuulizibwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -tunuuliziibwe).

**tura, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuzire);** to set out to work; *pr. form, turra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tuliire); *abagara batuurra esaaha isatu*, lazy people set out to work at around 9a.m. *c. fonn, tuza, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tulize); *abakozi ekibatuza nyenkyakara nukwo kusangwa baakora izooba litakatembere*, the reason why workers set out very early to work is to see to it that by the time the sun gets high in the sky they would have gone a long way;

## - tIIra

*I. enyana*, take alives out to **fee** of *c. form, tuubwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tuziibwe).

**tura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tuzire);** to have sexual intercourse (with a woman) for the first time; *pass. fom I, tunva, ku- okII-* (pf. -tuzirwe).

**tura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tuzire);** to lay to the charge of; *wantura ki?*, what do you charge me of?

**turo, n. cl. 9,** (pl. nil); a plant used for rubbing on children to induce sleep.

**turo, o-, n. c/.13,** (pl. nil); sleep; *ot. otwawansazi*, first sleep at night, beauty sleep.

**tu ro, o-, n. c/.13,** (pl. nil); small quantity of millet.

**turuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -turukire);** to go or come out; rise (sun), have dian:hoea; *t. orufu*, go out of mourning, (the bereaved can now be free) *akasaba mukama we amwikirize kugaruka hamulimo amazire kuturuka orufu rwa ise*, he/she requested his/her master to allow him/her resume duty after he/she had come out of mourning his/her father's death; *pr. form, turukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turukiire); *orufu orw'amusaija baruturuk-ira ebiro bbina kandi orw'omukazi bisatu*, it takes four days to come out of mourning for a deceased man and three for a woman; *c. form, turukya, kII-, oku-*, (pf. -turukize); *anywire omubazi ogurukutunIkye*, he/she has taken a laxative which has made him/her purge; *mullrukye omulumbi*, take the corpse out of the house (for speeches and burial); *turul.ya omutamiizi natalibaniza abanlu*, take the drunkard out he/she is disturbing the people's peace; see also below; *orufu rwe nIlatunIkye habwabandi abarwaire abakaba bali omuka*, the deceased's funeral ceremony was not held because of the sick one at home; *pass. form, turukwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turukirwe).

- turukya, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -turukize); to bring or take out, eject; *omuntu asisikaire enda aturukya orwoya rubi*, one with a contaminated stomach brings out bad air; *akanga kuruga omwofiisi ye yayeta poliisi yamuturukya*, he/she refused to come out of his/her office consequently he/she called the police which took him/her out; *pass. form, turukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turukiibwe).
- turumuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -turumukire); to be languid, slothful; *omuntI alakozeza mubiri gwe aikara aturumukire*, a person who does not exercise his/her body is always slothful; *c. form, turumukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turumukize); *omwiguto guturumukya*, when you eat too much food it will make you slothful; *pass. fonn, turumukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turumukiibwe).
- turuotuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -turuntulcire); to get out offline, get in front.
- turuukana, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -turuukaine); to pass right through; *kiba ky'engeso mbi kutaaha enju y'omuntu okagitI Iruukana otaina owoomunju weena akwebembiire*, it is bad manners to enter one's house and then pass right through it without being guided by a member of the house; *pass. Jann, turuukanwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turuukainwe).
- turuukiriza, ku-, oku-, *v.pr.c.*, (pf. -turuukiriize); to project, protrude, stick out, show only the head; *torukwikirizibwa kuturuukiriza omutwe gwawe omwidirisa /ya motoka erukwiruka*, you are not allowed to stick out your head through the window of a moving car.
- tutubara, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tutubaire); to swell when soaked.
- tutubika, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tuutubikire); to gurgle; *v.tr.*, plunge into water.
- tutumbuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tutumbukire); to be bruised, have lumps on the body, have scabies.
- tutumbura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tutumbwire), to cause lumps on the body.
- tuuba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tuubire); to be gluttonous, voracious; *pr. form, tuubira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuubiire); *c. fonn, tuubya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuubize); *pass. Jann, tuubibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tuubiibwe).
- tuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tuukire); to tie (aknot); finish off (beadwork) with tag.
- tuukuurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tuukuliire); to undo (beadwork), untie.
- tuum a, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tuumire); to be very hot (e.g. water steam); *c. form, tuumya, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tuumize); *pass. of c. form, tuumibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuumiibwe); *amaizi gatuumibwa omuurro ogw'amaani*, water is made very hot when boiled by a strong fire.
- tuum a, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -tuumire); to heap up; *ebisusI obu obinaga omukiikaro kimu buli kiro bituuma*, when rubbish is poured in one place daily it heaps up; *pass. form, tuumwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuumirwe).
- tuumuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -tuumuukire); ascend (smoke).
- tuura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -twire), to dwell, sigh; *atwire hakyaro hanu kumara obusumi bwingi baitu titukahuurraaga ngu aibire*, he/she has been on this village for a long time but we have never heard that he/she has stolen; *c. fonn, tuuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twize); but see also below; *ekyamutwize hakyaro kyabo nukwo kutaiba bantu*, the reason why he/she has lived long on their village is that he/she never steals people's property; *pass. of c. form, tuzibwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -tuziibwe).

tuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -twire); to take off a load (from ones head or another), *omuntu ob11 aba atarukusobora kwetuura wenka ekintu ayetwekere bamutuura*; if a person is unable to take the load off his/her head alone, someone must help him/her to take it off; head, *pr. form, tuurra, k11-, oku-, (pf. -tuuliire)*; *atarukusobora kwimuka kutuura omugenyi we, asaba omunlll ondi amumutuurre*, he/she that is unable to stand up and take a load off the head of his/her visitor will ask another person to do so for him/her; *c.form, tuuza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twize); *akasaba omuntu ondi aije amutuuze ekigega babagemuliire*, she asked another person to help her take off the basket of food that they brought to them as a present from the head of its carrier; *pass.form, t111rwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twirwe).

tuurra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -turwire); to be sour, be spoilt (beer); *c.form. turuza, ku-, ok11-*, (pf. -turwize); *ebyenju ebyengere muno bitunaa amaarwa*, plantains that are too ripe make the beer sour, *pass. of c.form, turuzibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -turuziibwe).

tuurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tujiire); to infect; *endwara enyingi zituurra*, many of the diseases are infectious; *pr. form, tuliirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tulirii re); *ekihinzi bakakimutuliirra omubugenyi*, they infected him/her with flu while at the party; *pass.form, 111/irwa, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -tujiirwe).

tuurruuma, ku-, oku-, v.I., (pf. tuurruumire); to be grumpy, grumble, growl; *omuntu obu ahikaho embwa erukunena igufa, etuurruuma*, when a person approaches a dog that is biting a bone, it growls; *pl: fo rm, tuurr1lumira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuurruumiire ); *embwa ekamutuurruumira yairuka*, the dog growled at him/her and he/she ran away; *c. form, tuurruumya, ku-, oku-* (pf.

-tuurruumize); *obu ohuurra embwa neetuurruuma, buli haroho omunt11 agisangire neenena igufa*, when you hear a dog growling, it means that someone has found it biting a bone. *pass. of c. form, t1111rr1lumibwa, ku-: oku-* (pf. -tuurruumiibwe) .

tuuta, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuusire); to swell, be distended; blow hard, describes noise of a gale, eagle flying, aeroplane, etc.

tuuta, kn-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tuusire); to pile up earth into mounds; *nibagya klltuuta omusiri ogu baraabyaram11 ebitakuli*, they are going to pile earth into mounds in the garden on which they will plant potato slips; *pr. for m.tuutira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuutiire); *pass.form, t1111hva, k11-, oku-* (pf. -tuutirwe).

tuutu, e-, n.c/.9, (pl. nil); sweat, perspiration.

tuutuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuutukire); to sweat, be in a perspiration; = see *tuuya* below; *pr. form, tuutukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuutukiire); *obu baamucumikiriire yatuutukira kim11 weena*, when they gave him/her a steamed herb bath, he/she perspired the more; *c. form, tuutukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuutukize); *pass of c. form; tuutukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuutukiibwe).

tuuya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuuyire); to sweat; *c. form, tuuyisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tuuyisize) ; *omusana gutuuyisa omuntu obu agukoorraamu emirimo*, the sun beat will make a person sweat if he/she works under it.

tuuza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tuulize); to die (used of King only); *Omukama obu atuuzza omuguta gwe gwnara ebiro mwenda gutakatabaaziibwe*, when a King dies, his corpse lies in state for nine days before it is buried; *pr. form, tuuliza, ku-, ok11-* (pf. -tuuliize); *Omukama Kaabaleega akatuuliza Jinja naan1ga omukuzaahisibwa*, King Kaabaleega died while at Jinja on his way back from

- exile.
- twa, o-, genitive particle for nouns in cl. 13. it is written separately before the noun but joined with a possessive root and self standing pronoun; *orwizi rwa Rulendera*, Rulendera 's little water; *otusande twawe*, your little juice; the last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe before another vowel; *otwoki twomwana*, the child 's little honey
- twalikana, ku-, oku-, v. rec., (pf. twalikaine); to wrangle, quarrel, bicker.
- twalirirwa, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. twaliriirwe); to have a nap, be drowsy, doze up; *ornubingi w'amotoka kutwalirirwa naabinga ky'akabi muno*, it is very dangerous for a motor driver to doze while he/she is driving; *pr. for m, twaliririrwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -twaliriirwe); *akatwa/iririrwa ahingwire Kyegegwa*, he/she dozed up after he/she had passed Kyegegwa.
- twaliriza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., (pf. -twaliriize); to go or do carefully or slowly; go beyond destination; *ornubazi akagunywa mpora natwaliriza yalindwa yagumaramu*, he/she drunk the medicine slowly until he/she finally emptied its container; *orobazo rwe rokamutwaliriza yahinguzwa esaaha z'okugamka omuka*, he/she was so much engaged in talk such that he/she went beyond the time she was supposed to go back home; *pass. fon n, twalirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twaliriziibwe).
- twara, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -twaire); to take, carry, conduct; *t. enda*, conceive, *omuhanda ogumutwaire guraha?* which direction has he taken? *Akatwara omutima gwabazaire be*, he/she took after his/her parents spirit; *prform, twarra, k11-, oku-*, (pf. -twaliire); *c. form, twaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twaize); *pass of c. form, twarwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twairwe).
- twarraaniza, ku-, oku-, v.pr.c., (pf. -twarraaniize); blame collectively, root up together, give out two kinds of things etc.
- twaza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -twaize); to drive, frighten off, take, help; *pass. of c. form, twadbwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -twaziibwe).
- tweka, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -twekere); to send, cause to conceive (by fornication); put load on head of (another).
- twekera, ku-, oku-, v.p. I., (pf. -twekiire); to send to, take to, carry; put in handle (hoe, knife); load (gun).
- twekwa, ku-, oku-, v.pass., (pf. -twekerwe); to conceive (by fornication).
- twengekeerra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -twengekeriire); to enlarge, add to, heighten, lengthen; *abaleesi b'amaizi abamu beetweka ensoha bagitwengekeerraaho akasisi k'amaizi*, some water collectors carry water-jars on their heads together with a small calabash full of water on top of it.
- two, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 13; *otunyansi otw'omuroguudo hagati two, tutahye*, the scanty short grass in the middle of the road did not catch fire.
- tyabira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyabiire); to set to work at a big task.
- tyagira, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyagiire); to trudge, plod along; walk as a short man holding a spear.
- tyagiza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tyagiize); to make a favourite of, pet.
- tyaguza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyagwize); to stride along with springy step, walk with a spear, etc. (esp. a short person) in a warlike spirit.
- tyangya, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyangize); to brandish (spear).
- tyaza, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyaize); to sound

- (King's big drum).
- tyaza, ku-, oku-, v.rr; (pf. -tyaize); to sharpen (spear); *amacumu bagatyaza nukwo galunge obwogi bw'okucumita*, spears are sharpened in order that they may be able to pierce an animal easily; *pr.form, tya/iza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyaliize); *akabatanga kutyaliza amacumu gaabo haihyoro lye*, he stopped them from sharpening their spears on his whetstone; *pass. form, tyazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyaziibwe).
- tyeruka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyerukire); to break out (rash), sprout, grow up close together (e.g. mushrooms); *omuntu libamuha mubazi gwona oruseru rutakatyerokire*, a person is not given any medicine before measles has broken out; *obutuzi oburukwera butyenlka habwokuba bumera kiswa kimu*, button mushrooms grow up close together because they grow on the same ground.
- tyetyemura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tyetyemwire); to cut, tear; *c. form,*
- tyetyemuurra, ku-, oku-* (pC:---:-*tyetyemuliire*); *pass.form, tyetyem<sub>11</sub>nv ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyetyemwirwe). a,
- tyoka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyokerc); to slip, slide, give way (as soil); *itaka el-a harusa rw'enguudo enjura nyingi obu egwa lityoka, ligwa omuruguudo*, the soil at the banks of a road slide to the road when it rains heavily; *pr. form, tyokera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyokiire).
- tyok era, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tyokiire); to take much at a time.
- tyokora, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -tyokoire), to remove with a finger (usu., ghee, butter Vaseline).
- tyongoza, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -tyongoize); to point finger at (in defiance, scorn); challenge; *t. akaara omu/iiso*, pass finger in front of face scornfully; *pl: form, tyongoleza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyongoliize); *pass. form, tyongozibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -tyongozi ibwe).

## Uu

- Uu Uwe, sg, pers. pron., he, him, she, her.
- Uma, e-; 11. cl.9, (pl. same)/, fork

## Vv

- Vv
- vanjiri, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same), gospel.
- Vi, adv., intensive with *okukwata* = hold firmly.
- viini, e-, n., wine.
- vikiza, ku-, oku-, (pf. -vikiize), to bold firmly; bite usually of insect or animal.
- vimu, 11.f, vim; *sabb1111ni y'e11saa110 y'okwogiisa ebintu*, soap in powder form for cleaning utensils.

- W, o-, this is a bilabial semi vowel letter. It is here used with a single or double vowel like a pure consonant. In other cases it is combined with another consonant, except / and v, to produce a w- compound, bwa, cwa, etc. In such a combination, there is no need to indicate the length of the vowel coming next to w by doubling it because it is naturally long.
- wa, *gen. part.* for nouns in cl.I, of rules governing its I.V. and its last vowel are explained in Modem Runyoro-Rutooro Grammer, Koln Koppe 1999.
- waabu, o-, *n. cl.1*, (pl. baabu, a-), relative; *akda nk'omuntu ataina waabu*, be/she died like one without a relative.
- waaha, *word of negative (definable)*; no, he is not there.
- Waanyu, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baanyu, a-), your relative.
- waaro, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil), cotton plant, raw cotton.
- waawe, o-, *11. cl.1*, (pl. baawe, a-); your relative on your side.
- wadibu, *11. cl. 9*, (pl. nil), beer four days old.
- wagali, e-, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. oil), plenty of milk (in breasts or udder).
- wabimbiri, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same or zaawa hiimbiri); viper.
- waiburu, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same or zaawaiburu); very large carrion-eating bird.
- waikiriiraha, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); growth left unburnt after grass fire.
- waimiri, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); *interj.* nest of the black tree-ant.
- Waitu !, response or answer (*usu. of an inferior*) when called; fonn of address to a chief or a superior but not a King.
- waitu, o-, *n. cl. 1*, (pl. baitu, a-); for relatives
- Waizikya, *n. cl.9*, (pl. Baawaizikya); ogre, giant, monster, mythical cannibal.
- Wakame, *n. cl.1*, (pl. Baawakame); Mr. Hare, Brer Rabbit.
- wakonga, *n. cl.9*, (pl. zaawakonga); pangolin, scaly ant-eater.
- walifu, *11. cl.9*, (pl. same); the alphabet.
- Wamara, *n. cl.1a*, (pl. Baawamara); name of the last omucwezi King of Kitara.
- wania, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); inflamed breasts, abscess of the breast.
- wankuura, *n. cl.9*, plant with yellow flowers (rather like primerose).
- wansazi, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); fast asleep at night, "beauty sleep"; *oturo akwijagiire twawansazi*, he has had beauty sleep.
- warairaha ! *int. kuraaza warairaha!* to bring to nothing; *obu yaizire abakaba nibatalibaniza abantu yabaraaza warairaha!* when be/she came those who were troubling the people could not rise their beads up any more.
- wasibo, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); =*esibwa*.  
-we, *possessive root*; your, yours.
- weebale!, *int.*, well done! thank you.
- weebumbe, *n. cl. 9*, (pl. same); sensitive plant {*Biophytum apodiscius*) when touched it collects or folds its leaves.

weboleke

wceboleke, *n.cl. 9*, (pl. nil); beer that has stood for four or five days.

weerekere!, *int.*, stop a moment! Leave off! Wait a minute!

weesorole, *n. cl.9*. (pl. same); flock of large birds (Abdim 's stork), seen in November, locust birds.

weewe,*pron.*, thou! you there!

weza!,*im., cl. 9*, say! *Wezaiwe!* are! *Wezaakwo*, that was the truth.

wezaakwo! *int.* that is the truth, it is ri&ht'l so, that is it! (exactly!).<sup>1</sup>

wiitwale,*o-*, colonialist, parish chief.

wooruganda, *o-*, *n. cl.1*, (pl. booruganda. a-); member of the clan = *mwiseruganda* *o-*,



- Y, a palated semi vowel letter to which a single or double vowel is added. Like *w* in some words it is capable of being combined with consonants other than *s* and *v*, to produce a *y*- compound. In such a combination there is no need to indicate the length of the vowel coming next to *y* by doubling it, because it is naturally long.
- ya, e-, *gen., part.* for nouns of els. 4 and 9, of its I.V. and the last vowel are retained or dropped according to the words surrounding them and the idea to be expressed.
- yamba, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -yarnbire); to help, aid, *succour*; *pr.form* ,yambira, ku-, oku-, (pf. -yambiire); *bakamuyambira busa batamusabe kantu koono*, they helped him/her voluntarily, they did not demand anything from him/her; *c.fonn* , ya mbisa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -yambisize); *abatemi b 'emiti beeyambisa endemu kugitema*, tree fellers use axes to fell trees; *pass. form*, yambibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -yambiibwe).
- yangoromora, e-, 11. c/3, (pl. nil); south wind.
- yayuuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yayuukire); to be thin and insubstantial (as cloth).
- Yekaru, *n. c/9, f* , (pl. zaayekaru); the Jewish Temple.
- yo, (yo-)self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. 4 and 9, they, it respectively, capable of being prefixed onto pronounal roots; -onka, -ona, -ombi, and -onyini, meaning only; aJI of it, both and self respectively; *kalituusi yo teegwire*, as for eucalyptus trees, they did not fall; *Ente bagireesire yonka Jiizire na nyana*, they have brought the cow without a calf; *Emili yoona egwire*, all the trees have fallen down; *emiti yombi egwire*, both trees have fallen down; *niinyenda embuziyoonyini*, I want a real goat.
- yo, suffix, there; *Mwiheyo tugende*, Bring him out so that we leave right away; *Twara enkoko egi owaabuyo*, take that hen where it belongs.
- yobyoy, e-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. nil); native vegetable with small white flowers, African spicet (*eleomeaynandra*).
- yogoora, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yogoire); disperse, melt a way (crowd).
- yonda, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -yonzire); to plait strands together (rope); *pr. form*, yondera, ku-, oku- (pf. -yondiire); *c. form*, yondesa, ku-, oku-, (pf. -yondeseze); *pass. form*, yondwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -yonzirwe).
- yoojwa, e-, *n. ci.9*, (pl. nil); a grass = *gubwa*.
- yooka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yookere); to go all together; *p1: fonn, yo okera, ku-, oku-* (pf. -yookiire); *y. ebyoku/ya*, rash at the food; *c. f01m*, yookya, ku-, oku-. (pf. -yookeze); *pass. of c.fonn*, yookibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -yookiibwe).
- yooro, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -yooire); to gather, together in hands, scoop up; *pr. form*, yoorra, ku-, oku- (pf. -yooliire), *c.form*, yooza, ku-, oku- (pf. -yoize).
- yuga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yugire); to become loose; *c.fonn*, yugya, ku-, oku- (pf. -yugize); *pass. of c.form*, yugibwa, ku-, oku- (pf. -yugiibwe).
- yugi, e-, 11. cl.9, (pl. same); small gourd with handle (= *ehugi*) used for drinking water.
- yuguruka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yugurukire); to get loose, expand, have room to move (after being crowded).
- yuguura, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -yugurwire); to come to an end (feast).
- yuoga, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. yungire); to join, splice, set, (broken limb); *obu yahendekere okuguru bakamutwarra*



*omubuyi kumuyunga*, when he/she broke his/her leg, they took him/her to a bone-setter for setting; *pl.form, ylllgira ku-, oku-* (pf. -yungiiire); *c. form, y lmgisa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -yungisize); *pass form, yungwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -yungirwe).

**yunganiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -yunganiize); to join together; *pass. of c. form, yullganitibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -yunganiziibwe).

**yungayunga, ku-, oku-, v.i. & v.tr.**, (pf. -yungayungire); to be tossed about, be unsteady; be joined into one; *y. ebigambo*, collect false evidence; *c. form, yungayullgya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -yungayungize); *pass of c. form, yullgayullgibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -yungayungiibwe).

**yungukira, ku-, oku-, v.tr.**, (pf.

-yungukiire); to overlap and bind together; *onwana ekiba ky'en/cu obu kyamulemere kwetweka, ise yakimuj* 1110 *yakinyungikira ha/eye*, when the bundle of fire wood proved too heavy for the child, his father removed it from him and overlapped it to his own.

**yunguura, ku-, oku-, v.lr.**, (pf. -yungwire); to select; separate with the hands (e.g. millet from chaff); *pr. form, ylmgullrra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -yunguli ire), *oburo babuyunguurra harugali*, millet is separated from chaff on a wicker tray; *pass. from, ylllglllrrwa, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -yungwirwe).

**yunifoomu, 11, cl. 9**, (pl. same); *f*, (pl. same), uniform.

**yunivasiite, n. c/9**, (pl. same);/. university (higher insitution of learning).

## Zz

**Z. Voic** Alveolar Fricative consonant.

**za-, e-**, *gen. particle for nouns in cl. 10*, of its Lr., and the last vowel are retained or dropped according to the meaning to be expressed. *Ebbanlha zaabo*, their letters; *engoye ze*, bis/her clothes. The last vowel is replaced by an apostrophe; *engoye z'omwana*, the clothes of a child.

**zaabbu; e-, n. cl. 9**, (pl. same); f, gold.

**zaagagara, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. zaagagaire); to spread all over (e.g. branches); *pr. form, zaagagaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaagagaliire); *omuti gugwire gwazagagaarra omuzigatiyange yoona*, a tree has fallen and the branches have spread all over my compound.

**zaagira, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -zaagiire); to collect together outside the kraal (cows), take rest; *pr. form, zaagiirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaagiriire); *ente zizagiriire*

*omumusiri*, the cows have taken rest in the garden.

**zaagiza, ku-, oku-, v.c.**, (pf. -zaagiize); of foreg; *z. orulimi*, talk with tongue in front of mouth.

**zaaguruka, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. zaagurukire); to go from resting-place to feed at midday (cows); *ezaagira etazagurukire ezaagururwa ekiraso*, if a cow rests without thinking of going to feed at mid-day it is the pain of the arrow in its neck that will make it leave the place; bring forth abundantly, be prolific.

**zaagurukana, ku-, oku-, v.i.**, (pf. -zaagurukaine); to multiply, increase, spread, be brought forth abundantly; *ekisunsa kimu kyonka nikisobora kuzagurukana kikatwara 0lllwallya mukooro muno*, a single gourd vine can creep and spread in a very large space.

- zaaguurra, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. zaagurwire); to take (cows), from resting; *pass. form*, *zaagIrrurwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. zaagurwirwe).
- zaaha, ku-, oku-, *ll.i.* (pf. -zaahire); to go to a distant country, emigrate, go in a exile; *pr. form*, *zaaltira, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaahiire); *omwana we akazaahira Kenya*, bis/her child exiled to Kenya; *c. form*, *zaahya, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaahize); *pass. of c. form*, *zaaltibwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaahiibwe).
- zaahuka, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -zaahukire); to return from far, reappear, return from exile.
- zaahura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zaahwire); to bring back from far off; *pr. form*, *zaalllllrra, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaahuliire); *pass. form*, *zaahlrwa, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaabwirwe).
- zaaliriza, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -zaaliriize); to dally with, neglect, allow to spread; *akazaaliriza omusuma omunju ye ekyarugiremu yaiba abantu be*, be/she allowed a thief to stay in his/her house and as a result, the belongings of the people in his/her household were stolen by the thief; *pass. form*, *zaalirizibwa, ku-, okII-* (pf. -zaaliriziibwe).
- zaana, ku-, oku-, *v.i. & v.tr.*, (pf. -zaine); to play; *abeegi bagonza muno kuzaana omupiira*, school children are fond of playing football; *pr. form*, *zaanira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaaniire), *abaana bagonza muno kuzaanira omumaizi*, children are fond of playing in water; *c. form*, *zaanisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaanisize); *abazaani baitu bakaba batamanyire kuzaanisa en.kaito*, our players were not accustomed to play wearing shoes; see also below; *pass. form*, *zaanwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zainwe); *akagega kakira muno kuzaanwa abaisiki*, Netball is mainly played by girls.
- zaanisa, ku-, oku-, *v.c.*, (pf. -zaanisize); to cause to play, play with, amuse.
- zaara, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zafre); to bear, give birth to, beget, produce, give rise to; *z. obutwera*, bear children frequently; *pi. form*, *zaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaaliire); *c. form*, *zaaza, kII-, okII-* (pf. -zaize); *pass. form*, *zaarwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -zairwe).
- zaaranwa, ku-, oku-, *v. rec.*, (pf. -zaarainwe); to have common parentage; *Enganda ezimu omu Tooro zizaaranwa na ngenzi zaazo*, some clans of Tooro have common parentage.
- zabbuli, c-, *n. cl.9*, (pl. same); /., psalm.
- zaitura, ku-, oku-, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zaitwire); to beat, flog; *tikiri kinngi kuzaitura omwana okwasirwe ekiniga*, it is not good to beat a child while angry; *pt. form*, *zaituurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaituliire); *c. form*, *zaituza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaitwize); *pass. form*, *zaiturwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zaitwirwe).
- zamba, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -zambire); to be spoilt (e.g. work); *pr. form*, *zambira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zambire); *c. form*, *zambya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zambize); *pass. of c. form*, *zambibwa, kII-, oku-* (pf. -zambiibwe).
- zengazeoga, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -zengazengere); to stagger about; *pr. form*, *zengazengera, ku-, okII-* (pf. -zengazengiire); *c. form*, *zengazengya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zengazengeze); *pass. of c. form*, *zengazengebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zengazengiibwe).
- zengeerra, ku-, oku-, *v.i.*, (pf. -zengeriire); to be dizzy, giddy; *pr. form*, *zengereerra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zengereriire); *c. form*, *zengereza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zengeriize); *pass. of c. form*, *zengerezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zengereziibwe).
- zi-, *subj. and obj. pron. cone.* For nouns in cl. I0, they; *ente nizinywa amaizi*,

zibiliza

---:---    -:---:---    -:---:---  
the cows are drinking water; *abaliisa*  
*baziliza amaizi*, the herdsmen have  
given them water.

zibiiriza, ku-, oku-, v.i. & v.tr., (pf. -

zibiiriize); to shut (eyes), *obwana*  
*bw'embwa buzaarwa buzibiiriize*,  
puppies are born with their eyes  
closed; *pr. form*, *vbiririw, kll-*,  
*oku-* (pf. -zibiririize); *lukazibiriza*  
*ecuucu kutatitaaha omumaiso gaitu*,  
we closed our eyes so that the dust  
would not get into our eyes; *c. form*,

*zibiiri; isa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zibiirizisize),  
*amaizi gatuzibiirizisa amaiso obu tuba*  
*nititilaaba omutwe*, water makes us close  
our eyes when we are washing the head;  
*pass. of c. form*, *zibiirivibwa, ku-, oku-*  
(pf. -zibiirizisibwe).

zibira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zibiriire); to be  
cross with, be angry with.

zibuurra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -ziburwiire);  
*z. amaiso*, regain sight, open (eyes),  
*pr. form*, *ziburuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf.  
-zibururwire); *obwana bw'embwa*  
*buziburuurra ebiro bbina*, puppies  
take four days after birth to open their  
eyes; *c. form*, *rbimlza, ku-, oktt-* (pf.  
-ziburwize); *ekyererezi icy'etaara*  
*kizibimlza omintitit anyakugwijagiire*,  
light from a lamp will make a person  
who is a sleep open his/her eyes; *pass.*  
*of c. form*, *ziburuzibwa, ku- oktt-* (pf. -  
*zibimruziibwe*).

ziga, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zigire); to  
blacken, smoke (pot); track; surround  
(in hunting).

zigaana, ku-, oku-, v.i. & v.ll.; (pf. -zigaine);  
to play a game with string (cat's cradle);  
*pr. form*, *zigaanira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -  
*zigaaniire*); *c. form*, *vgaanisa, ku-,*  
*oku-* (pf. -zigaanisize); *pass. of c. form*,  
*tigaanwa, ku-okll-* (pf. -zagainwe).

zigaija, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zigaizire);  
to bear the first-born; *abakazi abandi*

iigoorra.

---:---    -:---:---  
*bazigaija aboojo, abandi b;*---  
*abakazi, some women have borne*  
*their first born while others have*

*pr. form*, *tigaizira kll-*, *oku-* (p/1  
*ka*  
*zigaizira*; *zfi we akazigazira*  
*mwirwv, ts Wt e had her first child*  
*m hospital; pass. form*, *zgaizwa, ku,*  
*oku-* (pf. -zigaizirwe).

zigati, e-, n. cl.9, (pl. same), courtyard  
compound.

zigiisiirra, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zigiisiriire);  
rub, crumble; *pr. form*, *zigiisirra, ku-*  
*oku-* (pf. -zigiisiriire); *kumanya obu,*;  
*nkoku bwezire, abakazi bacwa enrwe*  
*y'oburo bagizigiisiriirra omimgaro*, in  
order to know whether the millet is ripe  
or not, women pick one of its ears and rub  
it in their hands; *pass. form*, *zigiisirwa,*  
*ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigiisiriirwe).

-zigija, n. cl.9, (pl. same); used as attribute  
to another noun; *enle ez.*, cow that has  
borne calves.

zigirana, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zigiraine),  
to carry two spears at once; *abaramagi*  
*abamu ira baazigiranaga amacumu*  
*abiri*, some warriors in the past  
carried two spears at once; *pass. form*,  
*tigiranwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigirainwe).

zigisa, v.c., twist, curl (hair); to rub stick in  
hands against another stick in a small  
hole in order to make fire; *kutunga*  
*omuuro abaira baateraga obulindi*;  
in order to get fire people of long ago  
rubbed sticks in hands against another  
sticks in a small hole; *pass. form*,  
*tigiswa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigisiibwe).

zigi.zigi, adv., intensive with *okwiragura*  
=to be black.

zigoorra, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -zigoorroire);  
*v.i.*, to become giddy or dizzy, swim  
(head); *pl. form*, *zigoleerra, kll, okll-*  
(pf. -zigoleriire). *azigoleriirege kugenda*  
*atalire*, he/she became dizzy because he/

she went on an empty stomach; *c.form*, *zigoo/eza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigoliize); *pass of c.form*, *zigoo/ezebwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigoolesiibwe).

*ziguka, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -zigukire); to look cross, angry; become black (as burnt sticks); put on a gloomy face, *pr. form*, *zigukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigukiire); *obu yamukagwize mbere Nyinabwenge agenzire yamuzigukira*, when he/she asked him where the wife had gone, he became angry; *c. from*, *zigukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigukize); *pass. of c.form*, *zigukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigukiibwe).

*zigura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -zigwire); to wipe, dust, rub, polish; *pr. form*, *ziguurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziguliire); *c. form*, *ziguza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigwize) *see also below, pass.form*, *zigurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zigwire).

*zigusura, ku-, oku-, v. II*; (pf. -ziguswire), to swing around.

*ziguza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -zigwize); to put round, surround.

*ziha, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -zihire); to swim; be deep; *pr. form*, *zihira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zihire); *arukwega kuziha tasemeriire kuzihira ormmziha y'amaizi*, one learning how to swim should not swim in deep water.

*ziika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ziikire); to bury; *pr. form*, *ziikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziikiire); *see also below; owaataziikira bagenzi be na uwe obu afeelwa tibamuziikira*, a person who does not bury his neighbours' dead people, when he/she too loses a relative, they do not come to bury for him/her; *c. form*, *ziikisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziikisize); *pass. form*, *ziikwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziikirwe).

*ziik:ira, ku-, oku-, v.pr.*, (pf. -ziik:ire) *see foreg.*; to bury (beer); *amaarwa*

*bagaziikira omubwato*, beer is buried in a trough.

*ziikiza, ku-, oku-, v.rr.*, (pf. -ziikilze); to pinch hard, nip, cut, or scratch deeply; fasten very tightly; *pr. from*, *Tykiriza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziikiriize).

*ziikura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ziikwire); to dig up, exhume; *abantu obu baba nibalima baziikura ebintu bingi omwitaka*, when people are digging, they dig up many thing from the ground; *pl: form*, *ziikuurra, ku-, oku-*, (pf. -ziikuliire); *anyakugonza kumuziikuurra omufu we asasura sente nyingi*, one who wishes to have the remains of his/her dead person exhumed pays a lot of money; *c.form*, *ziikuzwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziikwize); *kuziika omuntu aisirwe, poliisi obu erukwija neemubaziikuzwa*, if you bury someone who has been murdered, when the police comes it makes you exhume the body; *pass.form*, *ziikurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziik:wirwe).

*ziisuura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.*, (pf. -ziiswire); = *kiisuura*, leer at; *pr. form*, *ziisuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziisuliire); *omuntu kumuziisuurra ekiiso buli omuboine naaseerra kukora ekitahikire*, leering at a person means that he/she is about to do something that is improper; *pass. form*, *ziisuurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziiswirwe).

*zima, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -zimire); to go out (e.g. fire); *c. form*, *zimya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimize), *ha saaha ina z'dikiro abeegi bazimya etaara nukwo babyame*, at 10 p.m. students put out the light so that they may go to sleep; *pass. of c. form*, *zimibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimiibwe).

*zimba, ku-, oku-, v.i.*, (pf. -zimbire); to swell; *bamutiire yazimba*, they have beaten him/her and consequently got swollen; *c. form*, *zimbya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimbize); *endobo bamutiire emuzimbize okuguru*, the hard tackle

- made on him resulted in his leg swelling; *zimbya amatama*, puff out the cheeks; be bursting with rage; *pass. of c.form. I)mbibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimbiibwe).
- zimbaganana, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. – zimbaganaine); to grow fat (neck and bead), look cross, angry; *pr. form, t.imbagatalira, ku-, oku-* (pf. zimbagananiire); *c.form, zimbagataliza, ku-, oku-* (pf.-zimbagananiize); *pass. of c.form, zimbagatalizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf.-zimbagananiize).
- zimbiika, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -zimbiikire); to stop up neck of gourd; make up fire for the night; put away out of sight.
- zimburuka, ku-, oku-, vi.,** (pf. zimburukire); to subside, go down (swelling); *okuju okubaire kuzimbire hati kuzimburukire*, the knee that has been swollen has now subside; *pr. form, ümburukira, ku-, oku-* (pf. – zimburukHre); *obuzimbabw'okuju buzimburukira bugyaira*, the swelling of a knee takes a long time to subside; *c. form, ;imburukya, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimburukize); *haroho emibazi ezimbuntkya obuzimba*, there are medicines that bring down the swelling; *pass. of c. form, t.imburukibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf.-zimburukiibwe).
- zimira, ku-, oku-, v.pl:2,** (pf. -zimiriire); to be lost to sight, disappear on the horizon.
- zimura, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -zimwire); to pay back dowry by bride(parents), to husband after wife has divorced him; *pl:fo rm, t.imuurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimuliire); *ente ze yajugire zoon a isezaara akazimuzimuurra*, bis father-in-law paid back all the cows he paid for a dowry; *c.form, zimuzi, ku, oku-* (pf. -zimwize); *mubiro binu abakazi tibakyabazimuzi*, now a days men no longer ask for things they paid as dowery
- form their ex-wives parents; *pass., zimurwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zimwirwe).
- zina, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -ziniire); to sing, dance; *z. obudiikiire*, be in joyful expectation; *pl: form, zinira, ku- oku-* (pf. -ziniire); *tuzinira mukama kumuho ekitiinisa kye*, we sing for the Lord in order to glorify him (see also below); *c. form, zinisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zinisize); see also below, *akaba naagon:za kuzina. baituyaburwa eky'okuzinisa*, she wanted to dance but she lacked something to wear round the waist; *pass. form, zimva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zinirwe).
- zinda, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -zinzire); to attack, storm, raid, plunder, murder, take by surprise; *z. onvoya*, hold the breath; *z. iraka*, lower the voice; *pl:form, zilldira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindiire); *c. form, zilldisa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindisize); *pass. form, zilldwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zinzirwe).
- zindaara, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. -zindaire); to be husky, be choked up (pipe); *pl:form, zilldaarra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindaliire); *iraka lye likazindaarra omubugenyi habw'olazina muno*, his/her voice became husky at the wedding party as a result of too much singing; *c.form, -Qilldaaza, ku-, oku-* (pf. zindaize); *pass. of c.form, 'dndaazibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindaaziibwe).
- zindiriza, ku-, oku-, v.tr.,** (pf. -zindiriziire); to suppress, decide against unfairly; *pl: form, zilldiririza, ku-, oku-* (pf. – zindiriziire); *bakatuzindiririza kutaba 110 mutonganirizi*, they suppressed us because we did not have an advocate; *pass. form. zilldirizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindiriziibwe).
- zinduka, ku-, oku-, v.i.,** (pf. zindukire); to get up early, be early; *pl:form, Ullidlikira, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zindukiire), *01111tima ha guraara amaguru nuho gazindukira*, the legs will go very early in the morning

to the place where the mind was set throughout the night; *c.form*, *zindukya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zindukize); *buli muntlI agira ensonga ye enyakumuzindukya*, every person has his/her own reason why he/she gets up early; *pass. of c. form*, *Indukibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zindukiibwe); *abantu bazindukibwa kukora emirimo yabo obwire bll/yali kara*, people get up early in the morning so as to do their work early enough.

*zindura*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zindwire); to bring very early in the morning; *omuzaire azindura omwana we obu aba naagya haisomero*, a parent brings his/her child very early when going to school; *pt. form*, *lIIduu'a*, *ku-*, *oklI-* (pf. -zinduliire), *omuzaire atarukusobora kuzindura omwana we aseerra omuntu ow'okumumuzinduurra*, a parent who can not bring his/her child very early in the morning will find someone to do so for him/her; *c.form*, *zillduza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zindwize); *omuzaire ekimuzinduzwa omwana we nukwo kutagonza omwana ogu kufeenva eki arukugya kukora*, the reason why a parent brings his/her child very early in the morning is that he/she does not want his/her child to miss what he/she is going to do there; *pass. form*, *zindurwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zindwirwe).

*zinga*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zingire); to roll up, roll round, fold; *z. engata*, make a coil of grass or leaves to be used as pad on head; *pr. form*, *zingira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingiire); *c. form*, *zingisa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingisize); *pass. form*, *zingwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingirwe).

*zingama*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -zingarnire); to be very weak after illness, be paralysed (esp. in the legs); *c. form*, *zingamya*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingamize); *pass. of c. form*; *zil lgamibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingamiibwe).

*zingazingwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pass.*, (pf.

*zingazingirwe*); to be paralysed, become indolent.

*zingiirra*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pf. -zingiriire); to wind round and round in a rough way, twine; *obu yayeh utaize orukumo yaruzingii rra n'ekikoba lcy'orllgoye*. when he/she hurt his/her finger, he/she tied round it with a piece of cloth; *pr. form*, *zittgiriirra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingiriire); *naaseerra omuntu ow'okumuzingiriirra akajll*, she is looking for a person to put up a small hut for her; *pass. form*, *zingirirwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingiriirwe).

*zingiza*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -zingiize); to wind round, strangle; be in the act of mating (dogs), *obll/emll buzingiize*, the battle is raging on; *omubwire bwa rryenkya abantu abandi bagonza /ruzingiza sikaa'll omubikya habw'embeho*, some people wear scarfs round their necks in the morning due to coldness; *embwa izingiize ozirabege hara, niisobora kukuruma*, pass far from dogs which are mating, they can easily bite you; *pr. form*, *zil lgirita*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingiriize); *bakamuzingiriza omukyeya ali wenka*, they strangled him/her while alone in the valley.

*zinguruka*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. -zingurukire); to come unwound, untwisted, unplaited, unrolled, etc. *akasiga omukeeka gwe guzingire*, *kugaruka akasanga guzingurukire*, he/she left his/her mat rolled up and on coming back he/she found it unrolled.

*zinguurra*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. -zingurwire); to untwist, unwind, unroll; *pr. form*, *vnguruurra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zinguruliire); *pass. form*, *vngururwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. -zingurwirwe).

*zinira*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.pr.*, (pf. -ziniire); to sing to, soothe; pay tribute to.

*zinisa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. -zinisize); to dance with or about, dandle, make to

zira

- sing; collect (taxes, anny); *omukama obu yagonzaaga kuramagira ihanga yazinisaaga ihe, baramaga*, when a King wanted to invade another nation he would collect an army and then set off; *abantu abaazinisaaga emisoro baayetwaga abazinisa*, people who levied taxes were called tax collectors; *pr. form, zinisiza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziniisiize); *pass. form, zinisibwa, kll-, oku-* (pf. -ziniisiibwe).
- zira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zizire);** to reject, refuse, adopt or treat, as taboo (*omuziro*); *v.i.*, be prohibited, be taboo. *Kazire orufu!* I wish you dead! also used as an auxiliary verb which negatives the following infinitive, e.g. *azira kugenda*, be has not gone; *pr. form, ziirra, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziriire), *abasaija ba ira obu baabiihirirwaga bakazi baabo baabaziiraaga ebyoku/ya*, long ago when husbands became cross with their wives, they would refuse to eat the food prepared by them; *c. form, zita, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zirize); *see also below; ekyamuzirize ebyokulya bya mukazi we nukwo kubicumba akeereriitwe*, the reason why he refused to eat the food cooked by his wife was that she cooked it late; *pass. form, zinva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zizirwe); *obutweke bwazinwaga enganda myingi*, pregnancy of an unmarried female member of the family was taboo to many clans.
- ziriirra, ku-, oku-, v.pr.2, (pf. -ziririire);** to insult by refusing a gift.
- Zirukubona (e11akll)! int.** woe unto thee! curse.
- ziringana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ziringaine);** to be muddled, tangled in confusion.
- ziringitana, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -ziringitaine)** -foreg; do laboriously; grow worse, draw back.
- ziringiti, adj., omukeeka ogwa z., mat**
- woven in spiral pattern.
- ziringitiirra, ku-, oku-** ziringitiriire); to wind' eyes, sticks).
- ziringura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zirin** throw (in wrestling). & \ \
- ziruurra, ku-, oku-, v.pl:2 (pf. -zarui** reconcile, appease with a gift to  
"ho as rejected something; *pass. form, urullnva, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zirul  
*abagole obu baaziraga baazfn* "K  
*baraim bao*, 'hen brides rejec  
something it is the brothers-in-law, ...  
would appease them
- zirwaitura, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -** zinvaitwire); to beat, flog; *pr. form, zinvaituurra, ku-, oku-* (pf. zinvaituliire); *c. form, zirwaitura ku-, oku-* (pf. -zirwaitwize); *P s' form, zinvaiturwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zirwaitwinve).
- zitira, ku-, oku-, v.tr., (pf. -zitiire);** to enclose: *z.onlgo*, make a fence; *pr. form, zitii'a, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zitiiriire); *lcutanga ente kwona, emsiri bagiziliilra*, to stop cattle from eating up and destroying people's crops, gardens are enclosed; *c. form, t.itza, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zitiize); *agiim J11Seerra omuntu ow'okumuziti'za ontgo*, he has gone to look for a person to help him with the fencing; *pass. form, zitirwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -zitiinve).
- ziza, ku-, oku-, v.c., (pf. -zirize);** to cause to reject, take as taboo; *aban111 ba ira baazizaaga ebintu bingi*, people of long ago had many things which they regarded as taboo; *pass. form, tizibwa, ku-, oku-* (pf. -ziziibwe); *omwalla w'obwisiki kuteera ekyoya kikaba kiri ekimu ha bintu ebyazizibwaga*, whistling by a girl child was one of the things that were regarded as taboo.
- zizimbuka, ku-, oku-, v.i., (pf. -zizimbukire);**

to feel sick, retch; *zamaiso*, look cross; *omuntu ali omukiiruka kwija kutanaka omufima gwe gubanza guzizimbuka*, a person travelling in a vehicle will feel nausea first before he/she vomits.

**zizimbura**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *zizimbwire*); to make sick, nauseate; *orwoya rw'amafuta gaamotoka ruzizimbura abantu abamu*, the smell of motor fuel nauseates some people; *pass.form*, <. )*mbunva*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zizibwirwe*).

**zo**, self-standing pron. for nouns in cl. I O; *empunu zo habwazo nungi baitu lairiisa kwazo nukwo lmnkulemesa omuntu*, pigs as such are good (animals to keep), but their feeds are the ones that troubles people.

**zongazonga**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *-zongazoogere*); to sway about, rock, be tossed about; *pr. form* I, *zongazongera*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zongazongiire*); *c. form*, *zollgazongya*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. *-zongazoogezze*); *pass. of c. form*, *zongazongebwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. *-zongazongiibwe*).

**zongoitoka**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *zongoitokcre*), to be long and large (of a women's breasts).

**zongolekana**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *-zongolekaine*) = *foreg.*; *pr. form*, *zongolekanira*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *zongolekaniire*); *c.form*, *zongolekaniza*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zongolekaniize*); *pass. of c. form*, *zongoukanizibwa*, *ku-*, *oku-*, (pf. *-zongolekaniziibwe*).

**zongoza**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.c.*, (pf. *-zongoize*); to shake about (circular movement); *v.i.*, grow worse; *amaarwo g'omukisisi obu otagazongoza gagira omuniini hansiyago*, banana wine in a gourd if not shaken, will collect a fine grounded sorghum flour at its bottom; *pr. form*, *zollgoleza*, *ku-*, *okll-*. (pf. *-zoogoliize*); *pass. of c.form*, *ungozebwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zongoziibwe*).

**zongoza**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-zongoize*), to shake content in a gourd round and round.

**zoozoora**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-zonzoire*); to find out, discover, explore; *ekintu noobu okukisereka ota omusuma naakizonzoora*, however far you hide something, a thief will find it out; *pr. form*, *zonzoorra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zonzoliire*); *pass. form*, *zonzoorwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zonzoirwe*).

**zooka**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.i.*, (pf. *-zookere*); to be found after search, appear, seen; *el lyunyuzi zikira kuzoo/ca omubwire bw'omwirima*, stars usually appear during the times of darkness; *pass. form*, *zookera*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zookiire*).

**Zoona Okaali!** salutation addressed to the Kings of Bunyoro-Kitara and Tooro.

**zoora**, *ku-*, *oku-*, *v.tr.*, (pf. *-zoire*); to look for and find; *Z. amaiso*, show whites of eyes; (met.) increase in wrong-doing; *pr. form*, *zoorra*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zooliire*); *pass. form*, *worwa*, *ku-*, *oku-* (pf. *-zoirwe*).



---

## SOME RUNYORO-RUTOORONAMES OF TREES- SHRUBS AND PLANTS.

- bisekere, a palm-like tree with stilt roots, found in stream beds. screw pine . *Pandanus c/ziliocmpus*.
- bwiye, o-, common evergreen tree of mountain forests over 8000ft. *Podocalpus milanja*, var. *arbore-scens*.
- ibura, See omubura .
- itojo, prickly shrub with spikes of pink flowers, found chiefly on the outskirts of forests. *Acanthus arboreus*.
- kaotuugu, a-, a palm with bottle-shaped bole, gregarious in savannah. African fan palm . *Borassus jlabel/fer va1: aethiopicum*.
- k:ibiogo, e-, elephant grass. *Pennies-Wm purpureum*.
- kibirilzi, e-, tree with very bitter leaves which are chewed to clean the mouth and used for rubbiAg irrside beer pots (*ven\_zonia amygdalina*).
- kifunj◊, e-, papyrus. *Cyperus papyin Is*.
- k:igango, e-, See omugango.
- kijumbura, e-, large tree with stinging leaves.
- kiragi, e-, tall shrub with pink flowers and large hairy leaves which are used for cleaning milk vessels and by children for sewing into hats. *Pseudarthria hookeri*.
- malere, a-, bracken, tree ferns. *Cyatzea deckenii and c. dregei*.
- mubakampungu, o-, tall forest tree with a white juice. The leaves are purple-red on the under side. *Chlysophyll11m perpulchrum*.
- mubambanjobe, o-, small prickly tree on the edges of forest or in secondary forest. *Chaetacme microcarpa*.
- mubengeya, o-, common small savannah tree, wild sour-sop. *Annona chrysophylla*.
- mubimba, o-, slender shrub or small tree with yellow pea-flowers and long thin pods, often used as a shade tree for coffee. *Sesbania spp*.
- mubombo, o-, common savannah tree with a round crown, especially common on rocky hillsides. the flower spikes are yellow, borne before the leaves which are pinnate. *Lannea barteri*.
- mubura, o-, tall forest tree. *Parinarium exce/sum.P. hoestii*.
- mucence, o-, See otugeye.
- mucooU, o-, forest tree with feathery foliage. *Albizzia ferruginea. Cathormion altissim11m*. The fruits of the former are straight, those of the latter are cojled.
- mude, o-, tree from which strong posts are made.
- mufumbi, o-, the central axis of the fruit capsule of *Entandrophragma Utile*, a mahogany tree with deeply channeled and cross-cut bark. The axis is used to cure the disease of the same name. omufumbi is now loosely used as the name of the tree, which strickly speaking should be omuyovu.
- mufunjo, o-, African Blackwood or Ebony. *Dalbergia melanoxylon*.
- mugali, o-, small savannah tree with white flowers, broad, dark-brown pods, and bi-

- lobed leaves. *Bauhinia thoniingii*.
- mugando, o-, *Acacia stenocalpa*. See orugaodo.
- mugarama, o-, large thorny tree.
- mugeege, o-, tree from which a perfume like omugaju is obtained.
- mugema, o-, tree with very large fruits with edible seeds, the *Calabash Nutmeg*. *Monodora myristica*.
- mugeye, o-, a large, flat-topped, forest tree with very delicate feathery foliage, yellow-brown flower spikes and long, fiat pods. *African Greenheart*. *Piptadenia africana*.
- mugo, o-, acacia found in low-lying, often swampy valleys; the flowers are in spikes and it has black, recurved, claw-like spines. *Acacia campylacantha*.
- mugorogoro, o-, palm-like tree with smooth, grey stem and leaves in tufts at the top. *Dracaema* spp.
- mugote, o-, timber tree with dark, shaggy bark, yielding a hard, red wood of considerable value. *pygeum africanum*.
- mugwamabere, o-, *Fagara* spp. See omutatembwa.
- mubak.wa, o-, small tree with sprays of purple pea-flowers. *Milletia* spp.
- muhamagwenjojo, o-, small savannah tree with corky bark, much relished by elephants. *Steganotaenia arafiacea*. Also used for *cussonia arborea*, another savannah tree with a somewhat similar bark.
- mubangabagenzi, o-, = omunywamaizi.
- muhekeheke, o-, small tree found on the edges of forests. The large white flowers with numerous yellow stamens are borne when the tree is leafless. *Caloncoba schweinfurthii*.
- muhimbi, o-, the name used in Budongo forest region for *Cynometra alexandri*, ironwood. a very large tree with extremely hard heavy wood, flat kidney-shaped pods, and hawthorn-scented flowers.
- muhiodi, o-, *Cynometra alexandri*. the name used in the Bugoma and Tooro forests. See *omultimbi*.
- muho, o-, tree with large opposite leaves, large opposite stipules, and small round heads of white flowers. *Mitragyne Ilibrostipulacea*. Also used for a number of large-leaves ficus spp. (figs).
- muhogo, *Mani/101 Utilissima*. Cassava.
- muhoho, o-, tree with light cork-wood from which strops (*enka*) are made.
- muhoko, o-, (1) a rambling undershrub with sub-succulent leaves and spikes of flower having some similarity to those of mignotette. *Phytolacca dodecandra*. (2) large forest tree with corrugated dark-brown bark, and a whitish timber with ebony-black streaks. *Maba abyssinica*.
- mubomozi, o-, a common savannah tree with digitately-compound, glabrous, shining leaves, and purple-black fruits the size of large damsons. *Vicex cuneata*.
- muhondo, o-, spiny tree of dry savannahs with edible fruits the size of dates. *Boianies aegyptiaca*.
- muhon gera, o-, a common tree on the edge of forests in Bunyoro, with a grey-white, furrowed stem, and purple fruits the size of acorns. *Maesopsis eminii*.
- muhorro, o-, a forest tree.

- mubotora, o-, *Steganotaenia araliacea*. See *omultamagwenjjo*.
- muhumbulya, o-, *Chrysosphyllum albidum*. See *onmruuru*.
- mujogo, o-, Locust Tree, a tree with feathery foliage, dependent, red, clubshaped inflorescences, and clusters of long pods. *Parkia filicoides*.
- mujongo, o-, crabwood, a forest tree with large, shining, pinnate leaves, and large fruits containing shining, brown seeds larger than chestnut. *Carapagrandiflora*.
- mjugangoma, o-, *Cordia spp. Cola cordifolia*. Trees with large oval or cordate leaves. The wood of *Cordia* is decorative and resembles that of satinwood. See *onllikebll*.
- mjugantaara, o-, tree with straight stem and umbrella-shaped crown. The leaves are pinnate and extremely long. The wood is soft and used for making beer canoes, beehives, drums, endingidi, etc. *Polysciasju Iva*.
- mjunju, o-, large forest tree the leaves of which are tri-nerved from the base. *Celtis kraussiana*.
- mujwa, o-, Pattenwood, a tall tree with whorled leaves, yielding a useful soft white wood much in demand for soap boxes, tea-chests, and petrol cases. The stem is deeply fluted and the latex is milky. *Alsonia congensis*.
- mujana, o-, a tree resembling omubimba.
- mukanaga, o-, *Hymenocardia acida*. See *omutabwankubebe*.
- mukangaarra, o-, a tree with sharp thorns.
- mukanja, o-, small tree with edible berries.
- mukara, o-, *Terminalia avicennioides*, and other similar species of *Terminalia*. Common savannah trees with black deeply furrowed bark and 2-winged fruits.
- mukede, o-, a tree from which strong barkcloths are obtained.
- mukindo, o-, wild date palm *Phoenix reclinata*.
- muko, o-, Uganda Coral, a small prickly savannah tree with poker like spikes of red Bower, borne when the tree is leafless. *Erythrina beguerti*. *E. tomentosa*.
- mukooga, o-, *Borassus tlabeifer*, var. *aethiopicum*, = *akatuugu*.
- mukogoto, o-, *Pterygota*. See *omukoko*.
- mukoko, o-, tall timber tree. Witch tree of Mubende. *Pterygota*.
- mukole, o-, tree on forest edges; flower white. *Dombeya mlukole*.
- mukoma, o-, small savannah tree with yellow flowers, used for making walking-sticks and spear shafts. *Grewia sp.*
- mukomakahanga, o-, *fo reg.*
- mukomakoma, o-, tall straight understorey tree in forest, with tri-nerved leaves. *Celtis soyauxii*. *C. zenkeri*.
- mukoma nyakabiito, *Desplatzia sp.* (undescribed). *Glyphana lateriflora*.
- mukora, o-, common savannah tree with 4-winged purple fruits. *Combretum binderianum*.
- mukoora, o-, large forest tree yielding useful walnut-like wood. *Lovoa sp.*
- mukunga, o-, *Balanites Wilsoniana*. See *orukoyo*.
- mukunyu, o-, various species of fig (*Ficus*).

mukusu

musisa

mukusu, o-, Mahogany. *Entandrophragma angolense*.

mukuzanyana, o-, large forest tree with long pointed stipules protecting the buds, used as a medicine for East Coast fever (disease of calves). *Klainedoxa gobonensis*.

mukworo, o-, large tree resembling a wild fig.

mukyora, o-, a tree the leaves of which are used in divination and yield an aperient medicine.

mulemangundu, o-, a very decorative little savannah tree, bearing a profusion of pink or purple flowers before the leaves. The fruits are long and thin like bootlaces. *Stereospermum kunthianum*.

mulembe, o-, a tree used for making spirit huts.

mulere, o-, tree fem. *Cyathea dregei*.

mulimbi, o-, tall forest tree with digitately-compound leaves and large, tubular, scarlet flowers. The stem is generally covered with corky spines. The fruits yield a cotton or kapok. *Bombax reffexum*.

muma, o-, *Mimusops sp.*

mumara, o-, forest tree with a durable wood and reddish fruit pods. *Elythrophlocum guineense*.

mumuli, o-, forest tree with flat, winged, heart-shaped fruits. *Holoptelia grandis*.

munyama, o-, Uganda Mahogany, large trees with woody capular fruits. *Khaya anthotheca*. *K grandifoliola*.

muoyamata, o-, *Chrysophyllum gomeruliflorum*, and *C.sp.* (undescribed) forest trees.

muoyankwasi, o-. *Symphonia gabonensis*.  
See **cnkwasi**.

munyaara, o-, Uganda Flame Tree, tulip tree. *Spathodea ni/otica*.

munyege, o-, tree the fruits of which (ebinyege) are used as rattles worn round the ankle when dancing.

munyinya, o-, various spp. of acacia including *A. Sieberiana*.

muoywamaizi, o-, common understorey tree in Bunyoro forest. *Lasiodisus mildbraedii*, = **omuban gabagenzi**.

murama, o-, savannah tree with 4-winged yellow fruit. *Combretum guizu*.

muramura, o-, a tree used for building spirit hut.

murongo, o-, *A. zygia*. Tree with bi-pinnate leaves, pink flowers and flat pods. *Albizzia grandibracteala*.

mururu, o-, tall forest tree with large leaves, silky silvery-white on the under side. Its juice is **milky**. *Chrysophyllum albidum*.

musasa, o-, a forest-edge tree with graceful drooping foliage, red-tinted when getting old. Its wood is used for making charcoal. *Sapium ellipticum* (Possibly Uganda).

museke, o-, bamboo. *Arudianaria alpina*.

museeta, o- a tree of river banks in savanna, "which has 2-winged, reddish fruits, white flower spikes, and a hard yellowish wood. A perfume (**eseeta**) is obtained from **WE** bark. *Tenninalia brownii*.

musisa, o- forest tree with dark, shaggy **bar pi** flowers and feathery foliage. *Albizzia coriaria*.

musizi

musizi, o-, incense tree.

*Chlorophora excelsa.*

musoodo, o-, Uganda Corkwood, a tall tree with digitately-compound leaves and a very soft, light, white wood. *Ricinodendron africanum.*

muyonza, o-, prickly shrub With and pink flowers, and edible da 1/4 - coloured fruits with a white milk)' *Carissa edulis.*

musoko, o-, a common tree in Kibaale forest, Tooro. The wood is yellow-white and scented. *Warburgia ugandensis.*

muyoora, o-, tree with scarlet flowers the berries are sent as a message (= chosen you).

musole, o-, tree from which a perfume is obtained.

muzo, o-, small tree in forest. Leaves trifoliolate, wood white, dense cl<sc. grained, used for making barkcloth mallets and walking-sticks. *Tee/ea nobilis.*

musoomoro, o-, tree with rough leaves which are used as sandpaper.

muswale, o-, raffia palm.

mwagara, o-, a forest tree. *Tapura sp.nr fischeri.*

mutabwankubebe, o-, small tree with very bard wood and beartshaped, 2-winged fruits. *Hymenocardia acida.*

mwani, o-, wild coffee. *Coffea eugniodes. C.Rubusta.*

mutatembwa, o-, satinwoods. Large forest trees with yellow wood with satiny sheen and fragrant odour. The stems are usually spiny. *Fagara spp.*

mwebendc, o-, tree with small stilt roots, large digitately-compound leaves, and large edible yellow fruits. *Myriamhus arboreus.*

mutete, o-, smaJJ forest tree with hardwood, used for procuring fire and for hoe handles. *Monodora gibsonii.*

mweramaino, o-, any long straight-spined acacia.

mutooke, o-, wild rubber tree. *Funtllmia latifolia.*

mwiha, o-, a short-lived, fast-growing tree found in forest gaps. *Trema guineensis.*

mutoma, o-, tall tree from which a white barkcloth is obtainable. *Antiaris africana.*

mwikalirwangeye, o-, Mahogany. *Enrandraphragma cylindrium.*

mutugunda, o-, large tree with edible fruits like figs.

mwirima, o-, small tree in forest. Flowers white, turning purple as they fade. *Capparis afzelii.*

mutuuma, o-, tree from which strong red barkcloth is obtainable.

mwongogwenkende, o-, large shrub or small tree in forest. Leaves large, dark-green, shjnin. Flowers white, sweet-smelling. Fruit large, green. Sap milky. *Conopharyngia holstii.*

mutumba, o-, (Tooro), Satinwoods. Trees with large oval leaves, white flowers and egg-sharped fruits. *Cordia spp.*

mutumba, o-, (Bunyoro), East African Teak, Uganda's most valuable timber.

ndaawa, e-, tree found in Bwamba, from the bark of which a red dye is obtained, also a medicine for dysentery. It is used

- in trial by ordeal.
- ngoti, e-, tree from which barkcloth mallets are made, also hoe handles and walking-sticks.
- nkoba, e-, *Lovoa brownii*. Tree yielding a timber resembling walnut. *Mildbraediodendron excelsum*. Tall tree with pinnate leaves and round fruits the size of oranges, with flavour of raw French-beans.
- nkondwe, e-, small tree with pretty pinkish-purple flowers. The bark is used for making rope. *Securidaca /011gipedullculala*.
- nkurajo, c-, A short-lived, fast-growing species found in forest gaps. *Trema guineensis*.
- nkwasi, e-, tall tree with branches borne at right angles to the stem. Flowers scarlet. A resin from the fruits is used for fixing tool blades and spear heads to the wooden shafts. *Symphonia gabonensis*.
- nsabi, e-, tall slender forest tree with small purple flowers and milky latex. *Bosqueia phoberos*.
- ntaleyirungu, e-, Satinwoods. Forest trees with lustrous yellow wood, usually with spines on the trunk. *Fagara spp.*
- ntanyeenya, e-, forest tree with conspicuous decorative sprays of pink blossom. *Cassia (probably) mannii*.
- nyabuliko, e-, savannah tree with white flowers. Usually spiny. *Gymnosporia senegalensis*.
- nyabununka, e-, forest tree remarkable for the foetid odour of the dry-wood. *Celtis durandii*, var. *ugandensis*.
- nyajungu, small tree with long fruits; the wood is used for boats and hoe handles.
- nyakatoma, e-, Uganda mulberry, a tree with tri-nerved leaves and bright yellow, useful wood. *Morus lac/ea*.
- rugando, o-, common bush, or small tree, with golden-yellow flower balls and narrow sickle-shaped pods. *Acacia stenocarpa*.
- rugusagusa, (}-, tree with serrated leaves, and berries which are used as a cure for warts.
- rukoyo, o-, tall forest tree with large fruits much relished by elephants. *Balanites wilsoniana*.
- runondwa, o-, small tree with edible seed which grow in pods like beans.
- rusambya, o-, tree with large yellow flowers and long strap-like fruits. The wood is very durable. *Markhamiapatyalyx*.
- rwata, o-, Small forest trees with digitately-compound leaves. *Vitex amboniensis*. *V. keniensis*.
- sambarasaki, tree found on forest edges. Leaves cordate, flower spikes white. *Croton macrostachys*.

abandon, v., leka, hemuka, siga {ho}.	abridge, cwaho, saraho, cwa kigufu.
abase, v., gaarra enyuma (or hansi), bundaaza.	abscess, ekizimba; <i>see</i> wania, ifumbi.
abash, v., hemura, kwasa ensoni, swaza.	absent, be, yosa, buraho.
abate, v., hwerra, kecha, gendeerra.	absent-minded, be, <i>adj.</i> <i>Iv</i> hungutuka, huga omutima, hugutana, kangaza.
abbreviate, <i>n.</i> , cwaho, saraho.	absolution, kwihwaho ebibi, okubohororwa, okuganyirwa.
abdicate, v., leka, ruga hangoma (Mukama).	absolve, v. ihaho ebibi, ganyira, bohoorra.
abdomen, <i>n.</i> , enda; <i>lower a.</i> , enderalera.	absorb, v. nywa, mara(ho).
abhor, v., nuga, tamwa, noba, fuuhya.	abstain (from) v., leka, erekesa, eyangisa, etantara.
abhorrence, <i>n.</i> , omuhuro, ekitaamisi.	abundance, ensaagi, obwingi, omweru, ekiyooro, okusaagaana, okusaagiirra, ekidoomooro, ekityokoro, orucaca, endurundu, obuhiihi, empinga, obuhumbe.
abide, v., raara, tuura, ikara, sigara.	abundant, -ingi; <i>be a.</i> , saaga, saagaana, zaagurukana.
ability, v., amagezi, obugizi, obusobozi hondera.	abuse, <i>n.</i> , ekijumo.
able, be, <i>n.</i> , sobora.	abuse, v., juma, kora kubi, kozesa kubi, matukira, boigoorra, kyena, hindura akalimi.
aboard, go, gwerra omubwato.	abyss, ekiinongoro.
abode, <i>n.</i> , obutuuro, enju, obutaaho, ekiikaro, obwikaro.	acacia, omunyinya, orugando, omweramaino, omugo.
abolish, ita, cwa, iha(ho), dibya, hwerekereza, fuuhya.	accelerate, v. rahukya, rahuka, ongera(ho).
abominable, - <i>adj.</i> (a) omuziro, -nugwa, ihano.	accept, v. ikiriza, toora, akuura; <i>see</i> etebeekeerra.
aborigine, <i>n.</i> , enzaarwa nyakabara, omuzaarwa.	access, ohvirra, okutunga.
abort, v., torooga, rugwamu enda.	accession (of King), okulya obukama.
abortion, cause, ihamu enda.	accident, obutaanwa, obutandwa, obutambara, akasuume, ekinyakuhuulika.
abound, ijura, kanya, saaga(ho), saagaana.	accidental, - <i>adj.</i> obutandwa
about to, be, ba haihi, ija, sana, genda, malize.	accidentally, <i>adv.</i> habw'obutandwa; <i>see</i> butanwa; <i>he did it a.</i> , atakigendeerre, atakigendeeri ire.
about, <i>adv.</i> , nka.	
about, <i>prep.</i> , ha.	
above, <i>adv.</i> , haiguru, eruguru.	
above, <i>prep.</i> , haruguru ya.	
abreast, be, <i>adv.</i> inganaingana.	

accompany, <i>v.</i> genda na(or hamu), sendekereza, kuraati:ra, jeijeza (Omukama).	acquiesce, <i>v.</i> ikiriza.
accomplish, <i>v.</i> hikiriza, maliirra, mara.	acquire, <i>v.</i> tunga; ( <i>chieflainship</i> ), Iya obunyoro.
according to, nka . . . oku.	acquit, <i>v.</i> ihaho ( <i>or</i> kiza), omusango, lekera, ganyira.
accordingly, <i>adv.</i> nukwo; <i>see</i> -ti.	across, go, yambuka.
account for, bara omuhendo, baarra, soboorra ebi okozere/ebi orabiremu.	across, nseeri.
account of, on, habwa, obwa, sigikira.	across 'place', kiika.
accountant, omubazi w'ebitabu by'ensimbi.	act, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo, ek:ikorwa, engeso.
accumulate, <i>v. i.</i> , kanya, etuuma, esoroza.	act, <i>v.</i> , kora, gira.
accusation, ekirego, omusango, rumiiriza, tiika.	active, -(a) emirimo, -(a) amaani, kurrukana.
accuse, <i>v.</i> tura. lega, nyegeerra, hangiirra, birikiirra, tembeeka, hambiriza, tonga kubi, hendeerra, hyangya, dikiza, rumiiriza, tiika.	adam's apple, ek. iimironko.
accuser, <i>n.</i> omulegi, omunyegerezi, omubangirizi, omuhenderezi, omubirikirizi, kinyegeerra, omurumiiriza.	adapt, semeza, inganainganiza, foora, goroorra.
accustom, manyiiza.	add, gaarraabo, ongeraho, taho, bara, gaita, kanyisa, teeraniza, twengekeerra.
accustomed to, <i>become</i> , manyiira. <i>see</i> etebekeerra.	adder, empoma, wahimbiri.
accustomed, be, <i>use suffix ga.</i>	addled, -(a) ebiyaga, rotten eggs.
ache, <i>n.</i> , oburumi, obunyamarumbu, entoto, emioyinyo, enkeoyera.	address, <i>n.</i> , endagiiro, ekiikaro; ( <i>speech</i> ), ebyokutebeza.
ache, <i>v.</i> , teera, saasa, henangwa, rumwa, ceenya, huruuta, tonokora.	address, <i>v.</i> , gamba na, baza na, tebeza.
achieve, hikiriza, tuoga ekyotaaha nokoleerra.	adhere, <i>v.</i> kwata, banda, hondera.
acid, be, saarra, tuurra.	adjacent, be, ba haihi, hereera, heerraana, taana.
<i>acid, foreg.</i>	adjudicate, <i>v.</i> ramura, cwa omusango.
acknowledge, <i>v.</i> gamba, ik. iriza, atura; ( <i>a gift</i> ), siima	adjure, <i>v.</i> , rabiza, nywisa obumara.
acne, obusiiha, obusiita, orwanju.	adjust, <i>v.</i> , kiraanura, semeza.
acquaintance, omumanyi, omutaabi.	administer, <i>v.</i> , ha, gaba, roleerra.
	admiration, <i>n.</i> , okuhaisaniza, obwegombi, ligira.
	admire, <i>v.</i> , siima, haisaniza, ligira, egomba.
	admit, <i>v.</i> iriza, taahya, ikiriza, gamba, atura.



admittance

admittance, <i>n.</i> , kwikiriza, kutaabya.	afar, <i>n.</i> , hara .
admonish, <i>v.</i> , hana, habura, tegeka.	affair, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo, ensonga.
adolescent, omusigazi, omunyeete.	affectation, emyesungu, emyetuno.
adopt, <i>v.</i> foora omwana; <i>a. custom</i> , hwangura, kwata ( <i>or</i> ega) engeso.	affected, <i>be</i> , esunga, egangaaza; etc. <i>see</i> <i>put 011 airs.</i>
adoption, <i>11.</i> , okufooka omwana, subiirra.	affection, engonzi, obugaojan.i, obuganzi obuganjaine, okugonzangana.
adoration, <i>n.</i> , okukugiza, okuramya.	affectionate, <i>be</i> , gonza.
adore, <i>v.</i> , kugiza, ramya, nyumiza.	affirm, gumya, rahira, gamba muno.
adorn, <i>v.</i> , semeza, taho amajahya, jweka.	afflict, bonabonesa, biiga, gadya, endereza. saaliza.
adornment, <i>n.</i> , obwecumi, amajahya.	affliction, okubooabonesebwa, obujune, omuhito, obusaasi, okusaalizibwa.
adult, <i>adj.</i> , -kuru.	afoot, n'amaguru.
adult, <i>n.</i> , omuntu omukuru.	afraid, <i>be</i> , tiina, ekanga, hwihara; <i>see</i> bumbulikwa, ekangaara.
adulterer, <i>n.</i> , omusiihani.	after, <i>adv.</i> , enyuma, hanyuma.
adultery 'commit', <i>v.</i> , siihana, kuteerana aheeru y'obuswezi obwikiriziibwe.	after, <i>prep.</i> , enyuma ya, hanyuma ya.
adultery, <i>n.</i> , obusiihaoi.	afterbirth, ekyanyuma, owanyuma, ekisweko, ekyadaadi.
advance, <i>v. i.</i> , genda omumaiso, ebembera.	afternoon, Orwebagyo, Nyaigoro.
advance, <i>v. tr.</i> , kuza, sindika; ( <i>money</i> ), ohoza.	afterwards, banyuma.
advantage, amakiza, omugaso.	again, kandi, obwa kabiri; <i>also use</i> garuka. <i>-do a.</i> , yongera with infinitive.
advantage over, get, singura, kiza, lya amakiza.	against, hali, omumaiso ga.
Advent, Okwija.	age, <i>n.</i> , obukuru.
adversary, <i>n.</i> omuzigu, omunyanzigwa.	aged, -kuru.
adversity, enaku, obunaku, obwinazi, omuhito, obujune.	agent, omusigwa, omukeeto, omukwenda.
advice, <i>n.</i> , obulyo, amagezi, obuhanuuzi, obuhabuzi, empanangano.	aggravate, yongera kusiisa rundi kubiihya.
advise, <i>v.</i> , habura, hanuurra, ha amagezi, cwera amagezi.	agitate, saba n'okutiinisiriza, tiinisa, tabangura, tuntuza,hya ebimata.
adviser, omuhani, omuhanuuzi, omuhi w'amagezi, omuhabuzi.	agitated, <i>be</i> , cambaitura, tabanguka, tuntuza, imukiriza.
advocate, <i>n.</i> , omutonganirizi, Puliida (t).	agitation, ekihika, okwemereza omutima, amaibaibani, ekicambaituko,
adze, <i>n.</i> , embaijo, endemu, endyamiti, empango.	



---

okubangaraza omutima.	Albert Lake, Rweru, Mwitanzige
agitator, <i>n.</i> coseesi, omwimukirizi, arukusaba naatiinisiriza.	albino, Kyera, Nyamagoye.
ago, long, ira, obwadi, kara na kara.	ale, <i>n.</i> amaarwa.
agony, okubururwa, oburumi obukooto.	alien, <i>n.</i> omunyaihanga, omunyamahanga.
agree, <i>v.</i> ikiriza, teerana, tebeekera, ragaana, hikaana, nanuka, tebeekana, eleerana.	aJienate, <i>v.</i> taanisa, baganiza, ahukaniza.
agreeable, -(a) embabazi, -rungi, ekirukwikiranizi.Pwa.	alight, gwa hanshi, sirimuka hanshi, buumur. -
agreement, <i>n.</i> eldragalũio, endagaano.	alike, be, sisa, sisaoa, ingana.
agriculture, <i>n.</i> obulitni.	alive, omeezi.
aground, run, anzika.	au, -ona, <i>a. ddy.do</i> , iza obwire.
ague, <i>fl.</i> entengera.	allay, culeeza, keehya, maraho.
ahead, omumaiso.	allegory, orufumu.
aid, <i>n.</i> , obukoonyezi, obuyambi.	aUeviate, culeeza, keehya, imukya enyikara, semeza.
aid, <i>v.</i> , jun a, kwasa, koonyera, juumura, yamba.	allow, <i>v.</i> ikiriza, siima, leka.
ail, rwararwara, sindasinda.	allude to, <i>v.</i> gambaho, bazaaho, ongeraho.
ailment, endwara, oburwaire.	allure, <i>v.</i> ohya, bihabiiha, soonasooona, cunda.
aim, <i>fl.</i> , itomo, ekigeodererwa.	aUy, <i>n.</i> , omunywaoi, omukoonyezi, engaojani.
aim, <i>v.</i> , lenga, toma, geodeerra.	Almighty, ow'Obusobozi bwona.
aimless, <i>see</i> tundubara, naiga, hukeera, jeeruukana, taaruuka.	almost, haihi; <i>also use</i> burabo, kake.
air, <i>n.</i> , embeho, orwoya, obwangasa.	alms, <i>n.</i> eby'okugaba, ebisembo, ebyokuganyira
air, <i>v.</i> , anika, omesereza, turukya.	aloe, <i>n.</i> enkaka rutanga.
airs, put on, esuoga, kuba n'amarara, esuusa, kaca, ehungura, ekunika, eguruma, egaogaaza, egunga	alone <i>adv.</i> wenka. <i>see:</i> burungurungu, oburangasa; <i>go a.</i> , genda omu, genda wenka; <i>work a.</i> , talibana; <i>be left a.</i> , sigara wenka; boijana, rorongana, sungunukirwa; <i>see:</i> kufa akabera rundi akahora.
ajar, be, ehoogora.	alone, <i>adj.</i> , -onka, omu wenka, etc.
alarm, <i>n.</i> , okutiina, enduuru.	aJong with, bamu na.
alarm, <i>v.</i> , tiioisa, kanga; <i>be alarmed</i> , tiina, cwekwa enldzi, bya ebimata.	aloud, haiguru, bbwa, n'iraka likooto.
alas! ai bambi! ai caali! zimboioe! nyaburaoyowe!	alphabet, <i>n.</i> walifu.

---

already, ira, na hati, hati bunu, bunuuna.	amputate, saraho, cwaho, temaho, kona.
also, na, kandi, gonze, ekya kandi.	amulet, <i>n.</i> orugisa, ihembe, ensiriba, ehirizi.
altar, <i>n.</i> ekyoto, iroorro/ekiroorro.	amuse, <i>v.</i> skesa, zaanisa, semeza.
alter, <i>v.i.</i> , hinduka, ebindura, efokoora, fooka. <i>v.tr.</i> , hindura, hingisa, fooraa.	amusement, okuzaana, omuzaano, okwesemeza.
alteration, <i>n.</i> okuhindura, empindura.	anaemia, omuhago; ( <i>infantile</i> ), obusonko.
alternat <i>adj.</i> , ebirukuhonderana omumbu, kubindurahindurana.	anaemic, <i>be</i> , sankuruka.
although, noobwakubaire, noobwaraaba, gonze.	analyze, <i>v.</i> ecencura
altogether, bamu.	ancestor, <i>n.</i> isenkuru, nyinenkuru .
always, obutoosa, obukyabukya, bwona, obutaikya, ebiro byona, ebiro n'ebiro; <i>also use suffix</i> ga.	ancestry, <i>n.</i> obwijukuru.
amaze, <i>v</i> tangaaz.a, esarniriza, huniriza, esamiirra.	anchor, <i>n.</i> ekinyakusubika obwato, erungika.
amazed, <i>be</i> , tangaara, tmniirra, esamiirra.	ancient, -(a) ira, kuru.
amazement, okutangaara, okuhuniirra, akahuno.	and, kandi, na; <i>a. not</i> , kunu; <i>see neither. nor.</i>
Ambassador, <i>n.</i> Omukwenda, Engabwa.	anecdote, <i>n.</i> ekigano, orufumu, oruganikyo .
ambition, okwegomba kwawe.	Angel, <i>n.</i> Malaika.
ambitious, 01'wegomba kuba, kwepimapirna .	anger, <i>11.</i> ekiniga; <i>see</i> ekikana.
ambush, okutega, itira omuhanda, omutego, zingiza.	angle, <i>n.</i> , akarugu, akakuuma, akasonda.
amend, <i>v.i.</i> , egarukamu, eteera; ( <i>in illness</i> ), tega.	angle, <i>v.</i> , naga irobo, roba.
amend, <i>v.tr.</i> , semeza, tereekereza, goorra ensobi.	angrily, speak, boigora, baza n'ekiniga.
amends, make, tereekereza, leha.	angry, (be) kwatwa ekiniga, bihirwa , sukirana. <i>see</i> jwigwa, huunuuka, zibira, tontoma; <i>make angry</i> , kwasa ekiniga; bihiza, <i>looka.</i> , hiimiikwa, zimbagata na, ziguka.
amiable, -(a) embabazi, -rungi.	anguish, <i>v.</i> , okuhururwa, obujune, omuhito, obusaalizi, oburumi, okurumwa, obusaasi.
amid, bagatineegati.	animal, <i>n.</i> , enyarnaiswa, ekisoro, ensoro.
among, omu, omuli, hagati.	ankle, <i>n.</i> , obutenge, akakongojo, akanyamagita , akateerarume, obujwarro bw'enkwazi.
amount to, bka ha, rooma.	anklet, <i>n.</i> , oruoyeerre, ekyangaoge
amount, <i>n.</i> , obwingi, omuhendo.	

enjogeza, iragane, ikoita.	antler, ihembe.
annex, <i>v.</i> , twara, kwata, nyaga, lya.	anus, <i>n.</i> , ekitiiri, enio.
annihilate, hwerekerereza kimu.	anvil, oruhija.
announce, <i>v.</i> , ranga, tebeza, duuma.	anxiety, ekihika, okwetuntura, omutunturo, omwetunturo.
announcer, <i>n.</i> , omurangi, omuduumi.	anxious, be, gira ekihika, tuntura, etuntuza.
annoy, <i>v.</i> , tuntuzza, biihiza, gadya, ita kubi, jookooza.	any, -ona.
annoyance, enkini, okubiihirwa, etc.	anywhere, ahantu hoona.
annoyed, be, biihirwa, tuntura, gongera, gangamuka, gadisibwa.	apart, hawakyo, wenka ( <i>dee/.</i> ), omunsita.
annual, <i>adv.</i> , (-a), omwaka gwona, -(a) buli mwaka.	ape, <i>n.</i> , ekiteera, ekikuya.
annul, cwa, ita, iha(ho), dibya, sazaamu.	ape, <i>v.</i> , subiiriza, egunga.
annoint, <i>v.</i> , seesaho amagita, siiga amagita ha.	aperient, omubazi, ogw'okuturuka.
another, <i>adj.</i> , -ndi, -a kabiri.	aperture, ekihuru, ekihengeezi, ekinyadeere.
answer, <i>n.</i> , okugarukamu, engarukamu, ekyetebuko; (to riddle), ekiito.	apiece, omu omu, kimu kimu, etc.
answer, <i>v.</i> , garukamu, anukura, akiirra; ( <i>when called</i> ), etebuka.	apocalypse, okwolekwa, okusuukururwa, okubonekerwa kw'okuhwerekerra.
ant, <i>n.</i> , Enkorooto, Enkwirwa, Oruhazi, Ekinyomo, Ensondokozi, Omufwirungu, Ekinywansande, Waimiri, Orwabya, Ensorosozzi, etc.	apologize, <i>v.</i> , etonda, etonganiirra, saba (or esengereza), okuganyirwa.
antagonism, <i>adv.</i> , obuzigu, obunyanzigwa.	apostle, <i>n.</i> , omukwenda, omutumwa.
antagonist, <i>n.</i> , omuzigu, omurwani, omuhakani, omunyanzigwa.	apostleship, <i>adj.</i> , obukwenda, obutumwa.
ant-bear, <i>n.</i> , enyamulimi.	apothecary, omusabiki w'emibazi, omutabuzi, omutabi.
ant-eater, scaly, <i>n.</i> , wakonga.	apparel, ebyokujwara, omujwara.
antelope, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> ; enjobe, empara, etc.	apparition, ekisisani, omuzimu, ekyegira.
ant-hill, <i>n.</i> , empike, ekiswa, embaara.	appeal to, juurra; ( <i>entreat</i> ), esengereza, ekubiriza.
anthrax, omubyamo, enkaka.	appear, <i>v.</i> , zooka, esuukura.
antics, <i>see</i> ; janga, esunga.	appearance, ekisisani, emera; okwolekwa, okuboneka, enzooka, ensisana.
antidote, give, rumura; <i>see</i> ; omurumu zi.	appease, <i>n.</i> , culeeza, ramura, ziruurra, semeza.
antiquity, ebiro bya ira.	appetite, <i>n.</i> , obuli, isuma, amairo.
	applaud, <i>v.</i> siim teera engaro, kugiza, ebaza, teera emirera.

applicant

artificial

applicant, n., omusabi.	Arithmetic, Okubara.
application ( <i>to a task</i> ), kuharabana, obwekambi, kusaba.	arm, ( <i>of person</i> ), n., omukono; ( <i>of chair</i> ), mukono gw'eotebe.
apply, v. taho, saba.	arm, v.i., himba/hagatira eby'okurwanisa.
appoint, ragira, taho, sigira, teera, komamu, cwera, ragaoiza.	armlet, omulinga, orunyeerre, empogo, omwetoorooro, orugaga, ekikomo, ek.itega, eojogeza, eotagabwa, orufuruuto.
appointment, <i>make an</i> , ragaana, raalika.	armour, arms, ebyokurwanisa .
apportion, bagana, gaba; ( <i>tax</i> ), robora.	armoury, n., eryahuurro ly'ebyokurwaoisa
appreciate, siima, semerererwa.	armpit, n. enkwahwa.
apprehend ( <i>understand</i> ), etegezeza, manya, nanuk:a; ( <i>fear</i> ), tuna; ( <i>arrest</i> ), kwata.	army, n., ihe.
apprehension, okutiina, kukwatwa kutiina.	around, go, ehinguliriza .
approach, v., irra haihi, keerrema, tembeerra ; <i>see</i> ; sangiriza, leetangana, ekerenya, kenkemeerra .	arouse, v., sisiimura, humbuura .
approve, v., siima, gonza, semererwa, rabyaho.	arrange, v., tegura, cooka, semeza, kiraanura , tegeka, teekaoiza, heerraniza, hembra.
apron, akajwaro k'omumaiso akemirimo, ekisansa.	arrangement, n., entegeka, enteekaniza, encooka.
Arab, n. Omuharabu, Omusombwa .	array, v.tr., jweka.
arbitrate, v. ramura, cwamu ensonga.	arrears, amabanja.
arbitrator, n. omuramuzi, omuteeranizi	arrest, v. kwata , boha.
arch, v., kunanaza .	arrive, v. bika, taaha.
archangel, n. Malaika Omukuru.	arrogance, <i>adj.</i> , emyebembo, emyekuniko.
Archbishop, Isabarolerezi.	arrogant, be, ehemba, ekuoika.
Archdeacon , Isabadikoni.	arrow, n., omwambi, engoobe, ekimara, omusogi .
archer, omurasi (w'engobe).	art, amagezi, ecwercerra, ehangahanga .
architecture, <i>adj.</i> emyombekere, enyombeka .	artery, n. ekioywa.
area <i>adj.</i> , ( <i>space</i> ), omwanya . .	artful, -(a) amacwacwa, -(a) amagezi, -(a) amalyo .
areola, n. ekizigira, enkojo, ibara.	artfulness, n. amacwacwa,
argue, v., hakana, teera empaka.	article, ekintu; ( <i>of religion</i> ), ekigambo ky'ediini; ( <i>of creed</i> ). orugiga.
argument, empaka.	artificial, be, biiha, kwesaniriza.
arise, v., imuka, sisiimuka	

---

artisan, <i>11.</i> omukozi, omufuncli.	isoorrookaniro.
arum, <i>n.</i> omutene; <i>see</i> ; ekinyonga.	assent, <i>v.</i> , ikiriza, siima, nauka .
as, nka, nkooku .	assess, <i>v.</i> , cwa (omuhendo), baliirra, lenga.
ascend, <i>v.</i> temba, nyegera, tuogama; <i>see</i> ; cuucuuka, tuumuuka.	assessment, <i>n.</i> , endenga, embaliirra.
ascent, okutemba, entembotembo, amanyegera.	assist, <i>juna</i> , kwasa, koonyera, juumura , yamba.
ash, <i>ashes, n.</i> , omuyonga, iju, omusaso, ebuurwa.	assistance, <i>obu.ko onyezi</i> , okukoonyerwa, obukwasizo, obuyambi.
ashamed, <i>be</i> , kwatwa ensoni, swara, eswalijka, bwarabwara.	associate, <i>teerana hamu</i> , koorraana.
ashamed, <i>make</i> , hemura, kwasa, ensoni, swaza.	assurance, <i>okwegumiza kimu</i> , kuha obugumizo, obwesige.
aside, <i>adj.</i> , harubaju, omunsita; <i>see</i> ipooli.	assure, <i>gumya</i> , manyisiza kimu .
ask, <i>v.</i> habuza, kaguza; <i>a. for</i> , saba; <i>a. in marriage</i> , sanda obuko.	asthma, amacu.
askance, look, kimba, kwemoora.	astonish, <i>adj.</i> , tangaaza, huniiriza, esamiriza.
aslant, <i>be</i> , buga, ramara.	astonished, <i>be</i> tangaara, huruirra, esamiirra.
asleep, fall, gwijagira, cubira.	astonishment, <i>n.</i> , okutangaara, akahuno, okuhuniirra .
asp, <i>n.</i> , encwera.	astray, go, baba, bura, gangaara. <i>lead a.</i> , habisa.
asparagus fern, <i>n.</i> kaisabaisaba.	astride, stand, tandama, tandagarra, tanda amaguru, eyanjara.
asphyxia, <i>n.</i> , obufundaano.	at, ha; <i>at house of</i> , omba.
ass, <i>n.</i> , enkaina.	atoms, <i>be smashed to</i> , saasangurwa, cwekacweka, cekenyuka, saasanguka.
assail, <i>v.</i> , rwana na.	atone for, leheerra .
assailant, <i>n.</i> , omurwani, omurumbi, omunyanzigwa , omuhuura, omuzigu.	atonement, okuteerana, okutambira, okuleheerra.
assassin, <i>11.</i> , omwisi, omuzinzi, omuhuura.	attach, <i>v.</i> , taho, teeraniza.
assassinate, <i>v.</i> , ita, zinda.	attack, <i>v.</i> rwanisa, gota, zinda, bambira, seesera, rambaara, boyera.
assault, <i>v.</i> , rwanisa, gota, bambira, huutaaza. seesera.	attain, <i>v.</i> , bika, tunga, ijuza, hikya.
assemble, <i>v. i.</i> , esorooza, goma, eteeraniza, kurata, soorookana.	attempt, <i>v.</i> lengaho, tengeka, erengeerra, ebamba.
assembly, <i>n.</i> , ekitebe, orukurato, orusoorookano .	attend, <i>v.</i> tega (hunda) amatu, huurra,
assembly, place of, isoroolezo, iteeraniro,	

---

bwituka, baho.	avenger, <i>n.</i> omuhoozi w'enzigu.
attendant, <i>n.</i> omuheereza, enjejeza, omugaragara, ensagalizi.	avert, <i>v.</i> tanga, hindura, gaarra enyuma, ziza.
attentive, <i>be</i> , tega amatu, buliiriza.	avoid, <i>v.</i> nuga, ehara, esumba, etantara, fuuba, ehugura, hinguraho, taliiriza.
attire, <i>n.</i> , ebyokujwara, engoye, omujwaro.	await, <i>v.</i> tegereza, liinda.
attire, <i>v.</i> , jweka, jwaza.	awake, <i>v. i.</i> , sisiimuka, imuka, humbuuka, <i>be a.</i> , rora.
attract, <i>v.</i> iriza, cunda, soonasoono.	awaken, <i>v.</i> sisiimura, imukya.
auction, laisi, <i>sell by a.</i> , guza laisi.	away, <i>nm a.</i> , iruka, <i>take a.</i> , ihaho, ibamu; <i>throw a.</i> , naga; <i>go a.</i> , rugaho; <i>empty a.</i> , seesa; bbongoora, bboomooora; <i>a. from</i> , hali; <i>also use</i> ruga.
audible, <i>be</i> , hulirwa, atuka; ( <i>far off</i> ), tebuka.	awe, <i>n.</i> , okutiina.
audience ball, <i>n.</i> ekibbira.	awe, <i>v.</i> , tiinisa, kanga.
aunt, <i>n.</i> taatenkazi, isenkati, nyinento, mawento, muka swento.	awkward, <i>be</i> , taama, doma, jaamaara, cooma, jaata; <i>a. person</i> , omutaami, ekigeja, omujega, omucoomi, omugomba.
austere, ( <i>of person</i> ), gumangaine.	awl, <i>n.</i> empindo.
author, <i>n.</i> omukozi, omuleesi, omutandiki, omuhandiiki w'ekitabu.	awry, <i>be</i> , buga, ramara, ehugika.
authority, amaani, obukuru, obusobozi, obugizi; see obukwenda.	axe, <i>n.</i> empango, embaizi, endyamiti, endemu, esooka, enyanzi, encwanku.
avail, <i>v. i.</i> , tunga, beebwa omugisa, gasa, okuba n'omugaso; <i>v. tr.</i> , gasira.	aye ( <i>yes</i> ), nukwo, ego, Aa.
avarice, okwima, omukoijo.	
avaricious, <i>be</i> , koiya, egomba rupiya.	
avenge, <i>v.</i> hoora enzigu.	

## babble

babble, jamajama; camuka, sera (water/liquid).  
 babbler, omujamijami.  
 baboon, enkerebe.  
 baby, akaana, enkerembe, omwana w'enkerembe.  
 bachelor, omutongole, omuhuru.  
 back, *adv.*, enyuma; *at b. of house*, kanyuma; *go b.*, garukayo, kuba; *come b.*, garuka; *take or send b.*, gaarraayo; *bring b.*, gaarra; *look b.* rora enyuma, keba.  
 back, *n.*, omugongo, amabega, ekibunu.  
 back, *v.*, kwasa, koonyera, yamba, irukiirra, juumura.  
 backbite, *v.* geya, hesa.  
 backbiter, *n.* omugeyi, engeyangani, omuhesi.  
 backbone, *v.* oruti rw'omugongo.  
 backward, *be*, garuukiirra, dfoga.  
 backwards, ekiinyumanyuma; *fa// b.*, garanjuka, gwa bugazi.  
 bacon, *v.* enyama y'empunu.  
 bad, *-bi*, -junzire, -biihire; *go b.*, junda, siisikara, gaga, gera; *go to the b.*, hemuka, seeguka.  
 badger, *n.* (*honey-b.*), entahuurra.  
 badly, kubi; *-be b. off*, ina.ra, bwerwa, hitwa.  
 badness, *n.* obubi.  
 bad-tempered (*person*), omukungani, owenjokambi.  
 bafOe, *v.* sobera, Jemeeza.  
 bag, ensahu, endyanga, oruhago, omugona; (*ofpeifume*), ekyenjezi.

## Bb

baggage, *n.* ebintu, ensika, enkeeto, enamba.  
 bail out, *gel bailed*, emera.  
 bait, *n.* (fishing), ekyambu.  
 bait, *v.*, tega.  
 bake, *v.* jumbika, okya, humbiika, juumika, juguta.  
 baker, *n.* omwoki, omucumbi w'emigaati.  
 baking-powder, *n.* ekitumbisa.  
 balance, *n.* (scales), eminzaani.  
 balance, *v.*, tengeneka (on head), chengekeerra, etwendekeerra, *-b. oneself*. etengeneka, etendebeka.  
 balcony, *n.* ebbalaza.  
 bald, *be*, *-(a)* orubara, kucweka oruhara. *see*; kyegemba, kikungwire.  
 baldness, *n.* oruhara. *see*; ebyeyera, ekihuuguru.  
 bale, *n.* omutwaro. *see*; omugugu, endiboota.  
 bale, *v.*, taba, taha, tokoora.  
 baling-bowl, *n.* icuba, ekisanduzo.  
 ball, *n.* omupiira, enkuyu.  
 balsam, *n.* ekibwiga.  
 bamboo, *n.* omuseke.  
 banana, *n.* ekitooke, ekyenju, enkonje, ekyayaaya.  
 band, omweko; (company), ekihanda, ekitebe; (of musicians), amakondere.  
 bandage, *n.*, ekikoba, ekycsembyo; (round head), empuuta.  
 bandage, *v.*, semba.  
 bandy legs, *n.* amaguru g'ebitege.  
 bang, *v.* teera, hummiza

## bang



## banish

- banish, *v.* binga, senda, cwa hangoma, suuhuura, suugisa, goromora.
- bank, *n.*, bbanka(/).
- bank, *orubaju, orubibi, omwegeego, orusa, omusa, empangi.*
- banner, *n.* ebendera, ebbeeru.
- banquet, obugenyi.
- banter, *v.* tebura, sandaara, swahiriza.
- baptism, okubatizibwa.
- baptist, *n.* omubatizi
- baptize, *v.* batiza.
- bar, *n.*, omuteehimbwa, omuhingo omucungiro, ekihongozo, ebbaarra(/).
- bar, *v.*, tanga, kinga emihingo, hongora.
- barbarian, *n.*, omunyarwaga, omunyarurumi (ataine engeso z'omubantu).
- barbarity, *n.* omwaga, obururumi.
- barber, *n.* omumwi, omugembi, kinyozi (/).
- bare, *adj.*, ba busa; kwonka, -(a) obwerre. *see*; rwangarateete .kungura, somora.
- barreness, emanga.
- bargain, *n.*, ekiragaano, endagaano; -get a b., butura.
- bargain, *v.*, ramura (omuhendo), ramuza.
- barge, *n.*, obwato; obukozesebwa bakuru b'amaato amwarwani.
- bark, *n.*, ekisusu, ckikuku, empwiju, ekihoorwa; (*of plantain*), ekigogo, omukonde.
- bark, *v.*, moka, boigora.
- barkcloth, *n.* orubugo.
- barley, *n.* sayiri.
- barn, *n.* enguli.
- barrel, *n.* ekipipa; (*of gun*), omudumu, omuleera.
- barren (female), engumba, esajwa; *see* enziri (*land*), orwomere; *become b.*, gumbabara, sajwabara, ekuba obusajwa.
- barrenness, *n.* obugumba, obusajwa; (*of land*), orwomere.
- barricade, *n.* orugo, orukomera, ekitanga, emihingo.
- barter, *v.* bingisa, hinga, suubura.
- base, *adj.*, -bi, -(a) okugayibwa, -bundaaziibwe.
- base, *n.*, ekibunu.
- basin, *n.* ekinaabiro, ebbakuli, ekibindi, orwobo.
- bask, *v.* ota omusana (*or* omuurro), eyanikiriza.
- basket, *n.* ekiibo, ek:igega, endiiri, ekitaro, ekijeje, ekicuku, ekiduukuru, ekisornera, orugagara, ekireguurro, endegu, oruhunge, ekijonjoro, sohoru.
- bastard, *n.* ekitwekano, omwana ow'ekitwekano.
- bat, *n.* ekihuguhugu, ek:iteeza.
- bath, *n.* oruleeba.
- bathe, *v. i.*, oga, *naaba. see*; (*of king*), ambuka.
- bathe, *v. tr.*, naabisa, ogya.
- bathroom, *n.* eryogero, ekibuga, ekinaabiro.
- battle, *n.* obwemi, obuJemu.
- battlefield, *n.* irwaniro.
- bawl, *v.* tokolekana.
- bay, *n.*, omukono gw'enyanya.

bazaar, <i>n.</i> amaduuka , akatalc.	beckon, <i>v.</i> esa engaro, sima, culeeza o'omukooo.
be, ba; <i>-b.</i> , <i>no more</i> , hera.	become, binduka , fooka; <i>-cause to b.</i> , hindura, foora.
beach, <i>11.</i> omusa, omwogo ogw'omusenyi.	bed, <i>11.</i> ekitabw, ekibyamo.
bead, <i>n.</i> enkwanzwi ; <i>see</i> akasenyi, akatondi, akabwera, akatete, erisinda, akahike, baibika, ebuurwa, akagorogoro, akakorooto, akanyeenya, kagusuuru, kahamba, kakuba, akagara, akahoko, encaru, akooki, embira.	bedding, <i>11.</i> eby'ok:wesweka, eby'ok:weyaarra, eby'esweko, ebyahi; <i>see</i> ; ekyarre.
beak, <i>11.</i> enyiodo, omuowa (gw'enyonyi).	bed-pan, <i>n.</i> ekisirabo / ekisarabu, ekidoli, ekicuba.
beam, <i>n.</i> omurabba .	bee, <i>11.</i> enjoki, enjuojuuzi, ekijunjumiirra, empaimi .
bean, <i>n.</i> ekihimba, ekikaiga , ekicoboyo, ekikoole, akakirakembeba, ekirangwa, -omutega. <i>see</i> ; enjoroowa, ebihiso, ebiseereere, embaju, kabuhuukuume, engulike.	beef, <i>n.</i> cnyama y'ente.
bear, <i>n.</i> edubu; <i>great b.</i> , bisuma.	beebjve, <i>11.</i> omuzinga.
bear, <i>v.</i> , (carry), heeka, etweka, himba.	beer, <i>n.</i> amaarwa; <i>see</i> ; omutaraarra, ehiira, endaaaza, esibwa, ekibotole, kaizi, enkenku, wadibu, amasohi, weholeke, omufuuta kalimi.
beard, <i>n.</i> ebirju, omuleju .	beeswax, <i>n.</i> ebisasara.
bearer, <i>n.</i> omuheeki, omwetweki.	beetle, <i>n.</i> emungu, embungu, empuku, engenzigenxi, eoaoga, kahinda, majalija.
beast, <i>n.</i> enyamaiswa; ekisoro, ensoro, endumbiizi, entabiganya, kabbiniro.	befall, <i>v.</i> baho, hik:waho, gwibwaho.
beat, <i>v.i.</i> , huruutuka, taigana, rasira .	before ( <i>of place</i> ) , omumaiso ga: ( <i>of time</i> ), ira, okubanza, kara.
beat, <i>v.tr.</i> , tcera, dudura, kaita, katora, dukura, bbayura, konyoga, zirwaitura, zaitura, gangura, jagura, sengaijura, hurumura, kabura, koronga, nagura, iguurra, bbaraogura.	befriend, <i>v.</i> ganjana, yamba, nywana, konyera.
beater, <i>n.</i> omuteezi, omurubiki, omukokozi, omusagasi, omwahi.	beg, <i>v.</i> saba, esengereza, sabiriza, seega, taagira, hulegeza.
beautiful, -runji, -semiire, <i>see</i> ; ihunde, omunyiginyakati.	beget, <i>v.</i> zaara.
beautify, <i>v.</i> semeza, taho amajahya; <i>b. oneself</i> , ecuma.	beggar, <i>n.</i> omusabi, omusabirizi, omuseege.
beauty, oburungi, okusemera.	beggary, obuleegi, obusungamirizi, obuseege.
because, baitu, habwa.	begin, <i>v.</i> banza, tandika, caaka, toma.
	beginner, <i>n.</i> omwega w'okubanza.

beginning, <i>n.</i> okubanza, eotandiko.	bend, <i>v.i.</i> , inama, eculika, einika, egema, hingama, egoda, kyama.
begone, rugaho! irooku! cwekanabo! cokonokaho!	bend, <i>v.tr.</i> , inika, inamya, heta, gema, bbaamya, goda.
beguile, <i>n.</i> ohya, bihabiiha, tebateba.	bend, <i>n.</i> , obwezigoorro, obwekiiko, ekyezigoorro.
behalf <i>cf.</i> on, habwa.	beneath, hansi, amadaara; <i>asprep.</i> , haosiya, omunda ya.
behave, <i>v.</i> kora, gira, ba n'engeso; <i>see</i> gwija, ecikinyiza.	benediction, okusabira omugisa.
behavior, <i>n.</i> eogeso.	benefactor, <i>n.</i> omugabi, omuhi, omwenda, omukoonyezi, (of King), omukumanfuuzi .
behead, <i>v.</i> temaho omutwe.	beneficence, embabazi, obugabi, obwenda, obukumaofuuzi .
behind, eo yuma, <i>asprep.</i> , enyuma ya.	benefit <i>v.</i> , gasira, koonyera, gira omubiri, gira omugaso, gasirwa.
behold! <i>int.</i> , dora! da!	benefit, <i>n.</i> , omugisa, omugaso.
behold, bona, rora! tunuurra, gunura.	bent, be, ramara, bbaama, egema; <i>see</i> kongobara .
behove, semeerra, hikiirra .	bequeath, <i>v.</i> sigira, gweta.
being, <i>n.</i> , obuntu; ( <i>person</i> ), omuntu.	bereave, aka, ihabo, hwerekereza, fiisiza; <i>-be bereaved</i> , feerwa, fiisa, hwerwa.
belch, <i>v.</i> teera empibi, ebaijagura, bihiita;	bereavement, okufeerwa, obucweke, okuhwerwa .
Belgian, <i>n.</i> Omubirigi.	berry, <i>n.</i> akajuma, enyonza; ( <i>castor-oil</i> ), ensoga (ensogasoga); ( <i>coffee</i> ), omwani/ enyaani.
belief, <i>n.</i> okwikiriza, enyikiriza.	besech, <i>v.</i> eseogereza, ekubiriza.
believe, <i>v.</i> ikiriza.	beside, <i>adv.</i> ha, otataireho, hamu na.
believer, <i>n.</i> omwikiriza.	besides, <i>prep.</i> , harubaju rwa, ekindi, ekyakandi, kandi.
bell, <i>n.</i> ijugo, enjogera, omulege, ironde, ek.ikooga, omulebe, enjogeza.	besiege, <i>v.</i> gota, ehinguJiriza.
bellow, <i>v.</i> juga, teera omuku, borooga.	best, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> kira, kira byona, hita; = <i>that which surpasses, the good one.</i>
bellows, <i>n.</i> emijuba.	bestow, <i>v.</i> gaba, ha.
belly, <i>n.</i> enda.	betray, <i>v.</i> gobeza, liirana.
belong to, tungwa, ba -(a).	
beloved, <i>n.</i> , enganzi, omugonzebwa, rugaatwa, eosemere.	
below, bansi, ifo; <i>asprep.</i> , hansi ya, omunda ya.	
belt, <i>n.</i> omweko, orukoba, omukandara, omufuko.	
bemoan, <i>v.</i> liriirra.	
bench, <i>n.</i> orubbaaho orw'okwikaarraabo.	

betroth, <i>v.</i> jumbira .	bill (of bird), omunwa, orunwa.
betrothal, obuko	billow, <i>n.</i> ekigouzi; eky'amaani.
better, <i>adj.</i> , kirungiho, haakireho; see kira.	bind, <i>v.</i> gumya, boha, siba, kuba, ranza, gooba, kaoa.
better, <i>adv.</i> , use haakire with <i>subjunctive or infinitive</i> .	bird, <i>n.</i> eoyooyi, ekinyonyi.
better, get, kira, tcga; <i>see</i> ; hoha.	birth to, give, <i>v.</i> Zaara, zigaija.
between, bagati ya.	birth, okuzaarwa, obuzaarwa, amazaarwa ; - <i>place of b.</i> , ekyali.
beverage, <i>11.</i> ekyokuoywa.	birthday, <i>n.</i> ekiro ky'okuzaarwa, amazaal'va.
bewail, <i>v. tr.</i> , liriirra, culiirra; <i>v. i.</i> , ganya, borooga, garagara, teera empamo.	birthplace, <i>n.</i> obuzaarwa, izaarro, ekyali.
beware, erinda, ebarara, ekenga.	birthright, obugabe, obusobozi obw'embaganiza omuotu obu atunga oiburugiirra hakuzaarwa kwe, kukiramuno obuzigaijo, omugisa, eby'obukuru, eby'obugwetwa .
bewilder, <i>v.</i> buzabuza, talibanja, burangaoiza , hugutaniza.	bisect, <i>v.</i> sara hagati.
bewitch, <i>v.</i> roga, kandara, gulika, nyeenya, lenga.	Bishop, <i>11.</i> omuroleerezi.
beyond, omumaiso ga , nseeri ya, ensirimuko ya; <i>use</i> hingura; - <i>take b.</i> , twaliriza. - <i>go b.</i> , hinguraoa, twaliriza orugendo.	bishopric, oburoleerezi.
bhang, <i>11.</i> enjaahi.	bitch, <i>n.</i> , embwakati
bible, <i>n.</i> ekitabu ekirukwera, bbaibuli.	bit, akacweka.
biceps, <i>n.</i> embeba y'omukono.	bite, <i>v.</i> ruma, jwikiza, nena; <i>see</i> ziikiza, soora, jakura; ( <i>of snake</i> ), tema, koda.
bicker, <i>v.</i> kungana; twalikana, teezangana empaka	biter, omurumi, omuneni.
bicycle, <i>n.</i> egaali.	bitter, be, saarra, kamba; <i>see</i> ; keka.
bid, <i>v.</i> ragira; (invite), eta. - <i>b. farewell</i> , raga. - <i>make a b.</i> , ramura.	bitterness, obusaalizi.
bier, <i>n.</i> oruhinyo.	blab, ata ensita, cwa ebisuba.
big, hango, kooto; <i>grow b.</i> , gomoka, baoguha .	black, -rukwiragura, kisirikuuku. <i>see</i> ; siisiisi, <i>be b.</i> , iragura; - <i>go b.</i> , hima; ( <i>plantains</i> ), sankura, titima.
bigness, obuhango, obukooto, obwigurumba.	blacken, <i>v.</i> iraguza, ziga, tona.
bile, <i>n.</i> endurwa .	blackleg, <i>n.</i> ( <i>disease of cattle</i> ), kaguru.
biliousness, enkaka.	blacksmith, <i>n.</i> omuheesi .
	bladder, <i>n.</i> oruhago.

## blade

blade, (of grass), *n.* akanyansi (*of knife*), omusa, ekyogi.  
 blame, *n.*, omusango, ekijumo.  
 blame, *v.*, bana, juma, habura, Jega.  
 blaspheme, *v.* juma Rubanga, kyena.  
 blasphemer, *11.* omujumi wa Ruhanga.  
 blasphemy, okujuma ruhanga.  
 blast, *n.*, omuyaga, oku huuha, okuhi irra.  
 blaze, *n.*, ek. ibabu, emeoge.  
 blaze, *v.*, aka, mekuka, babuka.  
 bleach, whiten, *v.* eza, kunyura.  
 bleat, *v.* juga, cura, rra, bebebera.  
 bleed, *v.tr.*, rumika, sama; *v.i.*, jwa esagama (*at nose*); jwa emireju, kanuka, katuka emireju, Jeeguka emireju.  
 bleeding, *n.* (*from gums*), enyabwino.  
 blemish, *n.* obulema, akabi, akamogo, akabara.  
 blend, *v.* jwanganiza, teeraniza, hyanga, tabanganiza, taba, tabura.  
 bless, *v.* ha omugisa, sabira omugisa.  
 blessing, *n.* omugisa.  
 blight, *11.* kaara.  
 blind person, *n.* omufu w'amaiso, kihimbaara.  
 blind, be, ba omufu w'arnaiso, fa amaiso; *-become b.*, himbaara, huma.  
 blind, *v.tr.* (*destroy sight*), ita amaiso; (*deceive*), bihabiiha.  
 blindfold, *v.*, swekeerra amaiso.  
 blindness, okufa amaiso, okuhuma, obutahweza.  
 bUnd-worm, *n.* ekicwamugongo, ekinaabo, ekityerju.

## board

blink, *v.* koimyakoi mya, kobyaa.  
 bliss, okusemererwa kwingi.  
 blister, *n.*, ekisweswe, akaziimba.  
 blister, *v.rr.*, babura, furuusa, *-be blistered*, babuka, fumuta.  
 bloated, be, huhuma, hima, gira orucuucu.  
 block, *n.*, enkulingo, ekisiki.  
 block, *v.tr.*, tanga, ita, cungira, igaarra, kongera; *b.* view, kingira si:ikiriza.  
 blood, *n.* esagama, esamaga. *see*: obwamba, *b.* brother, omunywani; *b.* brotherhood, omukago; obunywani; *-make, b.* brotherhood, ny'rana.  
 bloom, *n.*, oruhumbo.  
 bloom, *v.i.*, rabya, akya, tondeka, taba.  
 blossom, *n.*, ekirabyo, ekyakyo; *see*: orwakyo.  
 blot out, *v.* ragaza.  
 blotting-paper, *n.* ekinywabwino.  
 blow, *v.*, huuba; (*of wind*), teera, kunguuta, tuuta; (*bellows*) juguta, fugula; (*nose*), efuka, fuka ebimira; (**B.0111**), raaza; (*b.on*), huutirra; (*b. upfire*). akya; (*horn, bugle*), teera; (*of cattle*), fuuha *b.* away, *v.tr.*, huhuura.  
 blue, bururu(O, kaneke.  
 bluestone, *11.* omuturuturu, omuruuturuutu.  
 blunder, *v.* sobya, siisa.  
 blunt, be, fa obwogi, tirima; *-make b.*, ita obwogi, tirimya, kongoora, sira.  
 blush, nanata hamaiso  
 bluster, coomera, gambira haiguru, toka.  
 boar, *11.* ensenge, empunu y'omukisaka, empunu ensaija.  
 board, orubbaaho, ekyasi; *go on b.*, gwerra

---

omubwato.	boots, <i>n.</i> , ebiraato, malikubu .
boast, <i>v.</i> enyumiza, ehaabira, ehemba, ehaisa, ebanaaza, borooga , ekuliiriza, eremeeza, etuliika, ebiihiirra.	booty, <i>n.</i> , eminyago, omwandu .
boaster, <i>n.</i> omwenyumirizi, omwehaahizi.	borassus palm, <i>n.</i> akatuugo.
boasting, emyehaahiro, emyenyumizo.	border on, heerraana, taana.
boat, <i>n.</i> obwato, eryato.	border, <i>n.</i> , omutaano, orubibi, ensaro, omuyondo, endebolebo.
bodkin, orukatu, oruhindo.	bore, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of gun barrel</i> ), omuleera.
body, <i>n.</i> omubiri, ( <i>dead</i> ), omutumbi, ( <i>person</i> ) omuntu, ( <i>company</i> ), ekitebe	bore, <i>v.</i> , fumura; ( <i>bother</i> ), jwahya , tuntuza .
bog, ekisaani, ebyondo, akadebede.	born, be, zaarwa.
bogey, kaliisa, waizikya, akanyarnanswali .	borrow, <i>v.</i> , tiiza, ohoza.
boil, <i>n.</i> , ekizimba, akanyambwa.	borrower, <i>n.</i> . omwohoza.
boil, <i>v.i.</i> , bimba, tabuka, fuuka, tokomera, esera, etabura.	bosom, <i>n.</i> ekifuba, amabeere.
boil, <i>v.tr.</i> , curoba, bimbisa, tokomeza.	boss ( <i>of shield</i> ), <i>n.</i> • omukundi ; ( <i>of office</i> ) omukuru.
bold, -(a) obumanzi, -gumire, - <i>b. man</i> , emanzi .	both, -ona -biri, -ombi, <i>see</i> ; bombi .
boldness, obumanzi, obugumu.	bother, <i>v.</i> , ita kubi, tuntuza, gadya, guniriza, teganiza, sabiriza, teera empwiju, harnbwa, hadwa, talibaniza.
bolt, <i>n.</i> , omugomboli .	bottle, <i>n.</i> , ecupa, embindo, ensumbi, enjooje, orubungyo, enkwanzi.
bolt, <i>v.</i> (food), mira bunkuli , mira, obungulya, ( <i>of sitting</i> ).	bottom, <i>n.</i> , ekibunu, enio.
bond woman, <i>n.</i> omuzaana.	bottomless, <i>see</i> ; ekifumuka, ekidubuka.
bond, <i>n.</i> orujegere, orusenge.	bough, <i>n.</i> , itaagi .
bondage, <i>n.</i> obukwatwa, obwiru .	boulder, ibaale likooto, omwandara .
bondman, <i>n.</i> omugurwa, omwiru rubaale.	bounce, <i>v.i.</i> , guruka, matuka; <i>v.tr.</i> , gurukya.
bone, <i>n.</i> igufa.	bound, <i>v.i.</i> , guruka.
boneless, <i>see</i> omunofa, ensarara.	boundary, <i>n.</i> omutaano, empero, ensaro.
bone-setter, <i>n.</i> , omubuyi .	bounty, <i>n.</i> , embabazi, obugabi, obwenda.
bonfire, <i>n.</i> • ekikoomi, embuuku, ekoomi.	bow, <i>n.</i> , obuta; <i>see</i> ; nyapogo.
book, <i>n.</i> • ekitabu.	bow, <i>v.</i> , inama.
boor, <i>see</i> ekijaamaali.	bowels, <i>n.</i> , amara.
booth, <i>n.</i> • orusiisira, orukande.	bowl, <i>n.</i> , ekibindi, akaleeba, akanaabiro, omukeegi, orwoho, ekisanduzo,

---

brotherhood

mwene(wabu), munyaanya.

brotherhood, *adj.*, obwaisemu.

brow, *n.*, obuso; (*of hill*), omutwe, ekihanga ky'orusozi.

browbeat, *see* bully.

brown, *adj.*, -gaaju, -(a) orusinsa.

bruise, *n.*, ekifufu, ekikoosole, ekihonole, ekimbaju.

bruise, *v.*, hutaaza, sasangura.

brush, *n.*, kasingiso, omuswaki(/), ekisingoolezo.

brush, *v.*, teera, singoorra, cayura; (*teeth*), eza, sioga; -*b*, *off*, ragaza, kunya.

brushwood, *n.*, ckjsaka, akabira, enkuku, obukwikwi.

brutality, *adj.*, obururumi, obwenderezi.

bubble, *n.*, ifuro.

bubble, *v.*, ctabura, tokomera, togota, fuuka, bimba (*or* leeta), ifuro, tabuka, jabagira, capira teera enturuba.

bubonic plague, *n.*, enfwnbi ya kahumpuH; *see* ekidanda.

bucket, *n.*, endobo.

buckler, *11.*, engabu.

bud, *n.*, ekitutu, omunono, akaakyo, akasumi, ekisumika (*of plantain*), omugole.

bud, *v.*, rabya, akya, kununuka.

budget, embaliirra y'ebysiimbi.

buffalo, *n.*, embogo. *see* rwakikara

bug, *n.*, ekirumi, kisuzi, ekihengere, empere, ekiku, entoonyera.

bugle, *n.*, ebbuJuuzi, engwara..

build, *v.*, ombeka, tembura, rangaara; *see* tiganda, tigika.

builder, *n.*, omwombeki, omutembuzi, omutembo.

buildfog, *v.*, enju, ekyombeko, obwombeko;(style), emyombekere, enyombeka.

bulbul, *11.*, ensoli, ekisonsolya, akanyamasole.

bulge, *v.*, zimba, aba, kungubara.

bulk, *adj.*, obuhango, obukooto, obwigurumba, obuzimbira.

bulky, *adj.*, -hango, -kooto.

buU, *11.*, enimi, engundu, embiikire; *see* encwerraano.

bullet, *n.*, isasi, omwambi gw'emundu.

bullock, enaaho, ekonwa.

bully, *n.*, omwenderezi, omwerengerezi, omuhati, owaakendendyo, omuhuole.

bully, *v.*, endereza, erengeerra, hata, jookooza, nionioza, soodokora, hendeza, swahiriza, jonjooza.

bullying, *n.*, myerengeerro, obwenderezi, obuhate, obwerengerezi, obujonjoozi.

bulrush, *11.*, omuoyiri, omuoyunka.

bulwark, *n.*, orukomera, omuhuruzi, orugo.

bump, *n.*, ekizimba; *have bumps on the head*, aba.

bump, *v.*, buumira.

bunch, *n.*, ekiba, ekikwato, ekikonjonjo, ekiganda, omugimba.

bundle, *11.*, ekiba, ibenga, omuganda, omutwaro, entende, omusenga, omujego, ekikoodo, enkeeto, ekitanda, ekitundwa, ekikonjonjo.

bundle, *V.*, fuutafuutiika.

---

bungle, <i>v.</i> , sobya, jwanganiza.	busy, <i>be</i> , taabaana, kora, kurungutana, talibana, tegana, taliga, tagiza, teneekana.
bungler, <i>ll.</i> , omutaami, ekijaamaali, ekingoleka, omujega, omucoomi, omugomba.	busybody, omutasi, empiri, omwetabi, encompya, empyangya, kabwetahya.
burden, <i>n.</i> , omutwaro, enkeero.	but, <i>conj.</i> , baitu; ( <i>except</i> ), rundi.
burden, <i>v.</i> , lemeeza, buranganiza.	butcher, <i>n.</i> , omubaagi, omusazi w'enyama.
burdened, <i>be</i> , lemererwa,	butt, <i>v.</i> , banda, buumira, tomera.
burglar, <i>n.</i> , omusuma, omwibi.	butter, <i>n.</i> , amagita (g'ente), entoijo.
burglary, <i>n.</i> , obusuma, obwibi.	butterfly, <i>n.</i> , ekihoiholya, ekihoihoro.
burial, <i>v.</i> , okuziikwa.	buttermilk, <i>n.</i> , amacunda.
burial-place, <i>n.</i> , ekituuro, embyo, egasani (of Kings).	buttocks, <i>ll.</i> , ekibunu, enio.
burn, <i>n.</i> , orunyokyo.	button, <i>n.</i> , ipeesa, ekijarara.
burn, <i>v.i.</i> , aka, babuka, hya, jajuka, buguma, mekuka; <i>see</i> ; babirirwa.	buttonhole, <i>make</i> , sahura, baziira tuodu.
burn, <i>v.tr.</i> , siiriiza, okya, jajura, barabaata.	buy, <i>v.</i> , gura, bambira; <i>-b. back</i> , cungura, nuoura; <i>-b. (joining together)</i> , koba, konya; <i>-bfor (oneself)</i> , eguurra; ( <i>for another</i> ), guliza, guurra.
burnt smell, <i>n.</i> , ekisoorokoko.	buyer, <i>n.</i> , omuguzi; <i>see</i> ; omubambizi
burr, <i>n.</i> , ekikwasi, ekikuurra.	buzz, <i>v.</i> , huuma, junjumira juojuura.
burrow, ( <i>of hare</i> ). <i>n.</i> , ekifoa ekirimirwe akasoro kuraaramu.	by, <i>prep.</i> , harubaju rwa, haibi, bamusa gwa; by means of, na, omu, babwa, obwa
burst, <i>v.i.</i> , baruka, huulika, temuka, dubuka; <i>see</i> tuliik:iriza.	bypass, <i>v.</i> , hingura, rabaho
burst, <i>v.tr.</i> , ata, barura, huulikya, temura..	bypath, <i>n.</i> , akahanda.
bury, <i>v.</i> , ziika, beza; ( <i>king</i> ), tabaaz.a; ( <i>beer</i> ), tabira <i>see</i> omuziiki.	bystander, <i>n.</i> , omusungi, okwetant.ara.
bush, <i>n.</i> , ekisaka; ( <i>shrub</i> ), orusak.a, ekijumba	byword, orufumo.
bushbuck, <i>n.</i> , eogabi.	
busby, <i>be</i> , jumba; ( <i>hair</i> ), jwiga; <i>-grow b.</i> , ganagana, juoju ubara.	
business, <i>n.</i> , emirimo, emitalibano; obusuubuzi.	
bustard, orugobante, kitwekao.	
bustle, <i>v.</i> , burungutana, heodakana, tagiza.	

---



---

cackle, ( <i>of hens</i> ), <i>v.</i> , keekera.	orukande.
cactus, <i>n.</i> , orutaoga, cokukuuru y'ekijungu, enkoni, oruyenje.	campaign, <i>11.</i> , oruramago.
cage, <i>11.</i> , ekijoojoro, ekitimba.	campaign, <i>v.</i> , ramaga.
calabash, <i>n.</i> , ekisisi, ekisaabu, ekirerc, orutuuba, endeku, entema, eodangira encundi, enkooba, etc.	campaigner, omuramagi.
calamity, <i>adj.</i> , obubi, obujune, omuhito.	can, <i>n.</i> , edebe, akadobo, omukebe.
calculate, <i>n.</i> , bara, lenga .	can, <i>v.</i> , use, sobora.
caldroo, <i>n.</i> , esafuliya, enyuogu, ekinaga, eddoogo.	canal, <i>n.</i> , omukura.
calf, <i>n.</i> , enyaoa; <i>see</i> ; encwamut:we, encwerraano.	cancel, <i>v.</i> , ita, ihaho, leka, dibya.
calico, malekaani; ( <i>bleached</i> ), bafuta; semaniini, ( <i>red</i> ), empemba.	cancer, <i>n.</i> , ekookoro; - <i>contract c.</i> , kookora.
call, <i>n.</i> , oruhunguko, orubungo.	candle, omusubbaaho.
call, <i>v.</i> , eta, amira, ( <i>of all cattle</i> ), kunga; etereza, hasura, ( <i>of milking cows</i> ), kookooma; ruka ibara.	candlestick, ekiti ky'omusubbaaho.
caller, <i>n.</i> , omubungi.	cane, <i>n.</i> , oruga, masa; ensibago, enkorakole, omukora.
calling, <i>n.</i> , okwetwa; ( <i>trade</i> ), omulimo, orweto.	canine tooth <i>n.</i> , ekisongezo.
callous, become, guma, kadadara, gumangana.	cannibal, <i>n.</i> , omuli w'abantu, omukaraka.
calm, become, culeera, teekaana, huumura.	cannon, <i>n.</i> , omuzinga.
calm, <i>adj.</i> , -culeezi.	canoe, <i>n.</i> , obwato, eryato.
calm, <i>n.</i> , obuculeezi, obusinge.	canopy, <i>11.</i> , etandaruha.
calm, <i>v. tr.</i> , culeeza, siza	canvas, <i>n.</i> , eguniiya, etundubaale, ek:ikutiya.
calumny, <i>adj.</i> , obuhangirizi.	cap, enkofiira, enkofiira y'emikono ( <i>or yamaiso</i> ), entarabuusu ezirukunanata.
camel, <i>n.</i> , eogamiya, engamira.	capability, obusobozi.
camp, <i>n.</i> , orusiisira, orukande enkambi, orugoooyo, ekigoonyo, omugiini, engoonyo.	capable, arukusobora.
camp, <i>v.</i> , siisira, goonya, tcma (or teera)	capacity, amagezi, obusobozi rundi amaani agasobozesa omuntu kuhikiriza eki arukugonza kukora.
	cape gooseberry, orutuutu.
	cape tomato, idodoima, ekijagi.
	cape, ensondo, ( <i>garment</i> ), omunagi; omwegereko.
	caper, <i>v.</i> , zaana, gurukaguruka, tiriha,

---

capital (town)	cash
liikana, kina.	kipaku, yoleka obutafaayo or obutafaaho.
capital (town), orubuga, ( <i>of business</i> ), sente z'okutandikisa, entandikwa.	carelessly, biraapara, obutafaaho.
capitulate, ( <i>of war</i> ), gayuka; ikiriza kusiingwa.	caress, <i>v.</i> , bumbaatira, siisiriza, agaaga.
capsize, <i>v. tr.</i> , dikira, juumika, ata.	caretaker, omuliozi, kanyonyi .
captain, <i>n.</i> , omwebembezi, omukuru, engabwa.	carpenter, <i>n.</i> , omubaizi, omusaruzi.
captive, <i>n.</i> , omunyangwa, omubohwa, omukwatwa, omusingurwa; <i>carry away</i> <i>c.</i> , nyaga, sengura.	carpenter, <i>v.</i> , baija.
captivity, <i>adj.</i> , obunyangwa, obukwatwa, obubohwa.	carpenter's shed, ibaizi, ekibanda.
captor, <i>n.</i> , omukwasi, omunyangi, omuhambi.	carpentry, <i>adv.</i> , obubaizi.
capture, <i>v.</i> , kwata, nyaga, hamba.	carpet, <i>n.</i> , ekirago, egodooli.
caravan, <i>n.</i> , Safaali.	carriage, <i>n.</i> , egaali, ekigaali ekiri kusikwa, ekigadi.
carcass, <i>n.</i> , omutumbi; <i>see</i> orusinga, obuhinga.	carrier, <i>n.</i> , omubeeki, omutwazi, omuhimbi, omwetweki, omupakasa, omupagasa.
cards, playing, karata, canisi.	carrion, <i>n.</i> , omutumbi ogujunzire ogw'ekisoro.
care (take care of), linda, ebarara, ahura, suliiira, rwaza .	carry, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>on head</i> ), etweka, etwendekeerra ; ( <i>on back</i> ) beeka; <i>slung over shoulder</i> , hagatira.
care, <i>n.</i> , okutuntura, okutaabaana.	cart, <i>n.</i> , ekigaali, ekyaburamuti, ekigadi, ekineogere.
care, <i>v. i.</i> , taho mutima, faayo; <i>take care!</i> mpora! - <i>take c.</i> , erinda, egendereza; ( <i>of oneself</i> ), eganyiiira.	cartilage, <i>n.</i> , empekenyu. cartridge, <i>n.</i> , omwambi gw'embundu; <i>c. -belt</i> , aranzamba, ekisikiiri ky'cmbundu; <i>c. case (spent)</i> , ekisonogoro
carefree, be, ana, etafaaho, etabuganyi.	carve, <i>v.</i> , baija, sarura,
careful, be, erinda, taho mutima, egendereza; <i>see</i> : taatiiira, egegeerra, egegeeza. twaliriza, tahata, sunduura.	carver, <i>adv.</i> , omubaizi, omusaruzi
carefully, <i>adv.</i> , mpora; n'okwerinda, n'omutima; -do <i>c.</i> , kwata mpora, twaliriza.	carving, <i>adv.</i> , ekibaije, ekisisani ekisarwirwe.
carefulness, <i>adv.</i> , obwegendereza; <i>see</i> obulengerezi.	cascade, <i>n.</i> , ekiisurumba.
careless, be, taama, hulyahulya; <i>see</i>	case, <i>n.</i> , ensonga, ( <i>of betrothal</i> ), ekigambo, omusaogo, esanduuko.
	cash, <i>n.</i> * ensimbi, efeeza, sente.

---

cash, pay, sasuurraabo, sasura burobo.	enyegamo.
cask, <i>n.</i> , epipa	cause <i>n.</i> , obulyo, ensonga, ekikwasizo.
cassava, <i>n.</i> , muhogo, bitaamiisi, kacaacaali, mukindo, kipandeju, gwanagutu, barweguhira.	cause to do, use causative form of verb.
cast (down), naga, teera bansi, buadaaza; ( <i>eyes</i> ), culika; ( <i>away</i> ), oaga, seesa; ( <i>young</i> ), torooga ;( <i>stones at</i> ); teera amabaale, hungura amabale; <b>be c.</b> down, gwerwa, burangana, swara.	causeway, <i>n.</i> , orutiodo, oburabo, makutu.
castor-oil ( <i>plant</i> ), omusoga, kisoga.	cauterize, okay, sama.
castrate, <i>v.</i> , kona, laawa.	caution, <i>n.</i> , okwerinda, okuteereerra, kuhabura, obwegendereza; ebihaniirro.
castrated, konwa.	caution, <i>v.</i> , babura, teereerra, haniirra.
cat, <i>n.</i> , enjangu; <i>see</i> nyamwegodi , abwoli.	cautious, <b>be</b> , erinda, ekenga, egendereza, ebaarra.
catapult, <i>n.</i> , omwesuuuso, butida, embasuko.	cave, cavern, <i>n.</i> , obwingira.
cataract, <i>n.</i> , ekiisurumba; (of the eyes), ensonko.	cease, <i>v.</i> , leka.
catarrh, <i>n.</i> , ebimira, ekihinzi, omuhembe.	ceaselessly, <i>adv.</i> , obutaleka, obutaikya, obudaida.
catch, <i>v.</i> , kwata, baka, bangira, huoga ( <i>disease</i> ), rwara, siigwa , tulirwa; ( <i>fish</i> ), soha, roba.	cede, <i>v.</i> , hayo, obusobozi.
catechism, <i>adj.</i> , katekisimu.	ceiling, <i>n.</i> , etandaruha.
catechist, <i>n.</i> , omwegesa, omusomesa.	celebrate, <i>v.</i> , ijuka, kugiza, haisaniza, rangaaniza, jaguza.
catechize, <i>v.</i> , kaguza, eby'ediini ya kristo.	celebrated, <b>be</b> , rangaanwa, manywa, atukiirra, haisanizibwa.
catecbumen , <i>adj.</i> , anyakusoma okubatizibwa, omwesoroza, omucweka.	celibacy, <i>adv.</i> , obuhuuru, okutaswera .
caterpillar, <i>n.</i> , ekibweguurra, mpuhira, akadoima, akacenkede, ekinyamasoga, akalerabaaoa, kabiibi .	celibate, <i>n.</i> , omuhuuru .
cattle, <i>n.</i> , ente; <i>c. plague</i> , ensotoka.	cell, <i>n.</i> , akasiika.
cattle-fold, <i>n.</i> , ekibongole, orugo rw'ente, ekiraaro.	cement, <i>n.</i> , dongobulaaya, sementi.
caul, <i>n.</i> , ensaho (y'abaaoa) hakuzaarwa ;	cement, <i>v.</i> , gumiza kimu ; <i>c. a. friendship</i> , gumiza kimu omuganjano.
	cemetery, <i>n.</i> , ekiikaro ky'ebituuro, irimbo, egasani ( <i>of Kings</i> ).
	censure, <i>v.</i> , bana, hakaniza ernil<oorre embi.
	cent, <i>n.</i> , sente; <i>see</i> ; enseesekale.
	center, <i>n.</i> , hagati; <i>See</i> ; entimatima
	centipede, <i>n.</i> , orunaku, bwihulebwona , siga.

---

century, <i>n.</i> , ekikumi, emyaka ekikumi .	chapter, <i>n.</i> , esuura, ogumu ha nitwe erukusangwa omukitabu .
cerebro-spinal-meningitis, <i>n.</i> , omugangamo, muraramo .	char, <i>n.</i> , ekisiiriiza, ekisiiriira .
certain, <i>n.</i> , -(a) amazima, (a)- amananu, <i>make c.</i> , gumya .	char, <i>v.</i> , siiriiza .
certainly, <i>adv.</i> , mazimakwo, mananukwo, kimu, mali .	character, <i>adj.</i> , omuJingo, engeso .
certificate, <i>n.</i> , ebbaruha ey'okugumya .	charcoal, <i>n.</i> , amakara, amanda .
certify, <i>v.</i> , manyisa, gumya, tebeza .	charge, <i>n.</i> , ekiragiyo, okuteereerra .
cesspool, <i>n.</i> , ekiinazi .	charge, <i>v.</i> , ragira, komeetereza, teereerra .
chafe, <i>v.</i> , tonokya .	charity, <i>adj.</i> , embabazi, obwenda, obugabi, okuganyira; okugonzangana
chaff, <i>n.</i> , empunda, entoto, omusunga, ehunda, omusunsi .	charm, <i>n.</i> , orugisa, ibembe, empeeka, irogo, ekyambara, ehirizi, omubambo, esiriba, akahunde, kalioda .
chaff, <i>v. tr.</i> , zaanisa, sandaaza, tebura .	charm, <i>v.</i> , roga, oba; (please), semeza .
chain, <i>n.</i> , orujegere, omulmufu, isamba .	charred, <i>be</i> , siiriira .
chair, <i>n.</i> , entebe .	chase, <i>v.</i> , hiiga, hondera, irukya, bambya, sogoita, sogoikya .
chalk, <i>n.</i> , inoni .	chasm, ekiinongoro .
challenge, <i>v.</i> , eyetera okurwana, simbaan a, soisoimya, endereza, tyongoza, teereerra, kometereza .	chaste, <i>adj.</i> , -semiire, -hikiriire .
chameleon, <i>n.</i> , akapimpina, enyawaruju .	chasten, bonabonesa, haoa .
champion, <i>n.</i> , eroanzi, omusinguzi .	chastise, <i>v.</i> , teera, saaliza, bonabonesa .
chance, <i>n.</i> , obutandwa, omugisa, omwanya .	chastity, <i>adj.</i> , okusemera, okuhikiirra .
change, <i>v. i.</i> , binduka, fooka, efookora, <i>c. ones mind</i> , ehyobya, teekereza okundi, hyoka, ehinza, hingisibwa .	chat, <i>v.</i> , baza, gaaniira .
change, <i>v. tr.</i> , bindura, foora; (money), binga, hingisa .	chatter, <i>n.</i> , orugambo .
changeable, <i>be</i> , hindabinduka, ehingahingisa .	chatter, <i>v.</i> , gambagamba, jogeza, paipya, raakaana, jogolekwa, jamajama, jogolekana, jogorwa .
channel, omugende, omukura, orubibi .	chatterbox, engambigambi, omutoki, omujamijami, endegeya, kapaipya, rujogera, omugambisibwa .
chant, <i>n.</i> , ekizina, iraka, ekitongeerro .	cheap, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) obuguzi buke, -(a) omubendo mu.ke
chant, <i>v.</i> , zina, tongeerra .	cheapen, <i>v.</i> , keehya orouhendo, dibya, gaarra bansi, gaarra eoyuma .

cheapness, omweru, garuukiiriza.	child, <i>n.</i> , omwana; ( <i>in arms</i> ), enkerembe.
cheat, <i>ll.</i> , engobyā, omugobeza, omuseezi, encwangya, omulyakuzi, enkurungutaniza, enkurugu.	childhood, <i>n.</i> , obuto.
cheat, <i>v.</i> , gobya, kurungutaniza, seera, katura, cwangya, ya amakutu.	childless, engumba.
cheating, <i>n.</i> , obugobyā, obuseezi.	chill, <i>n.</i> , embeho, obutitl, amanyazi.
check, <i>v.</i> , hinda, tanga, emereza.	chilli, <i>n.</i> , kaamurali.
cheek, <i>n.</i> , itama, orusaya; <i>see</i> amakebe; <i>c.</i> bone, akabba k'eriiso, akanenero; <i>see</i> akakurababi.	chilly, feel, titira.
cheeky, <i>adj.</i> , be, esunga.	chimney, ekihuru ky'omwika.
cheep, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>of chicks</i> ), tiitiira.	chimpanzee, izikya.
cheer, <i>n.</i> ; <i>see</i> ; emirera, omuzira.	chin, <i>n.</i> , akaleju.
cheer, <i>v.</i> , semeza, gumya omutima, huumuza, irukirra, gaarraamu omwoyo; ( <i>applaud</i> ); siima; teera emirera.	china, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) ibumba.
cheerful, <i>adj.</i> , be, semererwa.	China, ensi ya Coina.
cherish, <i>v.</i> , linda, gonza, heereza n'omuhimbo.	chip, <i>n.</i> , embali, ekibaije.
chest, <i>n.</i> , ekifuba, embanda; (box), esanduuko.	chip, <i>v.</i> , baija, mogora, capura, hara, kobora, mogoka, capuka, homora.
chew, <i>v.</i> , futana, nena, cankunya, cenkacenkā.	chirrup, <i>v.</i> , tiitiira.
chicken, <i>n.</i> , akaana k'enkoko, Akanyonge.	chisel, ensinjo, epataasi
chicken-pox, <i>n.</i> , Ebisuni.	choice, <i>adj.</i> , kwekomeramu ekikusemeriire.
chide, <i>v.</i> , hana.	choice, <i>n.</i> , okwegomboza, okukomamu .
chief, <i>adj.</i> , -kuru, -(a) ekitiinisa, -(a) okubanza; <i>See</i> ; Rugaatwa.	choke, <i>v.i.</i> , rokana (ebyokulya).
Chief, <i>n.</i> , Omukuru, Omukungu, Omutoogole, Omunyorō, Omunyakihanda, Owiiisaza, Omugomborozi, Owoomuruka.	choke, <i>v.tr.</i> , zingiza, miga, niga, nyoroza, fuliiteza, nigwa, zindaara.
chieftly, <i>adv.</i> , olrukira.	choose, <i>v.</i> , siima, egomboza, komamu, ekomera, etoorra, tongora, komoorra.
chieftainship, <i>adj.</i> , obunyorō, obutaka.	chop, <i>v.</i> , tematema, asa, sara, hinjura, sonjoora.
	chorus, <i>n.</i> , abaanukuzi, ekigarukwamu.
	chosen, <i>adj.</i> , -komere, -komerwemu .
	Christ, <i>n.</i> , Kristo.
	Christen, <i>v.</i> , Batiza(/).
	Christian, <i>n.</i> , Omukristayo.
	Christianity, <i>n.</i> , Obukristo.
	Christmas, <i>n.</i> , okuzaarwa kwa Yesu

Kristo, Sikuukuru.	claimant, n., omutongi.
chronic, <i>11.</i> , <i>see</i> enkoleko, akarandabaro, entoto.	clamber. haramba, tembatemba .
chubby, be, juta.	clamour, <i>11.</i> , obwogo, etoko, saba nobwetaagwa bwingi.
church, <i>n.</i> , ekanisa, ekeleziya.	clamour, <i>v.</i> , toka, saba.
churn, <i>n.</i> , ekisaabu.	clamp, <i>v.</i> , boha .
churn, <i>v.</i> , cunda.	clan, <i>n.</i> , oruganda.
cicada, <i>11.</i> ; ekijeerre.	clanship, <i>11.</i> , obuzaale, obunyaruganda .
cinder, <i>11.</i> , ikara, eryanda, ekizimandaara.	clap, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>thunder</i> ), olmhinda .
circle, <i>n.</i> , enyamuziga, engata, empeta; <i>see</i> ; igotero, ekibazi, engoobe.	clap, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>hands</i> ), teera omungaro, teera enkwakwa.
circle, <i>v.</i> , ehinguliriza, gota.	clash, <i>v. i.</i> * garangatana.
circuit, make a, ehinguJiriza, ( <i>of the sun</i> ), hikaniza ensi.	clasp, fumbaatiza, bumbatira, kwataniza, bugaaniza , fumbasa, kwatiirra.
circular, be, ekulingiirra.	class, <i>n.</i> ( <i>sort</i> ), omulingo; ekitebe.
circulate, <i>v. tr.</i> , rangaaniza, bungya, rabyamu .	classify, <i>v.</i> , cooka, toora, ahuranamu .
circumcise, <i>v.</i> , sara, gongoorra, komora.	clatter, <i>v.</i> , garangatana, gogolekana; <i>see</i> ; gira dele.
circumspection, <i>n.</i> , okwerinda, obwegendereza.	claw, <i>11.</i> * ekyara, enono; <i>dew c.</i> akaganja keebisoro hamu n'ebinyonyi ebirukulya enyama.
circumstance, ekigambo, ekinyakuloho omubwire obu.	claw, <i>v.</i> , taagura, hara, agura, toga.
cite, <i>v.</i> , ju urra, yoleka.	clay, ibumba, obudongo, inoni, enkurwa, enombe, entabo, ekirwara.
citizen, <i>n.</i> , omusiwensi, omunyarubuga, omuoyaihanga, ow'omurubuga, owamunuka.	clean, <i>adj.</i> , -semiire, -semeziibwe, - rungi, - rukwera.
city, <i>n.</i> , orubuga	clean, <i>v.</i> , semeza, ligisa, cayura; <i>see</i> sokoora, kunyubura, kunyura, karaba.
civet, <i>n.</i> , entamujuguta., ekitabujuguta., ekinyamakeka, ekiwabwaka .	clear, be, zooka, - <i>become c.</i> , teeka, era, erruukana, roorraana, amuliza, ( <i>rain</i> ) kya; <i>make c.</i> , soboorra, manyisa.
civilization, <i>11.</i> , okwegesebwa, obwegesebwa, kukura omuntekereza n'omumikorre, obwegese, obugunjuki.	clear, <i>v. tr.</i> ( <i>jungle</i> ), soorra, saaha; ( <i>ground</i> ), cuma ensambu; - <i>c. oneself</i> , eihabo omusango; - <i>c. the throat</i> , omumumiro, ekaranduza; ekarraamuza, ekekemura, ehanguura; - <i>c. up</i> , soboorra, mara
civilize, <i>v.</i> , egesa, manyiiza, gunjura.	
claim, <i>v.</i> * junaana, rwanira; ( <i>debt</i> ), tonga.	

## clearing

empaka; *see*; kumbura -c. *the table*, tegura ha meeza.

cleariog, *n.*, ekiteme, amasinde, ekitemeerre, ekyererezi, ekisoorre.

clearness, *adj.*, obweru.

cleave to, *v.*, gumyaho, gumira ha, ehikya

cleave, *v.*, cwamu, tamu, asa, kwatana, saramu.

clematis, *n.*, akanyankamba.

clench fist, *v.*, bwnba entomi; (*teeth*), sinika, nena obugiga.

clergyman, *11.*, omukuru w'Ekanisa, omwahule.

clerk, *n.*, omuhandiiki.

clever person, *11.*, endabukya, empwangule, omugezi, embambagya.

clever, *be*, ba w'amagezi, etegereza.

clever, *v.*, -(a) amagezi, -(a) amacwacwa.

cleverness, *n.*, amagezi, amacwacwa.

click, *v.*, (with tongue), teera Enkomi.

climb, *v.*, temba, nyegera, harabana, kuunya; *see* kununuka, kuuba; (as creeper), randa, kuusa.

climber, *n.*, omutembi.

cliog, *v.*, kwata, hambatira, ramata, gumira, ehikya, hambiiira.

clip, *v.*, sara, jaagu ra, kecura, konera

clitoris, *n.*, omusino.

cloak, *11.*, omuoagi, omwegereko, omwenagi.

cloak, *v.*, sereka, sweka; ta omumabega, nagira.

clock, *n.*, esaaha eya hameeza, eya hakisiika.

clod, *n.*, ckitaka, entaka, ckitenec.

## clutch

clog, *n.*, omutarabanda.

clog, *v.*, igaarra, tanga.

close, *adv.*, haihi -be *c.*, to, ba haihi, hereera, kwatana.

close, *v.i.*, (*of flowers*), ebumba, kwatana.

close, *v.tr.*, (*stop up*), igara, ita; (*door*), kinga (*mouth*), bumba; (*eyes*), zibiiriza.

clot, *n.*, ekikabba ky'esagama.

clot, *v.*, kama.

cloth, *11.*, orugoye.

clothe, *v.*, jweka, jwaza.

clothes, ebyokujwara, engoye.

cloud, *n.*, ekicu.

cloud-burst, *11.*, enjura y'omwanguka, enjatu.

cloudy, *adj.*, become, bundabunda, leetangana.

clown, *11.*, ekyegira, omwegingi; -*play the c.*, eginga.

club together, *v.*, teerana, ekoba, ekumba.

club, endwidwi; omwiigo, gwentul i (*society*), ekitebe, (*recreational*) okirabo.

cluck, *v.*, kokoroma, keekera.

clump, *11.*, (*of trees*), akabira, akasaka; (*of plantains*), ikoro.

clumsy person, omutaami, ekikolyo, omujcga, ekigeja, ekingoleka, omugomba.

clumsy, *be*, taama, domabara, jaamaahara, coomabara, jaata, gwijahara.

cluster, *11.*, oruhagara, oruko, omwahuko. *See*; orunkondezo, kansiriira, akaseebo, obunsibi.

clutch, *v.*, kwata.

coagulate, kama, kwata.	colic, <i>n.</i> , enjoka, ekihotoro.
coal, ikara, eryanda, amanda.	collapse, <i>n.</i> , okubutama, kugwa.
coarse, be, kapa, hima.	collapse, <i>v.</i> , gwa, ( <i>of cattle</i> ), butama; ( <i>of soil heaps</i> ), botoka; ( <i>of mushrooms</i> ), bonda.
coast, <i>n.</i> , omusa, omugongo gw'enyanja, omutaano; omukungu, mpwany.	collar, <i>n.</i> , ekitogi; ( <i>for dog</i> ), ekyambara, omusumi .
coat, <i>n.</i> , ekizibaho, ekooti.	collar-bone, <i>n.</i> , omugamba gw'ibega.
coax, <i>v.</i> , bihabiiha, soonasoon.	colleague, <i>n.</i> , omutaahi, omukoonyezi, ow'okora nawe, ow'omukusisaniza emirimo.
cob, <i>n.</i> , (of maize), ibeere lyekicooli, ekikonko.	collect, <i>v.</i> , tegura, somba, seenya, sorooza, kuma, tooliika, seesura, bangaa za; (tribute army) zinisa; (market dues), hooza; {taxes}, soza.
cobweb, <i>n.</i> , akateeko k'enyarnumbubi, akagutaguta .	collect, <i>v.i.</i> , (of cattle), ecooka; zaagira, esooroza, goma.
coccyx, <i>n.</i> , omuhaata, enkirate.	collection, <i>n.</i> , omurundo, ensorool.3, omutindo.
cock, <i>n.</i> , enkokoromi; endaade, empangi, enterabwire.	collector, <i>n.</i> , omuhooza, omusooroza, omuzinisa; <i>see</i> kanyonyi.
cock-crow, at, enkoko niikooka.	collide, <i>v.</i> , humirana, teerateerana.
cockerel, <i>n.</i> , ekihyohyo, ekitobera, ekicuucuru.	colobus monkey, <i>n.</i> , engeye, enkoma, ekijaasi, enkunga.
cockroach, <i>n.</i> , enyenje.	colocynth (berry), <i>n.</i> , orugusuuru; (plant), engusuuru, ekicuraguzo.
cocoon, <i>n.</i> , akagutaguta, ekisweeko.	colon (intestine), <i>n.</i> , ekifunjo.
coddle, <i>n.</i> , tesa, kubya.	colossal, <i>n.</i> , -koto muno, kaJeeba, <i>c.</i> money, omudidi.
coffee, <i>n.</i> (bean), omwani, enyaani; ( <i>ground or decoction</i> ), kaawa.	colour, <i>n.</i> , erangi; -lose <i>c.</i> , cucuka, sihuuka; <i>see</i> seoya.
cogitate, <i>v.</i> , curnitiriza.	column, <i>n.</i> , enyomyo; (row), omusorong; ( <i>of army</i> ), orukaarra .
cohere, <i>v.</i> , kwatana	coly (bird), <i>n.</i> , omusoonono = omusononwa.
coil, <i>n.</i> , engala, omugoma.	coma, <i>n.</i> , ekihuruuto, ekiharazima, ekiharaizirna.
coil, <i>v.</i> , zinga, - <i>c.</i> , <i>self</i> , ezinga, egotagota.	
coincide, <i>v.</i> , ingana, sisana.	
coins, <i>n.</i> , ensimbi, efee l.3, sente.	
cold, <i>adj.</i> , <i>use relative form of</i> fuka.	
cold, <i>n.</i> , embeho, obutiti, omurombe, ekitengo, amanyazi, ekihihi; - <i>c.</i> in the head, ekihinzi, ebimira.	
cold, be, fuka, kwatwa embeho; - <i>grow c.</i> , fuka, hora, - <i>make c.</i> , hoza, fukya.	



## comb

comb, *11.*, ekiti ky'isoke, ekisunsuzo, ekisaouruzo.

comb, *v.*, teera (isoke), suosura, ruuta.

combat, *11.*, okurwana, obulemu.

combat, *v.*, rwanisa.

combatant, *n.*, omurwani, omutabaazi, omuramagi.

combine, *v.*, eteerana, ekoba, ekumba; *v.tr.*, teeraniza.

come, *ija*; *c. after*, *ija* eoyuma, ruga enyuma, kuraatira, hondera; *c. again*, garuka; *c. apart*, baganuka, taana, sasanguka; *c. back*, garuka, cuurra, kyaruka, zaahuka, kyora; *c. before*, banza, *ija* okubanza; *c. down*, hanuuka, temburuka, sirimuka, simburuka; *c. from*, rugamu; *c. in*, taabamu; *c. into view*, zooka; *c. near*, irra baihi; *c. off*, haguka, homooka, bambuka, tunguruka, neguka; (*thatch*), sakuurruuka; *c. out* rugarnu, turuka, huuka, sagira, bbamuka; (*teeth*), ihuka (*hair*), kuunyuuka, ihuka, meenyuka; (*of handle*), kuuka, haoguka, (*of water*), ibuka, jubuka, *c. to an end*, bwaho, abuka, *c. to life*, humbuuka; *c. to one senses*, egarukamu wenka, huguruka, ijuka; *c. topass*, babo, hika; *c. together*, teeraoa, esorooza, guma hamu; *c. up*, imuka, temba, funduka, aruka, kununuka; *c. up with*, rugamu o'ekiotu; *c. upon*, sanga, tangaana, gwabo, (*suddenly*) gwisikaniza, sangiriza, gumbura; *c. and go*, somba, (*of marching*), kumba; *c. uninvited*, erasa, etaabya, kekyia.

comet, *n.*, kimuli, ekiboowa omu.

comfort, *v.*, huumuza, semeza, irukiirra, lembeerra, swarura.

comfortable, *be*, semererwa, buumura, guma, teekaana, gwagwana.

## companion

comforter, *n.*, omuhuumuza, omwirukirizi, omuruhuuzi.

command, *n.*, ekiragiho.

command, *v.*, ragira, gambira, lema.

commander, *11.*, engabwa, omukuru, omuragirizi, omulerni.

commandment, *adj.*, ekiragiho.

commemorate, ijuka n'ekitiinisa ekiotu ekyabaireho.

commence, tandika, baoza, caaka, toma.

commencement, *adj.*, okubaoza, okutandika, entandiko.

commend, *v.*, siima, haisaniza, nyumiza.

commerce, *n.*, obuguzi, obusuubuzi.

commission, *n.*, ekiragiho, obutumwa, obukwenda.

commit, *v.*, (*afault*), sobya, naga omusango.

committee, *n.*, akakurato.

common, *adj.*, -a bwona, -(a) obutoosa, (a) obukyabukya, -ingi; -*be c.*, zooka hoona, sangwa boona, saaga, kanya.

commotion, akajagaarro, akambayaaya, akanyamulyaine, akeemeerraine, akamburumburu, entabukatabuka, akanyamulyangafoe.

commune with, *v.*, baza na, gaaniira, gana, anjagira.

communicate, *v.*, (*news*), manyisa, gambira, tebeza; *v.i. (h.c.)*, teerana, irra hameeza, f sembera.

communjon, okuteerana; (*h.c.*), okwirra hameeza.

compact, *11.*, ekiragaano, endagaano; *make a c.*, ragaaoa, miga, igatira, efutirika.

companion, *n.*, omutaabi, enganjaru,

omugonzebwa.	compromise self, <i>v.</i> , etema, ikfriza kutwalirirwa .
company, <i>n.</i> , ibe, ekitebe, ekibanda; <i>see</i> ekisimba.	compulsion, <i>adj.</i> , obuhambirize, akagc: _mo.
compare, <i>v.</i> , lengesaniza, sisaniza aburana, inganaioگان iza, roorraaniza.	comrade, <i>n.</i> , omutaalti, omunywaoui, enganjani.
compass, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of direction</i> ), ediira.	conceal, <i>v.</i> , sereka.
compassion, <i>adj.</i> , embabazi, obuganyizi.	concealment, <i>adv.</i> , akehuguro .
compel, <i>v.</i> , gema, bambiriza, batika, boberra, kaokanika .	concede, <i>v.</i> , ha, lekera; <i>c. defeat</i> , ikiriza kusingwa.
compensate, <i>adj.</i> , leha, lebera, ziruurra, zimurra.	conceit, <i>adj.</i> , emyekuzo, emyehembo, emyebuuro, emyetuno, ikungu, obwekunki
compensation, <i>n.</i> , obulehe, kusasura.	conceited, <i>be</i> , ehemba, ehuurra, egadika, ekuza, enyumiza, etuoa.
compete, <i>v.</i> , bakana, tangisangana, kaliitango, simbaana.	conceive, <i>ba</i> nenda, twara enda; <i>ema</i> , twekwa; <i>cwereerra</i> , teekereza; <i>c. an idea</i> , tunga ekitekerezo.
competition, okuhakana, empaka, akal iitango.	concern, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo, omusango, ensonga, kukwatw aho.
competitor, <i>n.</i> , omubakani, omuharani	concerned, <i>be</i> , tuntura; <i>-be concerned with</i> , faaho, junaana.
complain, <i>v.</i> , hyema.	concerning, <i>prep.</i> , ha, -a, hali, habwa.
complainant, <i>n.</i> , omubyemi, omunyegezi, kinyegeerra .	conciliate, soonasooona, ganjaniza.
complaint, <i>adj.</i> , okubyema, akahyemi, entongani.	conclude, <i>v.i.</i> , ( <i>end</i> ) hwaho, garukira(ho), mara.
complete, <i>adj.</i> , -hikiriire, -ijwire; <i>-be c.</i> , hikiirra, ijura.	conclude, <i>v.tr.</i> , hikiriza, maliriza, mara .
complete, <i>v.tr.</i> , hikiriza, mara, maliiriza.	conclusion, <i>n.</i> , empero, enkango, okumaliirra.
completely, kimu; <i>see</i> bulebule, paapaai.	concord, obusinge, okuteerana ahamu, omutima gumu.
compliment, <i>v.</i> , siima, haisaniza.	concourse, ekitebe.
compose ( <i>invent</i> ), <i>v.</i> , cwereerra, hangahanga.	concubine, omuzaaooa, omutende, omuranga, omukazi ow'ahecru y'obuswezi obwikiriziibwe.
compound, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of Kings and Chiefs</i> ), ezigati.	concupiscence, okwegomba okubi.
compound, <i>v.</i> , kora, taba.	concur, ikiriza; <i>-c. with</i> , ik.iirraaniza.
comprehend, manya, etegezeza, kenga, ecencura, habuka omurnutima, nanuka.	
compress, <i>v.</i> , miga, igatira, funza.	

condemn

consecrate

condemn, cwera omusango, singisa,  
jumiirra, obulyo, hendeerra.

condense (*speech*). cwera hagufu.

condiment, ekirungo.

condition (*being*), omulingo, enyikara.

condole, irukiirra, ganyira.

condom, *n.*, akapiira kaJinda bwomeezi.

condone, (*of bereaved*), ganyi itira  
eriiso, (ekikorwa rundi engeso  
ezitasemeriire omubantu).

conduct, *n.*, engeso, enyetwaza.

conductor, *fl.*, omwebembezi, omubabuzi.

conductor, *v.*, twara, Jeeta, rabya,  
sendekereza, ebembera, babura.

coney, akame.

confer, hanuura, jweka.

conference, okubanuura, oruhanuuro,  
orukurato.

confess, gamba ebibi, atura, ikiriza  
omusango.

confidant, endima, munywani wenda,  
owawe mali (owaharura), owahanjoka.

confide in, esiga, nagira ekigambo, ikiza.

confidence, *n.*, obwesige, obunanuk.i.

confine, *v.*, boha, funza, tanga, sibira,  
bohera.

confinement, obunyankomo; omukono.

confirm, *v.*, gumya, banya, gumiza lcimu,  
bwituka; (*of Bishops*), tabo emikono (*or*  
engaro).

confirmation (*lite*) okuteebwabo emikono  
(*Or* engaro).

confiscate, *v.*, twara, aka, ibaho, nyaga,  
sahura.

conflagration, oruhiira, emenge.

conflict, *n.*, akanyamulyaine,  
obutaikirraaniza, empaka, okl!rWana,  
obulemu.

conflict, *v.*, teera empaka, rwana.

conform, hikiriza, hondeera, sisaniza.

confound, *v.*, kwasa ensoni, buranganiza,  
fubeereza.

confuse, *v.*, jwanganiza, bugutaniza,  
buranganiza.

confused, *be*, soberwa, kwatwa  
ensoni, ejwangajwangaiza; *see*  
emyalyamalyikya.

confusion, *fl.*, akambayaaya,  
eotabukatabuka.

congratulate, *v.*, siima, tabaarukya.

congratulations *int.*, weebeJe! swaga!  
mahyo!

congregate, *v.*, teerana, esoroowa,  
soorookana, goma.

congregation, *n.*, ekitebe.

conjunctivitis, *n.*, oburangura.

conjure, *v.*, sana, saoisia, isano.

conjur, *n.*, owaamasano, omukozi  
owaamasano.

conjuring trick, *n.*, isano.

connect, *v.*, yunga, teeraniza.

conquer, *v.*, binga, singura, cuncumura,  
cuucuura.

conqueror, *fl.*, omusinguzi.

conscience, *n.*, isenkati mutima, enkebe.

conscious, *be*, manya.

consciousness, lose, kaba, huga; *-regain c.*,  
sisiimuka, garuka eruguru, humbuuka,  
garukaho.

consecrate, *v.*, eza, hayo hali ruhanga,

---

<p>ahuurra; <i>-c. oneself</i>. eyeza, ebayo.</p> <p>consent, <i>v.</i>, ikiriza.</p> <p>consider, <i>v.</i>, teekereza, cumitiriza.</p> <p>conspiracy, <i>v.</i>, obudupe, obwekobi omunsita, obwekobi, obugobyana.</p> <p>consist of, bamu, barumu.</p> <p>consolation, okuhumuzibwa, okwirukiirra.</p> <p>console, <i>v.</i>, gumya, humuuzana, irukiirra, swarura.</p> <p>conspirator, <i>n.</i>, enduupe, engobyana.</p> <p>conspire, <i>v.</i>, ekoba, koorraana mu kugobeza, gambirana ensita.</p> <p>constantly, <i>adv.</i>, obutoosa, ebiro byona, emirundi nyingi.</p> <p>constituted, <i>see</i> bisuma, kakaaga.</p> <p>constipated, <i>be</i>, omererwa, gumirirwa, buta; <i>use neg. of</i>. turuka abeeru.</p> <p>constrain, <i>v.</i>, gema, hambiriza.</p> <p>construct, <i>v.</i>, kora, ombeka, tinda.</p> <p>construction, <i>n.</i>, okukora; (<i>meaning</i>) amakuru g'ekintu.</p> <p>consult, <i>v.</i>, ehanuuzana, raguza, kaguza.</p> <p>consultation, okubanuura, obwehaouuzo.</p> <p>consume, <i>v.</i>, lya, maraho; (<i>offire</i>), okya.</p> <p>consumption (<i>disease</i>), akakonko (<i>goods</i>), kumaraho, endya. enkozesa.</p> <p>contact, <i>be in</i>, kwatanzi. eheerraniza, hikangana, eteeraniza, hvataniza.</p> <p>contagious, <i>be</i>, tuurra.</p> <p>contain, <i>v.</i>, bamu, gyamu.</p> <p>contaminate, <i>v.</i>, siiga, siisikara, tokooza.</p> <p>contempt, gaya, nuga.</p> <p>contemptuous, <i>be</i>, omugayo, okugaya, omugayangano; <i>see</i> ekiwagara.</p>	<p>contend, <i>v.</i>, nvana, hakana, kungana, simbaana.</p> <p>content, <i>be</i>, esiima, semererwa, niba.</p> <p>contention, empaka, okuhakana, okusimbaana.</p> <p>contents, ebirimu, ebinyakurumu.</p> <p>contest, <i>v.</i>, empaka, obulemu, kusimbaana, rwana, bakana, simbaana.</p> <p>continual, <i>adv.</i>, -(a) obutoosa, -(a) ebiro byona.</p> <p>continuaUy, <i>adv.</i>, obutoosa, ebiro byona, obutaikya, obutalekeerra.</p> <p>continue (remain), ikaraho, ekamba, ongera, eyongera, obutaleka.</p> <p>contort oneself, <i>v.</i>, enzinga, cziringura.</p> <p>contract, <i>n.</i>, endagaano.</p> <p>contract. <i>v.</i>, ragaana; kwatwa.</p> <p>contradict, <i>v.</i>, anga, bakana, teera empaka.</p> <p>contradiction, <i>n.</i>, empaka, ohvanga, okuhakana, ebitakwatiraine.</p> <p>contrast, Iengesaniza, ahurana, ebyembaganiza.</p> <p>contribute, ha, gaba, koonyera, yarnba.</p> <p>contribution, <i>n.</i>, ekjhabwayo, ekisembo.</p> <p>contrite, <i>be</i>, egarukamu, eijukya, ehaoa, n'obuculeezi bwingi.</p> <p>contrive, <i>v.</i>, cwa. amagezi.</p> <p>control, <i>n.</i>, obulemi, obusobozi bw'okutaho emikoorre.</p> <p>control, <i>v.</i>, lema, tanga, babura.</p> <p>controversy, <i>n.</i>, empaka, obutaikiirraniza.</p> <p>convene, eta, sorooza, sorrookana, goma.</p> <p>conversation, ebigambo, orubazo; <i>see</i> ebigene.</p>
---	---

---

---

converse, gaaniira, baza, tebya.	copy, <i>n.</i> , ekisisani, akookuroorraaho.
convert, <i>n.</i> , orouhinduki.	copy, <i>v.</i> , ihaho, sisaniza, kuraalira, subiriza.
convert, <i>v.</i> , hindura, foora; <i>be converted</i> , hinduka, hingisa.	cord, omuguha, ehuzo; ( <i>umbilical</i> ), enkuodi, orulera.
convey, <i>v.</i> , twara, rabya, etweka, hikya.	corduroy, ftuungu.
convict, <i>n.</i> , omunyankomo anyakucweriirwe omusango.	core, entinatima, ekiinyiina, ekikuura, egati, endugiuro.
convict, <i>v.</i> , cwera omusango, omereza.	cork, <i>v.</i> , fundikira.
convince, <i>v.</i> , oaoura, hwitura.	cork, <i>n.</i> , omupiira, ekifundikizo.
convolvulus, <i>n.</i> , ekiboha; ekihuubuuba, enyamantonganira, akarandarugo, enjoka etaruma.	corn, engano, ebicooli, oburo, omugusa; ( <i>on hands, or toes etc.</i> ), ekimasa, ekimbaju.
cook, <i>n.</i> , omucumbi, ( <i>of kings</i> ), omwokya, omwoki.	cornea, opacity of, ensonko.
cook, <i>v.</i> , hiisa, cumba, seebeeka, jajura, negijura; <i>c. under ashes</i> , jumbiika, humbiika; <i>c. partly</i> , konesa, sabika.	corner, <i>n.</i> , akarugu, eodugu, akakuma, akaisokondo; ekyezigooro; <i>see</i> akatanta; ( <i>of cloth</i> ), ekyebu.
cooked, <i>v.</i> , -hiire; <i>be c.</i> , hya, negaijuka, toorana, boobccra.	corner, <i>v.</i> , okugota, kutunza.
cooking pot, <i>n.</i> , enyungu, ekinaga, ekidaara.	coronation, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of kings</i> ), okujwekwa ekondo.
cooking-stone, <i>n.</i> , ihiga.	corpse, <i>n.</i> , omutumbi, omufu; ( <i>of kings</i> ), omuguta.
cool, <i>adj.</i> , -fukire <i>see</i> amabeho.	corpulence, <i>adj.</i> , obunyeete; <i>see</i> ekihima, omuhuhuru.
coo <i>v.</i> , hoza, siza, fukiriza; <i>-become c.</i> , fuka, hora.	corpulent, <i>v.</i> , -nyeete, -gomokere; <i>-become c.</i> , gomoka, hanguba, cunduka enda.
coolness, <i>n.</i> , embeho, amanyazi.	correct, <i>adj.</i> , -hikire; <i>be c.</i> , hika.
coop, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of chicken as pen</i> ), ekijonjoro.	correct, <i>v.</i> , semeza, soboorra, hana, bonabonesa.
co-operate, teerana, koonyerangana, koorraana.	correspond ( <i>write</i> ), bandiika; ( <i>resemble</i> ), ingaoa, sisa, sisaoa.
copper sulphate, <i>n.</i> , omuturuturu.	correspondence, <i>n.</i> , obuhandiike.
copper, omulinga (ogw'omutakule), omuheerre, omurasagaaju, ekikomo.	corroded, <i>be</i> , ( <i>of metal</i> ), moma, bungwa.
copse, akasaka, akabira.	corrugated iron, <i>n.</i> , amabbaati.
copulate, <i>see</i> cugana, emya, siija, gobeka, gosa, tura.	corrupt, <i>adj.</i> , -siisire; <i>become c.</i> , siisikara,

---

kulya enguzi.	(omutima).
corrupt, v. ,siisa, jwiza, habisa; ( <i>judgement</i> ), sali iriza, omuli w'enguzi.	courier, n., matalisi, oroukwenda, cntumwa, omuleesi w'ebbamha .
corruption, n., okujunda, obusiisikazi; ( <i>bribery</i> ), enguzi.	court yard, ezigati
cost, <i>n.</i> , omubendo, obuguzi; <i>costs at law</i> , ebitebe.	court, (in marriage), ogereza, jumbira .
cost, v., gura, twara, balirra omubendo.	court, <i>n.</i> , abomu kikaali, ( <i>c. of justice</i> ), orukurato; <i>go in c.</i> , tabaara, kurata, ekiikaro nambere bacwera emisango.
cot, n., akatabu k'enkcrembe.	courtesy, <i>n.</i> , embabazi, amakune,
cottage, n., akaju kokuraramu.	courtier, <i>adj.</i> , omutabazi, omugaragara.
cotton, n., pamba, ewaaro; ( <i>thread</i> ), ehuzo.	covenant, ekiragaano, omurago, endagaano; <i>make a c.</i> , ragaana.
couch- grass, <i>n.</i> , orumbugu.	cover, n. ekyesweko, ekifundikizo, enzindaaro, omuhiiha.
couch, <i>n.</i> , ekitabu, entebe.	cover, v., fundikira, sweka, ( <i>of royal throne</i> ), kaita; igara, hunda, jweka, scmba, saogiirra, tabira, seebeeka, humbiika, fubasa, bibika, limba, buutikira; fire, kuroa; <i>c. oneself</i> , esweka esuuka.
cough, n., enkoorro.	covet, v., engomba, googeerra.
cough, v., koorra, kohora; ( <i>leopard</i> ), hara.	covetous person, n., omwegombi.
council house, n., ikuratiro, mucwa.	covetousness, <i>adj.</i> , okwegomba, obwegombi.
council, n., orukurato.	cow- dung, n., obusa, ebisaok:u, obwasingo, obuhonoro, ejooroogeerro.
counsel, <i>n.</i> , obuhanuuzi, omuhani, omuhj wa magezi.	cow, n., ente; <i>see (of Kings)</i> , enkorombe, ecura, esajwa, empampara, embeerra, enyange, ntaara, enjumiika etc;
counsel, v., hanuura, ewers amagezi.	coward, <i>adj.</i> , omutiini.
count, v., bara	cowardice, <i>adj.</i> , obutiini.
countenance, <i>adj.</i> , enzooka y'orountu, hamaiso.	cowrie, n., ensimbi.
countenance, v., siima, ckambisa, tamu amaani.	crab, n., ekiwakonga, ekiwagara, ekinyamagaga.
countless, n., ekitabarwa, obuhumbe.	crack, n., omunyaarra, orwatika , omusale, omwate, ekyate.
country man, omunyakyaro, oweekyaro; ow'omwihanga.	
country, n., ensi, ( <i>as opposed to town</i> ), ekyaro, amapooli.	
county, n., isaza.	
courage, <i>adj.</i> , obumanzi.	
couragee > us, be, ba manzi, guma	

crack	crooked, become
crack, <i>v.</i> , aba, atika, bbaruka, leremuka, rara.	creator, <i>n.</i> , omuhangi; ruhanga, rugaba, kazooba, nyamuhanga, nkya, kabumba.
crack, <i>v.tr.</i> , abya, asa	creature, ekihangwa. credit,
crackle, bugwna, aka, babuka, mckuka.	take, ehaisa, siimwa.
crackling, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>offire</i> ), bugubugu.	creditor, <i>n.</i> , omutongi, omutongani w'ibanja.
craft (cunning), <i>adv.</i> , obugobya, amacwacwa, amagezi, amalyo, obudupe, obwehangihangi	creed, <i>n.</i> , enyikiriza.
crafty person, <i>n.</i> , eogobya, encwangya, omwehangihangi	creek, <i>n.</i> , omukono gw'enyanja.
crafty, be, cwangya.	creep, <i>v.</i> , soobasooba, ekuurra, soobooka, soonooka, bwara, ekerenya.
cram, <i>n.</i> , baka, ijuliza kimu, tiihiika.	creeper, <i>n.</i> , ekiranda, ekihuurru, ekyekuurra, ekihuubuuba.
cramp, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of muscles</i> ), ekizigambogo; ek.isarazi; <i>have c.</i> , sarara.	creeping thing, <i>v.</i> , ekikwekuurra, ekyekuurra.
crane, <i>n.</i> , (golden-crested), enruuha.	crest (top), <i>n.</i> , omutwe, akatwetwe, ( <i>of bird</i> ), orusunsu, orusuura, orutunda; ( <i>of dogs</i> ), y'ekibi; ( <i>of waves</i> ), akafuro.
crane, <i>v.</i> , (the neck), tungura ebikya.	crevasse, <i>n.</i> , orwatika orukooto.
crash, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>of thunder</i> ), hinda; koonoka, gogoma.	cricket, ekijeerre, kabwire.
crater lake, <i>n.</i> , ekiijongo, ekiigaana, ekiyanja.	crime, <i>n.</i> , ekibi, omusango.
crave, <i>v.</i> , oya, byaha, etaaga.	criminal, <i>n.</i> , omubi, omwisi, omusuma.
craving, amairu, obubya, isuma, ek:yaka, amabya.	cringe, <i>v.</i> , ebundaaza.
crawl, <i>v.</i> , ajura, ekuurra, gendesa, amaju, kuta, senjura; see kukura.	cripple, <i>n.</i> , omulema, ekirema, endcma, ekizingo.
craziness, <i>adj.</i> , iraro.	crippled, <i>v.</i> , be, ramara, zingama.
crazy, become, gwa iraro, hunguutuka; <i>see</i> bambaara.	crisis, <i>n.</i> , empiko, obwire bw'akabi.
creak, <i>v.</i> , cura, hyera, kakuka, kaka.	critic, <i>n.</i> , omukebezi, omudiida.
cream, <i>n.</i> , orukoko rwamata, omwisi	criticize, <i>v.</i> , diida, etegereza, kebera, dibya.
crease, <i>n.</i> , omugonya, akanyigitiro	croak, <i>v.</i> , ana nk'ekikere, goroma.
crease, <i>v.i.</i> , kuba omugonya.	croak, <i>n.</i> , oruguhyo.
create, <i>v.</i> , hanga.	crockery, <i>adj.</i> , ebiibumba, ebibumbirwe.
creation, <i>n.</i> , obubangwa, okuhangwa.	crocodile, <i>n.</i> , ensambya, empyo.
	crooked, become, ramara, tema, huga, kyama, bbaama.

## crookedness

## cud

crookedness, *n.*, obulema, okuramara, obubbaami.

crop, *n.*, omwaka, endere; (*of bird*), ekyadundu.

crop, *v.*, jabura; kona

cropped, *adj.*, ears, amatu g'enjabule.

cross, *adj.*, -(a), ekiniga, *be c.*, kwatwa ekiniga, biihirwa, gubirwa, ziguka, guruubirirwa, iburruuka, zibira, zimbaganana, juhya amatama.

cross, *n.*, omusalaba.

cross, *v.*, (river), ambuka; (*swamp*), saabuka, kununuka; (*legs*), tembekaniza, kobeka, soberaniza; *hands on shoulders*, efubika emikono; *road*, cwamu omuhaoda cwisikaniza.

cross-examine, *v.*, kaguliriza, soonasooona, sogoita, kubira omusango.

cross-pole, *n.*, (*of roof*), akasolya.

cross-roads, *n.*, entangatangano, embagani.

crosswise, *adj.*, bukiizi, *be c.*, ekiika, ebongora.

crouch, *v.*, bunda, bundaara, bwara- bwara.

crow- bar, *n.*, omutehimbwa

crow, *n.*, ekingoora, ekyegoora.

crow, *v.*, kooka.

crowd, *adj.*, ekitebe, ekihanda, enlruyanja, ekyetindo, enlrumbititi, akaseebo, obuhumbe, ekizizi, omugurumbuko.

crowd, *etinda*, ecoka, esomba, letangana, etuuma; *becrowded*. funda, ijuurraana.

crowd, *v.*, funza, goteerra, igatiriza.

crown, (*of Kings*), ekondo; (*of diviner*), omukako, ekisingo; (*of head*), isumi, oruhorohozhi, akatwetwe; (*of hills*), enengo.

crown, *v.*, taho (*orjweka*) ekondo.

crucify, *v.*, bamba hamuti (*or rousalaba*)

cruel, *adj.*, -ruruma.

cruelity, *adj.*, omwaga, itima, ireme, obururumi.

crumb, *n.*, akaragaJika.

crumble, *v.i.*, saasanguka, (*of house*), gwa.

crumble, *v.tr.*, cwacwana, sasaangura, zigisiirra.

crumbly, *be*, kuumuuka.

crumple, *v.*, funyafunya, binyahinya, zingazinga, funyika; *be c.up*, ehinyah.inya, efunyafunya, ezingazinga.

cruoch, *v.*, neoa, cenia, pekenya, bbwabbwanura, bbwakuza.

crush, *n.*, obufunda, akafundirikano.

crush, *v.*, ata, sekura, miga, funza, brengura, atangura, togonyora, kanjaiga, ceba, concona, honda, cwacwana.

crust, *n.*, orukoko, ekikoko.

crutch, *n.*, omwigo, eky'okwecumbagiza.

cry, *v.*, eboroogo, okurra.

cry, *v.*, rra, cura, kunga, taaga, gegeoa, horonga; *see* sera, hiimiikwa, haza, memengwa, fukama; *c. aloud*, amuza, gambira baigura, amiirra, teera omukungo, haranguza, esalinga; *lament*, teera empamo; *cry for help*, teera enduuru; *cry for mercy*, taaga, raama.

cub, *n.*, akaana (kentale, etc.)

cuckoo, *n.*, ekiisamutuutu, entutumi.

cud, *n.*, obwekuuma, *chew the cud*, ekuuma; gaarra obwekuuma; (*of people*), yeteera engeso zaawe.



cuff, n., igema	orukingyo, orugoye rw'idirisa, oru (O).
cuff, v., teera oruhi.	
cultivate, v., lima, toija.	curve, n., obwezigoorro, ekyezigoorro.
cultivation, n., obulimi.	curve, v., egema, egoda, kyama.
cultivator, n., omulimi.	cushion, n., ekisago.
cunning, be, ba w'amacwacwa, ba w'amagezi, ncwaogya.	cushion, v., sagura, sagika.
cunning, n., amacwacwa, amagezi, ikaaJi, amalyo, obukurunguta niza.	custodian, n., omulinzi.
cup, n., enk.oro, ekikopo, empwahwa, ekitema, ebuugi, akaguyi, akakooba, ( <i>cf</i> kings), embonekyo.	custom, engeso, omuze, omurwa, .o mugenzo; <i>see</i>
cup, v., rumika	akasisigagan o. customs, ehoozo.
cupboard, n., eryahuurro, kabadda(O).	cut, omusale, orusandago, orusaro; <i>see</i> eogoodo; <i>short c.</i> , amakutu; <i>take a short c.</i> , bunguka, raba makutu.
cupper, n., omurumiki.	cut, v. sara, tema; ( <i>nails</i> ), cwa; ( <i>teeth</i> ). mera, inunura; ( <i>horns</i> ), kooa; <i>throat</i> , tarnba ekyonzira; <i>c. ff</i> , cwabo, kona kebya, giga, nogoorra, jugura, haraigura; <i>c. open (of eggs)</i> , atira, reremura; <i>c. up</i> , tiima, cwacwana; <i>also see</i> songora, baaga, sandaga, kecura, ziikiza, kamura, ninga, bbanga, tyetyemura.
cupping horn, n., elcirumiko.	cute person, <i>adj.</i> , endabukya, omucwacwa, owamagezi; akasemera.
curb, v., tanga.	cutting, n., ( <i>of plant</i> ), ensiimbo.
curdle, v., ( <i>of milk</i> ), kama, kwata.	cycle, n., egaali; omwetrooro, ( <i>of seasons</i> ), obusumi.
curdled milk, n., amakamo.	cyclone, n., ekiyaga, eojatu.
cure, v., k:iza, tambira, lenguurra.	cymbal, <i>adj.</i> , ( <i>of musical band</i> ), ebisabaan i by'endoogo.
curiosity, <i>adj.</i> , ekihika, akasagi, amairu, akapapiro.	cynical, be, n., gayiraniza.
curl, v.i., ezinga.	cynicism, akagayaogaine, omugayaogan o.
curl, <i>v.tr.</i> , zinga, zigisa, koroba.	cyst, ( <i>cf boils</i> ), ekiinyina, ekinyisi, oruhago.
current, <i>adj.</i> , bwire bunu.	
current, n., engezi, empaya.	
curry powder, n., ebinzaali.	
curse, n., omukyeno, ekikooderezo, akaraako; <i>see</i> kafe, kazire.	
curse; <i>v.tr.</i> , kyeoa, kondereza, koorrooma, bindura akalimi, raaka.	
curtain, n., enyigamo, ekikingyo,	

dagger	Dd	deaf person
dagger, <i>n.</i> , empirima.	darkness, <i>n.</i> , omwirima, ekizima, akasira.	
daily, <i>adj.</i> , obutoosa, obukyabukya.	darling, <i>adj.</i> , enganzi, omugonzebwa.	
dam, <i>v.</i> , cungira, gunga.	darn, <i>v.</i> , baziira ekihuru ekiri omusweta; sahura; sogoba.	
damage, <i>v.</i> , siisa, goora; <i>-be damaged</i> , siisikara, gooka.	dart, <i>n.</i> , engoobe, omwambi, omusogi.	
damp, <i>n.</i> , amanyazi; ( <i>mildew of cattle mud</i> ), oruhumbo; ( <i>weather</i> ), omurombe.	dart, <i>v.</i> , jumbutuka, hyabiriza, talimuka.	
damp, <i>v.</i> , get, juba, sesekalirwa amaizi, humba.	dash, <i>v.i.</i> , jumbuka, jumbutuka, dasuka, talimuka; <i>see</i> tagiza.	
damp, <i>v.</i> , jubya.	dash, <i>v.tr.</i> , naga, hungura, bwangu, huura ekigwo, dikya, bbamura, damura.	
dance, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of Royal</i> ), entogoro, okuguruka arnakoodere, orunyero, jjanja, orunyege, rwanyamurahya, iguulya.	date, <i>n.</i> , ekiro ky'okwezi.	
dance, <i>v.</i> , guruka, zina, cekeca, sera, gondora, cwa mukeke, teera entogoro, eIC.	date-palm, <i>n.</i> , omunazi.	
dancer, <i>n.</i> , omuzioi, eozini.	daughter in law, <i>n.</i> , omukomwana, mukaamwana.	
dandle, <i>v.</i> , zaanisa, zinisa, gurukyagurukya.	daughter, <i>n.</i> , omwisiki, omuhara.	
Dandy, <i>adj.</i> , omwecumi, enyecumi. omucaca, omucororo, enjoroote.	daunt, <i>tiinisa</i> ,	
danger, <i>n.</i> , akabi, akasuume; <i>rush into d.</i> , etunda, egura omwoyo, enaga omurunyota, egoromora; <i>send into d.</i> , goromora, naga omukabi, ibika, inika.	dawdle, <i>v.</i> , garaata, gayaara, eturumbwijura, garaiha, zanzana.	
dangerous, <i>adj.</i> , -bi, ekirumu akabi.	dawdler, <i>v.</i> , omugaraasi.	
dangle, <i>v.i.</i> , lengiija, lebya, suuleeba.	dawn, <i>n.</i> , emamba.	
dangle, <i>v.tr.</i> , lengiiza, suleebya.	dawn, <i>v.</i> , kya, sara; <i>the day has dawned</i> , emamba esazire, obwire bukiire.	
dare, <i>v.</i> , guma, tembeerra, efuma, guroira, empimapima, erengeerra.	day, <i>adj.</i> , ekiro, izooba; <i>days (period)</i> , ebiro; <i>to-day</i> , bati, izooba liou; <i>the other d.</i> , ijweri.	
daring, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> emanzi.	daylight, <i>adj.</i> , omusana, ekyererezi.	
daring, <i>n.</i> , oburnanzi, obugumu, hurutu, okweroogeerra.	day-time, <i>adj.</i> , oyamusana.	
dark (in colour), -rukwiragura; <i>be d.</i> , iragura, kwatana; <i>it is d.</i> , obwire bwizire, obwire bukwataine; <i>grow d.</i> , ira, kwatana, irima, hima, sira.	dazzling, <i>v. be</i> , eogengeta, masamasa, <i>see</i> obunyirnyanyimya.	
darken, <i>adj.</i> , iraguza.	Deacon, <i>n.</i> , Omudiikoni, Omuheereza w'Ekaoisa, omukoooyezi wa Nyakatagara.	
	dead, <i>adj.</i> , -fiire, -fu.	
	deaden, <i>v.</i> , saraza, culeeza.	
	deaf person, <i>n.</i> , omufu w'amatu, Kiigara. omwigazi w'amatu; <i>-become d.</i> , fa	

---

<p>amatu; <i>d. and dumb</i>, Kateta, Kibbubbu, Kasiru.</p> <p>deafen, <i>v.</i>, ita (<i>or igara</i>) amatu, hulikya amatu.</p> <p>dear, <i>adj.</i>, (<i>of price</i>), -(a) obuguzi, -(a) omuhendo; (<i>beloved</i>); -rukugonzebwa; <i>see</i> ensemere, embaire.</p> <p>dearth, <i>n.</i>, enjara, itumba, ibura ly'ebyokulya, kiihe.</p> <p>death, <i>n.</i>, okufa, orufu, kagingo; -<i>sudden d.</i>, okufa okw'okuhuulika.</p> <p>debase, <i>n.</i>, gaarra hansi, bundaaza, kwasonsoni, dibya, bundiika, siisa.</p> <p>debate, <i>n.</i>, empaka, okuhakana.</p> <p>debate, <i>v.</i>, hanuura, hakana, hiogisaniza ebitekerezo, teera empaka.</p> <p>debility, <i>adj.</i>, obuceke.</p> <p>debris, ebisusu, ehunda, obubaale, ebicweka by'ekisiika ebinyakubbomokere.</p> <p>debt, <i>n.</i>, ibanja, ekihinga; -<i>contract a d.</i>, lya ibanja; -<i>be in d.</i>, tongwa.</p> <p>debtor, <i>n.</i>, omunyaibanja, ow'ibanja, omuli w'ibanja, omutongwa.</p> <p>decant, <i>v.</i>, ituurra.</p> <p>decanter, <i>n.</i>, ecupa y'okuhindurramu amaarwalamaizi</p> <p>decay, <i>v.</i>, junda, gaga, kura, boota, hwerra.</p> <p>deceased, <i>n.</i>, omubule, omuhezi.</p> <p>deceit, <i>n.</i>, obugobyanya, ebisuba, obucwangya, obubiihi.</p> <p>deceitful person, <i>n.</i>, omugobyanya, engobyanya, eocwaogya, encompya; -<i>be d.</i>, gobyanya, compyacompya.</p> <p>deceive, <i>v.</i>, gobeza, biihabiiha, tebateba, kurungutaniza.</p> <p>deceiver, <i>n.</i>, omugobyanya, omubiihi, omugobeza.</p>	<p>deception, <i>adj.</i>, -biihabiiha, obubiihi.</p> <p>deceptive, <i>be</i>, biiha, ehungutura.</p> <p>decide, <i>v.</i>, cwa; (<i>resolve</i>), maarra omumutima, soboorra, maliirra.</p> <p>decision, <i>n.</i>, encwamu.</p> <p>deck oneself, <i>v.</i>, ecuma, etiitiiza.</p> <p>declare, gamba, manyisa, soboorra, tebeza.</p> <p>decline, keecheerra; (<i>refuse</i>), anga; (<i>of day</i>), <i>see</i> gorooaba, gorooaha, jura.</p> <p>decompose, junda, gaga, siisikara, boota.</p> <p>decorate, <i>v.</i>, seroeza, taho amajahya, gagara, ecuma.</p> <p>decoration, <i>n.</i>, (<i>of body</i>), obwecum amajahya, omugagaro, omwinamiirro.</p> <p>decoy, <i>n.</i>, omutego.</p> <p>decoy, <i>v.</i>, tega.</p> <p>decrease, <i>v. i.</i>, keeha, hwerra, garuka enyuma.</p> <p>decree, <i>n.</i>, ekiragirow.</p> <p>decree, <i>v.</i>, ragira ekiragirow.</p> <p>decry, <i>v.</i>, furafura, geya, hyema, diida, jumiirra, tuka, dibisa; -<i>d. oneself</i>, egaya.</p> <p>dedicate, <i>n.</i>, hayo, bonga, ahuurra, soroora; <i>d. oneself</i>, ebayo, ehonga.</p> <p>deduct, <i>v.</i>, cwaho, keehya, baganizaaho, ibaho.</p> <p>deed (action), <i>n.</i>, eogeso, ekikorwa, enkora.</p> <p>deep, <i>adj.</i>, -hamire, -zihire.</p> <p>deep, <i>adv.</i>, owalegalege.</p> <p>deep, <i>n.</i>, emeera, enziha, omwoyo, <i>see</i> Irehe.</p> <p>deepen, <i>v.</i>, hamya, raihya ekiina.</p> <p>deeply, <i>adv.</i>, raihiire kimu, bamire.</p> <p>defaecate, <i>v.</i>, nia, turuka, ediba.</p>
---	--

---

## defeat

defeat, *v.*, binga, singura.  
 defect, *n.*, obulema, akabi, akamogo, ibara, ekitonyezi.  
 defective, *be*, soba, siisikara.  
 defence (*in court*), entongana.  
 defend, *v.*, linda., rwaniirra, juna., tonganiirra.  
 defendant, *n.*, kinyegererwa .  
 defer, ikazaaho, ragaraganiza, raliriza.  
 deficient, burwamu, garukiirra omumikoorre.  
 defile, *v.*, siisa, toroogereza.  
 define, *v.*, soboorra, manyisa amakuru.  
 definition, *n.*, amakuru, ensoboorra.  
 deflated, *v.*, footooka, hoibwamu omwika.  
 deformed, *v.*, *be*, ramara.  
 deformity, *n.*, obulema.  
 defraud, *v.*, gobeza, seerra, lya amakutu, gingiirra, zindiriza.  
 defray, *v.*, sasura.  
 defy, *v.*, soisoimya, soomoza, siimuza., tyongoza, empaano, yeregeerra.  
 degenerate, *v.*, siisikara, garuka hansi (*or* enyuma), biiha, kona, toteerra, garukiirra, inara.  
 degradation, *n.*, ensoni, okubundaazibwa, kusiisa, kwasibwa/kwatwa ensoni, kusiiswa.  
 degrade, *v.*, kwasa ensoni, gaarra hansi (*or* enyuma), bundaaza, suka, siisa.  
 degree (rank), *n.*, orulengo.  
 deign, *v.*, ikiriza n'cmitima ebiri, kugurukyagurukya .  
 deity, *n.*, ruhanga, omucwezi; *see* god.  
 dejection, *n.*, obujune, okwenuuba, obwenuubi.

## demonstrate

delay, *v.i.*, siibayo, keerererwa, ezaaliriza, garamba, ikaraho, eraaliriza, ekunyakunya.  
 delay, *v.tr.*, keerezeza, ikazaaho.  
 delegate, *n.*, omukwenda , engabwa, bagana obusobozi.  
 delegate, *v.*, sigira, kwasa omuntu ondi obusobozi.  
 deliberate, *be*, garaiha, gendeerra.  
 deliberate, *v.*, banuura , cwa amagezi, cumiitiriza.  
 delicacy (*of health*), obuceke; oruhumbo ; ekyoku iya nyamunura.  
 delicate, *be*, rwararwara , heheera; *d person*, enjende, eneke, empwarnani, empumbe.  
 delicious, *adj.*, -rungi muno, -nuliriire muno.  
 delight, *n.*, okusemererwa.  
 delight, *v.*, semeza, kyanganura , semeerra, semererwa., esiima., kyanganuka.  
 delirious, *v.*, *be*, (*of malaria or any other fever*), gambisibwa, huga, hunguutuka.  
 deliver (save), *v.*, juna , kiza, tamba, ehayo.  
 deliverance, *n.*, okojujuna.  
 deliverer, *n.*, omujuni .  
 delude, *v.*, biihabiiha, habisa  
 deluge, *n.*, okusandaara okw'amaizi, omwijuzo.  
 deluge, *v.*, hurumuka , hanguuka, cukumuka.  
 demand, *v.*, ragira, saba, tonga, tugika.  
 demented, *be*, gwa iraro.  
 demolish, *v.*, seesa, kambuura.  
 demon, *n.*, omuzimu, daimoni.  
 demonstrate, *v.*, ragiirra, soboorra,

manyisa, oleka.	<i>deprived</i> , feerwa, ibwaabo.
den, <i>n.</i> , obwingira, eriina.	depth, <i>adj.</i> , okuhama, omuhama, okuzimu, obuhanga.
denial, <i>adj.</i> , okwanga, okwebakana, okwebooga.	deputation, <i>11.</i> , abakwenda, engabwa, obumyoka.
denounce, <i>v.</i> , tura, hangiirra, nyegeerra, diida, lega.	depute, <i>v.</i> , sigira, myoka, kera/myokera .
dense person, <i>adj.</i> , omusema, empunabuni; <i>be d.</i> , ( <i>as darkness</i> ), kwata; ( <i>as forest</i> ), kwatana, po!.	deputy, <i>11.</i> , omusigwa, omumyoka.
deny, <i>v.</i> , anga, ebakana, terereza, pampa; <i>d. oneself</i> , eyangisa, erekesa; <i>d. guilt</i> , ebakana, egurukya, ehooga <i>v.lr.</i> , ima.	derange (mentally), <i>v.</i> , gwisa iraro, naga iraro, hunguutura.
depart, <i>v.</i> , genda, rugayo, egendera, kwamuka.	deride, <i>v.</i> , gaaniiza, teerra enaku, sekeereza, durra, swahiriza.
depend on, <i>v.</i> , esiga, igamira, sigikira.	derision, <i>n.</i> , okuteera enakl, obuduuzi, omugayo.
dependant, <i>n.</i> , ekiyengo, omulemwa.	derive, <i>v.</i> , ibarnu, rugwamu, rugiirra.
dependent, <i>be</i> , tungwa, kwasiza, (of slaves) bobwa.	descend, <i>n.</i> , temburuka, tentebuka, kookomoka, tonterra, simburuka, gonoka, sirimuka.
depopulate, <i>v.</i> , ata, cwa abantu omunsi; seesa ekyaro, buza omunsi, buza ha izooba.	descendant, <i>n.</i> , omwijukuru; <i>d.s.</i> , oruzaaro, abajukuru, ekitabu.
deport, <i>v.</i> , suuhuura, suugisa, sengura.	descent, <i>n.</i> , ensirimuko, amatemburuka, enkonkomoko, akatentebuko, ekinana, amasirimuka, amagoonoka .
depose, <i>v.</i> , binga, cwa; <i>d. from</i> , aka.	describe, <i>v.</i> , soboorra, gamba hakintu, manyisa.
deposit, <i>n.</i> , omukwato, omusimbo; ( <i>sediment</i> ), ebikanja, ebikududu.	desecrate, <i>v.</i> , siisa.
deposit, <i>v.</i> , tayo, kwatiriza.	desert, <i>n.</i> , irungu, ibuga peregecu; ( <i>-d. plantation</i> ), ekikande, ihaamba.
deprave, <i>v.</i> , siisa, hunguhaza, gwagya .	desert, <i>v.</i> , furuka, iruka, sigaho, lekaho, siingwa.
depraved, <i>adj.</i> , gwagwa; <i>become d.</i> , siisikara, gwagahara, seeguka, hunguhara.	deserted place, <i>n.</i> , ekifurukwa, itongo.
depravity, <i>n.</i> , obubi, obutaami, obugwagwa .	deserted, <i>be</i> , horoza, hongomecra, gwa butaara.
depressed, <i>v.</i> , be, ganya, tuntura, gwerwa .	deserter, <i>n.</i> , omufuruki, omusiingwa.
depression, <i>11.</i> , enaku, obunaku, obujune, omwenuubo.	deserve, <i>v.</i> , semeerra, hilciirra .
deprivation, <i>n.</i> , okuferwa, okwibwaho.	desire, <i>11.</i> , okugonza, okwegomba, ekirukwegombwa.
deprive, <i>v.</i> , ihaho, aka, nyaga, ima; <i>be</i>	desire, <i>v.</i> , cnda, oya, gonza, egomba,

---

etaaga.	deviate, <i>v.</i> , baba, hunguka, kubuutuka.
desist, <i>v.</i> , leka, weerekese, weetaange.	device, <i>n.</i> amagezi, ekikwato.
desolate, <i>v.</i> , be, bojjana, sukumara, sungunikwa.	devil, <i>11.</i> , setani <i>or</i> sitaani
despair, be in, hoibwamu okunihira.	devise, <i>v.</i> , banuura, cwa amagezi
despicable, be, nugwa, yangwa; <i>d thing</i> , ekinugwa.	devote, <i>v.</i> , ehayo.
despise, <i>v.</i> , gaya, nyoomoora.	devoted, be, tiika, emarrayo omuntu/ ekintu.
destination, <i>n.</i> , hookugarukira. hoorukugya enkango.	devotion, <i>n.</i> , okwehayo, obwesigwa, omuhiimbo mwingi.
destitute person, <i>adj.</i> , omunaku curru, empwerwa, rucoorro, owaamaseege; <i>be d.</i> , concoboza, kutaba na ce na me, taaga, hwerwa; <i>become d.</i> , seega.	devour, <i>v.</i> , Iiira kimu, katura, junjubura .
destitution, <i>n.</i> , obunaku, amaseege.	devourer, <i>n.</i> , omuli
destroy, <i>v.</i> , ita, bwerekereza <i>be destroyed</i> , hwerekeena.	devout, be, erinda, egeodereza., ekeoga; <i>d. person</i> , omweriozi, omwekengi.
destroyer, <i>n.</i> , omunyagi, omuhwerekereza.	dew, <i>11.</i> , orume.
destruction, <i>n.</i> , okubwerekerezebwa.	dew-claw, <i>n.</i> , akakangaasi
detached, <i>v.</i> , be, baganuka, abukana.	dewlap, <i>n.</i> , orukanakaoa
details, give full, tondera, iha akakoko omukutu, nanura.	dialect, <i>n.</i> , engambo, orulimi.
detain, <i>v.</i> , ikazaaho, ta omunkomo okumara akasumi, kereereza.	diamond, <i>n.</i> , alirnansi
detect, <i>v.</i> , leebe, rora, begereza, tata.	diaphragm, <i>n.</i> , orukiogyo
detective, <i>n.</i> , omutasi, mbega.	diarrhea, have, hita, cugura, aodabana, turuka muno.
deter, <i>v.</i> , tanga, ilcaza, cwisa (engeso).	dfo, <i>v.</i> , fa, kaba.
deteriorate, <i>v.</i> , diba, kona, toteerra, diinga, hungubara, hagara, egwizagwiza.	differ, <i>v.</i> , taana, ahukana.
determine, <i>v.</i> , gumya omumutima, maliirra, emarra ha; <i>be detennined</i> , gumiza kimu, cwamu.	difference, <i>n.</i> , embaganiza, enyahukaoa, okubaganiza mu, okusoroora, ekika, enyahukana.
detest, <i>v.</i> , noba, nuga.	different, <i>adv.</i> , -ndi
devastate, <i>v.</i> , ita ensi, buukya, hwerekereza, kuogura.	differentiate, <i>v.</i> , soroora, ahuranamu, abukaniza, baganizaamu.
develop, <i>v.i.</i> , lrura, nyeeta, kuza, nyeesa.	difficult, be, lemeera, gumiirra.
	difficulty, <i>n.</i> , obulemeezi; akasaarre, akasuume, amagaga, obutendebeke.
	diffident, be, ba n(a) ensoni, hwihara habw'obutayesiga.
	dig, <i>v.</i> , liina.

---

---

digging, <i>n.</i> , endima.	dirty, <i>adj.</i> , -rofu.
digit, <i>n.</i> , orukumu, ckyara; ( <i>mdimentary</i> ), akakangaasi, enkagaasi.	disagree, lema kwikirraniza, hakana, tongana, kungana.
dignified, <i>v.</i> , -(a) ekitiinisa.	disagreeable, be, nyiga; <i>see</i> omwomi.
dignity, <i>11.</i> , ekitiinisa, obukuru.	disappear, <i>v.</i> , bura, zaaha, erengya, tokoma, esoleka; ( <i>in distance</i> ). lenga, zimiirra, lengeetuka.
dilate, <i>v.tr.</i> , galihya .	disappoint, <i>v.</i> , hemura, saaliza, sobeza, bihiza, buranganiza, swaza.
dilated, be, galiha.	disaster, <i>n.</i> , akabi, akasuume, cbigwererezi.
diligence, obwekambi, obukozi, oburungi.	discard, <i>v.</i> , dibya, ijuurra, junguurra, cukuura, naga.
diligent person, <i>adj.</i> , omwekambi	discern, <i>v.</i> , leebe, etegereza, rora, kenga, hweeza.
diligent, be, ekamba.	discharge, <i>n.</i> , amahera, amasira.
dilute, <i>v.tr.</i> , tamu amaizi, fungura, furungura.	discharge, <i>v.tr.</i> , binga, ohereza; ( <i>gun</i> ), teera, rasa; raga.
diluted, be, funguka, serebera.	discharge, <i>v.tr.</i> , (of eyes), biriirra, meda.
dim, <i>v.</i> , be, aka mpora; ( <i>of eyes</i> ) huma, himbaara.	disciple, <i>n.</i> , omwegeswa, omwegesbwa.
dimension, <i>adj.</i> , obukooto, endengo, obwinga.	discipline, <i>n.</i> , obuhulizi, obulemi.
diminish, <i>v.tr.</i> , cwaho, keehya, anura.	disclaim, <i>v.</i> , anga, chooga.
diminished, be, ijurruka, keha, cwibwa.	disclose, <i>v.</i> , oleka, ( <i>of secret</i> ), ata; suukura, ibiraho.
diminutive, <i>adj.</i> , taito muno, -tiitiro, didigino.	discomfort, <i>n.</i> , omwenyanyaiho, burwa obusinge, amanyazi.
din, <i>n.</i> , obwogo, etoko.	discontent, <i>n.</i> , enkenyera, okuhyema.
dining-room, <i>n.</i> , iriirra, orwemo.	discontented, be, nyoomwa, eriza, rra amangeogero, amangenge.
diocese, <i>11.</i> , oburolerezi.	discord, <i>n.</i> , empaka, okutongana, obukungani, enkuogani.
dip, <i>v.</i> , ibika, koza, tumbika, cumya, inika.	discourage, <i>v.</i> , sununura, tuntuza, mara amaani.
direct, <i>v.</i> , habura, oleka, tereekereza; ( <i>order</i> ), ragira.	discover, <i>v.</i> , zora, sanga, rora, jumbura, gumbura, Limbuura, zonzora; <i>be discovered</i> , zooka.
direction, <i>11.</i> , obulciika, obukiizi, enkiro; ( <i>order</i> ), ekiragi, okwoleka; <i>change d.</i> ( <i>wind</i> ), teera enkubirane.	discoverer, <i>n.</i> , omuzoozi.
directive, <i>n.</i> , okuhabura.	
directly, <i>adv.</i> , bwangu, ahonaho, butunu.	
dirt, <i>n.</i> , itaka, iko.	
dirtiness, <i>n.</i> , oburofu.	

---

## discreet

discreet, *v.*, be, ekenga, erinda.  
 discretion, *n.*, okwekenga, okwerinda.  
 discuss, *v.*, banuura, gambirangana, cika.  
 discussion, *n.*, okubanuura, empaka.  
 disdain, *v.*, gaya.  
 disease, *n.*, endwara, orufu, oburwaire.  
 disembark, *v.*, anzika (*obwato*) habwerre, saabuka.  
 disentangle, *v.*, zinguucra, soboorra, soorraamu, janguurra.  
 disfigure, *v.*, siisa, goora, iha omunyikara eya buli kiro.  
 disgrace, *n.*, ensoni, obuhemu; *fall into d.*, hemuka, swara, Iya ekihemu, cumura.  
 disgrace, *v.*, kwasa ensoni, hemura, swaza.  
 disguise, *v.*, self, ehindura, efoora (okundi).  
 disgust, *n.*, omuhuro, ekitaamisi, orwetamo, tama.  
 disgust, *v.*, tama, sina; *be disgusted with*, tamwa, hura, nuga.  
 dish up, *v.*, ihura.  
 dish, *n.*, esabaani, orucuba; *see, (of Kings)*, nyakacaaki.  
 dishonest, *v.*, *use neg. of*, esigwa.  
 dishonesty, obwibi, obutesigwa.  
 dishonour, *v.*, kwasa ensoni, siisa ekitiinisa, swaza.  
 disinter, *v.*, ziikura.  
 dislike, *n.*, enobi, omuhuro.  
 dislike, *v.*, anga, noba.  
 dislocated, *v.*, bendeka, buguka, somoka.  
 dismay, *n.*, okufubeerra, okutuntura, okwekanga  
 dismay, *v.*, tiinisa, fubereza; *be- dismayed* fubeerra, burungutana, bwihara,

## dissatisfied

hahaara.  
 dismiss, *v.*, binga, raga, ohereza, inura.  
 dismount, *v.*, temburuka, ruga ha.  
 disobedience, *n.*, obutahuurra, obwemi, obuhoole, igundu.  
 disobedient, *adj.*, *use neg. of*, huurra, rara, bbaama, ema, gungumara.  
 disobey, *v.*, *use neg. form of*, hurra, emera.  
 disorder, *v.*, andakaarra.  
 disown, *v.*, tonda, cwa.  
 disparage, *v.*, dibya; hurahura, teruka, (*of ideas*), furungura, goora; (*of thoughts*), gurukyagurukya.  
 dispatch/despatch, *v.*, songa; heereza ahonaaho mbere ekintu kirukuragirwa kugya.  
 dispensary, *n.*, enju eyokugabiramu omubazi.  
 dispense, *v.*, gaba.  
 disperse, *v.i.*, taana, raranga, taabaana, esansara, eyunguura, yogoora, abaabana, huuhuuka.  
 disperse, *v.tr.*, ohereza, taabaaniza, rahiza, rarangya.  
 displace, *v.*, ihaho, teekura.  
 display, *v.*, oleka  
 displease, *v.*, biihiza.  
 disputant, *n.*, omuhakani, empakani.  
 dispute, *n.*, empaka.  
 dispute, *v.*, hakana, tongana, teera empaka.  
 disrespectful, *be*, ba muhoole, hoigoka, hunguhara.  
 disrobe, *v.*, ejuura; (another person), juura.  
 dissatisfaction, *n.*, akakekere, enkenyera. • „  
 dissatisfied, *be*, nyooma, kekerreema, ba n'enkenyera.



dissemble, <i>v.</i> , goby, biihabih, obutahwerwayo.	diver, <i>n.</i> , omwibizi.
dissembler, <i>n.</i> , engoby, omubiihibi.	diversity, <i>adj.</i> , omulingo, okwahukana, emilingo etalyemu.
dissension, <i>n.</i> , empaka.	divide, <i>v.</i> , gaba, cwamu, ahukaniza, bagana, asaamu, cwanganizaamu, cwacwana, taisukaniza, gabana.
dissipated, <i>v.</i> , hemuka, seeguka, tamiira.	divination, oburaguzi.
dissolute, <i>v.</i> , chungutura, gwaga, seeguka.	divine, <i>adj.</i> , -a, ruhanga.
dissolve, <i>v.i.</i> , bwerra, aga, boodeerra, ( <i>of hail stone</i> ), boonda.	divine, <i>v.</i> , bandwa, ragura, teera engisa, seegura.
dissolve, <i>v.tr.</i> , hwereza, agya.	diviner, <i>n.</i> , omuraguzi, embandwa.
distance, <i>n.</i> , omwanya, enkiro, entambu.	divining rod, oruhimbo, segeeto.
distant from, be, ba hara.	divinity, <i>adj.</i> , obwaruhanga.
distasteful, tama.	division, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka, encwamu, omugabo, orukindo, akasi, enyahukana, embaganiza; ( <i>in arithmetic</i> ), okugaba; ( <i>partition</i> ), ekisiika, ekikingyo; ( <i>discord</i> ), okutateerana.
distend, <i>v.tr.</i> , baga, tumbisa.	divorce, <i>v.</i> , kwangana, kwahukana (omubuswezi).
distinct, <i>v.</i> , atuka, leebuka, zooka bwangu.	divulge, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>of secrets</i> ), ata; suukura, ibiraho.
distinguish, <i>v.</i> , soroora(m u), ahurana, ahukanizaamu, tondooza, baganiza.	dizziness, <i>n.</i> , ak: aizegezege, akaizigoolezo, akarunguurro, ak: anago.
distinguished, <i>v.</i> , manywa, rangaanwa.	dizzy, be, zengeerra, runguurra, zigoorra.
distort, <i>v.</i> , babisa, hindura.	do, <i>v.</i> , kora, gira; ( <i>finish</i> ). mara.
distract, <i>v.</i> , hugutaniza, tuntuza.	docile, <i>adj.</i> , -culeezi, -orobere; <i>be d.</i> , oroba, culeera, gayuka, tebeekana.
distress, <i>n.</i> , enaku, obunaku, obujune, omuhito.	doctor, <i>n.</i> , omufumu, omuganga; see omurumuzi, omulenguruzi, omusiituru.
distress, <i>v.</i> , tuntuza, saaliza.	doctrine, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of religion</i> ), enyegesa.
distribute, <i>v.</i> , ba, gaba, gabira, ( <i>of meat</i> ), tambura, inura.	document, <i>n.</i> , ekihandiiko, ebbaruha.
distribution, <i>n.</i> , engaba, okugaba.	dodge, <i>v.</i> , esumba, eteba, ehiga, terebuka.
distributor, <i>n.</i> , omugabi.	doer, <i>n.</i> , omukozi.
district, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka ky'ensi, isaza, itwale.	doff, <i>v.</i> , juura.
disturb, <i>v.</i> , ita kubi, tuntuza, talibaniza, ombecra, endereza.	
disturbance, <i>n.</i> , akajagarro, ak: ambayaaya, akaoyamulya ine, akeemeerraine, entabukatabuka, kutalibanizibwa.	
ditch, <i>n.</i> , omugende, omukura, orubana, ensaro.	
dive, <i>v.</i> , ibira, tontera.	

---

<p>dog, <i>n.</i>, embwa, ensole, empairimi, empiigi, empangi, endiirakumara; <i>see</i> ntuuke.</p> <p>doings, <i>11.</i>, engeso, enkora.</p> <p>doleful, <i>adj.</i>, -(a) obujune.</p> <p>dolt, <i>11.</i>, omusema, omusimangi, omudomadoma, ekijamaali, omugwagwa.</p> <p>domestic, <i>11.</i>, ebyahaka, amaka.</p> <p>dominate, <i>v.</i>, lema.</p> <p>domination, <i>n.</i>, obukuru, obulemi.</p> <p>domineer, <i>v.</i>, lema n'amaaru, endereza, bambiriza.</p> <p>dominion, <i>n.</i>, obukama, itwale.</p> <p>don, <i>v.</i>, jwara.</p> <p>donation, <i>n.</i>, ekisembo, ekihebwayo.</p> <p>done in, <i>v.</i>, ruba, gwa ensazi, hya, cweka edokoli.</p> <p>donkey, <i>n.</i>, enkaina, ensoro.</p> <p>donor, <i>n.</i>, omuhi, omugabi.</p> <p>don't, <i>int.</i> • leka!</p> <p>doom, <i>n.</i>, omusango.</p> <p>door, <i>n.</i>, orwigi; (<i>d.frame</i>), omwango; (<i>d way</i>), omulyango, irembo; (<i>d post</i>), ekiti ky'omulyango, omukumiirro; ekisoomi.</p> <p>door-keeper, <i>n.</i>, omuliozi, omukumirizi.</p> <p>dot, <i>n.</i>, akabara, akatoonyezi.</p> <p>dot, <i>v.</i>, toonyeza.</p> <p>dote on, <i>v.</i>, tiika, gonza muno</p> <p>double self up, <i>v.</i>, ezinga, ehinya, egema.</p> <p>double, <i>adj.</i> • -biri hamu</p> <p>double, <i>v.</i>, ongera emirundi ebiri, kubamu.</p> <p>double-minded, -(a) emitima ebiri.</p> <p>double-tongued, be, hyangya.</p>	<p>doubt, <i>v.</i>, gurukyagurukya .</p> <p>doubt, <i>n.</i>, okugurukyagurukya.</p> <p>dough, <i>see</i> ihyanga</p> <p>dove, <i>n.</i>, eriiba, enduuka.</p> <p>down, <i>adv.</i>, bansi.</p> <p>down, <i>n.</i>, obwoya bw'akakoko kato; orwoya.</p> <p>downcast, be, <i>adj.</i>, ba n'obujune, gwerwa kubi.</p> <p>downfall, <i>n.</i>, okugwa.</p> <p>dowry, <i>n.</i>, enjugano, rwahenda, omukaaga, ekicwamubendo, ebyokugabisa.</p> <p>doze, hungira, twalirirwa, ita amaiba.</p> <p>doze, <i>n.</i>, ekipimo kyomubazi.</p> <p>draft, <i>v.</i> • banzika .</p> <p>drag, <i>v.</i>, kuurra, cunda, sika, swaga, tiga, kurubura, kuurruza.</p> <p>dragon, <i>n.</i> • ek:ijoka, eodyoka.</p> <p>dragon-fly, <i>n.</i>, orumaga.</p> <p>drain, <i>v.</i>, omya, kenena, geza; (<i>ones cup</i>), ekenekuruza, eraramira; <i>see</i> sondooza.</p> <p>drake, <i>n.</i>, embaata(e) ensaija.</p> <p>draught, a deep, kubisa; <i>at a d</i>, bunkuli.</p> <p>draught, <i>n.</i>, omuyaga, embeho.</p> <p>draw (drag), <i>v.</i>, kuurra, cunda, sika; (<i>depict</i>), teera ekisisani; (<i>water</i>), taha; (<i>out</i>), ihayo, akuura, somora.</p> <p>drawers, <i>n.</i>, esuruwali.</p> <p>drawing, <i>v.</i>, ekisisani.</p> <p>drawl, <i>v.</i>, gaaniira, garaata, baza itesi, jaaliima.</p> <p>dread, <i>n.</i>, okutiina; <i>adj.</i>, obutiini.</p> <p>dread, <i>v.</i>, tiina, bwihara.</p> <p>dreadful, <i>adj.</i>, -(a) okutiinwa, -(a) okutiinisa</p>
---	---

---

dream, n., ekirooto.	huhiiira .
dream, v., roota, eroosa.	dromedary, n., engamira y'ibbango limu.
dreamer, n., omuroosi.	drone, n., enjoki ensaija; ( <i>termites</i> ), enswa; ( <i>lazy person</i> ), omwekanasi, omugara, omwandaazi, omugaraasi.
dregs, n., ebikanja, ebikududu, ebikambi.	droop, v., hotoka, hungiirra .
drench, v., ju bya; ibika, tundubika .	drop, n., akatoonya, akairiza, itondo, entonyezi.
dress, n., ekijwaro, ekiteteei.	drop, v. i., gwa, ragara, ragalika, toonya; ( <i>fruit</i> ) nogoka.
dress, v., (sell), jwara, ejweka, toora; ( <i>another</i> ), jweka, tooza, jwaza; ( <i>wounds</i> ), buya, semba.	dr◊p, v. tr., naga, gwisa, ragalikya, taisa, toonyesa.
dribble, n., ebijwajwa, ebifuzi, ebirusu.	droppings, n., ebitontoorro, ebisoodo; <i>see</i> <i>dung</i> .
dribble, v., leeta ebirusu, greerra; ( <i>soccer</i> <i>and basket ball</i> ) samba omupiira n'amagezi mporampora ogurabyeho, cbanga.	dropsy, <i>adv.</i> , empuuka, okuzimba, okuhaga.
drift, n. (meaning), amakuru.	dross, n., ebyenga, ebisengere.
drift, v., enjeera, seereera.	drought, n., ekyanda.
drill, n. (tool), ekifumuzo; ( <i>cloth</i> ), ekitaani; kitaani, khaki.	drove, n., igana, obuhyo
drill, v. i., teera dwiro; v. II.; ( <i>bore</i> ), fumura.	drown, v. i., itwa ( <i>or</i> mirwa) arnaizi, fa amaizi.
drink, n., ekyokunywa, ekinywibwa; ( <i>strong d.</i> ), ekHamiiza; <i>see</i> amaruwa, obugeme, haragi.	drown, v. tr. isa amaizi, fiisa amaizi, dikiza.
drink, v., nywa, ondoora. <i>see</i> busuka, (omukama) boneka; <i>d. with sucking</i> <i>sound</i> , soma, soleza, huuta; <i>d. tot much</i> , tamiira, dangura; <i>give d. to</i> , nywisa.	drowsiness, n., oturo, omuro.
drinker, n., omunyiwi, omutamiizi.	drowsy, be, hungira, twal irirwa.
drip, v., toonya, iturruuka.	drug, n., omubazi .
drips, n., amalegyo.	drug, v., sabika
drive, v., binga, funya, gendesa, twaza, seetura, cuucuura, toga.	drum, n., engoma, serumbeeti, ( <i>of a King's</i> ' <i>regalia</i> ), entimbo, engarabi, embuutu, ihuurru, igaija, omugudu.
driver, n., omubiogi, omutwazi, omuvugi w'amotoka.	dru m-beat, n., ( <i>of Kings</i> ), omubaro, kangabaije.
drizzle, n., obutoonyatoonya, amagita g'abalimi, obuseesega, obuhuh irizi, orubuuha.	drummer, n., omugoma, omujaguzi.
drizzle, v., toonyeerra, toonyatoonya,	drumstick, n., omuzihyo, omuzigiso.
	drunk, v., get, tamiira, dangura, ( <i>of King</i> ) saijahara.
	drunkard, n., omutamiizi, omudanguzi.

---

drunkardness, <i>adj.</i> , obutamiizi, etamilro.	ejoroogeerro.
dry bread ( <i>with no relish</i> ), obunyaata.	dungeon, <i>n.</i> , enju y'enkomo
dry season, ekyanda, akasambura.	dung-hill, <i>n.</i> , orubungo
dry, <i>adj.</i> , -omere.	dupe, <i>v.</i> , biiha, cwangyacwangya, gobeza.
dry, <i>v.i.</i> , oma, raruka, kara, toonyorroka; <i>see</i> jajuka, ( <i>of hides</i> ), ebbanika; ( <i>of millet</i> ), nenera.	durability, obugumu.
dry, <i>v.tr.</i> , omesa, omya, talika, taliikiriza, siisiriza, susura; <i>see</i> , sita, anikiriza, ( <i>newpots</i> ) aJika; ( <i>clothes</i> ), anika.	durable, <i>adj.</i> , guma, oana.
duck, <i>n.</i> , embaata(e).	duration, <i>n.</i> , omwanya, akasurni.
dues, <i>n.</i> , ehoozo, empooza, ernisoro.	during, <i>adj.</i> , omu, bagati y'akasumi akaba nikakolerwamu ekintu, omukasumi ako.
duiker, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>red</i> ), ensuku; ( <i>brown</i> ), eosa.	dusk, <i>n.</i> , akairirizi, orusweko rw'obwire.
dulcimer, <i>n.</i> , kitulege, amadinda.	dust, <i>n.</i> , ecuucu, akaheebe, akahoiga, ehuunda, ebicucuke, emboota, eburru.
dull, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of wits</i> ), omusema, endoma, omudomadoma, ekjjaamaali, ekibuonanazi, empunahuni.	dust, <i>v.</i> , semeza, ragaza <i>or</i> teera ecuucu.
dull, <i>v.</i> , be, doma, jaamaara.	duster, <i>n.</i> , ekitambaara, ekikoba, ekisiimuuzo( ra).
dumb (man), <i>n.</i> , ekifa munwa, kibbubbu, kateta.	dutiful, be, huurra, orobera, tebekana, gayuka.
dumb, <i>v.</i> , become, fa akanwa ( <i>or</i> omunwa).	duty, <i>n.</i> , omulimo.
dumbfounded, <i>v.</i> , esarniirra, tuna, hongomeerra.	dwarf, <i>n.</i> , ekihuruka, ekingida, eoguurrumi.
dummy, <i>n.</i> , ekituraha, akawaduuru.	dwarfed, kuunuuna, gurruuma.
dump, <i>v.</i> , butika, oaga.	dwelling, <i>n.</i> , obutuuro, eoju, obwikaro, hookuraara.
dun, <i>v.</i> , tonga, banja.	dwindle, <i>v.</i> , keeha, ijurruuka, hwerra.
dunce, <i>n.</i> , omusema, omudomadoma, endoma.	dye, <i>n.</i> , omubazi, erangi; <i>see</i> omufooka, ( <i>of colour yellow</i> ), ebinzaali;
dung, <i>n.</i> , obusa, obwasingo, ebisanku, encugura, arnazi, esuusi, amafaakubi, ebitontoorro, obuhunduguru, obusurunguto. ebisoodo, obubonoro,	dye, <i>v.</i> , hindura eraogi, ibika omurnubazi.
	dysentery, <i>n.</i> , ensese, okuturuka esamaga.
	dysmenorrhoea, <i>n.</i> , akaharo.
	dyspepsia, <i>n.</i> , enjoka, ekihotoro, ebihana.

---

each

each, (*usesing. pron. concord*), buli, -mu;  
*e.person*, buli muntu.

eager, be, taho omutima, ekamba,  
dunduka, jwabuka; *see* byahyanira *e.*  
*person*, omwekambi.

eagerness, *adj.*, omuhimbo, obwekambi.

eagle, *n.*, isamba, gabiiraha, ekigeera.

ear, *n.*, okutu; (*of corn*), entwe, orura,  
orusinsa

early, kara, omu rukyakya, akabunduguru,  
akabwibwi; *see* (*of cattle*), ek.imiiko,  
obugoro; *be e.*, zinduka.

earn, *v.*, tuoga, koleerra empeera.

earnest, be, ekamba.

earnest, *n.*, omukwato, omusimbo.

earnestness, *adj.*, obwekambi.

earth up, igaarra, swekeerra itaka, temera.

earth, *n.* (*soil*), itaka, obulimiro, *see*  
*ensi(land)*.

earthen-ware, *adj.*, -(a) ibumba.

earthen-ware, *n.*, ibumba.

earthquake, omusisa.

ease, be at, humura, garama, enekya,  
ekubirana, tarama, agagara.

ease, be illat, hwihara.

ease, *v.tr.*, huumuza, keehya.

easier, grow, eterreeka.

easily, bwaogu, ahonaaho.

east, oburugaizooba, obuturukaizooba.

easter, ekiro ky'amahumbuuka.

easy, be, rabuka, anguha, yoroba.

easy-going, be, *see* omwetebeekezi.

eat, lya; (*King*), boneka; *see* cwagura,  
boija, katora, kyebeba, emooka,  
*e. enough*, iguta, baaga *e. greedy*,  
sonsomera, swaga, kankabura,  
junju bura, hwankana -*e. with liquid*,

## Ee

: --

somya; *e. noisily*, fakuuza, cwan  
*e. without relish*, nyaata; *e. without s*  
l b' a!  
ya e tn)lga.

eatable, be, liibwa.

eatables, *n.*, ebiriibwa, ebyokuJya.

cater, *n.*, omuJi, omuneoi.

eavesdrop, *v.*, gweru amaju, huliiriza ensita.

eavesdropper, *n.*, omugwezi w'amaka.

ebony, omufunjo.

echo, iraka, ekyetebuko.

echo, *v.*, etebukya.

eclipse, *v.*, hita, kira, sereka, siik. iriza.

economical, be, baliirra, suliirra.

economy, *n.*, obubaliirizi.

eczema, orukwakwa, ebirama, ebihwahwa.

edge, *n.*, orubaju, omugoma, endebolebo,  
obuso, ikuuma, orusa, eosuosunikizo,  
omusa, omukugiro.

edged, two-, *adj.*, -(a) amoogi abiri.

edible, *adj.*, liibwa.

edict, ekiragi.

edify, ombeka.

editor, *n.*, omusoroza w'ebigambo (or  
w'amakuru), omugorozi.

educate, *v.*, egesa, habura, tendeka.

educated, *adj.*, obwegese.

education, *n.*, okwegesebwa, enyegesa.

educator, *n.*, omwegesa, omusomesa.

efface, ragaza, kwebundaza.

effect, *v.* kora, hik. iiriza, hikya.

effervesce, bimba, etabura.

effort, make an, eyamba, ekamba,  
tegeekaoiza.

effrontery, emyesungu, obutigi.

egg, *n.*, ihuli; *egg shell*, ekisonsogoro

---

<i>addled eggs</i> , amahuli agebiyaga.	<i>Kings</i> ), naga amabbano.
egret, enyange.	elsewhere, <i>adj.</i> , ahandi.
Egypt, <i>n.</i> , Misiri.	emaciated, become, horoota, anuka, kombabara, gongonoka, gononoka, doodooka, noonooka, gongoza, konda, kongoza, koiga.
eight hundred, <i>adj.</i> , orunaana; e. thousand kanaana .	emancipate, <i>v.</i> , lekera, foora w'obugabe.
eight, <i>n.</i> , omunaana.	embalm, <i>v.</i> omesereza.
eighty, <i>11.</i> , ekinaana .	embark, gwerra omubwato, temba enyonyi.
either, rundi.	embarra ss, <i>v.</i> , kwasa ensoni, hemura, swaza, cwenkizi, huruutura omutima, buranganiza.
eject, binga, turukya, yanga.	embarrassment, <i>n.</i> , ensoni, obuhemu.
eland, <i>11.</i> , etamu.	embassy, obukwenda, ekitebe ekikuru eky'engabwa.
elapse, hinguraho, hwaho.	embellish, hunda, taho amajahya.
elastic, be, <i>adj.</i> , oyuurruuka, randuuka, naanuuka, randamuuka .	embers, ebinyinyiizi, ebicumuro, orunyota, iju ly'embuuku .
elastic, <i>11.</i> , omupiira, ekirukwenyuurra.	embolden, <i>v.</i> , gurnya omutima.
elated, be, semererwa, jagaarra.	embrace, <i>v.</i> , gwa omukifuba, bumbaatira, fumbata, kiikira, kwatangana omunda.
elation, <i>adj.</i> , okusemererwa, omuhimbo, okujagaarra.	em broider, <i>v.</i> , taho omuleera, baziira amajooba, baziira amasiira, baziira omudalizi.
elbow, enkokera, enkokora, isumi ly'omukono.	em broidery, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of Kings</i> ), omuleera, ebitutu, edalizi, amajooba, amasiira.
elder, <i>11.</i> , omukuru .	embryo, <i>n.</i> , enjuma, omunono; <i>see foetus</i> , <i>be in e.</i> , tondeka.
elderly, -kuru.	emerge, turuka, rorwa, leebuka, iburruuka .
elect, <i>n.</i> , omukomwa.	emetic, <i>n.</i> ekitanakya; <i>see</i> ekikomba bulimi.
elect, <i>v.</i> , komamu, koma.	emigrant, <i>n.</i> , omusuuhuuki, omuzaahi, omufuruki.
elegance, obwecumi, omutooro, obucarara.	emigrate, <i>v.</i> furuka, suuhuuka, zaaha, suuga.
elephant, enjojo, enkaranga , <i>e. hunter</i> , omutuju.	emigration, <i>adj.</i> , obusuuhuuki, obuzaabi, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), olrusuuga.
elephant-grass, orubingo, amabingo.	emit, <i>n.</i> , turukya, ( <i>smoke</i> ) cuuka.
elephantiasis, obujojo.	
elevate, imukya, tembya, ereeza.	
elevation, okuraiha, oburaibura.	
eleven, ikumi o'erou,	
elope, iruka, hambuka, hambura.	
eloquence, amaani omu kubaza, kurungi.	
eloquent, -(a) amaani omu kubaza kurungi. <i>see</i> omunuza, engambigambi, ( <i>of</i>	

---

Emperor, <i>n.</i> , Omukama.	end, <i>n.</i> , empero, en.kango; ( <i>of rope, etc.</i> ), ensonga; <i>see buhike: place e. to e.</i> , culikaniza.
emphasize, <i>v.</i> , taho enkondo yakaleju ; kometereza, lemera hansonga, siirriima.	end, <i>v.i.</i> , hwaho, garukira, koma; <i>see</i> kanga, kuura, alika, raruka, yuguura, abuka.
Empire, <i>adj.</i> , Obukama.	end, <i>v.tr.</i> , mara(bo), hikiriza.
employ, <i>koza</i> , pakasa, pagasa, sengesa.	endanger oneself, etunda, egemura, egura omwoyo.
employment, <i>n.</i> , omulimo.	endeavour, <i>v.</i> , lengaho, ekamba, seerra, tegekaniza.
empower, <i>v.</i> , ha amaani, ha obusobozi.	endlessly, <i>adv.</i> , okutahwaho, okutagarukira .
emptiness, <i>11.</i> , obutarumu, amasa.	endow with, <i>v.</i> , ha, hayo, liisa, beebwa.
empty, ekitarumu kantu, <i>see</i> ihoojo, ekisusunga, ekisonsogoro; <i>e. handed</i> , engaro osa; <i>be e. headed</i> , mutwe musa; horoza; hunanara.	endurance, <i>n.</i> , okugumisiriza.
empty, <i>v.</i> , ihamu byona, kenena, keneouza, seesa, ata, maramu, hakuurra, cukumura, samuurra, lenguurra; <i>be e. toonyorooka</i> , bongomara, gwa butaara, hongoorra.	endure, <i>v.</i> , guma, gumiisiriza, culeerra.
enable, <i>adj.</i> , soboza.	endwise, <i>put, adj.</i> , emereza, simba.
enact, <i>n.</i> , tabo ekiragiyo.	enema, <i>n.</i> , entego.
enactment, <i>n.</i> , ekiragiyo.	enemy, <i>n.</i> , omuzigu, omurasi, omuzinzi, omunyanzigwa, omuhenderwa ngabu.
encamp, <i>v.</i> , siisira, tema orukande.	energetic, <i>-(a)</i> amaani; <i>be e.</i> , ekamba, ekanyagiza.
encampment, <i>n.</i> , ensiisira, oburaaro, orukande.	energy, <i>n.</i> , amaani, orucuro.
enchant, <i>v.</i> , roga; ( <i>delight</i> ), semeza muno.	engage, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>promise</i> ), nihiza; ( <i>agree</i> ), ragaaao; { <i>for work</i> }, heera, pakasa, sengesa; ( <i>marriage</i> ), ogereza, jumbira ; <i>be engaged</i> (work), ba n'emirimo, talibana, tabaana ;( <i>to a man</i> ), jumbirwa ;( <i>to a woman</i> ), jumbira.
enchanter, <i>n.</i> , omurogo	engagement, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>marriage</i> ), okujumbirwa ;( <i>ight</i> ), obulemu
enchantment, oburogo.	England, Bungereza.
encircle, <i>i.</i> , ziguza, gota, ehinguliriza, ezigooleza, gooba.	English, <i>adj.</i> , -a Bungereza, -ngereza; <i>E. language</i> , Orungereza.
enclose, <i>v.</i> , zitira, gota, ehinguliriza.	engrave, <i>v.</i> , sarura.
enclosure, <i>n.</i> , orugo, ( <i>of calves</i> ), ekibongole, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), ekikaali, ekigo, oruhongole.	engraver, <i>n.</i> , omusaruzi.
encompass, <i>v.</i> , ehinguliriza.	enjoin, ragira, teereerra, koroetereza.
encounter, <i>v.</i> , sanga, itirana, tangatangana, ( <i>fight with</i> ), rwana na.	enjoy, esemeza na, semerererwa, gonza.
encourage, <i>v.</i> , gumya omutima, gaarraamu omwoyo, ekambisa.	
encroach on, liiriirra.	

---

enjoyment, okwesemeza, okusemererwa, okukyaoganuka.	entire, <i>adj.</i> , -ona, -hikfriire, -ijwire.
enlarge, <i>v.</i> , kanyisa, gaJihya, raibya, tweogekeerra; ( <i>house</i> ), ata, haahira.	entirely, <i>adv.</i> , kimu.
enlighten, <i>v.</i> , bwezesa, egesa, mulikya.	entrails, <i>n.</i> , enkebe, efa, amara, ebyenda..
enlist, <i>v.i.</i> , ebonga, senga; ( <i>work</i> ), tunga obusagiki omumulimo ogurukwongeramu amaani.	entrance, <i>n.</i> * omulyango, irembo, ekisensero, itaaha, ekikiro, akataabiro, omuhabo.
enliven, <i>v.</i> , semeza.	entrap, <i>v.</i> , tega.
enmity, <i>n.</i> , obuzigu, enobi, obwi.ko, ihali, obunyanzigwa, empiigani, emparano.	entreat, <i>v.</i> , esengereza, saba, raama, siigasiiga, ekubiriza.
enormous, <i>adj.</i> , -hango muno, -kooto muno; <i>see</i> kaleeba	entreaty, <i>n.</i> , okwesengereza, etc.
enough, <i>be, adv.</i> , hika, mara; <i>have e.</i> , iguta, haaga, niha, haaguka, sina.	entrust, <i>v.</i> , sigira; hecreza, kwasa, hereka, ahuza.
enquire, <i>v.</i> , habuza, raguza, kaguza.	entwine, <i>v.</i> , zingazinga, soberaniza.
enrage, <i>adv.</i> , biihiza, kwasa ekiniga.	envelope, <i>n.</i> , ebbahaasa.
enrich, <i>adv.</i> , tungisa.	envious, -(a) ihali, -(a) emparano; <i>be e</i> , kwatwa ihali.
enrol, <i>v.</i> , handiika ibara ly'omuntu habw'omulimo .	envoy, <i>n.</i> , engabwa, omukweoda, omutumwa.
enrolment, <i>adj.</i> , okuhandiikwa.	envy, <i>n.</i> , ibali, obwate.
ensign, <i>n.</i> , ebbeendera, eberu.	envy, <i>v.</i> , kwatirwa ihali, hyanirwa, gongerra.
enslave, <i>adv.</i> , hindura omwiru, tuoga, foora omwiru.	epilepsy, <i>n.</i> , ensimbo
ensnare, <i>adv.</i> , tega, inika, liita.	epiphany, <i>n.</i> , okweyoleka kwa Yezu Kristo.
entan_gle, <i>adv.</i> ' zingazinga; <i>be entangled</i> , ezmgazmga, ekubak:uba; <i>e. self</i> , etaba, ekubakuba.	episcopacy, <i>n.</i> , oburoleerezi.
enter, <i>v.</i> , taaha (mu).	epistax.is, <i>n.</i> , okujwa emireju, okukatuka emireju.
entertain, <i>v.</i> , Iriza. raaza, kunira, ioura; semeza, sekesa. <i>see</i> bbanuura amak:uru ebigeoe.	epistle, <i>n.</i> , ebbaruha.
entertainment, <i>n.</i> , amak:une,	equal, <i>be, adv.</i> * ingana, inganaingana ( <i>in size</i> ) kwana; make, inganainganiza.
enthrone, <i>v.</i> , ta hak:itebe	equivocate, <i>v.</i> , kozesa ebigambo by'okusemererwa, bihabiiha.
entice, <i>v.</i> , -ohya, biihabiiha, sigura, lyesalyesa, soonasoon.	erase, <i>v.</i> , ragaza, seesa.
enticement, <i>n.</i> * ekyohyo, akasoono sikiriza.	erect, <i>v.tr.</i> , emereza, teeka, ombeka imukya, simba; <i>stand e.</i> , <b>bang</b>
	err, <i>v.</i> , sobya, siisa, haba.
	errand. <i>n.</i> , obukwenda, obutumwa.

---



error, <i>n.</i> , ensobi.	tereekerra; <i>make e.</i> , inganiza, tereekeereza
eruption <i>n.</i> , ( <i>on body</i> ), obuhere, obusiita.	
escape ( <i>danger</i> ), <i>v.</i> , kira, eyiba, tabuka; ( <i>prison</i> ), cwa, eyiba, iruka ebinga; <i>e. being hit</i> , taisibwa, keoa.	even, <i>conj.</i> , na, nukwo, gonze; <i>e. if</i> , noobwakubaire.
eschew, <i>v.</i> , lekera kimu. tantara .	evening, <i>n.</i> , orwebagyo, akairirizi; <i>see</i> wansazi, akamigizo.
escort, <i>n.</i> , omusendekereza, ensagalizi.	evenness, <i>n.</i> , okuterekeerra, obwinganingana.
escort, <i>v.</i> , sendekereza.	event, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo, ebinyakuro.
especiaJJy, <i>adv.</i> , okukira, ihangamura.	ever, <i>adj.</i> , ebiro byona; <i>or e. and e.</i> , ebiro nebiro, obusinge bwona.
espionage, <i>n.</i> , obutasi, obubegeerezi.	everlasting, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> eternal
espouse, <i>v.</i> , swera, swerwa.	every, ( <i>using pron. concord</i> ) buli omu; <i>e. day</i> , obutoosa, obukyabukya; buli kasumi.
establish, <i>v.</i> , gumya, bamya.	everybody, <i>adj.</i> , buli muntu.
estate, <i>n.</i> , obutaka, ek:ibanja, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), engoma, esamba, ekyaro mairo.	everywhere, <i>adj.</i> , hoona boona.
esteem, <i>n.</i> , ekitiinisa.	evidence, <i>n.</i> , entongani, obwakaiso, obujuli.rwa; <i>give e.</i> , juurra.
esteem., <i>v.</i> , taho ekitiinisa.	evident, <i>be.</i> , rorwa bwerebwere.
estimate, <i>v.</i> , baliirra.	evil, <i>adj.</i> , -bi, -biibire.
estrangle, <i>v.</i> , taanisa, taana, taba, efookora.	evil, <i>n.</i> , obubi, obusiisi, obusiisiikazi; <i>do e.</i> , siisa, sobya.
eternaJ, -(a) ebiro n'ebiro; -tabwabo.	ewe, <i>n.</i> , ebuguma, entaama enkazi ( <i>or</i> eruusi).
eternity, <i>n.</i> , okutahwaho.	exact, <i>adj.</i> , -hikiriire, -bikire, kyonyini
eucalyptus (tree), <i>n.</i> , kalituusi.	exact, <i>v.</i> , boheerra .
eulogize, <i>v.</i> , kugiza.	exactly, <i>adv.</i> , mali, kimu, nikyo kyonyini .
eunuch, <i>n.</i> , omukonwa.	exaggerate, <i>v.</i> * ongeraho ebigambo, tuliika, tengeerra, taho bakisaagya, biiha, saagya amakuru, baza ekijaju, baza magaro, hinguraniza, tamu ensaagi.
euphorbia, <i>n.</i> , enkukuuru, enkonni, akayenje.	exaggeration, <i>n.</i> , arnajahya, arnaligisa, amakiza, ensaagi.
europe, bulaaya .	exalt, <i>v.</i> , nyumiza, kugiza, tumbura; <i>e. oneself</i> , eoyumiza ekuza, edungamya, etuliikiirra.
european, <i>n.</i> , omujungu.	examine, <i>v.</i> , rora muno, kebera, kaguliriza, ekebiija, sogoita.
evacuate, <i>v.</i> , furuka.mu, rugamu, atika, ihamu.	
evade, <i>v.</i> , ebugura, eteba.	
evangelist, <i>n.</i> , omugambizi w'enjiri .	
evaporate, <i>v.</i> , hwerra, hinduka orwoya, cuucuuka.	
eve, <i>n.</i> , orwebagyo, kairirizi.	
even, <i>adj.</i> , -terekeeriire; <i>be e.</i> , ingana,	

---

examiner, <i>n.</i> , omukaguza, omukebezi.	exempt, <i>v.</i> , lekaho, ganyira; <i>be e.</i> , junwa.
example, <i>11.</i> , ekyokuroorraaho.	exercise oneself, <i>v.</i> , emanyiiza, egoonyoorra.
excavate, <i>v.</i> , ziikura, timba omwitaka, lima, hakuurra.	exercise, <i>n.</i> , omulimo, omuzaano.
exceed, <i>v.</i> , kira, hita, hingurana, saaga.	exert oneself, <i>v.</i> , ekanika, ekamba, taho amaani.
exceedingly, <i>adv.</i> , muno muno, kimu kimu.	exertion, <i>11.</i> , obwekambi.
excel, <i>v.</i> , kira.	exhaust, (finish), <i>v.</i> , mara ( <i>tired</i> ), andakaraza, jwahya, <i>be exhausted</i> , ( <i>finished</i> ), bwaho, <i>become exhausted</i> ( <i>fatigue</i> ), kugwa ensazi, kaba, jwaha, cweka edookooli; <i>see</i> andabana, humbuuta, andakaarra, boijahojja, candakaarra.
excellence, <i>11.</i> , oburungi.	exhaustion, ensazi, obujwabi, omu- hito.
excellent, <i>adj.</i> , -rungi, muno.	exhibit, <i>v.</i> , oleka.
except, <i>adv.</i> , rundi; kuba ( <i>with neg.</i> ). okutabaho.	exhibition, <i>n.</i> , okwoleka, omwoleko.
except, <i>v.</i> , osa, hingurabo.	exhort, <i>v.</i> , gambiirra, bana, sindiirra, tereerra, kometereeza, basiirra.
excess, ekiyooro, okusaaga, ensaagi, okuhinguraniza; <i>see</i> jaagya.	exhume, <i>v.</i> , ziikura.
exchange, <i>v.</i> , hinga, hingisa.	exile, <i>11.</i> , ensuuhuuki, omubingwa, omusendwa; ( <i>banishment</i> ), obusuuhuuki.
excite, <i>v.</i> , jagaraza; (dogs), heera, haruza; <i>be excited</i> , jagaarra tagata, hya ebimata, sasuka, capiirra, kitiza, kangaza; <i>see</i> tagiza.	exile, <i>v.</i> , binga, suubuura, ( <i>of Kings</i> ). cwa hangoma, senda, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), suugisa, gororoora; ( <i>of Kings</i> ), suugya; <i>be exiled</i> , bingwa <i>etc.</i>
excitement, <i>11.</i> , akajagaarro, akakangazo; amaibaibani.	exist, <i>v.</i> , babo, zooka.
exclaim, <i>v.</i> , tangaara, tengeerra.	exorcise, <i>v.</i> , rogoorra, tambuurra, ambuurra.
exclude, <i>v.</i> , anga, kingira aheeru, tanga.	expand, <i>v. tr.</i> , tumbisa, galihya.
excrement; <i>n.</i> , amazi, obusa, amafakubi.	expand, <i>v. i.</i> , tumba, haga, galiha, yuguruka.
excrecence, ekikudu, ekisumi.	expect, <i>v.</i> , linda, tegereza, nihira.
excuse, <i>n.</i> , ekyekwaso, ekikwasizo, ensonga, obutonganiro.	expectation, <i>v.</i> , ekibika, amasiko okutegereza, okunihira.
excuse, <i>v.</i> , leka. ganyira.; <i>e. oneself</i> , etonganira, ekwasakwasa.	expectorate, <i>v.</i> , cwa amacwanta, cwa enyiri, cwa ebikoorro.
execute, (work), <i>v.</i> , kora, hikiiriza, mara; ( <i>criminal</i> ), ita.	expedient, <i>be, adv.</i> , semera.
execution, place of, <i>n.</i> , itambiro.	expedite, rahukiriza, aoguhya, kora
executioner, <i>11.</i> , omutambi, ( <i>of King's palace</i> ), omuduuma, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), omumogora.	
executor, <i>n.</i> , omugwesi.	

---

<p>bwangu.</p> <p>expedition, <i>n.</i>, orugendo; (<i>of Kings and wars</i>) = oruramago; omtabaaro.</p> <p>expel, <i>v.</i>, binga, turukya, tonda.</p> <p>expend, <i>v.</i>, bayo, turukya ensimbi.</p> <p>expense, <i>n.</i>, obuguzi, omuhendo.</p> <p>expensive, (a) obuguzi bwingi, (a) omuhendo.</p> <p>experience, <i>n.</i>, obumanyiizi, amagezi, obukugu, obuginga.</p> <p>experience, <i>v.</i> (<i>joy, etc.</i>), bona; <i>have e.</i>, manyiirra, etebekeerra, ebyorabiremu omubwomeezi.</p> <p>expert, <i>n.</i> omufundi.</p> <p>expiate, <i>v.</i>, ecwisiza, kwiriza omusango.</p> <p>expiation, <i>v.</i>, obwecwiso.</p> <p>expire, <i>fa</i>, hayo omwoyo, kanguka; (<i>come to an end</i>), hwabo.</p> <p>explain, <i>v.</i>, soboorra, manyisa, janguorra, heereerra, tondera, tonda, tondogorra, subiiirra, nanura; (<i>a dream</i>), rotoorra.</p> <p>explanation, <i>n.</i> amakuru, ensoboorra.</p> <p>explode, <i>v.</i>, bbaruka, huulika.</p> <p>explore, <i>v.</i>, zoora, tata, raza, zonzoorra.</p> <p>explorer, <i>n.</i>, omuzoozi, omuvumbuzi, omuseruzi.</p> <p>expose, <i>v.</i> oleka, suukura.</p> <p>expound, <i>v.</i>, soboorra, ragiirra.</p> <p>express, <i>v.</i>, manyisa, soboorra, atura.</p> <p>expression (<i>face</i>), ekisisani ky'amaiso.</p> <p>extend, <i>vi.</i> enaanura, ebamba, tagaarra, galiha; <i>e. to</i>, hika(ho).</p> <p>extend, <i>v. tr.</i>, naanuura, ongera, bamba, goorra, tinda, galihya.</p> <p>extent, <i>n.</i>, obuhango, oburaibura.</p> <p>exterminate, <i>v.</i>, hwerckereza.</p> <p>external, -(a) abeeru, -a baruguru.</p>	<p>extinguish, <i>v.</i>, raaza, zimya.</p> <p>extol, <i>v.</i>, nyumiza, baisaniza, baabiriza.</p> <p>extort, <i>v.</i>, nyaga, katura, hoogora, ibaho.</p> <p>extortion, obunyagi, obuhuogozi, obukatuzi.</p> <p>extra, give, ongeza.</p> <p>extra, <i>n.</i>, enyongezo; <i>see</i> entenga.</p> <p>extract, <i>v.</i>, ihamu ; (<i>honey</i>), baK'Ura, taba, kamuura.</p> <p>extraordinary, -a mahano, -tali -(a) obukyabukya; <i>see</i> ibbano.</p> <p>extravagance, <i>n.</i>, obuseesi, swaga.</p> <p>extravagant person, <i>adj.</i>, enseesi, omuoeni, omurarangi, omuntu omuswagi.</p> <p>extravagant, be, <i>adv.</i>, siisa.</p> <p>extremely, <i>adv.</i>, kimu, muno muno.</p> <p>extremis, <i>be in</i>, tuna, bakihuruutu.</p> <p>extremity (<i>end</i>), <i>11.</i>, ensonga, empero, enkango.</p> <p>exude, <i>v.</i>, gera, kamuuka, cuucuuka.</p> <p>exult over, <i>v.</i>, haisiriza.</p> <p>exult, <i>v.</i>, semererwa, niiniira, ebuga.</p> <p>exultation, <i>adj.</i> okwebuga, omunioiio.</p> <p>eye, <i>11.</i>, eriiso; <i>see (of Kings)</i>, amabona, amadoli; (<i>blind</i>), ekituru; <i>pupil of e.</i>, emboni (<i>of needle</i>) akanyindo; <i>show white of eyes</i>, zoora amaiso; <i>have staring eyes</i>, funduka amaiso, gunuka amaiso.</p> <p>eye, <i>v. tr.</i>, roleerra.</p> <p>eyebrow, <i>n.</i>, ekisigi.</p> <p>eyelash, <i>11.</i>, orukohi.</p> <p>eyelid, <i>n.</i>, ekikoba ky'eriiso.</p> <p>eyewitness, <i>n.</i>, endugabo, kaiso.</p>
--	--

fable, *n.*, oruganikyó, orufumo.

face, *11.*, amaiso.

face, *v.*, hindukira, tunuurrana, roleerra.

fact, *n.*, amazima, ekirukutekwa kubaho, ekinyakuroho.

Caddy, *be*, ekaoasa, hura, eyoyesa.

fade, *vi.*, hotoka, (*colour*), cucuka.

faeces, *n.*, amazi, amafakubi; *see* esuusi.

faggot, *11.* ekiba, omuganda, enku.

fail, *v.i.*, hwaho, Jemwa, gurukwa; (*in exam*), gwa; *f to score*, naga butaka; lemwa akagoba.

fail, *v.tr.*, sobeza, lema, nagisa; *see* tabura.

faint, *vi.* kaba, gwa ensazi, ruhiirra, hoisa.

faint, *acij.*, siihuuka, cucuka

fair, *acij.*, -rungi; *bef*, semera, sïimwa; *f weather*, omurangi.

faith, *n.*, okwikiriza; (*religion*), ediini; *have f in*, esiga.

faithful, *acij.*, -esigwa, -(a) amazima.

faithful, *person*, *acij.*, omwesigwa.

faithfulness, *acij.*, obwesigwa.

fall, *n.*, ekigwo, akanago.

fall, *v.*, gwa, koonoka, banuuka, kunkumuka, buguka, edikya ekigwo; *see* seenyuka, somoka, ronka, egerekera.

fallow land, *n.*, ekibbamu, ckibuuku, ekisambu.

falls, (water), *n.*, ekisurumba.

false, -(a) ebisuba, -(a) obugobyá.

falsehood, *acij.*, ebisuba, obugobyá; *tell a f*, biiha ebisuba.

fame, *n.*, okurangaanwa, ekitiinisa.

familiar friend, *acij.*, endima.

familiarity, *acij.*, ekimanyiirraine,

orwcmayoiiisiriize.

family, *n.*, oruganda, eka.

famine, *n.*, enjara, itumba, ekiihe.

famished, *be*, *acij.*, rumwa enjara enyingi, *fa* enjara.

famous, *be* *acij.*, manywa, rangaanwa, atukirra; *see* rugaatwa, omurangwa ibara etc.

fan, *n.*, (*of baskets*), orugali, ekihehcmukya.

fan, *v.*, bwija, piipiza., behcmukya.

fancy, *n.*, ekiteekerezo.

fancy, *v.*, teekereza.

fang, *n.*, (*of animal*), eriino, ekisongezo kyenjoka.

far, *adv.*, hara.

farewell, *n.*, ogoroobe, orame.

fascination, *n.*, amaani agarukusiikiriza.

fashion, *n.*, omulingo, omusono gw'ebijwáro, omulembe.

fashion, *v.*, kora, bumba, hanga, gomora; *be inf.*, tiikwa.

fast, *adj.*, -gumire, -hamire; (*quick*), -(a) enziriga.

fast, *adv.*, bwaogu, n'enziriga; *see* buruutuka, haraimuka.

fast:, *make*, boba, gumya, tulingika.

fast, *v.*, siiba enjara; irirwa.

fast, *n.*, ekisiibo.

fasten, boha, funga, sibika; sumiikaniza, tulingika; ziikiza.

fastening, *n.*, omutuuko, ekiboba, obusumiikiranizo.

fastidious, *be*, *acij.*, ekanasa, hura, eyoyesa; *f person*, omwekanasi, omucaca.

fat, *acij.*, -gomokere, -hango; (*animals*),

-sajwa; <i>growf</i> , nyeeta, gomoka, haaga, banguha, boiga, juta, zimbaganana, handuuka, huhuma.	feat, <i>n.</i> , ekikorwa ky'obumanzi.
fat, <i>n.</i> , ebigojjo, ebisajwa, ekibengo, amagita; <i>see</i> ebikereenyo, omuhuhuru.	feather, ekyoya.
father, <i>n.</i> , ise; <i>see</i> , so, isebo, isiitwe, isiinywe; <i>myfather</i> , taata; isenyowe; / <i>in-law</i> , isezaara; <i>grandfather</i> , isenku ru.	features, <i>n.</i> , amaiso, enzooka y'omuntu rundi ekintu, ekyemeerro.
fatherless, <i>n.</i> , enfuuzi.	fee, ( <i>wages</i> ), <i>n.</i> , empeera, omusaara, omuhendo.
fathom <i>v.</i> , ( <i>understand</i> ), etegereza, manya, lenga, kenga.	feeble, become <i>e</i> , <i>adj.</i> , burwa amaani, hwerra, muga, sununuka, hwita, ceka, gongonoka; anuka, tonteerra, hunyira, buta, tonta.
fatigue <i>e</i> , <i>n.</i> , ensazi, obujwahi, omuhito.	feeble, <i>adj.</i> , -ceka, -gara; ehuura, omuceke, omugara, enceke, empohe, enjende, ebuuta, rucoorro, enkolyo.
fatigued, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , ruha, gwa ensazi, jwaha, sota, cweka edookooli.	feebleness, <i>n.</i> , obuceke, oburaara.
fatten, <i>adv.</i> , gomora, itiiira, nyeesa.	feed, <i>v.i.</i> , lya.
fault, ekyokusiisa, omusango; <i>cpmmif</i> , siisa, sobya.	feed, <i>v.II.</i> , liisa, (afire), cumamu.
favour, <i>n.</i> • embabazi, omugisa; ganja, gonzebwa; <i>go out off</i> gooka, diba; <i>curryf</i> , erunga, sagika; girra embabazi, gonza, tyagiza, gwera orubaju.	feel, <i>v.</i> , huurra; ( <i>touch</i> ), koraho, kwataho, kwatakwataho; / <i>about</i> , hamanga, mamaata, abaabata, paapaata. <i>f sick</i> , sesemwa, zizimbukwa; cweka cweka.
favourite, <i>adj.</i> • enganzi; <i>be af</i> , ganja, <b>Kii.</b>	feet, <i>n.</i> , ebigerere, <i>sore</i> / obugeragcre.
favouritism, <i>n.</i> , obuganzi, omutyagirow.	feign, <i>v.</i> , egiza, kwekoza, kwetayo, efoora; <i>J sickness</i> , erwaza; <i>f sleep</i> , egonesa; <i>J death</i> , ekabisa, efiisa; <i>f ignorance</i> , ehwisa, eyebesa, ehengesa; / <i>madness</i> , enaga iraro.
fawn upon, <i>adj.</i> , eyorobya bali, swagiirra.	fell, <i>v.</i> , tema, raza, ralika.
fear, <i>n.</i> , obutiini, enkizi, epumpu.	feller, <i>n.</i> , omulemi.
rear, <i>v.</i> , tiina, ekanga, hwihara, juguma, kankana.	fellow, <i>n.</i> , omusaija, omuntu; ( <i>companion</i> ), omutaahi; / <i>counllyman</i> , owoomuruganda.
fearful, -tiini, -(a) okutiina; -rukutiinisa.	fellowship, <i>n.</i> , okuteerana.
fearless, -(a) obumanzi, emanzi.	female, <i>adj.</i> , -kazi; ( <i>animals</i> ), -ruusi.
fearlessly, n'obumanzi, ikwenu.	female, <i>n.</i> , omukazi; <i>see</i> ebuguma, ezigija.
feasible, <i>be</i> , oroba, soboka.	fence, <i>n.</i> , orugo, ekigombe, orukoroba, orukomera, ( <i>of King spalace</i> ), omuhuruzi.
feast, <i>n.</i> • obugenyi.	fenceP., <i>v.</i> , zitira orugo.
feast, <i>v.i.</i> • ya obugenyi.	
feast, <i>v.tr.</i> , kunira, ( <i>of Kings and chiefs</i> ), inura; cumbira obugenyi; <i>see</i> ambika.	

---

<p>ferment, <i>n.</i>, akanyamulyaine, <i>etc.</i>; <i>see commotion.</i></p> <p>ferment, <i>v.</i>, bimbisa ifuro, gaga, fuuka ifuro, kenka, (<i>beer</i>) kuhyia.</p> <p>fermentation, okubimbya ifuro, (<i>beer</i>) kubiisa.</p> <p>fern, <i>irere.</i></p> <p>ferocious, <i>be, adj.</i>. ruruma, ba w'omwaga.</p> <p>ferocity, <i>n.</i>, omwaga, obururumi, obukaya.</p> <p>ferret out, <i>v.</i>, ronda, sogoita.</p> <p>ferrule, <i>n.</i>, omuhunda.</p> <p>ferry, <i>n.</i>, omwogo, enyambukiro.</p> <p>ferry, <i>v.tr.</i>, ambura.</p> <p>ferryman, <i>n.</i>, omwambuzi, omulimba.</p> <p>fertile soil, <i>n.</i>, itaka ery'enziha, entabo, ekirwara, orweezo.</p> <p>fertile, <i>be, adj.</i>, aana, zaagurukana, nekeerra.</p> <p>fervent, <i>-(a.)</i> amaani, -ekambi.</p> <p>fester, <i>v.</i>, tana, junda, huruguta, ziika.</p> <p>fetch, <i>v.</i>, leeta, somba, tabaarra, kyamirra, (<i>fire</i>), guha.</p> <p>fetter, <i>n.</i>, orujegere, orusengo, empinga, enkomo.</p> <p>feud, <i>n.</i>, empaka.</p> <p>fever, <i>n.</i>, amuswija, ekijugumo; <i>e.coastf</i>, amasuyu.</p> <p>feverish, <i>be, adj.</i>, sasukiixra; <i>etc.</i></p> <p>feverishness, <i>adj.</i>, orobeho.</p> <p>few, <i>adj.</i>, -ke (<i>inpl</i>) <i>grow fewer</i>, keeha.</p> <p>fez, <i>n.</i>, enkoifiira y'omujunga (<i>or</i> y'omujwiga).</p> <p>fibre, <i>n.</i>, (<i>plantain</i>), ebigogo, ekikonde, omugogo, (<i>sisal</i>), obugoigo; (<i>sugarcane, etc.</i>). ebisusu. <i>see ekigoye, engoyegoye.</i></p>	<p>tickle person, <i>n.</i>, empinduki.</p> <p>fickle, <i>be, adj.</i> • hindukahind uka, tiika.</p> <p>fidelity, <i>n.</i>, obwesigwa.</p> <p>fidget, <i>v.</i>, bandabandatuka, magaza, tengeetatengeeta, ehyahyaniza, byabyana, matamatuka.</p> <p>field, <i>n.</i>, omusiri, endimiro.</p> <p>field-labourer, <i>n.</i>, omulimi.</p> <p>fierce, <i>be, adj.</i> • ba n'omwaga, ruruma; / <i>person</i>, omururumi, endurumi; <i>turn</i> /, efookoora.</p> <p>fierceness, <i>n.</i>, omwaga, obururumi, obukaya.</p> <p>fiery, (<i>hasty</i>), <i>-(a)</i> ekiniga.</p> <p>fifty, <i>n.</i>, (<i>amakun11</i>) ataano.</p> <p>fig, <i>n.</i>, itiini; <b>f</b> tree, omutiini, omukunyu.</p> <p>fight, <i>n.</i>, obulemu.</p> <p>tight, <i>v.</i>, rwana, teerangana, ramaga.</p> <p>fighter, <i>n.</i>, omurwani, (<i>of Kings or chiefs</i>), omuramagi.</p> <p>figure, <i>n.</i>, (<i>appearance</i>), ekisisani, engingo; (<i>price</i>), omuhendo.</p> <p>file, <i>n.</i>, (<i>tool</i>), muyamba; (<i>line</i>), omusorongu, orukaarra; <i>walk in single f</i>, Soronga.</p> <p>file, <i>v.</i> sira; (<i>teeth</i>), bbanga, hara.</p> <p>fill, <i>v.</i>, ijuzi; (<i>with food</i>), igusa, fuuta; <b>f</b> veryfull, ijuzi.a obwizi, ijuzi na babunwa, haka, soka, bambagya., mwagaza, bambika.</p> <p>fillet, (<i>meat</i>), <i>n.</i>, omunofa, omugarama; <b>f</b> fish /; omunofa gw'ensamaald.</p> <p>filter, <i>n.</i>, ekisengiŋo.</p> <p>filter, <i>v.</i>, scngiija, kenenura, kenena.</p> <p>filth, <i>n.</i>, iko; (<i>moral</i>), obuhwi bw'ensooi, ekimasa, obugwagwa.</p>
--	---

---

---

filthy, -bi, -siisikaire.	ba-{a}okubanza.
final, -ahampero, (a) enyuma, okumaliirra.	first-born, <i>n.</i> , omuzigaijo, omwiguranda.
finally, <i>adv.</i> , ekisigaireho, hampero, banyuma, ekyokumara, omu kumaJirra.	firstfruits, <i>n.</i> , omuganuro, ( <i>of millet</i> ), omuberya.
finch, <i>n.</i> , endegeya, kasekya, kamutegengere, eogongabahara.	firstly, <i>adv.</i> , okubanza.
find, <i>v.</i> , sanga, zoora, bona, rora, gumbura, limbuura; <i>fout</i> , manya.	farther off, <i>adj.</i> , omumaiso.
fine, <i>adj.</i> , -rungi, semiire; / <i>day</i> , omurangi; <i>see</i> omuhale.	fish, <i>n.</i> , encu, <i>names off</i> , eosonzi, ihere, empuuta, ebondo, matole embegede, ensa, endoci, ensombi, omukoro, entanaoi, egasa; <i>f trap</i> , ekisoba; / <i>hook</i> , irobo, endobo; <i>f net</i> , ekicuku, ekisoha, ekitiimba.
fine, <i>n.</i> , omutango, endehwa, engaitwa.	fish, <i>v.</i> , soha, roba.
fine, <i>v.</i> , lehesa, sasuzo.	fisherman, <i>n**</i> omusohi.
finery, <i>n.</i> , omutooro.	fissure, <i>n.</i> , orwati.ka, omunyaarra.
finger, <i>n.</i> , orukumu, ekyara; <i>see</i> orwegati, i. kuma biyengo.	fist, <i>n.</i> , enlomi.
finish, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>end</i> ), empero, enkango.	fit, <i>n.</i> , ensimbo; <i>be ill with fits</i> , gwa ensimbo.
finish, <i>v.</i> , mara (-ho, -yo, -mu), maliiriza, hikya.	fit, <i>v.</i> , hika, ingana, fubata, nywanisa.
finished, <i>be, adv.</i> , bwabo.	fitting, <i>be, adj.</i> , semeerra, kinywaine.
finisher, <i>n.</i> , omuhikiriza.	five, <i>adj.</i> , -taano.
fire, <i>n.</i> , omuurro, ekoomi; <i>see</i> ekibenge; <i>grass</i> /, oruhiira; bonfire, ekikoomi; <i>make of</i> , akya omuurro.	fix, <i>v.</i> , gumya, kwasa, boha, hana, legeka, higi.ka; / <i>in handle</i> , twekera, banga, <i>f eyes on</i> , gwnayaho amaiso, tunuurra, roleerra; / <i>aprice</i> , ramura, cwa omuhendo.
fire, <i>v.</i> ( <i>setf to</i> ), okay, cumika; <i>f. a gun</i> , rasa <i>OR</i> teera embundu.	fixed, <i>adj.</i> , -gumire; <i>see</i> oburamata.
firebrand, <i>n.</i> , ensaso.	fizz, <i>v.</i> , saara.
firefty, <i>n.</i> , enyunyuzi.	flabby, <i>go, adj.</i> , footooka, dambakaarra, boota, boogabooga, bongonya.
fireplace, <i>n.</i> , ekyoto	flag, <i>n.</i> , ebendera, ebbeeru.
firewood, <i>n.</i> , enk:u; <i>see</i> enkwikwi; <i>go to fetch</i> /, seenya.	flagstaff, <i>n.</i> , omurongooti.
firm, <i>adj.</i> , -gumire, -(a) amaani, -guma.	flail, <i>n.</i> , oruhuzo, ekibuuzo.
firmament, <i>n.</i> , omwanya gw'iguru.	flame, <i>v.</i> , aka.
firmly, <i>adv.</i> , digidigi, oburamata.	flamingo, <i>11**</i> entabaazi.
firmness, <i>adj.</i> , obugumu, obugumangani.	flank, <i>n.</i> , orubaju, itundu, itiiri.
first, -(a) okubanza, -a mbere; <i>bef</i> , banza,	

---

flannel, <i>n.</i> , efaraano, omufaraanyi, orugoye rw'ebyoya.	Oexible, <i>be, adj.</i> , oroba, nekaoeke, rongoya.
flap, <i>v.</i> , papira, hababuka, sasaanura, papamuka, haarruuka, sandaarra.	Hick, miisa, rasa, tokoora, teerabo.
flare, <i>v.</i> , aka muno.	flicker, <i>v.</i> , pakuka, koirnyakoimya, koimeza, tcngeeta, esoma.
Hash, <i>11.</i> , ekibabu.	flight, <i>n.</i> , <i>air-like</i> , okwiruka, okuguruka, kuhaarruuka .
flash, <i>v.</i> , engengeta, myankya, ( <i>lightning</i> ); mulikya, myalikya.	Oinch, <i>v.</i> , tiina, ehugura, ekaanga .
flask, <i>n.</i> , ecupa y'okulinda obutagasi, obufuki.	fling, <i>v.</i> , naga, hungura, kenya, dikya, bbamura.
ftat, -tereckeriire, tereekeerra, aliirra; <i>lief.</i> , garama. juumara.	flip, rasa; cwek:wa enkizi.
flatter, <i>v.</i> • siiga n'oruLimi, nwekanweka, tebura, haahira, jagiriza, haaka.	flit, furuka, <i>f. hither and thither</i> , haima, gurukiza.
flatterer, <i>n.</i> , omunwekanweki, omuswagirizi, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), enjagirizi.	float, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of papyrus</i> ), ekibaya, ekisengo.
flattery, <i>adj.</i> , obunwekanweki, obuswagirizi.	float, <i>v.</i> , seereera.
flatulence, <i>n.</i> , empihi; <i>havef</i> , teera empilii, hiihiita.	flock together, <i>v.</i> , ecooka, esorooza, teraniza abamu.
flavour, <i>n.</i> , obunuzi, orusa.	flock, <i>n.</i> , igana, orugo; ( <i>of insects</i> ), omuzinga; ( <i>of large birds</i> ), wesoroole; ( <i>of small birds</i> ), akarruuma, omuteere.
flavour, <i>v.</i> , runga, nuza.	Hog, <i>v.</i> , teera, hurumura, zaitura, gangura, dudura, zirwaitura, dikya, huura.
flavouring, <i>11.</i> , ekirungo; <i>losef</i> saokUJTlluka.	Oood, <i>n.</i> , okusaodaara kw'amaizi, omwijuzo, omugezi.
flaw, <i>n.</i> , obulema, ibara, akamogo.	floor, on the, <i>adj.</i> , bansi.
flax, <i>n.</i> , obugoigo, ewaaro.	flop down, <i>adj.</i> , enaga ebiyogoma, enaga ebisazi.
flay, <i>n.</i> , baaga.	flour, <i>n.</i> , eosaaoo, obubunga, obuteere, ebibande, omuoiiini, obuliga, obunono.
flayer, <i>n.</i> , omubaagi.	flourish, <i>v.i.</i> , gomoka, ba n'omugisa, kura, jumba, nyeeta, guudabara.
flea, <i>n.</i> , enkukuni .	Ourish, <i>vtr.</i> , oleka, banga, hinduurra, tintimya.
Oee, <i>v.</i> , bingwa, iruka. babamuka, cuncumuka.	flow, <i>n.</i> , ekyejwiso, <i>see</i> omusumba, obwamba, ek:igezi.
fleece, <i>n.</i> , ebyoya by'entaama.	flow, <i>v.</i> , gera, jwa, senda, juruutuka.
fleet, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) eoziriga.	flower, <i>n.</i> , ekirabyo, ekyakyo, orwakyo.
fleet, <i>n.</i> , igana ly'amaato.	
flesh, ( <i>living</i> ), <i>n.</i> , omubiri; ( <i>dead of animals</i> ), enyama.	



---

flower, <i>v.</i> , rabya, akya, tondeka; <i>see</i> sohora, hihira, sasura, gwisa.	food, <i>n.</i> ebyokulya; ( <i>for journey</i> ), entanda; <i>see</i> obuhoro, ekiiburo, ekihoru, ensirali, ekihambaata, enkone.
flowing, <i>be, adj.</i> , nekaneka.	fool, <i>11.</i> , omudomadoma, omugwagwa, omutaami, endoma, entaami, ekitaamutoole, ekigangabuki.
fluent, <i>be, adj.</i> ouza ebigambo, ba w'orunyumyo, kuhikiriza embaza y'orulimi.	fool, <i>v.i. play thef.</i> , eginga, edangya.
Hurry, <i>v.</i> , karabaniza.	fool, <i>v.tr.</i> , biibabiha.
flush, <i>v.i.</i> , nanata hamaiso.	foolery, <i>n.</i> , obusema, obugwagwa, obudomadoma.
flute, <i>n.</i> , enyamulere, enseegu.	foolhardy, <i>be, adj.</i> , etunda.
Hutter, <i>v.</i> , teera amapapa, papira, papamuka, tebura.	foolish, <i>become, adj.</i> doma, domabara.
Oy, <i>n.</i> , ensohera.	foot, <i>n.</i> , ekigere, ekirenge; ( <i>measurement</i> ), fuun; ( <i>of bed</i> ), mirambikirizo, omumirambi, amagazi.
Oy, <i>v.*</i> guruka, haarruuka, huurruuka; ( <i>run away</i> ), iruka, ebinga.	foot-and-mouth, <i>disease</i> , ejwo.
fly-whisk, <i>n.</i> , embobo, ekibungyo.	football, <i>11.</i> , omupiira; <i>playf.</i> , samba omupiira; <i>f ground</i> , isambiro, ekizaniro.
foam, <i>n.</i> , ifuro.	footmarks, <i>n.</i> , ebigere; obusiinde, ekirale.
foam, <i>v.</i> , bimba, leeta ifuro, fuuka.	footsteps, <i>n.*</i> ( <i>sound of</i> ), enswagiyo, enswaswa.
foe, omuzigu, omunyanzigwa.	for, <i>conj.</i> , baitu.
foetus, orunyonyi, enjuma, ekinya, omunono.	<i>for prep</i> ; habwa, obwa ( <i>with infinitive</i> ).
fog, ekiho.	forage, <i>v.</i> , saka, soroma, serra, sorooza.
fold, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>cloth</i> ), orukubo, omugonya.	forbear, <i>v.</i> , gumiisiriza, Jeka, culeera.
fold, <i>v.</i> , kuba, zinga, funya, henda; ( <i>arms</i> ), kobeka; <i>befo/ded up</i> , kubwa.	forbearance, <i>n.</i> , okugumiisiriza, obugumiisiriza.
foliage, <i>n.</i> , amababi, amasanju.	forbid, <i>v.</i> , anga, cwa, tanga, fuuhya.
folk, <i>n.</i> , abantu.	forbidden, -(a) omuziro.
follow, <i>v.</i> , kuraatira, hondera; myoka.	force, <i>n.</i> , amaani, okubambiriza, akagemo, obusobozi, obulemi.
follower, <i>n.</i> , omukurasi, omuhondezL	force, <i>v.</i> , kaka, gema, hamba, hambiriza, tugika, kankanika; <i>f way in</i> , taahiirra, kakalika; <i>f way through</i> , hagura, haganiza; <i>f open</i> , kaka, kakura, ayaaya; <i>l. on (garment)hagalika; f. a laugh</i> , seka
folly, <i>n.</i> , obusema, obutaami, obugwagwa, obudomadoma.	
fond, of, <i>be, adj.</i> , Ligira, gonza.	
fondle, <i>v.</i> , zaanisa, agaaga, siisiriza.	
font, <i>n.</i> , ibatirizo.	
fontanelle, <i>n.</i> , oruhorohozu.	

---

---

ebinkuti.	forked stick, <i>n.</i> , enkondo, engango, ihaogi, endeeso, entabaalizo, ekihoso.
forced labour, <i>n.</i> , oburonde, obukome.	form, <i>n.</i> , ekisisani; ( <i>bench</i> ), orubbaaho; ( <i>class</i> ), elcicweka, ekitebe.
forcible, -(a) amaani.	form, <i>v.i.</i> , tondeka, nkankabura; ( <i>of miller</i> ), tunguurra; ( <i>of girls</i> ), suna (amabeere).
ford, <i>n.</i> , omwogo, eryambukiro.	form, <i>v.lr.</i> , bumba, hanga, kora.
ford, <i>v.</i> , ambuka.	formerly, <i>adv.</i> , ira, omubiro bya ira, kara.
forearm, <i>n.</i> , omukono kurugiiira hankokera.	fornicate, <i>v.</i> , siibana .
forecast, <i>v.</i> , ragura, tebeerca.	fornication, <i>adj.</i> , obusiihani, obutweki.
forefather, iscnkuru.	fornicator, <i>n.</i> , omutweki, omusiihani
forefinger, ikuma biyengo, orukumo.	forsake, <i>v.</i> , siga, Jeka, hemukira.
forehead, <i>n.</i> obuso.	fort, <i>n.</i> , ekigo, bbooma, orukomera.
foreign, -(a) amahanga, -genyi; .f. <i>body</i> , ekitokoozi, akagimbi.	forthwith, <i>adv.</i> , ahonaaho.
foreigner, <i>n.</i> , omunyaihanga, ensuuuuki	fortify, <i>v.</i> , ombeka ekigo, gumya.
foreleg, (of beast), <i>n.</i> , okuguru kwomumaiso.	fortitude, amaani, kugumira obusaalizi rundi emibito, obugumu.
forerunner, <i>n.</i> , omwebembezi.	fortnight, <i>n.</i> , sabbiiti ibiri.
foreskin, <i>n.</i> , ekisusu.	fortunate, be, ba n'omugisa, hiirwa.
forest, <i>n.</i> , ekibira.	fortune, <i>n.</i> , omugisa, ituogo, omubiri, obuguuda, obuhiire; <i>see</i> ekihaate.
foretell, <i>v.</i> , ragura.	forty, <i>adv.</i> , amakumi aoa.
forewarn, <i>v.</i> , habura.	forward, <i>adj.</i> , omumaiso; <i>go<sup>f</sup></i> , eyongerabo omumaiso, ebembera; <i>put oneselfff.</i> , ebagiza, eduuda, enywagiza.
forge, <i>n.</i> , isasa, ibeesero	foul <i>adj.</i> , -bi, <i>and</i> biibire.
forge, <i>v.</i> , heesa, cwereerra.	foul, <i>v.tr.</i> , siisa, biibya.
forget, <i>v.</i> , ebwa.	found, be, zooka, rorwa.
forgetful. he. <i>adj.</i> , huga, kabasana.	found, <i>v.tr.</i> , ombeka, rangaara; <i>see</i> tembura.
forgive, <i>v.</i> , ihaho ebibi, ganyira, lekera.	foundation, <i>n.</i> , omuganda, omukolyo, omusingi.
forgiveness, <i>v.</i> , okwihaho ebibi; okwihibwabo ebibi, okugaoyirwa.	fountain, <i>n.</i> , iziba, engezi, ensoro.
forgiving, -(a) embabazi, kuganyira .	four, <i>adj.</i> , -na.
forgo, <i>v.</i> , leka, eyangisa, erekesa ekintu.	fours, on all, <i>adj.</i> , mate.
forgotten, be, <i>adj.</i> , eba	
fork, <i>n.</i> , ebuuma; ( <i>of tree</i> ), empatanizo ( <i>y'omuti</i> ).	

---

---

fowl, <i>n.</i> , enkoko; ( <i>any bird</i> ), enyonyi.	omufaransa;/ <i>language</i> , orufaransa.
fox, <i>n.</i> , eboba.	frequent, v.i., taiga, bungira ekiikaro emirundi nyingi.
fracture, <i>n.</i> , obubendeki.	frequently, adv., emirundi nyingi, enkanjaiga n'enkanjaiga.
fracture, <i>v.</i> , henda, cwa.	fresh, <i>adj.</i> , -hyaka, bisi.
fragile, <i>see</i> omuzirakugwa, omugorogoro, lebaleba, cwekeerra, kwatika.	fret, <i>v.</i> , eriza, ba n'eryaana, tuntura, etuntuza, bihirwabiihirwa, gegeena.
fragility, <i>n.</i> , obwerindwa.	friable, be, <i>adj.</i> , munguuka, sasanguka.
fragment, <i>n.</i> , akacweka; ( <i>food</i> ), akaragalika, ek:ibbali.	friend, <i>n.</i> , omunywani, enganjani, endima, enfeoanfe, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), omwebingwa, embaire; <i>makefriends with</i> , nywana, ganjana.
fragrance, <i>n.</i> , ekiboya.	friendship, <i>n.</i> , obunywani, obuganjani, omuganjano; <i>see</i> ek.imeeri.
fragrant, be, <i>adj.</i> , boya.	fright, obutiini, enkizi, epumpu.
frame, <i>v.</i> , kora, ombcka.	frighten, <i>v.</i> , tiinisa, kanga, tintimya, kankaniza, cwa enkizi;/ <i>away</i> , habamura, habaaza, cuncumura.
framework, <i>n.</i> , orukanga, obutara, orutara, ek.ibbani, ek.ijaara, omugara, orugagara, oruhana, orucebeya, orucuba, jingirra(/).	fringe, <i>n.</i> , ebitutu, ebijwenge, obuyondo, obulebeya.
francolin, <i>n.</i> , endabi, itiikalya.	frizzle, <i>vt.</i> , saaza, karanga.
fraocolin, <i>makef</i> , kaita emiti.	fro, to and, embaju n'embaju, amagya na maija; <i>walk to andfro</i> , buga, kumba.
fraud, <i>n.</i> , obugobya, ebisuba, obucwangya.	frock, <i>n.</i> , ekitetei.
frayed, <i>get, adv.</i> , taaguka.	frog, <i>n.</i> , ek.ikere, enkere, enyolya, entoole.
freak, <i>n.</i> , ekyegira, ekingida, ekiikulinkule, ek.inkulinkuli, ekyokoora.	frolic, <i>n.</i> , omuzaano.
free, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) obusinge, -(a) obu- gabe, -(a) busa kwonka.	frolic, <i>v.</i> , zaana, haraatwa, tagaija, liikaana, sandaara, tirimbira.
free, <i>v.</i> , cwisa, lekera, foora ow'obugabe, taisura.	from, <i>v. pr.</i> , okuruga ha, omu, hali.
freedom, <i>n.</i> , omuntu ow'obusinge, ow'obugabc, omulekerwa.	front, <i>n.</i> , amaiso; <i>go inf</i> , genda omumaiso, ebembera; <i>get inf</i> , turuntuka; <i>inf of</i> , omumaiso ga.
freedom, <i>n.</i> , obusinge, obugabe obuhuumuuro, obwehinduuro, obweyaganuuro, obwik.izo.	frost, <i>n.</i> , orubaale orw'ebirika, ekihioky'obufuki.
freehold ( <i>land</i> ), <i>n.</i> , obutaka.	frosty, <i>adj.</i> ; fuuka muno.
freely, <i>adv.</i> , busa, kwonka, okutaima.	froth, <i>n.</i> , ifuro.
freeze, v.i., kwatana habw'obufuki, hurra obufuki.	
french, <i>adj.</i> , ekifaransa;/ <i>man</i> ,	

---

frown, <i>v.</i> , egenya.	fun, <i>n.</i> , enseko, okuzaana, okusemererwa, ebyokusekesa.
frown, <i>n.</i> , obuso kubiiha	function, <i>n.</i> , omulimo, omukoro, enkora.
fruit, <i>n.</i> , ekyana; (< <i>firstfruits</i> ) , omuganuro, ekijuma.	funeral, <i>n.</i> , okuziikwa; /rites, finish, ' turuka orufu.
fruit, <i>v.</i> , ana, kankabura.	fungus, <i>n.</i> , ekijege; see obukoko, amatu g'abakaikuru.
fruitful, <i>be, adv.</i> , ana bingi, zaara, zaagurukana, negekeerra; rugwamu ebirungi.	funnel, <i>n.</i> , omwituruzo, omusengiijo.
frustrate, tanga, fubira, lya omunwa, lemesa.	fur, <i>n.</i> , obwoya, ebyoya.
fry, <i>v.</i> , karanga, kaayaaya, siika.	furious, -(a) ekiniga; bef, bihirwa muno, swakira.
frying-pan, <i>n.</i> , ekikarango.	furnace, <i>n.</i> , omuurro, tanuuro(/).
fuel, <i>n.</i> , enku, amakara, amagita g'etaara rundi eg'ekiiruka	furnish, <i>ara; ha, gabira.</i>
fugitive, omucwi, omwiruki w'omusango.	furniture, <i>n.</i> , ebintu eby'omunju.
fulfil, <i>v.</i> , hikiriza, hikya.	furrow, <i>n.</i> , empangi, omukurunduzo.
fulfilled, <i>be, adj.</i> , hikiirra.	furthermore, <i>adv.</i> , kandi.
full moon, okwezi kw'enzoro, okwezi okw'ebitale, ensinduro.	fury, <i>n.</i> , ekiniga.
full, <i>be, adj.</i> , ijura, bambaga; see mwagara, rooma.	fuse, <i>v.</i> , agya.
full-grown, <i>adj.</i> , -kuru.	fuse, <i>n.</i> , enkwatirizo, orutambi
fullness, <i>n.</i> , okwijura, obwizi.	fuss, <i>v.</i> , make a, gangamuka, baraimuka, esaliriza; see buyangana.
fullnumber, <i>be, adj.</i> , hika, ijura, rooma	future, <i>adj.</i> , -rukugenda okwija.
fumble, <i>v.</i> , seruza engaro, maamaata.	future, <i>n.</i> , ebiro ebirukugenda okwija, ebiro ebiri omumaiso, in the/ , ira lya hangi, omu biro ebiri omumaiso, for the <b>f</b> , okurugahati.
fume, ( <i>be vexed</i> ), bihirwa.	
fun of, make, sekeerra, sekeereza, swahiriza.	

gabble, *n.*, jamajama, bababuka.

gad about, *v.*, bungabunga, jaikajaika, ebenda, jeerajeera, taratara, jaika.

gad-about, *n.*, embungabungi, enjeezijeezi, eotaratazi.

gag, *v.*, igara akanwa, tanga kubaza.

gaiety, *n.*, okusemererwa, omuniiniiro.

gaily, *adv.*, n'okusemererwa

gain, *n.*, ensaagi, amagoba.

gain, *v.*, tunga; (*reach*), hika; (*battle*), binga, singura; (*make a profit*), saagisa, gobamu.

gait, *n.*, endubata, engeoda, emigendere, emirubaire, ekyesindiko.

gale, *n.*, ibunga, ekiyaga.

gall, *n.*, endurwe; *g. bladder*, endurwe.

gallop, *v.*, guruba, cukumbuka, siriba, nywa bunkuli.

gamble, *v.*, teera ejaara.

gambler, *n.*, omuteezi w'jaara.

gambol, *v.*, zaana, etendiga, kina, liikaana, eterega, tiiriha, tirimbiirra.

game, *n.*, omuzaano; *see* orusoro, enyamuziga, soigaoa, nyega, *make g. of*, sekeerra, swahiriza.

gander, *II*, embaata ensaija.

gang, *n.*, ekitebe ky'enkozi z'ebibi, ekitebe ky'abantu abaina omulimo barukukora.

ganglion, *n.*, enkazi, enzaana.

gaol, *n.*, enju y'enkomo.

gaoler, *n.*, omulinzi w'enju y'enkomo.

gap, *n.*, ekika, ekinyadeeri, ekihuru, ihongo, emanga.

gape (*yawn*), *v.*, eyayamura, eyamura.

garb, *n.*, ebyokujwara, enjwara.

garbage, *n.*, kasasiro, *see rubbish*.

garden, *n.*, omusiri, endimiro.

gardener, *n.*, omulimi w'omusiri, etc.

gargle, *v.*, ebanguurra, ekaarramuza, ekaranduza.

garment, *n.*, ekijwara, ekyokujwara, omujwara.

garnish, *v.*, semeza, kunisa.

gas, *n.*, omwika, orwoya.

gash, *n.*, obuhuta, ekihuta.

gash, *v.*, tema, bajura, hutaara.

gasp, *v.*, hiija, huukeera.

gate-keeper, *n.*, omulinzi, omukumirizi.

gateway, *n.*, irembo; (*of paces*), mugabante, omusongooro.

gather, *v.i.*, esorooza, goma, soorookana; (*clouds*), hiika, bundabunda.

gather, *v.tr.*, sorooza, runda; (*firewood*), seenya; (*fruit etc.*), noga, cwa; *see* soroma, kuma, ganura; *g. under wings*, bumbaatira; *g. one's forces*, erniima.

gay, -(a) okusemererwa; *be g.*, semererwa, niiniira, kyanganuka, tagaija; (*of homosexuals*) omusiyazi.

gaze, *v.*, banga (*or guroya*) amaiso, leebe, guoura, tunuurra, rora obutunura; *see* sungamiriza.

gazelle, *n.*, *see* enjobe, enjaza, empara, etc.

gel, *n.*, amagita gisoke, amagita g'okwesiiga.

gem, *n.*, ibaale ery'obuguzi, ibaale ery'omubendo.

genealogy, *adj.*, oJ.: uzaarwa, obuzaale, abaisenkuru.

general, *n.*, engabwa, boona/byoona.

generate, *v.*, zaara, rugwamu.

generation, *n.*, obusinge (= *reign*).

generative, organs (*male*), *n.*, obusaija; (<*female*), obukazi; (*of children*),

## generosity

obusura.  
generosity, *n.*, obwenda, obugabi  
generous person, *adj.* • enfura, omwenda, omugabi.  
generously, give, gaba, inura.  
genesis, *n.*, okubanza.  
genet, *n.*, isomba.  
genius, *n.*, amagezi; *a g.*, omugezi w'embaganiza.  
gentile, *n.*, owamahanga, omunyaihaoga, omunyamahanga.  
gentle, -culeezi, -(a)embabazi; *see* omubongoya, ekibonde; *beg.*, culeera, ba n'erobabazi.  
gentleness, *adv.*, embabazi, obuculeezi.  
gently, *adv.*, mpora; *see* akararaga, huhiiira.  
genus, *n.*, omulingo.  
german, *n.*, omudaaki  
Germany, *adj.*, Budaalci  
germinate, *v.*, mera, tega.  
get, *v.*, tunga, baabwa; (*become*), hinduka, fooka; *g. up*, imuka, abuuka, butuka; *g. better*, l'ira, tega; *g. out of the way*, rugaho, higiza, cwekanaho; *g. ready*, etekaniza.  
ghost, *n.*, omuzimu, ekiituuro; *holy ghost*, omwoyo arukwera, *or* ahjkiriire.  
giant, *n.*, ekintu ekikooto, ekinyamugundu, omura.  
giddiness, *n.*, akaizengezenge, akaizigolezo.  
giddy, *be, adj.*, zengeerra, zigoorra, runguurra.  
gift, *n.*, ekisembo; *see* empaano, endabukaoo, ekirabuko.  
gigantic, *adj.* -hango muno, -kooto muno;

## glands

*see* kaleeba, obwigurumba .  
giggle, *v.*, seka obukebuke.  
gin, *n.* (*trap*), omutego, endubatira, ek:isuli; amarwa(baragi) *etc.*  
gin, *v.* (*cotton*), sunsura.  
giraffe, *11.* entwiga.  
gird, l'cindik:ira, teega; *g. oneself*, ekindikira, eteega omunda, eboha, ekendura, eziriga.  
girdle, *n.*, omweko, orukoba, ekijumbura, omweteegero.  
girl, *n.*, omwisiki, omuhara; *see* embaki, endaka; (*servant*), omuzaana, (*of Kings*), omuranga, omutende.  
girlhood, *n.*, obwisiki, obuhara, ihara.  
girth (*size*), *n.*, obubango, obukooto.  
gist, *n.*, amakuru, enono y'ebigambo, endugiirro ey'ebigambo.  
give, *v.*, ha, heereza, gaba; *see* sumika, ronka, sagaarra, tooka, sumbuusa, hiira, kiikura, ekomoorra; *g. birth to*, zaara; *g. place to*, higiza; *g. up*, leka, lekayo; *g. in*, gayuka; *g. oneself up*, ehayo; *g. ear lo*, huurra, tega amantu; *g. out*, gaba; *proclaim*, rangiirra, duuma; *g. judgment*, cwa omusango.  
giver, *n.*, omuhl, omugabi, omweoda.  
gizzard, *n.*, ekisakiro ky'enkoko, orugiisire orw'enkoko, enkoko nkuru, ekyadunda.  
glad, *be, adj.*, semererwa, kyananuka, niniira; *make g.*, semeza, bimbisa, kyaogaoura.  
gladiolus, *n.*, orubeeka, ekinyamubyo.  
gladly, *adj.* n'okusemererwa, omuhlumbo, omuoiniuro.  
gladness, *11.*, okusemerwa.  
glands, *n.*, obuturugonyu, enfumbi, enkurakutu, entale, ebigisi, ente

---

<p>z'abaana, enturabusa.</p> <p>glare, <i>v.</i>, fundura amaiso.</p> <p>glass (<i>mirror</i>), <i>n.</i>• endeeberwamu, endolerwamu, endoorro; (<i>drinking g.</i>), ekirahuli, egilaasi (<i>f.</i>).</p> <p>gleam, <i>v.</i>, engengeta, masamasa, angasana, meremeeta.</p> <p>glean, (<i>of harvesting cereals</i>), humba, singoorra:</p> <p>gleanings, <i>n.</i>. oruhurnba.</p> <p>glee, <i>n.</i>, okusemerenva, omuhimbo, omuniiniiro.</p> <p>glide, <i>v.</i>, hurumuka, hona, teerra .</p> <p>glitter, <i>v.</i>, egengeta, masamasa, angasana, meresera.</p> <p>gloaming, <i>see twilight</i>, orwiririzi.</p> <p>globe, <i>n.</i>, ensi.</p> <p>gloom, <i>n.</i>, ekizima, ekibunda; (<i>sorrow</i>), enaku, obujune.</p> <p>gloomy, <i>be, adj.</i>, gwerwa kubi, nyinyimbwa, neneza, nyenyera.</p> <p>glorify, <i>v.</i>, kugiza, nyumiza.</p> <p>glory, <i>n.</i>, ekitiinisa.</p> <p>glossy, <i>be, adj.</i>, meresera.</p> <p>glow, <i>v.</i>, aka, jundeera .</p> <p>glow-worm, <i>n.</i>, enyunyuuzi.</p> <p>glutton, <i>n.</i>, ekiriiranda, ekiriiririzi; omukoizi, ekifukyenda, omufuwenda.</p> <p>gluttonous, <i>be, adj.</i>, koija, tuuba, <i>see</i> hwankaoa.</p> <p>gluttonously, <i>eat, adv.</i>, eriira, ruruuka.</p> <p>gluttony, <i>n.</i>, omukoijo, obufu, obuliiririzi, omutuubo.</p> <p>gnash the teeth, <i>v.</i>, nena ensaya; ruma emba.</p> <p>gnat, <i>n.</i>, omubu.</p>	<p>gnaw, <i>v.</i>, nena, guguna, junjubura, kankabura, soora, satura, kikina.</p> <p>go, genda, gya; <i>g. back</i>, garuka enyuma, garukayo; kuba, kyora, zahuka; <i>g. down</i>, lentebuka, sirimuka, konkomoka; zimburuka, bonda; (<i>sun</i>), gwa, lenga, tobera, gorooba, goroha, jura; <i>g. in</i>, taba(mu); <i>g. into (space)</i>, hikamu, gyamu; <i>g. round</i>, ebinguliriza; <i>g. up</i>, temba, tungama, nyegera, cucuuka, tuumuuka; <i>g. with</i>, genda na, sendekereza; <i>g. off</i>, egendera, goromoka; <i>see</i> gunguuzaa; <i>g. to and fro</i>, genda amagya namaija, somba, buga; <i>g. 011 one leg</i>, kokoizira. genda kaitoroogo; <i>g. out</i>, turuka; <i>see (of cattle)</i>, zaaguruka, miika, joimoka; (<i>of people</i>), jookooza; (<i>fire</i>), raara, zima, bumbuuta (<i>to war</i>), ramaga; <i>g. without</i>, leka, lekesa; <i>g. home</i>, taaba, zaahuka, kyora; <i>g. bad</i>, junda, gaga, siisikara; <i>g. by</i>, binguraho, rabaho; <i>g. before</i>, geoda omumaiso, ebembera; <i>g. beyond</i>, hingurana; <i>g. many times</i>, taiga; <i>g. in crowds</i>, yooka, eyoora, sombooka, boogooka , gurumbuka .</p> <p>goad, <sup>11</sup> omuhunda, omudaliza , orubango.</p> <p>goal (<i>end</i>), <i>n.</i>, emperor, eokanga (<i>at foo tball</i>) akagoba; ekigendererwa.</p> <p>goat, <i>n.</i>, embuzi, emburabuzi; <i>see</i> empaya, ebuguma.</p> <p>gobble, gujura, ruruuka, sonsomera.</p> <p>God forbid! <i>n.</i>, nikikafuuhe!</p> <p>god head, obwaruhanga.</p> <p>God, <i>n.</i>, Ruhanga; <i>heathen g.</i>, omucwezi; <i>see</i> Nyamuhanga, Rugaba, Nkya.</p> <p>godfather, <i>n.</i>, ise omu ruhanga, kaiso.</p> <p>going, <i>n.</i>, amagenda.</p> <p>goitre, <i>n.</i>, <i>glands in the neck</i>, entale.</p> <p>gold, <i>n.</i>, ezaabu; <i>adj.</i>, -(a) ezabbu.</p> <p>gonorrhoea, <i>n.</i>, ek:ihoso, icumu,</p>
---	---

---

---

<p>ekiigaarro, enziku.</p> <p>good day, <i>n.</i>, osiibe kurungi.</p> <p>good friday, ekiro eky'okufa okwa mukama wajtu, kyakataano ekirikwera, kyakataano eky'omugisa.</p> <p>good luck, <i>11.</i>, omugisa, omubiri, orwezo.</p> <p>good, <i>adj.</i>, -rungi, -semiire; <i>as g. as</i>, buli.</p> <p>good, <i>11.</i>, oburungi; <i>for g.</i>, kimu.</p> <p>good-afternoon, iriirwota? osiibire ota?</p> <p>good-bye, <i>n.</i>, ogoroobe, orame, misana, otasane; <i>say g. to</i>, raga.</p> <p>good-morning, oraire ota? okiisize? bukiire?</p> <p>good-natured, <i>see</i> omuculeezi, omwetebeekezi.</p> <p>goodness, <i>n.</i>, oburungi.</p> <p>good-night, <i>n.</i> orale kurungi.</p> <p>goods, ebintu eby'obusuubuzi.</p> <p>goose, <i>11.</i>, embaata, ekinyamunkaarra.</p> <p>gooseberries (<i>cape</i>). <i>n.</i>, entuutu.</p> <p>goose-flesh, <i>n.</i>, seejujumuka, omubiri gumezire obutuzi, kumeza.</p> <p>gore, <i>11.</i> esagama, esamaga.</p> <p>gore, <i>v.</i>, cumita, huurrura.</p> <p>gorge <i>n.</i>, ekiinongoro, akamigizo.</p> <p>gorge oneself, esoka, ruruuka.</p> <p>gorgeous, -(a) ekitiinisa; <i>see</i> nekeerra, toora.</p> <p>gorilla, <i>n.</i>, izikya, ekiteera.</p> <p>gormandize, <i>v.</i>, enyioya, kankabura, ya n'omutuubo.</p> <p>gory, -(a) esagama.</p> <p>gospel, <i>n.</i>, enjiri.</p> <p>gossip, <i>v.</i>, rogoisibwa, geya, berengya, burumbya, jonjogorwa, rodogorwa, jegurwa.</p>	<p>gossiper, <i>n.</i>, omugambisibwa, empangya, omugambo, empyaogya.</p> <p>gourd, <i>11.</i>, ekisisi, <i>see</i> ekihohoro; (<i>of milk</i>), ekisaabu, ekirere; (<i>of beer</i>), orutuuha; (<i>of water</i>), endembeezi, endeku, enembe, ekisorongyo, entema, encundiro, enkooba, embakyo, ekihoho, ekiduka; <i>g. vine</i>, ekihuurru ky'ebisisi.</p> <p>govern, <i>v.</i>, twara, lema.</p> <p>government, <i>adj.</i>, obulemi.</p> <p>governor, <i>n.</i>, gavana, barozi, omulemi.</p> <p>gown, <i>n.</i>, ekanzu, obusuri, ekjtetei.</p> <p>grab, <i>v.</i>, bakura, hwangura, jal.'Ura.</p> <p>grace, <i>n.</i>, embabazi.</p> <p>graceful, <i>adj.</i>, -rungi; enfura.</p> <p>gracious, <i>adj.</i>, be, eteera akalikinya; ekicuumbi, obuuntu, obufura, obubuma.</p> <p>gradually, <i>adv.</i>, mpora mpora.</p> <p>grain, <i>n.</i>, engano, omugusa, oburo, enkumba, empwera; <i>see</i> amaiso g'enyenje.</p> <p>granary, <i>n.</i>, enguli.</p> <p>grand, ekitinisa, -(a) omutooro; <i>see</i> toonyereza; <i>g. child</i>, omwijukuru; <i>g. father</i>, isenkuru; <i>g. mother</i>, nyinenkuru; <i>my g.</i>, mukaaka.</p> <p>grandeur, <i>n.</i>, ekirinisa, omutooro.</p> <p>grant, <i>11.</i>, ekisembo.</p> <p>grant, <i>v.</i>, ha, ikiriza.</p> <p>grape-vine, <i>n.</i>, omuzaabbibbu.</p> <p>grapple, <i>v.</i>, kwata, nk'aarukufukaana.</p> <p>grasp, kwata, fumbatiza, bumbaatiza, bugaaniza.</p> <p>grass, <i>n.</i>, obunyansi.</p> <p>grasshopper, <i>n.</i>, eoseenene, entondo, akatikoomere, emaasa, kibaizj kya nyamusole, akanyaarrabididi, eoyamangoma, ekiitaseese.</p>
---	--

---



grate ( <i>as.file</i> ), <i>v.</i> , karrama, hyoora.	grievance, <i>11.</i> , akahyemi, akanimi.
grateful, <i>be, adj.</i> * siima.	grieve <i>v.tr.</i> , ganyisa, tuotuzo, bonesa eoaku.
gratis, <i>n.</i> , busa, buha, kwonka.	grieve, <i>v.i.</i> , saalirwa, ganya, tuotura .
grave, <i>n.</i> , ekiina, ekituuro, ekimasa, embyo, okuzimu, iziba; <i>g. clothes</i> , ebibugo.	grill, <i>v.</i> , talika.
gravel, <i>n.</i> * orusenyi, obubaale.	grimace, <i>make</i> , emogora.
gravy, <i>n.</i> amaizi g'eoyama, omucwc.	grin, <i>n.</i> , eosinika.
gray, <i>see grey</i> , kirijju.	grin, <i>v.</i> , sinika amaino.
graze <i>v.tr.</i> , nyubura, honora.	grind, <i>v.</i> , sa, oiouura, haodura.
graze, <i>n.</i> , ekilioole.	grindstone ( <i>upper</i> ), <i>n.</i> , ensiiso
graze, <i>v.i.</i> , lya obunyansi; ( <i>grazing</i> ), liisa.	grip, <i>v.</i> , kwata, fumbatiza
grease, <i>n.</i> , amagita, ebisajwa.	gristle, <i>n.</i> , empekenyu.
great, -hango, -kuru, -(a) ekitiinisa, kooto; ( <i>quantity</i> ), -ingi.	grit, orutaka, ebitakataka; ( <i>moral</i> ), obumaozi, okugumiisiriza.
greatness, <i>11.</i> , obukuru, ekitiioisa.	gritty, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be (food)</i> rumira, e.g. rice or millet.
greedily, <i>eat, adv.</i> , eriira, ruruka. liisa omukoijo, hwankaoa .	groan, <i>n.</i> , kusinda.
greediness, <i>n.</i> , isuma, omukoijo, obufu bwenda, obuliririzi, irehe, iheehe.	groan, <i>v.</i> , siinda, borooga, aoiirra, abura; ( <i>of lion</i> ), boboita; kiimira.
greedy person, <i>adj.</i> , ekiriririzi, ekiriiraoda, omusuma, omukoizi, ekifu ky'enda, omulehe, ekituubire.	groin, <i>11.</i> , akaasa, akafumbi.
greedy, <i>be, adv.</i> , koija, egomba, tuba, rurunkana, liriirra, raaza eby'okulya.	groove, <i>of milk pot</i> , omubabo.
greek( <i>man</i> ), <i>n.</i> , omuyonani; ( <i>language</i> ), oruyonani.	grope, <i>v.</i> , humahuma, hamanga, maamaata, huroagira, ababata, taabaoa, paapaata, k.wataJ'..Wata.
green <i>adj.</i> , kinyansi, -(a) ekijubwa, kibabi, rukoni, -(a) orukonge; ( <i>unripe</i> ), -bisi.	ground, <i>n.</i> , itaka; <i>on the ground</i> , haosi.
greet, <i>v.</i> , ramukya	ground-nuts, <i>n.</i> , ebinyoobwa.
greeting, <i>n.</i> , ekiramukyo.	grounds ( <i>sediment</i> ), <i>n.</i> , ebi kanja, ebikududu.
grenadilla, <i>n.</i> , akatunda.	ground-sheet, <i>n.</i> , etundubaale.
grey, <i>n.</i> , kibuubi, kisaakusaaku; <i>g. hair</i> , enju, <i>grow g. hair</i> , mera enju; berekera enju..	group, <i>n.</i> , omugomo, ekitebe, ekihanda.
grid, <i>n.</i> , obutara.	group, <i>v.</i> , cooka, sorooza.
grief, <i>n.</i> * eoaku, amagaoya, obujune, obusaalizi, ekiinami irro, amagade.	grovel, <i>v.</i> , bunda haosi, ebuodaaza.
	grow, <i>kura</i> ; ( <i>plants</i> ) mera, rumba, dundumuka, tyeruka, subika; <i>g.fat</i> , oyeeta, gomoka, juta; <i>g.lean</i> , horoota, anuka, doodooka, kondamaara; <i>g. old</i> , kura, kaikura, gurusa; <i>g.fast</i> ,

---

<p>junjumuka, tuntumuka, dundumuka, haraimuka; <i>g. luxuriantly</i>, jumba, gaoagana, junj ubara, tegiijuka, tegiizira; <i>g. badly</i>, zingama, gundiira, guurruuma, goromba; <i>g. tall</i>, tunguka, haraituka, cunguka; <i>g. together</i>, hasana; <i>g. hair</i>, rokeru, <i>g. grey hair</i>, mera eoju.</p> <p>growl, <i>v.</i>, tootoma, moka, ruruma, huruguma, tuurruuma, buruguta, boboita.</p> <p>growth, <i>n.</i>, see ek.iyonga, enkiramwaka, ek.isugi, waikiriiraha.</p> <p>grub, <i>n.</i>, enzito, ekisebe, ekiisulruunu.</p> <p>grudge, <i>n.</i>, akahyemi; akanimi, see akaisoiso, enkini.</p> <p>grudge, <i>v.</i>, ima, sigaza; see kiiniika.</p> <p>grudgingly, <i>adv.</i>, -(a)empaka.</p> <p>gruel, <i>n.</i>, obusera.</p> <p>grumble, <i>v.</i>, hyema, tuurruuma keekerreema, tontorrooma, huruguma.</p> <p>grumbler, <i>n.</i>, omuhyemi.</p> <p>grumpy, <i>be, adv.</i>, tuurruuma.</p> <p>grunt, <i>v.</i>, huuna, huunuuka, honkoza, huukura.</p> <p>guano, <i>n.</i>• ebitootoorro, ebisoodo.</p> <p>guarantee, <i>n.</i>, omukwato, omusimbo.</p> <p>guarantor, <i>n.</i>, omwema, omwemerezi.</p> <p>guard, <i>n.</i>, omuliozi.</p> <p>guard, <i>v.</i>, linda, semba; <i>be on one's g.</i>, erinda, ekenga.</p> <p>guardian, <i>n.</i>, omulinzi, omworozi; (<i>of child</i>), omulruza; see omugarami, omuculruzi, omusuna, omwambukya, omwegaoywa.</p> <p>guardianship, <i>n.</i>, obulinzi, obworozi, oburoleerezi.</p> <p>guava, <i>n.</i>, ipeera; <i>g. tree</i>, omupeera.</p>	<p>guerdon, <i>v.</i>, kusumbusa.</p> <p>guess, <i>v.</i>, toma, lengeerra, teebe, kenga, ita, tomesereza.</p> <p>guest, <i>n.</i>, omugenyi, omuhunguki, omubungi.</p> <p>guide, <i>n.</i>, omwebembezi, omunanasi.</p> <p>guide, <i>v.</i>, ebembera, terekereza.</p> <p>guile, <i>n.</i>, obugobya, obucwangya.</p> <p>guilt, <i>n.</i>, ekibi, omusango.</p> <p>guilty, <i>be, adj.</i>, ba (<i>or singwa</i>) omusango, gweiwa omusango, junaanwa ensobi.</p> <p>guinea-fowl, <i>n.</i>, entajumba.</p> <p>guise, <i>n.</i>, kwesaniriza.</p> <p>gulf, <i>n.</i>, ekihaoga, ekiinongoro.</p> <p>gullet, <i>n.</i>, omumiro; (<i>of cattle</i>), omugona.</p> <p>gulp, <i>v.</i>, mira bunkuli, miringisa, mira ebinkuti.</p> <p>gum, <i>n.</i>, eogona, enkwasi, <i>g. (of mouth)</i>, engunu; <i>blue g. tree</i>, kalituusi; <i>bleeding from g.s.</i>, enyabwino.</p> <p>gun, <i>n.</i>, emundu, embundu, omugango; <i>g. barrel</i>, omudumu, omuleera; <i>g. cap</i>, efataki.</p> <p>gunpowder, <i>n.</i>, obuganga.</p> <p>gurgle, <i>v.</i>, (<i>small babies</i>), teera enturuba; tutubika, guuna, ekarramuza.</p> <p>gush, <i>v.</i>, taraaka, seeseka.</p> <p>gutter, <i>n.</i>, omugende, omukura, omwara.</p> <p>guzzle, <i>v.</i>, kubisa, dangura, eriira, ruruuka, nywiisa omukoijo, hwaokana.</p>
--	--

---

---

<p><b>habit</b>, <i>n.</i>, omuze, engeso; <i>give up a bad h.</i>, cwa engeso embi; form <i>a h.</i>, kwata engeso.</p> <p><b>habitation</b>, <i>n.</i>, oburaaro, enju, ekiikaro endaaro.</p> <p><b>hackles</b>, <i>n.</i>, (<i>of animals</i>), omugina.</p> <p><b>hades</b>, <i>n.</i>, okuzimu, owa nyarniyonga .</p> <p><b>haemorrhage</b>, <i>n.</i>, okujwa kw'esagama, ekyejwiso, engezi'y'esagama; (<i>from the nose</i>), okujwa emireju.</p> <p><b>haft</b>, <i>n.</i>, orubango, ekiti, omubini.</p> <p><b>haggle</b>, <i>v.</i>, ramura.</p> <p><b>hail</b>, <i>n.</i>, orubaale.</p> <p><b>bail</b>, <i>v.</i>, (<i>call</i>), eta, amiirra; (<i>greet</i>) ramukya; (King), ramya, (origin) ruga.</p> <p><b>hair</b>, <i>n.</i>, isoke; (<i>animals</i>), obwoya, amooya, amajagate, ekijurujuute; (<i>on chest</i>) entembo; (<i>pubes</i>) oruza; (<i>arm-pits</i>), ebyakeeri, ebinkwahwa; (<i>eyebrows</i>), ebisigi; (<i>eyelashes</i>), enkohi; (<i>limbs</i>), obwoya, orwoya; (<i>of King</i>), entonde; <i>long h.</i>, omucucu, ebijwenge; <i>straight h.</i>, isoke ly'ekitereju (<i>or ly'ekiryende, ly'ekityenene</i>); <i>curly h.</i>, isoke erizigisire, ejwejwe; <i>see</i> orubango, ekikabara, ekihabane.</p> <p><b>hairy</b>, <i>adj.</i>, bejagaata, jwiga, jujumuka, junjubara .</p> <p><b>half</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekicweka ekya babiri, ekihindi, ebibbali bibiri; <i>see</i> ibongo, obubinga; <i>li, full</i>, ekititi, ekicwembete, ekicumbwituka, ekinllnyu.</p> <p><b>ball</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekibbira, orwemo, akakoma.</p> <p><b>hallow</b>, <i>v.</i>, eza.</p>	<p><b>halo</b>, <i>see</i> ekikaali ky'izooba.</p> <p><b>bait</b>, <i>v.</i>, emeerra, ikaarra kake, kanga; (<i>limp</i>), cumbagira, senjura.</p> <p><b>halting-place</b>, <i>n.</i>, oburaaro, ekigoonyo, omugiini, enkaambi.</p> <p><b>halve</b>, <i>v.</i>, cwa habiri, temamu.</p> <p><b>hammer</b>, <i>n.</i>, enyondo; (<i>stone</i>), omurubiko.</p> <p><b>hammer</b>, <i>v.</i>, teera n'enyondo, heesa, konkomeerra .</p> <p><b>hammock</b>, <i>n.</i>, akatiriba, akateeko.</p> <p><b>hamper</b>, <i>v.</i>, tanga.</p> <p><b>hamstring</b>, <i>v.</i>, (<i>of cattle</i>), temaekiteega.</p> <p><b>hand</b>, <i>n.</i>, omukono, engaro, ekigaanja ; <i>have h.sfull</i>, kwatiraoa; <i>h. over h. go</i>, swaga.</p> <p><b>band</b>, <i>v.</i>, ha, heereza, kwasa.</p> <p><b>handbreadth</b>, <i>n.</i>, orutambu.</p> <p><b>handful</b>, <i>n.</i>, omuganda, eoganda, orucumite.</p> <p><b>handicraft</b>, <i>n.</i>, omulimo gw'engaro.</p> <p><b>handkerchief</b>, <i>n.</i>, akatambaara k'enyindo, akakoba k'eotuuyo, akakoba k 'omungaro.</p> <p><b>handle</b>, <i>n.</i>, omukono, ekiti, omukonda.</p> <p><b>handle</b>, <i>v.</i>, kwata(ho), tugatuga, egegeerra.</p> <p><b>handmaid</b>, <i>n.</i>, omuzaana; (<i>of Kings</i>), omuraoga, omutende.</p> <p><b>handsome</b>, -rungi, -semiire; <i>see</i> omunyiginya.</p> <p><b>bandy</b>, <i>see</i> endabukya, enyetwezi.</p>
--	--

---

## hang

## hatch

hang, *v.i.*, (down), lengiija, lebeya, suuleeba, lebera, ehanika; *h. back*, ekanga, kekerreema ; ekangaara.

bang, *v.tr.*, hanika, ereeza; (*strangle*), niga, zingazinga; (*curtain, etc.*), kinga, timba; (*head*), inamya omutwe, culika omutwe; *h. oneself*, ehanika, eniga.

hangnail, *n.* enkunuukizi.

hanker after, *v.*, oya, byaha.

happen, *v.*, baho; see tana, hanguuka, huulika.

happiness, *n.*, okusemererwa, omurumbo, omugisa.

happy, be, *adj.*, semererwa, hiirwa, esiima, ana, taga.

harass, *v.*, ita kubi, tuntuza, talibaniza.

harbour, *n.*, omwogo.

harbour, *v.*, sereka enkozi z'ebibi.

hard, *n.*, -gum.ire, -(a) amani, -kadadaire; see korokoro; (*difficult*), -rukulemeera; *be h.*, guma, kuuma, babana, kangabara, kadadara, siriba, banda, titima, tirima, kambabara; (*difficult*), lema, *be h. for*, lemeera.

harden, *v.*, gumya, gumanganiza, kadadaza.

bard-hearted, be, gumanga na, enfa mutima.

hardihood, *adj.*, obumanzi, obugumu.

hardness, *n.*, obugumu, obugumangani.

hardship, *n.*, obubi, obulemeezi, enaku, emihito.

hardy, -(a) amaani, gumire.

bare, *ll.*, akame.

harelip, *n.*, person with *h.*, hwihwi.

bark *!int.*, buurra!

harlot, *n.* maliini, malaaya, endaza, omusiihani.

harm, *n.*, akabi.

harm, *v.*, siisa, kora kubi, bonesa.

harmonium, *n.*, enanga.

harness, *n.*, (*of horses*), amatandiko.

harness, *v.*, tandiika.

harp, *n.*, enanga, entongole, endongo, ekidongo; *play the h.*, teera enanga *etc.*

harsh, be, *adj.*, ba w'omwaga, ruruma, gumangaoa.

harshness, *n.*, omwaga, obukaya, obururumi.

hartebeest, *n.*, enyemera.

harvest, *v.*, gesa; see singoorra; (*of millet*), buuta.

baste, *n.*, obwangu, enziriga; *make h. rahuka*, anguha, jawahuka, kurubiriza.

hasten, *v.*, rahuka, anguha; *v.tr.*, rahuki, riza, rabukya, anguhya, jwabukya.

hastily, *adv.*, bwangu.

hasty (*temper*), (a) ekiniga; see omunyakantu.

hat, *n.*, enkofiira, esapecho.

hatch, *v.*, kwatuurra amahuli

---

hatchet

heave

hatchet, *n.*, empango, embaizi, encwanku, endemu, endyamiti.

bate, *v.*, noba, tamwa, hayira.

hatred, *n.*, obwiko, obunobi, enobi, obunyanzigwa

haughty (*person*), *adj.*. omwekuniki, omwehulizi, omwenyumizi; *be li.*, elcunika, elculiiriza, ebuurra, bbamuuka, enywagiza.

haul, *v.*, cunda, swaga

haunt, *v.*, rulumira.

haunted, *be, adj.*\* ruruma; *see* ekiroorro.

have, *v.*, tunga, ba na, gira.

haven, *n.*, obwirukiro, obugyo, omwogo.

hawk about, *v.*, bungya, libasa, tembeya(/).

hawk, *n.*, kahumizi, enyakabaka, akasara-binywa, maleere.

hay, *n.*, obunyaosi obwomere, ekiihiro.

haze, *n.*, oruho, orunombe, obujeojeere, eodaawe; (*of eyes*), ckifu.

be, uwe, a-, ogu, oli, oou.

head, *n.*, omutwc; *see* enkongootera; (*of bed*), omusago; (*of plantain*), ibeere; (*of corn*), eotwe; (*chief*), omukuru, omunyoru.

headache, *n.*, okuterwa omutwe, omuteezi.

headband, *n.*, omukako, ekihuuta, empuuta.

head-dress, *n.*, ekiremba; *see* ekisingo.

headless, *n.*, *see* ekihudubudu, ekinku-

linkuli.

headman, *n.*, *see* nyampara, omukoza.

heal, *v.i.*, kira, sana

heal, *v.tr.*, kiza, tambira, rumuurra, jumbuurra.

healer, *n.*, omufumu, omutambi.

health, *n.*\* obwomeezi.

healthy, *be, adj.*, omeera, rama; *see* enkuubuJe.

heap up, *v.*, tuuma, runda, tembejaniza.

heap, *n.*, omurundo, omutuumo, omuswa, omuteeko, enyakarunda, ekikukira, omwata, ekiitaju; *dung h.* orubuogo.

hear, *v.*, huurra

hearer, *n.*, omuhulizi.

heart, *n.*, omutima.

heartburn, *n.*, ek)'ata.

hearten *v.*, gumya omutima.

hearth, *n.*, amahiga, ekyoto.

heartily, *adv.*, n'okusemererwa, n'omutima gumu.

beat, *n.*, obutagasi, omusaoa, kibabu, ekitunguutano.

heat, *v.*, tagasa, babura; (*of metal, red hot*), engereza; (*of leaves*), baba; (*offruits*), engesereza.

heathen, *n.*, omukaafiiri.

heathenism, *n.*, obukaafiiri.

heave, *v.*, matura, butura, kookera.

heaven, <i>n.</i> , iguru.	hem, <i>v.</i> , kugira.
heavily, <i>adv.</i> , pamu.	hemp, <i>n.</i> , obugoigo; ( <i>for smoking</i> ), eojaahi; <i>h. seed</i> , amaduli g'enjaahi.
heaviness, <i>n.</i> , obulemeezi, obwingi, ensika, enkinya, entuuro; ( <i>grief</i> ), obujune.	hen, <i>11.</i> , enkoko, eoyonge; <i>see</i> ebuguma, embumbaa Iizi, kitembe, kibebe, kyeru;
heavy, <i>be, adj.</i> , lemeera; <i>see</i> enkeeto, akabumbulike.	henceforth, okuruga ( <i>or okubanza</i> ) hati.
hedge, <i>n.</i> , orugo, orukoroba, orukomera.	her, <i>pron.</i> , uwe; ( <i>obj. prefix</i> ), mu-; ( <i>poss.</i> ) -e.
heed take, <i>v.</i> , erinda, ekenga, hurrura, taho omutima, egendereza.	herald, <i>n.</i> , omurangi, omuduumi.
heel, <i>n.</i> , ekikongojjo, ekisinziro.	herb, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> omukubi, ebinyansi.
heifer, <i>11.</i> , enyana.	herd, <i>n.</i> , igana, obuhyo, orugo; <i>see</i> en- koroogi;
height, <i>11.</i> , oburaibura, oburaira, obura, obuhango.	herd, <i>v.</i> , liisa, sumba.
heighten, <i>adv.</i> , raihya, twengekeerra.	herdsman, omuliisa, omusumba, omuhu- ma; <i>royal h.</i> , isaabaliija, omugeya.
heir, <i>11.</i> , omugwetwa.	here, <i>adv.</i> , kunu, hanu, munu, munuka; <i>h.</i> <i>and there</i> , ahandi na handi; hanu na hali.
hell, <i>n.</i> , okuzimu, geeheoa.	hereditary, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> akaronkoronko, aka- ruukaruukaine, akasigasigano.
helmet, <i>11.</i> , esapeebo yookulinda omutwe gulahutaaraa.e.g. omuvugi wa pikipiki.	heresy, <i>n.</i> , okuhaba, okwahukana n'enyikiriza ey'abaingi.
help, <i>n.</i> , obukoonyezi, obuyambi; <i>call/or</i> <i>h.</i> , teera enduuru, obwirukirizi.	heritage, <i>n.</i> , obugwetwa, obusi bwensi.
help, <i>v.</i> , juna, kwaasa, konyera, koonya, yamba, irukiirra, ju muurra, sumbuusa, ikiza, banganira, twaza; <i>h. food</i> , begera; <i>h. self</i> , ekoonyera, eyamba, ebagiza, ehahaatira.	hermit, <i>n.</i> , embomboza, mugenzoomu.
helper, <i>n.</i> , omukoonyezi, omwirukirizi, omuyambi, omubangizi, omujuumuzi.	hero, <i>n.</i> , emanzi; <i>see</i> omucwezi.
helpless, <i>adj.</i> , be, hwerwa, hitwa.	heroism, <i>n.</i> , obumanzi.
helpmate, <i>n.</i> , mutaahi, omukoonyezi.	heron, <i>n.</i> , ekidongodoogo.
hem, <i>n.</i> , omukugiro, orutege, igema.	herpes, <i>n.</i> , eoswagira.
	hesitate, <i>v.</i> , gurukyagurukya, tcteerwa; <i>in</i> <i>speech</i> , hehebera.

<p>hew, <i>v.</i>, tema, tema oihemu ekisisani omuk.intu ekitemeiwe.</p> <p>hiccup, <i>n.</i>, akaisikina, akaisikonda.</p> <p>hiccup, <i>v.</i>, sikina.</p> <p>hide, <i>n.</i>, orubu, omuguta; <i>see</i> ek.isaatu, enkanda, omurubate, omunyuuke, ebani, embwera, entayomba.</p> <p>hide, <i>v.</i>, esereka, bunda, esumba, bwarabwara, efuba, erimba, ekima, esoleka. <i>v.tr.</i>, sereka, bweka; <i>come out of hiding</i>, serekuurra, sagira.</p> <p>hiding-place, <i>n.</i>, obwesereko, eryesereko, ekiirukiro.</p> <p>high, <i>n.</i>, raihire, hango, haiguru</p> <p>highly, <i>adv.</i>, muno.</p> <p>highness, <i>bis, n.</i>, ruk:irabasaija.</p> <p>highroad, <i>n.</i>, omuhanda, oruguudo, ikuute.</p> <p>highwayman, <i>n.</i>, omuzinzi, omunyagi, omugosi.</p> <p>hill, <i>n.</i>, orusozi, omugongo.</p> <p>hillock, <i>n.</i>, akasozi, ekituntu, akakungulima.</p> <p>hilt, <i>v.</i>, ekiti rundi ekikwata ky'omuhyo, empirima, ek.itara.</p> <p>him, <i>pron.</i>, uwe, ogu, oli, onu (<i>object prefix</i>), -mu-</p> <p>himself, <i>pron.</i>, uwe wenka, wenyini</p> <p>hindrance, <i>n.</i>, ekitanga, enkonge.</p> <p>binder, <i>v.</i>, b.i.nda, tanga, ikaza, taliza.</p> <p>hinge, <i>n.</i>, epata.</p>	<p>hip, <i>n.</i>, enyuguny; (<i>joint</i>), isongyo.</p> <p>hippopotamus, <i>n.</i>, enjubu, ensere.</p> <p>hire, <i>n.</i>, omusaara, empeera.</p> <p>hire, <i>v.</i>, heera, pakasa, guliirra; (<i>servant</i>), sengesa.</p> <p>hireling, <i>n.</i>, omupagasa, omupakasa omuntu akoorra empeera yonka.</p> <p>hiss, <i>v.</i>, huuma, siimuza, kunga.</p> <p>history, <i>n.</i>, ebyaira, f ebyafaayo.</p> <p>bit, <i>v.</i>, teera, kunguuta, teera empi, dukura, swakura, katura</p> <p>hither, <i>adv.</i>, hanu, kunu.</p> <p>hitherto, <i>adv.</i>, okuhika hati, na hati hoona.</p> <p>hive, <i>n.</i>, omuzinga gw'enjoki.</p> <p>hoard, <i>v.</i>, ahura, buuta, kuka, eyahuurra.</p> <p>hoarse, <i>adj.</i>, be, zindaara, kwatana amara, sakaara.</p> <p>hoarseness, <i>n.</i>, okuzindaara, obuzindaazi.</p> <p>hoary, <i>adj.</i>, -mezerenju, -kaikwire, okusakaara, omutwe.</p> <p>hoax, <i>v.</i>, teba, sandaaza.</p> <p>hobble, <i>v.</i>, cumbagira, kongoizira, kenakena.</p> <p>hoe, <i>n.</i>, enfuka, enfuuni, kidimu.</p> <p>hoe, <i>v.</i>, lima, hanga, toija, senya, baajura.</p> <p>hog, <i>n.</i>, empunu enimi, engiri, ensenge.</p> <p>hoist, hanika, tembya, irnukya.</p> <p>hold, <i>v.</i>, kwata; <i>see</i> tahata, gegeeza; (<i>con-</i></p>
---	---

---

<p><i>fain</i>), gyamu; <i>h. out</i>, gumisiriza; <i>h. forth</i>, tebeza; <i>h. fast</i>, guma; <i>h. breath</i>, mira omwoyo (<i>or omwika</i>), zioda orwoya; <i>h. off (rain)</i>. hangama; <i>h. up</i>, (<i>clothes</i>), fungiirra.</p> <p>bole, <i>adj.</i>. be in a, lemererwa</p> <p>hole, <i>n.</i> ekiina, oruleeba, ekiziikfro, embiso, ekihuuru, ek:iihiro. ekihoo-golya, ekinyadeeri, ekisikiri, enyanga, akaioengere, ekihamanga, enkerenge, ekirugu, empogoma, omutabiro, enjubu.</p> <p>holiday, <i>n.</i>, ekyosi, oruhuumura.</p> <p>holiness, <i>n.</i>, okwera, oburukwera.</p> <p>hollow out, <i>v.</i>, bajjama, fumura, sokoora, igura, hurugura, korogota, dubungura, horoogora.</p> <p>hollow, be, <i>adj.</i>, horongoka, dobongoka, hongoroera, juga.</p> <p>hollow, <i>n.</i>, ekiborongole, ekihuru, empogoma, ekyaga, ekyao.</p> <p>holy, <i>n.</i>, -rukwera, <i>h. ghost</i>, mwoyo arukwera.</p> <p>homage, pay, <i>v.</i>, tamu ekitiinisa, ramya, kugiza.</p> <p>home, <i>n.</i>, eka, (pl. amaka), owaoge (<i>make self at</i>), emaoyii:za; <i>at h.</i>, omuka; <i>see omba; go h.</i>, taaha, kyora.</p> <p>homeless, be, <i>adj.</i>, bura obutaaho, enjeera, tagaana, jeerajeera</p> <p>homesick, <i>adj.</i>, be, jura, rumirwa eka.</p> <p>homestead, <i>n.</i>, amaka.</p> <p>honest, <i>n.</i>, obwesigwa, amazima, amananu.</p>	<p>hooey, <i>n.</i>, obwoki (<i>bw'enjoki</i>); (<i>of honey taste</i>), enyondo; (<i>of bees pollen</i>), amanJ&lt;Inda.</p> <p>honeycomb, <i>n.</i>, ekisasara (<i>eky'obwoki</i>), ebikakara</p> <p>honey-guide, <sup>11</sup>, (<i>of bird type</i>), orunya-maJya.</p> <p>honey-sucker, <i>n.</i>, endyabuouunu, akanyamaswale.</p> <p>honour, <i>n.</i>, ekitiiaisa</p> <p>honour, <i>v.</i>, tiina, tamu ekitiinisa, kugiza.</p> <p>hoof, <sup>11</sup>, ekirenge, eokangaasi, ekinono, akakangansi.</p> <p>hook, <i>n.</i>, irobo, endobo, engaogo.</p> <p>hookah, <i>n.</i>, enyungu y'enjaahi.</p> <p>hoop, <i>n.</i>, enyamuziga.</p> <p>hoot, <i>v.</i>, (<i>owl</i>), sindiira, (<i>motor</i>), teera engwara, teera eogombe.</p> <p>bop, <i>v.</i>, kokoizira, geada akaitoroogo, sotoka.</p> <p>hope, <i>n.</i>, ekihika, okunihira.</p> <p>hope, <i>v.</i>, nihira, tegereza.</p> <p>hopper, <i>n.</i>, (<i>locust</i>), orucencede, oruceokede.</p> <p>horizon, <i>n.</i>, eokiro.</p> <p>horizontal, put, kiika.</p> <p>born, <i>n.</i> ibembe, enkuJe, engombe, engwara, ekikule; (<i>of Kings</i>). ikondere; <i>core of h.</i>, ekikuura.</p> <p>hornbill, <i>n.</i>, omusuliibaaga, ekiisamuhana.</p>
--	---

---



horned	human
horned, -(a) amahembe ; <i>see ensongora.</i>	house, <i>n.</i> , enju; ( <i>new</i> ), orubiika; <i>see</i> enyakaju, enyaruju; ( <i>of Queen</i> ), bwikya; ( <i>of Kings. palace</i> ), akakomo, kaaruziika, kaabagarama; enju y'ekiswa etc.
hornet, <i>n.</i> , enwa.	house, <i>v.</i> , raaza, goonyesa.
hornless, <i>n.</i> , -!Ungu, -soorni.	householder, <i>n.</i> , nyineeka.
horrible, <i>adj.</i> • -rukutiinisa, -nugwa, -bii-bire; <i>see</i> imira.	hovel, <i>11.</i> , akaju, akasiisira; ( <i>of destitutes</i> ). akasuli.
horrid, <i>adj.</i> , -bi muno	hover, (bird), <i>v.</i> , lengeera, seereera .
horrify, <i>v.</i> , ti inisa.	how do you do? <i>n.</i> , oroho? oroho ota?
horror, <i>n.</i> , okutiina, okwekanga; <i>see</i> imira.	how long?, okuhikya di?, -buraiba ki? mwanya ki?
horse, <i>11.</i> , embaraasi, ensoro.	how, <i>adv.</i> , ta, oku, ka; <i>see</i> nka .... oku; <i>h. many</i> , -ingaha.
horseman, <i>11.</i> , omutembi (w'embaraasi).	however, <i>conj.</i> , baitu, nukwo, noobwakubaire.
hospitable, <i>be, adv.</i> , kunira abagenyi, tangiirra kurungi.	howl, <i>v.</i> , amuza, borooga, kunguza, boigora, cura muno.
hospital, <i>n.</i> • coju y'abarwaire. irwarro.	hubbub, <i>n.</i> , etoko, akambayaaya, akanyamulyaine; <i>make a h.</i> tongana, toka, raakaana.
hospitality. <i>11.</i> , okukunira abagenyi. amakune, enkuna, ekjcumbi	huddle oneself up, <i>v.</i> , ekombebeka, eturubika.
host, <i>11.</i> , nyineeka, omwinuzi; ( <i>army</i> ), ihe, ekitebe.	hug, <i>v.</i> , fumbata, kiikira, bumbaatiza , gwangana omunda.
hostage, <i>n.</i> , omukwaatwa, omunyankomo.	huge, <i>adj.</i> , hango ( <i>or -kooto</i> ) muno; <i>see</i> kaleeba, rutaaba, enkaranga.
hostility, <i>n.</i> • obuzigu, obuoyanzigwa.	hull, <i>v.</i> , tondoora, susuura; ( <i>rice</i> ) huura.
bot, <i>n.</i> use relative for <i>n</i> of verb; <i>be li.</i> , tagata, aka, okya, kaarraama, eberengura, babirra; <i>be very h.</i> , tuuma, bereogura, tabuka.	hum. <i>v.</i> , huuma, duduma.
hotel, <i>n.</i> enju, omugiini oguraarwamu abagenyi;	human rights, <i>11.</i> , obugabe bw'abantu.
hough, <i>v.</i> , tema ( <i>of cattle hamstrings</i> ), ekiteega.	human, -(a) abantu.
hound, <i>n.</i> , embwa.	
hour, <i>n.</i> , esaaha; ( <i>occasion</i> ), akasumi.	

---

humane, -(a) embabazi.	hurry, <i>v.tr.</i> , rahukiriza, aogubya.
humanity, <i>n.</i> , obuntu.	hurt, <i>n.</i> , obuhuta, okurumwa, obwumi, obusaalizi.
bumble, <i>n.</i> , culeezi; <i>be h.</i> , culeera, ebundaaza; <i>appear h.</i> , eculeeza.	hurt, <i>v.</i> , saasa, cumita, ruma, babuka; <i>be h.</i> , rumwa, hururwa, saalirwa, kunumbwa, hurumbwa, ceenya.
humbug, <i>n.</i> , omugobya, encwangya, eokurungutaniza, endyangatanisa.	hurt, <i>v.tr.</i> , cwa, teera, cumita, hutaaza, saaliza, bonabonesa.
humiliate, <i>v.</i> , bundaaza, swaza, hemura.	husband, <i>n.</i> , iba, omusaijja; <i>see</i> baro.
humiliation, <i>n.</i> , okubundaazibwa, okuswara.	husbandman, <i>n.</i> , omulimi.
humility, <i>n.</i> , obuculeezi.	hush <i>!int.</i> , culeera!
hummock, <i>n.</i> , ekikunguli, akakunguli.	hush, <i>v.tr.</i> , culeeza, esiza, sirasiza.
hump, <i>n.</i> , ibbango.	busk, <i>n.</i> , ekisusu, ensabu, omusunga, omusunsi entoto, ebikuti, ebirerya.
bunchback, <i>n.</i> , ow'ibbango, kaliibbango.	husky, <i>get, adj.</i> , zindaara; <i>see</i> jonjoma.
hundred, <i>n.</i> , ekikumi.	hustle, <i>v</i> karabaniza, burungutaniza.
hunger, <i>n.</i> , enjara.	but, <i>n.</i> , akaju, akasiisira, ekirindiro, oruhongole, ikomagiro, akasuli.
hungry, <i>be, adj.</i> , rumwa enjara, gira enjara, <i>hungry person</i> , omujara, omunyanjara.	hyena, <i>n.</i> , empisi, engagya, mahiina, kabiniro, mahiha.
hunt, <i>v.</i> , hiiga, ronda; ( <i>look/or</i> ), seerra.	hydrocele, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of male</i> ), amatuga.
hunter, <i>n</i> omuhugi, <i>see</i> omuhingi, omutuju.	hymen, <i>n.</i> , akabubi k'omubukazi.
hurl, <i>v.</i> , naga, hungura, tambika; <i>see</i> entuuro; <i>h. down</i> , kenya, huura ekigwo, dikya, bbamura.	hymn, <i>n.</i> , ekizina.
hurricane, <i>n.</i> , ihunga, ekiyaga.	hypnotize, <i>v</i> nyeenya, huninika.
hurriedly, <i>adv.</i> , o'okurahukiriza, biraapara.	hypocrisy, <i>n.</i> , obugobya, okwefoora, akas-ekokeera.
hurry, <i>n.</i> , akapapiro.	hypocrite, <i>n.</i> , omugobya.
hurry, <i>v.</i> , rahuka, anguha, jwahuka, hyabiriza, papira, kuruubiriza, karakasa; <i>see</i> jumbuu tuka.	hypocritical, <i>adj.</i> , gobya.
	hyrax, <i>n.</i> , kasoro akarukusisaoa akame.

---

I, <i>pron.</i> , nyowe, n-.	abatagaisirwe, ekintu ekinyakuli aheeru y'ebiragiro .
ibis, <i>n.</i> , enyawaawa ; <i>see</i> amageege, mageege.	ill-luck, <i>adj.</i> , omubiri mubi, ekihaata, ekisale, amainaro; <i>bring i.</i> , kungura, sindiirra; <i>bringer of i.</i> , enkunguzi, omusindirizi.
idea, <i>n.</i> * ekiteekerezo, amagezi.	illness, <i>n.</i> * endwara, orufu, oburwaire; kagingo, akarandabaro, enkoleko; ( <i>of King</i> ), ensaasi; feign <i>i.</i> , erwaza.
identify, <i>v.</i> , tonda, etegereza, manya.	ill-treat, <i>v.</i> , kora kubi, endereza, canza, nyoomooza, ita kubi.
idiocy, <i>n.</i> * obudomadoma .	illuminate, <i>v.</i> , mulikira.
idiot, <i>n.</i> , omudomadoma, ebuuta, kihemahemi, ekifeera, ekingida.	illusion, <i>n.</i> * ekituuraha
idiotic, <i>be, adj.</i> , hunanara .	illustration, ( <i>story</i> ), orufumo, oruganikyoo; ( <i>picture</i> ), ekisisani, ekyokuroorraaho.
idle, -(a) obugara; <i>be i.</i> , gira obugara, ba mugara, terebera, garamba, andaara, garaiha, turumuka, hurubara; <i>make i.</i> , garaihya.	ill-will, <i>n.</i> * itima, enobi.
idleness, <i>adj.</i> , obugara, obwekanasi, omugayaaro.	image, <i>n.</i> ekisisani.
idler, <i>n.</i> , omugara, omwandaazi, omucacazi, omwekanasi, embungibungi, emburamukoro.	imagine, <i>v.</i> , teekereza, kenga, ekengesereza, esisaniza.
idly, <i>adv.</i> , n'obugara; <i>see</i> garaata.	imbibe, <i>v.</i> , nywa, mira.
idol, <i>n.</i> , ekisisani ekisarwirwe/bumbirwe.	imitate, <i>v.</i> , kuraatira, esisaniza, subiiriza.
idolater, <i>n.</i> , omuramya w'ebisisani	imitation, <i>n.</i> , ensubiiriza.
idolatry, <i>adv.</i> , okuramya ebisisani.	imitator, <i>n.</i> * ensubiirizi.
if, <i>n.</i> , obu -raaba, kuba, kakuba, kusangwa; <i>even if</i> , noobwakuba.	Immature, <i>adj.</i> , -to, kikyokyo kitontozi.
ignite, akya, cumika, hembra (omuurro), bakira.	immediately, <i>adv.</i> , ahonaaho.
ignominy, <i>n.</i> , ensoni, okuswara.	immense, <i>adj.</i> * -koto muno; <i>see</i> kaleeba.
ignorance, <i>n.</i> * obutamanya.	immerse, <i>v.</i> * ibikamu, tuntubika, ibiza.
ignore, <i>v.</i> , nuga, gaya, ehugya; <i>see</i> ralik.iza.	immodest, <i>be, adj.</i> * ehengesa, kuna.
ill, <i>adj.</i> , -rwaire; <i>become i.</i> , rwara; <i>see</i> caodabana, garagara; <i>fee/i.</i> , swakira; <i>be very i.</i> , cweka, hitwa; <i>make i.</i> , rwaza.	immoral, <i>adj.</i> , <i>become</i> , hwa ensoni, booka, gwagwahara, gwagwara; <i>see</i> siitara.
illegitimate, -(a) omuziro; (child), ekitwekano, omwana w'abazaire	immorality, <i>n.</i> , obubwi bw'ensoni, obusiibani.
	immortal, -tafa, -tajunda.
	immortality, <i>n.</i> , obutafa, obutajunda.

---

impart, <i>V</i> , ha, gaba.	impudence, <i>n.</i> , okwekunika, emyesungo, obwereme, obusookoomi, obwesungi.
impatience, <i>n.</i> , obutagumiisiriza.	impudent, <i>be, adv.</i> , ekunika, esunga, erema, subiiri za, sookooma, garamba.
impediment, <i>n.</i> , omuhingo, ekitanga; ( <i>in speech</i> ), okubaza obulimi.	impurity ( <i>moral</i> ), <i>n.</i> , obubi, obugwagwa, obutahikiirra .
impenitence, <i>n.</i> , obuteegarukamu .	in as much as, <i>conj.</i> , nkooku, baitu, obwa.
impertinence, <i>n.</i> , emyesungo, obutigi, obusookoomi.	in, <i>omu, omuli</i> .
implore, <i>v.</i> , esengereza, kwata amaguru, ekubiriza.	inattentive, <i>be, adj.</i> , ehugyahugya, hugahuga, kweita amatu, obutafaaho; <i>see</i> magamaga .
import, <i>n.</i> , amakuru ageetegerezebwa ha kigambo ekiodi; ebintu ebitungirwe okuruga aheeru y'ihanga.	inbreeding, <i>n.</i> • obutembane, amatembane.
import, <i>v.</i> , leeta omunsi, tahya omunsi ebiontu ebizurwe okuruga aheeru.	incarnate, <i>adv.</i> , become, fooka omuntu, jwara omubiri.
importance, <i>n.</i> , obukuru, ekitiinisa, omugaso.	incendiary, <i>n.</i> , omwoki w'amaju.
important, -kuru, -(a) ekitiinisa; <i>become i.</i> , koota.	incense, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> obubbaani, eseeta, omugaju.
importune, <i>v.</i> , ita kubi, tuntuzwa, tukiriza, sabiiriza, leega, siribiirra, gadya, taahiirra, haraatwa .	incessantly, <i>adv.</i> , obutalekeerra, obutaikya, eodanda.
impose, ( <i>fine</i> ), taho, taogisa, lehesa; <i>i. upon</i> , gobywa, biiha, hambiriza kubondera, gema.	incision, <i>n.</i> , eogond o, orusandago, orusaro.
impossibility, <i>n.</i> , obutentebeke .	incite, <i>v.</i> , eremesa, ohya, duupa, emesa, tereerra, sokasoka ebigambo; ( <i>dogs</i> ), heera, huruza .
impossible, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be, use neg. form of</i> , soboka.	incline, <i>n.</i> , akasirimuko, obweculiko, orukookomoko, ekioana, ententebuko
impotence, <i>n.</i> , obutasobora, terebera.	incline, <i>v.</i> , hindura, goodesa.
imprison, <i>v.</i> boha, ta omunkomo .	incline, <i>vi.</i> , ( <i>slope</i> ), eculika, curama.
imprisonment, <i>n.</i> , obukwatwa, obuoyankomo, obubohe.	include, <i>v.</i> , tamu, baarraamu, jwanganizaamu, teeranizaamu.
improve, <i>v.i.</i> , genda omu maiso, eyoogera; ( <i>illness</i> ), tega; <i>see better</i> .	incorruption, <i>n.</i> , obutajunda, kwanga kulya eoguzi.
improve, <i>v.lr.</i> , ongera okusemeza; <i>see</i> amaligisa.	increase, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>profil</i> ) eosaaagi, amagoba.
	increase, <i>vi.</i> , kanya, ongera, ana, zagurukana, borooga; <i>see</i> tana; <i>i. in</i> ,

---

increase	ingenfou
eyongera.	infant, <i>n.</i> , akaana, enkerembe, omwana w'enkerembe.
increase, <i>v.tr.</i> , ongeza, kanyjsa.	infatuated with, <i>be, adj.</i> tiika.
indecency, <i>n.</i> , obuhwi bw'ensoni, obugwagwa, obuhungu, okuhemuka; <i>see</i> kunama.	infatuation, <i>n.</i> akatiiko.
indeed, <i>adv.</i> mazimakwo, mananukwo, mali.	infect, <i>v.</i> , tuurra, siiga, leeta endwara, iisa.
independence, <i>n.</i> , okwetwara, obusinge, ok:werema, obugabe.	infection, <i>n.</i> , omuragazo.
independent, -(a) obusinge, -(a) obugabe, etc.; <i>be</i> 1., etwara, erema, raruka, gunguza.	infectious, <i>be, adj.</i> siigwa bwangu, tulirwa, tulizibwa, kwatwa bwangu.
India, <i>n.</i> , buhindi.	infer, <i>v.</i> , etegereza, manya, kcnga.
indian corn, <i>n.</i> ebicooli; <i>see</i> emberenge .	inferior, -bi okukira, omuto; <i>see neg. of</i> ingana, kuba bansi ya.
indian, <i>n.</i> , omuhindi.	infidel, <i>n.</i> , omukafiiri, ataikiriza.
indiarubber, <i>n.</i> , omupiira	infinite, tarukulengwa, tarukubarwa, ekitaine mpero.
indifferent <i>be, adj.</i> , enuga, junda omutima; <i>see</i> gunjunzire, kwoleka obutafaayo.	infirm, <i>adj.</i> become, hwa amaani, zingama, kondama, ramara, kaikura, doodooka, buutabuuta, bundabunda.
indigestion, <i>n.</i> <i>see</i> enjoka, ekihotoro, ebihana.	infirmity, <i>n.</i> , obukaikuru, obuceke, obugara.
indignant, <i>be, adj.</i> kwatwa ekiniga, biihirwa.	inflammation, <i>n.</i> okuzimba ; <i>see</i> wania.
indignation, <i>n.</i> , ekiniga, okubiihirwa.	inDate, <i>v.</i> , haga, tamu omwika.
indolence, <i>n.</i> obugara, obwekanasi.	infuenza, <i>n.</i> , ekiigule.
indolent <i>be, adj.</i> , gira obugara, ekanasa, terebera, garaiha, garaata.	inform, <i>v.</i> manyisa, gambira, soboorra, egesa, tebeza; <i>i. against</i> , Jega, nyegeerra.
industrious, <i>be n.</i> ekamba, ehinyira.	information, <i>n.</i> , ebigambo, entebeza, endugaho.
industry, <i>n.</i> ikoorro, omuJimo, obwekambi.	informer, <i>n.</i> omulegi, omunyegezi; <i>see</i> endugaho.
inebriate, <i>v.</i> , tamiiza.	infuriate, 1. kwasa ekiniga, biibiza, swakiza; <i>be infuriated</i> , biihirwa muno, swakira.
inert, <i>be, adj.</i> , tundubara, dambakaarra, bumbabara .	ingathering, <i>n.</i> , amagesa.
infancy, <i>n.</i> , obuto, obukerembe.	ingenious, -(a) amagezi, -(a) amacwacwa ;

---

<p><i>see</i> endabukya, enyetwezi, omwetoozitoozi ;<i>see</i> hweza.</p> <p>ingenuity, <i>n.</i>, amagezi, amacwacwa .</p> <p>inhabit, <i>v.</i>, raaramu, tuuramu, ikaramuga.</p> <p>inhabitant, <i>n.</i>, enzaarwa, omuzaarraanwa, omusi.</p> <p>inhale, <i>v.</i>, ikya, soleza.</p> <p>inherit, <i>v.</i>, gwetwa, gweterwa .</p> <p>inheritance, <i>n.</i>, obugwetwa, obugweteranwa .</p> <p>inheritor, <i>n.</i>, omugwetwa.</p> <p>iniquity, <i>n.</i>, obubi, okusiisa, ebibi.</p> <p>initiate, <i>v.</i>, <i>tendeka</i>; (<i>originate</i>), hangahanga, cwereerra, tandikaho entaahya.</p> <p>initiation, <i>n.</i>, obutendeki, obutende.</p> <p>inject, <i>v.</i>, tabya omunda; (<i>surgically</i>), teera enkinzo.</p> <p>injure, <i>v.</i>, siisa, ruma, hutaza.</p> <p>injury, <i>n.</i>, obubuta, okuhutaara.</p> <p>injustice, <i>n.</i>, okusaliiiriza, okucwereerra omusango, okubcndeerra.</p> <p>ink, <i>n.</i>, bwino.</p> <p>inn, <i>n.</i>, enju y'abagoonyi, omugiini.</p> <p>inn-keeper, <i>n.</i>, kanyonyi .</p> <p>innocency, <i>n.</i>, obutasangwa na musango.</p> <p>innocent, <i>be</i>, ba taina musango, semiire.</p> <p>innumerable, <i>adj.</i>, -tabarwa.</p> <p>inoculate, <i>v.</i>, gema.</p> <p>inquire, <i>v.</i>, babuza, kaguza.</p> <p>inquisitive, <i>be</i>, <i>adj.</i>, hwihwisa, hwerereza.</p> <p>inquisitiveness, <i>n.</i>, akapapiro, akasagiirro, akajabiirro.</p>	<p>insane, <i>become</i>, <i>adj.</i>, gwa iraro, hungutuka.</p> <p>insanity, <i>n.</i>, iraro.</p> <p>inscribe, <i>v.</i>, handiikaho.</p> <p>inscription, <i>n.</i>, ekihandiik irwebo, ekiJlandiiko.</p> <p>insect, <i>n.</i>, ekihuka; <i>see</i> akasinsibize, akascenyanku, akatundubwigusi, ekipompo, omuconco, omusondokozi, orwabya, orukunguru, ensoonamberi, enkundakulya, ensaramaizi, entoonyera, nyabwiguta, akanyaarrabudidi, ekitaseese.</p> <p>insecure, <i>be</i>, <i>adj.</i>, ba handebolebo.</p> <p>insecurity, <i>n.</i>, endebolebo, obutengenene.</p> <p>insensible, <i>be</i>, <i>adj.</i>, boibwamu amagezi.</p> <p>insert, <i>v.</i>, taahyamu, tamu, someka.</p> <p>inside, <i>adv.</i>, omunda; <i>i. of</i>, omunda ya.</p> <p>insincerity, <i>n.</i>, akasekokeera.</p> <p>insipid, <i>be</i>, <i>adj.</i>, sankuruka, boibwamu ensa.</p> <p>insist, <i>v.</i>, ragiirirra kimu, komeetereza, gumya.</p> <p>insobriety, <i>n.</i>, obutamiizi.</p> <p>insolence, <i>n.</i>, emyesungo, obutigi, amakooto, obuhoole, obweremi, eryana, obugungumale, obusookoome.</p> <p>insolent, <i>be</i>, <i>adj.</i>, tiga, esunga, erema, hooka, ba omuhoole, sooka, siikooma; <i>i. person</i>, omutigi, ensooki, ensiikoomi, omuhool e, omwereme.</p> <p>insomnia, <i>n.</i>, okuburwa oturo, obutagwijagira.</p> <p>inspect, <i>v.</i>, etegereza, roleerra, kebera, rarnbura.</p>
---	---

---

inspector

inspector, *n.*, omuroleerezi, omukebezi, omurambuzi.  
 inspiration, *n.*, okwik:ya, orwoya; (*mental*), okubaburwa; *be inspired*; *see* bandwa.  
 instantly, *adv.*, abonaaho.  
 instead of, *prep.*, omukiikaro kya.  
 instep, *n.*, omunda y'ckigere, amarageekigere.  
 instruct, *v.*, egesa, somesa, tendeka, babura, rಾಗಿrra, manyisa.  
 instruction, *n.*, okuhabura, okwegesibwa, okugambirra, obutendeki.  
 instructor, *n.*, omwegesa, omusomcsa, omuragirizi, omutendeki, omwoleki.  
 insubordination, *n.*, obwereme, obwemi, ekyesingo.  
 insult, *n.*, ekijumo.  
 insult, *v.*, juma, teerra enaku, ziriirra.  
 insurrection, *n.*, okwema, okwimukiirra.  
 intellect, *adj.*, omugezi, enyatabwongo.  
 intelligence, amagezi; (*news*), ebigambo, amakuru, amahuurre.  
 intelligent, *adj.*, owaamagezi, endabukya, omugezi.  
 intemperance, *n.*, obutamiizi.  
 intemperate, *be, adj.*, tamiira, dangura, ehungutura.  
 intend, *v.*, enda, gonza, gendeerra, imukira.  
 intensely, *adj.*, *see very*, muno muno, mali mali.  
 intent on, *be*, gendeerra, maliirra.  
 intentionally, *do, adv.*, gendeerra.

intestines

inter, *v.*, Ziika.  
 intercede for, *v.*, tonganira, sabira, escengerereza  
 intercessor, *n.*, omutonganirizi  
 intercourse, *v.* (*talk*), orubazo, *have i. (sexual)* cugana, tura.  
 interest, *n.*, (*profit*), ensaagi, amagoba; *lose i.*, fuka; ihaho omutima.  
 interesting, *be, adj.*, semera, nyuma; *see* baza amakuru, ebigene.  
 interfere, *v.*, etaahya omubintu, etaaba, etumisiriza, *see* erimalirna; (*in.fight*) ramura; *i. in*, etaahiriza.  
 interference, *n.*, okwetaahiriza, entaahya.  
 interior, *n.*, *use* omunda.  
 interlace, *v.*, fooba, gooba, soberaniza.  
 interloper, *n.*, kyetaba, kyetaahya, omwetaahrizi, omwetabi, omwegurukyayo.  
 interpret, *v.*, hindura, soboorra, manyisa, garukamu omungamba (y'owaabu), duuma, (*dream*), rotoorra.  
 interpretation, *n.*, amakuru, okusoboorra, empindura, engarukamu.  
 interpreter, *n.*, omuhinduzi, omusoborozi, omuduumi.  
 interrogate, *v.*, kaguza, kaguliriza.  
 interrupt, *v.*, cwa mukalimi, tabura, cwisikaniza.  
 intertwine, *v.*, sooberaniza, ranga, yonda.  
 interval, *n.*, akacu, omwanya, ekicu, akasumi, okuhumura; *i. of silence*, akahuno, akasiro.  
 intervene, *v.*, ramura.  
 intestines, *n.*, amara, ebyomunda; *large i.*,

---

ekifunjo; <i>small i.</i> , orura.	inwardly, <i>adv.</i> , omunda.
intimacy, <i>n.</i> , omuganjano, obumanyi.	ire, <i>n.</i> , ekiniga.
intimidate, <i>V</i> , tiinisa, kanga.	iris ( <i>of eye</i> ), ekizooro.
<i>into, prep.</i> , omunda.	iron, <i>n.</i> , ek.yoma; ( <i>ore</i> ), obutale; ( <i>cast</i> ), omukulingo; ( <i>pig</i> ), omusinga; ( <i>for clothes</i> ), paasi, ekyoma(f) (ekigoorra).
intoxicant, <i>n.</i> , ekitamiiiza.	iron, <i>v.</i> , teera paasi, goorra.
intoxicate, <i>v.</i> , tamiiza.	irreverence, <i>n.</i> , okutatiioa ruhanga.
intoxicated, <i>be, adj.</i> , tamiira, dangura; <i>see jaruka</i> .	irritable, <i>be, adj.</i> , ( <i>body</i> ), Liibwa, nuliirra, siiha; ( <i>temper</i> ), ba w'ekiniga, tongana, ba w'omwaga.
intoxication, <i>n.</i> , obutamiiizi, etamiiro.	irritate, <i>v.i.</i> , liibwa, ouliirra, siiha.
introduce, <i>v</i> taahya, eranga, yoleka.	irritate, <i>v.11</i> ; biihiza, Iya.
intrude, <i>v.</i> , cwamu, etaahya, etema, kurugusa, efobeka.	irritation ( <i>of body</i> ), obunyunyuguru, obuoywenyewegeza, ekisegwe.
intruder, <i>n.</i> , kyetaba, kyetaahya, orowetabi, omwetaahirizi, en.kurugusi, kibwetaahya, eotaragirwa.	island, <i>n.</i> • izioga, ekizioga.
inundation, <i>n.</i> , okubooga, okusandaara, omwijuzo, omugezi.	isolate, <i>v.</i> , taanisa, sungusura; sungunika, gunga ; <i>i. oneself</i> , esoroora, esungusura.
invade, <i>v.</i> , ramagira.	isolated, <i>be, adj.</i> , sungunikirwa, ba wenka.
invader, <i>n.</i> omuramagi.	isolation camp, <i>adj.</i> , ekisumba, enganyo.
invalid, <i>n.</i> , omurwaire, omuhwi w'amaani, empwamaani, ekitaioe mugaso, empendeke, eneke, kihohoro; enjwahi; <i>see erjende</i> .	issue, <i>n.</i> , ekyejwiso; ( <i>children</i> ), oruzaaro; <i>something for sale</i> , ekirikutundwa; <i>topic for debate</i> , ekirukubazibwaho.
invaluable, -(a) omubendo mwingi.	issue, <i>v.</i> , rugamu, turuka.
invasion, <i>n</i> , ekiramago, oruramago.	isthmus, <i>n.</i> , akanywero.
invent, <i>v</i> hangabanga, tandika, cwereerra, hyangya; biiha ebisuba.	itch, <i>n.</i> , obuhere, okuliibwa.
inventor, <i>n.</i> omuzoozi.	itch, <i>v.</i> , liibwa, nuliirra, siiha, korokootwa.
investigate, <i>v.</i> , rora, seerra, etegereza, seeruliza.	ivory, <i>n.</i> , isanga; ( <i>of Kings 'pa/ace</i> ), omusanga.
invitation, <i>n.</i> • okweta, okuraaliza.	
invite, <i>v.</i> , eta, raaliza, raalika.	
invoke, <i>v.</i> , saba, esengereza.	

---



jabbar

## J

jump

jabbar, *v.*, jamajama.

jabberer, *n.*, omujamijami, engambi.

jackal, *n.*, akanengere.

jagged, *adj.*, edge, amaino, amajabali; *have j. e.*, jabajabuka.

jam, *v.*, funza, migiza.

jamb, *n.*, omukumiirro.

jammed, *be, adj.*, funda, funzibwa, kwatiramu.

jar, *n.*, *see* orubindi, ensoha, engemeko, ensumbi, ecupa.

jar, *v.*, jaara.

jaundice, *n.*, enkaka.

jaw, *11.*, orusaya, (*of dying people*), akaba.

jealous, *be, adj.*, fuuha, kwatwa ihali, byanirwa.

jealousy, *n.*, ihali, obwate, emparano, obufuuhi ; *see* akaisoiso.

jeer at, *v.*, ganiiza, sekeereza, duurra, tebura, swahiriza.

jerboa, *n.*, isomba.

jerk, *v.*, kul"Umbura, cunda, cuma.

jest, *v.*, sanzira, sekeerraana, sandaara, zaana.

jester, *n.*, *see* joker.

Jesus, *n.*, Yesu.

jet-black, *adj.*, be, iragura siisiisi.

Jew, *n.*, Omuyudaaya.

jewel, *n.*, ibaale ry'obuguzi bwingi, ibaale ry'omuhendo mwingi.

jigger, *n.*, enjunza.

job, *n.*, omuJimo.

join, *n.*, enteeraniro, obusumiikiranizo, enteeraniza.

join, *v. i.*, teerana, ekoba, ekwnba, etaba;

*see* sonda.

join, *v. tr.*, kwataniza, yunga, sumiikaniza, sumika, taba, nywanisa, tabika, teeraniza, kumba, konya.

joiner, *n.*, omubaizi.

joint, *n.*, orugiga, engiga, obuyungiro, isongyo; *crack the joints*, cwa ente omubyara.

joke, *v.*, sanzirana, sandaara, sekeerraana, haraatwa.

joker, *n.*, omusandaaazi, omusekesa.

jostle, *v.*, funzangana, bibirikana, fumbaganiza, nyinyikana, higana, haga na.

jou rney, *11.*, orugendo, esafaaJi, amagenda, oruta baaro.

journey, *v.*, genda orugendo.

joy, *n.*, okusemererwa, omuhimbo, omuniiniiro.

joyful, *be, adj.* semererwa, kyanganuka, niiniirwa, ebanda, tagiza, bambagya, eniiniigiza.

judge, *n.*, omucwi w'omusango, omuramuzi.

judge, *v.*, ramura, cwa omusango.

judgment, emicwere, encwa y'omusango; *j. hall*, ekibbira.

jug, *n.*, omudumu, omudimo.

juice, *n.*, amaizi agaruga omukijuma; amakamba; (*of plantain*), ensaode; *see* entookatooke, (*undiluted*), envunya, enyabwim, kaizi, empungya; (*of first lot for the King*), ekihotole; (*palm tree*), obugeme.

jumble, *v.*, zingazinga, fuutafuutHka, hinyahinya.

jump, *v.*, guruka, ebanda, sotoka; *see* emiima; *j. down*, toonya; *j. about*, kina, tiriba, eteega; *j. up*, matuka, bandatuka.

junction, *n.*, (*ofroads*), entangatangano, embagani.

jungle, *n.*, ekisaka, ekibira, enkuku.

just, *adj.*, -hikiriire, -(a) obulyo.

just, *adv.*, *he hasj. come*, nubwo yakaija, aizire; *j. so!* nukwo, ego!

justice, *n.*, ebyobulyo, ebyokuhikiirra. omusango ogw'obulyo, amazima n'obwinganiza, amananu n'obwinganiza.

justification, *n.*, okwihwaho omusango, okuhaabwa, okuhikiirra, okwehogoorra omusango.

justified, *be, adj.*, haabwa okuhikiirra, *ihwabo* (or *ihibwaho*) omusango.

justify, *v.*, haisa, ok:uhikiirra, ihaho omusango; *j. oneself*, eyeza, eihaho omusango, etondoora, ehogoorra.

justly, *adv.*, *act.*, kora ebyobulyo, kora ebyamazima, ebyamananu.

## Kk

keel, *ll.*, omugongo gw'obwato.

keep, *v.*, linda, ahura, iJcara na; *k. on*, gumiisiriza, ekamba, gendekeerra, garukira, handama. *also use reduplicated verb; k. to oneself*, ekwata, ezinga, egangaaza, esungunika, ehwenjeka, cyahukaniza.

keen, *v.*, ekihika, omuniiniro.

keeper, *n.*, omulinzi, (*of Kings*), omujweki, omusuna.

keg, *n.*, ipipa.

kernel, *n.*, ekijuma, ensigo, omunono.

kerosene, *n.*, amagita g'ameerikaani, amagita g'etaara, (paraffini).

kestrel, *n.*, kahuumizi, ibcbe.

kettle, *n.*, ebbinika(/).

key, *n.*, ekisumuruzo.

kick, *n.*, omugere, eosamba.

kick, *v.*, samba, teera omugere, teera endobo, sambiiirra.

kid, *n.*, akaaoa k'embuzi, akaburabuzi, akaruusi, rundi akahaya akato.

kidnap, *v.*, oyaga.

kidney, *n.*, ensigo.

kill, *v.*, ita, *see* karagya, seegya, biikuurra, keoyura, kanura, hongoorra; *be killed* (*fall or accident*), itwa.

kiln, *n.*, eryokezo, ekyooto.

kilt, *n.*, omucence.

kind, *adj.*, (a) embabazi; *be k.*, ba o'embabazi, kora kurungi.

kind, *n.*, omulingo.

kindle, *v.*, hembra, akya, bakira; *be kindled* (*anger*), aka.

kindness, *n.*, embabazi, oburungi.

kindred, *n.*, abanyaruganda, aboorulyo.

kine, *n.*, ente.

king, *n.*, Omukama.

kingdom, *n.*, Obukama.

kingfisher, *n.*, eotimagizi.

kinsman, *n.*, omunyaruganda, mweoe, owomganda, owoorulyo.

kiss, *v.*, nywegera.

kitchen, *n.*, icumbiro, ekicumbiro, ejokooni(f).

kite, *n.*, empungu, maleere.

kitten, *n.*, akaana k'enjangu, akajangu.

**knead**

knead, *v.*, junga , tuga, bumba, buda;  
(*massage*), hotoorra, sungura.  
knee, *n.*, okuju; *k. cap*, ensa.  
kneel, *v.*, teeza amaju.  
knicker, *n.*, akahale komukazi akoomunda.  
knife, *n.* • omuhyo, omuhoro, ekipanga,  
omukuutu, orugeso, orumaiso,  
engorombe, ekisalizo, entaahirizo.  
knit, *v.*, ruka; *k. ones brows*, genya,  
egenya.  
knob, *n.*, isumi, eotuli; *door handle*, ibona.  
knock, *v.*, teera. konkona, kodogakodoga,  
kodakoda; (*announce oneself*),  
eranga, *k. up against*, banda, huumira,  
huumiza tomera; *k. down*. banda, teera  
haosi, bbamura hanshi, dikya; *k. in*,  
konkomeerra; *k. over*, rangaalika; *k.*

labia, *n.*, ebitanta.  
labour pains, *n.*, ebisa, okurumwa.  
labour, *n.*, omulimo, okutalibana.  
labour, *v.*, kora emirimo, taabaana,  
talibana.  
labourer, *n.*, omukozi, omulimi.  
lace, *n. (shoe)*, orukoba, akagoye, ehuuzo  
z'enkaito.  
lack, *n.*, obuburwa.  
lack, *v.*, buraho, burwa, taaga, etaaga,  
seerra.  
lad, *n.*, omwojo; *see* endaka.  
ladder, *n.*, amatembero, amadaara.  
laden, *be, adj.* • (*with fruit*). negekeerra,  
nekeerra.  
ladle, *n.*, (*of herdsmen*), icuba; (*of drinking  
water*), orutahyo, ekibaju, engamba; (*of  
spoon/or vegetables/sauce*), akarazi.

**lament**

out, sukuma.  
knot, *n.*, isumi, ekituli.  
knot, *v.*, sumika.  
know, get to, maoya, etegereza; *or now  
use perfect tense of verb, e.g., ik.,  
manyire, nyetegeriize; become known  
maoywa, raogaanwa, atuka; make  
known, manyisa, rangaaniza; make  
oneself/mown, etonda, emanyisa; do  
not know, tiimanyire.*  
knowledge, *n.*, okumanya, okwetegereza,  
amagezi, obumaoyi.  
knuckle, *n.*, engiga y'ekiganja.  
kraal, *n.*, orugo, isaazi, ekiraaro.  
kwashiorkor, eryosi, obwosi.

**LI**

ladle, *v.*, taha, ekigiiko ekikooto.  
lady, *n.*, omukazi w'obulyo, omukyara,  
omutesi, omuhubya.  
lag, *v.*, garaata, kuliitira, raita.  
laggard, *n.*, omugara; omugaraasi.  
lair, (*of wild animals*), ikurugutiirro; (*of  
carnivores*), obwingira; (*of apes*),  
ekitindi.  
lake albert, mwitanzige.  
lake edward, rweru.  
lake, *n.*, enyanja, ekijijongo.  
lamb, *n.*, omwao gw'eotaama.  
lame, *be, adj.*, ramara, cumbagira, senjura;  
*make l.* ramaza, cumbagiza; *l. person*,  
omulema.  
lame ness, *n.*, obulema.  
lament, *n.*, okurra, okucura, empamo.  
lament, *v.* borooga, rra, cura, teera

empamo, ganya, abura, anziira.	semba, hereeruuka, hondera komeerra .
lamentation, <i>n.</i> , eborooogo, empamo, omukungo .	last, <i>v.</i> , -gumaho, mara obusumi, ikarabo, nana, hangaara; twara obusumi.
lamp, <i>n.</i> euibaaza, etaara; / <i>wick</i> , oruumbi.	lastly, <i>adv.</i> , hanyuma, hampero.
lance, <i>v.</i> fumura, sara, cumita, buya, dubungura, dubura.	late, <i>adj.</i> , (a)enyuma; ( <i>deceased</i> ), omubule, omuhezi, omugenzi.
lancet, <i>n.</i> , empindo, akahyo.	late, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , keerererwa, ikarabo, ija enyuma; <i>make l.</i> , keercza, ikazaaho.
land, <i>n.</i> , itaka, ensi, obwerre.	lately, <i>adv.</i> , juba.
land, <i>v.</i> , ambuka, hika hamusa, saabuka.	latex, <i>n.</i> , amata, amakamba, amasanda.
landholder, <i>ll.</i> , omutaka.	lather, <i>n.</i> , ifuro.
landing-place, <i>n.</i> , omwogo.	lather, <i>v.</i> , imuka ifuro, fuuka.
language, <i>n.</i> , orulimi, engamba.	latrine, <i>n.</i> , ekibuga, ekiioazi, enyiraguju.
languid, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , hwa arnaani, turumuka, hononoka.	latter, -a, hanyuma.
languidly, <i>speak</i> , <i>adv.</i> , goromeerra, gaaniira, jaali ima.	laud, <i>v.</i> , haisaniza, kugiza.
languish, <i>v.</i> , ruha, hwa amaani, ruhiirra, gada.	laugh, <i>v.</i> , seka, kyekyernuka, teera akak:wazo, teera rukara, taaguka, k:wekwenuka, teera akakule, ckwemuka; ( <i>King</i> ), era.
lanky, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> kawaruconco, kawarutege, rudengadcn ga, rwadoka.	laughter, <i>n.</i> , enseko, akakwazo.
lantern, <i>n.</i> , euibaaza, etaara.	launch, <i>v.</i> , ta (obwato), omunyanja ; gwereza (obwato); ranga, taodikisa.
lap, <i>n.</i> , ebibero.	lavishly, <i>give</i> , <i>adv.</i> , seesa, rarangya, k:wata ijaga, dabadabuura, domoora.
lap, <i>v.</i> , komba, demba.	law, <i>n.</i> , ekiragi, iteka; ( <i>custom</i> ), engeso; <i>make a /.</i> , tabo ekiragi; <i>go to l.</i> , tongana.
lard, <i>n.</i> , amagita g'empunu .	lawyer, <i>n.</i> , owebiragi, omwegesa ow'ebiragi.
large, <i>n.</i> , -bango, -koto; <i>see</i> rutaaba, enkuubule.	lay, ta; <i>l. aside</i> , ahura; <i>l. (eggs)</i> , nia, alika, naga; / <i>on top of</i> , tungika, gerekaho; <i>l. hold of</i> , kwataho; / <i>a table</i> , tekaniza emeeza, tandiika; <i>l. waste</i> , huukya, bwerekereza; <i>L mats</i> , arra; <i>l. under head</i> , sagura; / <i>down</i> , rambika, egeka, byamy, byamisa, humuza, ta bansi.
larva, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of hood</i> ), ekisebe; ( <i>of pigs</i> ), ek:inyorozi; ( <i>of humans</i> ), amaneera.	laze, <i>v.</i> , alinga.
larynx, ekiimironko.	laziness, <i>n.</i> , obugara, obwekanasi,
lascivious, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , anjuka, egomba, toorwa; <i>l. person</i> , owoorwanju, omwanjuki, omwegombi.	
lasciviousness, orwanju, ekitoole.	
lasso, <i>n.</i> , ornuliiti.	
last, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) enyuma, (a) hampero; <i>be l.</i> ,	

omugayaaro, obweganyi.	leave, <i>n.</i> , orusa, omwanya.
lazy, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , ekanasa, terebera, tuna, egaoya, eturumbwijura; / <i>person</i> , omugara, omwekanasi, ekitundubazi, omucaca, omugaraasi; <i>see</i> jurru.	leave, <i>v.i.</i> , genda, rugamu, rugaho; <i>take ones I.</i> , raga; / <i>off</i> , leka, eganira.
lead, <i>n.</i> , isasi; / <i>pencil</i> , ekalamu.	leave, <i>v.tr.</i> , leka, siga, rugiza, hemukira, ( <i>bequeath</i> ), gweta.
lead, <i>v.</i> , ebembera, oanata; <i>see</i> sumikiirra, toogerra.	leaven, <i>n.</i> , ekitumbisa.
leader, <i>n.</i> , omukuru; { <i>guide</i> }, omwebembezi, engabwa.	leaven, <i>v.</i> , tumbisa.
leaf, <i>n.</i> , ekikooro; ( <i>of trees</i> ), ibabi; { <i>of plantains</i> }, orubabi, isansa, ek:isika, iharaiga; ( <i>of beans</i> ), ebisokooro; ( <i>of book</i> ), orupapura, omuka; / <i>bud</i> , omunono, ( <i>of plantain</i> ), omugoorra.	leaves, <i>see leaf</i> , also ebisunsa, ebisaaniiko, obujwenge, ebikangaara, obusabasabali, obusansa, ebisookooro; <i>put forth I.</i> , rokeru, jumba.
leak, <i>v.</i> , gwa, jwa, gera amaizi, toonya, ( <i>roof</i> ), gwibwamu eojura.	leavings, <i>n.</i> , ebisusu, ebisigaireho, oburagalika, ebikambi.
lean upon, <i>v.tr.</i> , esiga, igamira	leech, <i>n.</i> , omusundo.
lean, <i>adj.</i> , -ke, -anukire, etc.; <i>become I.</i> , horoota, anuka, keeheerra, kondama, koiga, nyoorra, doodooka, aoa.	leer, <i>v.</i> , kimba, kiisuura.
lean, <i>v.i.</i> , ecuJika, gogoma, inama, esagura, hingama, ehengeka.	lees, <i>n.</i> , ebikanja, ebikududu.
leanness, <i>n.</i> , okukeeheerra, okwanuka, etc.; <i>see</i> engaoga.	left ( <i>hand</i> ), <i>n.</i> , ogw'emoso.
leap, <i>v.</i> , guruka, cekeca, emulika; / <i>up</i> , bandatuka, matuka	left, <i>be</i> , <i>adj.</i> , sigara, saaga, diba; <i>see</i> boijana, angaarra ; rusugi, ensigalizi.
learn, <i>n.</i> , ega; / <i>by heart</i> , kwata; / <i>how to do</i> , manya, tebeekeza.	leg, <i>n.</i> , okuguru, ek:irumbu, akalenge; ( <i>of cattle/ore I.</i> , okuguru kw'omumaiso = omukono; <i>hind I.</i> , okuguru kw'enyuma; <i>stand on one I.</i> , emereza okuguru kumu.
learned, -(a) amagezi, ow'amagezi.	legacy, <i>n.</i> , engwetano, ekirale.
learner, <i>n.</i> , omwegi, omwegesebwa.	legatee, <i>n.</i> , omugwetwa.
learning, <i>n.</i> , okwegesebwa, amagezi.	legend, <i>n.</i> , orufumo, orugaoiky; <i>see</i> akarukarukaine, akasigasigano.
leasehold, ( <i>land</i> ), obwesengeze.	legislate, <i>v.</i> , ragira ( <i>ortaho</i> ) ekiragi.
leash, <i>n.</i> , omuguha, ( <i>of dogs</i> ), orukoba	leisure, <i>n.</i> , omwanya, obusi bw'okwehurnuza; <i>have I.</i> , etwara; <i>person of I.</i> , omugarami.
least, -kira obuke, -ke mali; <i>in the I.</i> naakake, naakataito; <i>see</i> ka- of cl. 12.	leisurely, <i>adv.</i> , mpora ; <i>walk I.</i> , etwara, soonooka, gaaya, esoona, emaramara.
leather, <i>n.</i> , oruhu, omurubate, omunyuuke, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), embwera, entayomba.	lemon, <i>n.</i> , endimu.
	lend, <i>v.</i> , tiiza; ( <i>money</i> ), ohora, boora, ehora; / <i>a hand to</i> , kwasa, yamba, konyera, juumura.

lender, <i>n.</i> , omwohoza.	libel, <i>v.</i> hangiirra, hesa.
length, <i>n.</i> , oburaira, obusimba, obwemi, obura.	liberal person, <i>adj.</i> , omwenda, omugabi, enfura, entagwerarubaju.
lengthen, <i>v.</i> , raihya, twengekeerra.	liberality, <i>n.</i> , obugabi, obwenda.
lengthwise, <i>adv.</i> , bwemi, bukiika, busimba.	liberate, <i>v.</i> , lekera, ta, kubuurra, sumuurra.
lent, <i>n.</i> , ebiro eby'okusiiba, kalema.	liberty, <i>n.</i> , obugabe, obusinge; <i>have</i> /., etwara, ba n'obugabe ( <i>or</i> nobusinge); <i>at</i> /., bugana.
lentils, <i>n.</i> , enkoole (nyamugobe).	lice, <i>n.</i> , enda; ( <i>of public</i> ), omura.
leopard, <i>n.</i> , engo; <i>see</i> entabiganya, hurutu.	licentious, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> lewd.
leper, <i>n.</i> , omugenge, oweebigenge.	lichen, <i>n.</i> , obukoko bw'ibaale ( <i>or</i> obw'omuti).
leprosy, <i>n.</i> , ebigenge.	lick, <i>11.</i> , ikomba.
less, <i>pron.</i> , -ke okukira, -taito okukira; <i>become I.</i> , keeha, hwerra.	lick, <i>v.</i> , komba, ligasa, / <i>up</i> ramba, erambira.
lessen, <i>v.</i> , cwabo, keehya.	lid, <i>11.</i> , ekifundikizo, omuhiiba, enzindaaro; ( <i>of eye</i> ), ekisigi, ekihene; <i>see</i> ek:ihamira.
lesser, <i>adj.</i> , -to, -taito okukira.	lie, <i>n.</i> , ekisuba.
lesson, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka, ekisomwa, ebyokwega, isomo.	lie, <i>v.</i> , biiha ebisuba, terenganiza, hurumbya; / <i>down</i> , byama hansi. rambikiriza, garama, juumara, zaagira, rambira, curama, ekuda; <i>see</i> kutakuta; / <i>in wait</i> , byamisa enda, tega, etinda, gwera, eserekeerra, erimbiirra; / <i>in pool</i> , legama, tungeera.
lest, <i>use neg. subj.</i> <i>or</i> leka.	life, <i>n.</i> , obwomeczi, enyikara.
let, <i>v.</i> , leka, ikiriza, ( <i>hinder</i> ), tanga, / <i>alone</i> , leka; / <i>go</i> , lekera, ta, taisa, taisura, subuurra, sumuurra.	lift, <i>v. tr.</i> ; bandaatura. imukya, himba, butura; / <i>our</i> , terura; ( <i>of water</i> ), ibura; / <i>up the head</i> , inunuka; miima, matura, beeba, situra, inunura, banika, ehaga.
letter, <i>11.</i> , ebbaruha, empandiiko; ( <i>of alphabet</i> ), enyuguta.	light, <i>adj.</i> , be, anguhiirra; ( <i>of colour</i> ), era, erruukana.
level, <i>adj.</i> , -terekeeriire; / <i>place</i> , omwaransi, embata, irambi, ekyeya, ekirimbi.	light, <i>n.</i> , omusana, ekyererezi.
level, <i>v.</i> , terekeereza, inganiza, cuma, taba; <i>be I.</i> , terekeerra, teka, aliirra, inganaiogana.	light, <i>v.</i> , cumuka, kwatiriza, mulika, akya, bakira, bakiriza, okereza, koleereza.
levy, <i>n.</i> , omusoro, obusuuru, eboozo, empooza.	lighten, <i>v. i.</i> , mulikya, myankya.
levy, <i>v.</i> , so7.a, sorooza, hooza, sasuzo.	lighten, <i>v. tr.</i> , keehya, baganiza.
lewd, -(a) orwanju. -gwagwa; <i>be I.</i> ; anjuka, gwagwara, toorwa.	lightning, <i>n.</i> , omurabyo, enkuba,
lewdness, <i>11.</i> orwanju. ek:itoole, obugwagwa.	
liar, <i>11.</i> , omubiihi w'ebisuba, omuduupi.	

ekibemahemi, okumuJikya.	lip, <i>n.</i> , omunwa, <i>see</i> emircre.
like, <i>adj.</i> , be, sisa, sisana, ingana, isana.	liquefied, be, <i>adj.</i> aga.
like, <i>conj.</i> , nka, okwingana na.	liquefy, <i>v.</i> , agya, agisa.
like, <i>v.tr.</i> , siima, enda, gonza, etoorra.	lisp, <i>v.</i> , baza obulimi, daata, raata, gamba obulirni.
likely, be, enda, sisana, cyoleka.	listen, <i>v.</i> , nuurra, tega amatu; <i>see</i> kabaraza.
liken, <i>v.</i> , sisaniza, lengesaniza.	listener, <i>11</i> , omuhulizi.
likeness, <i>n.</i> * ekisisani.	litter, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>robish</i> ), ebisusu, naganaga ; /. around, efaakalimba; ( <i>for carrying</i> ), ( <i>of brides</i> ), ekitwarre; ( <i>of the dead</i> ), oruhinyo, ekibeede; ( <i>of royalty</i> ), akateeko.
likewise, <i>adv.</i> , kandi, -ti, nahabweki.	little, -ke, -to, -taito, -tiitiro; <i>see</i> ka-; <i>of cl.</i> 12, a /., <i>see</i> tu-; <i>of cl.</i> 12, <i>adv.</i> , kake; /., <i>by l.</i> , solisoli, akasomole, didigino.
illy, <i>n.</i> , iranga, ekyangange; <i>water l.</i> , irebe.	littleness, <i>n.</i> , obuke, obutaito, obutiito.
limb, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka eky'omubiri, orubaju, obuhinga; <i>see</i> ekikunku; ( <i>of tree</i> ), itaagi.	live, <i>adj.</i> -omeezi.
lime <i>n.</i> , ( <i>fruit</i> ), endimaawa.	live, <i>v.</i> , baho, raara, tuura, omeera; / <i>long</i> . hangaara, gundira, mcreera, goigoita, gundagunda, ( <i>King</i> ), bangiriza; / <i>on</i> , raagira.
limit, <i>11</i> , ensaro, omutaano, empero.	liver, <i>n.</i> , obune.
limit, <i>v.</i> , hinda, tanga.	living, <i>adj.</i> , -meezi.
limp, be, neka, oroba, taba, ceka, boogabooga .	lizard, <i>11</i> , omunya, ekik.onkomi, garagara, akalyaisoke, enswaswa, ekifumbatanjoka, engurukizi.
limp, <i>v.</i> , cumbagira, ramara, senjura, teera enyugunyu, tecra igumba.	lo! <i>int.</i> , dora! da!
line up, <i>v.i.</i> , simba enkaarra, simba omusorongu, soroonga.	load, <i>n.</i> , omutwaro, ibenga, omugogoro, omusenga, omujego, ekiba, enkeeto, omutumba; <i>see</i> omugugu, enduboota, enamba, ensika, orutara.
line, <i>n.</i> , omusorongu, omusiitaJe, orukaarra, ( <i>cord</i> ), omuguha; <i>draw a l.</i> , sara omusiitale; <i>set in l.</i> , cooka, sorongya, teekaniza; <i>get out of l.</i> , ruga, ramara, omumusorongu, turuntuka.	load, <i>v.</i> ( <i>a man</i> ), tweka; ( <i>gun</i> ), sokera, twekera; ( <i>boat</i> ), ambika (ebintu omubwato).
lineage, <i>n.</i> , oruganda, obwijukuru.	loaf, <i>n.</i> , omugaati.
linen, <i>n.</i> , k:itaani, bafuta.	loafer, <i>n.</i> * omugaraasi, omugara, omuwandaazi, omujanjaazi, omucacazi, omulecgi.
linger, <i>v.</i> , gaya, ikaraho, garaiha, andaara, raJiza.	
lining, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> oroulibbooli.	
link, <i>v.</i> , kwatanizi, teeraniza, yunganiza, teerana, komerana.	
lintel, <i>n.</i> , akataara, ekisasi ky'omuJya ngo.	
lion, <i>n.</i> , entaJe.	
lioness, <i>n.</i> , entale enkazi.	

<p>loan</p> <hr/> <p>loan, make a, tiiza, ohora.</p> <p>loathe, <i>v.</i>, nuga, tamwa.</p> <p>lobe (<i>of fear</i>), <i>n.</i>, akalebeya.</p> <p>lochia, (<i>after childbirth</i>), obuzaire.</p> <p>lock, <i>11.</i>, ckufuru.</p> <p>lock, <i>v.</i>, boba, sumika.</p> <p>locust, <i>11.</i>, enzige, empaarra, kacaacaali, rwakacaanya, rwakipoporo, kaabagangara; (<i>young</i>), orucencede.</p> <p>lodge, <i>v.</i>, raara, goonya.</p> <p>lodge, <i>v.fl.</i>, raaza, goonyesa.</p> <p>lodger, <i>n.</i>, omuraazi, omugoonyi.</p> <p>lodging-place, <i>11.</i>, oburaaro, orusiisira, ekigoonyo, orukaande.</p> <p>lofty, be, raiha, tumburuka, tumbuka.</p> <p>log, <i>n.</i>, oruku, empindi, empinju, ekisiki; <i>see (of barkcloth)</i>, omukomogyo.</p> <p>loins, <i>n.</i>, ebibero, <i>loin-cloth</i>, enkoni; (<i>wrap</i>), omubindo, enguuho, omuroobe; omutanda, <i>wear a 1cloth</i>, jwara omunda, binda, rooba, ezirika.</p> <p>loiter, <i>v.</i>, garamba, andaara, gayaara, gunguuza.</p> <p>loll, <i>v.</i>, gangama.</p> <p>loneliness, <i>adj.</i> obubojjana, ibamba, amasu, abubuura.</p> <p>lonely, be, <i>adj.</i> • ba wenka, kwatwa amasu, boijana, gungumara, sukumara.</p> <p>long ago, ira, kara na kara, obwadi na di.</p> <p>loog for, <i>v.</i>, eoda, oya, etaaga, gomba, hyanira.</p> <p>long, -raihire, -raira; <i>make 1</i>, raihya (<i>of King to sleep</i>).</p> <p>longevity, okumereera, obubangaazi.</p> <p>longing, <i>n.</i>, ekihika, amairu, ekyaka, isuma, omururu.</p>	<p>lopped</p> <hr/> <p>long-standing, <i>adj.</i>, be of, <i>see</i> akarandabaro, enkoleko, entoto; <i>of sores</i>, epo e.g. ebihwahwa.</p> <p>long-suffering, <i>adj.</i> be, gumiiisiriza, obwi.nike.</p> <p>loofah, <i>11.</i>, ekijumankuba, ekyesingiso, ekyangwe.</p> <p>look, <i>n.</i>, okusisana, emera, ekikura; <i>good looks</i>, obunyamibwa, obwoyooyo.</p> <p>look, <i>v.</i>, rora, bona, (<i>appear</i>), sisa; <i>1. at a distal It object</i>, leebe, naga amaiso; <i>1 after</i>, lera, linda, rolcrra; <i>1 about</i>, magamaga; <i>1 for</i>, seerra, ronza; <i>1 closely</i>, etegereza, gumyabo amaiso; <i>1 hard</i>, tunuurra, hanga amaiso; <i>1 askance</i>, kimba <i>1 back</i>, hinduka, kebuka, keba, rora enyuma; <i>1 down</i>, inamyama amaiso; <i>1 up</i>, imukya amaiso, rarama, lengera haiguru; <i>1 on</i>, suunga, roleerra; <i>1 nice</i>, hya, zooka kurungi; <i>be on the look outfor</i>, linda; <i>of children</i>, lingalinga, suuliliza.</p> <p>looking-glass, <i>n.</i>, endeeberwamu, endolerwamu, endoorro.</p> <p>loop, <i>n.</i>, <i>of needle</i>, enyiodo; <i>of cloth etc.</i> • empuruutuuro; <i>bag of cultural perfume emigaju</i>; omukwenda.</p> <p>loose, <i>adj.</i>, -jegejege; <i>see enseesekale</i>, empuule; <i>be 1</i>, juga, yuga, rongoya, janjagarra, negena, lebaleba, rogoya; <i>break 1</i>, cwa, etaisura.</p> <p>loosen, <i>v.</i>, bohoorra, sibuurra, lekera, taisa, sumuurra, yugya, (<i>from trap</i>), teguurra, leegurra, yugya, jegya.</p> <p>loosely, <i>adv.</i>, jegejege; <i>tie 1</i>, jenjeka, janjalika, sunsunika.</p> <p>loot, <i>n.</i>, omunyago, emyayo, omwandu.</p> <p>loot, <i>v.</i>, nyaga, aya.</p> <p>lop, <i>v.</i>, temaho, saraho, baraigura, konera, harangura, nogoorra.</p> <p>lopped, be, haranguza.</p>
--	---



lord, <i>n.</i> , omukama, omunyororo.	lucky, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) omugisa; <i>see</i> empiirwa.
lose, <i>v.</i> , burwa, buza, feerwa, naga, heza; <i>see</i> kunjuuka; <i>I.heart</i> , hahara, emereza omutima, sununuka, haraza.	luggage, <i>n.</i> , ebintu, omugugu, omutwaro, enamba, ensika, omutumba, ekitereke.
loss, <i>adj.</i> , be at a, burwa amagezi, buta; <i>sell at a l.</i> , nagisa, sarwa, cwisa omubendo.	lukewarm, <i>adj.</i> , be, ita maaya, tagata kooyakooya, ba ekitagatirizi; <i>see</i> akayagaazi.
lost, <i>adj.</i> , be, bura, zaaha, hera, hwerra, goromoka.	luU, <i>n.</i> , okuculeera, akasinge, okwetebeeka, okuteeka.
lot, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>portion</i> ), omugabo; <i>cast lots</i> , teera engisa; <i>a l.</i> ( <i>much</i> ), <i>use adj.</i> , -ingi.	luU, <i>v.tr.</i> , esiza, culeeza, huumuza, <i>of babies</i> , lembeerra; <i>of children</i> , cuocubiza.
lotty, <i>adj.</i> , be, raiha, tumburuka.	lump, <i>n.</i> , ekitooge, embumbuli, <i>of skin</i> , ekitutumbule; ekitoroko, akatoroko; <i>of skin</i> , akaturugunyu; <i>of leguminous plants</i> , ekipooli, akeesumikiri; <i>f staple foods</i> , ekibego.
loud, (noise), -(a) haiguru, -hango, etoko.	lumpy, be, <i>adj.</i> , <i>of millet and pon idge</i> , zaara.
loud, out, <i>adv.</i> , bbwa.	lungs, <i>n.</i> , ebihaha.
loudly, haiguru, muno.	lurch, leave in the, hemukira, tiiniirra, teruka babigambo.
love, <i>n.</i> , cngonzi, okugonza.	lure, <i>v.i.</i> , obya, biibabiiha, soonasoon.
love, <i>v.</i> , gonza.	lurk, <i>v.</i> , esereka, gwera, bundaara, byamisa enda, lrurruuka.
lovely, -rungi muno.	luscious, <i>adj.</i> , -nuliriire.
lover, <i>n.</i> , enganzi, omukundwa, embaire, omuJ.nmzi.	lust for, oya, egomba, byabyanira.
loving-kindness, <i>n.</i> , embabazi, oburungi, ek.isasabazi.	lust, <i>n.</i> , obwegombi, omukoijjo.
low, <i>adj.</i> , -gufu, -a hanshi.	luster, lose, siihuuka, cucuka.
low, <i>adv.</i> , hanshi, haihi.	lustful, <i>adj.</i> , -egombi.
low, <i>v.</i> , <i>of goats</i> , juga; borooga; <i>of calves</i> , jumira.	lustrous, be, engengeta, masamasa, angasana, meresera.
lower, <i>v.i.</i> , bundabunda.	lusty, -(a) amaani, -(a) obwomeezi.
lower, <i>v.tr.</i> , gaarra hanshi, iriza hanshi, sirimura, sirimukya, iza, keehya; <i>l. the voice</i> , zioda iraka, keehya iraka, goromeerra.	luxuriant, be gomoka, jumba, tegiijuka, tegiizira, leenya, taba.
lowliness, <i>adj.</i> , obuculeezi.	lye, <i>as salt of hair dye from banana peels</i> , omukeneko, omwijooro.
luck ( <i>good</i> ). <i>n.</i> , omugisa, omubiri, orwezo; ( <i>bad</i> ), omugisa mubi, ekihaata, amainaro, ekisaale, obwinazi; <i>have good l.</i> , tunga omugisa; <i>bring bad l.</i> , fuba, kungura, sindiirra, 'sera, haliza.	

---

<p>machine, <i>n.</i>, ekyorna; <i>sewing m.</i>, ekyalaani.</p> <p>mackintosh, <i>n.</i>, omupiira gw'enjura.</p> <p>mad man, <i>n.</i>, omuguwiraro, omubambaazi.</p> <p>mad, <i>go, v.</i>, gwa iraro, hunguutuka, bambaara, gangaara; <i>see</i> janjaara.</p> <p>madam, <i>n.</i>, omukazi, nyinabwenge, omuhubya.</p> <p>madness, <i>n.</i> * iraro, obubambaazi.</p> <p>magazine (<i>book</i>). <i>n.</i>.. ekitabw; <i>m. of arms</i>, elyahuurro ely'ebyokurwanisa.</p> <p>maggot, <i>n.</i>, enzito, ekihengere.</p> <p>magic, <i>n.</i>, oburogo, amasano.</p> <p>magician, <i>n.</i>, omurogo, owaamasano, omunyeenya .</p> <p>magistrate, <i>n.</i>, omucwi w'emisango, omuramuzi.</p> <p>magnificence, <i>n.</i>, ekitiinisa, omutooro.</p> <p>magnificence, <i>n.</i>, -(a) ekitiinisa.</p> <p>magnify, <i>v.</i>, kanyisa, nyeesa.</p> <p>magnifying--glass, <i>n.</i>, endolerwamu (<i>or</i> garubindi) y'okutumbya, ekyoma elcinyeesa.</p> <p>magnitude, <i>n.</i>, obuhango, obukooto, obwigurumba .</p> <p>mahogany, <i>n.</i>, omukusu.</p> <p>mabommedan, <i>n.</i>, omwisiraamu; <i>become a m.</i>, siraamuka.</p> <p>maid, <i>n.</i>, omwisiki, omuzaana; <i>for palace</i>, omuranga; omuhara, omutende; (<i>virgin</i>). omwisiki atakamaoyire musaija, empikiirre, embeerre.</p> <p>maidenhood, <i>adj.</i>.. obwisiki, obuhara.</p> <p>maidservant, <i>n</i>for palace, omuzaana(f);</p>	<p><i>for palace</i>, omuraoga ; omutende.</p> <p>mailman, <i>n.</i>.. matalisi, omutalisi.</p> <p>maim, <i>v.</i>, ramaza, henda, goora; <i>be maimed</i>, ramara, gooka, burwa ekicweka.</p> <p>main road, <i>n.</i>, oruguudo, enguude, ikuute.</p> <p>main, <i>adj.</i>, -kuru.</p> <p>mainland, <i>n.</i>, ensi, obwerre.</p> <p>maintain <i>v.tr.</i>, (<i>feed</i>), liisa, roleerra.</p> <p>maize, <i>n.</i>* ebicooli; <i>dry m.</i>, emberenge; <i>unripe m.</i>, ebitaigi.</p> <p>majesty, <i>n.</i>, ekitiinisa, ekikubyo.</p> <p>make, <i>n.</i>, omulingo, obuhaogwa; <i>see</i> obugoga.</p> <p>make, <i>v.</i>, kora, gomora; (<i>create</i>), hanga; (<i>compel</i>), gema, hambiriza, boheerra, hatika ; <i>also the c.forms of verbs</i>; <i>m. a bed</i>, tiinda ek:itabu; ara; <i>m. up (number)</i>. roomya, hikaaoiza; <i>m. up (fire)</i>, zimbiika, kuma; <i>m. way</i>, ha omwanya, ebiga, hig.iza, ita ibega; <i>m.off.</i> irukya, furuka, cuncumuka; <i>m. lime</i>, erekesa emitalibao; <i>m. a profit</i>, saagisa, ensaagi, gobamu; <i>m. an effort</i>, leogaho, ekamba, tebeekaniza .</p> <p>maker, <i>n.</i>, omuhangi, omukozi.</p> <p>malady, <i>n.</i>, endwara, oburwaire; obulemeezi.</p> <p>malaria, <i>n.</i>, omuswiija.</p> <p>male, <i>adj.</i>* -saija, -sigazi (<i>animals</i>), -haya; (<i>child</i>). w'obwojo.</p> <p>male, <i>n.</i>, omusaija; (<i>cattle</i>), eoimi, empaya.</p> <p>malefactor, <i>n.</i>, omubi, enkozi y'ebibi.</p> <p>malformation, <i>n.</i>, obulema.</p> <p>malice, <i>n.</i>, itima, obubi, obwiko, ihali.</p>
--	---

---

<p><b>malingt</b>&gt;</p> <p><b>maligner</b>, <i>v.</i>, egejagga.</p> <p><b>mallet</b>, <i>n.</i>, ensaamo, enyituruzo, ikomyo.</p> <p><b>maltreat</b>, <i>v.</i>, kora kubi, nyoomooza, endereza, canza, ita kubi.</p> <p><b>man</b>, <i>n.</i>, omusaija; (<i>person</i>), omuntu.</p> <p><b>manage</b>, <i>v.</i>, sobora, lema, tegeka; <i>be manageable</i>, soboka.</p> <p><b>mane</b>, <i>n.</i>, of <i>maize</i>, omujwiga, omugeye; of <i>animals</i>, omugina.</p> <p><b>mange</b>, <i>n.</i>, orukuku, omugwenyo, omubombo, kahuuku, orukamba.</p> <p><b>mangle</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekyoma ekikumiga engoye kuziihamu amaizi.</p> <p><b>mangle</b>, <i>v.</i>, taguratagura, taagataagura.</p> <p><b>mango</b>, <i>n.</i>, omuyembe</p> <p><b>manhood</b>, <i>n.</i>, obusaija, obukuru.</p> <p><b>mania</b>, <i>n.</i>, iraro, obubaabaazi.</p> <p><b>maniac</b>, <i>n.</i> orouguwiraro, omubambaazi.</p> <p><b>manifest</b>, <i>v. i.</i>, oleka, manyisa, suukura.</p> <p><b>manifestation</b>, <i>n.</i>, okwolekwa.</p> <p><b>manifold</b>, <i>-(a)</i> emiringo mingi (<i>Or</i> oyingi).</p> <p><b>manikin</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekihuruka, ekingida.</p> <p><b>manioc</b>, <i>n.</i>, muhogo, kacaacaali, bitamiisi, mukiodo.</p> <p><b>mankind</b>, <i>n.</i>, abantu boona.</p> <p><b>manliness</b>, <i>n.</i>, obumanzi, amaani.</p> <p><b>mana</b>, <i>n.</i>, emaanu, ebyokulya by 'abaisirairi omwirungu.</p> <p><b>manner</b>, <i>n.</i>, eogeso; (<i>method</i>), omulingo; <i>in this manner</i>, ba n'engeso nungi, eteera akalikioya; <i>-ti; have good manners</i>, see ekicumbi, enkinya; <i>have bad manners</i>, hunguhara.</p> <p><b>mansion</b>, <i>n.</i>, enju y'ekitiinisa</p>	<p><b>manslaughter</b>, <i>n.</i>, okwita omuntu otagenderiire, obwisi obutagenderiirwe.</p> <p><b>mantis</b>, <i>n.</i>, entemamuhoro.</p> <p><b>mantle</b>, <i>n.</i>, omunagirowe, omwegereko.</p> <p><b>manufacture</b>, <i>v.</i>, kora, bumba, gomora.</p> <p><b>manure</b>, <i>n.</i>, obusa; egoroogeerro; <i>m. heap</i>, orubungo.</p> <p><b>many</b>, <i>-ingi</i>.</p> <p><b>map</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekisisani ky'ensi, ekisisani ekiruk:woleka ebicweka byensi n'emitaano yabyo.</p> <p><b>mar</b>, <i>v.</i>, siisa, sobya.</p> <p><b>marauder</b>, <i>n.</i>, omunyag omwayi, omuhuura, omuhoozozi, omukatuzi.</p> <p><b>march</b>, <i>v.</i>, genda, rubata, kumba.</p> <p><b>march</b>, <i>n.</i>, okwezi kwaksatu.</p> <p><b>margin</b>, <i>n.</i>, orubibi, endebolebo, omugorna, omutaano, ensaro, omukugiro.</p> <p><b>marine</b>, <i>-(a)</i> enyanja n'ebyaayo.</p> <p><b>mariner</b>, <i>n.</i>, omulimba.</p> <p><b>mark</b>, <i>n.</i>, ekitoonyezi, orutaoana, ibara, akookuroorraaho, ekihondo, ekitoroko.</p> <p><b>mark</b>, <i>v.</i>, tooa, toonyeza, ta.ho akookuroorraaho, elama; teebe esabaho.</p> <p><b>market</b>, <i>n.</i>, akajagirowe, aka.tale, empinga.</p> <p><b>marksman</b>, <i>n.</i>, owiitomo.</p> <p><b>marriage</b>, <i>n.</i>, obuswere, obuswezi, obugole, okuswerangana; <i>give in m.</i>, gaba; <i>be given in m.</i>, gabuka.</p> <p><b>marrow</b>, <i>n.</i>, (<i>of bones</i>), omusokoora, omusoina; (<i>vegetable</i>), <i>mature</i>, omwongo, eryozi, <i>immature</i>, ekikeke, ekihweju, muzizima.</p>
---	---

---

marry, <i>v.</i> , swera; ( <i>of woman</i> ), swerwa.	mat, <i>n.</i> , omukeeka, ekirago, ekisungu, ekicaca, ekipaali, ekisambi, <i>of Kings</i> , omukaito, engaraate; <i>see</i> ziringiti, karandami, kaibo, kisingiri, kabujeemi, kimote, jondo, kararaga.
marsh, <i>n.</i> , ekisaaru, ebyondo, akadebede.	match, <i>n.</i> , ekibiriiti, akasungu; ( <i>in games</i> ), empaka, okuhakana.
martyr, <i>n.</i> , kaiso, omujulizi.	match, <i>v.i.</i> , ingana, inganaingana.
martyrdom, <i>n.</i> , obwakaiso.	match, <i>v.tr.</i> , inganiza, isaniza.
marvel, <i>n.</i> , ihano, ekyamahano.	mate, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> -tahi.
marvel, <i>v.</i> , tangaara, huoirra.	material, <i>adj.</i> , orugoye, ebyokukozesa.
marvelous, <i>adj.</i> , kiihano, ky'amahano, nikihuniriza muno.	maternity ( <i>home or ward</i> ), izaarro.
masculine, -saija.	matrix, enda; entandikiro y'enkintu.
mash, <i>n.</i> , omugoyo, amadekwa, enyoobwa.	matter, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo; ( <i>pus</i> ), amahera.
mash, <i>v.</i> , bonda, concona, ceba.	matter, <i>v.</i> , <i>it does not m.</i> , tikiri kigambo, teri osooga, tikiri kyamaani.
masindi port, rwempoodo.	mattress, <i>n.</i> , omufaliisi, ekigugu.
mask, <i>n.</i> , kahoita, enyarnugongoro.	mature, <i>adj.</i> , -kuru, -hiisize, -engere.
mason, <i>n.</i> , omwombeki, omubaizi w'amabaaJe.	mature, <i>v.</i> , kura, hiisa, eoga.
masonry, <i>n.</i> , amabaale, enyombeka.	maturity, <i>n.</i> , obukuru.
mass, <i>n.</i> , omurundo, enlumbititi, akaseebo.	maw, <i>n.</i> , orugiisire.
mass, <i>v.</i> , sorooza.	may, <i>v.</i> , <i>use subj. mood and also</i> rundi; <i>may come? oyije? he may come</i> , rundi araija, asobora kwija.
massacre, <i>v.</i> , bwerekereza, ita, itira kimu, ita muno.	me, nyowe, -o-.
massage, <i>v.</i> , botoorra; sungura, igata.	meal, <i>n.</i> , ebyoku lya, ekiiburo, irya, orulya, endyaga; ( <i>flour</i> ), ensaaoo.
massive, -hango, -koto.	mealy, <i>be</i> , kuumuuka.
mast, <i>n.</i> , <i>of boats</i> , omuti, omurongooti.	mean, <i>be</i> , ima, ba omufu, <i>etc.</i> , nyiga, <i>m. person</i> , omufu, omwimi, omukuku, enkuku, omunyigi, entabuguguna, omutulika, omofuweoda.
master, <i>n.</i> , omukama, omukuru; <i>m. of ceremonies</i> , omugambi omukuru; <i>j oin a new m.</i> , senga, ebonga.	mean, <i>v.</i> , gamba; (= intend), sana, manyisa.
master, <i>v.</i> , singura, lema, etegereza kurungi.	meaning, <i>n.</i> , amakuru, ensoboorra,
master-workman, <i>n.</i> , omufundi, omukozi.	
masticate, <i>v.</i> , futana, cankunya, cenkacenka.	
masturbate, <i>v.</i> , funuura, fundura.	

---

## meanness

emanyisa.  
 meanness, *n.*, obwimi, obufu, obukuku, obunyigi, obufubwenda.  
 means *n.*, (*of livelihood*). ebintu, itungo, obuguuda.  
 measles, *n.*, obuseru, oruseru.  
 measure, *n.*, encuro, endengo, ekirengo; *good m.*, ekidoomoro; *give good m.*, doomora, ekipimo.  
 measure, *v.* lenga, tara, fubasa, tegeka.  
 measurement, *n.*, orulengo; *see* obulengerezi, emitara.  
 meat, *n.*, enyama; *see* omunofa, entongo, enyambu l cirane, ekihinga, omwanya, enganga, obucaaca, obutiime, ensarara, ekifo, ibaago, omusota, kabwihe; *dried m.*, omukaro, omusota, emiyajwa; *m. dead of itself*, ekyefeera.  
 meatus, *ll.*, urinary, akahondoorro; (*of ear*), ekihuru.  
 mechanic, *n.*, omufundi, makanika(f).  
 meddle, *v.*, etaba.  
 mediate, *v.*, ramura.  
 mediator, *n.*, omuteeranizi, omutonganizi.  
 medicine, *n.*, omubazi; *see* ebisabiko, ensamba; *give m.*, *see* jurnbuurra, siituurra  
 medicineman, *n.*, omufumu; *see* doctor.  
 meditate, *v.*, cumitiriza.  
 medium, *adj.* (*size*), *see* kigrwa.  
 medium, *n.*, embandwa.  
 meek, -culeezi.  
 meekness, *n.*, obuculeezi.  
 meet, *be*, semera, hikiirra.

## mercy

meet, *v.*, sanga, tangatangana, hikaana, tangiirra, itirana, kyamiirra, keerreema; *m. together*, esoroza, goma ahamu, sorrokana.  
 meeting, *n.*, ensoorookano, orusoorookano.  
 melancholy, *n.*, obujune; okuduudubana, okwetuntura, okwenuuba, okusaasa, okuhunikwa.  
 mellow, *grow, of old people*, gaajuka, hiisa, enga.  
 melt, *vi.*, aga, *m. away (as crowd)*, yogoora, yabuura.  
 melt, *v. tr.*, agya, agisa.  
 member (*of body*), *n.*, ekicweka; (*of a society*), owamwo, memba (l).  
 membrane, *n.*, oruhu, *orubibi; foetal m.*, ensoba; *see* enkono.  
 memorial, *n.*, ekijukyo.  
 memory, *n.*, okwijuka; *slip the m.*, eba; *committom.*, kwata.  
 mend, *v. i.*, tega.  
 mend, *v. tr.*, semeza, baziiramumu, sumikaniza, bumbiirra, randa, buya, gomora.  
 menstruate, *v.*, jwa, ba omubigere, zira, genda omukwezi, hendeka (*or cweka*) omugongo.  
 mention, *v.*, gambabo, bazaaho, cwaho.  
 merchandise, *n.*, ebyobuguzi, ekibambo.  
 merchant, *n.*, omuguzi, omusuubuzi, omutembeeya(/), omurunganwa.  
 merciful, -(a) embabazi, -la okuganyira; *m. person*, owembabazi, omuganyizi; *be m.*, ba wembabazi, ganyira.  
 mercy, *n.*, embabazi, obuganyizi; *show m.*, gira embabazi, ganyira.

mere, *adj.*, -sa, -onka.  
 merely, *adv.*, kwonka, busa.  
 merit, *v.*, semeerra, hikiirra.  
 merriment, *n.*, okusemererwa, enseko.  
 merry, *be.*, semererwa, kyanganuka, teera  
 orujali, jaruka, jaguza.  
 mess, *n.*, ebisusu; okutabanguka.  
 message, *n.*, ebigambo, ebbaruha,  
 obukwenda, obutunwa.  
 messenger, *n.*, omukwenda, omutumwa.  
 metal, *n.*, *see* ekyoma, efeeza, ezabbu,  
 omulinga, ibbaati, isasi.  
 meteor, *n.*, ekibonwomu.  
 method, *n.*, omulingo, engeso.  
 mew, *n.*, cura nk'enjangu.  
 mica, *n.*, amasa g'enkuba.  
 microscope, *n.*, ekitaogaaza, endolerwamu  
 (*or* garubiodi) y'okutumbya, ekyoma  
 ekinyeesa.  
 micturate, *v.*, nyaara, seesa.  
 mid, *adj.*, -a hagati; *mid-rib of plantain*  
*leaves*, omugongozirna, omugongoonyi;  
*midday*, ihaogwe; *midnight*, itumbi;  
*midlake or midsea, adv.*, omunziha  
 bagati.  
 middle, *adj.* -a hagati; *in the m. of* bagati ya.  
 middle-sized (*persons*), *adj.*, kigerwa,  
 akarya babi, ruziizi, mugufu  
 w'ekyeemo.  
 midge, *n.*, akarumanfuuzi.  
 midwife, *n.*, omusehenyi.  
 might, *n.*, arnaani, obusobozi.  
 mighty, -(a) amaani, -(a) obusobozi.  
 migrate, furu.ka, suuhuuka, senguka.

mildew, oruhumbo; *become mildewed*,  
 bumba.  
 mile, emairo.  
 milk, *n.*, amata; *see* amacunda, amakamo,  
 enkamyo, amasununu, omuraara,  
 omuhondo, omusarara, omufunguro,  
 ewagali, omusubyo, amagunga,  
 omwogyo, *of human mothers*,  
 masereka, omwengero, ag'eki.mjiko.  
 milk, *v.*, kama, (*of Kings.*) koroga, toma.  
*see* subya.  
 milkman, *n.*, omukami, (*of Kings.*)  
 omukoroogi.  
 milk-pot, *fl.*, ekyanzi, orubindi,  
 enk.ongooro, ekirere, ekisahi.  
 millepede, *z.*, ekikongoro  
 millet, *n.*, oburo; *see* enkumba, omuragara,  
 empwera, amaiso g'enyeoje, kagoorra,  
 kabwaga, iboga, ebisi, obusinsa,  
 katurago, ekiherya, kigugu, enkuume,  
 ekijoojera, mahuukya, amanya,  
 empuule, omuju, enkwisi, entaamusiike,  
 entundwa, enzingami, endoiro.  
 million, *n.*, akakaikuru.  
 millstone (*lower*), *n.*, orubengo; (*upper*),  
 ensiiso.  
 mimic, *v.*, subiiiriza.  
 mince, *n.*, obutiime.  
 mince, *v.*, tiima.  
 mind, *n.*, omutima, amagezi, ebitekerezo.  
 mind, *v.* (*watch*), linda, roleerra; (*be*  
*careful*), erinda; (*object*), bihirwa; pay  
 (*attention to*), taho omutima, buurra,  
 faayo, faaho.  
 mindful, *be.*, ijuka.  
 mine, *n.*, enamba, amanamba.

---

mine, <i>pron.</i> , -ange.	misgovern, <i>v.</i> , lema kubi.
mine, <i>v.</i> , timba, haiga.	mislay, <i>v.</i> , naga, soberwa.
minge, <i>v.</i> , jwanganiza; <i>be mingled</i> , jwanganizibwa, tabukatabuka.	mislead, <i>v.</i> , habisa, buza .
minister to, heereza, roleerra.	mispronounce, <i>v.</i> , jabanganiza, soby'akalimi.
minister, <i>n.</i> , omuheereza.	miss, <i>v.</i> , gurukibwa, taisa, tabura, esobwa, taana ihanda; ( <i>feel want of</i> ), jura, burwa; <i>m. fire</i> , kona; <i>m. a day</i> , osa.
ministry, obutume.	mission, <i>n.</i> , obukwenda, ekigendererwa .
mint, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> ehohwa.	missionary, <i>n.</i> , omukwenda ow'enjiri ( <i>or</i> <i>ow'ediim</i> ), owamiisani.
minus ( <i>without</i> ), hatali, okwihaho.	mist, <i>n.</i> , ekiho; <i>see</i> kabandwabukiire .
minute, <i>adj.</i> , -taito muno, -tiitiro.	mistake, <i>n.</i> , ensobi; <i>make a m.</i> , sobya.
minute, <i>n.</i> , edakiika.	mistress, <i>n.</i> , mugole, nyinabwenge, nyinenju, ( <i>of Kings</i> ), omuranga.
miracle, <i>n.</i> , ekyamahano, akookuroorraaho, ekyafaayo, ekyokuhuniiriza.	misuse, <i>v.</i> , siisa, kozesa kubi, kwata kubi.
mire, <i>n.</i> , esaabu, ejorogeerro.	mix, <i>n.</i> , goya, jwanganiza, tabanganiza, jwangya, ruuba, tabura, tabika, koroga, hyanga, tabagira; <i>see of kitooro</i> <i>powered perfume</i> , amiirra, tabirana; <i>be</i> <i>well mixed</i> , toorana.
mirror, <i>n.</i> , endeeberwamu, endolerwamu, endoorro.	moan, <i>in silence</i> , sinda, rra; <i>loud cries</i> ; <i>synonymous with</i> , amiirra, teera empamo, cura, borooga, amangengere .
mirth, <i>n.</i> , enseko, omuhiimbo.	mob, <i>n.</i> , ekitebe; <i>see</i> crowd.
miscarry, <i>v.</i> , ibamu enda, rugwamu (enda), torooga; <i>see</i> heekura.	mock, teerra enaku, sekereza, cuza, gaaniiza, tagaizira, swahiriza, tebura, teruka, ekunikira, duurra.
mischievous, <i>v.</i> , itima, obubi, emyesungo; <i>m. maker</i> , omunyaitima, omusokerezi w'ebigambo, omuhyangya, omukurungataniza.	mockery, <i>n.</i> , okugaaniza, obusekerezi, obuduuzi.
mischievous, <i>-(a)</i> itima.	mocking-bird, <i>n.</i> , enyonza.
miser, <i>v.</i> , omwimi, omufu, omukuku, embaliirizi, omusunduuzi.	model, <i>n.</i> , ek. isisani, ekyokuroorraaho.
miserable, <i>be, n.</i> , tuntura, erya omujuju.	
miserliness, <i>n.</i> , obwimi, obukuku, obufu, obunyigi, obubaliirizi, obuJengi.	
miserly, <i>be, ima, baliirra.</i>	
misery, <i>n.</i> , obujune, obusaasi, amaganya.	
misfortune, <i>n.</i> , omubiri mubi, enaku, obunaku, akaraako, obusaasi; <i>cause m.</i> , fuba; <i>see</i> kungura, sindiirra, sera.	

---

modest, -culeezi; <i>be m.</i> , culeera.	enyereero, en.keerraano.
modesty, <i>adj.</i> , obuculeezi, ensoni.	moonlight, <i>n.</i> , omwezi.
mohammedan, <i>ll.</i> , omusiramu; <i>become a m.</i> , siraamuka.	moor, <i>v.</i> , boha, (obwato bamusa gw'enyanja), gomez, gomya.
moist, be.juba, jeba, junguutuka, heheera.	mope, <i>v.</i> , erya omujuju, etuntura.
moisten, <i>v.</i> , juby, heheza.	morale, engeso, omwoyo.
moisture, <i>n.</i> , amaizi, amatondo; <i>lose m.</i> , kamuka, toonyorooka, <i>ofplant</i> , botoka.	morass, <i>n.</i> , ebyondo, esaabu.
molar, <i>n.</i> , ekigigo.	more, <i>adv.</i> , see kira, oogera; -odi; <i>become m.</i> , eyongera, kanya; <i>how much</i> <i>ll.</i> ( <i>comparison</i> ), kaaswa.
mole ( <i>animal</i> ), <i>ll.</i> , ckibukuzi.	moreover, kandi, kandi n'ekindi.
mollify, <i>v.</i> , heheza, culeeza.	morning, nyenkya, orukyakya, entangize, ensonooki; see akabunduguru, akabwibwi, akasamosamo.
moment, <i>n.</i> , edakiika, akaanya, akacu, obwire.	morose, be, gwerwa, nyinyimbwa, neneza, nyeoyera, hagirwa; <i>m.person</i> , omunyigi, enyenugi.
monarch, <i>n.</i> , omukama.	morrow, <i>n.</i> , oyenkya, ijo; <i>day after to m.</i> , ijweri.
monarchy, <i>n.</i> , obukama.	morsel, <i>n.</i> , akacweka, akaragalika.
monday, bbalaza.	mortal, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) okufa; <i>a m.</i> , omuntu.
money, <i>n.</i> , efeeza, ensimbi, ebintu, obuguuda.	mortality, <i>n.</i> , okufa.
mongoose, <i>n.</i> , omunyeerre.	mortar, ( <i>for building</i> ) itaka, obudongo; ( <i>for pounding</i> ), ensekuro; see ekiswa, ekyotero.
monkey, <i>n.</i> , enkima, enkende, engeye, enkunga, enkunda, ekikuya, ekiteera, enkerebe, ekijaasi, en.koma, empuundu.	mortification, <i>n.</i> , okujunda; ( <i>vexation</i> ), ekiniga, okubiihirwa.
monopolize, <i>v.</i> , ek:wata.	mortify, <i>v.i.</i> , junda; <i>v.tr. (subdue)</i> , fiisa, fereza, swaza, buodaaza.
monster, kaliisa; see ( <i>freak</i> ), ekyegira, orunaku.	mortise, <i>n.</i> , twekera, banga, akanyadeeri k'omugombolya.
monstrous, -kooto, muno, haaogo.	moslem, <i>n.</i> , omusiraamu.
month, <i>n.</i> , okwezi.	mosque, <i>n.</i> , omuzigiti.
monthly, -a buli kwezi.	mosquito, <i>n.</i> , omubu.
moon, <i>n.</i> , okwezi; <i>new m.</i> , orusonga, emboneko, fa// <i>m.</i> , okwezi kw'enzooro, okwezi kwij wire, okwezi kwikaliire ibaale, okwezi kw'ebitale, ensinduro; <i>waning m.</i> , cn.kecho, okwezi kw'ebikeerraanwa, enkwomoro,	



moss, <i>n.</i> , obukoko bw'ibaale, obukohooho, orukonge.	mourner, <i>n.</i> , omuganyi, omuteezi w'empamo.
most, <i>use</i> kira <i>with</i> obwingi.	mournful, look, toha, tonta.
mostly, <i>adv.</i> , okukira.	mourning, <i>n.</i> , amaganya, empamo; <i>put on m.</i> , taaha orufu; <i>end m.</i> , turuka (or mara) orufu.
moth, <i>n.</i> , ekihoiholya, ekihoihoro, enkugutu, elcihoiho.	mouse, <i>n.</i> , embeba, omususu, endyakiro, kawaisomba.
mother, <i>nyina</i> ; ( <i>my</i> , <i>thy</i> , etc.), maawe, maaui, nyinanyowe, nyoko, etc.; ( <i>as int</i> ), maama! <i>m.-in-/aw</i> , nyinazaara; ( <i>my</i> ), mazaara.	moustache, <i>n.</i> , omuleju, amasurubu.
motion, <i>v.</i> , esacngaro, sima.	mouth, <i>n.</i> , akanwa; ( <i>cattle</i> ), ekinwaowa.
motionless, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> bangalikwa, tundubara, humbubara, tuna, tugulikwa.	mouthful, <i>n.</i> , entama, ekitonge.
motive, <i>n.</i> , ensonga; <i>use causative form of verb e.g.</i> ekikukoleze lciti lcilci? <i>what was your motive in acting so?</i>	move, <i>v.i.</i> , furuka, higiza, suuhuuka, eborogosa, damura; <i>see</i> tara, egegeeza, ecwa, eburugura; <i>m. off</i> , eihuruza, esegya.
motor-car, <i>n.</i> , motoka.	move, <i>v.tr.</i> , irizaayo, ihayo, furura, furukisa, jumbura, kuurra, somba, hindurana, tengeesa, segya, suhuura, tegura, sumbuura, karanganiza, hyahyaniza, ihumza, beeba.
motor-cycle, <i>n.</i> , pilcipiki.	moved, <i>be</i> , tengeeta, saasa, saalirwa, taabataabaana; <i>see</i> huguka.
mottled -(a) amabara, -(a) ebitanga, -(a) ebigondo, tabirwe; <i>be m.</i> , tabatabirwe.	mow, <i>v.</i> temeerra (obunyansi).
mould, <i>n.</i> , oruhumbo; ( <i>soil</i> ), itaka.	much, <i>adj.</i> , -ingi.
mould, <i>v.</i> , bumba, kulioga.	much, <i>adv.</i> , mu.no.
mouldiness, obuhumbi, ehumbu(o).	mucus, <i>n.</i> , ebimira, eme, ebinagwa.
mouldy, go, humba, kukura.	mud, <i>n.</i> , esaabu, orwondo, ebyondo, orweju, obuhonoro, ebireka, orusaasa, ejoroogethero.
moult, kunjuuka, maaoyuka, kuuka ebyoya.	muddle, <i>v.i.</i> , <i>be in a m.</i> , sobasoba, tabanguka, etabaogura, ziriogaoa, ziriogitaoa, sera, serebera.
mound, <i>n.</i> , akasozi, ekikunguli, ekituuti, akakungulima, kaswa.	muddle, <i>v.tr.</i> sobyasoby, taburatabura, tabyatabya.
mount, <i>v.</i> ( <i>horse</i> , etc.), temba; ( <i>hill</i> ), temba, nyegera, tuogama.	muddy, become, tabanguka, etabangu, serebera.
mountain, <i>n.</i> , orusozi.	
mourn, <i>v.</i> , cura, ganya, rra, teera empamo, garagara, ba hakiinamiirro, omulcinamiirro	

---

<p>mudguard, <i>n.</i> ekipampagara, omukingiro ha mipiira y'ebiiruka.</p> <p>mug, <i>n.</i>, ekikopo ek.ikooto.</p> <p>mulberries, <i>n.</i>, amakeerre.</p> <p>mule, <i>n.</i>, enyumbu.</p> <p>multiplication, okubara emirundi, olruteezamu.</p> <p>multiply (<i>arithmetic</i>), bara or teeza emirundi; (<i>grow numerous</i>), kanya, borooaga, zaagurukaoa.</p> <p>multiply, <i>v.tr.</i>; kanyisa.</p> <p>multitude, <i>n.</i>, ihe, ekitebe, ekihaoda, ekyetindo, endurundu, enkumbititi, obuhumbe, orucaca, obuhiihi.</p> <p>mum, <i>be</i>, culeera, huna.</p> <p>mumble, baza obuntamantama, mumuuta, <i>of animals</i>, guurruuma.</p> <p>mumps, <i>n.</i>, amanduguya, amamburwiga.</p> <p>munch, <i>n.</i>, futaoa, muunya, munyugura.</p> <p>munificence, <i>adj.</i>, obugabi, obwenda.</p> <p>murder, <i>n.</i>, obwisi.</p> <p>murder, <i>v.</i>, ita, zinda.</p> <p>murderer, <i>n.</i>, omwisi, omuzinzi.</p> <p>murmur, <i>v.</i>, huunahuuna, tontoma, hyema, tontorrooma, huruguma, baza obuntamantama, kekerreema.</p> <p>murmurer, <i>n.</i>, omuhyemi .</p> <p>murrain, omubyamo, kisodoka, nsotoka.</p> <p>muscle, <i>n.</i>, enyama, omunofa, omutumba, ernbeba y'omukono, endyabagole.</p> <p>muse, <i>v.</i>, cumitiriza.</p> <p>mushroom, <i>n.</i>, akatuza, akatyabiri, ekitonsa, akanyansoro, akanyanaka, orutoko, akanyanseizere, aka-</p>	<p>nyajunjumiirra. ebubu, ekisiika, akaisalero, akajege, ekifundukwa, enyamahamba; <i>see</i> enyakatuza, omudibo.</p> <p>muslin, <i>n.</i>, semaniini "<i>poplin</i>."</p> <p>must, <i>use</i> hikiirra, semera.</p> <p>mustard, <i>n.</i>, karadaali, kalidaali.</p> <p>muster, <i>v.i.</i>, esorooza.</p> <p>muster, <i>v.tr.</i>, sorooza.</p> <p>musty, -humbire; <i>be m.</i>, humba.</p> <p>mutilate, <i>v.</i>, sara, siisa, goora, tematema.</p> <p>mutilated, <i>see</i>; omusale w'amatu, omucweki w'amatu, <i>etc.</i></p> <p>mutter, baza obuntamantama jaaliim a, junjuruma, jonjoma, guurruuma.</p> <p>mutton, <i>n.</i>, enyama y'entaama.</p> <p>mutually, <i>use rec.fonn of v.</i></p> <p>mlZ21e, <i>n.</i>, ekihamira.</p> <p>muzzle, <i>v.</i>, boha akanwa, hamira.</p> <p>my, -ange.</p> <p>myriad, <i>n.</i>, ekitabarwa, obuhumbe.</p> <p>myrrh, <i>n.</i>, omugaju.</p> <p>mystery, <i>n.</i>, ekitarukumanywa, ekigambo eky'ensita; <i>see</i> isao.</p> <p>mystify, <i>v.</i>, buzabuza, hugutaoiza, buranganiza.</p> <p>myth, <i>n.</i>, akasigasigano, akaruukaruukaine, oruganikyo rw'ebyaira orw 'akasigasigano.</p>
---	--

---

nag, tuntuza. biihiza, hambiriza omuntu kukora ek:i atarukwenda; tama omuntu, jonjooza .

nail, *n.*, omusomaali; finger *n.*, enono.

naked, *adj.*\* busa, kwonka; *go n* hanya, k:wenyuka, togatoga.

nakedness, *n.*, enjuuro, okuba busa, okujwara busa.

name, *n.*, ibara, *see* ekik:ubyo, empaako, ekirukiirro, ek.ikugizo.

name, *v.*, ruka ibara, gambabo, haaka, atura; *be named after*, etererwa; (*ancestor*), ijukura.

nap, *v.*, take a, twalirirwa, ita amaiba.

nape, *n.*, engoto.

napkin, *n.*, ekitambaara, ekikoba.

narrate, *v.*, gamba, tebeza, tebya; *see* ganikya, subiirra.

narrow, -funzire, -kingirwe; *be n.*, funda; *make n.*, funza.

narrowness, *n.*, obufunda.

nasal, -(a) enyindo; *see* ebinyanyindo.

nasty, -bi, -siisikaire.

nation, *n.*, ihanga, *small nations*, obuhanga; *many nations*, amahanga.

native, *n.* (*abol'iginal*), enzaarwa, enyakabara, omuntu buntu.

nativity, *n.*, okuzaarwa, amazaarwa.

natural, -(a) obuhangwa, -(a) okuzaarwa, -(a) obuzaarraanwa, -(a) omubiri.

nature, *n.*, obuzaarmnwa, obuhangwa, omulingo, empangwa, obugoga, engiingo.

naughtiness, *n.*, obubi, emyesuogo, itima, obuhoole, obwesungi.

naughty, -(a) itima, -bi; *be n.*, esunga, hooka, jaata.

nausea, *n.*, ensesemi, ekitaamisi, okuzizimbukwa omutima.

nauseate, *v.*, sesemya, zizimbura.

navel, *n.*, omukundi, iromba, elciromba, ekinosi.

navy, *n.*, itungo ly'amaato.

near, *adj.*, -a baihi, -beerraine.

near, *adv.*, haihi.

nearly, *adv.*, haihi, hake; *see almost, about to*.

neat, *be*, ecuma, cikinya.

neatness, *n.*, obwecumi, enkwato; eokwaata

necessary, *be*, semeerra, hikiirra, etaagibwa.

necessity, *n.*, amaseege, okwetaaga, okutaaga, obukene.

neck, *n.*, ebikya, engoto.

necklace, *n.*, enkwanzi, ekifuko, omuniga, ek:isambi, ek:iyondo, ensinda, encaru, omuhuruzi, ebigisa, emifubaso, ekihunde, embwera, ekikondere, amakoita .

need, *n.*, enaku, omutaago, ekyetaago, okwetaaga.

need, *v.*, enda, burwa, saasibwa, seerra, taaga, etaaga, seega.

needle, *II.*, empindo, enkinzo, orukato, ombindo.

needy, *be*, seega, inara.

neglect, *n.*, *see* obwenugi, nagirwe, angirwe.

neglect, *v.*, ebwa, leka(yo), oagaija, zaaliriza, curoanga, saagisa; *see* ehenda; *n.* *OIlese/f.* enoba, enagaija, efaakaaza, cfaafaaniza.

negligence, *v.*, okwebwa, okuleka, okuteetaho, okuhuga omutima.

negro, *n.*, arukwiragura.

neigh, *v.*, cura (*or* amuza) nk'embaraasi, hehebera.

<p>neighbour, <i>n.</i>, omutaahi.</p> <p>neighbourhood, <i>n.</i>* obutaahi, ensi enyakuheerraine.</p> <p>neighbourliness, <i>n.</i>. obutaahi.</p> <p>neither, ooobu-kuba (<i>variable</i>), kbu, noobwakubai re. ;</p> <p>nephew, <i>n.</i>, omwihwa, mutabani wa mukuru waawe/muto waawe.</p> <p>nerve, <i>n.</i>, akanywa.</p> <p>nervous, <i>be</i>, tiina, tukuma.</p> <p>nervousness, <i>n.</i>* okutiina, entengera entengeetera, entiti.</p> <p>nest, <i>n.</i>, ekiju, ekisuli; <i>see</i> waimiri.</p> <p>net, <i>n.</i>, etimba, ekiiteeko, omujabura, omwarro; (<i>fishing</i>), ekisoha, omumogo.</p> <p>nettle, <i>n.</i>, akamyakeogeye, omumya, oburaara.</p> <p>nettlerash, <i>n.</i>, omubembo.</p> <p>neuralgia, <i>n.</i>, omuteezi, ekicumu kyomutwe, omusonga.</p> <p>neutralize (<i>poison</i>). rumura, rumurra.</p> <p>never, <i>adv.</i>, <i>see never tenses</i>; ebiro byona; <i>with neg. form of v.i. never mind</i>, tilciri kigambo, otafaayo, otafaaho.</p> <p>nevertheless, <i>adv.</i>, baitu, noobuk:iraaba.</p> <p>new, -byaka; (<i>different</i>), -ndi; <i>see moon</i>.</p> <p>newness, <i>n.</i>, obuhyaka.</p> <p>news, <i>ll.</i>, ebigambo, amakuru, amahurre; <i>get news of</i>. huurraabo.</p> <p>newspaper, orupapura rwamahuurre/ amakuru, ekitabu kyamahurre/ amakuru.</p> <p>next, <i>adj.</i>, -a kabiri; <i>use, rel. form of v.</i> kurata, garukira, kurasa; <i>ben. lo</i>, kuratira, herraana na, taana, myoka.</p> <p>nib, <i>n.</i>, akalimi k'okuhandiikisa.</p> <p>nibble, <i>v.</i>, gujaguja, Iya kansumansuma, sabura.</p>	<p>nice, -rungi, -semiire, -nuzire; <i>see</i> enyamibwa,</p> <p>nick, <i>v.</i>, giga, sura.</p> <p>nickname, <i>n.</i>, ekirukiirro.</p> <p>nickname, <i>v.</i>, rukiirra.</p> <p>nicotine, <i>n.</i>, ebizinda, obujumba.</p> <p>nigh, <i>adv.</i>, haihi.</p> <p>night, <i>n.</i>, ekiro; <i>midnight</i>, itumbi; <i>n. has fallen</i>, obwire bwizire, obwire bwaira.</p> <p>nightjar, <i>n.</i>, orutambaisiga, orumboto, ekisomabwire.</p> <p>nile, kiira.</p> <p>nimble, <i>be</i>, anguha, rabukya, gunjukire.</p> <p>nine hundred, <i>n.</i>, rwenda.</p> <p>nine thousand, <i>n.</i>. kcnda.</p> <p>nine, <i>n.</i>, mwenda.</p> <p>ninety, <i>n.</i>, kyenda.</p> <p>nip, <i>v.</i>, suna, itira banono, ziikiza, Liisa akalingalinga.</p> <p>nipple, <i>n.</i>, omunwa gw'ibeere, eoywato.</p> <p>no, <i>v.</i>, a'a, nga, nangwa, kwaha; <i>say n.</i>, anga, hakaoa.</p> <p>noble, -(a) ekitiinisa, -rungi.</p> <p>nobleman, <i>n.</i>* omunyororo, omuoyakihanda, omunyaibara.</p> <p>nobody, busaho muntu, waaba.</p> <p>nocturnal, <i>adj.</i>* ekikorra ekiro, -(a) ekiro.</p> <p>nod, <i>v.</i>, hungya omutwe, oegura; ebukya (<i>doze</i>), cwa omutwe, hungira, ikirizisa omutwe.</p> <p>noise, <i>n.</i>, obwogo, etoko, akamburumburu; <i>see</i> okuhinda, okuhirra; <i>make a loud n.</i>, toka, omberra, teera obwogo, raakaana.</p> <p>noisily, eat, fakuuza, cwankuna.</p> <p>nomad, <i>n.</i>, omujeezi, omugenzigenzi.</p> <p>nominate, <i>v.</i>, soroora, koma, tongora.</p>
--	---

## none

none, *adv.*, see busaho, busayo, busamu .

nonsense, *n.*, ebitarumu, obudomadoma, ekitaamutole; *talk n.*, huogutuka, gambisibwa, gangamuka, jaaliima.

noon, *n.*, ihangwc.

noose, *n.*, of needles of cord, eayindo, empurutuurro, omutego, omuniga.

nor, noobu -araaba, noobuhak: ubaire, noobu okuba.

north, *11.*, of compass direction, obukiizi (or obukiika) bw'emoso.

nose, *n.*, enyindo; *blow the n.*, fuka; *have nose stuffed up*, fuza; *turn up n. at*, ouga, esiganganiza; *talk through the n.*, baza ebinyanyindo; *put things up n.*, esuseka; *11. about*, kagakaga, hwihwisa, kagiriza.

nostril, *11.*, akahuru k'enyiodo.

not, ti-, ta-, busa.

notable, -kuru, manyirwe, -(a) ekitiioisa.

notch, *n.*, engiga.

notch, *v.*, banga, giga, ninga, sura, sara, tema, jabura ; *be notched*, egiga, boogooka, jabuka.

note, *n.*, akabbaruha ; (*mark*), akookuroorraaho.

note, *v.* (*observe*), etegereza, kenga, roleerra.

noted, *adv.*, -manyirwe.

nothing, *pron.*, busaho kintu, amasa, amasa -ha; sai, soi; *with nothing*, obukunya .

nothing, *do*, ikara kwonka, burwa ekyokukora .

notice, *n.*, akamanyiso, kumanyisibwa bukyali kara.

notice, *v.*, etegereza, rora, kenga manyiirra, bona; *give n. of*, ranga, ragira.

notify, *v.*, gambira, manyisa, tebeza, rangirra.

## nutriment

notwithstanding, baitu, oobwakubaire noobukiraaba.

nought, come to, *adv.*, faafaana, burangana, buraoganizibwa ; faafaatikana; *bring to n.*, faafaaniza, buranganiza.

nourish, *v.*, liisa, nyeesa, itiiirra.

nourishment, *n.*, ebyokuJya.

novel, *adj.*, -hyaka.

novice, *n.*, omuhyaka; (*nun*), omwisiki arukusoma obubiikira.

now and then, obundinoobundi.

now, *conj.*, leero, nu.

now, *hati, hati* bunu, bunu bunu ; *even now*, na hati boona.

nowadays, *adv.*, omubiro binu, ebiro binuuna.

nozzle, *n.*, enkerero

nude, busa, kwonka, bukunya.

nudity, *n.*, enjuuro, okuba kwonka, okujwara busa.

nuisance, be a, hadwa, hambwa, haratwa.

numb, become, sarara, kookoota; *make n.*, saraza.

number, *n.*, omuhendo.

number, *v.*, hara omuheodo.

numbness, *n.*, ekisarazi, okusarara.

numerous, -ingi; see enkumbititi, cnkuyaaaja.

nun, *n.*, omubiikira.

nurse (*child*), era, oroora, onkya (*sick*) rwaza, buya, garagaza.

nurse, *n.*, omulezi, omworozi, omunywisa; omurwazi, omubuyi, omujanja, bi.

out, *n.*, ekinyoobwa, empande, enkaranga.

nutriment, ebyokulya ebyekiri isa.

---

oar, <i>n.</i> , engabi.	obstacle, <i>n.</i> , enkonge, ekitanga.
oarsman, <i>n.</i> , omulimba	obstetric ward, <i>n.</i> , izaarro.
oath, <i>n.</i> , ekirabo, endahiro.	obstinacy, <i>n.</i> , obutigi, obuguniriza
oath, take an, rahira ekirahiro.	obstinate, <i>be</i> , ba entahuurra, tiga, gumangana, bbaama.
obedience, make, inama, ramya, tamu ekitiinisa, bundabunda, butabuta.	obstruct, <i>v.</i> , kingira, ita, tanga, siikiriza.
obedience, <i>n.</i> , okuhuurra, okworobera, okugayuka, obuhulizi.	obstruction, <i>v.</i> , enkonge, ekitanga.
obedient, <i>be</i> , huurra, oroba, gayuka.	obtain, <i>v.</i> , tunga, heebwa, bona, zonzoor.
obeisance, <i>make</i> , inama, ramya, tamu ekitiinisa, bundabunda, butabuta.	occasion ( <i>circumstance</i> ), obwire bw'okugambiramu rundi kukoorraamu ekintu; ( <i>opportunity</i> ), omwanya; ( <i>reason</i> ), ensonga.
obey, <i>v.</i> , orobera, tiina, gayukira, bamuhulizi.	occasionally, <i>adv.</i> , obundi ( <i>noobundi</i> ).
object, <i>n.</i> , ekintu; ( <i>purpose</i> ), use gendeerra, maliirra.	occiput, <i>n.</i> , enkongotera.
object, <i>v.</i> , anga, hakana; <i>neg. from of v.</i> ikiriza; hyema.	occupation ( <i>work</i> ), <i>n.</i> , omulimo, emirimo.
oblation, <i>n.</i> , ekihongwa, <i>see</i> holy corrunion.	occupy, <i>v.</i> , tuuramu, raraamu, ikaarraamu; ( <i>give work to</i> ), kooza.
obligation, <i>n.</i> , ibanja, bujunanfaibwa.	occurrence, <i>n.</i> , okubaho kw'ekintu; <i>see</i> ebigondoko, obutambara, obutanwa
oblige, <i>v. tr.</i> ; hambiriza, sereza; ( <i>help</i> ), heereza, yamba, koonyera, kisemeriire.	ocean, <i>n.</i> , enyanja enkooto muno.
obliging, <i>be</i> , etebekeerra, nsemeriire.	odd, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> ensaagi hanyuma y'okugaba omuhendo, endagalika, ekitali kya bulikiro, ek.iboijana
obliquely, <i>adv.</i> , bukiika, ekigaligali.	oddity, <i>n.</i> , ekyegira.
obliterate, ragaza, buzaaho.	<i>odds, fight against</i> , etunda, enaga omurunyota, ekibojana.
obscenely, <i>adv.</i> , speak, baza ebyensoni, seegura.	odious, <i>-bi</i> ; <i>make oneself o.</i> , etamya.
obscenity, <i>n.</i> , obugwagwa, obuseegu.	odour, <i>n.</i> , ekiboya, ek.inunko, ekijunde, orusu, ekikara, ekikumbi, ihaya, iharazima, enyakyanzi, akawaisimba, ihaaruumi, ijurujumba, ekisorokoko; <i>have a strong o.</i> , nunka, taamirana, ek.isorokoko.
obscure, <i>be</i> , lema kwetegerezibwa, tarukwetegerezebwa, siik:irizibwa.	of, <i>-a</i> ; <i>one of</i> , <i>-mu</i> , ha; ( <i>about</i> ), ba
obscurity, <i>n.</i> , omwirima, akaho, ekisweeko.	off, ha, okuruga ha; <i>go o.</i> , ( <i>gun</i> ), erasa, gamba; ( <i>person</i> ), egendera.
observation, <i>n.</i> , okwetegereza, okurora, okubona, kugamba ha kirukhanuurwa, okwekebiija	offal, <i>n.</i> , efa, ebyenda.
observe, etegereza, kenga, rori, bona, roleerra; ( <i>say</i> ), gamba; ( <i>obey</i> ), huurra, kora	offence, <i>n.</i> , omusango, ekibiihizo, ekyokusiisa, enkonge, ekitabaijura, ekyesiitaza,
obsolete, become, diba, hwa hamulemmbe, bwaamu ensa/amaizi.	

---

offend, <i>v.i.</i> , siisa, sobya, gwerwa omusango, tabajura.	once, <i>adv.</i> , omunmdi gumu, dimu; <i>at o.</i> , ahooaho, bwangu, hati bunu, bunu buou. <i>o. upon a time</i> , ira, kara na kara.
offend, <i>v.h.</i> , bihiza, gongeza; <i>be offended</i> , bihirwa, tabajura, gongera.	one, -mu; <i>one by one</i> , -mu-mu, kasomole, solisoli; <i>o. eyed</i> , ow'ekituru.
offender, <i>n.</i> , omusiis omusobya, omucwi w'ebiragiyo.	oneness, <i>n.</i> , oburnu, obubojana.
offer, <i>ba</i> , hayo, hongga, gaba; seeteeka, bamba; ( <i>br sale</i> ), bungya.	onjon, <i>n.</i> , akatunguru, mutiik:ya.
offering, <i>n.</i> , ekisembo, ekihongwa, ekiheebwayo, ek:yonzira, obutoorre; <i>make an o.</i> , tamba.	onlooker, <i>n.</i> , omusungi.
office, ( <i>post</i> ), <i>n.</i> , obukuru, omulimo, obuoyoro.	only, <i>adj.</i> , -onka, -sa
officer, <i>n.</i> , omukuru, omunyororo, omutongolc, omurolerezi, omulemi, omuoyakihanda.	only, <i>conj.</i> , kyonka.
offspring, <i>n.</i> , omwijukuru, oruzaaro, omwana, ek:yana.	onward, <i>adv.</i> , omumaiso.
often, <i>adv.</i> , obutoosa, emirundi mingi, muno, enkanjaiga oyingi; <i>go o.</i> , kaiga.	ooze, <i>n.</i> , gereerra, soora ( <i>of grass that dzes</i> ).
ogle, <i>v.</i> , lerembura amaiso, myalik:ya amaiso, tunuurra.	opacity ( <i>of cornea</i> ), ensonko.
ogre, <i>n.</i> , waizik:ya, kaliisa; <i>see bogey</i> .	open, <i>adj.</i> , kingwirwe, esamiriire, gazi; <i>be o.</i> , iguka, k.ioguka, sukuka, hongomeerra; <i>see rwangarateete</i> , orwanganga; <i>o. country</i> , ensi erukuhwezeka, erukweera, obwerre.
oh! <i>int.</i> , mawe!caali!ai!e!	open, <i>v.i.</i> , ( <i>flower</i> ), sasaanuka, anjuurra; ( <i>door</i> ), ekingura; ( <i>mouth</i> ), asama, esama.
oil, <i>n.</i> , amagita.	open, <i>v.tr.</i> , igura, suukura, sumuurra, higa, bohoorra, baganura, galika; ( <i>door</i> ), kingura(bo); ( <i>book</i> ), suurra, suukura, anjuurra; ( <i>parcel</i> ), sumuurra; ( <i>mouth</i> ), asamya; ( <i>eyes</i> ), igura, zibuurra, gunura; ( <i>abscess</i> ), furnura; ( <i>cloth</i> ), sasaanura, anjuurra, ( <i>a thing corked</i> ), fundura, fundukura.
oil, <i>v.</i> , tamu ( <i>or taho</i> ) amagita.	opening, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) okubanza, bakubanza.
ointment, <i>n.</i> , ornubazi gw'okusiiga ogw'amagita, amagita agacumbirwe ag'okwesiiga.	opening, <i>n.</i> , omuhaoda, ekika, omulyango, ekihuru, ekinyandeeri, empuliirizo, ekisenero.
old, -kuru, -gurusu, -kaikuru, -(a) ira; <i>become, o.</i> , kura, kaikura, hwiita, gurusu; <i>see jegema</i> , gundagunda, butabuta, cokomba, kokoma; <i>endeogamwaka</i> ; <i>old age</i> , obukuru, obukaikuru, obugurusu, obubwite; <i>o. man</i> , omugurusu; <i>o. woman</i> , omukaikuru; <i>o. person</i> , empwiite.	openly, <i>adv.</i> , oburole, bwerebwere, bbwa, ikwenu
olive tree, <i>n.</i> , omuzeituuni.	operate, <i>v.</i> , kora; ( <i>surgery</i> ), baaga, buya, semeza.
omen, <i>n.</i> , akookuroorraaho, ebiranga, omugeodezo, ihano.	operation, <i>n.</i> , omulimo; ( <i>surgery</i> ), okubaaga, okubuya, okusemeza.
omit, <i>v.</i> , osa, leka, ebwa, sigaho.	ophtbalmia, <i>n.</i> , oburangura, omuJiiso/ maiso.
on, ha; ( <i>forward</i> ), omumaiso.	opinion, <i>n.</i> , ekiteekerezo.

opium, <i>n.</i> , enjaahi.	eageso; ( <i>discipline</i> ), obuhulizi.
opponent, <i>n.</i> , omuzigu, omuhakani.	order, <i>v.</i> , ragira, gambira, orobereza; <i>put in o.</i> , semeza, cooka, tegura, herraaniza, terekereza; <i>be in o.</i> , herraea, teerekeerra, cikinya; <i>get out of o.</i> , fa, siisikara.
opportunity, <i>n.</i> , omwanya, akasumi akasemeriire ak'okukooramamu ekintu.	ordinance, <i>n.</i> , ekirango, ekiragiyo.
oppose, <i>v.</i> , anga, rwana na, hakaniza.	ore, ( <i>iron</i> ), <i>n.</i> , obutale.
opposer, <i>11.</i> , omuhiigan.izi, omuhate, omwenderezi, omubambizi, omwerengerezi, emparani, omuhakaniza	organ, <i>11.</i> , enanga .
opposite ( <i>facing</i> ), <i>rel.</i> <i>Ji-om</i> d'roleerra; ( <i>different</i> ), -ndi; <i>o. side</i> , omumaiso, nseeri ; <i>be o. to</i> , roleerra, rorangana, tunurrangana.	organist, <i>n.</i> , omuteezi w'enanga.
opposition, <i>n.</i> , okutanga, kubakaniza, kuharanganiza.	oribi, <i>n.</i> , eosirabu(o).
oppress, <i>v.</i> , kora kubi, hata, hiiganiza, endereza, erengeerra, hendeza, heendereza, orobereza, nionioza ; <i>be oppressed (breathing)</i> , fundikirwa, fuukeera.	orifice, <i>n.</i> , omunwa, oruseke, empuliirizo, ek:ihuru, ekinyadeeri.
oppression, <i>infonn of v. foreg.</i> , obwenderezi, omwcrengeerro, emparani, omunioniozo.	origin, <i>n.</i> , okubanza, endugiiro; <i>see verb rugamu, sigikira; (cause)</i> , ensonga.
oppressor, <i>n.</i> , omuhiiganizi, omuhate, omwenderezi, omubambizi, omwerengerezi, emparani.	originate, <i>v.i.</i> , rugamu, tandika, zaarwa, sigikira; <i>v.tr.</i> , hangahaoga, cwereerra, endugiiro y'ekintu.
or, <i>conj.</i> , rundi, mmdiki.	ornament, <i>n.</i> , ekyomutooro, ekyokwecuma; <i>see</i> endege, enteoga, iragaoe, cotayomba, <i>etc.</i>
oracle, <i>n.</i> , consult, raguza.	ornament, <i>v.</i> , hunda, tcnda, taho amajahya, sagika.
orange, <i>n.</i> , omucunguha, eraangi eya kyenju enyakuzibilcire	orphan, <i>n.</i> , enfuuzi.
oration, <i>n.</i> , ebighambo, okutebeza, orubazo.	osier, <i>n.</i> , emyoro.
orator, <i>n.</i> , omugambizi, omutebezi.	ostrich, <i>n.</i> , maaya, ehudu.
orchard, <i>n.</i> , orugonjo rw'ebjuma .	other, -ndi, -a kabiri; <i>o. people</i> , aband; <i>!he o. day</i> , ijweri.
orchid, <i>n.</i> , bankizaaki, orunumbu orw'eoyarnuswiswi, ekitooke ky'enjoka.	otherwise, <i>adv.</i> , okuodi, kuba <i>with neg.</i>
orchist, <i>n.</i> , empanama.	otter, <i>n.</i> , engooge
ordain, <i>v.</i> , taho, ragira; ( <i>set apart</i> ), ahura, komamu.	ought, <i>use</i> hikiirra, semeerra, <i>impersonally.</i>
ordeal, <i>n.</i> , entenyi; obumara, amadwidwi; ekitabajuro; <i>try by o.</i> , teera, entenyi; nywisa obumara.	our, yaitu.
order, <i>n.</i> , ekiragiyo; <i>see</i> endagu; ( <i>custom</i> ),	out of, <i>prep.</i> , okuruga omu; <i>one out of a number</i> , omuli.
	out, abeeru.
	outcast, <i>n.</i> , omubingwa, omusendwa, ekitondwa, ekyogwaruganda.
	outer, -(a) abeeru, -a baruguru.
	outlaw, omwemi, omubiogwa., embomboza,



---

ekyengezi .	overload, <i>v.</i> , henda, tihiika.
outnumber, <i>v.</i> , kira obwingi.	overlook, <i>v.</i> , linda, roleerra, (fault), leka, gaoyira, kuna.
outrage <i>v.</i> , kora kubi, siisa, bamba, eodereza, tomeza.	overpower, <i>adj.</i> , k.ira amaani, singura.
outright, <i>adv.</i> , kimu, mali.	overripe, <i>be.</i> junda, enga muno, gera; ( <i>plallains</i> ) guruka ijungiro.
outside, aheeru, ebiso.	oversee, <i>v.</i> , linda, roleerra. hanga arnaiso.
outward, -a baruguru ; <i>o. journey</i> , amagenda, aheeru.	overseer, <i>n.</i> omunyampara, omurolerezi, omukoza.
outwit, <i>v.</i> , gobeza, bihabiiha, seera, tebeteba, etebera.	overshadow, <i>v.</i> , kiogira, siikiriza.
oven, <i>n.</i> , eryokezo, ekyooto.	oversleep, <i>v.</i> , hetera, soonoka.
over, <i>adv.</i> , haiguru, haruguru; <i>see</i> kira, tioda, ambuka; <i>be o. (remain)</i> , sigara; ( <i>finished</i> ), hwaho; <i>o. gain</i> , omurundi ogw'akabiri, kandi; <i>see</i> again.	overtake, <i>v.</i> , hikaho, <b>hin</b> kwata, tangisa.
over, <i>prep.</i> , haruguru, eruguru.	overtask one's strength, ekanika, ebambiriza.
overawe, <i>v.</i> , tiinisa, kaoga, tiinisiriza.	overthrow, <i>v.</i> , naga, seesa, binga, zikya, kumbagaza, hwerekereza, dikya.
overburden, <i>v.</i> , buranganiza; <i>be overburdened</i> , lemererwa, taabataabaana, tagangara, tuntuza.	overturn, <i>v. i.</i> , ejumika, eculika.
overcast, <i>become, of heaven/sky of rain</i> , hiika, bundabunda, swekerwa, leetangana.	overturn, <i>v. tr.</i> , kumbagaza, juumika, culika, garamya.
overcharge, <i>v.</i> , seera.	overvalue, <i>v.</i> banika omuhendo, tunda bukanga, seera (/).
overcome, <i>v.</i> , binga, singura; ( <i>verdict</i> ), sfaga.	overwhelm, <i>v.</i> , twarra kirnu, lemeerra, mirra kimu; <i>be overwhelmed</i> , mirwa eosi, gwa ensazi, Jemerwa kimu, burangana, bwagaarra .
overcook, <i>v.</i> , siiriiza, hwereza, serebeza; <i>see</i> ngeijura; <i>be overcooked</i> , siiriira, karanguka.	overwork, <i>v. i.</i> , hendwa, kora bucweka, ihembe.
overflow, <i>n.</i> , okusaodaara, okubooga, amagaro.	overwork, <i>v. tr.</i> , henda, talibaniza, oburaoganizi, gadya.
overflow, <i>v.</i> , sandaara, mooma, booga.	owe, ba n'ibanja, tongwa.
overgrown <i>adj.</i> , be, huuka, kuliirra, rumba; <i>see</i> ekitongo.	owl, <i>n.</i> , ensindizi, ensindirizi, ehiihizi, ensukuma, kabyasi.
overhang, <i>v.</i> , leogijja, suleeba.	own, <i>adj.</i> , <i>use poss. pron. with -enka</i> e.g., ekyange nyenka; <i>my own</i> , ekyaaawe.
overhear, <i>v.</i> , huliiriza.	own, <i>v.</i> , ba na, tunga.
overlap, <i>v. i.</i> , heekana, culiikaoa, tungikirana.	owner, <i>n.</i> , omukama, nyineeka omutaka.
overlap, <i>v. tr.</i> , culiikaniza, kiraniza, kirana.	ox, <i>n.</i> , enhni, endaabo, eokonwa.

---

pace, *n.*, engenda, emigendere, emirubature, orutambu, enziriga.

pacify, *v.*, culeeza, orobyaa, siza; *be pacified*, culeera.

pack, *v.*, boha!, eboherra, miga, seebeeka; (*fillfull*), ijuza. soka, pilca.

package, *n.*, ekitereke, omugugu, ibenga.

packet, *n.*, akatwaro, oruboho, iregete, orogogo, orusoigi, itwe, ekibambo, orukube.

pad, *n.*, (*or head*), engata.

pad, *v.*, menstruation, kwebinda, ebinda.

paddle, goya (*obwato*).

paddle, *n.*, engahl.

paddler, *n.*, omugoyi, omulimba.

padlock, *n.*, ekufuru /enkufuro.

pagan, omukaafiiri.

paganisim, obukaafiiri.

page (*of book*), orupapura; (*servant*), enjejeza.

pail, *n.*, endobo, ekisahi.

pain, obusaasi, oburumi, *of childpangs*, obusaalizi, ekicumita, ihuuru, *of indigestion*, ekihotoro, amakonezi; *of pneumonia*, ebihana, enkenyera, ekihaso; *of syphilis*, amabenance; *pneumonia*, ekyemerezi; *of physical*, eminyinyo; *exertion*, akabaro; *take pains*, taho omutima, gumiisiriza, ekamba.

pain, *v.tr.*, saasa, ruma, ceenya, hotora; *be in p.*, saasa, hururwa, hotorwa, harwa, emererwa, baswa, rumwa; ceenywa, birigitwa, kuunumbwa; *of dysentery*, gugiri.rwa.

painfully, go, senjura, cumbagira, kokoizira.

paint, *n.*, omubazi, erangi.

paint, *v.*, siigaho erangi, tona, nombaa.

pair, *n.*, omugogo, ebirongo, bibiri, endongo

palace, *n.*, enju y'omukama, ekikaali, kaaruziika.

palate, (*of mouth*), engunu, ekihangara.

pale, grow, *adv.*, ereeruka, siihuuka, erruukana, eoga.

paling, *n.*, orugo, orukomera.

pall, *v.*, tama, niha, nihya, ijura, iguta.

palm, *n.*, (*of hand*), ekiganja, orubi (*tree*), omukindo omukonga, omuswale, omunazi, akatuugo; *see* omugorogoro; (*leaf*), enkindo; (*flower*), ekibaruzo; (*juice*), obugeme; (*thorn*). ekikangi, ekisooaha.

palpitate, *v.*, teera enkiratima, ebikiratima, rasira, tukumira, pakuka.

palpitation, *n.*, enkiratima ;ekimasa; *have p.*, teerana enkiratima, terwa ebikiratima; *see* pakuka omutima.

palsy, *n.*, entengera, okutukumira, okuzingama.

pamper, *v.*, tesa, kubya, ninga, suunga.

pan, *n.*, esafuliya, ekikarango.

pancreas, *n.*, obuta.

pang, *n.*, obusaasi, obuburuuzi, oburumi, okuceenywa okwahooaaho.

pangolin, *n.*, enyamulimi.

panic, ekidindimo, epumpu, enkizi; *throw into ap.*, cwa enkizi (or empumpu); *be in ap.*, cwekwa enkizi, dundumuka *see* kangarana.

pant, *v.*, hijja, hiihira, bakira, rakaraka; akahaLi akomunda.

pap, <i>n.</i> , <i>see offfood</i> , ebitote, ekikobeko.	hingisa.
paper, <i>n.</i> , orupapura.	partake, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>offfood</i> ), lyaho; <i>in a p/ay</i> , kwetaba.
papyrus, <i>n.</i> , orufunjo, engaaga; ebikengeere, obugara; ( <i>stalk</i> ) obutami, ekikayuule, embaya; ( <i>rope</i> ), enjuza; <i>p. bridge</i> , oburaro.	particular, <i>adj.</i> , be, taho omwoyo ( <i>or</i> omutima) omubigambo rundi mumikoorre.
parable, <i>n.</i> , orufumo.	parting, <i>n.</i> , okwahukana.
paraffin, <i>n.</i> , amagita g'etabaaza.	partition, <i>n.</i> , orusiika, ekikingyo; <i>make ap.</i> , ruka ekisiika, sengeka, siikura ( <i>ebisiika</i> ).
paragraph, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka ky'ekibandiiko harupapura.	partly, <i>adv.</i> , ekicweka.
parallel, <i>be, adj.</i> , ingana.	partner, <i>n.</i> , omutaahi, enganjani; <i>dancing</i> , omutongozi; <i>be p.s.</i> , koba, ekoba ahamu, liirana.
paralysed, <i>adv.</i> , be, <i>emotional, morally</i> , zingama, zingazingwa, kaba ekicweka ky'omubiri.	partridge <i>see</i> endahi, enk-wali; <i>., etiikalya</i> .
paralytic, <i>n.</i> , enzingo, enzingami.	parturition, okuzaara.
parasite, <i>n.</i> , ensungamirizi, omuleegi, omunwekanweki.	party, <i>n.</i> , ekitebe, ekididi; <i>see</i> ekisimba; ( <i>sect</i> ), ekicweka, ekininga, akahinju.
parcel, <i>n.</i> , ekitwaro, ekibeede, ibenga.	pass, <i>v.i.</i> , hinguraho, rabaho; <i>p. over</i> , ambuka; ( <i>rain</i> ), amuka, <i>kya</i> ; <i>p. long</i> , raba; <i>p. by</i> , hingura, <i>p. away</i> , hwaho, fa; <i>p. through</i> , rabamu.
parch, <i>v.</i> , omya; <i>be parched</i> , gira ekyaka; oma, kwatwa iroho, rakaraka.	pass, <i>v.tr.</i> , rabya, hinguzi; <i>p. over(omit)</i> , osa; <i>p. round (coffee berries)</i> , teruurra; <i>p. along</i> , heeraaniza; <i>p. wind</i> , nyampa, esohoka; <i>p. water</i> , seesa, nyaara; <i>see</i> micturate; <i>p. the night</i> , raara, goonya, siisira; <i>see</i> kiisa.
parched place, <i>adj.</i> , ibuga, peregecu.	passage, <i>n.</i> , omuhanda, oburabo, enkiro, orukuubo, oruhambiro; <i>see (journey)</i> , orugendo.
parchment, <i>n.</i> , orupapura orw'oruhu.	passenger, <i>n.</i> , omugenzi, omubinguzi.
pardon, <i>v.</i> , ihaho ebibi, lekera ebibi, ganyira.	passion fruit, <i>n.</i> , akatunda, obutunda.
pare, <i>v.</i> , haata; ( <i>nails</i> ), cwa.	passion, <i>n.</i> , ekiniga; ( <i>desire</i> ), okwegomba, <i>be passionate</i> , kwatwa ekiniga, bihirwa bwangu; gira enaabi ha mutima.
parent, <i>n.</i> , omuzaire, omukaikuru, omukumakumi w'abaana.	passover, <i>n.</i> , okuhingurwaho.
parentage, <i>11.</i> , obuzaarwa; <i>have common p.</i> , zaaranwa.	
parrot, <i>11.</i> , kasuku, etuku.	
part, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka, omugabo, <i>redfeathers used in royal crowns</i> , omuteeko; ( <i>duty</i> ), omulimo.	
part, <i>v.i.</i> , ahukana, habanganaho.	
part, <i>v.tr.</i> , ahukaniza, baganizamu, hinga,	

past

past, *go, adv*, hingura, raba; *take p.*,  
hinguzo, rabya, rabyaaho.

pastime, *n.* omuzaano, emaramara.

pastor, *n.* omuli isa, omwahule.

pastorate, *n.* obuliisa.

pasture, *n., of dairy animals*, iriisizo,  
obuliiro, obuliisizo; *go top.*, seetuka,  
*take top.*, seetura.

pat, *v.* barabaisa, cuocubiza, kuguuta,  
sirasiza.

patch work, *v.*, make, tooliika, teera  
enyabagongoine.

patch, *n.*, ekiremu, ekikoba; (*on cattle*),  
ekitanga, ek:ihuuga, ekiroko, ek:igondo,  
enzinduka, ekibibi, ekigabu.

patch, *v.* teera ekiremu, baziiramu,  
paatiika, saaniika, tooliika.

patella, *n.* ensa y'okuju.

path, *n.* omuhanda, oburabo, ekikiro,  
oruhenda, *shortcut*, amakutu.

patience, *n.* okugumiisiriza.

patient, *be, adj.*, gumiiisiriza, ikaraho.

patriarch, *n.* isenkuru.

patrimony, *n.* obutaka, obugwetwa,  
obwijukuru omu Ruhanga.

pattern, *n.* ekisisani, omulingo,  
ekyokuroorraabo.

pauper, *n.* omwinazi, omunaku, omuseege  
-runkucu.

pauperism, *n.* obwinazi, obunaku.

pause, *n.* omwanya, -muke, okuculeerabo,  
-kake.

pause, *v.* huumura (ho), huumura kake,  
culeera(ho), culeera kake.

paw, *n.*, ekiganja, ek.igere ky'ekisoro.

pedigree

pawpaw, *n.* ipaapaali, omupaapaali.

pay, *n.* empeera, omusaara, omukirnba.

pay, *v.*, ha empcera, sasura, heera, kirnba;  
*see* zimuura, nyegeza; *p. attention*, tega  
amatu, buurra, taho omutima; *p. respect*  
*to*, kurata; *p. fe esfor*, hereerra; *p. laxes*,  
sora, hoora, zinira; *p. cash*, sasura  
oburoho; *p. fine*, leha.

payment, *n.* omusaara, omukirnba,  
ensasura, okusasura; *delay p.*,  
ragaraganiza.

peace, *n.*, obusinge, obugabe; *make p.*,  
leeta obusinge.

peaceable, (a) obusinge, culeezi.

peaceful, *be*, teekaana, tebekana.

peaceloving, *adj.*, *see* empwabwogo.

peacemaker, *n.* omuteeraniza,  
omuramuzi.

peace-offering, *n.* ekihongwa  
ky'obusinge.

peacock, *n.* eoyonyi eky'ekitiinisa ekiina  
erangi nyiogi.

peak, *n.* omutwe, akatwetwe, ennengo,  
kasoosolya.

peanut, *n.* empande, ekinyobwa.

pearl, *n.* eruuru.

peas, *n.* kaho; *see* entendiigwa, enkuuku,  
enkoole, enkoolimbo.

peasant, *n.* omwiru, omutungwa.

pebble, *n.* akabaale, enkulingo,  
akakulingo.

peck, *v.*, *of birds*, soma.

peculiar, *n.* amahano, okutaogaaza.

pedestrian, *n.* omugenzi, omuhinguzi,  
omurubasi.

pedigree, okuzaarwa, obuzaarwa.

peel

perplex

peel, *n.*, ebisusu.

peel, *v.i.*, nyubuka, susuuka, esusuura, bambuka.

peel, *v.tr.*, haata, tondoora, nyubura, hooga, susuura; *see* kojogora, bembura.

peep, *v.*, linguza.

peep-hole, *n.*, ekihengeezi, ekinyadeeri, ekihuru.

peevish, *be*, *adv* eriza, ganya .

peg, *n.*, enkondo, akati, orubambo.

pegout, *v.*, bamba.

pelican, *n.*, enzikeere, enzikeeri.

pelt, (*ofrain*), hurumuka, hanguuka, cukumuka; (*of stone*) hunguurra.

pelvic bone, *n.*, isonge.

pelvis, *11.*, ekiina ky'orukanga rw'omuntu .

pen, *n.*, (*enclosure*), orugo, ekihongole, oruhongole.

pen, *n.*, ekalaamu ya bwioo, akacumu; (*nib*), akalirni, *p. holder*, akijugo, akabango.

pen, *v.*, handiika.

penalty, *11.*, ekifubiro.

pencil, *11.*, ekalaamu; *slate p.*, ekalaamu y'ibaale.

penetrate, *v.*, taaha, taahira, sensera.

penis, *11.*, emboro, omusembe; (*of child*), obusura.

penitence, *n.*, okwegarukamu, okweyijukya .

penitent, *adj.*, *be*, zira, egarukamu, eyijukya.

penury, *n.*, obunaku, obwinazi, amainaro, amaseege.

people, *n.*, abantu.

pepper, *n.*, piripiri, kamurali.

per annum, omwaka, buli mwaka, omwaka gwona.

perceive, *v.*, etegereza, kenga, bona, roar, hwituka .

percentage, *take a, adv.*, robora.

perch, *n.*, (*forfowl*), oruhaara; (*fish*), empuuta.

perdition, *n.*, okuhwerekerezebwa, okuhwerekeerra .

perfect, *n.*, hik.iriire; *bep.*, hikiirra; *make p.*, hikiiriza.

perfectly, *adv.*, kimu, kwonyini .

perforate, *v.*, fumura, dubura .

perform, *v.*, kora, hikiiriza .

perfume, *n.*, ek. iboya, *see* omugaju, orweju, eseeta, esaasa, emyamirro, ekitabe, *of pomade*, obwotere.

perfume, *v.*, otera, boyesa, arnirra, samika emigaju.

perhaps, *adv.*, rundi, manyeki, obundi.

peril, *11.*, akabi, akasuume.

perineum, *n.*, akarandira.

period, *n.*, ebiro, obusinge, akasumi

perish, *v.*, fa, hwaho, bura, hera, bwerekeerra, tokoma, borogota, cweeka.

permission, *11.*, orusa.

permit, *v.* ikiriza, tebeekera, kundira .

perpendicular, *adj.*, *be*, emeerra bwemi.

perpetual, *adj.*, obutoosa, ebiro byona; *alsorel. neg* cfhwaho, rugaho.

perpetually, *adv.*, obutosa.

perplex, *v.*, huniiriza, sobeza, sobera, tuntuzza; *bep perplexed*, lemwa, soberwa,

<p>gurukyagurukya, tuntuzibwa. etut'llura.</p> <p>perplexity, <i>n.</i>. okuhuniirizibwa, okusoberwa, okulemwa, kugurukyagurukya, amasiko.</p> <p>persecute, <i>v.</i>, hiiga, hiiganiza, bonabonesa, endereza, tuntuzi.</p> <p>persecution, <i>11.</i>. okuhiiganizibwa, okuhiigwa, empiigani, tuntuzibwa.</p> <p>persecutor, <i>n.</i>, omuhiiganizi, omwenderezi, omutuntuzi, omuhoole, omwisiwamaka.</p> <p>perseverance, okugumiisiriza, obwekambi, enaabi ya hamutima, obwetweeki.</p> <p>persevere, <i>n.</i>, gumiisiriza, ekamba, ehinyira.</p> <p>person, <i>11.</i>, omuntu.</p> <p>perspiration, <i>n.</i>. etutu, empiita, entuuyo, ekitungutano, orwoya.</p> <p>perspire, <i>v.</i>, tuutuka, lungutana, tuuya, hitana; <i>see</i> nyonyegeerra.</p> <p>persuade, <i>v.</i>, bihabiiha; ikirizisa, ohya, gejageja, lyelyesa, soonasooona, soonereza, juza, sindiira, teera empwiju.</p> <p>persuasion, <i>use inf of vv. foreg.</i></p> <p>pervasivity, <i>n.</i>, obutigi, obwereme, emyesungo, ihoole.</p> <p>perverse, <i>adv.</i>, be, haba, erema. taiga, tiga, siikoma.</p> <p>pervert, <i>v.</i>, habisa, hindura kubi, juumika; <i>p. judgement</i>, cwereerra omusango, hendeerra.</p> <p>pester, <i>v.</i>, sabiriza, seegura, jookooza, sirimbirra.</p> <p>pestilence, <i>11.</i>, orufu kagingo, kahooramaka.</p> <p>pestle, <i>11.</i>, ekyana ky'ensekuro.</p>	<p>omuhunguso, omusekuzo.</p> <p>pet, <i>n.</i>, enganzi.</p> <p>pet, <i>v.</i>, tesa, kubyaa, ninga, tyagiza.</p> <p>petition, <i>n.</i>, okusaba, okwesengereza, kwekubiriza.</p> <p>petition, <i>v.</i>, saba, esengereza.</p> <p>petitioner, <i>n.</i>, omusabi, omwesengerezi.</p> <p>pharisee, <i>n.</i>, omufaalisaayo.</p> <p>phenomenon, <i>n.</i>, ekyamahano, ihano; ibbano.</p> <p>phlegm, <i>n.</i>, ebikoorro, ekizizi, ebifuzi.</p> <p>photograph, <i>n.</i>, ekisisani.</p> <p>photograph, <i>v.</i>, teera ekisisani, teera ckyapa.</p> <p>phthisis, <i>11.</i>, akakonko, kaboora.</p> <p>physic, <i>n.</i>, omubazi, kwetegereza obuzaale hagati y'ekintu kyoona ekyomunsi hamu n'amaani gaakyo.</p> <p>physician, <i>n.</i>, omufumu.</p> <p>piano. <i>11.</i>, enanga.</p> <p>pick, <i>v.</i>, cwa, konkobora, soroma, noga; <i>see</i> homooora, hangaaza; (<i>choose</i>), ihamu, komamu, ekomera, tongora; <i>p. up</i>, koma, soma; <i>p. out</i>, sokoora, roboramu, aturamu; <i>p. ones steps</i>, sooba; <i>p. the teeth</i>, sokoora; <i>p. a quarrel</i>, tongana, leetangana, erimalima, tanuukiirra, tyongoza, hatana, soisoimya.</p> <p>pickaxe, esuururu.</p> <p>picture, ekisisani.</p> <p>piebald, -(a) obugondo, -(a) obutonotono, mayenje, mpuuga.</p> <p>piece, ekicweka, <i>of wood</i>, embali; <i>of meat</i>, obuhinga; <i>of land</i>, omugabo; <i>of timber</i>, ekihinju, ekicwiso, omwanya; <i>offood</i>, entonge; ekikoba, enkomoro; <i>of grains</i>,</p>
--	---

ekjhe, <i>of money</i> , ekisale; <i>f meat</i> , ekjtijme; entongo.	pin, <i>v.</i> , kwasa n'ekikwaso.
piece, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>together</i> ), yunga, teeraniza.	pincers, <i>n.</i> , enyamagaro.
pieces, <i>adv.</i> , come to p., sasanguka, saasaanuka; <i>take top.</i> , saasaanura; <i>see</i> gujagujura.	pinch, <i>11.</i> , ( <i>of salt, etc.</i> ), <i>use n. in tu-class</i> e.g., otuunyu, akasura.
pierce, <i>v.</i> , fumura, sonda, songa, dubura, hyoka, dumbugura, cumita; <i>bepierced</i> , fumuka, dubuka, dubuguka.	pinch, <i>v.</i> , suna, kyotora, koosora, ziikiza; <i>see</i> liisa akalingalinga.
piety, <i>n.</i> , okutiina Rubanga.	pine, <i>v.</i> , hwerra, gada, keeheerra; <i>p. for</i> , oya, byaha, jura, tuntuurra, egomba.
pig, <i>n.</i> , empunu, bukuda, kawamunwa.	pineapple, <i>11.</i> , enanansi.
pigeon, <i>n.</i> , eriiba, enduuka.	pious, <i>be</i> , ba w'edi ini, ekenga, egendereza.
pig-iron, <i>11.</i> , omusinga, omukulinga.	pip, <i>n.</i> , akajuma.
pile, <i>11.</i> , omutuumo, omuswa, omurwa, enyakarunda, endurundu, omuteeko.	pipe, <i>n.</i> , oruseke; ( <i>tobacco</i> ), enyungu, empurumba, engesera; ( <i>King I</i> ), embonekyo; enyamulere; ( <i>flute</i> ), enseegu; <i>p. cleaner</i> , orwiguzo, oruhindo; <i>p. filler</i> , omurungi w'enyungu.
pile, <i>v.</i> , tuuma, gerekerana, hingika, gulika, kuma, kuka, bamba, tembeekaniza, tuuta, tungikjrana, runda, omutuumo.	pistol, <i>n.</i> , bbasitoora.
pilfer, <i>v.</i> , ekomakoma, etooratoora, gurukjra, kwatahansi, iba, somboora.	pit, <i>n.</i> , ekiina, obuhya; embiso, ekiinazi; <i>see</i> ekjnombe; ( <i>of smallpox</i> ), enkojo.
pilferer, <i>11.</i> , omusuma, omwekomakomi, omwetooratoosi.	pitch dark, <i>adj.</i> , akasira.
pilgrim, <i>n.</i> , omugenzi, omuramagi.	pitch, <i>v.</i> , hungura; <i>p. a tent</i> , simba eheema.
pill, <i>n.</i> , akabazi, akajuma.	pitcher, <i>11.</i> , enyungu, enjoga, ensoha omunaga; ( <i>wooden</i> ), ekyaozi.
pillage, <i>v.</i> , aya, nyaga, raaliza omuhito.	pitfall, <i>n.</i> , obuhya.
pillar, <i>n.</i> , enyomyo.	pith, <i>n.</i> , omutima, esisa, egaasi, ekjsensa.
pillow, <i>11.</i> ekisago.	pity, <i>11.</i> , okuganyira, obugaoyizi; <i>see</i> bwigara! nkooe! imira! oyaburaiwe!
pillow, <i>v.</i> , segura, sagura; <i>p. one's head</i> , esegura, esagura.	pity, <i>v.</i> , ganyira, giiramaganya.
pilot, <i>11.</i> , omwebembezi, omurungi.ki, omutuju.	place, <i>n.</i> , ekibaoja, enteeko, ekiikaro; <i>see</i> ekiriri, ekyemo, akairungu, <i>p. of departed</i> , okuzimu, nyabuyonga, <i>get out of p.</i> , rugamu, eyihuruza, furuka, senguka.
pilot, <i>v.</i> , ebembera, rungika, tereekereza, goba.	place, <i>v.</i> , ta, teeka, ikaliza; <i>p. one on the other</i> , tungika, gcrekerana,
pimple, <i>11.</i> , akahre, akasiiha, eosundu.	
pin, <i>n.</i> , ekikwaso, akahindo, ekuraba.	

---

<p>tembekerana, tuuma; <i>p. near together</i>, higikiriza, heerraaniza; <i>see</i> culiikaniza, cooka, soroora.</p> <p>placenta, <i>n.</i>, ekyanyuma, owanyuma, ekisweko, ekyadaadi; (<i>of animals</i>), ekizimu.</p> <p>plague, <i>n.</i>, orufu, ekidanda, kagingo; <i>see</i> oburundu, kahumpuli; <i>see</i> omuze; (<i>cattle</i>), kisotoka, omubyamo.</p> <p>plague, <i>v.</i>, bonabonesa, ereengeerra.</p> <p>plain, <i>adj.</i>, -sa; <i>use also v.</i> zooka.</p> <p>plain, <i>adj.</i>, be, manywa, zooka, anguha, rorwa bwerebwere.</p> <p>plain, <i>n.</i>, ekyeya, irambi, ekirimbi.</p> <p>plainly, <i>adv.</i>, bwerebwere, bbwa, kurungi, ego mali, mali mali.</p> <p>plaintain-eater, <i>n.</i>, enlurongu,.</p> <p>plaintiff, <i>n.</i>, omulegi, omunyegerezi, kinyengeerra, omutongani.</p> <p>plait, <i>n.</i>, ekiyondo, enyabusatu, ekisobane.</p> <p>plait, <i>v.</i>, ruka, siba, ongosa, yonda, fooba, sansura, soberanganiza, ranga, kubirana.</p> <p>plan, <i>n.</i>, okuhanuura, amagezi, enteekaniza, entegeka; (<i>sketch</i>), elcisisani.</p> <p>plan, <i>v.</i>, banuura, cwa amagezi; (<i>conspire</i>), ekoba.</p> <p>plane, <i>n.</i>, eranda.</p> <p>plane, <i>v.</i>, teera eranda, randa hara.</p> <p>planet, <i>see</i> nyamubaibooa, enganzi y'okwezi, okwezi, izooba.</p> <p>plank, <i>n.</i>, orubbaabo, ekyasi.</p> <p>plant, <i>n.</i>, ekibyeirwe, ekimera.</p> <p>plant, <i>v.</i>, byara, tcmera; (<i>place</i>), ta, teeka.</p> <p>plantain, <i>n.</i>, ekitooke; (<i>ripe</i>), ekyenju;</p>	<p>(<i>sweet</i>), ekyayaaya, eokonje; (<i>for cooking</i>), enyamuunyu; <i>see</i> enyamaswale, kibuzi, enyakeragura, enkobe, enyabakazi, enzirabahuma, mburru, ndyabagole, endyabawaale, mujuba, enkooera, enzirabusera, enjoga, enyarutere, kibeerekimu, embwairuma, enyabungere; (<i>for beer</i>), embiira, ikamba; <i>see</i> entembe, enyaroaizi, obumburu, emporoma, enkara, omwangaihali; <i>p. tree</i>, ekitooke; <i>wUdp.</i>, ekitembe; <i>immature p.</i>, omuniara, omulera, ekigorombere, akajongo; <i>see</i> obunyanconi, entakura; <i>twin p.</i>, ebhasana; (<i>stem</i>), omugogo; (<i>young tree</i>), ensumba, omusugusa; <i>see</i> omukokoro; <i>p. leaf</i>, orubabi; <i>see</i> isansa, iharaiga; <i>p. fruit</i>, ibeere; <i>dried bark</i>, ebigogo; <i>flowers</i>, obunuunu; <i>lower bud</i>, omugole; <i>see</i> eoswaswa; <i>flower sheath</i>, eokaanaana, enkooombo.</p> <p>plantation, <i>n.</i>, orugonjo; eokaika, enjenga.</p> <p>planting, <i>n.</i>, embyara.</p> <p>plaster, <i>n.</i>, obudongo, omwiko, omubomo.</p> <p>plaster, <i>v.</i>, teera omwiko, siiga, homa obusa, buhura.</p> <p>plate, <i>n.</i>, esabaani; (<i>native</i>), ckisungu, <i>of Kings</i>, ekipaali.</p> <p>plateau, <i>ensi</i> enyakwimukire, banyuma haiguru yayo yayeyali irra nk'emeza, lyafooka irambi.</p> <p>platform, orutuuti, ekituuti.</p> <p>platter, esahaani, orucuba.</p> <p>play, <i>n.</i>, omuzaano.</p> <p>play, <i>v.</i>, zaana, baraatwa, tiriha, eteega, tirimbira, sandaara, liikana; <i>see</i> sangura, janga; (<i>instruments</i>), teera; (<i>football</i>), samba omupiira; <i>p. the fool</i>, eginga; <i>p. the man</i>, guma, egumya.</p> <p>plea, <i>n.</i>, eotongani, ckigambo, ensonga.</p>
---	--

---



<p>plead, <i>v.</i>, tongana, saba, esengereza, raama, tonganiza; (<i>intercedefor</i>), tonganiirra .</p> <p>pleader, <i>n.</i>, omutonganirizi, puliida (<i>/</i>).</p> <p>pleading, <i>11.</i>, entongana; entongani (<i>asking</i>), okusaba, okwesengereza.</p> <p>pleasant, -rungi, -(a) okusemererwa; <i>bep.</i> semera, nyuma, of dressing styles toora.</p> <p>please, <i>n.</i>, semeza, semereza, siimwa; <i>be pleased</i>, esiima; <i>bepleased with</i>, siima, nyuroirwa.</p> <p>pleasure, <i>11.</i>, okusemererwa, omuhimbo, omuniioiirwa.</p> <p>pleat, <i>11.</i>, idinda, orukubo.</p> <p>pledge, <i>11.</i>, okweraga, omukwato, omusimbo.</p> <p>pledge, <i>V.</i>, simba, kwatira ebihiioga, eraga.</p> <p>plentiful, <i>adj.</i>, -ingi, -(a) omweru; <i>bep.</i>, saaga, kaoya, era.</p> <p>plenty, <i>n.</i>, obwingi, omweru, endyaga, <i>see abundance</i>.</p> <p>pleurisy, <i>n.</i>, ekicumita, ekisonga, ekyemerezi, ekyemeerro, omusonga.</p> <p>pleuro-pneumonia (<i>cattle</i>), omuyebe.</p> <p>pliable, <i>11.</i>, be, naanuuka.</p> <p>pliers, <i>11.</i>, enyamagaro.</p> <p>plight, <i>n.</i>, akabi, omuhito, kahoora.</p> <p>plod, <i>v.</i>, ekamba; <i>p. along</i>, tyagira.</p> <p>plot, <i>n.</i>, obwekobi, okuhanuura; (<i>of ground</i>), ekibanja, enternburo; (<i>field</i>), omusiri, endimiro, ekibundwa.</p> <p>plot, <i>v.</i>, ekoba, hanuura.</p> <p>plough, <i>n.</i>, ekyoma ekirima.</p> <p>plough, <i>v.</i>, lima, hanga.</p> <p>ploughman, <i>n.</i>, omulimi.</p> <p>pluck, <i>n.</i>, obumanzi.</p>	<p>pluck, <i>v.</i>, (<i>fowl</i>), maanyura, meenya ebyoya; (<i>flowers</i>), cwa, noga; <i>p. up</i>, iha, meenyamu, simbura; <i>p. 0111 (hair)</i>, emaanura, meenya(mu); <i>p. up courage</i>, guma ornwoyo, egaarraamu omwoyo, etumbura.</p> <p>plug, <i>n.</i>, ekifundikizo; (<i>tobacco</i>). akatama, ekikambi, itu ly'etaaba.</p> <p>plug, <i>v.</i>, fundikira, igaarra.</p> <p>plumage, <i>11.</i>, ebyoya by'enyonyi .</p> <p>plume, <i>11.</i>, ekyoya, orutwlda, orusuura, orusunsu.</p> <p>plume, <i>v.</i>, esonsogora. ekyoya; <i>p. oneself</i>, ebaisa, etumbura, ejaahiika.</p> <p>plump, -nyeete; <i>bep.</i>, nyeeta, gornoka, juta; <i>p. person</i>, omunyeete; <i>see ekicwambete</i>, embumbuli.</p> <p>plumpness, <i>11.</i>, obunyeete, omunyeeto; <i>see ekihuukuhuuku</i>.</p> <p>plunder, <i>n.</i>, obusahuzi, omunyago, emyayo, omwandu, obunyagi, obukatuzi, obuhoogozi, omusombozi.</p> <p>plunder, <i>v.</i>, nyaga, aya, katura.</p> <p>plunderer, <i>n.</i>, omunyagi, omwayi, owemicubyo, omukatuzi, omuhuogozi, omusombozi, omubuura.</p> <p>plunge, <i>v.tr.</i>, ibika, tutubika; <i>v.i.</i>, ibira, naga omukabi.</p> <p>pneumonia, okwemererwa, ekyemerezi.</p> <p>pocket, <i>n.</i>, ensahu.</p> <p>pocket-handkerchief, <i>11.</i>, akatambaara komungaro.</p> <p>pod, <i>n.</i>, orukaiga, ekicoboyo, ekisusu.</p> <p>poem, <i>n.</i>, ekizina, ekitongerero, ekwato.</p> <p>point, <i>n.</i>, akasonga, omunwa; (<i>of lime</i>), edakiika, akasurni; (<i>meaning</i>), amakuru; (<i>of an argument</i>), obulyo, cnsonga,</p>
---	--

## point

## post

---

obusigikiro, enono y'ebigambo; <i>be on thep. of; see about to.</i>	pool, <i>n.</i> , orutunga, ekitungeezi, ekiyanja; <i>lie in pools</i> , legama, tungeera.
point, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>with lips</i> ), oleka n'omunwa, olekesa eminwa, tyongoza; <i>p. out using mouth</i> , oleka; ragiirra, ganikiira, habura, ( <i>sharpen</i> ), songora.	poor, <i>adj.</i> , become, inara, seega, dooba; , <i>p. persoll</i> , omunaku, owamaseege, omuseege, embuura; <i>see</i> runkucu , rucoorro, kyosanio, runkumpe.
poison, <i>n.</i> , oburogo, obusegu(wa) obumara, obutwa; <i>see</i> ekyokooza, gulika.	poorly, <i>be</i> , swakira.
poison, <i>v.</i> , ha oburogo, ha obutwa, hendeza.	pop, <i>v.</i> , bbaruka, taraaka, huulika; <i>p. out</i> , jumbuka.
poke, cumita ekyara; ( <i>fire</i> ), cumamu, sindikamu, yata omuurro nekiti.	popliteal, space, <i>adj.</i> , orutege.
pole, <i>n.</i> , enyomyo, empindi, omusirnbiro ; ( <i>rafter</i> ), omuraba.	popular, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be</i> , manywa, gonzebwa.
policeman, <i>n.</i> , omuserikaJe, omupoliisi(/).	population, <i>n.</i> , abantu.
polish, <i>v.</i> , kuuba, soomora, singa, kunyubura, engengesa, zigura, haahura, munyura.	populous, abantu abaingi.
polisher, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pollers</i> ), orukuubiso, akalere, <i>see</i> ekipiripyo.	porch, <i>n.</i> , ekisasi, ekiti ky'omulyango .
polite, <i>adj.</i> , embabazi, engeso enungi, -(a) amakune, <i>see</i> soona, entwara enungi.	porcupine, <i>n.</i> , enyamunungu.
politeness, <i>n.</i> , amakune, ekicumbi, entwaza enungi, Ifubo, obuntu.	porridge, <i>n.</i> , obusera, enkombe.
polled, ( <i>cattle</i> ), -kungu, -soomi.	port, <i>n.</i> , omwogo.
pollen, <i>n.</i> , ensaano y'ebyakyo.	porter, <i>n.</i> , omupakasi, omwetweki, omupagasa, omuhinya, omugaragara.
polJute, <i>v.</i> , siisa, tokooza.	portion, <i>n.</i> , omugabo, ekicweka.
polygamy, <i>v.</i> , okuswera abakazi baingi.	portrait, <i>n.</i> , ekisisani.
polypus, <i>n.</i> , ebituju, ekizimba.	pose <i>adj.</i> , as, ehindura, efoora.
pomegranate, <i>n.</i> , ikomamalanga.	position, <i>n.</i> , ekiikaro; ( <i>rank</i> ), obukum; <i>take up ap.</i> , ema.
pomp, <i>n.</i> , ekiitinisa, okunyumizibwa.	possess, <i>v.</i> , ba na, tunga; <i>be possessed</i> , bandwa, tembwa.
pond, <i>n.</i> , omtunga, ekiyanja, ekijongo.	possession, <i>adv.</i> , take, taaha, Iya.
ponder, <i>v.</i> , cumitiriza, teekcreza, ekerreema.	possessions, <i>n.</i> , ebintu, itungo, ebitungwa, ( <i>land</i> ) obutaka.
pony, <i>n.</i> , akabaraasi.	possessor, <i>n.</i> , omukama, nyineek.a omutungu, omutaka.
	possible, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be</i> , sobok.a, kisoboka.
	possibly, <i>adv.</i> , rundl, nikisoboka.
	post, <i>n.</i> , enyomyo, enkondo; <i>door p.</i> ,

---

<p>omukumiirro; <i>see</i> ekisoomi; <i>center p.</i>, empagi; (<i>office</i>), ekiikaro ha mulimo.</p> <p>posterity, <i>n.</i>, abaijukuru, oruzaaro.</p> <p>postman, <i>n.</i>, matalisi, omutalisi.</p> <p>postphone, <i>v.</i>, emereza, osa, ralariza, ragaragaaniza, ezaaliriza.</p> <p>pot, <i>n.</i>, enyungu, orubiodi, ekioaga, ensabiko, akateba, ekisahi, ekidaara; (<i>for grease</i>), ensimbo; orusale, encundi; <i>unbaked p.</i>, omwali; <i>metal p.</i>, esafuliya.</p> <p>potation, <i>n.</i>, ekyokunywa ky'amaarwa ag'amaani.</p> <p>potato, <i>n.</i>, ekitakuli; ekisarale, ekitiri, <i>see</i> omunyoga, omusunsa, orukumu, kyanika, kyegeza, kibingo, kiisiki, ekioyamukulima, bafuta, k:itema, magabali, muguma, nyakabanda, maduguru, kabijwenge, kamanyoota, obuzinzi, empotokwa, entuliirra, emibwebwe, emitunva, emereza.</p> <p>potsherd, <i>n.</i>, orugubyo.</p> <p>pottage, <i>n.</i>, ekiguude, omugoyo.</p> <p>potter, <i>n.</i>, omubumbi.</p> <p>potter's, earth, <i>n.</i>, ibumba.</p> <p>pottery, eby'ibumba; <i>see</i> ensibo.</p> <p>pouch, <i>n.</i>, ensahu.</p> <p>poultry, <i>n.</i>, cokoko n'ebinyonyi ebindi byona ebitungwa haka.</p> <p>pounce, <i>v.</i>, gurukira, jumbutukira, gwera.</p> <p>pound, <i>n.</i>, eraatiri.</p> <p>pound, <i>v.</i>, sa, honda, sekura, atungura, ceba, concona, sokera.</p> <p>pour, <i>vi.</i>, (<i>rain</i>), gwa nyingi, hurumuka, cukumuka.</p> <p>pour, <i>v.tr.</i>, seesa, ituurra, hyangaturana,</p>	<p>ohora; <i>see</i> tibiza; <i>p. way</i>, seesa, ata, bongooro; <i>p. off</i>, kenena.</p> <p>pout, <i>v.</i>, cunda eminwa, juhya amatama.</p> <p>poverty, <i>11.</i>, obwinazi, amainaro, enaku, obunaku, amaseege.</p> <p>powder, <i>n.</i>, ensaano, ecuucu; <i>gun p.</i>, obuganga.</p> <p>powder, <i>v.</i>, sa, hoodahonda, niinuura.</p> <p>power, amaani, obusobozi, obugizi.</p> <p>powerful, -(a)amaani, (a)obusobozi.</p> <p>practicable, <i>adj.</i>, be, anguha, soboka.</p> <p>practically, <i>adv.</i>, omumulingo ogurukwanguha, kusoboka.</p> <p>practice, <i>11.</i>, (<i>habit</i>), engeso, omuze, omugenzo,</p> <p>practice, <i>v.</i>, kora, emanyiiza, lengaho.</p> <p>praise, <i>n.</i>, ekitinisa, okusiimwa, okukugiza, haisaniza.</p> <p>praise, <i>v.</i>, nyumiza, siima.</p> <p>pranks, <i>v.</i>, play, haraatwa, sandaara, pankapaoka.</p> <p>prattle, <i>v.</i>, gambisibwa, teta.</p> <p>pray, <i>v.</i>, saba; (<i>on behalf of</i>), sabira; (<i>request</i>), esengereza, ekubiriza.</p> <p>prayer, <i>n.</i>, ekyokusaba, esaara.</p> <p>preach, <i>v.</i>, tebeza, gambiirra.</p> <p>preacher, <i>n.</i>, omugambizi, omutebezi.</p> <p>preaching, <i>n.</i>, obutebezi, okugambiirra, okutebeza.</p> <p>precaution, <i>n.</i>, okwerioda; <i>takep.</i>, erinda; kora noobwegendereza, <i>see</i> esirikira, egema.</p> <p>precede, <i>v.</i>, banzayo, genda omumaiso, ebembera.</p> <p>precept, <i>n.</i>, ekiragiro.</p>
---	---

## precious

precious, -(a) obuguzi, -(a) omuhendo, -kira -ona.  
 precipice, *n.*, ekihanga, ekinana, ekiinongoro, orubana.  
 predict, *v.*, ragura.  
 preen, (*bird or hen*), esoosogora.  
 preface, *n.*, ebibandizibwaho, ebinyakubanza.  
 prefer, *v.* k.ira okugonza, komaho, etoorra.  
 preferable, *adj.*, haakire.  
 pregnancy, *n.*, okuba n'eoda; *see* enkongoro, obutweke; *retard p.*, butamya enda.  
 pregnant, *be*, ba n'enda, ba nobusito, baka, twara enda; *see* haka, kuuta, sengya, kuza.  
 prejudiced, *be*, *see* hendeerra.  
 premature, *adj.* (*offspring*), ekitoroogo, etoroogo, akatoroogo.  
 preparation, *n.*, enteekaniza, entcegeka.  
 prepare, *v.*, teekaniza, tcegeka, semeza, bisa, tooleza; *p. oneself*, eteekaniza, etegeka, etara, etintimya.  
 prepuce, *n.*, ekisusu; *absence of p.*, entubu, enfuli, empooli.  
 prescription, *n.*, endagu.  
 presence of, *in*, omumaiso ga.  
 present, *adj.*, -(a) ebiro binu -(a) hati bunu.  
 present, *adj.*, *be*, baho.  
 present, *n.*, ekisembo, ekitwe, ekiramukyo, ekirabuko, orwiho, ernpaano, ekirongooro, ekironko, endabukano, ensagaarraano, obusoromo.  
 present, *v.*, ha, gaba, rabuka, rongoora, ronka, tooka, kiikura, kimba.  
 presently, bwangu hati, hanyuma yakasumi

## priceless

kake.  
 preserve, *v.*, Linda, ahura.  
 preserver, *n.*, omulinzi.  
 president, *n.*, omukuru w'entebe, omurrolerezi, omulemi.  
 press, *n.*, (*printing*), ekyoma ekitera ekyapa ; (*wine*), endeeba.  
 press, *v.*, miga, funza, kamuura, tugundura, hataniza, igata, siriita, banda, bundiik:a; (*clothes*), byaha; (*urge*), hambiriza.  
 presume, *v.*, guma, tembeerra, etumiisiriza, etembeka; (*suppose*), teekereeza; *p. on one's strength*, egumya, ekanika.  
 presumption, *n.*, obwereme, okwctumiisiriza .  
 pretence, *n.*, okwefoora, okwebiihabiiha.  
 pretend, *v.*, ehindura, egiza, efoora, ehengesa, egegeeza.  
 pretender, *n.*, omujunaani, kyebambc.  
 prettiness, *n.*, oburungi, obwoyooyo.  
 pretty, -rungi, semiire; *be p.*, ba -rungi, semera.  
 prevail, *v.*, lcira, singura, lema, *let peace p.*, leka habcho obusinge.  
 prevaricate, *V.*, biihabiiha.  
 prevent, *V.*, tanga, hinda, kumiirra, fuuhya, igaliriza; *see* sirika, kyaha, kingira.  
 prey oo, lya, hiiga; *p. 011 the mind*, tuntuzza.  
 prey, *n.*, omuhiigo, omunyago.  
 price, *n.*, omubendo, obuguzi; (*forwife*), enjugano, omukaaga, rwabenda, ekicwamubendo.  
 price, *v.*, cwa omuhendo, ramura, omubendo, ramuza.  
 priceless, (a) omuhendo mwingi (muno).

## prick

prick, *v.*, cumita, dubura, haragata; *p. up ears*, tega amatu, kangaraza (kabaraza) amatu.

prickle, *n.*, ihwa.

pride, *n.*, emyebembo, emyenyumizo, emyekuniko, emyekuzo.

pride, *v.*, (*oneself*), enyumiza, ehemba, ekunika.

priest (*heathen or jewish*), oyakatagara; (*protestant*), omukuru w'ckanisa, omwahule.

priesthood, *n.*, obunyakatagara; *pries /S orders*, obukuru.

prig, *n.*, omwenyumiriza, omweoyumirizi.

primate, *n.*, isabarolerezi.

prime minister, *n.*, katiikiro, omuhikirwa.

prince, *n.*, omubiito, omunyiginya.

princess, *n.*, omubii tokati, omunyiginyakati.

principal, *adj.*, -kuru.

principal, *n.*, omukuru.

print, *v.*, teera ekyapa.

prison, *n.*, enju y'enkomo.

prison er, *it.*, omubohwa, omukwatwa, omunyankomo; (*of war*), omunyagwa, omuhambwa, omwenzangabu; *take p.*, kwata, bamba.

private, -(a) ensita; *see* ipooli.

privately, *n.*, omunsita, omubihwa.

privilege, amakiza, omugisa ogw'embaganiza, omuk:irabandi.

prize, *n.*, empeera, ekisembo.

prize, *v.*, gonza muno, sorooramu, tongora

probably, *adv.*, rundi.

probe, *v.*, dubuogura, fumura; *see* sogoita.

## projection

proboscis, *it.* enyindo z'enjojo, akaako.

proceed, geoda omumaiso, eyongera.

proceeds, *it.*, ebirugamu, amagoba.

proclaim, *v.*, ranga, rangiirra, duuma; *see* haya, ebuga.

proclamation, *n.*, ekirangiirro.

procrastinate, *v.* ragaragaaniza, gurukyagurukya, ezaaliriza.

procure, *v.*, tunga, gura, letera, enda.

prod, cumita, fuma, juruguuta, konkona.

produce, *v.*, zaara, ana, leeta.

profane, *adj.*, -bi, *use rel. form of v.*, juma, siisikaire, siisirwe.

profane, *v.*, siisa, jumisa.

profess, *v.*, ikiriza, egamba wenka, eranga; (*declare*), egamba, cyoleka, emanyisa, atura.

profession, *n.*, omulimo ogw'osomeriire, obukugu.

profit, *n.*, ensaagi, amagoba, amakiza, omugaso; *make ap.*, saagisa, ensaagi, suubura, gobamu.

profitable, (a) omugaso; *bep.*, gasa, leela amagoba, gobesa.

proftigacy, *n.*, obusiisi ; obutafa habintu otungire.

profusion, *it.*, omweru, empinga.

progeny, *n.*, abaana, oruzaaro; *numerous p.*, empinga y'abaana, orucaca (or orucece), rw'abaana.

progress, *v.*, geoda omumaiso, eyongera, bingurana.

project, *v.*, tunama, turuukayo, turukiriza, kunanara, etuna.

projection, *it.*, *see* ekikungulima, ekisoma.

prolapse	provide
prolapse ( <i>cf rectum</i> ), omwoyo, ekyakooba.	y'ebikoikyo.
prolific, be, kanya, zaara muno, ana muno, zaaguruka.	proprietor, <i>n.</i> , nyineeka; omukama we byamaguzi, itaka.
prolong, ongerabo, ikaza, hinguraniza; ( <i>life</i> ), haogaaza.	prosecute, <i>v.</i> , tonganiza, tonga, nyegeerra.
prominent, be, tunama, kungaarra, kunanara, kongoza.	prosecutor, <i>n.</i> , kinyegeerra, runyegeerra, omunyegezezi.
promise, <i>n.</i> , omurago, endagaano, nihiza.	proselyte, <i>n.</i> , omuhinduki.
promise, <i>v.</i> , ragaaniza, kuoihiza, eraga; <i>see</i> kurungutaoa.	prosper, <i>v.i.</i> , tunga omubiri, bona omugisa, ikara kurungi; <i>v.tr.</i> , ha omugisa.
promote, kuza; <i>be promoted</i> , koota.	prosperity, <i>n.</i> , omubiri, omugisa, obusinge, oburungi, obuhiire, enkurakurana, okuleenya, okutigizira.
prompt, <i>adj.</i> , ekintu ekikolirwe omubwire bwonyini obutairweho rundi obwaragaoiziibwe, ahonaabo, bwango, bwangu.	prostitute, <i>n.</i> , maliini, omusihani, malaaya(t), endaza; <i>become ap.</i> , baba, Jaaya, cumura.
prompt, <i>v.</i> , ijukya.	prostrate oneself, <i>v.</i> , ejumika, egangalika.
pronounce, gamba, gaituurra, atura.	protect, <i>v.</i> , linda, semba, igaarra, Liimba; <i>p. oneself</i> , erinda; <i>see</i> esirikira.
pronunciation, emigambire, embaza.	protection, <i>n.</i> , obulindwa, obuliozi.
proof, ekirukhamya, ekirukugumya, obwakaiso.	protector, <i>n.</i> , omulinzi, omusembi.
prop, <i>11.</i> , enyomyo, enkondo, obwigamiro, obusagikiro.	protest, <i>v.</i> , bakana, rahiirra, gamba muno; <i>p. innocence</i> , ehakana, eboga.
prop, <i>v.</i> , sagika, bagika, hangiza, tigika.	protrude, <i>V.</i> , turuukiriza, tunduuka, funduka, turuka, kongoza, kununuka.
propel, <i>v.</i> , sindika, gendesa, hiriza, gimba, rubasa.	proud, <i>adj.</i> , be, enyumiza, ekuza, ehemba, ekuliriza, ekunik.a, esunga, ehuurra, enywagiza, lebera; <i>p. person</i> , omunyamyekuniko, omwekuniki, omulebezi.
property, <i>n.</i> , ebintu, ebitungwa, itungo, obuguuda; <i>see</i> obutaka, obweremera, omwandu, engwetano.	prove, <i>v.</i> , bamyaga, gumya, manyisiza kimu; ( <i>test</i> ), Jenga, tega, leengesa.
prophecy, <i>n.</i> , obunabbi.	provender, <i>n.</i> , ebyokulya, entanda, omugabi, omugabo.
prophecy, <i>v.</i> , ragura.	proverb, <i>n.</i> , orufumo, enfumu.
prophet, <i>n.</i> , omuraguzi, oabbi ( <i>f</i> ).	provide <i>adv.</i> , for, liisa, seruurra, roorra, endera, bonera, tungira.
propitiate, <i>v.</i> , lehera, eguliiirra, ziruurra.	
propitiation, <i>11.</i> , ek.icunguro.	
propolis, <i>n.</i> , enkwasi, endya, obulembo.	
propound riddle, <i>v.</i> , koikya, yata emitwe	

## providence

## punishment

providence, <i>n.</i> , okuhanuura kwa Ruhanga, okuroleerra.	obutogoro, enjuumike, obukorongu.
provider, <i>n.</i> , omwenzi, omugabi.	puddle, <i>n.</i> , orutunga, ekiigaana.
province, <i>11.</i> , isaza, itwale.	puff, <i>v.i.</i> , hiija; <i>p. oneself up</i> , enyumiza, ekuJiza, enyeesa.
provision <i>s.</i> , ebyokulya; ( <i>forjoumey</i> ), entanda.	puff-adder, <i>n.</i> , empoma.
provocation, <i>v.</i> , okubiibizibwa, okubiihiza, obuswahirizi, okuswahiriza, okwendeereza.	pull, <i>v.</i> , nyuurra, sika, kuurra, cunda, swaga, tiga; <i>p. up</i> , iha, simbura, sikura, siodura, bambura, hinyiirra, henura, nyukura; <i>p. down</i> , seesa, kambuura, koonora, kumbagaza, sindura; <i>p. to pieces</i> , taagaataagura, jabajabura; <i>p. out (hail; etc.)</i> , kuura, kuunyuura, meenyamu; ( <i>sword. etc.</i> ), somora; <i>p. off (grains, beads)</i> , huruutura, konkobora; <i>p. tight</i> , leega, nyuunyura, bbana, bbanika; <i>p. apart</i> , baganura.
provoke, <i>v.</i> , biihiza, harangana, swahiriza, endereza; <i>beprovoked</i> , biihirwa.	pullet, <i>11.</i> , enyonge.
prowl, <i>n.</i> , ekiso (ky'obwato), omutwe gw'obwato, ekirimi ky'obwato.	pulp, <i>n.</i> , ebihuruguto.
prowl, soobasooba, soobeerra.	pulpit, <i>n.</i> , ekituuti, iteberezo.
prudence, okwetegereza, oJ.:werinda, okwekenga, amagezi g'obuntu.	pulsate, <i>v.</i> , rasira, rookarooka, teera enkiratima.
prudent, <i>v.</i> , be, erioda, etegereza, ekenga; <i>p. person</i> , omwerinzi, omwekeogi.	pulsation, <i>n.</i> , akakurasira, enkiratima.
prune, <i>v.</i> , kona, saarra.	pulse, <i>v.</i> , enkiratima; <i>see</i> oruhorohozi.
pruning-knife, ekisalizo.	pump up <i>v.</i> , ( <i>tyre</i> ), tamu orwoya, pika, fuguta.
pry, <i>v.</i> , linguliriza ensita z'omuntu, hwerereza, etaba.	pump, <i>n.</i> , ebbomba.
psalm, <i>11.</i> , ezabbuli.	pumpkin, <i>n.</i> , omwogo, ekikekc, ekihweju, entanganana, muzizima.
puberty, <i>n.</i> , eminyeeto, okutaba, okukura.	punch, <i>v.</i> , teera, fumura, dukura, dubura.
pubis, <i>n.</i> , ekiinyi.	punctual, <i>n.</i> , be, bika omukasumi, ba habwire.
public, (a) abantu boona; <i>inp.</i> , bbwa, bwerebwere; <i>appear in p.</i> , ( <i>King</i> ), singa.	puncture, <i>vt.</i> , fumura, cumita; <i>be punctured</i> , fumuka, cumirwa.
publicly, <i>adv.</i> , bwerebwere, omumaiso g'abantu.	punish, <i>v.</i> , fubira, saaliza, bonesa.
publish, <i>v.</i> , ranga, rangaaniza, rangiirra, duuma, tebeza, turukya ekitabu.	punishment, <i>n.</i> , ekifubiro, okubonabonesebwa, ekibonerezo.
pucker, <i>n.</i> , akagooya.	
pucker, <i>v.</i> , funya, hinya.	
pudding ( <i>blood</i> ), <i>n.</i> , enjuba; <i>see</i> entugute,	

---

punt, <i>v.tr.</i> , hyongya, gimba.	cuma; <i>p. along</i> , siodikiriza, segya,
punt-pole, <i>n.</i> , omusimbiro, omuhandyo.	cumiriza, tahura; <i>p. aside</i> , higa, kooba,
pup, <i>n.</i> , akabwa, embwa, ensole, ekisole.	fumbagiriza; <i>p. forward</i> , seesa; <i>p. over</i> ,
pup, <i>v.</i> , seeogya.	sindika; <i>p. down</i> , kumbya; <i>p. violently</i> ,
pupil, <i>n.</i> , omwegesibwa, omutendekwa; ( <i>of eye</i> ), emboni, omuteode.	cuma; <i>p. way through</i> , baoda, kooba,
purchase, <i>v.</i> , gura.	hagura, fumba, sukllza, haganiza,
purchaser, <i>n.</i> , omuguzi, hiinga.	fumbaganiza.
pure, -ruogi, semiire; <i>bep.</i> , era, semera.	puss, <i>n.</i> , enjangu.
purgative, <i>n.</i> , omubazi ogwokuturuka; <i>see</i> ekisabiko, omukyoora, muliinda, ekibombo.	pustule, <i>n.</i> , akasiita.
purge, <i>v.</i> , semeza, tahura.	put, <i>v.</i> , ta, teeka; <i>see</i> oyinyika, zimbiika;
purification, <i>n.</i> , kuscmezebwa, okwezebwa.	<i>p. back</i> , garraayo, curra; <i>p. by</i> , ahura,
purify, <i>v.</i> , semeza, eza.	eyahurra; <i>p. down</i> , ta hansu, etuura,
purity, <i>n.</i> , okwera, oburuogi, okusemera.	heekura, simbuurra, ranza, biiki.za; <i>p.</i>
purple, -rukugaaajuka, kahuukya; <i>see</i> mufooka, ehuukya, omusekera.	<i>in</i> , teramu; <i>seep. on (clothes)</i> , jwara; ( <i>shoes</i> ), enkaito; ( <i>hat</i> ), esangiriza; <i>p.</i>
purpose, <i>n.</i> , ek.igambo ruodi ek.intu ek.igeoderiirwe, ekimaliriirwe.	<i>out</i> , raaza, zimya; <i>p. outside</i> , turukya,
purpose, <i>v.</i> , hanuura, geodeerra, maliirra, cwa amagezi; <i>to 110p.</i> , busa.	binga abeeru; <i>p. up (lodge)</i> , raaza,
purposely, <i>see</i> geodeerra, maliirra.	goonyesa ( <i>a tent</i> ), simba; ( <i>umbrella</i> ),
purrr, gooa, hiriita.	esangiriza; ( <i>curtains etc.</i> ) kinga; <i>p. up</i>
purse, <i>11.</i> , endyanga, eosahu, omweko, omufuko.	<i>with</i> , gumiiisiriza; <i>p. to rights</i> , semeza;
purse, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>lips</i> ), bumba eminwa.	<i>p. toflight</i> , binga, singura; <i>p. off</i>
pursue, <i>v.</i> hiiga, lruraatira, binga, ronza, gwa omuk.irale, iruk:ya, hondera.	( <i>clothes</i> ), juura; ( <i>postpone</i> ), raaliriza,
pursuer, omubingi, omuhiigi, omweruki, omuronzi, omuhoodezi.	ragaragaaniza, ezaaliriza; <i>p. on top of</i> ,
pus, <i>n.</i> , amahera, amasira.	tungika, gereka; <i>p. in order</i> , tegura; <i>p.</i>
push, <i>v.</i> , sindika, hiriza, fumbiriza,	<i>right way up</i> , cuurra, juumura.
	putrefy, <i>v.</i> , junda, gaga, nunka.
	puttees, <i>n.</i> , patiriisi, eokampa.
	puzzle, <i>n.</i> , ekiito, ek:ikoikyo, isano.
	puzzle, <i>v.</i> , tangaaza, buraoganiza, lemesa; <i>be puzzled</i> , soberwa, tagangara.
	pygmy, <i>n.</i> , omutwa.
	pyramid, <i>n.</i> , enju nambere baazikaga abakama bomu Misiri.
	python, eoziramira, cnzigamira, oruziramire.

---



quack

Qq

quote

quack, *v.*, keekera nk'embaata.

quack, *v.*, kwefoora, kucwangya, kwehangahanga, kubiibabiha.

quagmire, *n.*, akadebede; kwesanga oli mubulemeezi.

quail, *n.*, eokwali, endabi.

quail, *v.*, tiioa, tengeeta.

quake, *v.*, tengeeta, tukumira, kaokana, ecikya.

quality, omulingo, enkora enyakubikirc.

quantity, *n.*, obwingi, omubendo; *agreat q.*, empinga, enkumbititi, endurundu, etc.; *see* abundance; *a small q.*, -ke; *see* tu-, toito.

quarrel, *n.*, empaka, enkungani; *see* orusika; *pick a q.*, esaliriza, tyongoza, batana, Jeetangana, leeta orusika iw'ebigambo, soisoimya, tanukiirra.

quarrel, *v.*, tongaoa, teera empaka, twalikana, kungana; *see* boyera, seesera.

quarrelsome, *adj.* \*be, erimalima, etabura, ejugumura, boya, harangana; *q. person*, omuhakani, emparangani, empwabwoba., omuoyakantu, omwerimirimi, omubambizi, omuhoole, omwisiwaka.

quarter, *n.*, ekicweka kya lcana.

quarter, *v.*, (lodge), raaza, goonyesa.

quaver, *v.*, kaoa kana, iraka kutukumira babwo kutiina rundi babwe kiniga.

Queen, Omukama omulcazi, Omugo; *q. mother*, oyioomukama

quench (*thirst*), ita, ruhuura; (*fire*), raaza, zimya; *be quenched (thirst)*, rubuuka; (*fire*), raara, zima, mara.

question, *n.*, okukaguza. ekikaguzo.

question, *v.*, habuza, kaguza, kaguliriza; *cross q.*, soonasoonaa; *q. deceitfully*, arara.

questioner, *n.*, omukaguza. ekikaguzo, omuserulirizi.

quick, -(a) enziriga; (*living*), omeezi; *be q.*, rahulca, aoguha, anguhiirra, jwabuka, jwambura; (*be intelligent*), ba o'amagezi; *q. person*, omurabukya, endabukya.

quicken, rahukya, aoguhya; (*make alive*). humbuura, omeeza, gaarramu obwomeezi.

quickly, *adv.*, ahooaaho, bwangu; *see* oruhonderaniize.

quickness, *n.*, okurabuka, enziriga.

quiet, *adj.*, -culeezi; *see* ekibonde; *be q.*, esiza; culeera, buoa, cikinya; *q. place*, ekefubo.

quieten, *v.*, esiza, culeeza, sirasiza; esiriza; *q. down*, eculeeza, gwagwana, eteerreeka.

quietly, *adv.*, mpora.

quietness, obuculeezi, okwesiza. obusioge.

quill, *n.*, ibwa; (*of porcupine*), ekinyogote; (*offea ther*) ekyoya, kiipapa, omusuti.

quit, *v.*, leka, furuka, rugaho.

quite, *adv.*, kimu, mali.

quiver, *n.*, omufuko; *see* ndayampunu.

quiver, *v.*, tengeeta, titira, tukumira, lcankana.

quote (*price*), ramura omuhendo; (*saying*), juurra.

---

rabbit, <i>n.</i> , obume, akame.	rainy day, <i>n.</i> , omujumbi.
race, <i>n.</i> , empaka ez'ok:wiruka kaliitaogo.	rainy season, <i>n.</i> , itoigo, irumbi.
race, <i>v.</i> , hakaoa, iruka, iruka kaliitaogo.	raise, <i>v.</i> , imukya; tembya, bandaatura, matura; <i>see</i> iounura; ( <i>price</i> ), ongera, banika; <i>r. to life</i> , bumbuura; <i>r. the alarm</i> , teera eoduuru.
racid, <i>be</i> , kukura.	rake <i>v.</i> , kaodura, raha; <i>see</i> seesura; <i>r. up thepast</i> , ziikuura, bera
racket, obwogo; <i>tennis r.</i> , ekihwijo, eogahi, ek.iteezo.	rake, <i>n.</i> enkaoduro, orukaoduzo.
radiance, <i>n.</i> , okumasamasa.	rally, <i>v.i.</i> , garuk:wamu amaaoi.
raffia, <i>n.</i> , obuswale; <i>r.palm</i> , omuswale.	ram, <i>n.</i> , empaya, enkombe.
raft, <i>n.</i> , ekibaya, ekisengo.	ram, <i>v.</i> , baoda, igatira.
rafter, <i>n.</i> , omurabba.	ramble, <i>v.</i> , buogabuoga, emaramara; ( <i>in speech</i> ), gambisibwa, tahyatabya.
rag, <i>n.</i> , akakoba akakuru, ekitengo, ekiseose.	ramrod, orubaasi.
rage, <i>n.</i> , ek:iniga;jfy <i>into a r.</i> kwatwa ekiniga, biihirwa, swakira, cduukuura, efookoora; <i>see</i> esuulika, zimbya amatama.	rancid, <i>be</i> , kukura.
ragged, <i>be</i> , temukatemuka, sensebuka.	rancidity, <i>n.</i> , obukuku.
rags, <i>n.</i> , obujabajabali, obucence, ebitengo.	rancour, eozigu, akanimi.
raid, <i>n.</i> , oruramago.	random, <i>at</i> , obugambirambere, ahooaho, pukunapuku.
raid, <i>v.</i> , nyaga, aya, zinda, ramaga, tabaara, huurra ente.	rank, <i>n.</i> , obukuru; ( <i>row</i> ) omusorongu, orukaarra, rusaro.
raider, <i>n.</i> , omunyagi, omuzinzi, omwayi, omuhuura.	ranks, <i>adv.</i> draw up in, simba enkaarra, cooka, sorroogya omuokarra.
rail, <i>v.</i> , juma, kunganiza.	ransack, nyaga, tinduza, aza.
raiment, <i>n.</i> , ebyolcujwara, engoye, ebijwaro.	ransom, <i>n.</i> , ekicunguro, ekyokununuura.
rain, <i>n.</i> , enjura, <i>see</i> obuseesega obutooyatoonya, orujegeju, enkungaoi y'ababi, orubuuba, itoigo, <i>irumbi</i> ; <i>first r.</i> , isenzamiragara; <i>heavy r.</i> , ekyebuuro.	ransom, <i>v.</i> , cungura, nunuura.
rain, <i>v.</i> , gwa; ( <i>gently</i> ), toonyeerra, toonyatooya, seeseka; ( <i>very hard</i> ), hurumuka, haoguuka, cukumuka; ( <i>persistently</i> ), jegeja; <i>make r.</i> , iga.	rap, <i>v.</i> , teerateera, konkona.
rainbow, <i>n.</i> , omuhangazima.	rape, <i>v.</i> , bamba, tura.
	rapid, -(a), enziriga, engoga, obwangu.
	rapidity, <i>n.</i> , enziriga.
	rapidly, <i>v.</i> , ahonaaho, bwangu.
	rapids, <i>n.</i> , empaya.

---

rapine, <i>n.</i> , okunyaga, okuhamba, obunyagi. obuhoogozi.	rays <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of sun</i> ), amaranga.
rapture, <i>v.</i> , okusemererwa kwingi.	razor, <i>n.</i> , orumwiso, orumaiso, orugembo, ewembe(pe), girita (/).
rare, <i>adj.</i> * be, bura.	reach, hika, kangira, rooma; <i>see</i> kunukiirra, hanamira, handama, runduka.
rarity, <i>n.</i> , ibura, obuburwa.	read, soma.
rascal, omubi, omuhaba, omwinazi.	reader, omusomi.
rash, be, aoguhiriza, guma, sagira, etuoda; <i>r. person</i> , omwanguhi, omwanguhiriza.	reading sheet, ekipande.
rash, <i>n.</i> , obusiita, obusiha, akabaata, amazomba; <i>break out in a r.</i> , butuka, seesa, tyeruka, situka.	ready, get, etcekaniza, etegeka, tenga; ( <i>for ballle</i> ), etara; <i>be r.</i> , eteekaniza; ( <i>food</i> ), bya; ( <i>hunters</i> ), ikarwa; <i>make r.</i> , teekaniza.
rasp, <i>v.</i> , kaarraama, korogota.	real, -(a) amazima.
raspberries, <i>n.</i> , amakeerre.	really, mali.
rat, <i>n.</i> , embeba, ekitemamusanje, omususu, ekihukuzi, enturubende, enyarubere, ensolima; ( <i>edible</i> ), omusu; <i>r. track</i> , omukwebeya, orugendero.	realm, obukama.
rate, <i>n.</i> , omuhendo; ( <i>tax</i> ), omusoro, ehoozo, empooza.	reap, gesa.
ratel, <i>n.</i> , entahuurra, ekyoba.	reaper, omugesi.
rather, <i>adv.</i> , baakire, kaaswa.	reaping-knife, orugeso.
ration, <i>n.</i> , ebyokulya, entanda enyakubaliriirwe omubulemu.	rear, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) enyuma, -(a) bampero; <i>be in ther.</i> , semba, sika omukira.
rattle, <i>n.</i> , ekinyege, enyeye, orunyimba.	rear, <i>v. tr.</i> , ( <i>child</i> ), lera, kuza, oroora; <i>see</i> ongongya; ( <i>build</i> ), ombeka; ( <i>on end</i> ), emrcza, imukya.
rattle, <i>v. i.</i> , jaarajaara.	rearward, <i>adv.</i> , enyuma.
ravage, <i>v.</i> , siisa, nyaga, katura, hwerekereza.	reason, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>intellect</i> ), amagezi; ( <i>cause</i> ), obulyo, ensonga, ekikwasizo.
rave, <i>n.</i> , toka muno, hungutuka.	reason, <i>v.</i> , banuura, hakana.
ravenous, <i>adj.</i> * be, rumwa muno enjara, tuuba.	rebel, <i>n.</i> , entahuurra, omwemi, omweremi, omuhoole.
ravenously, eat, faakuuza, cwagura, liisa omukoijo, sonsomera.	rebel, <i>v.</i> , ema.
ravine, <i>n.</i> , ekiinongoro, omwanga.	rebellion, ok:wema, obwemi, obwereme.
ravish, <i>v. tr.</i> , bamba, hambura, tura.	rebellious, be, erema, raruka, gunguuza.
raw, <i>adj.</i> , -bisi.	rebound, guruka obundi.

---

rebuff, ekanaisura.	recover, <i>v.tr.</i> , gaarraaho, nagisa.
rebuke, <i>v.</i> , hana, coomera, tanukiirra.	recruit, <i>n.</i> , omuhyaka ha mulimo, makuruti(/).
recall, <i>v.</i> , gaarraaho; ( <i>remember</i> ). j̄juka; <i>r.</i> <i>tirepast</i> , ganikya.	rectangular, <i>n.</i> , ekyembaju/ekyensonda ina; ( <i>house</i> ), mwamba.
receive, tunga, haabwa, taahya; ( <i>welcome</i> ), ik:iriza, tangiirra, kunira, iriza baihi, jwahukiirra.	rectify, <i>v.</i> , semeza, soboorra.
recitation, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of heroic deeds</i> ), ekik:aso, okwebuga, okugamba engabu, okuzinira eote.	rectum, <i>n.</i> , ekifunjo, enio, omururuma.
recite <i>v.</i> , ( <i>heroic deeds</i> ), haya, kasa, ebuga.	recur, <i>v.</i> , babo obundi, sikira; <i>see</i> enkoleko, entoto.
reckless, <i>adj.</i> be, sagira, etuoda.	red, -rukutukura, -rukunanata; ( <i>animals</i> ), -gaaju; <i>become r.</i> , tukura, gaajuka, oanata; ( <i>eyes</i> ), enga; <i>be r. hot</i> , engereza; <i>r. earth</i> , entabo, enkurwa, enombe, ekirwara.
reckon, <i>n.</i> bara; ( <i>think</i> ), teekereza.	redde, <i>v.</i> , tukuzi, nanasa.
recline, <i>v.</i> , igamira, garama, simba enkokera.	redeem, <i>v.</i> , cungura, nunuura.
recognitioo, <i>n.</i> , okumanya, okutonda, okwetegereza, okwijuka, obumanyi.	redeemer, <i>n.</i> omucunguzi.
recognize, <i>v.tr.</i> , ijuk:a, etegereza, tonda, manyiirra.	redemption, <i>n.</i> okucungurwa.
recoil, <i>v.</i> , ehinya, ekanga, ecura.	redness, <i>n.</i> , obunanasi. obugaajuki; <i>see</i> emyēw era.
recollect, <i>v.tr.</i> , ijuka, leogeerra.	redress, <i>v.</i> , semeza, leha, lehera.
recommend, <i>v.tr.</i> , siima, baisaniza.	reduce, <i>v.</i> , keehya; <i>be reduced</i> , kceha.
recompense, <i>n.</i> , omusaara, empeera.	reed, <i>n.</i> ibingo, orubingo, engoro, ekitugutu, orukaaka, ekisagazi, orurunguruogu.
recompense, <i>v.</i> , garuurra, rongoorra, sasura, leha.	reed-buck, <i>n.</i> , engabi.
reconcile, <i>v.tr.</i> , teeraniza ahamu, ziruorra, ganjanisa; <i>be reconciled</i> , teerana.	reel, <i>v.</i> , zongolekana, tara, ecunda, 7.onga7.onga, tegatega, gangaijuka.
reconnoitre, <i>v.</i> , tata, raaza.	refer to, juorra, gambaho.
record, <i>n.</i> , ebyokwijukya ebihandiikirwe; ( <i>gramophone</i> ), ibaale.	referee, <i>n.</i> , omusazi w'omupiira; omusagiki w'omuntu anyakusabire omulimo.
record, <i>v.</i> , handiika, ijukiza eby'enyuma, ebibandiiko.	reOect, <i>v.</i> ( <i>ponder</i> ), cumitiriza, ekaguza, ekeerreema; <i>r. light</i> , engengeta, ekcbiija, angasana.
recount, <i>v.</i> ( <i>tell</i> ), tebya, tebeza, subiirra.	
recover, <i>v.i.</i> , kira, tega, humbuuk:a; cwa ebigoeye, ibuka, gaa.rra	

---

## reform

reform, *v. i.*, egarukamu, eteera.  
 reform, *v. tr.*, hindura, scmeza, tebekaniza.  
 refrain, *v.*, cwa, Zira, etanga, eigaliriza,  
 eteera, egumya, emirigiza.  
 refresh, *v.*, huumuza, ruhuura, fukiriza.  
 refuge, *n.*, obwesereko, obwikizo,  
 obugumizo, obwirukiro; omwebingwa;  
*take r.*, ebinga.  
 refugee, *11.*, ensuuhuuki, omwiruki.  
 refund, *v.*, gaarraayo, sasura, leha.  
 refusal, *n.*, okwanga, okwima.  
 refuse, *11.*, ebisusu, ebikambi, ebisunga,  
 ebihoiga, ebihuoda, efakalimba,  
 ebisasiro(/).  
 refuse, *v.*, anga, ima, zira, sigaza; *see*  
 kumiirra, lemera, kyaha, kunkuniza,  
 cumaogaruza, pampa.  
 refute, *v.*, hakaniza, garukamu.  
 regain, *v.*, garulirwa, gaarraaho buhyaka; *r.*,  
*health*, kira, garukwamu obwomeezi.  
 regalia, *n.*, ebikwato eby'Omukama.  
 regard, *v.*, taho amaiso, tega amatu, tamu  
 ek:itinisa, buurra, rora, tunurra.  
 regeneration, *n.* okuzaarwa okw'akabiri,  
 okuhumbuka.  
 regiment, *n.*, ek:ibanda.  
 regret, *11.*, okutuntura, okweyijukya.  
 regret, *v. i.*, eijukya, egarukamu. tuntura.  
 regulate, *v.*, pima, lengeerra, baliirra.  
 regulation, *v.*, ekiragiro.  
 rehearse, *v.*, kwetekaniriza, gambira,  
 soboorra, garukamu, tceza., rabamu  
 ensonga.  
 reign, *n.*, obusumi Omukama obu aba  
 naalemeramu.

## remains

rein, *n.*, orukoba rw'embaraasi obu baba  
 bagitembere, arnatandiko g'embaraasi.  
 reinforce, *v.*, irukiirra, juumura, yongeramu  
 amaani.  
 reject, *v.*, anga, zira, binga, naga; *see* tonda.  
 rejoice, *v.*, semererwa, kyanganuka,  
 niiniira, jaguza.  
 rejoicing, *11.*, okusemererwa, *etc.*; *see*  
 amakune.  
 relapse, *v.*, garukiirra, tota, tolatota.  
 relate, *v.*, hanuura, tebeza, tebya.  
 related, *adj.*, be, zaaranwa, ba n'obuzaale.  
 relation, *n.*, owomurugao da, omweoe,  
 omuzaarraaowa.  
 relationship, *11.*, obuzaale, obukwatane.  
 relax, *v. i.*, eyoroby, enekya, libba.  
 relax, *v. tr.*, oroby, jegya, sumuurra,  
 boboorra.  
 release, *v.*, bohoorra, sumuurra, sibuurra,  
 lekera, taisura.  
 relieve (*pain*), buumuza, keehya; (*assist*),  
 koonyera, yamba; *1.* *oneself*, nia,  
 seesa (nyaara).  
 religion, *n.*, ediini.  
 relish, *n.*, obunuzi, ekyokuli isa, omukubi;  
*see* ebisekule, esabwe, kitaama,  
 eoyamusiri, ebidubudubu.  
 relish, *v.*, nulirwa.  
 reluctant, *adj.*, be, eganyiirra.  
 reluctantly, *adv.*, go, tiga, sooba.  
 rely on, *v.*, esiga.  
 remain, *v.*, sigara, saaga(bo), ikara(bo).  
 remains, (of dead) ebisigara, (of items)  
 ebisigaireho *11.*, ebisaagire(ho); *see*  
 ekiranjura, orusugi, enjuraanyuma,

## remedy

enzinganu, enswija; (*dregs*), ebikambi, ebikududu, ebikanya, ebikanja.

remedy, *n.*, omubazi, ekirukukiza; *ta/fe ar.*, esirikira, etampira, erumurra, esandaiga.

remedy, *v.*, kiza, tamba, semeza.

remember, *v.*, ijuka.

remembrance, *n.*, ekijukyo; ekiramukyo, okwijukwa.

remind, *v.*, ijukya.

remission, *n.*, okwihibwaho ebibi rundl amabanja, ekiganyiro.

remit, *v.*, ihaho; (*send*), tweka oorabya omuposita (ebbaruha ruodi sente).

remnant, *n.*, akacweka, ekiranjura; *see* orusugi, enzingami.

remonstrate, *v.*, etonganira, hana, gambiirra, teera hamutwe, hakaniza.

remorse, *n.*, amaganya, okweijukya, okwetunturra.

remorseful, *adv.*, be, eijukya, egarukamu.

remote, -(a) hara, nseeri.

remove, *v.*, ihaho (or -yo, -mu), teekura, ihuurra; *see* cumura, ambuurra, hagura, anjura, lerura, kurubya, tinduzza.

remunerate, *n.*, rongoorra, sasura, ha omusaara, kimba.

remuneration, *n.*, omusaara, empeera.

rend, *v.*, taagura, temura, katura.

render, *v.* ha, sasura, gaarra; (*translate*), h.indura, *r.* *useless*, foora ekitagasa, siisa.

renew, *v.*, gaarra buhyaka.

renounce, *v.*, (*refuse*), anga, hakana; (*disown*), tonda, ehooga; *t blood brotherhood*, hcmukira omukago, cwa.

## represent

renown, *n.*, ekitiinisa, okurangaanwa.

rent, *adj.*, be, taaguka, fumuka, temuka, siiskara.

rent, *n.*, obusuuru; (*lar*), ekinyadeeri, ekihuru.

repair, *v.*, semeza, baziiramu, kiraanura; *see* nagura, sumiikaniza.

repay, *v.*, rongoorra, sasura, leha.

repeat, *v.*, garukamu, garukira, garuka, eyongera (*with inf.*), subiirra; *see* baza orwandu, tongatongya.

repeatedly, *adv.*, emirundi nyingi, okutaikya; *see* enkubirane, endanda, tongatongya; *do, r.*, garukiirraana, oruteekerro.

repel, *v.*, anga, binga, gaarraayo enyuma, tanga.

repent, *v.*, eijukya, egarukamu, ehinza, etuntuurra.

repentance, *n.*, okweijukya, okwegarukamu, okwetunturra.

replenish, *v.*, ijuza obundi, ongeramu, gaarraamu, garuka okwijuza.

repletion, obunihe, omwiguto; *see* hiihtita, haaguka.

reply, *n.*, okugarukamu.

reply, *v.*, garukamu, anuukura etebuka, akiirra.

report, *n.*, okurangaanwa, orugambo, omubuuro, endugaho.

report, *v.*, gamba, leeta ebigambo tebeza; (*for wrong doing*), nyegeerra, lega.

repose, *v.*, huumura, byama, libba.

represent, *v.*, sisana, oleka, ba omukiikaro kya; (*in words*), gamba, tebeza omwibara Iya.

resentation	
resentation, <i>n.</i> , obukwenda	wenka.
representative, <i>n.</i> omukwenda, engabwa.	resin, <i>n.</i> , engoona, amakamba, enkwasii.
reproach, <i>n.</i> , ekijumo, eki teburo.	resist, <i>v.</i> , anga, rwana na, zinda, tiga, emera, tanga, goma.
reproach, <i>v.</i> , juma, hana, habura.	resolve, <i>v.</i> , gendeerra, maliirra, gumya, cwamu.
reprove, <i>v.</i> , bana, habura, basiirra.	resort <i>adv.</i> , to, ebinga, elaaho.
repudiate, anga, ehakana, noba; ( <i>acquaintance</i> ), chooga.	resort, <i>n.</i> , ekibuumuro, obwirukiro, obuteero bw'amabega, obugyo.
repugnance, <i>n.</i> , omuhuro, orwetamo, ekitaamisi, obukyahi.	resources, <i>n.</i> , itungo, ebyokwebinga, ebyobuguuda.
repulse, <i>n.</i> , okulemesa, gaarra enyuma.	respect, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>honour</i> ), ekitinisa.
repulse, <i>v.</i> , binga, gaarraayo enyuma, cumiriza.	respect, <i>v.</i> , tamu ekitiinisa, tiina, huurra, <i>pay respects to (superior)</i> , kurata.
reputation, <i>n.</i> , okumanywa, okurangaanwa.	respiration, <i>n.</i> , ikya, okwikya, emiikize, enyikya.
request, <i>v.</i> , saba, esengereza.	respice, <i>n.</i> omwanya, akasinge, akaitiro.
require, <i>v.</i> , enda, etaaga, seerra.	respond, <i>v.</i> , garukamu, <b>anu</b> akiirra; ( <i>when called</i> ), etebuka.
requite, <i>v.</i> , garuurra, sasura, lehera.	responsibility, <i>n.</i> , okujunaanizibwa, obujunaani.
rescue, <i>v.</i> , jun a, kiza, nagisa, sahura, juumura, tabura.	responsible, <i>adj.</i> , be, junaanizibwa; <i>see hold r.</i> , junaana.
rescuer, <i>n.</i> , omujuni, omusabuzi, omwirukirizi, omujuumuzi.	rest, <i>n.</i> , okuhumura, ( <i>remainder</i> ), <i>use -ndi, also rel. form of v.</i> , sigara.
resemblance, <i>n.</i> , ekisisani, okusisana.	rest, <i>v.</i> , huumura, byama, zaagira, gandaara, igamira.
resemble, <i>v.</i> , sisa, sisana, isana.	resting place, ekihuumuro, ekibyamo, empumuro, ekiikaro.
resent, <i>v.</i> , bihirwa, bibiriirwa, noba, kyaaha.	restless, <i>be</i> , burwa okubuumura, kangaza, magaza, tengeetateogeeta, buga, sagira, eburugura, jaliga, matamatuka, buyangana, sitamioka, erimalima, esagaoyiza, csansagura.
resentment, <i>n.</i> , kwaoga, ekiniga, okubiihirwa, akanimi, eoobi.	restlessness, <i>n.</i> , akasagiro, akapapiro, ekimagomago, orujaligo, akacamule,
reserve, <i>v.</i> , ahura, liioda	
reside, <i>v.</i> , tuura, ikara, raara.	
residence, <i>n.</i> , enju, obutaaho, obwikaro, obwikazi, oburaaro.	
residue, <i>n.</i> , ebisigaire, ebikaoja, ebikambi, ebikududu.	
resign, rugamu, leka, huumura habwawe	

<p>akakangazo, orukangazo.</p> <p>restore, gaarra(-aho, -ayo, -amu), leha, sasura; (<i>cure</i>), kiza, tamba; <i>be restored</i>, kira, tega.</p> <p>restorer, <i>n.</i>, omugaruzi.</p> <p>restrain, <i>v.</i>, tanga, etaoga; <i>see</i> eguroya, emiimigiza .</p> <p>restrict, <i>v.</i>, funza.</p> <p>resurrection, <i>n.</i>, okuhumbuuka.</p> <p>retain, <i>v.</i>, sigara oa, ikara na, kwatira kimu, liindira kimu, .</p> <p>retaliate, <i>v.</i>, hoorra (or hiigana), enzigu, garuurra, ehinduorra.</p> <p>retch, <i>v.</i>, sesemwa, ekooka, zizimbuka.</p> <p>retire, <i>v.</i>, garuka enyuma; humura ha mulimo <i>see</i> kuba.</p> <p>retreat, <i>n.</i>, obwirukiro, oruculeero.</p> <p>retreat, <i>v.</i>, garuka enyuma, siingwa.</p> <p>return, <i>n.</i>, amagaruka.</p> <p>return, <i>v. i.</i>, garuka, hinduka, zaahuka, kuba, kyora, tabaaruka, keba, kyaruka, cuurra, singuruka, hakuuka.</p> <p>return, <i>v. tr.</i>, gaarra, zaahura, rongoora.</p> <p>reunite, <i>v. tr.</i>, teeraniza bubyaka.</p> <p>reveal, <i>v.</i>, suukura.</p> <p>revelation, <i>n.</i>, okusuukururwa.</p> <p>revenge, take, hoorra enzigu, biigana enzigu.</p> <p>revere, <i>v.</i>, tamu ekitiinisa, tiina.</p> <p>reverence, <i>n.</i>, okutiina, okutamu ekitiinisa.</p> <p>reverence, <i>v.</i>, =revere.</p> <p>reverse, <i>n.</i>, okugaruka eoyuma.</p> <p>reverse, <i>v.</i>, hindura, gaarra enyuma.</p> <p>revile, <i>v.</i>, juma.</p>	<p>reviling, <i>n.</i>, ekij umo.</p> <p>revive, <i>v. i.</i>, garukwamu amaani, ruhuuka, humbuuka, garuka buhyaka.</p> <p>revive, <i>v. tr.</i>, humbuura, ruhuura, omeeza; (<i>dyingfire</i>), humbutiirra; † <i>a name</i>, ijukura.</p> <p>revolt, <i>v. i.</i>, ema .</p> <p>revolt, <i>v. tr.</i>, (<i>disgust</i>), tama.</p> <p>revolution, obwemi, obweremi.</p> <p>revolve, <i>v. i.</i>, ekulingura, teera akaizengezenge, ehiringisa.</p> <p>revolve, <i>v. tr.</i>, (<i>consider</i>), cumitiriza .</p> <p>revolver, <i>n.</i>, bbasitoora.</p> <p>reward, <i>n.</i>, empeera, eki sembo.</p> <p>reward, <i>v.</i>, ha empeera, heera, ha ekisembo, siima.</p> <p>rheumatism, <i>n.</i>, iceenyo, oruceenyo.</p> <p>rhinoceros, <i>n.</i>, enkura.</p> <p>rhythm, <i>n.</i>, omuharo.</p> <p>rhyme, <i>n.</i>, ekirembeerro.</p> <p>rib, <i>n.</i>, orubaju, ekigagara; <i>see</i> enyambu; (<i>of plantain leaf</i>), omugongozima, omugongoonyi.</p> <p>rice, <i>n.</i>, omupuoga, omuceeri.</p> <p>rich, <i>n.</i>, get, tunga, guudahara, gaigahara, gaigahara, seeguruka; <i>see</i> ganagana; <i>-maker.</i>, tungisa, guudahaza; <i>r. man</i>, omutungi, omuguuda.</p> <p>riches, <i>n.</i>, ituogo, ebintu, obuguuda, obugaiga.</p> <p>rickety, <i>n.</i>, (<i>child</i>), oruzingo.</p> <p>rickshaw, <i>n.</i>, ekigadi, ekyaburamuti.</p> <p>rid of, get, binga, ihaho, goromora.</p> <p>riddle, <i>n.</i>, elciito, <i>ekikoikyo</i>; <i>propound r.</i>, koikya; <i>see</i> koikoi; <i>solve a r.</i>, ita ekiito,</p>
---	--



<i>see</i> dya, rukwebe; <i>speak in r.</i> , garaata.	riot, <i>v.</i> , imukiirra, jagarra.
ride, <i>v.</i> , temba.	rip, <i>v.</i> , kambura, buruutura.
rider, <i>n.</i> , omutembi, omubagazi ( <i>ohorse</i> ).	ripe, <i>adj.</i> , -hiisize, -ezire, -engere, -hiire; <i>see</i> enyahoiho, ihwehwenge; <i>get r.</i> , era, hiisa, enga, ruliikiri za, ebaba, gaajuka, kaikura.
ridge, <i>n.</i> , omugongo, orubibi.	ripen, <i>v. tr.</i> , eza, engesa, engereza.
ridicule, <i>n.</i> , obuswahirizi, ebiteburano, obusekerezi, obuduuzi.	ripples, <i>n.</i> , obugoozi bw'amaizi.
ridicule, <i>v.</i> , teerra enaku, sekereza, duurra.	rise, <i>v.</i> , imuka, butuka, abuka, matuka.
rille, <i>n.</i> , emuodu, kanwakabi.	risks, <i>adv.</i> , take, ehayo, egura omwoyo, etunda, egcmura, efuma.
rifle, <i>v.</i> , nyaga, iba, hoogora.	rival, <i>n.</i> , omuhayaoi, omuharani, cmparani, emparangani, owiihali.
rifleman, <i>n.</i> , omurasi.	rival, <i>v.</i> , hayana, harana, girra ihali.
right ( <i>hand</i> ), omukono ogw'obulyo.	rivalry, <i>v.</i> , empaka, okurwanira, emparano, akaliitango.
right, <i>n.</i> , obulyo, obusobozi.	river, <i>n.</i> , ekyambu, ekisaaru, enyaoja.
right, <i>v.</i> , soboorra, semeza.	road, <i>n.</i> , omuhanda, ekihandagazi, oruguudo, enguudo, ikuute, mayugi.
righteous, -hikiiri; <i>ber.</i> , hikiirra, yera.	roam, <i>v.</i> , rara, haba, jeerajeera, jaika, janjaara, taaruuka.
righteousness, <i>n.</i> , okuhikiirra.	roamer, <i>n.</i> , omujeezi, eotaratazi, omugenzigenzi, entaaruki.
rigid, <i>adj.</i> , be, guma, omangaoa, kadadara.	roar, <i>v.</i> , borooga, bubura, boboita, buruguta, buruguma, bbuukura, buguta, tuuta, juojuruma, guurruuma; (< <i>fire</i> ), buguma; ( <i>water</i> ), borogota, hiiirra, orra.
rigor, <i>n.</i> , ekitengo, ekitikumo, ekimazi.	roast, <i>n.</i> , karanga, okya, talika.
rigour, amaani.	rob, <i>v. tr.</i> , iba, nyaga, aka, boogora.
rim, <i>n.</i> , omugoma, omugunu, omutendo, omuhendero.	robber, omwibi, omunyagi, omusuma, omuhuura, omuhoozi.
rind, <i>n.</i> , ebisusu.	robbery, <i>n.</i> , obwibi, obusuma, obuhoogoozi.
rioderpest, <i>n.</i> , kisod oka, nsotoka, kisotoka.	robing-room, <i>n.</i> , ijwekero, ijwarro.
ring, <i>n.</i> , empeta, engata.	robe, <i>n.</i> , ekyokujwara, busuuti, ekanzu, ekyesomeko.
ring, <i>v. i.</i> , ( <i>bell</i> ), gamba; ( <i>metal</i> ) saara; <i>v. tr.</i> , teera ekide.	
ringleader, <i>n.</i> , omwebembezi, omukuru.	
ringworm, <i>n.</i> , biguuna, amazomba, ebisente.	
rinse, <i>v.</i> , munyunguza, jubunguza, jubura, ibubura; ( <i>mouth</i> ), ebuuga, ju bata, eyuga.	
riot, <i>n.</i> , akajagaarro, akaimukiirro, obwogo.	

robe, v.i., jwara; v.tr., jweka, jwaza.

robin-chat, n., enyon.za, ekisirya.

rock, n., ibaal, omwandara.

rock, v.i., ecundacunda, zongazonga, zongolekana; v.tr., zongoza.

rod, n., omwigo, esegeto, ekyoma.

rogue, n., omubi, omwisiwamaka.

roll, n., omuzingo; (of cloth), qoora.

roll, v.i., ktuubagara, tenta, kumba, eborogosa, kulingura, tenteerra, ekuJingura, chiringisa, randabara, hingama.

roll, v.tr., kumbya, kumbagaza, tensa, hiringisa, biriza.

roman, n., omuruumi; r. catholic, omupaapa, omukatoliki (wa rumi).

romp, v. zaana, tara, etara, kina.

roof, n., orukanga, akanono, orusu, akasolya; see ekitindi; (of mouth), ekibangara.

roof, v., sakaara, imukya orukanga.

room, n., ekisiika.

roost, n., oruhaara rw'enkoko.

roost, v., temba oruhaara.

root up, v., iha, kuura, sikura, simbura, sindura, cuma, sambura.

root, n., omuzi, enkuzi, enkonya, ekikoro, omubama, ikoro.

rope, n., omuguha, omusumi, omuliiti, orukaraiga, omuyondo.

rosary, n., esapuli, amasabbaabo.

rot, v., junda, gaga, huruguta, gongonoka.

rotate, v., ekulingura, (of crops), hindahindurana omukubyara, korra omurubu.

rotation, do in, kora omu mbu.

rough adv., (of person), -(a) omwaga; (skill hair), -(a) orukuju; get r., (sea), sikuka; (body), kunjuuka, kappa; be, ;, hara.

roughly, adv., speak, gamba kubi, baza n'ekiniga, kayuka, boigora, jumbutukira.

roughness, see obweru, ekikudu, orukwaju, ebikaca, omujuju, ekikarajaja.

round shoulders, amakuuma, amakooti, amakooto.

round, adj., ekuJingiri ire, -(a) enkulingo; see akabumbuJike. ber., ekuLingiirra; make r., kulinga, kulingiirra, ekulingiriire.

roundness, n., enkulingo, ekyekulingiriire.

rouse, v.tr., sisiimura.

rout, v., binga, singura.

route, n., omuhanda, oruguudo.

rove, v., jerajera, .

row, n., (line), omusorongu, orukaarra, omusiitale.

row, n., etoko, obwogo; make a r., toka, teera obwogo, raakaana, kuungana.

row, v., goya, gimba.

rower, n., omugoyi, omugimbi, omulimba.

royal, n., Omukama n'ebyObukama.

rub, v., ragaza, susuura, siiga, kuuba, nyuuka, botoorra, kuuyuyuya, siira, haabura, sigikira, kuruuta, fuuta, zigisiirra, jungiirra, agaaga, kunya, siriita, ziringitiirra, sirisiita; (polish), kuuba, seega; (chafe), tonokya.

rubber, n., omupiira, orukoba.

rubbish, n., ebisusu, efaakalimba,

<p>ebicucuke, ebikambi, ebihoiga, ebihunda, emboota; <i>r. heap</i>, orubungo, ekiitaiju; <i>r. pit</i>, ekiinazi; <i>r. self</i>, ek:uuba, ek:uusa.</p> <p>rudder, <i>n.</i>, omusuti gw'eryaato.</p> <p>rude, <i>adv.</i>, be, ba w'engeso embi, kiinuuka, hooka, kuumuuka, bbaamuuka, hwa ensoni.</p> <p>rudeness, <i>n.</i>, obukiinuuki, oruhule, emyesungo, amak:uumuule, ihoole.</p> <p>rug, <i>n.</i>, ekirago, ekyesweko.</p> <p>ruin, <i>v.</i>, siisa, seesa, bwerekereza, buza</p> <p>ruins, <i>v.</i>, ebikamburo, ebitongo; <i>see</i> ekikangarra.</p> <p>rule, <i>n.</i>, ekiragiro; (<i>dominion</i>), obulemi; obweremera.</p> <p>rule, <i>v.</i>, lema; eremera; (<i>a line</i>), teera orukaarra (<i>or omusiitale</i>).</p> <p>ruler, <i>n.</i>, omulemi, omunyoro, owitwaale.</p> <p>rumble, hinda, guuna, jogoma, duduma.</p> <p>ruminate, ekuuma; (<i>consider</i>), ecencura cumitiriza, teekereza, ekebijja.</p> <p>rummage, seerra, tindura, rahya, aza.</p> <p>rumour, <i>n.</i>, orugambo, okutuka, okurongoora.</p> <p>rumour, <i>v.</i>, ranga, twara amakuru, bungya ebighambo, twara orugambo, gambira.</p> <p>rump, <i>n.</i>, ekibunu, enyugunyū.</p> <p>rumple, <i>v. tr.</i>, funyika, kuba emigoya, zinga zinga</p> <p>run, <i>v. i.</i>, iruka, kina; <i>see</i> randa, paraicuka, siogwa, tenteerra, kweoyuka; (<i>leak</i>), gwa, jwa, gereerra; (<i>spread</i>), seeseka, butatara, oyaaka; (<i>wheel</i>), hiriogita; (<i>melt</i>), aga, gera; (<i>flow</i>), jwa, gera; (<i>of eyes</i>), biriirra, meda; <i>r. away</i>, cwa, iruka, hambaara, hahaara, juuka,</p>	<p>cuncumuka, gangaijuka, hahamuka; <i>see</i> kurubya; <i>r. ow (end)</i>, bwaho; <i>r. heavily</i>, guruba; <i>r. veryfast</i>, eziriga, ekanika, huruutuka, tcera akairimira</p> <p>run, <i>v. tr.</i>, <i>r. up (price)</i> hanika; <i>r. after</i>, hiiga, irukya, hondera, hambya; <i>r. illfo</i> banda, huumira; <i>r. down (abuse)</i>, geya, tuka, furafura, dibisa, furungura.</p> <p>runaway, <i>n.</i>, omwiruki; omucwi, ensuuhuuki.</p> <p>runner, <i>n.</i>, omwiruki; <i>see</i> emparacuki</p> <p>rupee, <i>n.</i>, rupiya, sente, <i>see</i> ensimbi.</p> <p>rupture, <i>n.</i>, (<i>quarrel</i>), empaka, enkungani.</p> <p>rupture, <i>v.</i>, taaruta, katura, temura, taagura.</p> <p>rural deanery, <i>n.</i>, itwale.</p> <p>ruse, <i>n.</i>, obugobya, okucwa aroagezi amabi.</p> <p>rush, <i>n.</i>, omuoyiri, omunyunka, omugugu, entaratara.</p> <p>rush, <i>v.</i>, iruka n'amaani, yooka, cweka, twara enkamba, rorumuka, bbamuka, efuma, jumbuka, paapaara, <i>see</i> borogota, hiirra, ejumba.</p> <p>rust, <i>n.</i>, obumomi, obumome.</p> <p>rust, <i>v.</i>, rooma</p> <p>rustic, <i>n.</i>, oweekyaro, omunyakyaro.</p> <p>rustle, <i>v. i.</i>, kaabuuza, buguta, burumuka, faakuuza, omba; (<i>wing</i>), huuma.</p> <p>rustle, <i>v. tr.</i>, saganiza, kwakwaniza, ombya.</p> <p>rustling, <i>n.</i>, obwesaganirizo.</p> <p>rut, <i>n.</i>, omukurunduzo, ekikururuzo, omukurumuro.</p> <p>rut, <i>v.</i>, kwata (<i>or</i> ba omu) igobe (<i>or</i> irigi).</p>
--	--

---

sabbath, <i>n.</i> , sabbiiti	saliva, <i>n</i> amacwanta, ebirusu, ebijwajwa.
sac, <i>n.</i> , ensaho y'omwana, akasweeko.	salivation, <i>n.</i> , orurusu, orucwanta
sack, <i>n.</i> , ensahu, eguniya.	salt, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) ekisura.
sack, <i>v.</i> , aya, nyunyuta, nyaga; ( <i>dismiss</i> ) binga.	salt, <i>n.</i> , ekisura; <i>see</i> nyambawani, entonde, omuunyu, ekidwodwo, amasoro, kasoga, muhonde, enseru, engolya, gaabatanuka, kabonde, kanyenya, omwengero, rwanyeesire, rwabbaaire, rwamaama, rwahyomere, rwakaarraamire
sacking, <i>n.</i> , nyunya.	salt, <i>v.</i> , tamu ekisura, rungamu ekisura.
sacrament, esakararmento.	salt-cellar, <i>n.</i> , endungiro.
sacred, -rukwera.	salutation, <i>n.</i> , okuramukya.
sacrifice, <i>n.</i> , empongano, ekiheebwayo, ekihongwa, ekyonzira, ensugi; <i>place of</i> <i>s.</i> , itambiro, ihongeero.	salute, <i>v.</i> , ramukya, (omu babiito), kora akacwanta, kaguza.
sacrifice, <i>v.</i> , tamba, hongwa.	salvation, <i>n.</i> , okujuna, okujunwa.
sad, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) obujune; <i>be sad</i> , saalirwa, gwerwa, ganya, tuntura, abura.	same, -mu, -rukusisaoa, kinu na kiri ( <i>and</i> <i>thusfor other classes</i> ), <i>its all the s.</i> , nikyo kimu.
sadden, saaliza, tuntuzwa, kwasa obujune, ganyisa.	sameness, <i>n.</i> , kuisana.
saddle, <i>n.</i> , amatandiiko, g'ensoro.	sample, <i>v.</i> , rozaabo, somabo, lengaho.
saddle, <i>v.</i> , tandiika.	sanctification, <i>n.</i> , okwezebwa, oburukwera.
sadness, <i>n.</i> , enaku, obusaasi, amagaoya, obusaalizi, obujune.	sanctify, <i>n</i> , eza.
safe, <i>adj.</i> , na ( <i>or</i> omu) businge; ( <i>trusty</i> ), -(a) okwesiga; <i>be s.</i> , ba n'obusioge, kira, junwa.	sand, <i>n.</i> , omusenyi.
safety, <i>11.</i> , obusinge.	sandal, <i>n.</i> , enkaito z'enkoba, rugabire.
sail, <i>11.</i> , ebbeeru, ebendera; <i>sets.</i> , haoika amabbeeru.	sand-bank, <i>n.</i> , omukungu gw'omusenyi, omusa.
sailor, <i>n.</i> , omulimba, ow'enyanja.	sandstone, <i>n.</i> , ekikenkya.
saint, <i>adj.</i> , (omuntu) arukwera, omuhikiriire.	sap, <i>n.</i> , amakamba; <i>see</i> orukoma, obugeme, obujumba.
saintliness, <i>n.</i> , oburukwera, obuhikiriire.	sap, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>weaken</i> ), cekya, soodera, kcehya.
saintly, -rukwera.	sarcasm, <i>n.</i> , obutebuzo, ekiteburo, obukiiniiki
sake of, <i>adj.</i> , for the, habwa.	sarcastic, <i>v.</i> , to be, gaaniiza, kiniika, tebura, tagaizira.
salary, <i>n.</i> , empeera, omusaara, omukimba.	
sale, <i>11.</i> , okuguza, okutunda.	
salesman, <i>n.</i> , omutunzi, omuguza.	

---

sash, <i>n.</i> , omweko, omweteegero, omukandaara	scabbard, <i>n.</i> , ekiraaro, ekirweyo.
satan, <i>n.</i> , setaani, sitaani.	scabies, <i>n.</i> , obubere, orukwakwa; <i>see</i> tutumbuka .
satiated, <i>v.</i> igusa, nihisa, haagisa; <i>be satiated</i> , iguta. haaga, niha, haaguka, hiihiita.	scald, <i>v.</i> , okya.
satiety, <i>n.</i> * omwiguto.	scale, <i>v.</i> , temba, haramba.
satisfaction, <i>n.</i> , okwigula, obunihe, omwiguto, okusemererwa; ( <i>payment</i> ), ebintu eby'okucungura, okulehca.	scales, <i>n.</i> ( <i>of fish</i> ), amagamba, ebigaragamba; ( <i>for weighing</i> ), eminzaani; ( <i>of snake</i> ), ebigaragamba, ebikarakaata.
satisfied, <i>be</i> , iguta, haaga, niha, esiirna; <i>be selfs.</i> , esigura.	scalp, <i>n.</i> , oruhorohozi, ekikoba ky'omutwe.
satisfy, <i>v.</i> , nanura, mara; ( <i>with food</i> ), igusa, nihisa, haagura.	scandal, <i>n.</i> , ekihemu, ensoni, ekinugwa; <i>see</i> geya, empiri, empyangya.
saturated, <i>get</i> , juba, jeba, toba.	scapegoat, <i>n.</i> , empongano.
sauce, <i>n.</i> , omukubi; <i>see</i> esabwe, ekyagyo, oruranga; ( <i>impudence</i> ). eryana, emyesungo, obuhoole, akajanja.	scapula, <i>n.</i> , enkwa y'omukono, y'bega.
saucepan, <i>n.</i> enyungu, esafuliya, ekinaga.	scar, <i>n.</i> , enkojo, ekizigira.
saucer, <i>n.</i> , akasahaani, akasoosi(f).	scarce, -(a) ibura; <i>be scarce</i> , bura, hangama.
saunter, <i>n.</i> , gendagenda, gaaya, garaata.	scarcity, <i>n.</i> , ibura, obuhangami; ( <i>offoo d</i> ), enjara, ekiihe.
savage, <i>adv.</i> , <i>be</i> , ruruma, horoza.	scare, <i>n.</i> , ekikankano, kutiina, ekyekango.
save, <i>v.</i> , tamba, juna, kiza, tabura; ( <i>put by</i> ), ahura, eyahuurra; ( <i>offood</i> ) hunika.	scare, <i>v.</i> , tiinisa, hahamura, kanga, babaaza, cuncumura, kankaniza, cwa epumpu; <i>see</i> co!, <i>be scared</i> , tiina, cweka epumpu, cwekwa enk:izi; <i>be scared off</i> , kangarana, gugumuka, hahamuka, cuncumuka.
saviour, <i>n.</i> omujuni, omujuumuzi; <i>see</i> omucunguzi, omununuuzi.	scarecrow, <i>n.</i> , ekirindirizo, eldtuuraha, ekingeja, akawaduuru.
savour, <i>n.</i> , obunuzi, omwitiro, orusa, ekisorokoko.	scarlet, <i>n.</i> , karali, -rukutukura.
savouries, <i>n.</i> amacalya, ebirukunura.	scatter, <i>v. i.</i> , raranga, kangarana, esansara, taabaana, abaabana.
savoury, <i>adj.</i> , -nuzire, -rungirwe.	scatter, <i>v. tr.</i> , raza, rarangya; taabaaniza, rahiza, naga, sasa, andakaraza .
saw, <i>n.</i> , omusumeeno; omusumeeni; ( <i>of saying</i> ), orufurno	scattered, <i>be</i> , ragal ika, raranga, kangarana, tagangara, taabaana, esansara, naganagirwa, seeseka, andakaarra, nagwanagwa .
say, <i>v.</i> , gamba, gira, baza; <i>s. farewell to</i> , raga.	scent, <i>n.</i> , ekiboya; <i>see</i> eseeta, omugaju ,
saying, <i>11.</i> , eldgambo, orufumo.	
scab, <i>n.</i> , ekikoko; ( <i>disease of goats</i> ), kahoora, makura, orukaca.	

emyamiirro, orusaasa.	omukama w'iziba, ekinyamukira.
scent, <i>v.i.</i> , kaga, huurra.	scrotum, <i>n.</i> , orusense rw'amagosi.
scent, <i>v.II.</i> , otera, boyesa; <i>s. oneself</i> , erunga, eyotera "nikesiiga, nikeeyotera".	scourge, <i>n.</i> , orukoba; ( <i>plague</i> ), orufu, kagingo, kahooramaka.
sceptre, <i>II.</i> , omwigo gw'obukama /bishop.	scout, <i>n.</i> , entasi, omutasi.
schism, <i>n.</i> , okubaganizibwamu omu diini.	scout, <i>v.</i> , tata .
scholar, <i>n.</i> , omusomi, omwegeswa; ( <i>learned man</i> ), ayegesi ibwe.	scowl, <i>v.</i> , nyinyimbwa, naga ekisigi, gwibwa kubi.
school, <i>II.</i> , isomero, itendekero, eryegesezo.	scramble, <i>v.</i> , temba, harabana.
schoolmaster, <i>n.</i> , omusomesa, omwegesa, omutendeki, omusigi.	scrap, <i>n.</i> , akacweka, akantu; ( <i>of meat</i> ), ibaaga; <i>use noun in III- class</i> .
scissors, <i>II.</i> , makaasi(/).	scrape, <i>v.</i> , hara, haragata, sisiima, korogota, haruza, komba, nyuuka.
scoff <i>adv.</i> , at, gaani iza, sekeerra, durra, swahiriza, teerra enaku.	scraper, <i>II.</i> , ( <i>for pots</i> ), ekiharuzo, ekibaarro, akaguhyo.
scoffer, <i>n.</i> , omugaaniizi, omuteezi w'enaku, omusekerezi, omuduuzi.	scrappings, <i>n.</i> , ebisusu, enkuru, ebiharagatwa, ebihalc.
scold, <i>v.i.</i> , toka, boigora, kungana.	scratch, <i>n.</i> , ekihoole, omukand u, ekikaatule.
scold, <i>v.tr.</i> , juma, coomera, boigoorra, jumbutukira, honora, kunganiza.	scratch, <i>v.</i> , hara, agura, taagura. kandura, taakura, ziikiza, raha; <i>s. oneself</i> , eyagura, ehara, etaakura, ekaakura; <i>s. out</i> , ragaza; <i>be scratched</i> , honoka, baraiturwa.
scoop, <i>II.</i> , endeeso, engamba.	scream, <i>v.</i> , amuza, saara, esalinga.
scoop, <i>v. (out)</i> , hurugura, korogota, baijamu, horongora, sondokora.	screech, <i>v.</i> , amuza, tokolekana .
scorch, <i>v.</i> , siiriiza; <i>be scorched</i> , siiriira.	screen, <i>n.</i> , ekisiika, enyigamo,
score, <i>n.</i> , omuhendo, akagoba.	screen, <i>v.</i> , kinga, sereka, siikiriza.
score, <i>v.</i> , nywa; ( <i>cut</i> ), kaakura, kandura, giga; <i>fai/ to s.</i> , naga butaka.	screw, <i>II.</i> , omusomali gw'empotole; <i>s. oneself up</i> , ebambiriza, <i>see</i> migisiriza.
scorn, <i>n.</i> , omugayo, emyekuniko, obuduuzi, akagayangaine, obwerengerezi.	screw, <i>v.</i> , myora, batora, bota.
scorn, <i>v.</i> , gaya, nuga, duura, erengeerra, esiganiza.	scribe, <i>n.</i> , omuhandiiki .
scorner, <i>n.</i> , omugayi, omwekuniki, omusekerezi, omuduuzi, omulebezi, omwerengerezi .	scrip <i>n.</i> , ( <i>bag</i> ), endyanga, ensahu.
scornful, <i>adj.</i> , be, gaya.	scriptures, <i>n.</i> , ebyahandiikirwe.
scorpion, <i>n.</i> , orunaku, enge; <i>water s.</i> ,	scroll, <i>n.</i> , omuzingo gw'orupapura.
	scrub, <i>n.</i> , ekisaka, iswa, ebijumba, enkuku.

scrub, <i>v.</i> , kuuta, singa, kunya, hotoorra, munyura.	ebimira.
scrutinize, <i>v.</i> , etegereza, roorraaniza, ekebiija, ecencura.	secretly, <i>adv.</i> , omunsita, omubihwa.
scuffle, <i>v.</i> , rwanisangana, teerangana; ( <i>of noise</i> ), kwakwaniza, saganiza, fakuuza	sect, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka, <i>see</i> ediini.
scum, <i>n.</i> , orubibi, ebikereenyo, ebikududu.	section, <i>n.</i> , kicweka, engiga, empinju.
sea, <i>n.</i> , enyanja.	secure, <i>v.</i> , boha, gumya, siba; ( <i>obtain</i> ), tunga, gira, bona.
seal, <i>n.</i> , emanyikirizo, ek:yokuroorraaho.	security, <i>n.</i> ( <i>person</i> ), obugumiro, obugumizo; omwema; ( <i>pledge</i> ). omukwato, omusimbo.
seal, <i>v.</i> , manyiikiriza, boha na ( <i>or taho</i> ) emanyiikirizo ( <i>or ekyokuroorraaho</i> ).	sediment, <i>n.</i> , ebikanja, ebikududu.
seam, <i>n.</i> , orubazi, orukindo, igema.	sedition, <i>n.</i> , obwereme, obwemi, obudupe.
seaman, <i>n.</i> , ornulimba.	seduce, <i>v.</i> , babisa, siisa, ohya, hambura, bihabiiha.
sear, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>burn</i> ), siiriiza, okya; <i>beseared</i> ( <i>leaves</i> ), hotoka.	seducer, <i>n.</i> , omuhabisa, omuhambuzi.
search, seerra, ronda; <i>s. for stolen property</i> , tinduza, aza; <i>see</i> karangatana, ehenya, ebenenga, kaguliriza, banganga.	see, <i>v.</i> , hweza, bona, rora, leebea, ( <i>understand</i> ), etegereza; ( <i>visit</i> ), suura, bungira; <i>s. off</i> , sendekereza.
season, <i>n.</i> , omwaka, ebiro, akasumi, empiko; <i>wet s.</i> , irumbi, itoigo; <i>dry s.</i> , ekyanda, akasambura.	seed time, <i>n.</i> , isiga.
season, <i>v.</i> , runga, nuza; <i>-be well seasoned</i> , nura, hlkwa ebirungo, toorana.	seed, <i>n.</i> , embibo; <i>see</i> enjuma, ekyana, oruhambo, empehe; ( <i>offspring</i> ), oruzaaro.
seasoning, <i>n.</i> , obunuzi, ekirungo.	seek, <i>v.</i> , seerra; <i>see search</i> .
seat, <i>n.</i> , entebe, ekiikaro.	seeker, <i>n.</i> , omuseruzi, omuronzi.
seat, <i>v.</i> , ikaliza.	seem, <i>v.</i> , sisa, sisana (nka), zooka, ba nka.
seclude oneself, esungusura, ruga omubantu, eiha omu bandi, esoroora, ebwenjeka, eyahukaniza; <i>see</i> arama	seemly, <i>adj.</i> , -semiire, -rungi; <i>be s.</i> , semeerra.
second, <i>adj.</i> , -a kabiri; <i>s. in command</i> , omumyoka; <i>s. child</i> , omusubiro; <i>be s.</i> , seemyoka, binga.	seen be, <i>adv.</i> , zooka, bonwa, rorwa, leebuka.
secondly, <i>n.</i> , ekyakabiri.	seer, <i>n.</i> , omuraguzi, nabbi, omurozi.
secret, <i>n.</i> , ensita, <i>see</i> ifubo, mimina.	seize, <i>v.</i> , kwata, bakura, nyaga, hamba, jakura, twara.
secretary, <i>n.</i> , omuhandiiki.	select, <i>adj.</i> , -koma.
secretion, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>of eyes</i> ), ekihonzi, obujonjo; ( <i>of mouth</i> ), ekigonero; ( <i>of nose</i> ),	select, <i>v.</i> , ihamu, siima, cooka, toora, etoorra, tongora, komamu, egomboza, yunguura, ekomera, tondooza wenka, komoorra, sorooramu.

self-controlled, be, erinda, egumya, ehambiriza, ereenga omwoyo.	sensitive, <i>adj.</i> , be, huurra bwangu, etegereza; <i>s. plant</i> , webumbe.
self-denial, <i>v.</i> , okweyangisa, okwerekesa.	sensual, -(a) omubiri; <i>see</i> omwegombi.
self-destruction, okweita, okwezinda.	sentence, <i>n.</i> , ekigambo rundi ebigambo ebiteeranizi ibwe bamu kumanyisa amakuru agaijwire; ( <i>judgment</i> ), okucwa omusango; <i>give s.</i> , cwa omu saogo.
selfish, be, esemeza wenka, ekwata, emanyaho, eriira, egonza wenka, eteekerezaaho; <i>s. person</i> , omwirmi, omufu, omukuku, omwate, omukiinuuki.	sentinel, <i>n.</i> , omulinzi, omukumirizi.
selfishness, obukuku, obu fu, okweteekerezaaho.	separate, <i>v.i.</i> , taana, abuka, ahukana, habangana, eyunguura, ababana; <i>s. oneself</i> , ecwaho, esorora, eyahukaniza, eyahura, ehwenjeka.
self-restraint, okweteera hamutwe, okwetanga, okwehana, okwerekesa.	separate, <i>v.tr.</i> , taanisa, sororamu, ramura, baganiza, ahukaniza, aburanamu, taba, sasaniza, taisukaniza, yunguura, tondooza, sungura; <i>s. into heaps</i> , teeka erniteeko.
self-satisfied, be, esiima, esigura, okwenihira.	septic, <i>adj.</i> , get, tana, cweka.
self-sown, -(a) emereze; <i>see</i> omuniibwa nyonyi, entuliirra, ekyemeza.	septum, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of nose</i> ) enkinga y'nyindo.
self-will! <i>L adv.</i> , okutiga, obwereme, obuhoole, ekyesingo, igundu.	serious, <i>adj.</i> , taseka; ( <i>important</i> ), -kuru, -kooto.
self-willed, -(a) obwereme; ( <i>person</i> ) omuboole, kamaanya.	sermon, <i>n.</i> , okutebeza, entebeza, <i>see</i> ɪaruzo.
sell, <i>v.</i> , tunda, guza.	serpent, <i>n.</i> , enjoka; <i>see</i> ndyoka.
seller, <i>n.</i> , omutunzi, omuguza.	scrum, <i>n.</i> , orwongongo.
semen, <i>n.</i> , arnaizi agazaara, amanyaali, ebibugano.	serval-cat, emondo.
senate, ɪ, orukurato.	servant, <i>n.</i> , omuheereza, omwojo, omugurwa, omwiru, omugaragara; <i>female</i> , omuzaana, omuranga, omutende, omuhinya.
send, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>things</i> ) tweka; <i>messenger</i> , tuma; <i>army</i> , gaba; <i>s. away</i> , oheereza, binga, sindika, goromora; <i>s. back</i> , gaarraayo; <i>s. for</i> , tuma, eta; <i>s. into danger</i> , goromora.	serve, <i>v.</i> , heereza, koorra, ranga, senga; <i>cattle</i> , emya, sija; <i>be of use</i> , gasa; <i>give out</i> , gaba, begera, sembeza; <i>s. up</i> , ihura.
senility, <i>n.</i> , obuhwite.	service, <i>v.</i> , okuheereza, oburanga, omulimo, obuheereza; <i>help</i> , okuyamba, okukoonyera; <i>worship</i> , okusaba, okuramya; <i>benefit</i> , omugaso.
senior; <i>adj.</i> , -kuru.	serviceable, <i>adj.</i> , be, gasa.
seniority, <i>n.</i> , obukuru.	servitude, <i>n.</i> , obwiru
sense, <i>n.</i> , arnagezi; <i>meaning</i> , amakuru.	
sensible, -(a) amagezi; <i>be s.</i> , etegereza, teekaine.	



set, taho, teeka, ikaliza, *s. down*, ta hanshi, egeka hanshi, biikiza; *s. upright*, simba; imul-ya, emereza, hangiza, teeka; *s. sail*, hanika amabbeeru; *s. inline*, cooka, simba orukaarra, sorongya; *s. apart*, ahura; *s. at naught*, gaya; *s. a table*, taandiika, teekaniza emeeza; *s. out on ajoumey*, imukya orugendo; rugayo; *s. forth (explain)*, soboorra, tebeza; *s. 011 (attack)*, bambira. seesera; *s. on fire*, cumika, okya; *s. a trap*, tega, liita; *s. right*, seme-at, gomora, tebeekeza; *s. side by side*, heerraaniza, cooka, sorongya; *s. to work*, kora, tyabira, eheneoga; *v. tr.*, cweru, ta hamulimo, kozesa; *s. (dog) 011* beera, huruza; *s. (limb)*, yunga, buya; *s. fre e*, lekera, taisura; *s. teeth on edge*, kwasa amangigina; *s. ones heart on*, ta hamutima.

set, *v. i.*, (*asjelly*), kwata; (*sun*), gwa, Jenga, tobera, gorooba, gorooba.

settJe, *v. i.*, tuura, ikara, gogoita; (*of sediment*), teeka, csengijja; *see* tarama.

setIJe, *v. tr.*, gumiza, culeeza, ikaza, (*dispute*) ramura, mara empaka; (*adjust*) semeza, kiraan ura.

settler, *11.*, omutuuzi, omwikazi, omusi.

seven hundred, *n.*, rusanju.

seven, *11.*, omusanju, musanju.

seventy, *n.*, ensanju, nsanju.

several, -ingi. -mu (*in pl.*), omuna

severe, (a) amaani, buli kasumi.

sew, *v.*, baziira, taba, randa; (*beads in paaern*), hunda; (*reeds*), ruka.

sewer, *n.*, omubaziizi.

sewing, *v.*, okubaziira.

shade, *v.*, kingira, siikiriza, swekeerra.

shade, *n.*, shadow, ekiituuru.

shaft, *11.*, ekiti, orubango, oruhoso,

omusogi; (*of mine*), enamba.

shaggy, *n.*, ebjwe nge; *see* ekijagaate, ekijurujuute; *be s.*, jagaata.

shake, *v.*, tengeeta, tukumira, tintima, jegajega, titira, kankana, cambaituka, dungadunga, tunguuta, kunkumuka, cukumbuka, negena.

shake, *v. tr.*, tengeesa, zongoza, sikinyiza, cikya, cikinyiza, cambaitura, cukumbura; *s. out*, kunkumura, cukumura fukumura; *s. off (water; as dog)*, ekankabura, gjugumura; *see* ekanaisura; *s. head*, sikinyiza omutwe; kankabura.

shaking, *11.*, okutukumira, ekikankano, entengera.

shallow, *adj.*, be, tarama, hagufu.

shallow, *n.*, omucungiro.

sham, *adj.*, ebisuba; *see* ckimeeri.

sham, *v.*, efoora.

shame, *n.*, ensoni, obuhemu, engc.

shame, *v.*, hemura, kwasa ensoni, swaia.

shamefaced, *adj.*, be, kwatwa ensoni, hemuka; *see*, hwetllkahweluka.

shameless *adj.*, person, omuhwi w'ensoni, omuhemu, omuseeguzi, omucumuii.

shamelessly, *adv.*, act, hcmuka, kunyuka.

shamelessness, *11.*, obuhwi bw'ensoni, obuseegu, oruhule.

shanty, *n.*, akaju, orusiisira.

shape, *11.*, ekisisani, engingo, ensisana, emera, emikuurre (enkura).

shape, *v.*, sisaniza, bumba; (*wood*), baija; *v. i.*, *see* tondoka, tonda.

share, *11.*, ekicweka, omugabo, omuteeko, endoborwa, ekininga.

share, *v.*, gabana, koba, li irana.

sharp, <i>adj.</i> • -(a) obwogi. -songoire,- toire; ( <i>clever</i> ) (a) amagezi; <i>be s.</i> , ba n 'obwogi, toora, rabukya; <i>s. person</i> , endabukya, enkwanguza, empwaogule, omugezigezi.	( <i>tortoise</i> ), ekigaragamba; ( <i>sea</i> ), engamba, eboogo, akasonko, enyaso.
sharpen, <i>v.</i> teekera, tooza, hara, hyora; ( <i>point</i> ), soogora.	shell, <i>v.</i> , tondoora.
sharpness, <i>v.</i> , obwogi; amagezi.	shelter, <i>n.</i> , obwigamo, obwesumbo,, obwirukiro, ekirindiro.
shatter, sasangura, cwacwana; <i>be</i> <i>shattered</i> , sasangurwa, cwacwanuka.	shelter, <i>v.i.</i> , igama, esereka.
shave, <i>v.i.</i> , emwa, egemba.	shepherd, <i>n.</i> , omuhuma, omuliisa, omusumba.
shave, <i>v.tr.</i> , mwa, gemba	shew, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> show.
shaven, patch, ekirumiko, ekicweka ky'omubiri barumikire, ekihuuguru.	shield, <i>n.</i> , engabu.
shavings, <i>n.</i> , ebisusu, ebisunga.	shield, <i>v.</i> , linda, samba, kiingiriza, kingira.
she, uwe, a-, omukazi.	shin, <i>n.</i> , omurundi, akafumbarume; <i>see</i> ernihini.
sheaf, <i>n.</i> , ensa, ekiba, omugancla	shine, <i>v.</i> , engengeta, jwa, aka, angasana, masamasa, banga, leenya, meremeeta, mujiikana, meresera; <i>see</i> nyonyegeerra, keerraana.
sheath, <i>n.</i> , ekiraaro, ekirweyo; ( <i>of plantain</i> <i>flower</i> ), enkonombo, enkaanaana, enkerekere; <i>see</i> ebikobokobo; <i>make a s.</i> ( <i>for a knife</i> ), rweya, kora ensaho.	ship, <i>n.</i> , eryato, emeeri, ekyombo.
shed, <i>n.</i> , ekihongole, akaju, ekirindiro; ( <i>carpenter's</i> ) ibaiziro, ekibanda, ( <i>smith's</i> ) isasa.	shirk, <i>v.</i> , esiganiza, garaiba.
shed, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>tears</i> ) cura, rra; ( <i>leaves</i> ), ragaza, haranguza, eharaigura; ( <i>skin</i> ), esusuura, taaruuka, ehohooru; ( <i>wings</i> ), ekuuyuyuya.	shirker, <i>n.</i> , enterebuki, omweganyi, omugara.
sheep, <i>n.</i> , entaama, ebuguma; <i>see</i> embuzi.	shiver, <i>v.</i> , titira, tukumira, juguma, kankana.
sheepfold, <i>n.</i> , isibikiro, ekirugu, isibiko, ihangiro.	shivering, <i>adv.</i> , lit, ekitengo, ekitukumo, ekimazi.
sheet, <i>n.</i> , ekyesweko, etundubaaJe, esuuka y'ekitabu; <i>see</i> ekipaapi ( <i>of paper</i> ) omuko gw'orupapura.	shock, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>disgust</i> ) tama, ekanga.
shelf, <i>n.</i> , orubbaaho, ek:itanclalike, ekijaara, ekibbani, akataru, orukanga, itunguru.	shoe, <i>n.</i> , enkaito, ekiraato.
shell, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>cowrie</i> ), ensiribi; ( <i>snail</i> ) ekisonko; ( <i>egg</i> ), ekisonsogoro;	shoot up <i>v.i.</i> , aruka, goorroka, goorra, rokera.
	shoot, <i>n.</i> , akasonga, endokwa; ( <i>plantain</i> ), inuunu, omusugusa.
	shoot, <i>v.</i> , rasa, tcera embundu/emundu; <i>see</i> teera ituuro, teebe isasi.
	shooting star, ekibonwomu.
	shop, <i>n.</i> , eduuka, iguurro.
	shop, <i>v.</i> , gura, genda omukatale, omumaduuka

shore, <i>n.</i> , omugoogo, omusa, omukuogu.	shrewdness, <i>n.</i> , amacwacwa.
short, <i>adj.</i> , -gufu; <i>see</i> ekipumpu; <i>become s.</i> , gufuhara; <i>lake as.</i> , cut, hunguka, cvera bagufu, raba omumakutu.	shrew-mouse, <i>n.</i> , omususu.
shortage, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>food</i> ) eojava, itumba.	shriek, <i>v.</i> , amuza, toka.
shorten, <i>vlr.</i> , cwaho, saraho, cwa kigufu, gufuhaz.a.	shrike ( <i>pied</i> ), matanga,
shortly, <i>adv.</i> , ( <i>soon</i> ) mpora, kacu kake; ( <i>in few wnts</i> ) omubigambo bike.	shrine, <i>n.</i> , ekibali, ekiroorro, ibangiro.
shortness, <i>n.</i> , obugufu.	shrink, <i>v.</i> , hinya, ehinya, etulingika, keeba, gufuhara; ( <i>fear</i> ), tiina, erinduka; <i>see</i> enyanyaiba.
shot, good, ( <i>marksman</i> ), ow'itomo.	shrivel, <i>v.</i> , botoka, babbataoa.
shot, <i>n.</i> , amasasi, omwambi gw'embundu/emuodu.	shroud, <i>n.</i> , ebibugo, ebyokuziika.
shoulder blade, <i>n.</i> , cnkwa y'omukooo, ibbango.	shrub, <i>n.</i> , akasaka, ekijumba.
shoulder, <i>n.</i> , ibega; <i>rounds.</i> , amakuumi, amakooti.	shrug, <i>v.</i> , kooga (amabega), ekonga.
shoulder, <i>v.</i> , ta haibega, hagatira.	shuille along, <i>v.</i> , lrurruuza amaguru.
shout, <i>n.</i> , omukungo, eoduuru.	shun, <i>v.</i> , ouga, etantara, tantara, eoyanyaiha, eganya.
shout, <i>v.</i> , amuza, toka, raakaoa, amirra, ( <i>of bulls</i> ), omuku, teera omukuogo, teera omuyogaana, ( <i>for joy</i> ), teera emizira; ( <i>for help</i> ), tcera enduuru.	shut, <i>adj.</i> , -kiogirwe, -kingire, -boherwe; <i>bes. in</i> , kingiranwa, igalirwa.
shove, <i>v.</i> , siodika, irizaayo, cuma, cumanga.	shut, <i>v. i.</i> , ekinga; <i>be s. up</i> , igara akanwa.
show, <i>n.</i> , okwoleka, omwoleko.	shut, <i>v. tr.</i> , kinga, igarra, boha; ( <i>book</i> ), sweka, bumba, biika; ( <i>mouth</i> ), bumba; ( <i>umbrella</i> ), benda, zinga; ( <i>eyes</i> ), zibiiriza.
show, <i>v. i.</i> , zooka, boneka, rorwa; <i>s. through (as bones)</i> , tuoama; <i>s. off</i> , eyoleka, ecooka esuusa, kumba, kaca, etuna, emangalika, boogoya, ekunika; ( <i>as warriors</i> ), haya, ebuga, ebanda.	shuttle, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> eotabaalizi, endeeso.
show, <i>v. tr.</i> , oleka, manyisa, ragirra, ganikiira, cookaniza; ( <i>prove</i> ), soborra, ragiirra; <i>s. off. cook. a.</i> ; <i>s. whites of eyes</i> , zooramaiso, fundura amaiso; <i>s. head only</i> , eturuki.riza.	shy, <i>be</i> , tiina, k:watwa ensoni.
shower, <i>n.</i> , obutoonya, obuseesega.	sick, <i>adj.</i> , -rwaire, bitwa; tega.
shred, <i>v.</i> , sarasara.	sick, <i>v.</i> , <i>be</i> , tanaka; <i>fal/ s. (ill)</i> , rwara; ( <i>be disgusted</i> ), tamwa.
	sick, <i>adv.</i> , feel, zizimbukwa, ekooka, sesemwa.
	sicken, <i>v. i.</i> , rwara, ( <i>cause to vomit</i> ), sesemya; ( <i>disgust</i> ), tama, tamera.
	sickle, <i>n.</i> , orugeso, enaijoro.
	sickness, <i>n.</i> , eodwara, oburwaire.
	side, <i>n.</i> , orubaju, obukiizi, ikuma; ( <i>of body</i> ), orubaju, itundu; ( <i>of house</i> ), ekibanga, orusabazi, akabende bende;

---

<p><i>on all sides</i>, embaju zoon; <i>the other s.</i>, nseeri; (<i>of hill</i>), ensirimuko; <i>lays by s.</i>, cooka, sorongya.</p> <p>sideways, <i>n.</i>, bukiika, kanyarubaju; <i>p/ace s.</i>, kiika.</p> <p>siege, <i>n.</i>, okugotwa, okuzindwa, obulemu.</p> <p>siesta, take a, gandaara, gwijagira, huumura.</p> <p>sieve, <i>n.</i>, akakekeeyo, akadegeduro, ekisegeso.</p> <p>sieve, sift, <i>v.</i>, segesa, degedura.</p> <p>sigh, <i>n.</i>, ensinda, ekiik:obe, okutuura omutima.</p> <p>sigh, <i>v.</i>, sinda, hanuura omutima, teera ekiikoohe, tuura, buya, buga.</p> <p>sight, <i>n</i> okuhweza, oburoro; <i>come into s.</i>, zooka, tunguruka, leebuka; <i>be lost to s.</i>, hera, lenga, lengeetuka.</p> <p>sight, <i>v.</i>, leeba, roar, zonzora.</p> <p>sign, <i>n.</i>, emanyiikirizo, akookuroorraho, akamanyiso.</p> <p>sign, <i>v.</i>, siima, taho omukono, taho emanyiikirizo (<i>or</i> akookuroorraho).</p> <p>signature, <i>n.</i>, omukono, taho ibara.</p> <p>silence, <i>n.</i>, okuculeera, akahuno, akasiro, ihoorro, orworo.</p> <p>silence, <i>v.</i>, igara akanwa, esiza; culeeza, sirasiza; zindiriza; <i>enjoin s.</i>, teereerra, hasiirra.</p> <p>silent, <i>be</i>, esiza, culeera, hunama, huna, igaliriza, siriikiirra; <i>see</i> amuliza, simanga, hunanara .</p> <p>silful, <i>be</i>, etooratora, etooliik:a.</p> <p>silk, liiri.</p> <p>silkworm, <i>n.</i>, ensombabyoma, nyabatimbo, akagutaguta.</p> <p>silliness, <i>n</i> obusema, obudomadoma, obujaamaali, amagwijo.</p>	<p>silly, <i>be</i>, doma, cooma; <i>see</i> ekisusunga; <i>becomes.</i>, domahara, gwija.</p> <p>silver, efeeza.</p> <p>simpleton, <i>n.</i>, omusema, omudomadoma, omugwagwa, e.kijaamaali.</p> <p>simsim, <i>n.</i>, amacande.</p> <p>sin, <i>n.</i>, ekibi, ekyokusiisa.</p> <p>sin, <i>v.</i>, siisa, kora ekibi.</p> <p>since, <i>conj.</i>, baitu, kabeeriire, kabandjize; <i>see</i> okwihiiirra, okurugiirra; <i>since i came</i>, nkaba kwija, okuruga obu najja.</p> <p>sincere, -(a)amazima, -(a)amananu.</p> <p>sincerity, amazima, amananu.</p> <p>sinew, <i>n.</i>, ekinywa, ekikana; <i>see</i> omuzii sa ekiteega</p> <p>sinful, -bi.</p> <p>sinfulness, obubi, obusiisi.</p> <p>sing, <i>Zina</i>, gana; <i>see</i> jenga, kasa, seegura, sera, berengya, cwa amabwa; (<i>of birds</i>), gamba; (<i>of ears</i>), orra; (<i>kelle</i>), saara.</p> <p>singer, <i>n.</i>, omuzini, eozini.</p> <p>singing, <i>n.</i>, obuzini, okuzina.</p> <p>single, -mu; <i>with</i>, -onka.</p> <p>singly, -mu -mu .</p> <p>sink, <i>v.i.</i>, ibira, gwa, mirwa, tobera, dikira, saaba, bonda.</p> <p>sink, <i>v.tr.</i>, miza, dikiza, ibiza.</p> <p>sinner, omusiisi.</p> <p>sip, soma, huruutura, lluta, soleza, sondooza.</p> <p>sir!, waitu, mukama waoge.</p> <p>sisal, e.kigoigo (<i>fibre</i>) obugoigo.</p> <p>sister, (<i>S. of a s.</i>) owaoyina; nyakaabu, mwenekati waabu; <i>see</i> kanyaanya; (<i>S. of a brother</i>), munyaanya, owanyina; <i>s. in-law</i>, muramu.</p>
--	---

---

- sit, *ikaarra*, sitama, (*of dog*), kondoma; (of a king), singa, *s. anyhow*, gangama, ebutika, ebeteka, enaga ebiyogoma; *s. on eggs*, raarra; *s. comfortably*, ikaarra ekigazigazi, agagara, sodooka; *see* elruma, ecuraniza, hubya, kangaarra, kangama, burubara.
- site, *n.*, ekibanja, entemburo.
- situation, *n.*, enyikara, omulingo.
- six hundred, *n.*, rukaaga.
- six thousand, *n.*• kakaaga.
- six, *n.*, mukaaga.
- sixty, *n.*, enkaaga, nkaaga.
- size, *n.*, obuhango, obukooto, obwigurumba, oruleogo; *be of the same s.*, ingana, kwana.
- skeleton, *n.*, ebyagagara by'amagufa, ebikangaarra; (*of house*), orukanga.
- skewer, *n.*, omusito, oruti.
- skid, *v.*, teerra, ejumika, terebuka.
- skill, *n.*• obwafundi, amagezi, amalyo, obukugu.
- skilled, -(a)amagezi; *see* omufundi, omwetoozitozi.
- skim, (*milk*), ihaho omwisi.
- skin disease, *see* obuhere, orukwakwa, orukwaju, orucoli, akakamba, ekihwhwa, ikoro, orwanju, amazomba.
- skin, *n.*, (*of body*) orususu, ekikoba, omubiri; (*hide*), oruhu; (*uncured*) omuguta; (*cured*), ekyahi, omurubate, omunyuuke, entayomba; *cast off s.* (*of snake*), ekisusu; *s. garment*, enkanda, ekisaatu, mbwera, entayomba; *s. used as a mat*, enkeeto, engaraate.
- skin, *v.tr.*, baaga, bohoora.
- skip, gurukaguruka, kina, tiriha, tirimbira, teega, etendiiga; (*miss*), osa.
- skirt, *n.*, ekitaahiro, akacence, ekisamba, ekipumpulira; *see* entayomba.
- skirt, *v.*, ehinguliriza, tantara, saliriza.
- skulk, *v.*, esereka, eyiba, ebuza.
- skull, *n.*, oruhanga.
- sky, *n.*, haiguru mumwaoya.
- slack, *be*, *adj.*, jega (*lazy*), garailia, kwatwa obugara; *get s.*, jegajega; (*lazy*), efaakaza, garuukiirra, toteerra, tentebuka.
- slacken *v.tr.*, jegya, leegura, yugya.
- slacken, *v.i.*, toteerra, fubeerra.
- slackness, obugara, obuceke, obwegaoyirizi.
- slag, *n.*, enyenga, ebyenga, ebisengere.
- slander, *v.*, baata, sindiirra, hendeerra, hangiiirra, geya, tuka, tukana, roogora; *see* bega.
- slanderer, *n.*• omuhenderezi, omugeyi, omuhangirizi.
- slang, talk, *v.*• sinda.
- slant, *be on a*, eculika, leogeetuka, curama *see* amaioo g'encurame.
- slap, *v.*, teera oruhi, bbayura, swakura.
- slate, *n.*, ibaale; *s. pencil*, ekalaamu y'ibaale.
- slaughter, place of, ibaagi, itambiro.
- slaughter, *v.*, ita, sara, tamba.
- slave, *n.*, omwiru rubale, omwenzangabu; (*female*), omuzaana.
- slavery, *n.*, obwiru, obuzaana.
- slay, *v.*, ita, baaga, sara.
- slayer, *n.*• omwisi, omubaagi.
- sledge, *n.*, akanengere.
- sleep, *n.*, oturo, *see* wansazi.

---

sleep, <i>v.</i> , gwijagira; ( <i>child</i> ), cubira; <i>see</i> hetera, borogota, honoogera; <i>s. soundly</i> . herayo du; <i>put to s.</i> , byamisiriza, gwijagiza, cuncubiza; ( <i>spend thenight</i> ), raara.	slip, <i>v. 11</i> : <i>s. in</i> , senseza, someka; <i>s. out</i> , soonoora.
sleeper, <i>n.</i> , omugwijagizi.	sUpperiness, 11. obuteerre.
sleepiness, <i>n.</i> , omuro, obuhetezi; ( <i>secretion in eyes</i> ), obujonjo, obuhoozi, ebinezi.	slippery, be, teerra.
sleeping sickness, <i>n.</i> , empungira; <i>see</i> omuhinyo, omurandabaro.	slit, <i>n.</i> , ekyasi, omuoyarra.
sleeping-place, <i>n.</i> , oburaaro, ekibyamo, eogonyo.	slit, <i>v. tr.</i> , asaamu, reremura, taagura.
sleepless, be, burwa oturo, guniiriza oturo, buya, bugabuga.	slobber, <i>v.</i> , teera enturuba, gereerra ebirusu.
sleepy, be, huogira, honongera, bondererwa.	slope, <i>n.</i> , obweculiko, orukonkomoko, akasirimuko, ekinaana, ententebuko, oruhana.
slender, -ke; <i>see</i> ehuru, enjende, omuconco, akadengede, akacenkede, karakaba.	slope, <i>v. i.</i> , eculika, lengeetuka, curama.
slice, <i>n.</i> , akacweka, akaasi, akabbali.	sloth, obugara, obuturumuki, obuhetezi; ( <i>animal</i> ), embarangi.
slice, <i>v.</i> , cwaho, asa, sara, kambura.	slothful, be, eyanda, garaiha, turumuka, hetera, gira eraazi.
slide, <i>v.</i> , teerra, terebuka, tyoka, gendeerra, taisuka, seeta, sooka.	slough, <i>n.</i> , ekisusu, ekihohoorwa; ( <i>quagimire</i> ) ebyoado, ekisaaru, akabede.
slight, <i>v.</i> , gaya, nagaija	slovenly, be, efaakaza, eyaoda, eoagaija, jurungutana, efaafaaniza, rofuhara.
slightly, kake.	slow, be, kora mpora, eyanda, garaata, ikaraho; <i>see</i> soooooka, esoona.
slim, be, kenduka.	slowly, mpora, <i>see</i> orusondoigo, orusoobo.
slime, <i>n.</i> , orweju, ebikereenyoy, orwongongo, ikanya, amanyazi.	slow-worm, <i>n.</i> , ekicwamugongo.
sling, <i>n.</i> , omwesuuso.	slug, <i>n.</i> , ekitindioda; <i>trail of s.</i> , orutanaaaa.
sling, <i>v.</i> , hungura.	sluggard, <i>n.</i> , omuhetezi, empetezi, omugara jurru, ekituodubazi.
slink off, eiba, esooboora, eburabuza.	sluggish, be, tuodubara, turumuka.
slip, <i>n.</i> , (< <i>for planting</i> ) orukoora rw'ebitakuli.	slumber, <i>n.</i> , oturo.
slip, <i>vi.</i> , teerra, terebuka, senda, taisuka, <i>see</i> ronka; taraaka, burumuka; <i>s. down</i> , hanuuka, heekuka, tyoka, sooka; <i>s. past</i> , esooboora, ekugusa, kwomoka; <i>s. out</i> , sensera, somoka; <i>s. away</i> , eiba, teruka, ekwotora, etungurra.	slumber, <i>v.</i> , huogira, gwijagira, ita amaiba, cubira.
	slut, <i>n.</i> , omurofu, omusihani, malaaya (f).
	sly, be, ba w'amacwacwa, cwangya.
	slyness, amacwacwa, ikaali.
	smack, <i>v.</i> , teera orulli, bbayura; <i>s. the lips</i> , ekomba, ekombera, eteera hamuawa.

---

small, -ke, taito, -tiitiro, didigino.	smoke, <i>vi.</i> , cuuka, cucuuka; <i>s. tobacco</i> , nywa etaaba, soma etaaba.
smallness, <i>n.</i> , obuke, obulaito.	smoke, <i>v.tr.</i> ( <i>plantain leaves</i> ) baba; ( <i>barkcloth</i> ), otera; ( <i>milkpots</i> ), itira, cumiikiirra; ziga.
smallpox, <i>11.</i> , oburundu, obwigara, obuzigu; <i>catch.s.</i> , runda.	smoker, <i>n.</i> , omunywi w'etaaba.
smart, <i>adj.</i> , see endabukya, enkwanguza, embambagya, ihwehwenge, enyecumi; <i>be.s.</i> , ecuma; ( <i>clever</i> ), rabukya.	smooth, -teriire, -hehiire, -tereekiire.
smart, <i>n.</i> , oburumi, obusaasi.	smooth, <i>be</i> teerra, heheera, tereekeerra; <i>get.s. (sea)</i> , teekaana
smart, <i>v.</i> , saasa, ruma, sarara, babirirwa, barabaata.	smooth, <i>v.tr.</i> , heheeza, boneza, tereza, siiga, lebura, kuuyuyua, soomora, haahura, huhura, terekereza.
smarten oneself up, ecuma, etoonyereza.	smother, <i>v.</i> , sweka, buutikira, culeeza, bundika.
smartness, <i>11.</i> , obwecumi.	smoulder, jundeera, cuucuuka.
smash, <i>v.tr.</i> , ata, cwa, sasangura, sengajjura; <i>be smashed</i> , atika, cweka, sasanguka, sengajjuka, sebenguka, cwacwana, cebaceba, cebeya.	smut, <i>n.</i> , omuyonga.
smear, <i>v.</i> , siiga, tereza; ( <i>house</i> ), homa; <i>s. oneself</i> ; esiiga, ekuutira; <i>be smeared</i> , homeka, jawabira, jurubana.	snail, <i>n.</i> , ekitindinda, ekitamulinda, nyendwoha.
smell, <i>n.</i> , ekijuode, ekiboya, ekinunko, ( <i>of body</i> ), ekikara, ihaya; enyabwara; ( <i>of animals</i> ), ekikumbi, iharazima, ibaarruumi, akawaisimba; <i>see</i> enyakayanzi, omwitiro, ekisorokoko, ekigugu, ekibabu.	snake, <i>n.</i> , enjoka, empoma, ekinyarubabi, encwera, mamba, wahimbiri, eoyarwango, enyarunyansi, enyarukoni, ndyoka, mulyan.kunga, komulinga.
smell, <i>v.i.</i> , taamirana, nunkirwa, boyerwa, boya, nunka, kuura.	soap, <i>v.i.</i> , cweka, atika, katuka, kara.
smell, <i>v.tr.</i> , kaga, buurra, kagiriza, nunkiriza; <i>see</i> hunyabunya.	snap, <i>v.tr.</i> , cwa, ata, katura, bbwakuzi; <i>s. the fingers</i> , rasa ebyara.
smelting place, <i>see</i> forge. iheesero, isasa.	snare, <i>n.</i> , omutege, endubatira, ekitimba, ekisuuli, enkanda, orukaraiga.
smile, <i>n.</i> , obuumwemwe, ebimwege.	snare, <i>v.tr.</i> , tega, inika.
smile, <i>v.</i> , sekaseka, mwenyerra, seka obuumwemwe ( <i>or</i> ebiirwege).	snarl, <i>n.</i> , tontoma, gurruma, tontorroma.
smite, <i>v.</i> , teera, tema, cumita.	snatch, nyaga, bbakura, jakura, sahura, hwangura, kookooba, pakura, nyakUfa.
smith, <i>n.</i> , omuheesi.	sneeze, <i>n.</i> , omwesa.
smithy, <i>n.</i> , isasa, iheesero.	sneeze, <i>v.</i> , esemura.
smoke, <i>n.</i> , omwika; <i>s. stains</i> , omunyali.	sniff, <i>v.i.</i> , kaga, fuza. hunyahunya; <i>v.tr.</i> , soleza, kagiriza, nunkiriza.
	snUDE, <i>v.</i> , fuza, feesa.
	snip, <i>v.</i> , saraho, cwaho, kona, kecura.

---

snore, <i>n.</i> , ebigono, empiriita.	y'ekisazi, enteruki; ekisale, <i>eroded s.</i> , akaparapa, akabarama.
snore, <i>v.</i> , gona.	
snort, fuuha, fuukeera.	soil, <i>v.tr.</i> , siisa, iraguza; <i>get soiled</i> , siisikara, jwab iirra.
snout, <i>n.</i> , enyindo, ekinyindo .	sojourn, <i>v.</i> , bungira, goonya.
snow, <i>n.</i> , ebirika.	sojourner, <i>n.</i> , omugenyi, omuhinguzi, omubunguk.i, omugoonyi.
snuff, <i>n.</i> , obugoro.	
snuffle, fuza.	solder, <i>n.</i> , isasi.
so and so, nanka na nanka.	soldier, <i>n.</i> , omuserikale, omurwani, omuruusuura.
so, <i>adv.</i> , -ti.	
so, <i>conj.</i> , nukwo.	sole, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of foot</i> ), omunda y'ekigere; oburubatiro; <i>see</i> amara g'ekigere.
soak, <i>v.tr.</i> , ibika, jubya, tundubika, nekya; <i>be soaked, juba</i> , neka.	solid, <i>adj.</i> , gumire, kwasire; <i>become s.</i> , kwata, kama; <i>see</i> kuuma.
soap, <i>n.</i> , esabbuuni; <i>see</i> dimilyangombe, dongoro, kitooke, kizi kya mpunu.	solitary, <i>be</i> , ba wen.ka, boijana, kwatwa amasu; <i>see</i> burungurungu, embuura.
soar, <i>v.</i> , ereera, ecungya, etuuta.	solitary, <i>adj.</i> , obumu, okuboijana .
sob, <i>v.</i> , cura, rra.	solitude, <i>n.</i> , ihamba, obuboijana, arnasu, obubuura
sober, become, tamiirukuka .	
socket, <i>n.</i> , empoha, enteeko; <i>s. of eye</i> , ekinoko, ekinonko.	soloist, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> omusumikirizi, omutongerezi, omucwi w'amabwa.
sod, <i>n.</i> , ek.iteneke, ekisindikwa, entaka.	solve, mara, soboorra ( <i>riddle</i> ) ita; ( <i>puzzle</i> ) sanuurra.
sodden, be, tota, ja ata, jeba.	
sodomite, omukuuhya.	some, -mu; <i>in thepl.</i> ; ( <i>a little of</i> ), <i>use suffix ho with the verb.</i> , e.g., mpaho, <i>give me some</i> .
sodomy, <i>n.</i> , ebisuyaga; <i>commit s.</i> , kuuhya/lya ebisuyaga.	somebody, <i>pron.</i> , omuntu.
soft, be, oroba, nekaneka, heheera, serebera; <i>go s.</i> , tota, footooka, jaata , jurutuka, gendeerra ( <i>of millet</i> ).	somersault, turn, egaranjura, teera akairimira
soften, oroby, heheeza, tosa, tundubika, kookooba, nekya.	something, ekintu, ekigambo
softly, <i>adv.</i> , mpora.	sometime, ira, obundi, mpora, hanyuma, n'obundi.
softly, <i>adv.</i> , speak, gamba mpora, heheeza iraka.	sometimes, <i>adv.</i> , obundi.
softness, <i>n.</i> , obworobi.	son, <i>n.</i> , omwana omwojo, omutabani; <i>s. in law</i> , omuko.
soil, <i>n.</i> , itaka, obulimiro, <i>poor s.</i> , orwomere, oruunyu, empaama , ensi	song, <i>n.</i> , ek:izina; <i>see</i> amabwa, ekibuumo, ekigano, ekikaso, oruyumbu.

---



songster	speak
songster, <i>n.</i> , omuzini rurangaanwa.	source, <i>n.</i> , ensoro, ekikoro, endu giiro, oburugo, entobo.
soon, <i>adv.</i> , bwangu, omukasumi akatali kaahara, hati bunu.	sourness, <i>n.</i> , kusaarra, entuurru.
soot, <i>n.</i> , enziro, omunyali, omwika.	sour-sop, <i>n.</i> , omubengeya.
soothe, <i>v.</i> , huumuza, agaaga, sirasiza, culeeza, lembeerra, cuncubiza, irukiirra.	south, <i>n.</i> , obukiika ( <i>or</i> obukiizi), bw'obulyo, amasirimuka; <i>s. wind</i> , enyangoromora.
soothsayer, <i>n.</i> , omuraguzi, omurangi.	sovereign, <i>n.</i> , etwara, erema.
sop, <i>n.</i> , ekibego, entonge.	sow, <i>n.</i> , empunu enkazi.
sorcerer, <i>n.</i> , omurogo, omunyeenya, omusezi.	sow, <i>v.</i> , siga, temera, miisa.
sorcery, <i>n.</i> , oburogo.	sower, <i>n.</i> , omusigi.
sore, <i>be</i> , saasa, rumwa, tonokora.	sowing-time, isiga.
sore, <i>n.</i> , ekihooya; <i>see</i> ekisikiri, enimi, akageregere, kyebaaga, enswagira, epo, ekiguuna.	space, <i>n.</i> , omwanya; <i>see</i> ensanyanyi, entambu, ihongo, akaranzi, orwangatete, orwanganga, empatanfaa, eryasa; <i>s. of time</i> , akacu, akanya, akasumi.
sorrel, <i>n.</i> , rukuunyamunzigu.	spade, <i>n.</i> , ekitiyo(f).
sorrow, <i>n.</i> , amaganya, enaku, obusaasi, obusaalizi, obujune, omuhito.	span, <i>n.</i> , ekiganja, orutambu; ( <i>of life</i> ), obuhike.
sorrowful, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be</i> , ganya, tuntura, saalirwa, juuka, gungumara, ba hakiinamiirro.	spar, <i>n.</i> , omurongooti.
sorry, <i>be</i> , saasa, saalirwa, tuntura.	spar, <i>v.</i> , terangana entomi, rwanisa entomi, kuzaana entomi.
sort, <i>n.</i> , omulingo.	spare, <i>adj.</i> , ( <i>thin</i> ), -ke, -anukire, -taito; <i>have s.time</i> , etwara, ba n'omwanya, lya bugana, bihungu byerema.
sort, <i>v.</i> , soroorra, ibamu, komoorra.	spare, <i>v.</i> , leka, ganyira, kuna, lekera.
sot, <i>n.</i> , omutamiizi, omudanguzi.	sparing, <i>be</i> , <i>see</i> baliirra, suliiirra, kozesa kake, suunduura.
soul, <i>n.</i> , omwoyo, obwomeezi.	spark, <i>n.</i> , ekisasaazi, ekinyinyiiza; <i>see</i> obunyimyanyimya, ekimbuuru.
sound, <i>adj.</i> , -rungi, -omiire, -omeezi; ( <i>frosty</i> ), -esigwa.	sparkle, <i>v.</i> , engengeta, masamasa, angasana.
sound, <i>n.</i> , iraka, okugamba; <i>see</i> enswagira.	sparrow, <i>n.</i> , ekisirya.
sound, <i>v.</i> , gamba, <i>see</i> hiirra, orra, rangira, tuuta, toma, buruguta, tyaza; <i>s. alann</i> , teera enduuru, rahya.	sparrow-hawk, <i>n.</i> , kasarabinywa, akahuumizi.
soup, <i>n.</i> , omucwe, supu(/).	speak, <i>v.</i> , gamba, baza; <i>s. about</i> , gambaho,
sour, <i>adj.</i> , <i>be</i> , saarra, kamba, tungununa, kaarraamuka, kenkemuka, turra; <i>turn s.</i> , l-wata, kama, kenka.	

<p>bazaaho, tebeza; <i>s. loudly</i>, gambira haiguru, atura, baguka, baguka, hogoka, toka, gangamuka, baarruuka; <i>s. roughly</i>, boigora, kaoga; <i>s. incoherently</i>, togolekwa, goroomerra, jabanganiza; <i>s. languidly</i>, gaaniira, goroomerra, garaata; <i>s. vehemently</i>, baza n'amaani.</p> <p>speaker, <i>n.</i>, omugambizi, omutebezi.</p> <p>spear, <i>n.</i>, icumu; empuuga, omutaali, omuguma, ensembukya, entanyuunyirwa, empotole, erobande, ekyanga, oruboso; <i>see</i> erihango, kaitantaabi.</p> <p>spear, <i>v.</i>, cumita, sohya, cumita ekifuka; <i>see</i> hinga.</p> <p>species, <i>n.</i>, omulingo, ebika by'embibo.</p> <p>speck, <i>n.</i>, akabara, akatoonyezi, akahoiga, akahunda, akasigira, akabibi.</p> <p>speckled, -a mayenje, -a kitanga, -a kibububi; <i>see</i> kibebe, kitembe.</p> <p>spectacle, <i>n.</i>, ekyokusunga, ekyokurorwa, ihano.</p> <p>spectacles, <i>n.</i>, garubindi(/).</p> <p>spectator, <i>n.</i>, omusungi.</p> <p>speech, <i>n.</i>, orubazo, ebigambo; (<i>mode of speaking</i>), engambo, embaza.</p> <p>speechless, <i>be</i>, fa omunwa; huna, huniirra.</p> <p>speed, <i>n.</i>, enziriga; <i>make s.</i>, rabuka, anguha, genda n'enziriga.</p> <p>spell, <i>n.</i>, irogo; <i>put s. on.</i>, roga, gulika, kandara, oha; <i>take s. off</i>, rogoorra, gulikuurra, ambuurra.</p> <p>spell, <i>v.</i>, gaituurra, gamba enyuguta z'ekigambo.</p> <p>spend, <i>v.</i>, maraho, seesa, ekomoorra; (<i>time</i>), ita; <i>s. the day</i>, siiba, iza obwire, irirwa; <i>s. the night</i>, raara, kiisa obwire.</p> <p>spendthrift, <i>n.</i>, omururangi, omuneni, enseesi, omuhungu.</p>	<p>spherical, <i>adj.</i> * ekulingiriire, -(a) enkulingo.</p> <p>spider, <i>n.</i>, enyamumbubi.</p> <p>spike, <i>n.</i>, ihwa, omuhunda, ekitutu.</p> <p>spill, <i>v. tr.</i>, seesa, ata, sandaaza, cambaitura; <i>v. i.</i>, atika, seeseka, cambaituka.</p> <p>spin, <i>v. i.</i>, ekulingura, ezigisa, ezigooleza; <i>v. tr.</i>, (<i>top</i>), nyega, moga, sora; (<i>thread, etc.</i>), ongosa, ranga; <i>s. out</i>, jookoora, randagataniza.</p> <p>spinach, <i>n.</i>, omubwiga, doodo(/).</p> <p>spinal cord, <i>n.</i>, enkizi, orukizi.</p> <p>spine (<i>backbone</i>), akati k'omugongo; (<i>thorn</i>), ihwa.</p> <p>spiral, <i>see</i> empotole.</p> <p>spirit but, <i>n.</i>, ekibbali.</p> <p>spirit, <i>n.</i>, omwoyo; (<i>of dead</i>), omuzimu; (<i>evil</i>), <i>daimoni</i>, ekidandi; <i>holy spirit</i>, omwoyo arukwera.</p> <p>spirt, <i>v. i.</i>, taraaka.</p> <p>spit, <i>n.</i>, omusito, oruti.</p> <p>spit, <i>v.</i>, cwa amacwanta, cwa enyiri.</p> <p>spite, <i>n.</i>, itima, obuhate.</p> <p>spiteful, <i>be</i>, ba w'itima, hata.</p> <p>spittle, <i>n.</i>, amacwanta, ebikoorro.</p> <p>splash, <i>v. i.</i>, taraaka; <i>see</i> etabaga, cambaituka; <i>v. tr.</i>, taraakiza, taraakya.</p> <p>spleen, <i>n.</i>, obuta; (<i>enlarged</i>), ekibaale.</p> <p>splendid, -(a) ek:itinisa, -(a)omutooro.</p> <p>splendour, <i>n.</i>, ekitiinisa, oburungi, omutooro.</p> <p>splice, <i>n.</i>, obuteeraniro, obuyungiro, empata.</p> <p>splice, <i>v.</i>, yunga, teeraniza, sumiikaniza.</p> <p>splint, <i>n.</i>, akasambi, orusengo.</p>
--	--

<p>splinter, <i>n.</i>, akati, ekyasi.</p> <p>splinter, <i>v.tr.</i>, asa, <i>v.i.</i>, gusuka(ho).</p> <p>split, <i>v.i.</i>, atika, aba, bagaouka, toodooka, leremuka, bbaruka, huulika.</p> <p>split, <i>v.rr.</i>, asa; (<i>plantain stems</i>), hohoorra.</p> <p>splutter, <i>n.</i> (<i>offire</i>), bugubugu.</p> <p>splutter, <i>v.</i> (<i>offire</i>), mekuka; <i>see</i> saara.</p> <p>spoil, <i>v.</i>, omunyago, omwandu; (<i>of hunt</i>), omuhiigo, ibaaga.</p> <p>spoil, <i>v.i.</i>, siisikara, junda, gaga, sankura, zamba, turra, titima.</p> <p>spoil, <i>v.tr.</i>, siisa, nyaga, zambya, tamyasuumi ra, jarabanga, kulinga, haliza; (<i>child</i>), sunga, niinga, ningirika.</p> <p>spoiler, <i>n.</i>, omunyagi, eosiisi.</p> <p>sponge, <i>n.</i>, ekijumankuba, ekyesingiso, ekyagwe.</p> <p>sponsor, <i>n.</i>, omwema, omwemerezi, kaiso; <i>stands</i>, zaara, emeerra.</p> <p>spoon, <i>n.</i>, ekigiiko, eogamba, ekikombyo, enyaso, ek:ibaju, akarazi.</p> <p>sport, <i>n.</i>, okuzaana, omuzaano, kwetendiga.</p> <p>sport, <i>v.</i>, zaana, sandaara, eteodiga.</p> <p>spot, <i>n.</i>, ibara, ekigondo, ekitoonyezi, ekitanga, ekihondo, ibinda, ekitoroko, ekitorogondo, ekitooe, ekisaababa; (<i>blemish</i>), akamogo; (<i>in eye</i>), ekirezi, ensonko.</p> <p>spotted, -tonere, -(a) amabara, -amayenje, -(a) ebigondo, -(a) ebitanga, ibamba.</p> <p>spouse, <i>n.</i>, omugole, omukazi, omusaija, iba, omuswezi.</p> <p>spout, <i>v.i.</i>, taraaka, nyirika; <i>see</i> spirit.</p> <p>sprain, <i>n.</i>, obuhendeki .</p> <p>sprain, <i>v.</i>, henda; <i>be sprained</i>, hendeka, hyoka, hogoka.</p>	<p>sprawl, <i>v.</i>, tagaarra, agagara, zaagagara.</p> <p>spray, <i>v.</i>, seeseerra, miisira, itiiirra, fuhiirra.</p> <p>spread, <i>v.i.</i>, rangana, randa, raodabara, seesa, sasaanuka, eyanjara, tabatabuka, tana, liiriirra, galiha, randaiga, jaakaara, ganagana, ganga, jaagya, goobagooba, junjubara, saagaoa, cuucuuka, zaagagara; (<i>water etc.</i>), butatara, sandaara, oyaaka, mooma; <i>see</i> tagaarra, anjurruuka, anjurukuka, jaragaana, tandagarra, cyanjuurra.</p> <p>spread, <i>v.tr.</i>, ara, anjara, anika, ranganza, sasaanura, butataza, siiga; jagaraza, tандааза, cacaaza, taza, saagya, timba.</p> <p>sprig, <i>n.</i>, akati, akataagi.</p> <p>spring, <i>n.</i>, (<i>water</i>), iziba, ensoro; (<i>hot</i>), embuga, orubiga; (<i>of trap</i>), embasuko.</p> <p>spring, <i>v.</i>, guruka, ecungya; (<i>rise of river</i>), ruga, leetwa; (<i>water</i>), sora; (<i>trap</i>), basuka, nasuka; (<i>arise from</i>), gurukira; sigikira; <i>s. 11p</i>, aruka.</p> <p>sprinkle, <i>v.</i>, miisira, mi isa, mama, mamiirra, seeseerra, sasa, totoorra, tobeza.</p> <p>sprout, <i>n.</i>, akasonga, inuunu.</p> <p>sprout, <i>v.</i>, mera, mereerra, roka, rokerera, kununuka .</p> <p>spur, <i>n.</i>, ekisambizo ky'enkoko.</p> <p>spur, <i>v.</i>, ekambisa, hambiriza, tereerra, heera.</p> <p>spurn, <i>v.</i>, binga, samba, teera omugere, ecwaho.</p> <p>spurt, <i>v.i.</i>, nyirika, taraaka.</p> <p>sputum, <i>n.</i>, ebikoorro, ekikondozo.</p> <p>spy, <i>n.</i>, entasi, omutasi, embuura.</p> <p>spy, <i>v.</i>, linguza; <i>s. on</i>, tata, liinguliriza.</p> <p>squabble, <i>n.</i>, empaka, enkungani, akanyamulyaine.</p>
--	---

squabble, *v.*, kungana, harangana, twalikana, nenangana.

squall, *n.*, ihuoga, ekiyaga.

squall, *v.*, cura, borooga, amuza.

squander, *v.*, ɽa, seesa, rarangya, dubuuda; *be squandered*, seeseka, seeswa, swaga, dabadabura.

square, *n.*, ekyesonda ina ezirukwingana.

squash, *v.tr.*, hondahonda, miga, funza, tugunjura, togonyora, bundiika, buda, bwagaraza, bambataza, tugunya, hataniza, tundura; *be squashed*, fundaana, bwagaarra, bambatara, tugunjuka, togonyoka.

squat, *v.*, sitarna, kondoma.

squeak, *v.*, cura.

squeeze, *v.*, miga, kamuura, igatira, junga, tugunjura, pika; *s. out*, kamuura, tundura; *s. through*, hagura, haganiza.

squint, *n.*, iraji, ikengi.

squint, *v.*, rora amarali.

squirrel, *n.*, akawamutere, kamuje.

squirt, *v.*, taraaka, nyirika

squirt, *v.tr.*, taraaki, ia, taraakya, nyirikya.

stab, *v.*, cumita, sonda, songa, sokoora, cumita ekifuka.

staff, *n.*, abakozi.

staff, *n.*, omwigo.

stage, *n.*, orutuuti, ekituuti, murnaiso, akadaara.

stagger, *v.i.*, tara, zengazenga, tarabana, taratara, zonga, tarukataruka, tahuka, tarantuka; *be staggered*, esamiirra, huniirra.

stagger, *v.lr.*, esamiriza, huniriza

stain, *n.*, ibara, akamogo, ekihondo, ekitoroko, ekitoonyezi, omunyal i,

entanana, obumome, amakamba.

stain, *v.*, siisa, momesa, iraguza.

stairs, *n.*, matembero, amadaara.

stake, *n.*, ekiti, enkondo, orugwani, ikonyo.

stake, *v.*, tara, sirnba; (*gambling*), teera ejaara.

stale, *adj.*, -kuru, -omere (of food), -gagire; *see* obuhoro, (of drink) kenka.

staleness, obukuru, obugagi, obukenku.

stalk, *n. (offlower)* ekiti, akati, omurundi; (*of millet etc.*) omusenka, ekisigate, omukaka; (*of mushroom*), omurundi, cnkonda; (*of bunch of plantains*), ekikorokomba, ekikonde.

stalk, *v.*, sooba, bundamiirra.

stammer, *v.*, hebebera.

stammerer, omuhebebezi, kihebeba.

stamp, *v.*, teera omusindo, samba, teera omuliindi, guruba.

stampede, *v.*, kangarana, juuka, gugumuka, yooka.

stand, *v.i.*, emerra, goma, sigika; (*water*), tungeera, legama; *s. up*, imuka. cmeerra; *see* matuka; *s. aside*, ehiga; *s. fast*, guma, gumisiriza; *s. on head*, culika omutwe; *s. on tiptoe*, emereza obunkenke, raihiriza; *s. on end (as hair)*, jujumuka, sasuka; *s. erect*, bangaarra, emeerra torotoro; *take one's s.*, ema, ebalika; *s. motionless*, hangajikwa, tuna, tugulikwa; *be stand-offish*, etantara, esoroora, eyabukaniza.

stand, *v.tr.*, (*put up with*), gumi isiriza, sobora.

standard, ebendera, ebbeeru; (*class*), ekitebe, orulengo.

star, *n.*, enyunyuuzi; *shooting s.*, ckibonwomu; *see* nyamuhaibona, kicooli, bisuma, kakaaga, kaoana,

stare

kinywanambogo , nyabisaniko .

stare, *v.*, gunura, rora gunuguou, tunura,  
rora obutunura, funduka amaiso, eroza.

starling, *n.*, embaki .

start, *n.*, entandiko, entandikwa,  
hookurugira; endugiirro, oruzinduko

start, *v.i.*, ekanga, ecura, rindukya,  
hamaituka; (*begin*), baoza; (*on a  
journey*), imukya orugendo, rugaho;  
*see* timbira(ha), huruutuka; *s. from* ,  
  
ibiiirra aho, rugiiirra aho, sigikira; *s. up*,  
  
matuka; (*animal*), jumbuka; *s. early*,  
zinduka, jumbuza .

start, *v.tr.*, (*begin work, etc.*), tandika,  
caaka; (*in hunting*), jumbura ; *see*  
gwerra.

startle, *v.*, kanga, tiinisa, ecuza, rundukya,  
cwa enkizi; *be startled*, kangarana,  
ekanga, ecura, ebairuka , erundura,  
cwekwa enkizi.

starvation, *n.*, enjara, kwitwa enjara.

starve, *v.i.*, fa enjara, egama; *v.tr.*, enjara.

state, *n.*, omulingo, enyikara; (*by nature*),  
obubangwa; (*nation*), ihanga.

state, *v.*, gamba, atura; *s. a case*, leeta  
obulyo, tongana.

stately, -(a) ekitiinisa -(a) obukuru.

statement, *n.*, ekigambo , obulyo, ebigambo

steady, *adj.*, be, guma, kwatika  
igamirwa.

steady, *v.tr.*, gumya, higika, sa  
tengeneka, tigika.

steak, *n.*, omunofa, ensarara .

steal, *v.*, iba, nyaga, somboora ,  
*s. along*; sooba, genda omut  
ekwotora; *s. away*, eiba, kw  
soonooka, somokeerra, som

stealthily, (*come or go*),  
sooba:  
bonjoka, sota, somokeerra,  
|

steam, *n.*, omwika orw'amaizi ,

steam, *v.*, tuuma, cuukirwa, es  
tungirwa *v.tr.*, seebeeka,  
gel  
ebihandiikirwe .

stature, *n.*, obuhango,  
okuraiha, ekyemo,

steamer, *n.*, emeeri, ekyombo.

steersman, *n.*, omurungiki, om

steep, *adj.*, -raihire, -hamire, -c muno; *see*  
embanda y'orusc ekihamanga, ekinana,  
ekiin1

steep, *be*, eculika, tungama.

steep, *v.*, ibika, tundubika, inik

steer, *v.*, tebeekaniza, rungika, hyongya.

stem, *n.*, (*of tree*) omuti, empin *plantain* )  
omugogo, omuko ekikorokomba, (*of*  
*mushroo* omurundi, enkonda; (*offl o.*, ekiti;  
(*of pip e*), oruseke.

stem, *v.* tanga, cungira.

---

sterility, <i>n.</i> , obugumba, obusajwa, obukonwa.	stiffness, <i>n.</i> , obugumu, obugumangani, okwomangana ( <i>of limbs</i> ) obunyamarumbu, cnyamwenga, eminyinyo, enyakanyama.
stern, <i>11.</i> , ekiso ky'enyuma (ky'obwato), ekirimi eky'enyuma; gumira bansonga.	stifle, <i>v.</i> , miga, fundaaniza, myora, hotora.
stethoscope, <i>11</i> ekihulizo ky'omufumu(doctor).	stifled, <i>be</i> fundaana.
stew, <i>v.</i> , cumba.	still, <i>adv.</i> , -ki, -kya; <i>he is still ill</i> , akyali murwaire.
steward, <i>n.</i> , omusigwa, omwahuzi, omukeeto, omujweki.	still, <i>be</i> culeera, esiza, eteerreeka, teeka, fundubara.
stewardship, <i>n.</i> , obusigwa, obwahuzi, obukeeto, obujweki.	still, <i>conj.</i> , baitu.
stick, <i>11.</i> , ekiti, omwigo; ( <i>cane</i> ), oruga, masa; ( <i>ironshod</i> ), omuguma, oruhoso; ekihoso; ( <i>forked</i> ), enkondo. engango, entabal izo, endeeso; <i>see</i> ekisiki, ekihuuzo, empimbi, ekihongozo, omutozo, omuganda, muhingo, ekituli, endwidwi, ekiduuma, ekisobyoy, omuzibyo, embwa, ekijunju, ekisanju, empaliko, omugaaga, ekikolyo, ikomyo, ekirimizo, ekicumuro, omukolyo, engosa, enkwikwi.	still, <i>v.</i> , culeeza.
stick, <i>v.i.</i> , kwata, rarnata, banda; ( <i>in mud</i> ). saaba, dikira; <i>s. at (keep on)</i> , guma, ekamba, ehambiriza; ( <i>fail</i> ), lemeerwa; <i>s. up</i> , tunama, kunama, kunanara; <i>s. out</i> , tunduka, rurukiriza.	still-born, <i>11.</i> , <i>see</i> etoroogo, ekifu.
stick, <i>11tr.</i> , kwasa, gumya, kwataniza, sita; <i>s. 111</i> , l <sup>1</sup> vekeru.	sting, <i>n.</i> , eriino, omubuli
stick-insect, <i>n.</i> , omuconco, enlemamuhoro.	sting, <i>v.</i> , ruma, siiha, barabaata, baba; <i>see</i> furuuta, keka; ( <i>bee etc.</i> ), okya.
stickiness, <i>n.</i> , amakamba; <i>see</i> ekirenda.	stingines, obwirmi, obulengi, obubaliirizi, obunyigi, obukuku.
sticky, <i>be</i> , kamba, nyuurruuka, randamuuka, randuuka, lananuka.	stingy, <i>see</i> omwimi, omulengi, omufu, endengi, embaliirizi, omukuku, omunyigi, omutulika, entabuguguna; <i>be s.</i> , lenga, ba mukul.'U, <i>etc.</i> , nyiga.
stiff, <i>be</i> , guma, omugana, kaara, kangabara, bbabbana, kambabara; <i>see</i> ebbanika, kangaarra, kadadara, totorroka; ( <i>limbs etc.</i> ), hya enyamwenga ( <i>or</i> enyakanyama).	stink, <i>n.</i> , ekikara, ekinunko, ekijunde, ekiharrumi.
stiffen, <i>v.</i> , gumya. gumanganiza; kamyakadadaza, omanganiza.	stink, <i>v.</i> , nunka.
	stinkard, <i>n.</i> , omufwirungu, enyamunkanga, enyamunsimbi.
	stir, <i>v.</i> , goya, hotora, kuyuga, juruga, hyanga, koroga, myora; ( <i>fire</i> ), cumamu; <i>s. up</i> , ekambisa, teereerra; ( <i>mob</i> ), imukya, imukiriza, emesa, eremesa; <i>see</i> cwa oburangara; ( <i>mud, etc.</i> ), tabangura, tabura; ( <i>dust, etc.</i> ), cuucuura.
	stirrer, <i>11.</i> , ekibaya, omwiko, ekikombyo, akaraza; ( <i>person</i> ), omuhotozi, omugoyi.
	stitch, <i>n.</i> , orubaziuro; ( <i>inside</i> ), ekicumita, ekyemerezi.
	stitch, <i>v.</i> , baziira, banzika, paaliika.

---

stitching	stratagem
stitching, <i>n.</i> , amasiira, amajooba, embaziiro.	stork, <i>n.</i> , ekidongodongo; <i>see</i> weesorele, karole.
stock, <i>n.</i> , (of gun), ekibunu, ekinio, ekigara.	storm, <i>n.</i> , ibunga, ekiyaga
stock, <i>v.</i> , of goods, obwingi bwe bintu.	storm, <i>v.</i> , boigora; zinda; <i>see</i> coomera, kayukira, seesera.
stockade, <i>n.</i> , ekigo, bbooma, orukomera, orugo, booma (/).	story, <i>n.</i> , ekigano, oruganikyo, orufumo; <i>see lie</i> .
stockings, <i>n.</i> , enkampa.	stout, -gomokere, -nyeete, <i>see</i> ekikarajaja, rukujajara; <i>grow s.</i> , gomoka, nyeeta, kujajara.
stocks, <i>n.</i> , enkomo, ekikoligo.	stoutness, >t., obuhaago, omugomoko, omunyeeto, obunyeete; <i>see</i> omuhuhuru.
stomach, <i>n.</i> , enda, orugiisire; <i>see</i> ekihiima.	straddle, <i>v.</i> , jaagira, tagaarra.
stone, <i>n.</i> , ibaale; <i>see</i> ekikenkyo, omwandara, emunyu, enkulingo.	straight, -goorrookere, -terekeeriire; <i>see</i> empoiijoorro, enterekeerre; <i>be s.</i> , goorrooka, terekeerra, teeka, gonyorrooka.
stone, <i>v.</i> , teera arnabaale, hunguurra amabaale.	straightaway, abonaaho.
stool, <i>n.</i> , katebe; <i>see</i> nyamyarro; <i>medically</i> , akacweka k'iswa ery'okukebera.	straighten, -goorra, naanuura, tebekaniza, tereekereza, gonyoorra, goronyora, bbamuura; <i>s. oneself</i> , egoorra, ebamba, inunuka.
stoop, <i>n.</i> , akayonjo.	strain, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>righten</i> ) leega, tega; ( <i>liquids</i> ) sengi ija, keneka; <i>be strained (muscle)</i> myoka, ecura, saasa.
stoop, <i>v.</i> , inama, bundabunda, bundaara, kukura, einika, buutabuuta, bendabenda.	strainer, <i>n.</i> , omusengiijo, omwituruzo.
stop, <i>n.</i> , akatoonyezi; ( <i>point of stopping</i> ), bokugarukira, enkango, omutaano, ensaro.	strait, <i>n.</i> , akamigizo; ( <i>difficulty</i> ), akasuume, obulemeezi.
stop, <i>v.i.</i> , leka, emeerra, <i>see</i> kuba; ( <i>remain</i> ), tuura, ikara; ( <i>rest</i> ), humura; ( <i>watch</i> ), culeera; ( <i>rain</i> ), kya; <i>s. at</i> , garukira, kanga.	strand, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>of sea</i> ), omugongo, omusa; ( <i>of rope</i> ), orubuuzo, ekihuuzo.
stop, <i>v.tr.</i> , tanga, ita, kurniirra, igaliriza; <i>see</i> gunga, kyaba; ( <i>leak</i> ), igaarra, cungira, saaniika; ( <i>close</i> ), igaarra, zimbiika; <i>be stopped up</i> , igara, igalirwa, kingwa, sana.	strand, <i>v.</i> , naga, siga, leka, nagiiriza.
stopper, <i>n.</i> , ekifundikizo, ekiraaba, ekihanira.	strange, -a mahano, -tali; -(a) obutoosa, -a banyaihanga, -byaka.
stopper, <i>v.</i> , fundikira, enzindaaro, roonyekera.	stranger, <i>n.</i> , omugenyi, omunyahanga, omusuuhuuki.
store, <i>n.</i> , embiso, eryabuurro, enguli.	strangle, <i>v.</i> , niga, zingiza, fulliiteza.
store, <i>v.</i> , hunika, ahura, buta, singoora.	strap, <i>n.</i> , orukoba.
storied, two-, <i>n.</i> , kaina ibiri.	stratagem, obugoby, amagezi.



straw, *n.*, obunyansi b\\'engaano, akasungu, orububa, ebigesero; (*for drinking through*). oruscke, embuba.

strawberry, *n.*, ikeerre.

stray, *v.*, haba, rara, bura, jeerajeera, burangana.

stream, *n.*, akambu, akasaaru, omucungiro, engezi.

stream, *v.*, esomba, soorrokana, hurumuka.

street, *n.*, oruguudo, ikuute, enguudo.

strength, *n.*, amaani, enkubitL

strengthen, *v.*, hamya, gumya.

stretch, *v.tr.*, goorra, leega, tega, bamba, nanuura, cunda, landalika, nyuunyura, bbana, bbanika, nyuurra, gonyoorra, tuna, nunuura, tungura; (*legs*), rambikiriza, rambuura, eyanjuurra; *s. outfor*, kununkiirra, handamiirra, hanamira.

stretcher, *n.*, oruhinyo.

strew, *v.*, naganaga, mamira, arra, raza, sasa, sasira, cikinyiza.

stricture, *n.*, ekiigaarro.

stride, *v.*, tambuka, haanyuka, tanda, tambikiza (*or* tambura), amaguru; *see* tyaguza.

strife, *n.*, empaka, obwemi; enkunganj, obulemu, obukungani, obujune, amaganya.

strike, *v.*, teera, lebura, kebura, kaita; *s. a light*, teera ekibiriti; *s. a tenr*, simbura ehema; *s. dead*, oagiirra, huuliJ.:ya, kanura.

string, *n.*, akagoye, akaguha, ehuzo; ekigogo; (*of harp*), orugoye, orukoba; (*of people*), omusorongo, orukaarra.

string, *v.*, tunga, inara.

strip, *n.*, *see* ekikoba, omutanda, ebobera,

orukoba, ekigogo, engoyagoye, akakonde, akarandirizo, entomatoma.

strip, *v.i.*, (*undress*), juura.

strip, *v.tr.*, ihaho, juuza, juujura; (*leaves etc.*), haraigura; (*thatch*), kambuura, sakambura, sakuurra; (*grain off maize*), konkobora; (*beads etc.*), huruutura, hurumura; (*bark, etc.*), susuura, hooga, gongoorra, hongoorra, boogora, hohoorra; (*skin*), nyubura, tondoora, baaga.

stripe, *n.*, ekihuuga, omurara, ekirambi, omuranga; (*weal*), ekituturnbule, ekibi.

striped, -(a) ebihuuga, -(a) ebirambi.

strive, *v.*, rwana, hakana, talibana, ekamba, ruubiirra, hyahyanira.

stroke, *v.*, agaaga, barabaisa, siisiiriza.

stroll, *v.*, gendagenda, gaaya, garaata, bungabungu, emaramara.

strong, -(a) amaani, -gumire; (*off flavour*), *see* kaarraama, saarra, saliirra.

stronghold, *n.*, ekigo, obuhamizo, obwigarruzo.

strop, *n.*, enko, ekibaranguzo, ekirnga.

struggle, *n.*, okurwana, obwerru, obulemu.

struggle, *v.*, rwana, haya., talibana; *s. into (a garment)*, kakalika, hagalika, efundiriza.

strut, *v.*, jagaarra, esuusa, jaagya, boogoya.

stubble, *n.*, ensanlbu, embuba, empunda, ebigesero, ebigese, omusenka; *root up s.*, sambura ensambu, cuma orububa.

stubborn, -(a) obutigi, obwereme; *be s.*, tiga, erema, gumangana, goma, siikooma.

stubbornness, *n.*, obutigi, obwereme, obuguni iriza, obusiikoomi.

stuck, *adj.*, get, kwatira, tobera,

student	suck
lemera(mu), saaba.	sub-chief, <i>11.</i> , ow'omuruka, omu'llngu, ow'itwale.
student, <i>n.</i> , omusomi, omwegi.	sub-district, <i>n.</i> , egomboorra, itwale(isaza).
study, <i>n.</i> , omusomo, okwega.	subdue, <i>v.</i> , culeeza, singura, lema
study, <i>v.</i> , soma, ega.	subject <i>11.</i> , ( <i>matter</i> ), ekigambo; ( <i>person</i> ), omuntu arukulemwa omukama.
stuff, <i>n.</i> , ebintu; ( <i>cloth</i> ) orugoye.	subjection, <i>11.</i> , obwiru.
stuff, <i>v.tr.</i> , ijuliza kimu; baka, tiihiika, timbikira.	sublet, <i>v.</i> , hayo habwekigendererwa .
stumble, tabajuka, esiitara; <i>cause to s.</i> , esiitaza, tabajura.	submit, <i>v.</i> , culeera, gayuka; ( <i>endure</i> ), gumiisiriza, ( <i>yield</i> ), ebayo, hayo.
<i>J</i> stumbling-block, <i>n.</i> , enkonge, ek:yesiitaza, ekitabajura.	subside, <i>v.</i> , keeha, butama, bonda; ( <i>water</i> ), hwerra, mirwa, tentebuka.
stump, <i>n.</i> , enkonge, enkonya, ekikoro, ekikunya, emboleera, empinju, ensindikwa; ( <i>of limb</i> ), ekikunku, ek.ipumpu.	substance, <i>n.</i> , omubiri, ekintu, omukoba; ( <i>meaning</i> ), amakuru; ( <i>wealth</i> ), itungo, obuguuda.
stun, <i>v.</i> , kabya; tumbaaza.	substitute, <i>n.</i> , omusigwa, omumyoka, ekindi.
stunted, <i>adj.</i> , be, zingama, gundiira, kunuuna, nyonya, guurruuma; see engundiizi, ekizingo, akahumbe, eropumbe, engorombe, enguunuumi, enkurambi.	substitute, <i>v.</i> , ta omukiikaro k:ya.
stupefy, <i>v.</i> , domya.	subtlety, <i>n.</i> , kurungutaniza, amacwacwa.
stupid, be, doma, taama, jaamaara, simaoga, huonara; <i>become s.</i> , dioga, hunjaarra; <i>s. person</i> , omusema, omudomadoma, omugwagwa, omusimangi, enkusi, entoole, ek.ijaamaali, ekihunanazi, ekiharabaga, empunabuni.	succeed( <i>follow</i> ), kuraatira, hondera; ( <i>inherit</i> ), gwetwa; ( <i>prosper</i> ), habwa ( <i>or</i> heebwa, bona), omugisa, hiirwa, eyongera.
stupidity, <i>n.</i> , obusema, obudomadoma, obujaamaali, obuhuanazi.	susceptible, <i>adj.</i> , be, gwerererwa, hikiriirwa.
stutter, <i>v.</i> , hebebera.	success, <i>n.</i> , omugisa, okuhirwa, obuhiire, obusinguzi.
stutterer, <i>n.</i> , omuhebebezi, kihebeba, kibbeberi.	successor, <i>n.</i> , ( <i>heir</i> ) omugwetwa; ( <i>in an office</i> ), omumyoka; <i>use rel.form of</i> , kuratira, hondera.
sty <i>n.</i> , ( <i>in the eye</i> ), ensekere; ekiju k:yempunu.	succour, <i>v.</i> , kwasa, juna anyakulemeriinve, bangira, koonyera, yamba, irukiirra, juumurra, sagika, tigjka.
style, <i>n.</i> , omulingo, ekisisani; <i>see</i> empandiika, embaza, emigendere, <i>etc.</i>	succumb, <i>v.</i> , singurwa, gayuka; ( <i>die</i> ), fa, kaba, cwekana.
	such, <i>adj.</i> , <i>use nka and vv.</i> ingaoa, sisana.
	suck, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>infant</i> ) onka; ( <i>puppies</i> ), nuguna; ( <i>as sweets</i> ), nyuunya, oyunyuguza; <i>s.</i>

---

<p><i>dry</i>, nyukura, cunkura; <i>s. the cheeks</i>, erya amatama; <i>s. in noisily</i>, soma, soleza, huuta.</p> <p>sucker, 11. (<i>offplant</i> ,) omunuunu, inuunu.</p> <p>sucking noise, make a, soomoza., siimuza, (<i>sign of contempt, anger</i>).</p> <p>suckle, v., onkya.</p> <p>sudd, n.. ekikengeeri.</p> <p>sudden, -a bwangu; <i>see</i> hanguuka, <i>s. death</i>, okufa okwokuhuulika.</p> <p>suddenly, <i>adv.</i>, ahonaabo, puk:upuku, pukunapuku, punapu, kubu; <i>rises.</i>, matuka, jumbutuka, jumbuka.</p> <p>sue, v., nyegeerra.</p> <p>suffer, v., bonabona, saalirwa, saasa, rumwa, huru.rwa., gada, canda, ceenywa; (<i>endure</i>), gumiisiriza.</p> <p>sufferer, n.. omurwaire, embonabibi; <i>use rel.form offoreg.</i>, omwinazi</p> <p>suffering, n., kuhururwa, obusaasi, obusaaJizi, amagada, okuganya.</p> <p>suffice, v., hika, mara.</p> <p>suffocate, v., fundaaniza, buutikirwa; <i>be suffocated</i>, fundana.</p> <p>suffocation, n., okufundaana, obufundaano, okufundikirwa.</p> <p>sugar cane, n., ekikaka, ekikaijo, ekitenge, ekikwege.</p> <p>sugar, n.. sukaali.</p> <p>suicide, 11 okweyita; <i>commit s.</i>, eyita/eita, eniga, ezinda, ebburutura, ekambura.</p> <p>suitable, <i>adj.</i>, be, gasa, semera</p> <p>sulkiness, n., emyesungo, obutene.</p> <p>sulky, be, tahirirwa., ebiihiza., iburruuka.</p> <p>sum up, bara, cwera hagufu, baJiirra; (<i>in court</i>), cwa omusango.</p> <p>sum, n., omuhendo; (<i>meaning</i>) amakuru.</p>	<p>summer, n., ekyanda.</p> <p>summit, n., orukurato rugaatwa.</p> <p>summit, 11. omutwe, akatwetwe, entwetwe.</p> <p>summon, v., eta; amiirra, kuunga, jugumbya.</p> <p>sun, n.. izooba (<i>light of</i>) omusana; <i>hot s.</i>, <i>see</i> ihangwe ly'akahogo (<i>or</i> ly'akanagwa), ekihaiha.</p> <p>sunday, n., ekiro abakiristo bahuumuurraamu kandi bakahaisa Ruhanga, sande, sabbiiti = sabbath.</p> <p>sunrise, n., okuturuka kw'izooba. okufumuka kw'i2ooba; <i>see</i> ensoonooki, ekiinyango, entagize.</p> <p>sunset, n., okugwa kw'izooba, okulenga kw'izooba, okutobera kw'izooba.</p> <p>sunshine, 11. omusana.</p> <p>superfluity, n., ensaagi, ekityokoro, ekiyooro.</p> <p>superfluous, <i>adj.</i>, -saagire, omweru, ekityokoro, ekiyooro; <i>be s.</i>, saaga, hasana, hingurana.</p> <p>superintend, v., roleerra, kozesa.</p> <p>superintendent, 11. omukuru, omukoza, omunyampara, omurolerezi.</p> <p>superior, <i>adj.</i>, be, kira oburungi, kira obukuru, omukirabaan di.</p> <p>supper, n., ebyokulya eby'orwebagyo, ekyekiro.</p> <p>supple, <i>adj.</i>, be, oroba., heheera, neka</p> <p>suppliant, n., omusabi, omwesengerezi, omuleegi.</p> <p>supplicate, v., saba, eseogereza, leega.</p> <p>supplication, n., okwesengereza., obusabi, obuleegi.</p> <p>supply, v., ha, gaba.</p> <p>support, n., obugumizo, obuhamizo,</p>
--	--

---

---

<p>obuteero bw'amabega, obwigamiro, obusagikiro, obusagiki, enyomyo, omuruundi.</p> <p>support, <i>v.</i>, kwasa, hangiza, bangira, hingika, igama, hagika, tigika, higika, sagika, hambiiira; <i>s. oneself on</i>, igamira, esimbagiriza;(he/p), kwatiirra, koonyera, yamba; (<i>endure</i>), gumiisiriza, sobora.</p> <p>supporter, <i>n.</i> omukwatirizi, omubangizi, omusagiki, omukoonyezi, omuhagiki, omwebingwa.</p> <p>suppose, <i>v.</i>, gamba, lengeerra, nibira, tekereza, kakuba.</p> <p>suppress, <i>v.</i>, culeeza, sirasiza, ziadiriza, buundika.</p> <p>suppurate, <i>v.</i>, tana,junda, hiisa.</p> <p>supremacy, <i>n.</i>, obukuru, obusobozi.</p> <p>sure, <i>be</i>, gumya, manyira kimu, maliirra; <i>make s.</i>, gumya, hamya, nanuka.</p> <p>surely, <i>adj.</i>, kwokwo, mazimakwo, mananukwo, mali; <i>you will surely die</i>, okufa, olifa.</p> <p>surely, <i>int.</i>, mali, ngira.</p> <p>surety, <i>n.</i> omwema, omukwato; <i>be s. for</i>, emera, esimbira.</p> <p>surface, <i>come to</i>, iburruuka.</p> <p>surfeit, <i>11.</i>, obunibe, omwiguto.</p> <p>surfeit, <i>v.</i>, nihisa, igusa.</p> <p>surfieted, <i>adj.</i> <i>be</i>, niha, teera empihi, kiika, Iya obunihe.</p> <p>surliness, <i>n.</i>, omwaga, inugangaine, okwesika, emyehuurro.</p> <p>surly, <i>be</i>, ba w'omwaga.</p> <p>surpass, <i>v.</i>, kira, hita, hingurana.</p> <p>surplus, <i>n.</i>, ensaagi, endagalika.</p> <p>surprise, <i>v.</i>, tangaaza, huniriza; <i>take by s.</i>, sangiriza, gwisanza, gwaho punapu,</p>	<p>zinda; <i>be surprised</i>, tangaara, huniirra; <i>illf. of s.</i>, mawe!</p> <p>surrender, <i>v.</i>, gayuka, ehayo.</p> <p>surround, <i>v.</i>, gota, ziga, ehinguliriza, goteerra, ezigooleza.</p> <p>survey, <i>v.</i>, leeba, tata, lenga; (<i>land</i>) teera mairo.</p> <p>survive, <i>v.</i>, kira, tabuka, hooka, kena.</p> <p>survivor, <i>11+</i> empooka; <i>see</i> kamarayo.</p> <p>susceptibility <i>11.</i> (<i>to illness</i>), okugubirirwa, okutahingurwa kabi, okugweererwa.</p> <p>susceptible, <i>adj.</i>, <i>be</i>, gwerererwa</p> <p>suspend, <i>v. tr.</i>, banika, lengiiza, suleebya; (<i>from office</i>), emereza, binga; <i>be suspended</i>, lengiija, suusuuba, suulecba.</p> <p>suspense, <i>11+</i> ekihika, amasiko; <i>keep in s.</i>, gurukizagurukiza, tiinisiriza, sandaaza.</p> <p>sustain, <i>v.</i>, kwatiirra, hagika, liisa, hambiiira, sagika.</p> <p>swagger, <i>v.</i>, ebuurra, esuusa, kumba, suusuuka, kaca.</p> <p>swallow, <i>11.</i>, entaahi.</p> <p>swallow, <i>v.</i>, mira, miringisa.</p> <p>swamp, <i>n.</i>, ekisaaru, akadebede; <i>see</i> omwegeego.</p> <p>swarm, <i>n.</i>, omuzinga, akaseebo, ekizizi; (<i>of bees</i>), enkombabwaliko, omwesuuuso; (<i>of locusts</i>), ekikukuuru.</p> <p>swarm, <i>v.</i>, eyoora; <i>see</i> turuura.</p> <p>swarming <i>v.</i> (<i>of rennites</i>), omugano.</p> <p>sway, <i>v. i.</i>, zongazonga, enaga, bonga, dungadunga, gooleeka.</p> <p>sway, <i>v. tr.</i>, tengeesa, suusa.</p> <p>swear, <i>v.</i> rahira, raama; <i>s. ar</i>, juma, kyena; <i>s. falsely</i>, rabira amakuumuule, raakuuza.</p> <p>sweat, <i>11.</i>, etuutu, empiita, cnluuyo,</p>
--	--

---

<p>ekitunguutano, ekyoya.</p> <p>sweat, <i>v.</i>, tuutuka, tunguutana, tuuya, hiitana, hyaana.</p> <p>sweep, <i>v.</i>, singoorra, esingoleza, eyeerra; <i>s. up</i>, eya, kukumba, kunguuta; <i>s. along, v.tr.</i>, kulnImba, honora; <i>make a clean s.</i>, maliirra kimu, somboora.</p> <p>sweeper, <i>11.</i>, omusingolezi.</p> <p>sweet potato, <i>n.</i>, ekitakuli.</p> <p>sweet, <i>adj.</i>, nuzire, -nuliriire; <i>be s.</i>, nura, maliirra, nywenyweogera .</p> <p>sweeten, <i>v.</i>, nuza, runga, ekinuliriire.</p> <p>sweetness, <i>11.</i>, obunuzi, obunulirizi.</p> <p>swell, <i>v.</i>, zimba, tumba, furuuta, nyeeta , haga, tumbuka, hurunguta, tutubara, tuuta, hubuma; (<i>of waves</i>), bimba.</p> <p>swelling, <i>11.</i>, ekizimba; <i>see</i> ihembe ekiiga, ekihu, entwe, omwekiiko, akanyambwa; (<i>of limbs</i>), amabaale; <i>see</i> omuhago; (<i>of eye</i>), omuteezi; (<i>of neck</i>), enkazi; ebigisi, omufumbi, entalc, enzaana; (<i>of knee</i>), omukuraijo; (<i>offingers</i>), obukole; (<i>of cheek</i>). okujegema; (<i>of joints</i>), amasongezo; (<i>of thigh</i>), ekihimbo; (<i>offeet</i>), ekibwiju, obujojo; (<i>of glands</i>), nyarwekiika, ifumbi, ifunza, entale; (<i>ofgroin</i>), enfumbi; omwekiiko amarogoya, ifunza; (<i>of abdomen</i>), entwe, empuuka, ekibaale.</p> <p>swerve, <i>v.</i>, kubuka, bunguka.</p> <p>swift <i>adj.</i>, -a bwangu -(a) enziriga.</p> <p>swiftly, <i>adv.</i>, bwangu n'enziriga; <i>see</i> paracuka, paraicuka, cucuuka.</p> <p>swiftness, <i>n.</i>, okurahuka, enziriga,</p>	<p>okwanguba, obwangu.</p> <p>swim, <i>v.</i>, ziha; (<i>head</i>), zigoorra, zengeerra, runguurra.</p> <p>swimmer, <i>n.</i>, omuzihi, ibira.</p> <p>swimming <i>n.</i> (<i>dizziness</i>), akaizengezege, akaizigolezo, akaizengeerro.</p> <p>swindle, <i>v.tr.</i>, gobeza, seera, katura; <i>v.i.</i>, gobya, cwangya, seera, lyakura, baza amanyanungi.</p> <p>swindler, <i>11.</i>, omugobya, encwangya, omugobeza, enkurugu, omuseezi.</p> <p>swine, <i>n.</i>, empunu.</p> <p>swing, <i>11.</i>, omwesuso.</p> <p>swing, <i>v.i.</i>, esuusa, ecunda.</p> <p>swing, <i>v.tr.</i>, suusa, cukumbura, hungya.</p> <p>switch, <i>11.</i>, ekijunju, ekisanju.</p> <p>swoon, <i>n.</i>, ekihuruuto, ekiharaazima.</p> <p>swoon, <i>v.</i>, kaba, gwa ensazi.</p> <p>sword, <i>11</i>, empirima, busitama, ekitara.</p> <p>symbol, <i>n.</i>, akookurooraho.</p> <p>sympathise, <i>v.</i>, ganyira; <i>see</i> irukiirra, sumbuusa.</p> <p>sympathy, <i>n.</i>, embabazi, okuganyira</p> <p>synagogue, <i>n.</i>, isoorrookaniro, iramizo.</p> <p>synovitis, <i>n.</i>, omukiraijo.</p> <p>syphilis, <i>n.</i>, ebisonde, ebijaga, omuze. kaberebenje, kacuucuuka, ensonjogo; <i>see</i> amahenange.</p> <p>Syria, Busuuli.</p> <p>syringe, <i>n.</i>, bbombo y'enkinzo.</p>
--	---

table, *n.*, emeeza; *see* ekyasi, ekijaraja, ekijaara, ekideero, ekitandalikc, obutara; *turn the table on*, ehinduorraamu, ehoorra; *t. spoon*, ekigiiko ekikooto.

tabloid, *n.*, akajuma, orupapura rw'amakuru ama.ke.

taboo *adj.*, -(a) omuziro; *be t.*, zira.

taboo, *n.*, omuziro.

taciturn, *be*, tundubara, buna; *see* enyenyugi.

tack in, *v.*, fooba

tack, *v.*, (*in sewing*), kwasa, banziika.

tadpole, akaana k'ekikere.

tag, *n.*, ituuko.

taiJ, *n.*, omukira; (*of sheep, goat*), obutere (*of bird*), omusuti; (*of parrot*), etuku; (*of rabbit*), ek.iraaba; *t. hair*, ekyose, obwose, embobo.

taiJor, *n.*, omubaziizi.

take care! mpora! weerinde! wegendereze

take, *v.*, twara, genda na, hikya, bakura, toora, tyokera., komaho, akuura, anuukura; *see* kwotora; *t. away*, ihaho, ihayo, goromora, soonoora; *t. off*, ihaho, teekura, tindikuurra; (*clothes*), juura; (*bedding*), aruurra; (*shoes*), kaituurra, naanuura; *see* bunduurra, sakambura, sakuurra; *t. out*, ihamu, rugiza, ibura, ijuurra, sanduza, kuura, tokoora, tabura, jubura; *see* arura, tamura, tyokera, bbayura, saabura, cumura, baogura, jogomora, jumbura, sanduza, kookooba, somora, kwanduza; *t. in*, taahya; (*from drying*), anura; *t. care*, erinda, egendereza; *see* ebabara; *t. hold*, kwata; *t. oath*, rabfra; *t. off the head*, tuura, etuura; *t. breath*, ikya, orwoya; *t. down*, banuura; (*house*), seesa, kambuura; (*lent*), simbura; (*bed*), tindura; *t. up*, himba, koma; *see* kiikira; (*mats*),

tindura, aruurra; *t. leave of*, raga; *t. one: S place*, ebalika; *t. upon oneself*, ekuliiriza; *t. oneself off*, egendera.

tale, *n.*, ekigano, orufumo, oruganikyoo.

talebearer, *n.*, omulegi, omukurungutaniza, omucwi w'ebisuba, omubirikirizi, omujoojoozi.

talent, *n.*, amagezi, ekisembo, talanta (/).

talk, *n.*, ebigambo, orubazo, etoko.

tallc. *v.*, gamba, baza, *see* garaata, jurubya, gegema, matuka, hangaana; *t. / O I I dly*, toka, baarruuka, hamantuka, baguka, boromoka; *t. fast*, baza oruhonderaniize, beregesa, gangabuka, kabasana, jabangaoiza; *t. nonsense*, gambisibwa, jaaJiirna; *see* ehungutura, rogotana, tabyatahya.

talkative, *adj.*, *be*, je gurwa, jogolekwa.

talker, *n.*, omugambizi, omutoki; *see* omujugusi.

tall, *be* raiha, duoga, dongoitoka, iha ekiti, dengadenga, tumburuka; *see* sohora, kuliirra, tunguka, cunguka, kangaarra.

tall, -hango, -raihire; *see* omura, omuconco, rwadoka, rwadoogo.

tallness, *n.*, obuhaogo, oburaibura.

talon, *n.*, enono.

tame, *adj.*, -culeezi; *grow t.*, gayuka, culeera.

tame, *v.*, culeeza, oroora, lema, bundaaza, buundiika.

tamper, with, raza, rarangya.

tangle, *n.*, entabukatabuka, ezingiza.

tangle, *v.*, zingazioga, jwanganiza; *get tangled*, ezingazinga, ekubakuba, soba, ziringana.

tanner, *n.*, omuhazi w'empu.

tantalize, *n.*, biihabiiha, dundukya.

---

tap, <i>n.</i> , omulegyo, omufulege.	teapot, <i>v.</i> , omudumu gwa cai.
tap, <i>v.</i> , teerateera, kodogadoga, konkona, konkomeerra .	tear, <i>n.</i> eriizi, iziga; ( <i>rent</i> ), ekinyadeeri, ekiburu.
tapeworm, <i>n.</i> , enfaana, enjoka z'endambi.	tear, taagura, temura, ranjura, kankabllra, sensebura, nyaanyuura; <i>t. out (hair)</i> , maanyura.
tardy, <i>be, adv.</i> , keerererwa, sooba, ikaraho, gayaara .	tear, <i>v.i.</i> , <i>t. along</i> , ehuuta, burumuka .
tares, <i>n.</i> , emberya, ckaasi.	tears, shed, rra amaizi; <i>see</i> memengwa .
target, <i>v.</i> , esabbaaho, teebea.	tease, zaanisa, gaaniiza, sandaaza, endereza, sangura.
tarpaulin, <i>n.</i> etundubaale(/).	teat, omunwa gw'ibeere, enywanto.
tarry, <i>v.</i> , bandaara, ikarayo, gayaara .	telegraph, <i>n.</i> , esimu.
task, <i>n.</i> , omulimo, orubimbi, omurwa, amakatara, omugogoro.	telegraph, <i>v.</i> , teera esimu.
taskmaster, <i>n.</i> , omukoza.	tell, gamba, baza. subiiira, tebya.
tassel, <i>n.</i> , omujunga, omujwiga, enjwenge; <i>see</i> obujunza.	telltale, omugambigambi, omucwi w'ebisuba, omukurungutaniza, omujonjoozi, oworugambo.
taste, <i>n.</i> , obunuzi, okunura, orusa.	temper, ekiniga, enjokambi, obukaya; <i>be in a t.</i> , kwatwa ekiniga, swakira, gubirirwa.
taste, <i>v.i.</i> , ( <i>nice</i> ), nura.	temperance, okwerinda, okwegendereza, okwetanga.
taste, <i>v.tr.</i> , rozaaho, somaho, kombaho.	temperate person, omwerinzi, omwegendereza. omwekengi.
tasty, <i>adj.</i> , be, nura, nuliirra.	temperate, be, erinda, egendereza, etanga.
tatters, <i>n.</i> , obujababali, obusense.	temperature, ekiirro rundi obufuki bw'ekintu.
taunt, <i>n.</i> , ekiteburo.	tempest, ihunga, ekiyaga.
taunt, <i>v.</i> , teera enaku, gaani iza, kiiniika, tebura, swahiriza.	temptation, okwohebwa, ekyohyo.
taut, be, ereega, ebamba, bbanik.a.	temple, ( <i>jewish</i> ) yekaru ( <i>of head</i> ) akanenero.
tax collector, omuhooza, omuzinisa.	temporary, <i>see</i> amakiisankya, ekirind iro.
tax, hooza, soza; <i>collect t.</i> , sorooza, zinisa; <i>pay t.</i> , sora, boora, zinira.	tempt, obya, lnga, biihabiiha, soonasoonaa, sigura.
tax, <i>n.</i> , omusoro, obusuuru, eboora, enzinwa, empooza.	tempter, omwohi, omwohya, omusoonasooni.
tea, caai	
teach, egesa, somesa, tendeka, oroora.	
teacher, omwegesa, omusomesa, omumanyisa, omutendeki, omusigi.	
teaching, <i>n.</i> , obwegesa, enyegesa, obusomesa, obutendeki.	

---

ten, ikumi.	testimony, obujulirwa, obwakaiso.
tenant, omugoonyi, omwesengeze, omupangisa.	tether, sibika, hagara.
tend, <i>v.i.</i> , ( <i>have a tendency</i> ), gonza	than, be better. kira.
tend, <i>v.tr.</i> , linda, lera, nvaaza, oroora.	thank, <i>v.</i> siima. eba.c:a; 1-1011. otyo muno! webale! ompaire! maamaino!.
tender, <i>adj.</i> , -orobere; <i>be t.</i> , oroba.	than ks, okusiima. okwcban.
tender, <i>v.</i> , ha, heereza.	that, <i>conj.</i> ( <i>of speech</i> ) 11.ngu: .101.. use <i>subjunctive</i> .
tender-hearted, be, kwatwa embabazi, gira embabazi.	thatch, <i>n.</i> , obunyansi, obwiriza.
tenderness, embabazi, obworobi.	thatch, <i>v.</i> , sakaara; <i>see</i> hcndera, buutikira, somekeerra.
tendon, ekikana, ekinywa, ekiteega, omugoye, omuziisa.	thatcher, omusakaa?.i.
tent, eheema; <i>pitch a t.</i> , simba eheema; <i>strike a t.</i> , simbura ehcema.	thee, iwe, -ku-.
tenterhooks, be on, hya ebimata, ikaarra amakenga kirago.	theft, obusuma, obwihi
term, akasumi; ( <i>at school</i> ), orusoma.	their, -a -t plural pron. J'J pcrs. -abo.
termite, enkubebe; <i>drone male</i> , enswa; <i>queen</i> , ekiinyina, ekintana; <i>frying t.</i> , orutenga; <i>for different varieties</i> ; <i>see</i> akaigaramatu, embaara, egoro, enaka, entaik empaho, enseizere, ensoro, akankoooho, enyamunkoya, mururuma .	them, -ba-, -gi-, <i>etc.</i> to tlenfl/e ohj. pron .
terrible, okutiinisa.	then, <i>adv.</i> , nubwo, hanyuma .
terrified, be, kangarana, ekaoga, cweka epumpu, cwekwa eokizi.	then, <i>conj.</i> , kandi, nu, nandiki, ( <i>e.g.</i> nandiki nyowe= <i>then i said</i> ).
terrify, tiinisa, kaoga, cwa epumpu.	there, <i>adv.</i> , -yo, oku, aho, kuli, hali, nuho.
territory, ensi, ihanga, obukama, omwanya.	there, <i>impers pron.</i> , ha-; <i>there is none</i> , busaho, busayo
terror, okutiina, epumpu, enkinzi.	therefore, nahabweki, nikyo ( <i>with prep/ v.</i> ). nukwo, .
test, <i>v.</i> , Jenga, <i>see</i> anguura.	therein, omu.
testament, ekiragaano; ( <i>will</i> ) engweta.	they, them, abo, ba- ( <i>insø arable</i> ).
testator, omugwesi.	thick. -(a) omukoba, -galihire, -kooto, -kwasire, -nyeesere.
testicles, magosi.	thicken, <i>v.i.</i> , kwata.
testify, manyisa, ba kaiso.	thicket, ekisaka, enkuku.
	thickness, omukoba, omubiri, obukooto.
	thief, omwibi, omusuma, omubuura, omusombozi; <i>see</i> ruhugu, ruokunku, rucwa, kalibusuma .
	thieve, iba, somboora.



thigh, ekibero, ekimmbu, emitagotago; <i>see</i> omutumba, omwara.	kaizirookwera; <i>ascend the t.</i> , lya obukama. juumura engoma.
<b>thin</b> , <i>adj.</i> . ke, keeheri ire, -anukire; <i>see</i> ehuru, akahehere, omunoonooki, akabibi. nyabuke, etita; <i>become t.</i> . horoota, hunduuka, kambuuka, toha. anuka keeheerra, kondama, doodooka. ana, tonta, kenkemuka, konda, noonooka, concobaniza, haraiguka; <i>be t.</i> , ba muke, nyoorra, kongoza, goromba, seregenya, haraiguka; <i>make t.</i> , keehya, anura, kondamya, doodoora; <i>t. out (seedlings)</i> , atuurra. aguurra.	<b>throng</b> , <i>n.</i> ekitebe: <i>see multitude crowd.</i>
<b>thing</b> , ekintu, ekjgambo.	<b>throng</b> , <i>f.</i> emigiza. funda. ecooka, goma, yooka.
<b>think</b> , teekereza ; ( <i>meditate</i> ), cumiitiriza; ( <i>suppose</i> ), gira, gamba, nihira.	<b>throng</b> , <i>'ll</i> . funza. goteerra.
<b>thinness</b> , obuke, obuhuru, okwanuka ( <i>of legs</i> ), obutagali.	<b>throttle</b> , niga. zingiza.
<b>third</b> , -a kasatl	<b>through</b> , omu, habwa <i>use also</i> . rabamu; <i>go right</i> , iguka, taabjirra.
<b>thirst</b> , iroho, ekyaka, ensazi.	<b>throughout</b> , <i>use vv.</i> , hika hoona, rooma.
<b>thirsty</b> , be, kwatwa iroho, gira ekyaka, akjrirwa ; karaba.	<b>throw</b> , <i>v.</i> , hungura, cungya; <i>see</i> solya, homeka; <i>t. down</i> , naga hansu, teera hansu, kenya, bbamura, damura, dil". Ya; ( <i>in wrestling</i> ), ziringura; <i>t. away</i> , naga kuli, seesa, fuba; <i>t. about</i> , naganaga, nagaija, gangalika; <i>t. (cloth over shoulder)</i> , nagira; <i>t. over in mud</i> , julinga, kulinga; <i>t. oneself on the ground</i> , cjumika, esimba hansu, edil". Ya.
<b>thirty</b> , amakumi asatu.	<b>thrush</b> , ekitenterezi, ekigurukamugogo, nyamuhebe.
<b>thistle</b> , itojo.	<b>tidings</b> tigita, soha ( <i>throat</i> ), lengura, korokoota; <i>v. i.</i> , korokootwa, siihwa.
<b>thither</b> , oku, -yo.	<b>tidings</b> , ebigambo, amakuru, amahuurre.
<b>thong</b> , orukoba, ebohera	<b>tidy</b> , <i>v.</i> , scmeza, tegura, kiraanura, cum a.
<b>thorax</b> , ekifuba	<b>tidy</b> , be, ecuma, semcra, booera, cikinya, ecikinyiza.
<b>thorn</b> , ihwa, ikongora, ekikangi, ikomba, ekisooaha, ekyeramaino.	<b>tie</b> , <i>v.</i> , boha, siba; <i>see</i> ayaaya; <i>t. /mote</i> , sumika, tuuka; <i>t. tight(y)</i> , kaniirra, nywanisa, tulingika, boha diigidigi, didigiza, kana, kendura, fuleeteza, nyigiriza; <i>t. loose(y)</i> , jenkaka, sunsunika.
<b>thorough</b> , kimu, mali.	<b>tighten</b> , gumya, leega, ongera okuboha, diidigiza; <i>see</i> nyunyura, ziikiza.
<b>thorough</b> , <i>use</i> mali; <i>reform</i> dhikiriza.	<b>tightly</b> , diigidigi.
<b>though</b> , noobwaraaba, nobwakubaire, gonze.	<b>tile</b> , itegura.
<b>thought</b> , ckiteekerezo.	<b>till</b> , <i>conj.</i> , okuhikya.
<b>thousand</b> , orukumi; <i>ten 1.</i> , akakumi.	<b>till</b> , <i>v.</i> , lima, kabara, toija.
<b>throes</b> , ( <i>of child birth</i> ), ebisa	
<b>throne</b> , ekitebe eky'obukama,	

tillage	touch
tillage, obulime.	token, <i>11.</i> , omukwato, omusimbo, akookuroorraabo.
tilt, <i>v.tr.</i> , culika, garamya, garanjura, hengka.	tolerate, gumisiriza, sobora.
timber, emiti, embaaho.	toll, <i>n.</i> , ehoozo, empooza
time, obwire., akacu, empiko, akasumi; ( <i>leis!Tf!</i> ), omwanya; ( <i>hour</i> ), esaaha; ( <i>first, second, etc.</i> ), omurondi; <i>limes</i> , emiruodi ebiri, enkanjaiga; <i>a at.</i> , -mu, -mu; <i>see</i> sombeerra, somora; <i>what is the lime? esaahazingaha?</i> .	tomato, enyaaoya.
timepiece, esaaba.	tomb, ekitunro, egasani, ekimasa, embyo.
timid, be, tiina, bwibara.	tomorrow, nyenkya.
timidity, obutiini, ensoni.	torch, orumuli, ekimyasa.
tin, <i>n.</i> , ekibbaate, edebe, omukebe.	torment, <i>11.</i> , obusaalizi, oburumi, ekibonerezo, amagade.
tired, grow, ruba. jwaha, sota koobook.a, kondook.a, candabana, aoduza; <i>grow t.</i> <i>g</i> , tiik:u.nuuka.	torment, <i>v.</i> , gaogisa, <b>canza</b> , bonabonesa, gadisa.
tithe, <i>n.</i> , ekicweka ekya iknmi, endoborwa.	torn, be, taaguka, cwek.a, temuka, buulika, sensebuka, randuka.
title, ekikugizo.	tornado, ibunga, enjatu.
titter, sek.a obukebuke.	torrent, ekiisurumba, omugezi, <i>see</i> hurumuka, cukumuka.
to, <i>prep.</i> , ha-, bali.	tortoise, enyamankogoto; <i>t.shell</i> , ekigaragamba.
toad, ekikere.	torture, <i>v.</i> , gaogisa, <b>canza</b> , gadisa, bonabonesa.
toast, <i>v.</i> , talika, okya.	tortured one, embonabibi.
tobacco, <b>etaaba</b> . ebikoora, enkoozo, rukoroza; <i>see</i> katama, ekikambi, omuteete; <i>t.pipe</i> , enyungu; <i>t.pouch</i> , oruhago rwetaaba; <i>jil/ a lpipe</i> , ruoga; <i>give l.</i> , rungira.	torturer, omucanzi.
today, bati, izooba linu.	toss, <i>v.i.</i> , zoogazonga, byabyaoa, ecunda, etengeesa, zongolekaoa, ebungura, ehindurana, bugabuga, taabataabaana.
toddle, iha akagere, genda ent:aate.	toss, <i>v.tr.</i> , naga, sunsa, hungura; <i>t about</i> , zongoza, hungyabunga, -gurukeyagurukya; ( <i>with the horns</i> ), cumita; <i>l.head</i> , suusa omutwe.
toe, ekyara eky'ekigere; <i>little t.</i> , akaara akabereere; <i>big l.</i> , ekyara kisaaja; <i>extra t</i> entenga.	total, <i>11.</i> , omuhendo, zoonu bamu, gwona hamu.
together, ahamu.	totem, omuziro.
toil, <i>11.</i> omulimo, emitalibano.	totter, tengeeta, taratara, jegemera, kankana, kakuka, emeerra obutengenene.
toil, <i>v.</i> taabaana, talibana, tebeek.aniza.	touch, <i>v.</i> , kwataho, koraho; ( <i>reach</i> ), hikabo.

## tough

## treasure

tough, be, guma, kaadadara, kogota, kayuuka, gumangana.

toughness, obugwnu, obwomangane.

tow, v., kuurra, sika.

toward, bali, nambere.

towel, ekitambaara, ekikoba, etawulo (/).

town, orubuga.

toy, n., ekyokuzaanisa, ekisisani; *see* ekitulege.

toy, v., zaaaozaana.

trace, v. ronda, ziga, sosooza.

trachea, omumiro, huruula, buga.

trachoma, oburangura.

track, n., omuhanda, ekirale, oruheodo, ekisinde, ekikurruzo, omukurundozo, omukwebeya, omukurumuro, orugendero, omukwebebe, orufumbiro.

track, v., raaza, ronda, ziga, ronza, sogoita.

tracker, omuronzi, omuraaza, omucwi.

trade, n., obuguzi, obusuubuzi.

trade, v., tunda, guza, tana, suubura.

trader, omuguzi, omusuubuzi.

tradition, akaruukaruukaine, akasigasigano, akaronkoronko.

trail, n., ekirale, ekisinde, omukurumuro, orutanana, ekikururuzo, orufumbiro, obusinde.

trail, v.i., ekweya, andaara.

trail, v.tr., kuurra.

train, n., egaali ey'omwika.

train, v., egesa, oroora, tendeka.

trainer, omwegesa.

trait, *see* akasigasigao.

traitor, omugobyaa, omwerni, omuduupi, omuhyangya.

tramp, n., (*sound off feet*), enswagi, emirindi.

trample on, rubatiirra, sambiiirra, munyiiirra, kurugutiirra.

trampled, down, place, irubatiirro, ikurugutiirro.

tranquil, -culeezi.

transfer, hingisa, furura, ihuruza

transgress, siisa, sobya

transgression, okusobya, ekibi, ekyokusiisa.

transgressor, omusiisi, omusobya.

translate, hindura, duuma.

translator, omuhinduz omuduumi.

transparent, be, roorrana, hweza, roleekana, ba w'amananu.

tranquillity, obuculeezi, obusinge.

trap, n., omutego, ekiriba, enkanda, omwesuso, obuhya.

trap, v., tega, liita, inika, halika.

travail, v., talibana, taana; rumwa okuzaara.

travel v., genda omurugendo.

travel, n., engeodo.

traveller, omugenzi, omugoooyi.

tray, n., orubbaaho; *winnowing t.*, orugali, ekitworo.

treachery, obugobyaa.

tread, n., enswagi

tread, v., Jibata, rubata, samba, kanjaiga, junga, tuguoya, liita emiriodi; *see* singira.

treason, obwemi.

treasure, n., itungo, obuguuda, ekiitungo; *see* ebikwato.

## treasurer

treasurer, omukeeto, omwahuzi.  
 treasury, eryahuurro.  
 treat, *v.*, kora, giirra; *I. badly*, kora kubi, ita kubi, gangisa, gadya; (*sick case*), rwaza, buya.  
 treatment, enkwato;  
 trembling, *n.*, ekitukumo, entengeetera, eki.mazi.  
 tremendous, kooto muno; *see colossal*.  
 trench, *11.*, omugende, omukura.  
 trespass, *11.*, ekyokusiisa, okusobya.  
 trespass, *v.*, siisa, sobya, baba, gwerwa omusango; *see intrude*.  
 trespasser, omusiis kabwetaabya.  
 trial (*legal*), okucwa omusango; (*trouble*), enaku, omubito, obujune; (*test*), okulenga.  
 triangle, eky'ensonda isatu.  
 tribal marks, engondo, enyokyo.  
 tribe, ihanga, oruganda, orulyo.  
 tribulation, enaku, omuhito, amagade.  
 tribute, omusoro, *collectt.*, sorooza, zinisa.  
 trice, *ina*, ahonabo, bwango bwango (u).  
 trick, *n.*, obugobya, isano; *see enkarwa*.  
 trick, *v.*, gobyagobya, duupa.  
 trickle, gereerra, toonyatoonya.  
 trifle, *n.*, ekigambo ekitarumu maani.  
 trifle, *v.*, zaaazaana.  
 trigger, akamiina, embasuko.  
 trim, *v.*, semeza, tabo amajahya; jugura, kyaba.  
 trinity, obusatu.  
 trip, *v.i.*, taruka, tabajuka, teerwa enkonge, esiitara, etinira.

## trip

trip, *v.tr.*, tabajura, esiitaza, tega enkarwa, tamu ensibiko.  
 triumph, *n.*, okusingura, obusinguzi.  
 triumph, *v.*, singura.  
 troop, *11.*, ihe, ekitebc, ekihanda  
 trot, *v.*, gurukaguruka, ceeceeba, cebaceba, gurukiza;  
 trouble, *be in*, bona enaku, tuntura, candabana.  
 trouble, *take*, ekamba, egadya, tegana, talibana.  
 trouble, *v.tr.*, ita kubi, tuntuzi, gadya, teganiza; *see cwa oburangara*.  
 troublesome, *be*, esunga.  
 trough, obwato, ekigungiro, inywero.  
 trousers, empale, eserwali.  
 truce, akasinge.  
 trudge, tyagira.  
 true, -(a) amazima, -(a) amanaou.  
 truly, kwokwo, mazimakwo, mananukwo, mali.  
 trumpet, *n.*, ikondere, engwara, engombe, enkule. .  
 trumpet, *v.*, (*ofelephant*), amuza.  
 trumpeter, omukondere, omugwara.  
 trunk (*of tree*), ekikunya, empinju, enkonge.  
 trust, *11*, obwesige  
 trust, *v.*, esiga  
 trustworthiness, obwesigwa  
 trustworthy, - (a) okwesiga  
 truth, amazima, amananu.  
 try, *v.*, lengabo, tegeekaoi.£a, tagiza.  
 trypanosomiasis, rwakipumpuli

tsetse Oy, ekibaara.	down, juumika, cuJika; <i>t. right side up</i> , juumara; <i>t. out</i> , binga, tindura, turukya; <i>t. over in mind</i> , cumiitiriza; <i>t. inside out</i> , hinduliza; <i>t. up (lamp)</i> , imukya; (trousers), hinyiirra, funyiirra; <i>t. down (lamp)</i> , iza; <i>t. aside</i> , kubura, bungura; <i>t. back</i> , gaarraayo, garanjura, kyenura; (eyelid), benura; ( <i>as screw</i> ), batora, myora.
tub, ipipa, obwato.	
tube, oruseke.	
tuberculosis, akakonko.	
tuck, <i>n.</i> , idinda.	
tuck, <i>v.</i> ( <i>in sewing</i> ), kugira; <i>t. up</i> , hinyiirra, fungiza, tera akaheeka.	
tuft, obwose, obugo, cwona; <i>see</i> orusunsu, akalebeya.	tutelary deity, omucwezi;
tug, <i>v.</i> , kuurra, sika.	twelve, ikumi na ibiri.
tulip tree, omunyaara.	twenty, amakumi abiri.
tumble, <i>tt.</i> , ekigwo.	twice, kabiri, emirundi ebiri.
tumble, <i>v.</i> , gwa, ragara.	twig, <i>n.</i> , akataagi, akati, akajunju.
tumbler ( <i>glass</i> ), ekirahuli.	twilight, akairirizi, ekisoonabazaana, obwire bwasa kwira, orusweko rw'obwire.
tu mour, ekizimba.	twin, omurongo; <i>see</i> amahasa, abakwana, isobe, kato, isingoma, nyakato, nyangoma.
tumult, obwemi, okujagaarra, obwogo, okwimukiirra, akanyamulyaine.	twine, <i>n.</i> , ehuzo.
tune, <i>n.</i> , iraka.	twine, <i>v.</i> , zingiirra, ruka.
tunic, ekanzu.	twinkle, <i>v.</i> , angasana, koimya.
tunnel, <i>n.</i> , oruhambiro; <i>see</i> arnanogo, ekisensero.	twist, <i>v.</i> , batora, zingiicra, hota, ranga, ongosa, zigisa, ehotoleza, myora.
turban, ekitambaara, ekiremba.	twitch, cura, curwa; <i>v.tr.</i> , sunaho.
turbid, become, tabaoguka.	twitching, <i>n.</i> , ekicuro.
turf, <i>n.</i> , ekisindikwa, ekiteneke.	twitter, tiitiira.
turn, <i>n.</i> , orubu, oruharo, obukome; ( <i>bend, curve</i> ), obwekiiko, ekyezigooro.	type, <i>n.</i> , ekyapa; ( <i>emblem</i> ), ekisisani; ( <i>kind</i> ), omulingo.
turn, <i>v.i.</i> , hinduka, fooka, kyamuka; <i>t. aside</i> , kubuka, hunguka, kubuutuka, taliriza; <i>Isour</i> , kwata, k.ama, kenka; <i>t. on the back</i> , garama; <i>t. over</i> , hinduka, egaranjura, eburugura, <i>t. back</i> , babuka, kyabuka, kebuka; <i>t. up (befound)</i> , zooka; <i>t. round and round</i> , teera akaizengezege; <i>t. a corner</i> , ekuba.	tyrannize over, endcreza, erengeerra, lema kubi.
turn, <i>v.tr.</i> , hindura, foora; <i>see</i> kebura, kyaha, kyamura, kuuta; <i>t. upside</i>	tyranny, obwendcrezi.
	tyrant, omwenderezi, emboyi.
	tyre, omupiira/engata y'egaaJi rundi motoka.

---

udder

Uu

unfold

---

udder, omuhako.

ugly, be biiha, sana kubi, zooka kubi.

ugly at:ij., biihire, zooka kubi.

ulcer, ekibooya, epo, enkooleeko.

ultimately, hanyuma, bampero.

umbilical cord, orulera, enkundi.

umpire, omusazi;

unable, be. *neg.form of*, sobora.

unawares, *neg.form of* gendeerra, manya;  
*see* suwnira, tanwa.

unbaked, -bisi; *see* omusinga, omwali.

unbelief, okutaikiriza.

unbeliever, omukaafiiri, atarukwikiriza.

unbidden, *see* kibwetaahya, entaragirwa,  
omwetaahirizi, *etc. enter u.*, etaabya; *go*  
*u.*, erum iisiriza, etwara.

unbind, boboorra, sembuurra.

unbolt, kingura, sumuurra.

unceasingly, obutoosa, obutaikya,  
obudaida; *see* endanda.

uncertainty, hwaamasiko,  
gurukyagurukya.

uncircumcision, okutasarwa.

uncle, (*of mother's side*) nyinarumi,  
rnarumi, (*of father's side*) isento,  
taatento.

uncleanness, okutasemera, oburofu.

unclothe, juura.

uncoil, zinguurra, goronyora, gonyoorra.

uncommon thing, ekitali ky'abutoosa,  
ekiibura.

unconscious, become, kaba.

unconsciousness, ekiburuuto; (*ignorance*),  
okutarnanya.

uncooked, -bisi; *see* emiturwa,  
emibwebwe, kona, tirima;

uncork, fundukura.

uncover, sembuurra, fundukura, suurra,  
sumuurra, suukura, fundukura.

uncultivated (*land*), ekisaka, iswa, irongu;  
be u., huuka.

undecided, be, gurukyagurukya, teteerwa,  
tokacwiremu.

under, hansia ya, omunda ya, omu-; *see*  
amadaara, ekikunguusi.

underdone, be, koma tirima.

undergrowth, enkuku.

underneath, hansia ya, omumadaara.

understand, etegereza, manya, kenga,  
nanuka, habuka.

understanding, amagezi, obumanyi.

undertake, kora, ikiriza, ehayo, raganiza.

underworld, okuzimu, nyabuyonga.

undiluted, *see* ekihotole, empotole,  
empungya, envunya, enyabwiru.

undo, bohoorra, tuukuurra, sumuurra,  
sambuurra, abuurra, sembuurra,  
hunduurra, somora.

undone, come, bohorrooka, semburruka,  
samburuka; aburruka, sumurruka.

undress, *v.tr.*, juura.

unearth, ziikura, limbura.

uneasiness, ekihenule.

uneasy, be, hwihara.

uneven, be, *neg.form*; terekeerra; kirana.

unexpectedly, pamparana; *see* hanguuka,  
kekyo, pukupuku.

unfasten, bohoorra, surnuurra, abuurra.

unfold, zinguurra, sasaanura, kubuurra,

---

---

suukura. anjuurra. <i>be 11110/ded</i> , zinguruka. sasaanuka. anjuruuka.	<b>unpick</b> , tunguurra, abuurra.
<b>unfurl</b> , anjuurra; ( <i>sails</i> ). hanika.	<b>unravel</b> . zinguurra, sambuurra, sumuurra.
ungodliness. okutatiina Ruhanga. obutali bwaruhanga.	<b>unrest</b> , dukuduku.
ungrudgingly, okutaima; <i>see</i> obwenda.	<b>unrighteous</b> . -(a)okutah1kiirra.
unhappiness, obujune, obutasemererwa.	<b>unrighteousness</b> . obutahikiiriire.
unintentionally, -atagenderiire. <i>see</i> obutandwa.	<b>unripe</b> . -bisi. <i>see</i> ekitunguhya.
uninvited, come, erecta, kekya, etaahya.	<b>unroll</b> . zinguurra. kubuurra, anjuurra 1 <i>.i.</i> zingurruuka. anjuruuka.
union, okuteerana; okuba hamu.	<b>unruly</b> , be. erema, etwara.
<b>uniquely</b> , ekyembaganiza.	<b>unsaddle</b> , tandukuurra.
unit, ensaagi.	<b>unseasoned</b> , <i>see</i> ebinyiga. ebidubudubu. ebisekule, ekifuka.
unite, sumiikaniza; teeraniza.	<b>unsew</b> , seesa, tunguurra. sambuum1.
unity, okuteerana ahamu, obumu	<b>unslaven patch</b> , orusunsu.
universal, -(a)abantu boona, -(a) ensi zoona;	<b>unsociability</b> , obwate, obwenugi.
universe, ensi zoona;	<b>unstable</b> , be, oroba, ba handebalebo.
unkindness, itima, omwaga, obukiinuuki;	<b>unsteadiness</b> , endebalebo, obutendebeki, obutengenene.
<b>unlawful</b> , -(a) omuziro, ekitali ky'ebiragi.	<b>unsteady</b> , be, ba bandebalebo, tarukataruka, fotokeerra, ba habutendebeki, yungayunga; <i>see</i> sunsunika.
unless, rundi, rundi buli.	<b>unstitched</b> , come, tungurruuka, samburruuka, aburruuka.
unload, <i>v.tr.</i> , tuura, iha	<b>unstop</b> , igura, fundura, cunguurra, fundukura; <i>be unstoppable</i> , iguka.
unlock, kingura, sumurra;	<b>unstring</b> , tunguurra, leegura.
unloose, bohoorra, sibuurra, sumuurra, taisa, abuurra;	<b>unstrung</b> , come, tungurruuka, huruutuka, leeguka; <i>see</i> enseesekale.
unlucky, -(a) amainaro, -(a) omubiri mubi; tatunga mugisa; <i>see</i> omwinazi; <i>be 11.</i> ba n'omubiri mubi, atarukutunga mugisa.	<b>untether</b> , sibuurra.
unmarried, <i>see</i> omuhuuru.	<b>untatch</b> , kambuura, sakambura, sakuurra.
unmerciful, <i>use v. ganyira; in neg. rel.</i> <i>fom 1; see</i> enkiinuuki, enyenugi.	<b>unthreaded</b> , come, tungurruuka;
unpack, bohoorra.	<b>untidiness</b> , oburofu, efafaaniza, efaakaaza.
unpeg, iha, bambura, kuura.	<b>untidy</b> , be, ba omurofu.

---

untie, tuukuurra, sumuurra, sibuurra, aburra, taisa.	simbwa.
until, okuhikya... obu, kasumi ako, kanu.	upset, be, atika, tabanguka, ohoka, seeseke, ronka, boongooka; ( <i>people</i> ), bihirwa.
untrue, <i>neg. with</i> , -(a)amazima, -(a) amananu; <i>see</i> biha.	upset, <i>v. tr.</i> , culika, seesa, ata, tabaogura, bbongoora, kwasa ekiniga, mara amaani.
untruth, ebisuba.	upside down, turn, jumika, culika.
untwine, zinguurra	urge, hambiriza, ekambisa, siodiirra.
untwist, zioguurra, anjuurra.	urine, enkaH, amaizi; ( <i>f cattle</i> ), amagaoga.
unu sual, - tali -a mahano; <i>see</i> ensurangano.	us, itwe, tu-, -tu-.
unveil, suukura.	use, <i>n.</i> , omugaso, omulimo, omurwa.
unwell, -rwaire; <i>use neg. of</i> , ruogi; ( <i>King</i> ), -saasire	use, <i>v. tr.</i> , kozesa, koza; <i>use causative</i> ; <i>see</i> angora.
unwilling, be, <i>see</i> eyoogosa, keogeteerra;	used to, grow, maoyiica.
unwind, zinguurra; ( <i>bandage</i> ), sembuurra; <i>v. i.</i> , ezinguurra.	useful, <i>use rel. form of</i> v.gasa.
unwound, come, zinguruka, sembunuka.	useless, become, fa, siisikara.
unwrap, sumuurra, abuurra.	uselessness, obumuga; <i>see</i> ekifamugi mba, ekigija, kibaro, ekiriodirizo.
up, <i>adv.</i> , baiguru, eruguru.	usher in, laahya, ranga.
up, <i>prep.</i> , <i>use v.</i> temba, <i>up to now</i> , na bati hoona, okuhikya hati.	usher, omwikaliza, omutaogirizi.
upon, ha, haruguru ya.	usual, -(a) obutosa, -a buli kiro.
upper, -a haiguru, -a eruguru; <i>see</i> kainaabiri.	usurp, nyaga, etumiisiriza, ebamba.
uppush, be, elruza, edungamya.	usurper, omunyagi, omujunaan kyebambe.
upright, <i>adj.</i> , -hikiriire, -(a) amazima, -(a) amananu; -a bwemi.	usury, ensaa amagoba, obuseezi.
upright, <i>adv.</i> , bwemi, busimba; emereza, cuurra, simba; <i>stand u.</i> , <i>set u.</i> , emeerra bwemi ( <i>or</i> torotoro).	uterus, nyinenda.
uprightness, amazima, okubikirra, amanaou.	utter, <i>adj.</i> , use maJi or -nka.
uproar, okujagaarra, okwimukiirra, akaoyamuJyaine, akamburumbu, obwogo, etoko.	utter, <i>v.</i> , gamba, baza, atura.
uproot, iha, kuura, sindura, meenya,	utterance, ebigambo, engambo, okubaza.
	utterly, k. i. mu, mali, kwokwo.
	uvula, akasondaburo.



---

vacancy, omwanya (oguli kwonka), ekiikaro.	omulingo, ebitali bimu.
vacant, <i>see</i> ckifurukwa, iboojo; <i>be</i> v., bamu busa, ba ihoojo, boroza, hongomera.	various, -(a) bingi, -ndi na ndi; ebyomulingo ogutaligumu, ebitalibimu.
vacate, rugamu, leka.	vast, efuraano.
vacatioo, okuhuumura, oruhuumuro.	vat, obwato, epipa, omutabiro, (ekiina ky'amaarwa), entugiro, encoobe, endeeba.
vacatioo, <i>n.</i> , omulimo; okwetwa, orwetwo.	vaunt, enyumiza, ehaahira, ehaisa.
vaccinate, sara (or tanga) oburundu.	veer ( <i>wind</i> ), teera enkubirane.
vacillate, gurukyagurukya, footokeerra.	vegetables, emboga, emikubi; <i>see</i> omubwiga, eyobyoy, etc.
vagabond, omujeezjeezi, ekyenjezi	vehemently, n'amaani, n'obusobozi.
vagina, emana.	veil, <i>11.</i> ekikingyo, ekyokweswekeerra amaiso, orubibi.
vagrant, omugara, embuutabuuta, embomboza, emboijaoi, ekyenjezi, omuhuumizi w'amaka.	vein, ekinywa.
vain, io, busa, masa.	vengeance, enzigu; <i>take</i> v., hoora enzigu, hiigana enzigu.
valiant, be, ba emanzi, ba w'obumanzi.	venom, obusegwa.
valley, ekihanga, ekigera, omwanga.	venture, guma tembeerra, lengaho, ehayo, etunda.
valour, obumanzi.	veranda, ebaraza
valuable, -(a) obuguzi, -(a) omuhendo.	verdict, give, cwa omusango.
valuables, itungo, ebikwato.	verified, be, guma, nanukirwa.
value, <i>n.</i> , obuguzi, omuhendo.	verify, gumya.
value, <i>v.</i> , ramura omuhendo.	verily, mali, mazimalWo, mananukwo.
vandal, ensiisi.	verse, orukaarra.
vanish, burabo, hwaho, bwerra, lenga, tokoma.	vertebra, igufa ly'omugongo.
vanity, obutarumu, okwenyumiza, emyekuzo, emyebuurro, emyetuno.	vertically, bwemi, busiimba.
vanquish, binga, singura	very, muno, mali.
vapour, orwoya, ekiho.	vessel, ekikwatwa, ekibindi, ekikopo, etc.
variegated, -(a) erangi nyingi, -(a) amabara, -(a) ebitone.	vesture, ekijwara, ekyokujwara.
variety, okwabukana, enyabukana;	vex, biihiza, tuntuzo, hata.
	vexation, ekibiihizo, okubihirwa, okutuntura, enkini.

---

vexed, be. bihirwa. runrura. bihizib\\'a. tuntuzibwa. gongera.	ahikirire.
vibrate, tengeeta. rukumira. orra.	,irtue. oburnngi. okuhikiirra.
vice ( <i>wickedness</i> ), obubi. akamogo.	\'irtuous. be.erinda. hikiirra.
victim ( <i>sacrificial</i> ), ekyonzira; omuntu anyakwisirwe.anyakuhutaaziibwe, anyakugoirwe. omunru anyakuli omu bulemeezi obu ataimukiire.	visible, be, zooka, boneka, roleka, rorwa, leebuka.
victor, omusinguzi.	vision, kwolekwa, okubonekerwa.
victorious, be,binga, singura.	visit, <i>n.</i> , see oruhunguko.
victory, okusingura, obusinguzi.	visit, <i>v.i.</i> , bunga, kurata; <i>see</i> andamira, anamira, raogaija, jeerruukana.
victuals, ebyokulya, entanda.	visit, <i>v.tr.</i> , bungira, suura
view, <i>v.</i> , enzooka.	visitor, omugenyi, omuhunguki. omubungi; <i>see</i> emparakazi, embungibungi, omusuuzi, omuhuumizi w'amaka.
view, <i>v.</i> , leeba, rora.	voice, iraka, imiro.
vigilant, be, linda, rora, ikara bulindaara.	void, be, bongomeerra; <i>become v.</i> , diba.
vigorous, -(a) amaaruu.	volcano, orusozi orw'omuuro.
vigour, amaani, enkubiti.	volley, fire a, tembekeraniza.
vileness, obubi, ekimasa.	volume, ekitabuu, omuzingo; ( <i>bulk</i> ), obuzimbira.
village, amaka, ekyaro.	voluntary, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) embabazi, -(a) okugonza, -(a) ekisembo, egondeza.
villager, omunyakyaro, owekyaro.	vomit, <i>n.</i> , ebitanaki, ensesemi.
vinegar, amaarwa agasaaliire, amaarwa ag'enkeoku.	vomit, <i>v.</i> , tanaka, booga, ebondoiga.
vineyard, orugonjo orw'emizabbibbu.	voracious, be, tuuba.
violate, siisa n'amaani; ( <i>girl</i> ), harnbatura.	voracity, omutuubo.
violence, amaaruu, obuzinzi, okuhagurwa, obururumi, obukatuzi, obuoyagi.	vow, <i>n.</i> , ekirahiro, endahiro.
violent, be, ba w'amaani, hagura, ruruma. <i>see</i> jumbutuka;	vow, <i>v.</i> , rahira, eraga.
viper, encwera, wahimbiri.	voyage, <i>n.</i> , orugendo rw'omu nyanja.
virgin, (of person) empikiirre, embeera, omwisiki atakarna nyire musaija,	vulture, esega.

## Ww

- waddle, *v.*, jaagira, tintima, tyagira.
- wade, ambuka; *w. through*, fumba.
- wag, *v.tr.*, sikinyiza; *tail*, cwa (omukira); (*tongue*). seraseza.
- wage, *n.*, empeera, omusaara, omukimba.
- waggle, teogatengeeta, sikinyiza.
- wagtail, akanyamunya, enyaswiswi.
- wail, *v.*, teera eborooogo, rra, teera empamo, anziira, abura, abaabana.
- wailing, *n.*, eborooogo, empamo.
- waist, omunda, amakendu, obunyigitiro, ekimina.
- waistband, omweko, orukoba, omukandara.
- waistcoat, basikooti.
- wait, *v.i.*, i.karaho, baodaara; *iv. upon*, heereza; *w. in vain*, gungumara; *w. over a day*, osa; *lie in w.*, gwera, tega, eserekeerra, bundaarra, erimba; *see* keerreema; *Wait a bit!* Linda kake! banza oleke! hake! weerekere *w. for*, linda, lindiirra, tegereza.
- waiter, omuheereza.
- wake, *v.i.*, sisiimuka, hababuka; (*King*) hasuka.
- wake, *v.tr.*, sisiimura, imukya.
- wakeful, be, rara hakiro, guniiriza oturo, burwa oturo.
- walk, geoda, rubata; *w.*, *carefully*, egendereza; *w.*, *backwards*, genda kiinyumaanyuma; *w. slowly*, sotoka, sonooka, esoona, cooya, gaaya, esindika, nyonyomboka, joojooba; •*V.* *with difficulty*, senjura, cundukaoa;
- w. throwing oltt the/egs*, jaag:ira, tyagira; *w. up and down*, buyangana, kumba; *w. fast*, ehuuta, rahuka, anguha, haraimuka, hwaoguka, pakuka, haraituka, genda eotarutaho, katuka; *see* esindika, goroitoka, garaata, tyaguza, eguruma, ehimba, naiga, deogeda, gangaijuka, gabaituka, cuuyaaya, jogomba, jagajaga, bembeka, caca, esimbagiriza, huukeera, taaruuka, jumagira, rubata ekitaabaana.
- walk, *n.*, engeodo; omuhaoda; *go for a.* bungabunga .
- walker, omugenzi, omurubasi.
- wall, *n.*, ekisiika ek:yabwemi, rusiika.
- wallet, *n.* akasaho kasente, orubabazi, omuhuruzi, edyanga, omukandara.
- wallow, ekulingura, ejulinga
- wand, esegeeto
- wander, haba, jeerajeera, buga, taabaana, jeojeera, jeebeera, maataara, bambaara, taaruuka, hambaara, burangana, bwahwana, mooma, tara, jeerruukaoa; (*in speech*), gambisi bwa, hunguutuka.
- wanderer, omugenzigenzi, omujeezi, omujaojaazi, engunguuzza, enjaikijaiki, entaratazi, omubumizi w'amaka
- want, *n.* obwinazi, okwetaaga, obunaku, amaseege, amaioaro, obuburwa.
- want, *v.*, enda, buraho, burwa, etaaga, gonza, etoorra, seega, seerra.
- wanton, be, anjuka, ba w'orwaoju.
- war, *n.*, obulemu, obwemi; *go to w.*, ramaga, tabaara; *make w. against*, rwanisa.
- ward off, tamba, fuubya, esirikira.

## ward

ward, (*of hospital*), ekisiika ky'irwarro.  
 wares, ebyok:ugura, ebyokutunda,  
 ekibambo, obuguzi, engoobe.  
 warily, mpora; use v., egendercza.  
 warm, v.l.r., tagasa, w. *the body*, (ota  
 omuurro, omusana).  
 wann, be, tagata.  
 warmth, n., obutagasi, ekibabu.  
 warn, buurra, habura, bana, haniirra,  
 gambiirra.  
 warning, n., omubauro, ebihaniirro.  
 warp, v.l.r., gema, bbaamya.  
 warped, be, egema, bama.  
 warrior, omurwani, omuramagi.  
 wart, ensundu.  
 wart-bog, engiri.  
 wary, be, erinda, egendereza, kenga.  
 wash, v.i., naaba, oga; (*King*), ambuka; w.  
*in a hurry*, ejubura.  
 wash, v.tr., (*another person*), naabisa ogya;  
 (*things*).  
 wash-house, eryogero.  
 wasp, enyamambubira, nyamuzaara  
 bakuzire, enyamandondoli.  
 waste, n., ebisusu, ebisunga, ebyenga,  
 ebisengere  
 waste, v.i., w. *away*. (*in sickness*), hera,  
 keeba, keeberra, anuka, hwerra,  
 hononoka.  
 waste, v.tr., siisa, nagira busa, feera busa,  
 fiisa, raraogya, faafaaniza, duubuuda;  
*see rangaija*; *lay w.*, hwerekereza, foor  
 ebitongo, huukya.  
 wasteful, be, seesaseesa.

## way

wastrel, ekihungu, ekyalinga,  
 ekibaraizima, eogwizi.  
 watch, *11* esaaha; w. *of the night*,  
 ekisisimuka.  
 watch, v.i., rora, lioda, rolecra, tunuurra.  
 watchman, omulinzi.  
 water, n., amaizi, *deep w.*, ameera, eozuha,  
 irehe, omwoyo; *salt w.*, embuga,  
 omutimba, *see* omuranga, omwogyo;  
*make w.*, nyaara, seesa amaizi.  
 water, v.i., (*eyes*), hononoka, meda, gera,  
 biriirra.  
 water, v.tr., itiiirra, seeseerra; cattle, esera,  
 nywisa, engera, busura.  
 water-buck, ensama.  
 waterfall, ek:iisururoba.  
 watering place, ekyesero, omucungiro.  
 water-lily, irehe.  
 waterman, omutahi (*or* omuleesi)  
 w'amaizi.  
 water-pot, enjoga, ensoha, omunaga.  
 waterspout, ibbano.  
 watery, be, fungurwa; (*potatoes*), lira  
 wattles, eosunsu eziruk:ulebeya.  
 wave, n., ekigonzi; *see* empaya.  
 wa:ve, v.i., hunga, hebema.  
 wave, v.tr., hungya.  
 waver, gurukyagurukya, tengeetatengeeta,  
 teteerwa, tahyatahya.  
 wa:x, n., ebisasara, enziburo; (*in ear*),  
 ebikoko.  
 wa:xbill, ensuodu.  
 way, n., omuhanda, oburabo; (*custom*),  
 omulingo, omugenzo, engeso, obugoga;

<p>(<i>plan</i>), amagezi; <i>make wfor</i>, rugiza; <i>move out of w</i>. ehiga, ehugura.</p> <p>wayfarer, omugenzi, omuhioguzi.</p> <p>waylay, tega, eserecerra, gweru.</p> <p>we, itwe, tu-.</p> <p>weak, -<i>ceke</i>; <i>become w.</i>, sununuka, ziogama, toha, kondoma, ceka, totatota, doodooka, kobbabara, aoa, jenga, iturruuka, gera, sota, coocobaniza, humbuuta, tahuka.</p> <p>weaken, <i>v. lr.</i>, cekya, keehya, sondera.</p> <p>weakling, <i>n.</i>, enceke, empwamaan i.</p> <p>weakness, obuceke, obugara.</p> <p>weal, el&lt;ltutumbule.</p> <p>wealth, obutungu, itungo, ebintu, obuguuda.</p> <p>wealthy, <i>become</i>, tunga, guudahara; <i>w.</i> <i>person</i>, omutungu, omuguuda.</p> <p>wean, iha bamabeere, cuukura, cuukya; <i>be weaned</i>, ruga hamabeere, cuuka; <i>weaned child</i>, eocuuke.</p> <p>weapon, ekyokurwanisa, ekiisi.</p> <p>wear, <i>v. i.</i>, <i>w. out</i>, kura, fumuka, dubuka, fafana, hwerra; <i>w. well</i>, guma, nana.</p> <p>wear, <i>v. /r.</i>, (<i>put on</i>), jwara, egereka, ceeba, gaoura, <i>see</i> cungira, singisa; <i>w. out</i>, maraho, fafaniza.</p> <p>weariness, <i>n.</i>, obujwahi, omubito.</p> <p>weary, <i>become</i>, ruba, jwaha, teba, sota, <i>see</i> tamwa, hunguurra; <i>make w.</i>, taroa, rubya.</p> <p>weasel, <i>n.</i>, akakorwa, akaoyamurara.</p> <p>weather, <i>n.</i>, obwire; <i>see</i> embunda, ekihibi.</p> <p>weave, <i>v. tr.</i> ruka, yonda, tabirana, ongosa, tenda, ranga.</p>	<p>weaver, omuruki; (<i>bird</i>), endegeya, ekiisokiiso.</p> <p>web (spider's), akateeko kenyamumbubira , ekibibi, enyamumbuubi.</p> <p>wed, <i>v. tr.</i>, (<i>of man</i>), swera; (<i>of woman</i>), swerwa; (<i>mutual</i>), swerangana.</p> <p>wedding, obuswezi, obugole, obugeoyi obw'obugole.</p> <p>wee, -tiitiiro.</p> <p>weed, <i>v.</i>, ombera, juba, meoyamu, sesura, toorra, agara, kandura, kookooba.</p> <p>weeds, omwata, ebioyaosi, irungu, ekikukira.</p> <p>week, <i>n.</i>, esabbiiti, ebiro musanju.</p> <p>weep, <i>v.</i>, rra, cura; <i>see</i> amakale, obwomoomo .</p> <p>weeping, <i>n.</i>, okurra, okucura.</p> <p>weevil, <i>n.</i>, empuku.</p> <p>weigh, <i>v.</i>, lenga, pima.</p> <p>weight, <i>adv.</i>, obulemeezi, obwingi, ensika, eotuuro, eokinya; ekirukulenga, ibaale cry'okupimisa .</p> <p>weighty, be Jemeera, ba n'ensika.</p> <p>welcome, <i>v. tr.</i>, kunira, tangiirra, jwahukiirra , gwerekeerra; <i>welcome!</i> kaije!, mabyo!, koowe!</p> <p>weld, teeraniza, saaza.</p> <p>well done! webale! okozire! swaga! mahyo!</p> <p>well known, be, ranganwa, maoywa muno, atukiirra; <i>see</i> endima.</p> <p>well up, sora (nsoro y'amaizi).</p> <p>well, <i>adj.</i>, -omeezi, -omiire.</p> <p>well, <i>adv.</i>, kuruogi.</p> <p>well, <i>conj.</i>, Jeero, oukwo.</p>
---	--

---

well, get, kira, tega, ihuka, cwa ebigoye; make w., kiza, tambira; be w., omeera, rama; (King), singa.	while, obu, <i>use also</i> -ki-
well, n., iziba.	whimper, miikwamiikwa .
west, obugwaizoba.	whine, rra nemyesungo, eriza, rra amageege (or amangengere), kiimakiimwa.
wet morning, omujumbi.	whinny, hebebera.
wet season, irumb itoigo.	whip, n., orukoba, omudaliza
wet, <i>adj.</i> , -bisi, -jubire; <i>get w.</i> , teerwa enjura, juba, jeba; <i>be very w.</i> , neka.	whip, v, teera.
wet, v.tr., jubya.	whirl, <i>vi.</i> , hindukahinduka ; <i>v.tr.</i> , hindurahjndura, zigisa.
what, <i>adj.</i> , ki? kiki?; <i>w. do u call ii?</i> nanka .	whirlwind, akairiringwa
what's - <i>his</i> (or <i>its</i> ) -name, nanka.	whirr, huuma, papira, tuuta, duduma
whatever, - <i>onafol/owed</i> by relative pr.; kyona kyona.	whisk, fly-, embobo, ekihungyo.
wheat, n., engano.	whiskers, ebitaarra, amasurubbu.
wheel, n., enyamuziga.	whisper, v., baza ebihwa, hwehweteerra, hwebweta
wheel, V., kumbagaza, gendesa, sindika, hiringisa.	whistle, n., efirmibi, irengc, orusulizo, ekyoya
wheelbarrow, enengere.	whistle, v., suliza, teera ekyoya, teera irengc, tera empondo, teera omwiriza, teera akanyangaro; (of wind), huuma.
wheeze, hiriita, himiikwa .	whit Sunday, sabiiti eya pentekoti
when, <i>interr.</i> , -dj? <i>rel.</i> , obu.	white ants; <i>see termites.</i>
whence, nambere; <i>inter.</i> , nkaha; <i>with</i> ruga.	white, (of eye), enjuma.
whenever, ha <i>with</i> hoona, nambere.	white, -rukwera; <i>be w.</i> , era.
whenever, obu <i>with continuous future and</i> <i>particle</i> ka.	whiten, eza.
where, <i>interr.</i> , nkaha; <i>rel.</i> , ha, nambere.	whiteness, obweru.
whereas, brutu, kunu, kandi kunu.	whitewash, v., siiga inoni.
whet, hyora, teekera.	whither, nkaha? <i>whithersoever</i> , ha, nambere..... boon a.
whether, rundi, obu, obu... raaba, nandiki.	whitlow, obukole.
whetstone, ihyoro.	whittle, saliirra.
which, <i>interr.</i> , -ki	whizz, huuma.
whjje, a Utle, akaanya kake, akacu kake, hake.	

---

who, <i>interr.</i> , oha? <i>rel.a-</i> , aba-	will, <i>v.</i> , enda, siima; gonza
whoever, <i>render by</i> , nyaku <i>with</i> weena	willful, be, erema, tahuurra .
whole, -ona, -omiire; <i>see</i> omugirigimba.	willing, be, enda, ikiriza, huurra , oroba, jwahuka .
wholesale, kumara, guza ebintu omubwingi hali abasuubuzi.	win, ( <i>get</i> ), tunga, bona; ( <i>conquer</i> ), binga, singura.
whore, maliini, omukazi omusiihani, malaaya.	wince, ekanga, erinduka.
whose, -a oha?	wind, <i>n.</i> , omuyaga, embeho, ihunga; <i>see</i> empuuka, n'eziransi, empungi, ey'angoromora , ky'arubembo, ny'angoromora , enkobe, mahunge.
why, habwaki? <i>also use rel. of cause or prep/ . v. , with</i> kiki?	wind, <i>v.tr.</i> , hatora, myora, zingiiira, zinga, zingisa, hotooleza, <i>W.self round and round</i> , ezingiiira .
wick, orutambi.	winding road, mayugi
wicked, -bi.	window , <i>n.</i> , edirisa.
wickedness, obubi, okusiisa.	wind-pipe, <i>n.</i> , omumiro.
wide, -gazi, -galihire; <i>be w.</i> , tarama, galiha; <i>be w. open</i> , hongomeerra.	wine, <i>n.</i> , eviini.
widen, <i>v.tr.</i> , galihya, taramya, haahira, gazihya.	\vinepress, <i>n.</i> , endeeba, ijungiro, ekinyunkiro.
widow, <i>n.</i> , omufaakati.	wing, <i>n.</i> , ipapa.
widower, <i>n.</i> , omusaija anyakufeeriirwe omkazi.	wink, <i>v.</i> , koimya, zibiiriza, kohya; ( <i>w. at</i> ), koimiza, simiza.
widowhood, <i>n.</i> , obufaakati.	winks, take forty, twalirirwa.
width, <i>adj.</i> , obugazi. okugaliha, obukiika.	winnow, <i>n.</i> , kusegesa, hehemukya.
wield, kozesa; ( <i>brandish</i> ), koramu, tegeka.	winnowing-tray, <i>n.</i> , orugali, ekitaro.
wife, muka-, omukazi; <i>see</i> kaihabuleju , kiganzi, kinobi.	winter, ebiro eby'embeho.
wild, <i>adj.</i> , ( <i>animals</i> ), nyamaiswa, -(a) omukisak.a; <i>become w.</i> , ruruma, hunguutuka, bbaama; <i>run w.</i> , ( <i>garden</i> ), buuka.	wipe, ragaza, susuura, siisiiriza.
wilderness, irungu, ekisaka.	wire, <i>n.</i> , orwoma, orunyeerre; ( <i>telegraph</i> ), esmm
wile, obuduupe.	wire, <i>v.</i> , ( <i>send a telegram</i> ), teera esimu.
wilfulness, obwereme.	wisdom, <i>n.</i> , amagezi, amacwacwa; <i>w. tooth</i> , muziiki.
wiliness, obuduupe, amacwacwa, amagezi	wise, -(a) magezi, -(a) amacwacwa;
will, <i>n.</i> , okwenda, okugonza, ( <i>testament</i> ), engweta; <i>make a w.</i> , gweta.	

## wish

*become w.*, gezihara; II. *man*, omugezi, w'amagezi.  
 wish, *n.*, okwenda, okugonza.  
 wish, *v.*, enda, gonza.  
 wit, *n.*, amagezi.  
 witch, *n.*, omurogo, omusezi.  
 witchcraft, *n.*, oburogo, obusezi.  
 witch-doctor, *n.*, omufumu, omurogo.  
 with, *na*; ahamu.  
 withdraw, *vi.*, rugayo, rugamu, esungusura, ehwenjeka, esoroora, ebaganizaamu; *v.tr.*, ibaho, ibamu; *see* jumuurra, kyenuurra, jumbura.  
 wither, *v.tr.*, hotoka, bungiiira.  
 withhold, *ima*, igaliriza; (*rain*), amura.  
 within, *adv.*, omunda; *prep.*, omunda ya.  
 without, *adv.*, taina; (*nothaving*), abataJi.  
 withstand, *v.*, gumira, emera.  
 witness, *n.*, (*person*), omujulizi, omujuulirwa, kaiso, endugaho; (*testimony*), obwakoiso; *bear w.*, ba kaiso, ranga, manyisa; *see* omereza; *call to witness*, juurra; *bear false w.*, baata, hangiirra.  
 wizard, omurogo, omusezi, omuguJiki, omuoyeenya.  
 wobble, lebaJeba, tuoguuta.  
 woe, enaku, omuhito, obujune; *woe be to!* ziri .... bona, (*with appropriate obj.*, *pre/ex*); nyabura nyowe!  
 wolf, *n.*, omwaga.  
 woman, omukazi, omunyiginyakati, omuhubya.  
 womanhood, *adv.*, obukazi.  
 womb, *n.*, enda, nyineoda.

## wornout

wonder, *II.* ihano, ekyamahano; *see* ikura, ibbano. *the act of wondering, use inf of vv.follg.*  
 wonder, *v.*, huniirra, tangaara, esamiirra.  
 wonderful, ekwokutangaaza, -(a) amahano.  
 wont, *be*, *use suffix* ga.  
 wont, *n.*, omuze, engeso, omugenzo.  
 wood, *n.*, omuti; (*fire wood*), enku, enkwatirizo, enkwikwi; (*forest*), ekibira, (*trunk*), orubbaaho, ekyasi.  
 woodcutter, omuseenyi, isonjoora.  
 wooden, -(a) omuti.  
 woodpecker, *n.*, eokonkomerezi, ekik: onkonamut i.  
 wool, *n.*, ebyoya eby'entaama; *see* efaraano.  
 word, *II.*, ekigambo; (*news*), amakuru, (*order*), ekiragiro; (*promise*), omurago.  
 work, *n.*, omulimo; *see* amakatara, orubimbi; *place of w.*, ikoorro.  
 work, *v.* kora omulimo; pagasa; *w. very hard*, ekanika, faabbiina, teneekana, talibana, taabataabana, ehinyira; *set to w.*, *v. II.*, inika hamirimo, kozesa.  
 workman, omukozi, omufundi, omupakasa = omupagasa.  
 workshop, ikoorro.  
 world, ensi, (zoona).  
 worm, omuniongorozi, omuoyole; (*intestinal*), enjoka, en. z'emiti, en., samasitaale, en. z'enyitano, eodambi, enfaana, en. z'enzirago, ebinyansi.  
 worm-eaten, *be*, *v.*, bungwabungwa, huk:urwa.  
 wormwood, omusisa(omuti).  
 wornout, -kuru; *get w.*, kura, *see, wear out.*



---

worry, <i>n.</i> , omutalibano, omutegaine,.	wrap, <i>v.</i> , kuba, fubika, zingiza, kuma; <i>W. oneself up</i> , cfubika, ejunjubika, ebumbiirra.
worry, <i>v.i.</i> , tuntura, tegana, talibana, etuntuza, hambwa.	wrath, <i>n.</i> , ekiniga.
worry, <i>v.tr.</i> , tuntuzza, guniiriza, teganize, sondokora, gadya, jookooza, kurungutaniza, teera empwiju, talibaniza.	wreck, <i>v.</i> , cwa obwato; be wrecked, cweka.
worse, grow, <i>v.</i> , siisikara; ziringitana, totatota, tana, tabatabuka, zongoza.	wrench, <i>v.</i> , sikura, hagura.
worship, <i>n.</i> , okuramya, endamya.	wrestle, <i>v.</i> , fukaana, liikana, kwata ebigwo.
worship, <i>v.</i> , ramya.	wrestler, <i>v.</i> , omufukaani, omukwasi w'ekigwo.
worshipper, <i>v.</i> , omurami.	wretch, <i>n.</i> , omubi, omwinazi.
worst, <i>adj., rel.</i> , of kira obubi.	wretched, <i>n.</i> , -(a) enaku, -(a) obujune.
worst, <i>v.</i> , binga, singura	wriggle, etiriginya, eziringura, ecwacwana.
worth, <i>be</i> , gasa, gura, ingana na.	wring, kamuura, miga, myora; ( <i>neck</i> ), hotora.
worth, <i>n.</i> , omugaso, oburungi, omuhendo.	wrinkle, <i>n.</i> , engonya z'omuntu.
worthless, <i>be</i> , taba n'omugaso, jaata; <i>use</i> <i>v.</i> , gasa <i>in neg. rel. form</i> , <i>see</i> ekyalinga, omuhungu, enkolyo, ekiharaizima, ekisomamahuli, ekifamutima.	wrinkled, <i>be</i> , ehinya, ezinga enkoba, egenya hamai so; <i>see</i> jegema.
worthy, <i>be</i> , semeerra, kisemeriire.	wrist, <i>n.</i> , obujwarro bw'enkwanzi, enyindo z'omukono.
wound, <i>n.</i> , obuhuta, ekihuta, engoga, ekifufu, ekikoosole.	write, <i>v.</i> , handiika.
wound, <i>v.</i> , cumita, hutaaza, teera orubaale.	writer, <i>it</i> , omuhandiiki.
wounded person, <i>n.</i> , omuhuta, emputa.	writhe, <i>v.</i> , ecwacwana.
wounded, <i>be</i> , <i>v.</i> , hutaara, cumitwa.	writing, <i>n.</i> , ekihandiiko, or nukono, empandiika.
wrangle, <i>v.</i> , teezangana empaka, twalikana, somangana.	wrong, <i>adj.</i> , -bi., -(a) obubi.
wrap, <i>n.</i> omunagiyo.	wrong, <i>n.</i> , obubi, ekibi, ensobi.
	wrong, <i>v.</i> , siisira; <i>be w.</i> , soba, baba, tahika; <i>do w.</i> , kora kubi, siisa, sobya.

---

yard. <i>n.</i> , ezigati; yadi ey'okuJengesa engoye n'omwanya ogwa baosi.	verb.
yarn, <i>n.</i> , ehuzo; <i>tellyarns</i> , ganikya, baza orurandaigo.	yield, <i>v.</i> , leka, hayo; ( <i>submit</i> ), huurra, gayuka; ( <i>produce</i> ), zaara, leeta, ha ana.
yawn, <i>n.</i> , ekyeyamuro.	yodel, huugura.
yawn, <i>v.</i> , eyamura.	yoke, <i>n.</i> , omugamba, enkomo, ekikoligo; ( <i>of oxen</i> ), enkiirri y'ente; <i>see</i> ente z'amagadi; ( <i>of dress</i> ). ekifuba; <i>see</i> kabba.
yaws, ebisonde kacuucuuka, ebisonde ebinyoro.	yoke, <i>v.</i> , teeraniza.
yea, = yes, ego.	yolk, <i>n.</i> , ekizooba k'ihuli.
year, omwaka.	yonder, oku, ifo, nseeri, kuli, bamwondo.
yearly, <i>adj.</i> , -(a) omwaka gwona. -a boli mwaka.	you, iwe; <i>pl.</i> , inywe; <i>insep. pron.</i> , o-, mu-, -ku-, -ba-.
yearly, <i>adv.</i> , omwaka ba mwaka.	young, <i>adv.</i> , -to.
yearn, for, jura, oya, byaha.	young, <i>be with</i> ( <i>animal</i> ), baka, ba n'obusito, kuza; <i>see</i> kuuta.
yearning, amairu, obubya, ek. ihika, amabya.	youngest, <i>adv.</i> , macura.
yeast, ekitumbisa.	youngstar, omutomuto, (many) abatobato.
yell, <i>v.</i> , rra mono, amuza.	your, -awe; <i>pl.</i> , -anyu.
yellow, <i>adj.</i> , -a kyeoju, -engere, -a binzaali; <i>be y.</i> , enguka.	yourself, <i>pro.</i> , mywe inywenka.
yes, ego, nukwo, otyo, nikyo, aa; {in <i>reply to call</i> }, waitu; <i>say y.</i> , ikiriza.	yourself, <i>pro.</i> , iwe wenka.
yesterday, <i>adj.</i> , ijo; <i>day before y.</i> , ijweri.	youth, <i>n.</i> , omusigazi, ( <i>time of life</i> ). obuto, obusigazi, obwisiki
yet, baitu; ( <i>stiff</i> ), kunu, use -ki, -kya with	

## Zz

zeal, <i>n.</i> , obwekambi, yoleka amaani.	ekyakuhaine.
zealot, <i>n.</i> , omwekambi, owamaani maingi.	zoo, <i>n.</i> , ekikaro ekirukulindirwamu ebisoro, ebinyonyi o'ebihangwa ebiogi, habwekigendererwa ky'okubyegeraho.
zealous, <i>be</i> , tabo omutima, ekamba.	zoo keeper <i>n.</i> , omulinzi w'ekikaro ekirukulindirwamu ebihangwa bitali bimu.
zebra, <i>n.</i> , entulege.	zoom, <i>v.</i> , gajihya, nyeesa, foora kikooto.
zest, <i>n.</i> , okusemererwa, obwekamb amaani.	zygote, <i>n.</i> , akasigo k'ekisaija akateerana n'akekikazi ot. utondeka omuntu rundi ekisoro.
zigzag, <i>be</i> , ramara.	
zip, <i>n.</i> , (f), (pl. same) zipu	
zip, <i>v.</i> , siba, kana, kanirra, nyigiriza.	
zone <i>n.</i> ekikaro ky'embaganiza, ekicweka	

Publications by the same author:

1. A Modern Runyoro-Rutooro Grammar.
2. Naabo Nubo - The Ways of Our Ancestors.
3. Yega Okusoma N'okuhandiika Kurungi.
4. Orulimi Rwaitu Omumabara Gatali Gamu.
5. Linda Engeso N'orulimi Rw'ihanga.
6. Kibbaate Kya Kaseegu N'enganikyo Ezindi Hamu N'ebyegerwaho Kubaza Orunyoro-Orutooro.

Thematic Curriculum Books for Primary Education:

1. Omubiri Gwaitu N'obwomeezi.
2. Obwire.
3. Obusinge N'ebyokwerinda Omumaka Gaitu.
4. Isomero Lyaitu.
5. Amagezi Itungo - Bk. 1 and Bk. 2. (Et al.)

JUJI HUH



A MODRUG PUBLICATION